



# International Abstract of Surgery

SUPPLEMENTARY TO

Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics

---

## EDITORS

FRANKLIN H. MARTIN, M.D. Chicago

PROF. PAUL LECÈNE Paris France

SIR BERKELEY MOYNIHAN, C.B., M.S., F.R.C.S. Leeds, England

---

CAREY CULBERTSON, M.D. Abstract Editor

Volume XXIX  
July to December, 1919

PUBLISHED BY  
THE SURGICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY OF CHICAGO  
5 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE CHICAGO

1919

C  
THE SURGICAL PUBLISHING COMPANY  
OF CHICAGO  
9 9

## CONSULTING EDITORIAL STAFF

## GENERAL SURGERY

AMERICA E WYLLIS ANDREWS WILLARD BARTLETT FREDERIC A BESLEY ARTHUR DEAN BEVAN  
 J I Binnie GEORGE E BREWER W B BRINSMADE DAVID CHEEVER H R CHISLETT ROBERT C COFFEY  
 J GREGORY CONNELL FREDERIC J COTTON GEORGE W CRILE W R CUBBINS HARVEY CUSHING  
 J CHALMERS DaCosta CHARLES DAVISON D N EISENDRATH J M T FINNEY JACOB FRANK CHARLES H  
 FRAZIER EMANUEL FRIEND WILLIAM FULLER JOHN H GIBBON D W GRAHAM W W GRANT A L HALSTEAD  
 M L HARRIS A P HEINECK WILLIAM W HESSERT THOMAS W HUNTINGTON JABEZ N JACKSON E S JUDD  
 C E KAHLEKE ARTHUR A LAW ROBERT G LE CONTE DEAN D LEWIS ARCHIBALD MACLAREN EDWARD  
 MARTIN RUDOLPH MATAS CHARLES H MAYO WILLIAM J MAYO JOHN P McDILL STUART MCGUIRE  
 LEWIS S McMurtry WILLA MEYER FRED T MURPHY JAMES M NEFF EDWARD H NICHOLS A J OCHSNER  
 CHARLES H PECK J R PENNINGTON S C PLUMMER CHARLES A POWERS JOSEPH RANSOHOFF H M RICHTER  
 EDMUND REXFORD H A POISTER W E SCHROEDER CHARLES L SCUDDER M G SEELIG E J SEAN JOHN  
 E SUMMERS JAMES E THOMPSON HERMAN TUHOLSKE JOHN W TURNER GEORGE TULLY VAUGHAN JOHN P  
 WATSON CANADA E W ARCHIBALD G E ARMSTRONG H A BRUCE I H CAMERON JASPER HALPENNY  
 J ALEX HUTCHINSON FRANCIS J SHEPHERD I N G STARR ENGLAND H BRUNTON AGNUS ARTHUR C  
 BARKER SIR WATSON CHEYNE W SAMPSON HANDLEY SIR ARBUTHNOT LANE G H MARINS ROBERT MILNE  
 SIR BERKELEY MOYNIHAN PUSHTON PARALT SIR HAROLD STILES GORDON TAYLOR IRELAND WILLIAM  
 IRELAND DE C WHEELER

## GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS

AMERICA FRANK T ANDREWS BROOKE M ANSPACH W E ASHTON J M BALDY CHANNING W BARRETT  
 HERMAN J BOLDT J WESLEY BOYCE LEROY BROWN HENRY T BYFORD JOHN G CLARK THOMAS S CULLEN  
 EDWARD P DAVIS JOSEPH B DE LEE ROBERT L DICINSON W A NEWMAN DORLAND E C DUDLEY HUGO  
 EHRENFEST C S FLDER PALMER FINDLEY GEORGE GELLHORN J RIDDLE GOFFE SETH C GORDON  
 BARTON C HIRST JOSEPH T JOHNSON HOWARD A KELLY FLORIAN KRUG L J LADINSKI H F LEWIS  
 FRANK W LYNCH WALTER P MANTON JAMES W MARLOE E E MONTGOMERY GEORGE C MOSIER HENRY P  
 NEWMAN GEORGE H NOBLE CHARLES L PADDOCK CHARLES B PENROSE REUBEN PETERSON JOHN O POLAK  
 CHARLES B REED EDWARD REYNOLDS EMIL RIES JOHN A SAMPSON F F SIMPSON RICHARD P SMITH  
 WILLIAM S STONE WILLIAM E STUDDIFORD FREDERICK J TAUSSIG HOWARD C TAYLOR HIRAM M VINEBERG  
 W F B WAKEFIELD GEORGE G WARD JR J WHITEBRIDGE WILLIAMS CANADA W W CHIPMAN WILLIAM  
 GARDNER F W MARLOW K C McLAUGHLIN P WATSON A H WRIGHT ENGLAND RUSSELL ANDREWS  
 THOMAS W EDEN W E FOTHERGILL T B HELLIER THOMAS WILSON SCOTLAND WILLIAM FORDYCE  
 J M MUNRO KERR IRELAND HENRY JELLETT HASTINGS TWEEDY AUSTRALIA RALPH WORRALL  
 SOUTH AFRICA H TEMPLE MURSELL INDIA KEDARNATH DAS

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

AMERICA WILLIAM L BAUM WILLIAM T BELFIELD JOSEPH L BOEHM L W BREMERMAN HUGH CABOT  
 JOHN R CAULK CHARLES H CHETWOOD JOHN H CUNNINGHAM JR FRANCIS R HAGNER ROBERT HERBST ED  
 WARD L KEYES JR GUSTAV KOLISCHER F KREISSER BRANFORD LEWIS G FRANK LYDSTON GRANVILLE MAC  
 GOWAN L E SCHMIDT J BENTLEY SQUIER B A THOMAS WILLIAM N WISHARD HUGH H YOUNG JOSEPH  
 ZEISLER ENGLAND JOHN G PARDOE J W THOMSON WALKER INDIA MRIGENDRALAL MITRA



## CONSULTING EDITORIAL STAFF--CONTINUED

## ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY

AMERICA E C ABBOTT NATHANIEL ALLISON W S BAER ALBERT H FREIBERG VIRGIL P GIBNEY  
 ARTHUR J GILLETTE JOEL E GOLDTHWAIT ROBERT W LOVETT GEORGE B PACKARD W W PLUMMER  
 JOHN L PORTER JOHN RIDLON EDWIN W RAERSON HARRY M SHERMAN DAVID SILVER H L TAYLOR  
 JAMES K YOUNG CANADA A MACKEN IE FORBES HERBERT P H GALLOWAY CLARENCE L STARR  
 ENGLAND SIR ROBERT JONES A H TUBBY GEORGE A WRIGHT

## ROENTGENOLOGY

AMERICA EUGENE W CALDWELL RUSSELL D CARMAN JAMES T CASE L GREGORY COLE PRESTON M  
 HICKEY HENRY HULST GEORGE C JOHNSON SIDNEY LANCE GEORGE E PFAHLER HOLLIS E POTTE  
 CANADA SAMUEL CUMMINGS ALEXANDER H VARD PIRIE

## SURGERY OF THE EYE

AMERICA E V L BROWN H D BRUNS VARD H HULEN EDWARD J JOHNSON FRANCIS LANE WILLIAM  
 CAMPBELL POSEY BROWN PUE R ERL RANDOLPH JOHN E W S CASSUS D WESCOTT WILLIAM H  
 WILDER CASEY A WOOD HIRAM WOOD ENGLAND J B L W FORD W T HOLMES SPICER SCOTLAND  
 GEORGE A BERRY A MAITLAND KAMS

## SURGERY OF THE EAR

AMERICA EWING W D Y MAX A GOLDSTEIN J F MCKEEN V NOR L H PIERCE S MACCUE SMITH  
 CANADA H S BIRKETT ENGLAND A H CHEATLE SCOTLAND A LOGAN TURNER IRELAND  
 ROBERT H WOODS

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

AMERICA JOSE H C BECK T MEL L E H RDIE THOMAS J HARRIS CHRISHAM R HOLMES CHEVALIER  
 JACKSON JOHN N MCKENZIE GEORGE PAUL MARQUIS JOHN EDWIN RHODES AUSTRALIA A J BRADY  
 A L K NNE INDIA FOKI EAL

## ABSTRACT EDITORIAL STAFF

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS

DEAN D LEWIS—GENERAL SURGERY  
 CHARLES B REED—GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS  
 LOUIS E SCHMIDT—GENITO URINARY SURGERY  
 JOHN L PORTER—ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY

HOLLIS E POTTER—ROENTGENOLOGY  
 IT ANCIS LANE—SURGERY OF THE EYE  
 NORVAL H PIERCE—SURGERY OF THE EAR  
 T MELVILLE HARDIE—NOSE AND THROAT

## GENERAL SURGERY

AMERICA CARROLL W ALLEN F K ARMSTRONG I W BACH DONALD C BALFOUR H R BASINGER  
 GEORGE E BEILBY M A BERNSTEIN R B BETTMAN I F BILKOW WALTER M BOOTHBY C A BOWLES  
 BARNEY BROOKS J P BUCHBINDER WALTER H BLUM EUGENE CARL PHILLIPS M CHASE JAMES F  
 CHURCHILL ISIDORE COHN KARL CONNELL LEWIS B CRAWFORD A C DAVID NATHAN S DAVIS III D L  
 DESPARD VICTOR P DIEDERICH V E DUDMAN A HENRY DUNN L C DWAN FREDERICK G DYAS ALBERT  
 EHRENFRIED ELLIS FISCHER LLIS B FREILICH H H FREILICH CATWOD ISAAC GERBER HERMAN B  
 GESSNER DONALD C GORDON I I HAMMOND THOR WAGNER HARMER CARL A HEDBLOM JAMES P HENDER  
 SON ISABEL HERB CHARLES GORDON HEYD LESTER H HILLS C W H CHIREN V C HUNT ROBERT H IVA  
 MAX KAHN P H KREUSCHER HAROLD P KUHN J J KORLAND LUCIAN H LANDY FELIX A LARUE HALSEY  
 B LODER WILLIAM CARPENTER MACCARTY URBAN MAE B I MCCRATH P W MCNALLY EDWARD MILLER  
 M M MILLER ALFRED H NOEHREN EUGENE J O'NEILL MATTHEW W PICKARD FRANK W PINNEO EUGENE  
 H POOL EMMET A PRINTY MARTIN B PEHLING J C RITBEL LAND RILEY F C ROBITSHEK E C POOS  
 M J SEIFERT O R SEVIN J H SKILL'S P G SKILLERN JR HARRY C SLON JOHN SMYTHE CARL R STEINKE  
 P W SWEET LISTER H TUHOLSKE JENNY J VAN DEN BERG W W WILKINSON ESPY M WILLIAMS ERWIN P  
 ZEISLER ENGLAND JAMES E ADAMS PERCIVAL C LE ARTHUR EDMONDS WILLIAM GILLIATT ERIC P GOULD  
 I H HOUGHTON ROBERT E KELLY T B LEGG B C MAYBURY IELIN P OD E G SCHLESINGER B SANGSTER  
 SIMONDS HAROLD UPCOTT O G WILLIAMS SCOTLAND JOHN FRASER A P MITCHELL HENRY WADE  
 D P D WILKIE IRELAND R ATKINSON STONEY

## GYNECOLOGY AND OBSTETRICS

AMERICA S W BANDLER A C BECK D H BOYD ANNA M BRAUNWARTH W L BROWN E A  
 BULLARD W H CARY SIDNEY A CHALFANT EDWARD L CORNELL A H CURTIS CARL HENRY DAVIS  
 F C ESSELBRUEGGE LILIAN K P FARRAR HAROLD G GARWOOD MAURICE J GELPI LUBA R GOLDSMITH  
 C D HALCH N SPROAT HEANEY T LEACRAFT HEIN W F HEWITT D S HILLIS JOHN C HIRST C D  
 HOLMES F C IRVING NORMAN L KNIFE GEORGE W KOSMAK H W KOSTMAYER R H KUHN JULIUS LACK  
 NER RAFIEL LORINI DONALD MACOMBER HARVEY B MATTHEWS ROSS MCPHERSON L P MILLIGAN ARTHUR  
 A MORSE ALBERT E PAGAN GEORGE W PARTRIDGE WILLIAM D PHILLIPS HELIODOR SCHULLER A H SCHMITT  
 HENRY SCHMITZ EDWARD SCHUMANN EMIL SCHWARZ J M SLEMONS CAMILE J STAMM ARNOLD STURMDORF  
 GEORGE DE TARNOWSKY S B TYRON MARIE I WHITE P F WILLIAMS R E WOBUS CANADA JAMES R  
 GOODALL H M LITTLE ENGLAND HAROLD CHAPPEL HAROLD CLIFFORD F H LACEY W FLETCHER SHAW  
 CLIFFORD WHITE SCOTLAND H LEITH MURRAY J H WILLETT IRELAND BETHEL SOLOMONS

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

AMERICA CHARLES E BARNETT J D BARNEY B S BARRINGER HORACE BINNEY J B CARNETT HARRY  
 CULVER THEODORE DROZDOWITZ J S EISENSTADT THOMAS F FINegan H A FOWLER F E GARDNER  
 LOUIS GROSS I G HAMER FRANK HENMAN THOMAS C HOLLOWAY I S KOLL H A KRAUS HERMAN L  
 KRETSCHMER VICTOR D LESPINASSE WILLIAM E LOWER FRANCIS M MCCALLUM HENRY J MILLSTONE  
 HARVEY A MOORE STIRLING W MOORHEAD A NELKEN C O CROWLEY EDWARD A OLIVER JOHN P O'NEIL  
 R F O'NEIL H D ORR C D PICKRELL

## INTERNATIONAL ABSTRACT OF SURGERY

## ABSTRACT EDITORIAL STAFF—CONTINUED

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY—CONTINUED

H W PLAGGEMEYER H J POLKEY JAROSLAW PADDA HENRY L SAN ORD S W SCHAPIRA GEORGE G SMITH  
A C STOKES I L T V BROECK G J THOMAS H W E WATHER CARL L VIS WHEELER H MCCLURE  
YOUNG ENGLAND J SWIFT J L SIDNEY G MACDONALD IPELAND ANDRE V FULLERTON ADAMS  
A McCONNEL S S PRLGLE

## ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY

AMERICA CHALE A A EWS A C B CIMEYER G CEI B LAMANN GEO CE E BENNETT RALPH S  
BROMER LLOYD T B W N C HERM N BUCH C C CHATTE T V W A CLARK ROBERT B CO FIELD ALEX  
R COLVIN ARTH R J DAVIN I R A D DCK ON L C D NEILY F J GAEN LEN M S HENDERSON  
PHIL P H F MAN C M JAC S S F J N F F C KIDDER J J KUR NDER F W LAMB PHILIP LEWIN  
PAU B M NU N H W M L JAME I MAR N GEO CE J M CHLSN Y H W MEYERDING ARCHER  
OF H W O R R T T G PACK R H A PIN EE P R O P TTER J W S VER ARTHUR  
STEIND R CHARLE A ST N PAU P N Y H B TH M S J MISO WAL E J AEST W TAINS CE  
WELLS H W WIC A D F E T P WILLARD CANADA D C A EVANS ENGLAND HOWARD BUCK  
E R CK C RLING NAUGHT N D I N L L M N L ANS W H H T P McMU RAY JOHN MORLEY  
CH RLES ROBER G D T RD

## ROENTGENOLOGY

AMERICA DAVID R B WEN J I N C BUR W I ME NS I AAC GERBER AMEDEE GRANGER G W  
GRIE ADOP HA TUNG A T I R H LD C B H L CS L P LD J CIES A E T MILLER EDWARD H  
SKINNER DA ID C STRAU I AN I TUR E J D ZU CK

## SURGERY OF THE EYE

AMERICA E W ALEX R N M B ER F J SHELDC C A C G Da LING T J DIMITRY  
J B F C R I ER F B I LE LE J GOLD ACH H R A S G ADLE J MILTON GRI CON  
D FORES H B ID E I M R H L G T S I H UE S S H WE E F A R G G D OR A THEO ALD  
WALTER W W N J N A W N F ENGLAND F J CUNNINGHAM M L HEPBURN F TER M OR  
SCOTLAND J N P A R ON AR U H H S L IR RAM E H TRAQUAIR J MES A WILSON

## SURGERY OF THE EAR

AMERICA H BE TTIE BROWN A S ENC R KAUFMAN R ERT L L G IREN OTTO M ROTT W H  
TH O LD CANADA W H J A N ENGLAND G J JENKIN SCOTLAND J S IRAS R IRELAND  
T O GRAHAM

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

AMERICA C E M C ATE M N FEDERS IEL J J HOMFES JAMES J KING R CL D I ACH  
ELLEN J P TT RSO H A P AUSTRALIA V MUNRO INDIA JOHN T MURP

JULY 1919

# International Abstract of Surgery

*Supplementary to*  
**Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics**

## EDITORS

FRANKLIN H MARTIN Chicago  
SIR BERKELEY MOYNIHAN C B Leeds  
PAUL LECENE Paris

---

CAREY CULBERTSON Abstract Editor

---

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS

DEAN D LEWIS General Surgery	HOLLIS E POTTER Roentgenology
CHARLES B REED Gynecology and Obstetrics	FRANCIS LANE Surgery of the Eye
LOUIS E SCHMIDT Genito Urinary Surgery	NORVAL H PIERCE Surgery of the Ear
JOHN L PORTER Orthopedic Surgery	T MELVILLE HARDIE Nose and Throat

## CONTENTS

I	Index of Abstracts of Current Literature	iii
II	Authors	viii
III	Abstracts of Current Literature	1 59
IV	Bibliography of Current Literature	60 72

---

Editorial communications should be sent to Franklin H Martin Editor 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago  
Editorial and Business Offices 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago Illinois U S A  
Publishers for Great Britain Bellere Tindall & Co 8 Henrietta St Covent Garden London W C



# ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY

### SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

#### Operative Surgery and Technique

- ESCUERO P Occlusion of the Mesenteric Vessels as a Postoperative Complication 1

#### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery

- WHITTINGHAM H L and CLASC C B The Occurrence of Morgan's Bacillus in Chronic Discharging Wounds

- DURANTE L The Streptococcus in the First Phases of the Evolution of War Wound 36

#### Anæsthetics

- SPICK General Anæsthesia in War Surgery by the Pellet Apparatus

- ALOY V The Mechanism of the Action of Chloroform

#### Surgical Instruments and Apparatus

- OSGOOD P B Bone and Joint Casualties and the Transport Splints 2

### SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

#### Head

- SCHNOOR E W The Hypophysis and Hypophyseal Disease

- DANDY W E Ventriculography Following the Injection of Air into the Cerebral Ventricles

- GLÉNARD R and VIVARD J Traumatic Acrocele of the Brain

- LÉBÉDINSKY J and VIRENQUE M Cranial Maxillary and Facial Prostheses and Surgery

- KAZANJIAN V H Early Suturing of Wound of the Face

#### Neck

- SERAFINI J and UFFREDUZZI O Total Peripheral Implantation of the Inferior Laryngeal Nerve into the Pneumogastrium

- LEVIN S A Discussion of Goitre in 583 Regentrants

- BOYD H K Malignant Epithelial Growth of the Thyroid Gland

- EDDY N B The Role of the Thymus Gland in Endothelial Gout

- LINK G Preliminary Thyroid Operations

### SURGERY OF THE CHEST

#### Chest Wall and Breast

- DIEMER F C Complications in Pneumonia 9

- STEWART W H Streptococcus Empyema a Study of the Condition as Revealed by the Roentgen Ray 9

- KEILTY R A Empyema Its Pathology in Relation to Roentgen Ray Examinations 10

- SAVAGE F J The Treatment of Empyema 10

#### Trachea and Lungs

- JACKSON C Dental Broach in the Bronchus Report of a Case 11

- CORLETTE C E An Improved Operation for Large Hydatid Cyst of the Lung 11

- LILIENTHAL H BRICKNER W M and KELLOGG W A Thoracic Injuries Report of Cases Treated by Surgical Team 30 at Evacuation Hospital No 8 from Sept 6 to Oct 25 1918 11

#### Pharynx and Esophagus

- HUNTINGTON J L YOUNG J H and FOOR N C Report of a Case of Congenital Atresia of the Esophagus 12

#### Miscellaneous

- LEFORT R One Hundred Extractions of Projectiles from the Medastinum or Its Immediate Neighborhood 12

### SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

#### Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum

- FRANK L Sliding Hernia With Report of Two Cases Involving the Urinary Bladder 13

#### Gastrointestinal Tract

- MOLLER J F Invagination of the Stomach 13

- ROWE A W and COVENTRY W A The Treatment of Hypertrophic Stenosis in Infancy 14

- MEENGS J E Organic and Functional Achylia Gastrica 14

- PAUCHET V Gastric Surgery 15

- SEIGRIST H Duodenal Diverticula 15

- SLOCKER Use of a Free Graft of Omentum to Cover a Loss of Substance in the Jejunum 15

- SOEDERLUND G Subcutaneous Intestinal Ruptures 15

- REED R J Intestinal Tumors 16

- PAGÉS F A Case of Retrograde Strangulation of the Omentum 17

- BULL P The Clinical Diagnosis of the Pathologic Anatomic Changes Which Occur During the First Three Days of Acute Appendicitis 17

- DUBS I Acute Appendicitis in the Old 18

- PFANHLER G F The Roentgen Rays in the Diagnosis of Appendicitis 18



- ELY L W The Formation of Bone 3
- Roentgenology and Radium Therapy**
- STEWART W H Streptococcus Empyema A Study of the Condition as Kept and by the Roentgen Ray 9
- KELLY R A Empyema Its Pathology in Relation to Roentgen Ray Examination 10
- PFÄHLER G E The Roentgen Ray in the Diagnosis of Appendicitis 18
- LASTER C R C and RICHARDS A Biological Basis for Protection Against X Rays 33
- LINHORN M X Ray Visualization of the Gut by Means of a New Internal Detector 33
- CITREY H H The Use of X Rays in Gastrointestinal Diagnosis 33
- SPRIGGS E I The Examination of the Vermiform Appendix by the X Ray 34
- MALCLAIRE Review of Operation Performed Under Screen Control by Didier Lajoye Rhabourdin and Marcille 34
- SIMPSON F E Epithelioma of the Larynx 34
- SIMPSON F E Cancer of Base of Tongue and Epiglottis 35
- SIMPSON F E Cancer of the Tongue 35
- Military Surgery**
- SPICK General Anesthesia in War Surgery by the Pellot Apparatus 1
- GLÉNARD P and AIMARD J Traumatic Aneurysm of the Brain 4
- LÉBEDINSKY J and VIRENDAUF M Craniomaxillary and Facial Prostheses 4
- LEVIN S A Discussion of Goiters in 583 Registrants 7
- LILIENTHAL H BRICKNER W M and KELLOGG W A Thoracic Injuries Report of Cases Treated by Surgical Team 39 at Evacuation Hospital No 8 from Sept 6 to Oct 25 1918 11
- LEFORT R One Hundred Extractions of Projectiles from the Mediastinum or Its immediate Neighborhood 12
- EKENBARY C F The Treatment of Chronic Oesophagitis Due to Gunshot Injuries 21
- CONE S M Some Practical Applications of Pathology to the War Injuries of Nerves 28
- ROCHER Arteriovenous Aneurysms of the Aorta and Vena Cava Produced by a Bullet in the Left Renal Vein 31
- BAINBRIDGE W S Report on Surgical Development of the War 33
- MISONNET Shell Wound Completely Destroying the Right Suprarenal Capsule Rapid Appearance of an Addisonian Syndrome 36
- DURANTE L The Streptococcus in the First Phases of the Evolution of War Wound 36
- GRÉGOIRE R and MARSAN F Pyelonephritis Wound in War Injuries 51
- PASTEAU O Traumatic Lesions of the Deep Urethra 54
- LEFUR R Bullet Wound of the Gluteal Region and Pelvis with Extensive Rupture of the Urethra 55
- PRINGLE J A Three Cases of Gas Infection of the Cornea Following Gunshot Wounds of the Eye 57
- CUTLER F E Injuries of the Auditory Canal Resulting from Projectile Wounds with Special Reference to the Separation of the Cartilaginous from the Bony Canal 57

## GYNECOLOGY

- Uterus**
- THOREK M Absence of Uterus 37
- BONIFIELD C L The Undeveloped Uterus 37
- MCARTHUR A N A New Operation for Prolapsed Uterus in the Old 37
- DRYON A F The Special Supports of the Uterus 37
- JUDD A M The Cure of Prolapse of the Uterus 38
- CHENHALL W T Shortening of the Uterine Ligaments in Retroversion of the Gravid Uterus Fifth Successful Case 38
- SCOTT J R Tuberculosis of the Uterus 38
- MACCARTY W C and BLACKMAN R H The Frequency of Adenomyoma of the Uterus 38
- BROUW L A Review of the Uterine Myomata Operated on at the Women's Hospital During 1918 Comprising 26 Cases 38
- Adnexal and Peri Uterine Conditions**
- BOVÉE J W Tubal and Ovarian Hemorrhage Its Etiological Relation to Pelvic Hematocoele and Extra Uterine Pregnancy 39
- External Genitalia**
- LEQUEU F The Transperitoneovesical Route in the Treatment of Certain Vesicovaginal Fistulae 39
- Miscellaneous**
- DACOSTA C C Metamorphic Dysmetria 40

## OBSTETRICS

- Pregnancy and Its Complications**
- DAVIS E P The Springs of a Nation's Life 41
- MEYER A W The Occurrence of Superfetation 41
- CORNELL E L and STILLMAN A W The Value of the Wassermann Reaction in Pregnancy 41
- HANSEN T Ileus Complicating Pregnancy 42
- HIRST J C The Control of the Nausea and Vomiting of Pregnancy by Intramuscular Injections of Corpus Luteum Extract 42





## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT, AND MOUTH

Nose		IGLAUER S Some Original Methods of Treatment of Laryngeal Stenosis	59
COHEN L Bone and Cartilage Grafting in the Correction of External Deformities of the Nose	58	Mouth	
HARRIS T J Report of a Case of Meningitis Following Operation Upon the Middle Turbinate With Autopsy Findings Showing an Old Perforation of the Cribriform Plate of the Ethmoid	58	SIMPSON F E Cancer of the Tongue	35
Throat		SIMPSON F E Cancer of the Base of the Tongue and the Epiglottis	35
HARRIS T J Ankylosis of the Crico-Arytenoid Articulation Case Presenting Involvement of Both Joints and Requiring Tracheotomy	59	FEDERSPIEL M N Dermoid Cysts Lying Within the Floor of the Mouth	59

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

GENERAL SURGERY		MISCELLANEOUS	
SURGICAL TECHNIQUE		Clinical Entities—Tumors Ulcers Abscesses Etc	6
Operative Surgery and Technique	60	Sera Vaccines and Ferments	63
Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery	60	Blood	66
Anesthetics	60	Blood and Lymph Vessels	66
Surgical Instruments and Apparatus	60	Poisons	66
SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK		Surgical Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics	66
Head	61	Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy	66
Neck	61	Röntgenology and Radium Therapy	66
		Hospital Medicolegal and Medical Education	67
		Military Surgery	67
SURGERY OF THE CHEST		GYNECOLOGY	
Chest Wall and Breast	61	Uterus	68
Trachea and Lungs	61	Adnexal and Peri Uterine Conditions	68
Heart and Vascular System	61	External Genitalia	68
Pharynx and Esophagus	61	Miscellaneous	68
Miscellaneous	6		
SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN		OBSTETRICS	
Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum	62	Pregnancy and Its Complications	68
Gastro Intestinal Tract	6	Labor and Its Complications	69
Liver Pancreas and Spleen	63	Puerperium and Its Complications	69
Miscellaneous	63	Miscellaneous	69
SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES		GENITO URINARY SURGERY	
Diseases of Bones Joints Muscles Tendons		Adrenal Kidney and Ureter	69
General Conditions Commonly Found in the Extremities	63	Bladder Urethra and Penis	69
Fractures and Dislocations	64	Genital Organs	70
Surgery of the Bones Joints Etc	64	Miscellaneous	70
Orthopedics in General	64		
SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD		SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR	
	65	Eye	70
		Ear	71
SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM		SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH	
	65	Nose Throat and Mouth	71



# INTERNATIONAL ABSTRACT OF SURGERY

JULY 1919

## ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

### OPERATIVE SURGERY AND TECHNIQUE

Escudero P Occlusion of the Mesenteric Vessels as a Postoperative Complication (Obliteración de los vasos mesentéricos como complicación postoperatoria) *Rev Soc Argent* 1918 xxxix 625

Occlusion of the mesenteric vessels usually begins suddenly with abdominal pain or at least periumbilical tympanism local or generalized a very rapid and weak pulse variable gastrointestinal disturbances vomiting hematemesis constipation or diarrhoea dyspnoea slight cyanosis and variation in temperature The condition may occur immediately after an operation or after a period of latency which may last for several days

The differential diagnosis must take into consideration peritonitis acute dilatation of the stomach acute hepatorenal insufficiency and acute pancreatitis

The prognosis of occlusion of the mesenteric vessels is always grave All postoperative cases have been fatal

Early operation is the only treatment which gives a chance of recovery

The author gives the histories of three of his own cases two of which ended fatally within three days after an abdominal operation The third case developed a month after operation and also ended fatally In the literature up to 1913 he found 360 cases of post operative thrombosis of the mesenteric vessels only 13 of which were correctly diagnosed In two of his own cases the vessels showed signs of syphilitic involvement W A BRENNAN

### ASEPTIC AND ANTISEPTIC SURGERY

Whittingham H E and Glasé C B The Occurrence of Morgan's Bacillus in Chronic Discharging Wounds *Brit M J* 1919 i 306

At the Poor Law Infirmary it was observed that certain patients with deep wounds did not do well but developed chronic discharging sinuses with a foul smelling discharge and general toxæmia

To determine the causative factor a bacteriologic examination was made of the wounds of all new patients on admission and repeated weekly The initial findings showed usually a mixed infection of staphylococcus and streptococcus viridans and occasionally B pyocyaneus and B perfringens In about two weeks 5 out of 20 cases revealed the presence of Morgan's No 1 bacillus which soon became the predominant organism and gave to the wounds the appearance noted Its characteristics were usually constant viz it was Gram negative feebly motile fermented glucose with the production of acid and some gas did not change lactose saccharose mannite or dulcitate and rendered litmus milk slowly alkaline

Indol production was distinct in all but one case Examinations of the faeces were negative for organisms of the dysentery group The dressings used were not contaminated Agglutination of the isolated bacilli with the patient's serum was negative except in one case in which a dilution of 1 to 40 was positive Four patients responded well locally and generally to autogenous vaccines after 4 or 5 inoculations

The source of the infection was unknown but contamination through dust was considered a possibility E M MILLER

### ANÆSTHETICS

Spick General Anæsthesia in War Surgery by the Pellot Apparatus (L'anesthésie générale en chirurgie de guerre avec l'appareil de Pellot) *B II méd Par* 1919 xxxiii 176

War surgery calls for an anæsthetic which induces anæsthesia rapidly does not cause vomiting can be used for gassed patients will not increase existing toxicity and is without danger when administered by assistants who are not trained anæsthetists

After many trials Pellot succeeded in preparing an agent possessing these qualities and a special apparatus for use in administering it Pellot's anæ-

thetic consists of a mixture of ethylchlorid ether and chloroform in the proportions for each 2 cc of 15 cc of ethylchlorid 1 cc of ether and 1 cc of chloroform

According to Spink anaesthesia can be obtained by Pellot's method in fifteen minutes with 20 cc of the mixture repeated as necessary and subsequent complications are rare

Since April 1918 Spink has used the Pellot apparatus in all of his cases of surgical number 584 and including laparotomy. In 564 cases the anaesthesia induced was perfect and not attended with nausea in but only moderately good and in 1 case poor. In 6 other cases there were slight disturbances. The method he considers an improvement and suitable for all types of operations which can be performed rapidly. W. A. BRYAN

#### Alto V. The Mechanism of the Action of Chloroform (S. L. M. H. M. D. O. C. D. H. L. O. M. J. K. F. N. D. 98 89)

Clinical experiments have led Alto to conclude that chloroform anaesthesia causes a marked increase in elimination of urea nitrogen and ammonia. After two or three days the nitrogenous output tends to become normal. Irot a telchlotrmrntthesa cause the appearance of the urine of a  $\beta$  oxybutyric acid diacetate and acetone and albumin. Alto has been able to demonstrate the presence of  $\beta$  oxybutyric acid in the urine of ethylchloroform using fractional distillation in the organ and very probably is but further work is necessary to throw light on the points. W. A. BRYAN

### SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS

Osgood R. B. Bone and Joint Casts and the Transjoints Splints. P. 1. M. J. 99 5

In various joints the bone and joints should and not in place in the joint and

since trauma materially affects both it is the first duty of the surgeon to lessen trauma by every possible means. Proper splinting materially decreases it and is therefore most important.

The first essential in good splinting for transport the author believes is the comfort of the wounded man. If the splint gives him ease from his wound pain added does not add other discomfort it meets the first requisite.

The splints must also fulfill the mechanical purposes for which they are applied.

The design of the splints must be simple and they must be light in weight in order that they may be manufactured in large quantities and easily transported.

For fractures of the long bones and certain joint injuries it is extremely desirable that they embody the principles of fixation and traction fixation to protect the injured structures and to retain proper alignment after alignment has been secured traction to bring about muscular relaxation with the object of diminishing pain by inhibiting involuntary contraction which result in malposition. Traction also a proper alignment by a pull in the direction of normal anatomical line. It is in itself a method of immobilization and prevents the displacement of the bone fragments and the consequent irritation of the nerve muscular and vascular tissue.

To properly transport the fracture must be integral. That is it must obtain its tension by hanging and fix the splint placed against a fixed point from which it cannot slip e.g. the groin or axilla. Hold the counterpoint to which the extensor band is fastened to the notched end of the splint its tip.

Ideally the proper splint should be sufficiently accurate measure to be used as a permanent splint. It should be applied upon to bring about a satisfactory result while other and more complicated methods are not available.

H. J. VAN ENB

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

### HEAD

Schnoo E. W. The Hypophysis and Hypophyseal Dystasia. J. M. J. 99 8

Our knowledge concerning the pathology of the hypophysis is limited primarily to neoplasms. Munze lists the pathological processes as follows: (1) trophic changes (2) hyperplasia and hyperplasticity and (3) tumors.

Tumor may arise in the sella turcica over the sphenoid sinus and discharge retropharyngeal fluid from the nose. More often the mass infiltrates the surrounding bony tissue or slowly increases in size compresses adjacent parts and the milk ducts of the pituitary tumor relative to the tendency to metastasize or shift. Specific

hypophysis symptoms symptoms due to disturbance of the normal secretions may occur alone or combined with symptoms which are due to enlargement of the gland and alter the intracranial contents.

Among the conditions supposed to be related to the pituitary gland are acromegaly-hyperpituitarism gigantism leontiasis ossea and Prich's syndrome-hypopituitarism hypopituitarism and diabetes mellitus.

The attention of pituitary lesions is chiefly in the realm of surgery. Cushing has treated some patients with the glandular extract and has observed tall emaciated especially in cases of hypopituitarism. Recently Cushing reported a case of acromegaly due to an neoplasm of the hypophysis.

in which there were marked visual disturbances. This patient when treated with the extract and the X ray had marked improvement of vision and was relieved of the intracranial pressure. There was no improvement however in the acromegaly and amenorrhoea.

Indications for operative procedure differ somewhat with the surgeon. Cushing and Hochenberg have operated in a few cases of active acromegaly with some beneficial result but in Cushing's case the improvement was only temporary. In von Eiselsberg's opinion simple acromegalic or dystrophic adiposo genitali without increased intracranial pressure or visual disturbance is not an indication for operation. Neither are cases in which minor visual disturbances are found on frequent observation by an oculist to be stationary or cases of irreparable ocular condition without headache or with mild headache which yield to narcotics.

There are two modes of approach to the hypophysis the intracranial route and the extracranial or transsphenoidal route. Operations on the hypophysis are extremely difficult and dangerous the gland being quite inaccessible the possibility of infection great especially if the transphenoidal route is employed and brain trauma liable if the intracranial route is used. The surgical procedure varies with conditions which are indicated by symptoms signs and X ray findings. The intracranial route is especially useful in cases of neoplasms which extend into the brain as it affords a much better view than the transphenoidal route.

In the transphenoidal route several modes of approach are in use: (1) The intranasal route (2) the supranasal route (3) the oronasal route and (4) the endonasal route.

Kanavel has recently employed a different method a U shaped incision being made through the nasolabial margin of the face the nose turned up and entrance gained into the inferior part of the nasal cavity. The septum is partially removed submucosally the interferential attachment of the perpendicular plate of the ethmoid and vomer bitten away and the sphenoid cells and sella opened. The attachment of the vomer to the sphenoid is used as a guide to the median line. Careful X ray study always precedes the operation.

Halstead makes the initial incision in the mucosa beneath the upper lip and then proceeds through the nose according to Kanavel's method. Cushing has adopted the Halstead-Kanavel route. In some cases in which difficulty is encountered in administering the anaesthetic Halstead and Cushing have performed a preliminary tracheotomy.

Von Eiselsberg has operated on 16 patients 3 males and 13 females whose ages ranged from 18 to 55 years. Eight cases were of the Frohlich type 6 acromegaly and a combination of both. Four patients died from meningitis. Beneficial results are not reported.

Hirsch has operated on 6 patients with 3

deaths and mortality of 11.5 per cent. Kanavel's method has been employed in 32 cases with a mortality of 3.1 per cent and Schloffer's method in 45 cases with a mortality of 3.8 per cent. Cushing has used the transsphenoidal route 29 times. Four patients died a mortality of 12 per cent.

Cushing states that the results of surgical intervention in most cases of disease of the hypophysis consist only in the relief of regional symptoms and palliation of the increased intracranial pressure.

G. W. HOCHBERG

#### Dandy, W. E. Ventriculography Following the Injection of Air into the Cerebral Ventricles *1st J. Roentgenol. 1919, 1, 6*

Experiments were made first in injecting into the lateral ventricles of dogs various solutions which are opaque to the X ray. These always ended fatally. The use of air to demonstrate the ventricles was suggested by the clear outline given by gas filled intestines overlying bone and the air filled sinuses of the head.

To obtain the roentgenogram it is necessary to remove at least more cerebrospinal fluid than the contents of one ventricle and replace it with an equal amount of air.

Before the fontanelles close the ventricular puncture is made through the interosseous defect later it is necessary to make a small opening in the bone.

Air and water in a ventricle behave exactly as they would in a closed flask. Following any change in position the fluid gravitates to the most dependent part and the air rises to the top. Owing to the free communication through the foramen of Monro fluid and air will readily pass from one ventricle to the other. For practical purposes enough fluid can be removed through one correct puncture from the anterior part of either ventricle.

The head should be placed face downward and partially rotated so that the ventricle to be aspirated is beneath and the needle enters at the most dependent point possible. The exchange of air for fluid must be made accurately. If the air injected is greater in volume than the fluid withdrawn acute pressure symptoms will result. To obtain accuracy a record syringe with a 2 way attachment is used. A small quantity (20 cc) is aspirated and an equal amount of air injected. This is repeated until all the fluid is removed. Roentgenograms (ventriculograms) are made in the lateral and vertical positions (occiput to the plate).

At least twenty injections have been made the amounts of air injected varying from 40 to 300 cc the larger quantities in cases of internal hydrocephalus. Only once has there been any reaction and in this case the injection (300 cc) was made after the first stage of an operation for cerebellar tumor. The reaction which consisted of a rise in temperature nausea vomiting and increased headache was relieved after the release of the air by lumbar puncture. Ten days later a large cerebellar tumor was removed. The patient recovered.

The patients are all children whose age varied from 6 months to 12 years. Invariably the lateral ventricle was sharply outlined in the roentgenogram. In two instances the third ventricle and the foramen of Munro were visible.

Practical value is supported from the injections principally from the shadows of the lateral ventricles. The air shadow diminishes day by day and finally disappears entirely in no way differently from the air included in every intracranial operation.

The author summarizes as follows:

The outlines of the lateral cerebral ventricle can be sharply outlined by the roentgen ray if air is substituted for the cerebrospinal fluid.

The injection of air into the ventricles had no deleterious effect in any cases.

Verticulography has already been proposed to be most useful in the diagnosis of many intracranial conditions. In case of internal hydrocephalus it is invaluable. D R B F

Glendon R. and Aimard J. Transmatic Arococele of the Brain (Aérolé intracraniale)  
Ibid. 1919, 3

A skull x-ray revealed a bullet and in the head the orifice of entry in the forehead. All the other left side of the face extending along the orbit and situated in the left temporal fossa.

The fracture stage in the evolution of the injury. In the first stage the skull is fractured. The cerebrospinal fluid through the temporal orifice. After this it had become definitely intracranial. The fracture continued through the left nasal bone. A roentgenograph taken at this time showed the general appearance of the fracture in the frontal bone. The loss of cerebral substance had resulted in a cavity which admitted air through its communication with the frontal sinus.

The second stage in the evolution occurred after the nasal bone had healed and consisted of the formation of a hydrocephalus. This was followed on by the third stage the formation of an intracranial hydrocele.

The main danger of pulmonary influenza. Autopsy confirmed the radiologic findings in every way. In the region of the third left frontal bone, but not extending laterally to the second occipital fossa. The capacity filled with yellow fluid and lost eternally by stroke and sinus.

The condition gave rise to no particular clinical symptoms and the patient's mind did not seem to be affected.

This case according to the author shows once again that the skull can suffer by the use of a trephine. The skull is not so important to the formation of the cerebral lesions. It is essential to know that in this instance the presence of a fracture in the space between the capacity of the skull and the frontal bone did not cause any appreciable change in the patient's physical or mental functions. W A B E N

Lebedinsky J. and Virenque M. Cranial Maxillary and Facial Prostheses and Surgery (Prothèse et chirurgie maxillo-faciale)  
J B B L et al. 1918

This volume records the methods and results of handling the injuries of the cranium face and jaws at the center for maxillofacial surgery at Le Mans of which Delageniere is the director. Lebedinsky the chief of the prosthetic service and Virenque a surgeon assistant. In the preface Delageniere points out the absolute necessity of collaboration between the surgeon and the dental prosthetist in order to obtain the best results in these cases. Delageniere is the originator of the method of osteoplastic grafting so successfully employed by the authors in the treatment of losses of substance of the cranium. The bone avulsed in the femur and tibia ununited fracture the loss of substance of the bones of the limbs do not require repair of the bony skeleton of the face.

The general principles of treatment govern the authors. Their work is the intimate association of the maxillofacial and prosthetic departments and the practice of elective and gradual interventions in case of great destruction which the only method of obtaining a good permanent result. If facial lesions are allowed to heal spontaneously grave vital complications rarely arise. Secondary hematomas pulmonary complications extensive and diffuse. Infection is the exception. On the other hand under these conditions the leucorrheal reformations sometimes result. The attempt to reform should have a double effect: mechanical and functional.

Normal healing should be aided by the different plastic methods. The functional reactions of bone union in lip tension are to be avoided. Above all bone continuity at the site of maxillary facial loss of substance should be reestablished. The treatment should be progressive proceeding by stages: to avoid infection on the other complicated hemorrhage to be feared from too rapid treatment.

In surgical restoration of the destroyed parts in the reconstruction of the face the French and Italian methods though the authors rarely employ the latter. Often by making use of retracted flaps of skeletal material or by simple undermining of cutaneous borders apparently considerable losses of substance may be restored if care is taken to do the work progressively in stages. If bony flaps are required the authors employ when possible frontal flaps. The frontal bone is a valuable source of supply for the repair of all the tensile integumentary losses of the upper and middle portions of the face. The reconstruction of skeletal lesions of the face is a delicate and delicate operation. Cartilage and fat grafts are used only as aids in obtaining a cosmetic result. While they have considerable value in the treatment of lesions of the upper and middle portions of the face they are not indicated in cases of mutilation of the jaw in which the permanent functional give the best results.

Facial reconstruction is considerably complicated by the fact that the fractured or destroyed regions are in communication with septic buccal or sinus cavities. In cases of extensive facial destruction the extrabuccal portion should be reconstructed by osteoperiosteal grafts and the intrabuccal portion by prosthetic apparatus. Bone reconstruction of the extrabuccal portion allows the firm application of the intrabuccal piece and thus the entire lesion is admirably repaired from both functional and cosmetic points of view.

The authors have completely rejected the immediate prosthesis described by Claude Martin as it favors nonunion especially when used in the lower jaw. The sole advantage of the method is prevention of deformities following large losses of substance is gained just as well and without any danger by the application of successive pieces of apparatus less voluminous and inserted later.

In cases of fracture of the jaw the prosthetic appliances serve first of all to reduce the fragments and then to immobilize them in good position. This reduction and immobilization must be perfect so that the articulation of the teeth is exact only in this way will normal mastication be possible. As soon as union is obtained the appliances are removed. In other cases prosthetic apparatus is permanently inserted to replace the destroyed intrabuccal portions of the jaw bones. Such is the complex role that prosthesis plays in the treatment of fractures of the jaws.

A common complication of facial lesions is contraction of the jaws. Attention is drawn to myopathic forms of this lesion which are very frequently encountered and as a rule respond readily to mechanotherapy with Labodinsky's dilating apparatus. Cases requiring operation are exceptional.

In the study of bone lesions the treatment of loss of substance of the cranium is first considered. For almost three years the writers have employed osteoperiosteal grafts in cranioplasty. The technique is simple while the results are excellent and more satisfactory than those given by any other method.

Fractures of the lower jaw hold a principal place in the book. In the great majority of cases complete and permanent cures are obtained by prosthetic methods. The treatment is much more complex however in cases of ununited fracture with loss of substance. In these the extrabuccal portion of the mandible i.e. the inferior border and lower portion of the body of the bone has to be reconstructed by osteoperiosteal grafts to reestablish its continuity. The intrabuccal portion should be replaced by a permanent prosthetic piece. It is needless to ask in this connection whether union in bad position is preferable to nonunion or vice versa. This question should not arise. What should be obtained in nearly all cases is a union in good occlusion and this is possible with the authors' method of treatment.

The treatment of lesions of the upper jaw and of the face in general should not be studied separately.

The bone destruction in the great majority of cases extends from the maxillary region to the malar, zygomatic, frontal and palatal regions. But here also the same principles hold as for lesions of the lower jaw. The intrabuccal portion requires primarily prosthetic treatment while the injury to the upper and external region is repaired by surgical methods.

One phase only of the large subject of rhinoplasty is considered in the book i.e. lesions of the middle portion of the external nose.

Secondary lesions of vessels of the head and neck are discussed at some length and separate chapters are given also to lesions of the cranial nerves and the salivary glands. A final chapter is devoted to the general principles of the treatment of wounds of the soft tissues of the face.

From a surgical point of view the most interesting feature of the book is the method of osteoperiosteal grafting for cranial and mandibular defects first described by Delageniere in May 1916 before the Paris Surgical Society. The grafts are always taken from the internal surface of the tibia. In cranioplasty the choice of the side from which to take the graft is sometimes important because the patient may present sensory or motor disturbances of the lower limb on the side opposite the cerebral lesion which from a psychic viewpoint and to avoid all future discussion as to the functional nature of the trouble render it preferable to take the graft from the sound side. The operation of cranioplasty by osteoperiosteal grafts consists of three stages: (1) preparation of the cranial defect; (2) removal of the grafts; and (3) the placing and fixation of the graft.

First stage. Most commonly encountered is the case in which the loss of substance is of moderate extent the scalp wound is healed and there is no cerebral hernia at the time of operation. A crucial incision is made over the defect the scar tissue removed and the four flaps of scalp are turned back. Delicate dissection is necessary to avoid injury to cerebral substance which may be adherent. In approaching the base of the flap care must be taken to raise only the scalp and not to disturb the underlying pericranial aponeurosis. Good hæmorrhage is necessary. The four liberated flaps are then held apart thoroughly exposing the region of the loss of substance. The dura is rarely found intact usually it is partially or even totally destroyed. With the point of a knife or the sharp edge of a periosteal elevator the border of the area of loss of substance is very exactly outlined the line running 1 or 2 mm outside the edge of the bone. This incision should pass down as far as the external table of the skull. With the periosteal elevator in close contact with the outer table of the bone the pericranial aponeurosis and external periosteum are raised for about a centimeter all around the area in which the loss of substance has occurred. The osteoperiosteal grafts will be slid and fixed under the pericranium. Nothing then remains but the freeing of the edge of the bone orifice from the fibrous adhesions.





the histories of practical cases in which the authors methods have been followed and will be of great value as a work of reference for those engaged in the reconstruction of maxillofacial injury R H IV

**Kazanlian V H Early Suturing of Wounds of the Face** *J Am M Ass* 1919 LXIX 6 6

The benefits of early suturing are that the healing process is shortened and unsightly scars are avoided. The time for suturing depends upon the location and severity of the wounds, the structures involved and the degree of sepsis. Wounds connecting with the oral and nasal cavities are always infected. Injuries associated with comminution of bone do not do well the wide excision of infected tissue being impracticable on the face.

Superficial wounds with no or slight loss of soft tissue and lacerations of the margins of the lips and nose respond favorably to primary suture.

The avoidance of general anesthesia is of great importance in injuries about the mouth as oral sepsis frequently leads to bronchial pneumonia.

In the majority of cases secondary suture may be done between the fifth and twelfth days. Fixation of the bone fragments and control of sepsis should always precede the operation. Reconstruction of the face should be attempted only after all suppuration has subsided.

I LISTER T. H. O. L. K. E.

## NECK

**Serafini J and Uffreduzzi O Total Peripheral Implantation of the Inferior Laryngeal Nerve into the Pneumogastric** (1 implantation périphérique totale du nerf laryngien inférieur sur le pneumogastrique) *Arch de méd exper* 1919 XXVIII 09

A number of experiments have been performed on dogs to verify the findings reported by Hoessly in 1916 regarding the possibility of anastomosing the sternocleidomastoid nerve with the peripheral trunk of the recurrent nerve.

After testing a number of operative methods the procedure finally decided upon was as follows. With the animal in the dorsal position the head being strongly extended a vertical incision about 8 cms. long was made in the median line at about the lower part of the cricoid cartilage. The muscles and trachea were then separated by blunt dissection and the recurrent nerve easily recognized in the angle between the trachea and œsophagus and fixed by passing a loop of thread beneath it. The sternothyroid, sternohyoid and sternocleidomastoid muscles were moved aside as well as the thick cellular tissue of the neck until the vasculonerve bundle consisting of the primary carotid and vagus was met. The recurrent nerve was sectioned near the thyroid a part of the central trunk of the nerve resected and a needle with fine No. 00 catgut passed through the distal stump. An assistant then lifted the vasculonerve bundle delicately between the fingers and a small incision was made in the posterior

internal segment of the vagus. The peripheral end of the recurrent nerve was then sutured into the sectioned zone of the pneumogastric nerve and the muscles and skin closed.

The animals have borne the operation well. Fourteen experiments have been carried out: 3 implantations of the right recurrent directly into the pneumogastric, 4 implantations of the right recurrent into the vagus with the aid of a nerve strip dissected from the vagus itself, implantations of both recurrent nerves directly into the pneumogastric, 3 resections of a part of the right recurrent, 1 bilateral transplantation of the superior laryngeal into a strip dissected from the hypoglossal nerve and simultaneous bilateral implantation of the inferior laryngeal into the vagus.

From the examination of animals which died or were killed the authors found that when the experiment was considered good no macroscopic or histologic differences could be detected between the half of the larynx on the side of the implantation and the intact half. The mucosa and the musculature of the vocal cords were unchanged even after a long lapse of time. Examination of the site of implantation showed that there was continuity of the nerve fibers between the vagus trunk and the implanted recurrent nerve.

As regards the functional results the three necessary requisites for successful nerve implantation are: (1) the clinical re-establishment of function in the region of a paralyzed nerve, (2) anatomical reunion of nerves and (3) histologic proof of the passage of nerve fibers across the suture. All of these fundamental conditions were perfectly fulfilled in the experiments reported.

The authors believe that the operation may be considered harmless and useful and that it is applicable to man.

The results of this research were originally reported to the Royal Academy of Medicine of Turin in 1914 and priority is claimed by the authors for the method of anastomosing the recurrent nerves as Hoessly's researches were not published until 1916.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Levin S A Discussion of Goiters in 583 Registrants** *J M Clin Soc* 1919 XXIII 98

Levin discusses the occurrence of goiter in 583 registrants examined in Division Houghton County, Michigan. He studied and tabulated the results of the examinations made by himself and associated physicians of the men who appeared at the registration of June 5, August 24 and September 12, 1918. The ages of the registrants ranged from 18 to 71 and from 3 to 36 years. Goiter he defines as any palpable enlargement of the thyroid gland.

It is the author's impression that the many cases of acute hyperthyroidism were due to the high tension produced in young men by the war and by their worrying and nerve strained relatives which whipped up many quiescent goiters and also excited potential simple goiters to activity.

More men were disqualified for military service because of large and toxic goiters than any other condition. In the author's division 29 per cent of the registrants had goiters sufficiently severe to disqualify them from active service. Of the 583 registrants 30 per cent showed a demonstrable enlargement of the thyroid. Of these 4 per cent were simple goiters, 30 per cent toxic and 4 per cent large goiters of the adenomatous colloid or cystic types.

In the author's opinion the incidence of goiter in Michigan and especially the upper peninsula is about 50 per cent of the state being therefore a loss second to the United States in the percentage of the population with goiter. In estimating the prevalence of the disease, the author found that of men of various ages about 3 per cent in the younger but the incidence of goiters in the older registrants appears to be higher. The incidence of the disease is also higher in the more northern regions of the state than in the southern portions. The incidence of the disease is also higher in the more northern regions of the state than in the southern portions.

The percentage of goiters in men judged from the sex examined is probably 30 per cent. Women have a higher percentage of goiters than men.

On the basis of this study it would be estimated that in Houghton County Michigan there are 6004 goiters of which 50 per cent are of the simple type and the upper peninsula of Michigan there are 9866 goiters of which 50 per cent are of the simple type. The economic and social importance of the disease cannot be denied. G. W. H. C.

#### Bonn H. K. Malignant Epithelial Growth of the Thyroid Gland. J. I. d. M. J. 99: 16

Cure of cancer of the thyroid is very infrequent because the malignancy is often not sufficiently early to be cured by metastases.

Metastatic thyroid cancer commonly affects the lungs, the bones, the liver, the brain, and the skin. The author reports a case of thyroid cancer which had metastasized to the lungs, the bones, the liver, the brain, and the skin. The patient died of the disease. The author concludes that the prognosis for thyroid cancer is very poor.

Malignant disease of the thyroid usually presents itself in the form of a painless swelling of the gland, which may be accompanied by a cough, hoarseness, or difficulty in swallowing.

The histomorphology of the disease is characterized by the presence of large, pleomorphic cells with hyperchromatic nuclei and prominent nucleoli. The cells are arranged in nests or cords, and the stroma is highly cellular. The author concludes that the disease is a malignant neoplasm of the thyroid gland.

dysphagia, dysphagia, rough voice, barky cough, and pain running to the chin and ear. Thyroid insufficiency is not frequent either because the entire gland is not involved or because the malignant thyroid cells have not lost their physiologic properties. A. H. NOEL, EN.

#### Eddy N. B. The Role of the Thymus Gland in Exophthalmic Goiter. C. d. M. J. 99: 3

The author gives in detail the results of his experiments with rabbits to determine whether or not an excess of the product of thymus activity in the circulating blood may cause exophthalmic goiter. In these experiments he saw no evidence of the production of symptoms characteristic of the disease.

From a review of the literature on the subject it seems evident that there is some connection between the thymus gland and exophthalmic goiter, but just what the nature of this relationship is has not yet been determined. It is possible that the thymus acts indirectly on the thyroid in producing Basedow's disease, but it is excited to hyperplasia and hypersecretion by external influences. It is also possible that because of a relationship between it and the thyroid it becomes hyperactive as the result of the increased activity of the latter. On the other hand the hyperplasia and hypersecretion of the thymus may be the result of an effort to render harmless the toxic products produced by the thyroid. Still another conception of the etiology of exophthalmic goiter is that the thymus gland is overactive and that the thyroid is at fault, but that the changes observed in the gland and the symptoms attributed to alteration in the function are due to the operation of an unknown factor. An array of facts can be marshaled in support of each of the hypotheses mentioned. H. J. VAN DYKE, RC.

#### Link G. Preliminary Thyroid Operations. J. I. d. M. J. 99: 64

The author takes up the lesser operations for those cases of thyroid disease in which thyroidectomy would endanger the patient's life because of the degree of thyroid saturation or the inability of the retrograde organ to carry off the toxins. The less operative measures may be but may bring about sufficient improvement to make thyroidectomy safe. When the possibility of fatal surgical sepsis should not be deplored too much, the author's survey of the literature shows that the patient should be satisfied with preliminary operation.

The preliminary operations are injections of boiling alcohol into the thyroid gland, or the use of the thyroid gland as a source of iodine for the treatment of the disease.

In injecting boiling alcohol into the thyroid gland, the author finds that the procedure is safe and effective in many cases.

In ligating the thyroid vessels, the superior and inferior thyroid arteries, the author finds that the procedure is safe and effective in many cases.

through one incision though ligation of the inferior thyroid artery alone is the preliminary operation of choice. Ligation of both sides at the same time is not safe because of the greater operative shock and because the blood supply of the parathyroids does not have time to adapt itself as after ligation of one side at a time.

The technique of ligating the thyroid arteries is hard to learn from surgical and anatomic literature as the anatomy is seldom illustrated correctly.

The author concludes that a wider use of preliminary thyroid operations will extend the field of thyroid surgery and prevent many deaths from ill timed thyroidectomy. A. H. NOBLEN

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

### CHEST WALL AND BREAST

Diemer F. E. Complications in Pneumonia  
*Am J Roentgenol* 1919 1 86

Brief descriptions are given of various complications of pneumonia as studied by the roentgen ray. Examination of the pleural effusion should be made with the patient erect as a small amount of free fluid in the pleural cavity may form a thin layer and be difficult to detect when the patient is recumbent.

Drainage of a large collection of fluid from the lower quadrant may be followed by the formation of adhesions and the encapsulation of fluid in the upper quadrant. Fluid may occupy the entire costophrenic sinus and compress the lung entirely from below upward. In other cases it may be located toward the front toward the back or toward the side or may occupy the entire sinus compressing the lung from three sides rather than from below.

The differential diagnosis may be difficult both from the plates and the fluoroscopic examination if the fluid is under pressure and the lung compressed so that little or no air enters it. When the effusion is extensive the heart may appear enormously increased in size and pericardial effusion may be suggested.

Encapsulated interlobar empyemata often difficult to recognize are found ordinarily between the right upper and middle lobes. They appear usually as fan shaped or on stereoscopic examination cone shaped areas with the apex toward the hilus. The greater part of the shadow is cast by the thickened interlobar pleura the amount of fluid being usually small. The fluid is eventually absorbed or organized into fibrous tissue. In some case it may rupture into the pleural cavity producing general pleural effusion.

Empysema along the course of the pulmonary vessels was observed in several instances. It is most marked along the surface vessels and apparently begins at the periphery and extends toward the hilus by dissection. In two cases eventual rupture of the visceral pleura produced a spontaneous pneumothorax.

The empysema along the blood vessels presents an elongated area of increased radiability extending from the periphery almost to the hilus. It differs from a dilated bronchus because the borders are scalloped and there are no indications of fibrous infiltration as in bronchiectasis.

Lung abscesses are comparatively rare and must be differentiated from encapsulated effusion. In abscess if the patient is examined in the erect position a fluid level is observed which remains parallel with the floor when he is moved or bends over. This may occur also but more rarely in encapsulated effusion. D. P. BOWEN

Stewart W. H. Streptococcus Empyema a Study of the Condition as Revealed by the Roentgen Ray  
*Am J Roentgenol* 1919 vi 5

The unusual prevalence during 1911-16 of empyema due to *Streptococcus hemolyticus* has done much to further our knowledge of diagnosis by the roentgen ray in diseases of the chest. Stewart believes that accumulations of fluid in this affection occur in the same way as in empyema following pneumonia but form more rapidly.

Early effusions appear in the axillary space and climb up in the pleural cavity until the apex is reached. They are detected by the X ray as a ribbon like shadow in the outer zone of the chest with a sharp inner border. With the increase of fluid the shadow increases in width and extends to the diaphragm. In the early stages there is an area of clear lung between the shadow and the hilus. Not until the shadow reaches the outer edge of the inner zone does it tend to accumulate at the base. Finally the effusion extends upward in the inner zone producing the characteristic cup shaped upper border which continues until the effusion is nearly complete and the entire side is filled with a dense shadow. Only then is there a distinct displacement of the mediastinal contents to the opposite side. With thorough appreciation of these facts there should be no difficulty in recognizing the presence or absence of fluid.

In this affection the pleural thickening and formation of adhesions are much more extensive than in other infections. Therefore the probability of saccululation is greater so that accurate localization is essential. This can be accomplished only by thorough fluoroscopic and stereoscopic examination confirmed by aspiration.

In a certain percentage of cases even after the cavity is sterile it becomes evident that permanent closure can be obtained only by further operative measures.

An important group of cases are those in which there was premature closure and a reaccumulation either in the old or in a new location possibly in the

lung substance. The pleura is greatly thickened sometimes measuring over an inch and exact differentiation is often extremely difficult.

A number of patients after healing of the thoracotomy wound have a persistent pneumothorax with dense fibrous walls. Such cases occasionally become filled with exudate the discovery of which is difficult because the densities of the fluid and the thickened pleura are so similar. Little more can be done than to call attention to the finding and to state the various possibilities. If repeated aspirations also failed repeated X-ray examinations may clear up the uncertainty. Effusions tend to increase and pleural thickenings to decrease. Unless contraindicated there should be repeated examination by both fluoroscopic and radiographic methods. If the information is still insufficient examination after injection of an opaque solution or paste is indicated.

Sterilization of bismuth pastes most satisfactory. The danger of poisoning is minimized by the selection of a pure salt and one other than the sulfonate. Most reported cases of intoxication have been traced to the presence of nitrates. With proper aseptic technique infection of a sterile cavity should be avoidable. The difficulty of removal can be overcome by washing the cavity with warm oil. As the taste interferes with drainage as a rule only when it is injected into the lung cavity. Sterilization is continued in such cases.

A 20 per cent solution of the iodides gives a very satisfactory shadow but proved to be too irritating. Most generally used as a 15 per cent solution of thorium nitrate. This is expensive but is readily washed out and does not interfere with subsequent drainage. The continuance of Carrel-Dakin treatment. Injection into large cavities is to be avoided if possible. Later at the suggestion of Leutner a suspension of opoponebismuth subcarbonate in oil or liquid alboline as used in place of the thorium which was difficult to obtain.

All cases in which any preparation of bismuth is injected should have free drainage and exudate should be taken to remove as much of the injected material as possible.

D. R. Bowen

#### Keilty R. A. Empyema: Its Pathology in Relation to Roentgen Ray Examination. *A. J. R. T.* 9: 99-7

The statement has been made that the cases of empyema which developed during the postoperative period (1917-18) were of a different type from those seen before. In experience of more than a year in the United States General Hospital No. 14 however Keilty has found no variance whatsoever. The erroneous belief he ascribes to the fact that when the number of cases increased interest entered around them and conditions which ordinarily would have been lost sight of were given undue importance.

That the terms empyema, pleurisy and pleuritis are not definitely established in the minds of most clinicians is one of the major reasons

for the variance in opinion. Pleurisy is a poor synonym for pleuritis which is a better term. Empyema of the pleural cavity is a pleuritis but a pleuritis is not necessarily an empyema. The term empyema should be restricted to those cases which have a definite localized and walled off collection of pus in the pleural cavity. The term pleuritis includes all types of inflammatory processes of the pleural cavity acute or chronic. Acute pleuritis is subdivided into fibrinous, serofibrinous and purulent. Empyema is a type of the latter. There may be accumulations within the chest of several different types of fluids which are not empyematous. If these facts are borne in mind much confusion will be avoided.

When empyema complicates lobar pneumonia the expansion of the lung from the exudate within forces it against the side of the chest where it is held by the plastering and sticky character of the exudate. This mechanical force influences to a great extent the position of the developing empyema. When the patient is recumbent there are two levels of fluid collection in the presence of fibrinous exudate anterior and posterior. The posterior collections are always greater than the anterior collection and more likely to be in one large area. Interlobar collection may occur at any position and are again very often dependent upon the plastering of the exudate. In Keilty's experience these interlobar collections are uncommon and of small amount. He believes that when the diagnosis is made on clinical examination and from X-ray plates frequently the case is somewhat taken in the interpretation of an interlobar condition.

In the case of hope pneumonias the increase in the size of the lung is less and the collections are more definitely posterior or lateral. The fluid pressure is then felt against the lung which is likely to be pressed against the mediastinal line.

Keilty divides in reference to roentgen examinations in pleuritis as on several occasions he has seen reports of roentgen examinations which were made several days prior to death and which therefore did not agree with the postmortem findings not because of faulty interpretation of the roentgen picture but because of changes which had taken place in the condition.

Examinations made of a large number of cases every three days for a period of five weeks or from the beginning of the signs of pleuritis to the definite ending of an empyema could be most instructive.

D. R. Bowen

#### Savage F. J. The Treatment of Empyema. *Min. Ch. Med.* 9: 99-9

The Brewer tube connected with a negative pressure apparatus and used early in the disease gives good drainage and at the same time prevents extreme collapse of the lung and displacement of the heart. Resection may be done later but in the meantime a sufficient number of pleural adhesions are formed to prevent extreme collapse of the lung.

and the mediastinum is sufficiently anchored by adhesions to prevent any marked displacement of the heart.

When the pus is not localized resection of 4 cm. of the eighth rib be innung at the angle and extending outward seems to be the most satisfactory operation. This permits the use of the Carrel Dakin method of treatment and gives dependent drainage during convalescence. Localized pockets should be opened as indicated in each case. The earlier an empyema cavity is rendered sterile the less fibrous tissue there will be to keep the lung contracted the earlier the opening may be closed surgically or allowed to granulate in the quicker the lung will re-expand and the less the probability of pocket formation. F. B. FREILICH

### TRACHEA AND LUNGS

**Jackson C. Dental Broach in the Bronchus**  
Report of a Case. *D. L. Cosmos* 1919 LXI 201

The writers report the seventh case in their experience of aspiration of a dental broach into the bronchi. The short shank and milled handle of a dental broach causes it to slip easily from the fingers. When swallowed as has occurred in many instances and without any resulting harm there is always the danger of perforation of the intestinal wall. To prevent swallowing or aspiration of the broach teachers of dentistry advise the use of a rubber dam to wall off the throat and mouth cavities.

When aspirated the dental broach often reaches the smaller divisions of the bronchi because of its small size. In such cases it is difficult to remove it. In most instances it has been found with the point up and there was little probability that it would be coughed out as the point tended to catch in the walls of the bronchi or lodge in the narrow laryngeal orifice.

In the case reported the patient was a woman 45 years of age. The broach was removed under local anaesthesia by bronchoscopy on the ninth day following the accident in ten minutes and a second and without any resulting reaction. The fact that in this case there was only a slight disturbance following the aspiration of the broach emphasizes the importance of early roentgenographic localization. If the foreign body which has disappeared down the pharynx is lodged in the oesophagus or bronchus it may then be removed before it does any harm while if it has entered the lower alimentary tract its progress may be watched so that preparations may be made to remove it by laparotomy if perforation is threatened.

H. H. FREILICH

**Corlette C. E. An Improved Operation for Large Hydatid Cyst of the Lung** *Med. J. Australia* 919 1 168

The semi prone position with the side to be opened at the edge of the table and downward is recommended by the author in operations for hydatid

cyst of the lung and empyemata. In cases of hydatid cyst when drowning is a real peril this position manifestly diminishes the risk of flooding the bronchial system of the sound lung while at the same time the force of gravity and the downward and outward rush of water brings the parasitic cyst wall out into the wound greatly facilitating its extraction.

As regards the method of entering the thorax an incision not quite along the line of a rib but approximately transverse is suitable for cases in which it is probable that portions of more than one rib must be removed. In addition the author's method of splitting the latissimus dorsi in the direction of its fibers instead of cutting across it lends itself particularly well to a thoracotomy which is to be closed immediately by layered suture pleura to pleura muscle to muscle and skin to skin.

The most satisfactory and distinctive part of the operation is the treatment of the sac after evacuation not by the insertion of a drainage tube as is the usual practice but by immediate closure. The writer reports a case in which immediate closure following evacuation of the cyst gave good results.

H. H. FREILICH

**Lillenthal H. Brickner W. M. and Kellogg W. A.**  
**Thoracic Injuries Report of Cases Treated by Surgical Team 39 at Evacuation Hospital No. 8 from Sept 6 to Oct 25 1918** *J. Am. M. Ass.* 1919 LXX 839

Of a total of 67 cases of thoracic injuries treated by the authors 16 (23.8 per cent) were fatal. Of 51 patients operated upon 14 (27.4 per cent) died while of 16 patients upon whom no operation was performed only 6 (37.5 per cent) died.

The wounds seen in evacuation hospitals may be divided into two classes (a) those which demand repair of obvious injury to the chest wall such as large open wounds or extensive fractures of ribs with probable injury to the lungs and (b) those in which there are injuries to the lung or large foreign bodies in the thorax which demand exploration.

The wounds of the first class should be treated according to ordinary surgical principles and closed as well as possible. When there are large defects in the pleura the opening should be stopped by suturing in the inflated lung as a plug if there is not sufficient other tissue for the purpose.

The wounds of the second class should be operated upon by what has been called major intercostal thoracotomy without resection of the ribs. With the aid of a well constructed rib retractor an ample opening can be made through which all parts may be clearly inspected and operations on the lungs, diaphragm and most portions of the chest wall can be performed with ease. In concluding the operation the ribs may be easily brought together and the pleura fully approximated by three pericostal suture of absorbable material. Whether or not there should be approximation of the skin is a matter to be decided in each case.

Wounds may present the character of both of the

classes described. In such cases the principle of visual exploration with the aid of a rib spreader should be followed.

Some kind of forced anaesthesia such as the intrapharyngeal method absolutely necessary for the full exploration of recent wounds of the thorax.

All thoracic wounds should be under observation at the reception hospital for not less than ten days and even then it is possible that complications mechanical or due to infection may occur late.

Pneumonia of the opposite lung is the greatest immediate danger in these cases. While the cure is unknown the patient should be guarded against cold and exposure especially during the change of dressing. C. L. F. R. I.

### PHARYNX AND OESOPHAGUS

Huntington J. L., Young J. H. and Foot N. G.  
Report of a Case of Congenital Atresia of the Oesophagus. *Brit. Med. J.* 1901, 34.

Huntington, Young and Foot report a case of congenital atresia of the oesophagus in a child the condition was demonstrated at autopsy.

The patient a female child, stillborn at term, with maldevelopment. Though it is stated that it seemed to be a great deal of mucus and required constant treatment for the first 24 hours before it was resorted to, it is said that when it was there as respiratory difficulty the respiration of a dam of 20 of thick secretions slightly yellow mucus by the mouth could give the following result.

The patient a stillborn child, stillborn at the age of 10 months, in which the lungs were suspended for the large amount of mucus in the throat it appeared small. When seen the next day the amount of mucus was considerable and the trachea of the child was very frequent. The child had a normal neonatal membrane and had died of mucus. When given water via a medicine syringe and then put to the breast it could take mouthfuls of milk and to be eaten. When finally attempted to swallow it gave rise to feeding the tube met with obstruction and the baby then died. Beyond this the child died. Although the tube was not disordered the patient ceased to breathe the attempt to make it pour in fluid complete obstruction of the oesophagus was evident. Surgical treatment not justifiable because of the poor physical condition of the patient he died on the fourth day, death being due to exhaustion and asphyxiation pneumonia.

At autopsy it was found that the opening at the pharynx the oesophagus extended 10 cm. to point 3 cm. below the glottis where it terminated abruptly in a rounded slightly tapering blind extremity not unlike the thumb of a glove. This was 5 cm. in diameter with thickened all mm. in diameter and contained a good deal of thick tenacious mucus. From this extremity a small muscular fibrous cord continued to a lower oesophageal

segment 25 cm. further down. The cord measured 1 mm. in thickness. The lower segment of the oesophagus opened out of the trachea just at its point of bifurcation. In its general structure and size it appeared to be similar to a normal oesophagus being 1 cm. in diameter and having walls of normal thickness and color. It terminated normally in the cardiac end of the stomach. The opening into the trachea was a small transverse slit about 5 mm. in diameter communicating with the posterior surface of the trachea at a point directly behind the bifurcation. For 5 cm. above this communication there was a suggestion of funnel-shaped bulging into the posterior tracheal wall.

Microscopic examination of cross sections of the connective tissue cord taken at different levels showed no trace of epithelial tissue it being made up of longitudinally arranged muscle fibres and intermuscular connective tissue. The muscle was striated.

The various theories to explain the anomaly. The most probable that it is due to pressure during the development of the oesophagus. At an early period the folds of the foregut fold together and then to form the folds. In front of these folds is the future trachea and behind them the future oesophagus. If during this phase of development pressure is exerted at a point near the bifurcation of the respiratory tract by the pin processes of the body in the future will take place along the line at this point. As a result the embryo will be a shunt of the lower third of the oesophagus from the foregut into the respiratory tract an obliteration of the lower extremity of the lower third of the oesophagus with the formation of a blind sac, vent or cul-de-sac communicating with the mouth. It is seen how such a condition is the presence of mucus in the upper cul-de-sac and upper cul-de-sac is evident. In the cul-de-sac possibly hypertrophied and the collection of much mucus in the mouth and upper air passages. This could not be expelled and if inhaled mucus could be forced into the trachea and hence from the respiratory tract into the chest cavity.

### MISCELLANEOUS

Le Fort R. On Hundred Extracts of Punctures From the Mediastinum or Its Immediate Neighbourhood (Oesophageal). *Ann. Chir. G.* 1901, 100.

Le Fort's hundred operations on the mediastinum for the extraction of oesophageal punctures. The number of successful operations improved from 100 per cent the last 100 operations. 100% all been successful. The latter percentage is due partly to the adoption of the transpleural route with the exception of one and a sample of the latter.

The conclusions drawn from these cases are  
 1 All valuable technical methods should be used before and during the operation especially radiography

The operation should be performed in full daylight or under the screen with the assistance of an experienced radiologist or under intermittent control of the screen

3 Except in unusual cases the wide anterior transperineal route should be used

4 The operation should be performed in a well heated room and after operation the patient should be kept absolutely quiet in a moist warm atmosphere

5 The wound should not be drained

W A BRENNAN

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

### ABDOMINAL WALL AND PERITONEUM

Frank L Sliding Hernia With Report of Two Cases Involving the Urinary Bladder *in J Surg* 1913 XXXIII 49

A comprehensive discussion of sliding hernia of the urinary bladder must necessarily include other types of sliding hernia because the pathology in all is practically identical. In less degree it must consider also hernia in which a portion of the bladder occupies the true hernial sac although the sliding process may form no part of the pathology. Few instances of sliding vesical hernia have been recorded.

In 483 herniotomies performed in one of the largest American hospitals a portion of the bladder was found in the hernial sac in only 8 instances.

Vesical hernia whether sliding or not occurs with greater frequency in males than in females the proportion being about 4 to 1.

By the term sliding hernia or the hernia par glissement of the French is meant a hernia in which a portion or all of some of the slightly mobile pelvic viscera slide downward through the opening into the hernial sac with or without intestine or omentum the sliding organ necessarily being incompletely enclosed by peritoneum.

Sliding hernia involving any of the pelvic viscera are comparatively very uncommon. In a series of over 500 herniotomies mentioned by Kirschner in 1911 the hernia was said to be a sliding hernia in only 13 instances.

The most rare type of sliding hernia is that in which the bladder constitutes the sliding viscus. This condition is so infrequently observed that many authors doubt its existence and therefore ignore the subject entirely. Cooper in 1804 reported what was undoubtedly a sliding vesical hernia though it was unrecognized. His report which is the first comprehensive description the author has been able to find in the literature he quotes verbatim.

The comparative incidence of sliding vesical hernia cannot be even approximately estimated. In Kirschner's 13 cases of sliding hernia noted in a series of over 500 herniotomies the bladder is not mentioned as the sliding viscus. In the 8 cases of vesical protrusion in the 4285 herniotomies cited 350 cases of vesical hernia reported by Bruner, Curtis and others and 192 cases collected by Cheesman no mention is made of the sliding type.

During the last twelve months 3 cases of sliding hernia have come under the author's personal observation. In 2 the sliding viscus was the bladder. In the third a small segment of the descending colon without peritoneal investment was found in the hernial sac. All of the patients were subjected to surgical treatment with satisfactory results.

No other cases of sliding vesical hernia have been seen in the author's surgical experience extending over a period of more than twenty-five years.

The details of the cases in which the bladder was involved are reported and illustrations show the operative findings and the method of closure.

### GASTRO INTESTINAL TRACT

Moller J F Invagination of the Stomach (Invagination ventriculi) *Hosp Tid* 1918 LII 159

In the case reported the patient a woman aged 66 years came to the hospital for treatment of a fractured femur. There was no history of gastro intestinal trouble. Shortly afterward however diarrhoea with blood and mucus in the stools and continuous vomiting began. The abdomen was flaccid and there was no tenderness below the umbilicus. In the epigastric region some distension was noted. The stools continued to show blood and were watery in consistency. Dyspnoea finally developed and the patient died.

At autopsy no signs of peritonitis were found. The intestines were collapsed and the stomach and upper duodenum were distended. In the descending colon were three small pedunculated tumors. The cause of death was found to be a polypoid tumor which had its origin in the anterior wall of the stomach and had penetrated into the duodenum drawing the anterior stomach wall with it. The pedicle of the growth was 3 cms thick but only 1 cm long. Microscopically this tumor and those in the colon were adenomata.

Apparently the gastric tumor had caused no symptoms until it had become fixed in the duodenum and its condition made it seem probable that the invagination of the stomach was an acute process which had begun only shortly before death.

The author found the reports of only two other cases in the literature. In both of these also the patients were elderly women but the condition was chronic.





**Pauchet V Gastric Surgery** (Chirurgie gastrique)  
*Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par* 1919 xlv 420

For the purpose of discussing what should be done in such cases Pauchet reports three accidents which occurred in the course of gastric operations.

The first accident was the tearing of the lower extremity of the spleen during the liberation of an adherent stomach. This occasioned a hemorrhage which caused the patient's death the same day although a suture was placed in the spleen and the tear was covered with omentum. From this experience the author concludes that in accidents of this kind every precaution must be taken to procure good hemostasis.

The second accident reported was the tearing of the stomach on the lesser curvature near the cardia in the course of the removal of an ulcer. In this instance Pauchet decided to sacrifice the whole stomach and performed an asphagojejunostomy. The patient made a good recovery.

The third accident was the development of ischemia of the transverse colon in the course of a gastrectomy for cancer. Instead of resecting the ischemic portion of the colon and effecting an end to end anastomosis the author did a right hemicolectomy with an ileocolic anastomosis. The result was good.

W A BRENNAN

**Seigrist H Duodenal Diverticulæ** *Cor Bl f*  
*schaet* 1ert e 919 li 47

As only about 3 cases of duodenal diverticulæ have been reported in literature it would seem that their occurrence is rare.

Seigrist reports the case of a man 48 years old who complained of gastric trouble. At the age of 3 he had an abdominal traumatism following which he felt sharp pains in the umbilical region. Shortly afterward an epigastric hernia developed. The pain did not disappear after a radical operation for the hernia. A small tumor the size of a pigeon's egg could be palpated to the right side of the vertebral column in the pyloric region. Radiography showed a round spot in the same region adjacent to the shadow of the duodenum which remained visible even after the bismuth meal had passed.

During an exploratory laparotomy a cystic tumor the size of a prune was found. This proved to be a duodenal diverticulum implanted on the second part of the segment of the intestine in the region of Vater's ampulla and united by adhesions to the head of the pancreas. The resection of the diverticulum was easily accomplished and the patient recovered. The diverticular sac contained intestinal fluid but no foreign body. Microscopically it consisted of a mucous coat with numerous Lieberkuhn glands and a submucous coat with muscularis mucosæ containing Brunner's gland.

This was a case of false acquired duodenal diverticulum. The true congenital diverticulum with serous coat is very much more rare and is always observed in the first part of the duodenum.

In the author's opinion the formation of this

diverticulum was related to the traumatism reported in the patient's history. This traumatism probably also included the head of the pancreas and by forming an area of diminished resistance favored the evagination of the duodenal mucosa. The painful crises were probably due to the onset of diverticulitis which was indicated by the presence of pancreatic adhesions.

W A BRENNAN

**Slocker Use of a Free Graft of Omentum to Cover a Loss of Substance in the Jejunum** (Utilización de injerto libre de epiploón sobre pérdida de substancia en el veyuno) *Rev Ibero Am de cien méd* 1919 xli 81

In the course of an abdominal exploration Slocker found a loop of the jejunum incorporated with the colon in a mass of adhesions. On separating the two it was impossible to cover the site of the lesion in the jejunal loop with serosa. He therefore resected a strip about 10 centimeters long from the nearest healthy omentum and sutured it over the serous defect in the jejunum.

Such use of a free strip of omentum is not new although not common. In 1890 Jubert obliterated intestinal wounds with an omental graft. The method was then abandoned until Braun revived it in 1891, in a case of perforating gastric ulcer. More recently omentum has been used in cholecystectomies to cover deep sutures of the stomach after resection of ulcers in the lesser curvature and in the reconstruction of the common duct after operations on the biliary passages.

In the author's opinion the use of omentum is preferable to the use of any other kind of tissue for organs covered by peritoneum as it is the most analogous material, the quickest to adhere and prevents posterior adhesions with neighboring organs. In his own case but for the use of this graft a perforation peritonitis either general or local would have resulted and as a consequence either death or the formation of a jejunal fistula.

W A BRENNAN

**Soederlund G Subcutaneous Intestinal Ruptures** (Veber subkutane Darmrupturen) *Nord m d lrt* 1919 li (Kirurg) No 5

Soederlund's long article which makes up the entire issue of the magazine treats exhaustively of both intraperitoneal and retroperitoneal subcutaneous ruptures of the intestine.

A total of 16 intraperitoneal ruptures were operated upon in the surgical clinic at Upsala from 1910 to 1916 and 5 at the clinic in Götting since 1916. The histories of the 11 cases in the clinic at Upsala are given in detail.

During the same period of time only one operation was performed for retroperitoneal rupture. Thirty-seven similar cases have been collected from the literature and are reviewed.

The symptom of subcutaneous intraperitoneal rupture of the intestine are both local and general. The general symptoms consist of shock, quickened

pulse rate and increased temperature and are of little value in the diagnosis except in connection with the local symptoms. The latter which consist of pain a local muscular defence reaction and intense sensitivity in the abdominal wall and rectum are of value especially in the diagnosis and differentiation of rupture from simple intestinal contusion.

When the patient is admitted to the hospital the abdomen should be carefully examined every hour or even more frequently for the development of pain or the intensification of existing pain also for tenderness on light abdominal pressure and pressure per rectum. When in addition to the general symptoms described the findings are positive and there is still less in the region of the injury the indications for operation are clear. Expectancy should be limited to one hour. If at the end of that time the patient's condition has not changed he should be operated upon immediately.

In cases of intestinal rupture Soederlund sutures the intestinal rupture or everts the intestine and the mops up the peritoneal cavity but does not attempt to close the rupture. In some cases as done in one case section. There are 8 complete recoveries and deaths.

The operative treatment of retroperitoneal subcutaneous rupture of the intestine is especially troublesome. It is difficult to reach the posterior wall of the bowel particularly in the duodenal region and very difficult to plan the method and execute a suture. More extensive suturing may be of use.

A plethoric abdominal distension. When situated in the right side the plethoric contents tend to displace the right kidney and along the psoas muscle into the pelvis. In the author's case a plethoric development on the left side. When death occurs it is generally due to diffuse peritonitis or the reception of toxic contents of the retroperitoneal plethoric mass.

The difficulty of locating and treating a rupture of the bowel is not to be feared. It is a fact that in the laparotomy it may be overlooked by the surgeon at first.

In 37 cases of retroperitoneal rupture collected from the literature there are 8 in which no operation was done and 9 cases which were treated surgically. In only fifteen of the latter was the rupture discovered at operation. The other were found at autopsy. The aminoguanidine may consider the condition due to retroperitoneal hemorrhage and close the abdomen with fatal result.

In the author's case the rupture was discovered during operation and sutured but the patient died of toxic shock. In this instance the most characteristic finding was a limited bulge of the posterior parietal peritoneum just to the left of the duodenojejunal flexure.

In review of the literature Soederlund thinks it more worthy that 3 patients with retroperitoneal duodenal rupture should have been operated after simple suture. Though difficult the effort should

procedure can be adopted with the hope of success and applied when (1) the rupture is small and does not exceed half the periphery of the intestine (2) when the wall of the intestine in the vicinity of the rupture is not badly or extensively contused and (3) when only a short time has elapsed between injury and operation, i.e. not exceeding twelve hours. This latter condition is very important as in a case in which suturing was done about seventeen hours after the injury death resulted from insufficient energy of the sutures. He has in another case in which a small operation was done nine hours after the injury the sutures held.

If the above conditions are not met resection may save the patient's life. Two cases in which a simple suture was done seventeen and twenty-four hours respectively after the injury terminated fatally. Both patients perhaps would have been saved by resection. Soederlund is of the opinion that the failure of the sutures to hold should be traced not to the suture material but rather to the special condition surrounding a retroperitoneal rupture.

A short resumption of retroperitoneal ruptures of the intestine reported in the literature is appended to the article. W. A. B. ENNIS.

#### Reed R. J. Intestinal Tumors. B. I. G. M. J. 99. 34.

Bowel tumors are classified as malignant and benign tumors. Among the former are carcinoma and sarcoma. Carcinoma occurs about twelve times as often as sarcoma.

Actually half of all intestinal carcinomata are found in the cecum. It is a disease of advanced years which affects males three times as often as females. The carcinomatous growth is usually single and shows a tendency to early ulceration with bleeding and perforation into the peritoneal cavity or neighboring viscera. By the contraction of its fibrousroma as it encircles the intestine it causes progressive tenesmus. Secondary manifestations are found in the mesentery and peritoneum. An early symptom when these structures are involved is ascites. The further spread of the disease is by way of the lymphatics and blood channel. Secondary tumors may form in the liver and other organs.

Sarcoma is found about equally often in the large and small intestines. In the large bowel its most frequent location is the cecum. It occurs most often in men between the forties and fifties. The tumor is usually large and is likely to form stenosis than carcinoma but metastasizes later and develops more rapidly. Cancerous tumors usually arise in one or two parts, particularly the colon. The small bowel. Though the lymphatics and blood vessels large tumors are formed in the mesenteric glands. Like carcinoma sarcoma tends also to invade the surrounding structures.

Bowel tumor of the intestine are less frequent than malignant tumors and may not give any indication of the presence. When they do they manifest

fest themselves by intussusception of the intestine malignant degeneration or after reaching considerable size symptoms of obstruction due to narrowing of the lumen of the intestine mechanical pressure or angulation of the bowel. The cystic and dermoid varieties of tumors are the most rare.

The early symptoms of intestinal tumor are usually quite slight. Those of benign tumors remain slight while in cases of the malignant type of tumor the peculiarly fetid character of the stools is soon noted. Only after partial obstruction of the intestine has occurred is any progress made in the diagnosis unless the growth is very large and the abdominal wall thin. The symptoms differ in chronic and acute obstruction. They are modified also by the anatomical site and the degree of the stenosis. Gastric disturbances followed by nausea are more prominent when the stenosis is high though some gastric trouble is always present. Chronic obstruction is characterized by localized pain tympanites and peristaltic waves. As the waves become more intense the pains become more severe. Food and the posture of the body are other factors modifying these symptoms.

A tumor in the large intestine causing partial stenosis produces symptoms which are less marked than those due to a similar tumor in the small intestine. The contents of the colon may collect above the obstruction and when this occurs constipation results which is followed by diarrhoea. If the discharge has a fetid odor and contains mucus and blood it may be concluded that the patient has stenosis of the colon and possibly a new growth. In recent years the greatest aid in the diagnosis is the X-ray.

Resection of the segment involved is the only treatment in the early stages. In the advanced cases life will be prolonged by palliative procedures.

The writer has successfully used the following method of resection of the bowel.

A primary colostomy is performed and the location of the tumor determined. Four weeks later the cecum and 2 in. of the sacrum are removed. The hemorrhoidal veins are ligated and the rectum freed extensively from its attachments in the upper two thirds of its length. The pelvic floor is then opened and the tumor delivered a strip of gauze being placed above it for the purpose of gentle and steady traction. The mesosigmoid vessels are ligated as high as possible. After the tumor has been excised an end to end anastomosis is done and the rent in the pelvic floor repaired. An iodoform gauze drain is inserted at about the site of the union and a rubber tube passed through the rectum beyond the anastomosis.

F. P. HAMMOND

**Pagés F. A Case of Retrograde Strangulation of the Omentum** (Sobre un caso de estrangulación retrógrada de epiploon). *Rev. espan. de cirug.* 1919, 1, 1.

The term retrograde strangulation was applied by Maydl in 1895 to cases in which a long loop of intestine becomes wholly introduced into a hernial

sac in such a way that there is a return into the abdomen of the central part of this loop while the two extremities remain incarcerated. The circulation in the portion of the loop in the abdomen then becomes arrested owing to the pressure at the mouth of the sac. A variety of the condition is found when two distinct loops of small intestine become incarcerated in one sac the intermediate portion of the intestine lying outside. Usually the latter becomes necrotic owing to the obstruction of its circulation but the parts within the sac may also undergo the same alterations.

In the case detailed by Pagés the omentum in the region of Gimbernat's ligament was incarcerated in a hernial sac in this manner and the portions both inside and outside of the sac were gangrenous. The gangrenous portion was completely resected and the patient made a complete recovery.

W. A. GREENAN

**Bull P. The Clinical Diagnosis of the Pathologic Anatomic Changes Which Occur During the First Three Days of Acute Appendicitis** (Le diagnostic clinique des altérations pathologiques anatomiques durant les trois premiers jours de l'appendicite aiguë). *Bord. med. Ark.* 1919, 11 (Kirurg.) 297.

As without doubt most of the danger from acute appendicitis depends upon the changes which take place in the appendix the ability of the physician to determine from the clinical symptoms just what changes have occurred in a given case would be of the greatest value.

Bull studied 17 cases of acute appendicitis from 1908 to 1917. One hundred and seventy seven of these patients were operated upon during the first seventy two hours but only 161 were submitted to a complete systematic examination.

Five different positions in which the appendix may be found are recognized: (1) situs pelvinus (2) situs mesocolicacalis (3) situs interoparietales (4) situs retrocecalis and (5) situs lateralis. In the 174 cases reported the appendix was found toward the median line in 58.6 per cent. behind or to the side of the cecum in 35.6 per cent. and touching the anterior abdominal wall in 5.8 per cent.

The presence of deep gangrene or perforation can frequently be determined with certainty in the course of the first twenty four hours and often in the first twelve hours. When the appendicitis tends to destroy the appendix the destruction usually takes place during the first forty eight hours and in many cases before the end of the third day. The diagnosis of acute appendicitis was correct in 95.5 per cent. of the cases. Those incorrectly diagnosed included acute gastro enteritis paratyphoid and retroperitoneal or mesenteric acute lymphadenitis. The latter is extremely difficult to differentiate.

In conclusion Bull expresses the opinion that the absence of one or even several of the common symptoms (vomiting rapid pulse etc.) is no index

of the pathologic anatomic changes in the appendix. One of the best aids in the diagnosis is the old rule that if after twenty-four hours and in spite of rational treatment the symptoms do not abate the appendicitis is probably destructive. When a single symptom persists which endears the experienced physician, under the condition of course that might otherwise be supposed.

The author discusses the clinical symptoms as regard pain, pulse rate, temperature, stool, bladder findings, etc., in detail and describes them in a manner which they indicate the pathologic condition in the appendix and peritonium. The accuracy of the clinical diagnosis is demonstrated by the operative findings in the case reported. The ninth following table:

CLINICAL	Pain in the right lower quadrant	Change in pulse rate	Change in stool	Abnormal findings
Correct	Sq			6)
Incorrect		2		6
Doubtful before operation	S			
Not decided before operation	3)	4	—	—
	6	6	61	—

The figures in the first column include the 6 cases in which the operative treatment was not indicated.

From this table it is evident that the position of the appendix and the degree of inflammation are the two major factors in the diagnosis of the disease. The change in the pulse rate is determined by the percentage. The diagnosis of the disease in the peritonium is not indicated in the table. The change in the appendix is also not indicated.

#### Dubs I Acute Appendicitis in the Old C

Blif f 4 t 99 l 7

Acute appendicitis is rarely seen after the fifth year of age. In cases of appendicitis treated during the years by the author, nineteen of the patients were between 60 and 69 years old, four between 60 and 69 years and 10 (10%) were old. Five per cent of the cases therefore are those of the old.

In the general appendix, the manifestations under the clinical forms of diffuse peritonitis, peritonitis, and peritonitis, high fever, rapid pulse, high quivering, follow the ulcer, perforation, and the encysted pseudoneoplasm type which is that of the majority of cases.

The mortality of acute appendicitis is high. The mortality of appendicitis in old age is high. The general symptoms are entirely secondary to the local process. In about 60 per cent of the cases the pulse rate, temperature, and almost normal even vomiting appear. On the other hand, the local muscular reaction is almost always very marked.

and the extreme sensitiveness to pressure even when no local lesion can be recognized by palpation or percussion. Therefore the local phenomena have a very distinct diagnostic value.

The treatment of acute appendicitis in the aged must be urgent. In all cases even when it is a matter of a clearly encysted abscess it is necessary to remove the appendix to prevent new crises. The operative prognosis is less unfavorable than might be expected. In the author's cases the mortality was only 12 per cent. W A Br 144

#### Pfahler G E The Roentgen Rays in the Diagnosis of Appendicitis J R Ig 1 99 78

While in acute appendicitis the roentgen diagnosis is relatively easy it may be of value as occasionally the diagnosis may be simulated by developing pneumonia of the lower lobe. In obscure cases also the diagnosis may be cleared up by filling the colon to demonstrate the existing relations.

Chronic appendicitis is often found in patients referred for a study of the gall bladder, duodenum, or kidney. In such cases a careful roentgen examination of the entire tract is necessary.

The procedure is most readily demonstrated at eight and ten hours after the ingestion of the barium meal.

Loss of tenderness of the visualized appendix upon pressure indicates its position in the abdomen. The most reliable symptom. The absence of tenderness at McBurney's point of little value as a criterion.

Tenderness when present may be aggravated by the appendix behind the cecum but will be relieved in an undigested patient can be turned so as to bring direct pressure upon the appendix. The pressure is found in the appendix. The history of the case must be considered in the diagnosis.

In the majority of cases the appendix can be demonstrated after a barium meal buttermilk meal if search is continued eight and ten hours. For a full table can be observed on manipulation in the roentgen he is most susceptible to see it in plates.

It is though a valuable sign not constant. When the patient tends to be both the abdomen is very probable that the condition is not appendicitis.

Food intolerance is very commonly due to adhesions and has distinct significance.

Constrictor dilatation and irregularity of the lumen can be demonstrated and all have pathological significance.

Abnormal retention is present if the appendix is not filled after the cecum is empty.

Incompetence of the ileocecal valve demonstrated by the guinea pig in the contents of the colon twenty-four and forty-eight hours.

Amnion ectopic in the appendix. If the hernia enters the cecum the adhesion of the cecum to the sigmoid flexure of the cecum, the cecum, and the appendix, the appendix (paratubular ulcer) etc. etc. D R B

**Zapata B H** The Surgical Treatment of Chronic Constipation (Tratamiento quirúrgico de la constipación crónica) *Cr i ned* 1919 xxxi 1

The author believes that the only effective treatment of chronic constipation is surgical treatment. Persons with constipation he divides into two classes: (1) those in whom the intestinal drainage can be reestablished by destruction of constricting bands or simple fixation of the intestine; and (2) those in whom a colectomy, a short circuiting operation is necessary to restore the normal intestinal function.

The various accepted methods of dealing surgically with constrictions in different sections of the small intestine and colon are reviewed as are the clinical histories of eight patients treated by operation. These were cases in which obstinate constipation was due to peritoneal adhesions. The operative results were quite satisfactory. **W A BRENNAN**

### LIVER, PANCREAS AND SPLEEN

**Ribas y Ribas** Cholecystendysis, Cholecystostomy and Cholecystectomy (Cholecistendisis, colestostomía y colestectomía) *Rev españ de ed y cirrg* 1919 ii 1

Ribas y Ribas call attention to the necessity of early operation in gall stone disease in order to obtain the best results.

More than half of the patients suffering from biliary lithiasis do not show the symptom of biliary colic and the diagnosis is made from a syndrome at times vague and indefinite but always having its origin below the liver. The presence of icterus must not be relied upon.

From the form of the stones expelled data may be obtained as to the prognosis. A round cholesterol stone is aseptic and causes but few lesions. A non homogeneous and irregularly shaped calculus denotes infection and the presence of other calculi.

Progress in the study of pathologic anatomy has demonstrated the presence of Luschka's diverticulum in the walls of the gall bladder. In these, owing to the spread of the infection possible stasis and their similarity in structure to the gall bladder independent calculi may be formed and call not only for the removal of the calculus but also for the extirpation of the gall bladder.

Lesions of the gall bladder due to calculi are of acute and chronic types. Those of the acute type may be gangrenous, perforating and suppurative. Surgical intervention is therefore necessary. Chronic lesions of the gall bladder, such as cholecystitis, may be tolerated by the organism as long as the ducts remain permeable. When the lesions are intense and there is associated pericholecystitis, intervention may be indicated to prevent continuous suffering.

Lesions of the gall bladder due to calculi may lead to numerous complications by the hepatic route to subphrenic abscess, by the canalicular route to lesions of the duct, pancreatitis, biliary

phlegmons and intestinal perforation. Subphrenic abscess, biliary phlegmon and suppurative subhepatic peritonitis call for drainage. In pancreatitis drainage of the common duct and extirpation of the gall bladder is necessary. Operation should be performed also when in a case of fistula between the gall bladder and the intestine the general health does not improve rapidly.

On the basis of our knowledge of pathologic anatomy, both cholecystendysis and cholecystostomy should be discarded.

Cholecystectomy is the operation of choice in the treatment of calculus. Cholecystostomy is to be regarded only as an operation of necessity when the gravity of the case demands immediate operation and the gall bladder must be preserved.

In 27 cases of simple cholecystectomy there was one death. This patient had a hydatid cyst of the liver. All of the others recovered. In 10 cases in which the hepatic duct was drained there were 13 deaths. The author considers a primary acute cholecystitis more to be feared than a very acute crisis in an old chronic case.

Operation was performed also in 10 cases of subphrenic abscess traceable to gall stones and in 1 case of hemorrhagic pancreatitis. **W A BRENNAN**

**Mercade S** Biliary Fistula Treated by Direct Hepaticoduodenostomy (Fistule biliaire guérie par une hépatico-duodéno-tomie directe) *Bull Acad de med Par* 1919 lxxvi 08

Anastomoses of the hepatic duct with the intestines are rare; the author having found only 3 such cases reported in the literature. On account of its difficulty, the operation is done only as a last resort when there is no other means of establishing the continuity of the biliary flow. The trouble arises from the presence of multiple adhesions and the fact that the hepatic duct, which is normally very short, has been further reduced in length by chronic inflammation. An anastomosis with the duodenum is preferable to an anastomosis with the jejunum, and to overcome the difficulty of bridging the distance a few surgeons have attempted an autoplasty with the aid of a rubber tube wrapped in omentum.

The case reported was that of a woman 54 years of age who was operated upon for a suppurative calculous cholecystitis. The gall bladder was removed and the hepatic duct drained. A persistent biliary fistula resulted which was operated upon after three months. At that time the stomach, liver, colon and duodenum were found to be involved in a mass of adhesions and a very minute and laborious dissection of the organs was necessary. The hepatic duct, which was very short but normal in character, was finally dissected from the lower surface of the liver. Direct anastomosis of the duct with the duodenum after the latter had been fixed to the liver was extremely difficult. When finally effected the union was strengthened by fixing

strand of omentum over the sutures. The post-operative course as excellent. After the eighth day the bile flow was normal. The patient has remained well. W. A. BREX.

Ogden C. R. How Shall We Treat the Infected Gall Bladder and Bile Ducts? *W. J. G. M.*  
J. 99 3

Many patients treated for indigestion nervous dyspepsia or gastralgia and even many of those brought to the operating room for appendicectomy are found to have gall stones or infection of the gall bladder or ducts. Experience also has shown that gall stones and kindred affection very commonly exist along with chronic surgical lesions of the lower abdomen.

Although surgery is not regarded as the method of treatment in such conditions it would seem there could be no argument against removing a gall bladder which is infected with function lost to tolerate it and it is a real necessity to attempt to the gall bladder. On the other hand, when the infection is confined to the bile ducts, it has become necessary to drain the bladder by a fistula with a method which seems best. In such cases the gall bladder may be removed after the infection has cleared up. In some instances it may even be retained in but its presence in the body does not endanger the patient if it is left in the abdomen as a landmark. Subsequent operation on the bile ducts is adjacent to the gall bladder.

The removal of the gall bladder is a simple procedure in the case of infection without stone is a drainage and an antiseptic procedure.

In performing the cholecystomy or cholecystectomy the bile duct should always be observed and carefully treated. F. P. HARRIS.

### MISCELLANEOUS

Jungblut H. C. The Significance of Abdominal Pain. *J. M. S.* 99 38

The author warns against the danger of permitting pre-conceived ideas to bias the physician's judgment or the important studies of patients to his friend for the relief of the pain to distract him from the vital necessities of knowing the exact cause. Especially warn against the administration of an opiate until the physician is certain that it will not cloud the symptoms and thus prevent diagnosis.

Mention is made of the importance in the interpretation of abdominal symptoms of Sir James Mackenzie's hypothesis of the so-called "sensitive over-irritable reflexes." The lordlike rigidity of the rectus abdominis and upper abdominal muscles follow the perforation of a duodenal ulcer and the rigidity of the muscular wall over the site of an inflamed appendix is an example of the reflexes.

Familiar in the distant are the so-called referred pains must always be borne in mind as the reflexes associated may prove very helpful. They are a counterforce to the course of embolism and clots.

To illustrate the author cites the pain felt in the testicle in renal colic which he ascribes to the fact that in passing down to the scrotum the covering of the testicle receives a branch from the first lumbar nerve. When the center of the nerve is irritated or stimulated as in renal colic the pain radiates to the testicle and constitutes a pathologic condition of renal trouble. Another example is coronary sclerosis in which the referred pain often passes to the epistomium instead of into the chest or down the inside of the arm.

In gall stone disease shoulder pain is not an infrequent complaint and may persist with such severity that the cause may be overlooked and the condition considered to be neuritic. The expulsion of a gall stone is followed by instant relief.

Another fact to be borne in mind is that the subject's symptoms of pain are modified by individual diathesis. H. J. VAN DEY BEG.

Beals L. S., Blanton W. B. and E. send at L. D. N. Abdominal Complications of the Influenza Epidemic at Camp Custer. *Mich. J. A. M.* 3 99 18

Whether the mortality and tenderness which occur during the first twenty-four hours of a duodenal ulcer is a local affection or to muscle spasms from lesions of the chest has not been a certain thing.

A number of patients who complained of dull aching pain in the right epigastrium later showed symptoms of bronchopneumonia. Often these pains ceased in a short time but when they continued an appendicectomy was performed.

Of 14 patients with bronchopneumonia 6 had acute peritonitis. In 4 it was generalized and in 2 it was upper right quadrant suggesting an origin in the diaphragm through the diaphragm. In every instance a hemolytic streptococcus was recovered. The appendix and gall bladder were not changed except in the serosa. Five of 6 cases of peritonitis found at autopsy showed generalized infection in the pleura and pericardium.

One patient admitted October 6 with bronchopneumonia in both lower lobes developed on November 25 a severe pain in the left upper quadrant of the abdomen which was accompanied by slight distention but no rigidity. The chest was aspirated three times amber fluid pus and sero-hemorrhagic fluid were obtained. On pushing the needle deeper a thick yellow pus was aspirated. A rectum was as performed and 500 cc of fluid withdrawn. The tenth rib was resected after pleurotomy puncture. Nine days later the diaphragm was resected a subphrenic abscess from which 5 cc of dirty pus was evacuated. Good recovery followed.

In another case of bronchopneumonia a pain developed in the left upper quadrant. In this instance 90 cc of chocolate colored pus were evacuated through an incision in the eighth interpace.

from the left subphrenic region. Symptoms of generalized sepsis followed and the patient died. At autopsy it was found that the lower left lobe of the right lung was adherent to the diaphragm, the left lung was covered with a thin yellowish exudate and there were abscesses in the liver, generalized peritonitis and suppurative pyelophlebitis.

Jundice was found in 1 per cent of the autopsies and in all but one a bacteremia was demonstrable.

The spleen was very little enlarged, moderately firm and red and showed marked congestion.

Acute congestion of the kidneys and pyelitis were often found. In the case of one patient with influenza who had a constant aching pain in the right side of the abdomen with rigidity and tenderness a temperature of 101 to 104 and a high leucocyte count, turbid urine was excreted from the right kidney and clear urine from the left. A mass was palpated in the region of the former and on operation a large perinephritic abscess was found.

Rupture of the rectus muscles occurred frequently usually midway between the symphysis pubis and the umbilicus, bilateral and never complete. Wakened by abscess formation in the muscle probably became ruptured during violent coughing.

Thrombophlebitis occurred four times and in three instances led to pulmonary embolism. Blood cultures were negative. I. I. HARRIS

**Montgomery E. E.** The Importance of Diagnosis in Pelvic and Abdominal Surgery and Some of the More Common Errors. *Am J Obst* 110 12 12 321

The value of diagnosis cannot be disputed in any line of surgery. Upon the diagnosis will depend not only the site of the incision but the organs or structures subjected to operation. The character of the operative procedure, the relief afforded the patient and his future comfort and life may all depend on the diagnostic skill of the operator. It

consequently becomes incumbent on the surgeon to utilize all the aids at his command. These should be:

1. A carefully written history of the previous health and the course of the present disease.

2. A careful study of the physical signs from the affected organ as well as those having their origin in remote organs which possibly may exercise a baneful influence and often may resemble those arising from actual disease of the organ under consideration.

3. The chemical and microscopic study of the blood secretions and excretions.

4. The employment of the roentgen rays.

The examination of the rectum by palpation should be a routine part of the first examination of every woman suffering from pelvic disease. The nerve relation of the rectum, genital structures and bladder is so intimate that disturbance in one may readily be mistaken for lesions of one of the others. Such an examination will not infrequently reveal an unsuspected carcinoma of the rectum. In carcinoma of the cervix the rectum affords the best route by which to determine the extent of infiltration that has occurred in the broad ligaments.

Probably the most frequent site of error in diagnosis in the case of women is the right side of the abdomen. Inflammatory conditions of the tube, ectopic gestation with or without rupture, torsion of the pedicle of an ovarian cyst or a cyst of the broad ligament, disease of the ureter, the passage of a calculus and empyema in a dragging gall bladder have been mistaken for appendicitis. On the other hand, appendicitis in an appendix hanging over the brim or a resulting pus collection in the pelvis as a complication in the parturient woman or a woman who has recently undergone an abortion are easily mistaken for tubal or some other form of genital infection.

EDWARD I. CORNFIL

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### DISEASES OF BONES, JOINTS, MUSCLES AND TENDONS, CONDITIONS COMMONLY FOUND IN THE EXTREMITIES

**Eikenberry C. F.** The Treatment of Chronic Osteomyelitis Due to Gunshot Injuries. *J Orthop Surg* 19 9 1 5

The procedure described for cases of chronic osteomyelitis is as follows:

After application of the tourniquet a long incision is made over the necrosed area. The bone is exposed and search made for the sequestrum. The bone over the necrosed area is then chiseled away for a distance approximately 1 inch below and above the diseased region, the chisel being driven in a slanting direction rather than at a sharp angle. The wound is packed with sterile gauze which is removed after 24 hours.

The purpose of the operation is to get rid of the necrotic bone without leaving any cavity or rough spicules.

A. STEINDEFER

**Beck H. G. and McCleary S.** Multiple Myeloma with Bone Marrow Plasma Cells in the Blood. Report of Case. *J Am Med Ass* 1919 LVIII 480

Since Bence Jones discovered albumose in the urine in cases of multiple myeloma, the condition has been recognized more often.

The case reported was that of a farmer 55 years of age. Five years previously he had had typhoid fever and since that time substernal pains which were worse in the spring and fall. Associated with these pains were hacking cough and dyspnea. The patient had lost 6 lbs in weight and was growing weaker.

Examination showed an emaciated man who had



pyorrhea enlarged cervical gland and swelling at the sternal end of both clavicles. Heart dullness was increased to the left. Apical systolic and presystolic murmurs and pulmonary rales were heard. The X-ray examination was negative. The urine showed protein resembling Bence Jones albumose.

When seen for the second time about six months later the patient had pneumonia and a pathological fracture at the junction of the manubrium and gladiolus. The blood examination showed among other things the presence of bone marrow plasma cells. The patient died. At autopsy bone plasma cells were found in the liver and blood and smears made from the affected bones, the sternum, clavicles and ribs. I. E. B. H.

**Dionis du S. Jour. Bone Fistulae** (F. t. l. s. c.)  
B. l. t. e. S. d. l. d. P. 9. 9. 1. 4.

The surgical cure of a bone fistula is frequently only temporary. A fistulous tract is formed with the articulation filled with excreta, the sequela of the old osteitis.

Having tried various ways of filling such diverticula the author recommends the following method:

A careful radiologic study should be made of the tract in two planes.

2. Resect as much of the scar and fistula as possible.

Empty the diverticulum and curette the crevices.

4. All cicatricial tissue should be resected as far as the healthy tissue.

5. Cut off all nourished strip of muscle and fat about the cicatricial tissue.

6. Insert the strip into the cavity and fix it in place with sutures.

Insert silf form drains. W. A. B. R. v.

**Dujarier. C. Psudarthroses of the Humerus**  
(S. l. s. l. d. t. l. d. l. h. m. ) B. l. t. t.  
S. d. l. d. P. 9. 9. 1. 9.

Dujarier has treated 3 cases of pseudarthrosis of the humerus due to various wounds. There are two types: (1) the type in which the loss of bone is extensive and the arm quite weak, and (2) the type in which the loss of bone is slight, not exceeding a couple of centimeters.

The form and position of the bone ends are studied radiologically.

In certain pseudarthroses near the articulation ankylosis is to be feared, but the author has never observed a case of this kind. The muscle near the pseudarthrosis are usually more or less destroyed, partly because of the original traumatism and partly because of invasion by cicatricial tissue.

Operate upon a traumatic pseudarthrosis before cicatricial union of the wound is not the treatment of choice. The author prefers to delay operation until a month or two after cicatricial union. When a fistula is present it is treated before the pseudarthrosis.

It is not necessary to restore the bone to its proper length by means of a graft for in the arm a little shortening is not of much consequence. Many patients have made good functional recoveries even with 10 cm. of shortening.

In the treatment of pseudarthrosis the author has tried different methods of osteosynthesis. Most frequently use is made of metallic plates, those of Lane, Sherman or Lambotte. In 1 case such plates gave 8 consolidations and 5 failures. The other 10 patients are still under treatment.

In some cases silver wire sutures were used after the bone ends had been cleaned and freshened. In 8 such cases the cure was 6 successes and 2 failures. One patient is still being treated.

In 4 cases in which metallic clips were used there was recovery.

In 10 instances the osteoperiostic method of Delagenave gave 6 consolidations and only 1 failure. Three of the patients are still under treatment.

The condition to be feared in the treatment of pseudarthrosis is suppurative. In the 35 cases reported only 9 were aseptically. An aseptic union is obtained in only half the cases. In severe infection the wound is kept open or drained.

To sum up the author obtained in his 35 cases 2 complete consolidations and 7 half successful results. 50 patients are still under treatment. The time required for consolidation varied from one to twelve months.

Better results were obtained with the humerus than with the other bone. W. A. B. R. v.

**Coudry. P. T. o. Cases of Superior Bilateral Radiocubital Synostosis of Congenital Origin**  
(D. s. d. v. s. t. e. d. o. b. t. l. s. p. e. b. l. t. l. d. g. e. o. g. t. l.) R. d. t. h. p. e.  
P. 9. 8. 36.

Coudry states that there have been a number of reports of partial absence of the radius. In 10 cases collected 24 cases of congenital radiocubital synostosis. In 10 of these other local congenital defects, luxation of the radius, absence or atrophy of the upper part of this bone were also present. In 10 cases as the synostosis uncomplicated and in 3 of these it was bilateral.

In one of the cases of bilateral radiocubital synostosis reported by the author it appeared at first sight that the condition was uncomplicated, but later atrophy of the cubitus on both sides was found. In the other cases the wrist atrophy of the head of the radius on both sides. No operation was performed. W. A. B. R. v.

**Dujarier. C. P. udarthrosis of Both Bones of the Forearm**  
(D. p. d. th. d. d. o. d. l. t. b. ) B. l. t. t. S. d. d. d. P. d.  
9. 9. 1. 3. 7.

In a total of 18 cases in which Dujarier operated for pseudarthrosis he saw only 5 cases in which the two bones of the forearm were involved. Usually

both bones are fractured transversely by the same projectile. When pseudarthrosis occurs it is generally due to the interposition of muscle between the fragments.

Dujarier's technique in the treatment of this condition is to dissect out the four interosseal ends, cleanse the area, remove the periosteum, freshen the bone ends, put them in correct position and suture with silver wire. Occasionally it is necessary to encircle a bone with wire in order to insure perfect coaptation. In one case a grip in the radius was bridged with a piece taken from the ulna.

In the 15 cases 15 consolidations were obtained, 3 of these being incomplete. Ten of the cases were aseptic. Suppuration occurs in the forearm less frequently than in the humerus. W. A. BRENNAN.

#### Harding M. C. Severe Acute Sprains of the Knee Joint. *J Orthop Surg* 1919 1 152

The author reports 10 cases of severe acute strain of the knee joint in his service while Chief of the Section of Orthopedic Surgery at Camp Lewis.

The strains were classified as follows:

General sprain 40 per cent of internal lateral ligament 42 per cent of internal semilunar cartilage 31 per cent of external lateral ligament 1 case periosteal tear internal condyle of femur cases cracks of patella 3 cases.

Twenty of the patients gave a history of previous injury. All had effusion. Sixty-five per cent were aspirated and in 87 cases there was bloody fluid ranging from blood stained synovia to nearly pure blood. The average amount of fluid aspirated was 63 cc. Cultures and smears were negative and the X-ray findings mainly negative. Three cracked patellas, 3 old dislocated semilunar cartilages and thickened and calcified alar bursae were noted. In cases there were periosteal tears of the internal lateral ligament from the inner condyle. The damage to the capsule ranged from stretching to tearing.

The most important factor in producing disability and slow recovery is the stretching of the capsule by effusion. The venous engorgement on the sixteenth day is very pronounced. The alar bursae are thickened and involved in the general reaction. Early motion and weight bearing are obviously contra-indicated.

The patients are placed on a posterior splint and examined with the X-ray. Effusions are aspirated, aspiration being done under rigid aseptic precautions without any anesthesia and with a moderately coarse Luer syringe needle. The method is described as follows: Locate the outer edge of the patella. Then one finger's breadth below its upper end point the needle inward at right angles to the extended leg and tilt it backward to clip in under the edge of the patella. Then pass it in a distance of 2 ins and withdraw the plunger of the syringe. If not successful proceed  $\frac{1}{2}$  in deeper until bone is struck. The needle then lies in a hollow between the

condyles and immediately behind the patella. Withdraw the fluid milking the knee cavity toward the point of the needle. Close with collodian. Next apply a cotton compression bandage and if the knee is painful a posterior molded splint. Keep the patient in bed. When the swelling is gone he can be allowed up on crutches but the foot should not be permitted to touch the floor. In a few days if there is no pain or swelling slight weight bearing which is gradually increased may be allowed. If swelling occurs the patient should be returned to bed. From the beginning make the knee with an electric baker and apply gentle massage. The posterior splint should be removed as soon as the pain is gone. When the patient is able to walk, two five yard flannel bandages should be applied daily in the form of a figure of eight and used for at least three months.

Patients with strains of the semilunar cartilage are kept on posterior splints for four weeks and should not be operated upon until the reaction has subsided. One patient who was operated upon at five weeks did better than another upon whom an operation was performed at two weeks.

Strains of the knee joint may be subdivided into general strains with moderate effusion which will get better on the let alone plan and strains with bloody fluid which tend to recur. In the latter there are definite capsular injuries usually of the internal lateral ligament and the inner meniscus and occasionally of the bone. These cases require two to four months of treatment.

L. C. DONNELLY.

#### Smith E. H. The Human Foot Both Normal and Pathological Exclusive of Most Types of Congenital Defect. *N York M J* 1919 CIV 25

After reviewing various methods suggested for determining what constitutes a normal foot the author states that the study of the skeleton indicates that most reliable as the axis of such a foot would be a line extending from the middle of the tuberosity of the os calcis through the middle of the articular surface of the astragalus and following the inner side of the head of the metatarsal bone of the great toe. This line may vary a trifle by falling through the head of the metatarsal bone and in the feet of primitive people not much given to wearing shoes it would be found to intersect the great toe.

Nearly all infants have flat foot because the bones of the metatarsal region are undeveloped. As ossification progresses in the normal foot the arches adjust themselves. If ossification is delayed the foot becomes the type known as weak foot. The X-rays are of the greatest importance in determining the presence of this condition. If a weak foot is not put up in overcorrection and carefully held in proper position when the child is walking it will almost certainly become an organic flat foot. In the average person who had normal feet in infancy and childhood the subsequent development of flat foot



Frequently the extensor tendons are contracted and the toes stick up after the fashion of a duck's head and neck. Careful manipulation of the joints involved will show them to be inflamed and very sensitive. A pear-shaped pad of piano felt glued to an insole or to the sole of a felt arch support so as to lift up the second third and fourth metatarsal bones but never the first and fifth will relieve this condition or cure it.

Also associated with flat foot we often find bunions with hallux valgus. Barrin's cases in which caries is present the joint should never be resected and the head of the metatarsal bone should always be spared. Transplantation of tendons in this condition is unwarranted. Watson Cheyne's operation which is described in detail gives the most admirable results and leaves the foot unblemished.

**Jauristi V. On Certain Dystrophias of the Limbs**  
(Sobre algunas distrofias de lo miembro) *Rev espan d ci* 1919 1 87

Having investigated the origin of certain limb dystrophias the author disagrees with the generally accepted ideas regarding them. His conclusions from his studies are as follows:

1. Among the effects of white swelling are certain trophic disturbances which are quite independent of the tuberculous lesions proper. In the first group is hypertrophy which often involves the whole limb is due to medullary reaction and has been wrongly attributed in many cases to assumed positions of the limb. The second group includes adiposis amyloid degeneration fibrosis and calcification which are inflammatory rather than follicular or specific lesions produced locally by the Koch bacillus. In the third group are regressive changes atrophy ankylosis and vicious fixations which the author believes are sympathetic dystrophias.

Numerous sympathetic dystrophias are seen following injury. These are manifested as paresis rarefaction of the bone muscular atrophy or sclerosis and cessation of the growth of the whole limb. Ischemic contraction another sympathetic condition is treated by simple denudation of the vascular sheaths.

3. The necessity for the revision of the classification of other types of bone dystrophias seems to be indicated by the teachings of the pathology of the endocrine sympathetic system. W. A. BRENAN.

## FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS

**Marchak. Five Fractures of the Neck of the Femur Treated by the Method of Pierre Delbet.** (Cinq fractures du col du femur traitées par la méthode de Pierre Delbet.) *Bull t m é m Soc de chir de P r* 1919 XI 30

This report was read by Delbet who stated that he first introduced his method of treating fracture of the neck of the femur with the aid of screws eleven and one half years ago.

There are two groups of so called neck fractures of the femur the first true cervical fractures and the second fractures of the mass of the trochanter. Each of these groups has subvarieties.

True cervical fractures do not consolidate by a bony callus while fractures of the mass of the trochanter consolidate as well and as quickly as diaphyseal fractures.

Formerly in France fractures of the neck of the femur were not treated directly. Attention was paid rather to the pulmonary complications which might result. The consequence was that if the fracture was entirely cervical it did not consolidate and if cervicotrochanteric it consolidated in a very faulty position. The practice followed in America in the treatment of this condition was not much better.

In 1900 Delbet tried to improve the treatment. Lambotte's screw method was not giving satisfactory results as the head of the femur usually became necrotic.

Delbet's recent apparatus for use in cases of fracture of the femur opened up a new phase of the question. As this apparatus permitted walking while assuring apposition it appeared that the screws were unnecessary. This has been confirmed by experience as regards the treatment of fractures of the mass of the trochanter. Cervicotrochanteric fractures treated by Delbet's thigh apparatus have consolidated without deformity and with the return of function. Screws are necessary only in the case of very fat heavy patients.

In cases of true cervical fractures however consolidation is not obtained by the use of the thigh apparatus. Delbet is not able to explain this fact satisfactorily but is of the opinion that possibly the screw acts as an irritant and excites osteogenesis. Fixation of the bone fragments by wooden screws without an arthrotomy in addition to the use of the thigh apparatus still remains therefore the treatment of this type of fracture.

In Marchak's five cases Delbet's technique was followed exactly. Three recent fractures were fixed with screws and two cases of pseudarthrosis were treated by grafting.

In one of the screw fixation cases death occurred from emboli in which autopsy showed could not be attributed in any way to the operation.

W. A. BRENAN.

## SURGERY OF THE BONES JOINTS ETC

**Willems C and De Caestecker J. Immediate Walking after the Removal of Mobile Foreign Bodies from the Knee. Thirteen New Cases.** (La marche immédiate après l'extirpation des corps mobiles du genou. Treize nouveaux cas observés.) *Bull t m é m Soc d'Anat de Pa* 1919 XI 44

The authors recently reported 3 cases of free bodies removed from the knee in which according

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Cone S M Some Practical Applications of  
Pathology to the War Injuries of Nerves J  
Orthop Surg 99 57

Macroscopically at the operation table note should be taken systematically of the size shape location color circumference or obliteration consistency translucency and homogeneity of the injured tissue. Epithelium (cells) is mass translucent gelatinous gray more or less edematous and bulging. When compact it is gray and opaque. Fat is yellow muscle edematous circulation pink venous congestion blue and broken down blood brown. Fibrous tissue is hard to tear grates on cutting and may be separated readily from its surroundings only when it is circumscribed or beginning to retract. When dense it caps on section and retracts about after and more cellular tissue.

The author continues in the text of his notes to describe the gross and microscopic findings of the surgical indications and the prognosis. The article

is the last word on the pathology of war injuries of the nerve. L C DOVELEY

Jones A R Tendon Fixation in Irrecoverable  
Musculoparalysis J Orthop Surg 99 35

With his description of the deformity of the hand caused by musculospiral paralysis the author briefly describes the tendon fixation on its history and the various methods of applying it. The treatment of musculospiral paralysis consists in converting the contracture into a functional and carpal ulnar instability.

The operation is performed the tendons then buried in scarified grooves of the bone on which periosteum is then sutured. After the operation the hand is held in a slightly dorsiflexed position for three months and no active motion permitted for at least six weeks or more. Case reports are given with photographs showing good functional results. C C CLESTEROV

## MISCELLANEOUS

CLINICAL ENTITIES—TUMORS ULCERS  
ABSCESSSES ETC

Alexander M E and Flett E C Subcutaneous  
Emphysema with Report of Surgical Cases  
Particularly One with Very Extensive General  
ed Emphysema J Am Med 99 93

Conjunctive emphysema is a rare emphysema in infants the result of rupture of pulmonary vessels following violent exertion or a fit. It has been observed by various authors. Traumatic emphysema of external origin may result from stab wounds. Picoture and even those produced by an ordinary medium sized exploratory needle have also been known to produce severe emphysema. In regard to traumatic emphysema of internal origin the author states that cases have been described in which the condition is due to rupture of almost any part of the alimentary canal, such as the esophagus, the stomach or the rectum. While it is true if the alimentary canal is true if the air passes through the rupture of almost any part may produce emphysema, such as a pleural rupture of the nose and a serious case of the larynx, the trachea and bronchi or the lung.

Emphysema of the tissues surrounding an abdominal wound after laparotomy rather common manifestation but cases have been recorded from time to time. By the term spontaneous emphysema meant the occurrence of emphysema after a tenacious subcutaneous extravasation of blood. Emphysema during labor is not a frequent occurrence. Usually it occurs in the second stage of labor during the pe-

riod of expulsive action, leading to the excessive strain upon the pelvic circles, ruptured.

In review in the literature reports of a considerable number of cases of generalized emphysema are found. The condition is distributed on the emphysema is of different cases and depends on the extent of damage to the skin to the subjacent structure.

The complications of emphysema are (1) extension to the mediastinum (2) extension to the internal organs (3) hemipneumothorax and pyopneumothorax (4) respiratory distress and cellulitis.

Generally speaking the prognosis is good but depends on the origin of the condition and its complications. The accepted opinion seems to be that subcutaneous emphysema requires no special treatment beyond that of the condition causing it.

H H FREE

Leis J H Slow Intravenous Injection of Anti-  
serum to Prevent Acute Anaphylactic Shock  
J Am Med 99 39

After the review of the literature dealing with anaphylactic shock in serum treatment and experimental study with dogs rabbits and guinea pigs the author has arrived at the following conclusion.

Acute anaphylactic shock can be prevented in sensitized experimental animals by intravenous fatal dose of diluted antivenom intravenously at a very slow rate.

So far the results can be applied to man it is to be recommended that when immune serum must be given to a case it should be injected slowly.

and in dilute form. The exact quantitative relation must be worked out experimentally with the patient. At present it can be said only that the injections should be given as slowly and the dilutions should be as high as is convenient or necessary under given conditions.

H. J. VAN DEN BERG.

### SERA VACCINES AND FERMENTS

**Casabon A.** The Comparative Value of the von Pirquet and Mantoux Reactions in Established Tuberculosis. (Sobre las reacciones de von Pirquet y de Mantoux su valor comparado en los tuberculosos a enguados). *Rev. Soc. Méd. Arg.* 1919 xxx 34.

The author sums up his conclusions as follows:

1. The intradermal reaction of Mantoux is more trustworthy than the cutaneous reaction of von Pirquet in all types of tuberculous infection: active, latent or cured.

The dosage in the von Pirquet test is 1 drop of pure tuberculin. In the Mantoux test the dose ought to be 0.1 cc. of a solution of 1:1000 of the same tuberculin instead of 0.1 mg. as proposed by the authors and even 0.1 cc. of a solution of 1:100 in the case of those who did not react or give only a doubtful reaction in the two or three previous attempts with the first dose.

3. Except for a slight and transitory elevation in temperature the doses indicated do not cause any disturbance whether the tuberculosis is active or latent or the patient is a child or an adult. The investigations of Combe and Jenneret have shown also that they cause no disturbance even in the infant. The ulcerous reaction produced by the Mantoux test may be produced also by the von Pirquet test.

4. Greater technical difficulties are offered by the Mantoux test but it has the advantage of greater accuracy.

5. The high percentage of positive results obtained by the von Pirquet test in the case of those who are infected with tuberculosis and the very great simplicity of its technique and materials makes it particularly acceptable however under certain conditions. When possible use should be made of both tests.

6. Positive reactions to tuberculin are dependent upon the presence of antibodies. As these may be absent either permanently or temporarily in persons infected with tuberculosis the tests should be repeated at different times before it is asserted that the subject is free from infection.

W. A. BRUNNAN.

### BLOOD

**Delrez L.** Sanguinary Effusions of the Serous Cavities (Les épanchements sanguins des cavités séreuses). *Arch. Méd. Belges* 1918 lxxv 60.

For a long time it has been generally believed that blood extravasated into serous cavities does

not coagulate. This theory however is not founded upon correct observation.

Recent animal experimentation by Delrez showed that when extravasated blood was removed by puncture from a serous cavity it did not coagulate in vitro that when the cavity was opened either immediately or within some hours after the extravasation clots always were found that the proportion of defibrinated blood was always very high in comparison with the clots and that in animals the absorption of blood effused in serous cavities is always very rapid.

These results obtained experimentally in animals are entirely in accord with what might be assumed. Blood extravasated into the serous cavities coagulates by the formation of gelatinous clots resembling coagulation in vitro. It resembles defibrinated blood because of the abundance of serum. In hemorrhage the condition is due at least in part to the churning caused by the movements of the diaphragm and in hemoperitoneum by the movements of the abdominal viscera.

There can be no doubt but that in pleural or peritoneal extravasation in man the blood undergoes coagulation. Intravascular coagulation has been demonstrated by arthrotomies. No indication as to what becomes of the products of these coagulations is given by animal experiments as in the latter absorption is rapid while in man it is extremely slow.

On applying the findings of the experiments reported to practical surgery it is evident that puncture of extravasated blood by the needle or syringe is futile inasmuch as the clots and fibrin escape it. A more radical method of evacuation is therefore indicated. The area of such effusions should be opened with the scalpel the opening being made large enough (8 to 10 mm.) to permit the easy passage of clots. Rigorous asepsis is required but otherwise this method is simple. W. A. BRUNNAN.

**Mandlebaum F. S.** Two Cases of Gaucher's Disease in Adults: A Study of the Histopathology, Biology and Chemical Findings. *Am. J. Med. Sc.* 1919 clvii 366.

Only 16 cases of Gaucher's disease in which the diagnosis was established by histologic examination had been recorded up to the year 1916 and since that time the reports of only 2 authentic cases have been published. The writer presents 2 additional cases in detail giving the histologic and chemical findings and attempting to establish the disease on a firm anatomic basis. He discusses also some disputed questions relating to the histogenesis of the large cells in the hematopoietic organs and the chemical nature of the substance in the cells.

The disease begins usually in infancy or childhood and is characterized clinically by progressive enlargement of the spleen and subsequently of the liver, a discoloration of the skin of the exposed parts of the body, a peculiar thickening of the conjunctivæ, hemorrhages such as epistaxis or bleeding from the gums and a definite leucopenia. The

tion ought to be reserved to cases in which because of the situation of the aneurism sclerous infiltration the condition of the vascular wall or the small size of the vessel no other course is practicable

W A B ENNAN

**Filadoro P Two Cases of Popliteal Aneurism of Syphilitic Nature** (Dahlmannsma) Phila Rm 99  
ppltdnt filica Phil Rm 99  
h 3

In one of these cases the aneurism was of great size. When specific treatment which was continued for some time failed to give any benefit operation was performed. In the other case the aneurism was small and under intense specific treatment the patient recovered without operation.

I had no belief in the prognosis in either of the forms of syphilis in the trunk vessels of the limbs. A very favorable result was obtained in the aneurism found to be due to syphilis; the patient should be subjected to rigorous specific treatment. In the certain defined cases of aneurism especially when the lesions on small such specific treatment if begun early may in a short time cause the disappearance of all subjective symptoms. Very large aneurism require surgical intervention. W A B ENNAN

## SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

**Senge W The Modern Treatment of Burns**  
1 J S g 99 9

The techniques of paraffin in treating all superficial burns irrespective of the extent or location. He uses it for third degree burns if they are not large. The treatment has been the following advantages: (1) It immobilizes the wound. (2) protects granulations. (3) stimulates epithelial growth. (4) greatly minimizes pain. (5) renders subsequent dressings easy and much more rapid and (6) prevents excessive scar formation.

Third degree burns should not be treated with paraffin unless they are very small. When the burn is extensive the patient should be rendered aseptic at the earliest moment with the Carrel-Dakin solution after which skin should be grafted to prevent scarring if possible. When necessary to combat scars! it on incisions or the button hole operation with modifications gives the best results.

E B FR

**L in O L Tl Ultraviolet Rays in the Treatment of Chilblains** J 1 M 1 99 1  
8 5

Ultraviolet rays were used by the author in 3 cases with gratifying results.

The first patient who had failed to respond to routine methods was very much relieved after the first treatment and the trouble had almost entirely disappeared at the end of the week. There was no recurrence.

In the second case the cure was complete.

appearance of the lesions after two 10 minute exposures at a distance of 20 in administered at intervals of a week.

In the third case the pain was very much alleviated after the first treatment and the lesions disappeared after the third.

Chilblains is essentially an erythema which occurs in those who have poor peripheral circulation and disturbed vasomotor tone. The good results obtained with the ultra violet rays are probably due to the direct effect they exert upon the peripheral vessels and blood stream. It is therefore suggested that these rays be used in the treatment of this condition but not to the exclusion of other local and general measures. The author regards them of value not only in removing the lesions but if used sufficiently early in those who have had previous attacks in preventing recurrence.

H J VAN DEN BERG

## EXPERIMENTAL SURGERY AND SURGICAL ANATOMY

**Houssay G L Y and Giusti L Bilateral Vagotomy in Guinea Pigs** (L g t m b l t e a l e n i o s ob y ) R 1 d d g t 919 65

Experiments were carried out by the authors in which a vagotomy was performed on more than 100 guinea pigs and a number of white rats. The operation was either unilateral or bilateral. When bilateral it was performed in one or two stages. From the results the authors draw the following conclusions:

1. In guinea pigs double vagotomy causes death in from 6 to 12 hours even when a tracheotomy is performed previously.

Unilateral vagotomy produces few symptoms and animals will live.

3. Bilateral vagotomy in two stages causes death and the same symptoms as when it is performed in one stage.

4. Double vagotomy produces instantaneous intense prostration and fatal dyspnea.

5. The dyspnea is probably due to failure of the peripheral muscles which are indispensable and usually proceed from the vagus to the respiratory center.

6. Double vagotomy when performed on the white rat in either one or two stages produces death in the same way as in guinea pigs.

W A BRE

**Ely L W The Formation of Bone** A S g 99 1

In an effort to avoid some of the mistakes which have been made by those attempting to determine the origin of new bone the author begins by laying down exact definitions of bone, cortex, marrow and periosteum. Bone consists of the layer of compact bone tissue at the surface of all bones. It is perforated by channels for the entrance of blood vessels and contains the lamellae.

tudinal Haversian systems prolongations of the periosteum and marrow. Marrow is all the soft tissue within the bone. It is generally described as being lymphoid, fatty or myxomatous but its situation, not its composition, determines its name. Periosteum is the tissue which covers all bone except at the joint surfaces.

Intracartilaginous bone begins with the pushing in of blood vessels into the cylinder of cartilage about which calcification and ossification take place. In other words this is bone formation without marrow or periosteum. Other examples might be cited such as the bone formation in the walls of the aorta in necrotic lymph glands and in the kidneys of laboratory animals whose renal vessels have been ligated. It appears that all that is necessary for bone formation are blood vessels, a loose meshed fibrous tissue, a homogeneous tissue (cartilage matrix) or a granular or necrotic material and a stimulus. The stimulus may be physiologic or pathologic.

The derivation of the osteoblast is still uncertain. It has no physical characteristics by which it can be distinguished from other cells. In the author's opinion osteoblasts can both build up and tear down. In certain inflammatory processes in the marrow the active factor is the small cell which is not to be distinguished from the osteoblast. The fibrous tissue of the periosteum is the same as other fibrous tissue. If there are osteoblasts under it they will form bone there as well as any where else. GATEWOOD

## ROENTGENOLOGY AND RADIUM THERAPY

Lyster C R C and Russ S. A Biological Basis for Protection Against X Rays. *J. Radiat. Soc. Lond.* 1918 xiv 87.

Lyster and Russ report a study of the amount of radiation reaching individual operators with a view to determining how operators may be adequately protected. A small X ray plate was wrapped in 1.5 mm. of lead in which four holes were punched. This was carried in the pocket during one full day's work after which it was developed and compared with a standard exposure. From this comparison the fraction of an erythema dose received by the operator was estimated. The test exposures were made with Coolidge tubes and with radium bromide; the latter being preferred.

A further study was made of the biologic effect of soft and hard radiation. In each case it was arranged that the plate should be acted upon by the beams of rays which produced identical ionization in the air of a small gold leaf electroscope.

In studies of this kind the plate carried by the operator should be of the same make as the plate used for the basis test or it will be necessary to estimate the comparative speed.

Safety from X rays is a twofold problem: protective devices in the apparatus and precautions taken by the operator himself. In determining the

safety of an installation both factors must be considered.

In the studies reported plates were carried by twelve different operators with results varying from no exposure to an exposure equal to 3 min. of the basis test plate.

The writers offer to estimate the exposure of plates carried by operators if they are sent to them at the Middlesex Hospital. This offer arises from their conviction that even at the present time adequate steps are not always taken for protection against the X ray. They believe it a matter of national importance that medical X ray procedure should not come under the category of dangerous occupations. D R BOWEN

Einhorn M. X Ray Visualization of the Gut by Means of a New Intestinal Delineator. *Med. Rec.* 1919 xcv 509.

The delineator described by Einhorn consists of about 30 feet of brided silk through the lumen of which are run sixty strands of annealed copper 0.001 inch in thickness. At the distal end is a small metal ball. Leaded markers indicate the length of the string from the ball in yards. The cord is run through a mouthpiece somewhat like a cigar holder and passes from a reel without any special swallowing effort by the patient. X ray exposures are made at two hour intervals until the ball appears in the stool.

The use of the instrument by two patients is described and the following conclusions are drawn.

The delineator passes the small intestine without curling but curls in the colon.

In the small intestine the ball always runs ahead of the string and pulls the latter along but in the colon the string in spiral form is frequently seen ahead of the ball.

These normal findings will probably be of diagnostic value in pathologic conditions. In obstructions along the small intestine the forward passage of the ball will be stopped and the string will curl up. D R BOWEN

Cheney H H. The Use of X Rays in Gastrointestinal Diagnosis. *Canadian M. Ass. J.* 1919 ix 38.

The author briefly describes the method he employs in making gastro intestinal examinations with the roentgen ray and his findings. Relative to esophageal conditions he mentions deviation associated with aortic aneurysm and cardiospasm with ulcer near the cardia or cicatricial contraction. He sums up the finding that point to ulcer under positive and possible signs. The former include the niche perforation, pyloric obstruction with cicatricial contraction, permanent hour glass deformity and incisura; the latter absence or temporary irregularity of the duodenal cap, retention or rapid emptying. The possible signs may be of reflex origin or produced by lesions outside of the gastro intestinal tract.



Unusually rapid emptying of the cæcum points to an enteritis or subacute appendicitis; whereas delayed emptying may indicate a cicatized chronic appendicitis or neoplasm. Colonic stasis is evident in the majority of cases brought before the roentgenologist and is caused by hepatic or splenic activity or both in a percentage of these cases.

Ad. I. H. NG

**Spriggs E. I.** The **F** am nation of the **Vermiform**  
Appendix by the **N** ay **A** l **R** d l **E** l  
i l p 99 3

A review of the history of the demonstration of the appendix with the aid of the roentgen rays follows by a description of the technique and the method used in the examination. The appearance of the normal and diseased appendix as seen on the plate and screen is described in detail and the findings summarized.

The signs of simple inflammation are bed pain and other clinical symptoms at the point and a dilatation of the lumen from hypomotility and spasm. Induration of the discurrent or remot is given to characteristic malodorous delay in filling, emptying, adhesions, sequestra and in certain cases fistulae by the absence of a shadow.

The author's summary is as follows:

In the large majority of cases it is possible to observe the appendix with the roentgen tube after a paque meal followed by lumbar catheter after preparation of the stomach.

The normal appendix is small and typical about the same time as the cæcum. In practically all persons the terminal ileum repeats the health of the cæcum. The best results are obtained by a need about the lumen to four hours after the ingestion of the paque meal.

Dr. X-ray examination of the appendix is of much help in the diagnosis of appendicitis. With adequate barium it is found that the proportion of cases of chronic appendicitis is small.

In the treatment of the appendix is one has been directed attention must be paid to the filling and emptying of the appendix, mobility, disposition and the presence of obstruction, hyperactivity, spasm, retention, continued contractions and spasm are associated with active inflammation. The presence of a tender point is a valuable sign but judgment is required in interpretation.

In 36 cases in which the roentgen rays were compared with the pathologic diagnosis the diagnosis was verified at the operation. Ad. H. T.

**Mauchale R.** of **O** p r a t i o n **P** e f o r m d  
Under **S** c r e e n **C** o n t r o l **B** y **D** i **L** p y  
R l a b o u d n and **M** a r c i l l **B** l i t t S d  
I d P 99 1 7

Dider's statistics compared 17 cases of projectiles situated in the upper abdominal portion of the lung on the right side of the hilum. The

pleurodiaphragmatic area in the mediastinum and in the anterior wall of the left ventricle of the heart.

In every instance the extraction under screen control was easily accomplished by a limited thoracotomy. Only a few centimeters of the rib or cartilage were removed. A Tuffier retractor was applied and the projectile searched for and removed with the forceps.

Lapeyre reported 4 similar cases treated in the same manner.

Rhaly's statistics included 4 cases of extraction of projectiles in 3 of which the forenoon body was removed from the lung.

Maulure has performed operations under screen control since 1913 on the hand and elsewhere as follows:

In the majority reported by Marille the location of a screw in the head of the femur in the treatment of an old pulley fracture was accomplished under screen control.

Maulure's method is applicable to the treatment of ulcero-neurotic fractures.

The most serious objection to screen control during operations is the possibility of producing radiation dermatitis but this is almost obviated by the presence of a mass of protection.

W. A. B. VAN

**Simpson F. E.** Epithelioma of the Face  
Cl. (I) 99

From the treatment of a cancer it is important to determine its pathologic type.

The histology of epithelioma of the skin is important in the diagnosis. In the medical literature borne in mind that epithelioma is a disease especially of the upper extremities with mucous membranes. The usual type is basal cell type while the tongue and lips are of the squamous cell type. The latter frequently have a papillomatous aspect and are often metastasizing early. The other variety is a carcinoma and that they are malignant.

Squamous carcinoma of the face should preferably be excised. The drainage of the glandular and the area then subjected to postoperative pathological examinations. In operable cases may be followed by a series of clinical cures. In some cases of carcinoma in the lining of the basal cell epithelioma may be properly applied as the age of the disease produces prompt recovery with good cosmetic results.

The case is detailed of a patient with an epithelioma of the left eyelid nose cheek and upper lip was treated with 200 mg of radium element at intervals for a total period of twenty-five hours at intervals of eight weeks. At the end of the time the lesion was completely healed and has remained so the date of the report.

W. P. H. T. G.

**Simpson F C** Cancer of Base of Tongue and Epiglottitis *Surg Clin Chicago* 1919 11 63

A case of epithelioma involving the base of the tongue median glosso epiglottic fold and left valleculæ and diagnosed by macroscopic and microscopic examination was treated by the author with three radium needles which were inserted into the growth by means of a specially devised introducer. This introducer is described in detail. The needles were left in place for eight hours. The changes noted on subsequent examinations until complete healing had occurred about six months later are given. The patient has remained well for over a year.

ADOLPH HARTUNG

**Simpson F F** Cancer of the Tongue *Surg Clin Chic go* 1919 11 6

Cancer of the tongue offers difficulty in both diagnosis and treatment. It is frequently mistaken for a syphilitic ulcer from which however it can usually be differentiated by the fact that it is single, situated at the border of the tongue, has a hard nodular raised edge and forms metastases early in the glands of the neck.

A case is reported in this article in which the condition was in its early stages and there was no perceptible involvement of the adjacent glands. Five radium needles each containing 1 mg of radium element were inserted into the borders of the growth and left in place for thirteen and one half hours. About six weeks later the patient received fifteen hours treatment with 15 mg of radium element applied externally below the angle of the jaw. Two weeks thereafter a second application of six needles inserted into the lesion was given.

Clinical recovery was followed three months later by metastasis to the submaxillary and submental glands. Five radium needles were inserted into the submaxillary mass and allowed to remain in place for five hours and on the following day 200 mg of radium were used over the submaxillary and submental glands for sixteen hours. In six weeks the glands had shrunk to a small and indistinct mass and the disease has remained quiescent to date nearly a year later. In the last few months a few prophylactic irradiations over the neck have been given.

ADOLPH HARTUNG

### MILITARY SURGERY

**Bainbridge W S** Report on Surgical Development of the War *Internat J Surg* 1919 11 69

The section dealing with joint lesions, fractures and trephination in the author's comprehensive report in the United States Naval Medical Bulletin of January 1919 forms the subject of this article. Joint injuries are in the fore round of public attention in the period of reconstruction following the war when the extent of permanent physical disabilities is the determining factor in the reshaping of the lives of many discharged soldiers. In all probability the treatment of joint lesions will be

profoundly modified by the lessons learned through bad experience with the methods used before and in part during the war.

The practice of immobilizing joint injuries of all kinds has been charged with making cripples for life of thousands of British soldiers who might have retained the use of their limbs if treated by Willems' modern method of immediate mobilization and various forms of physical therapy. The apparently revolutionary but really well grounded objections of Willems to prolonged immobilization were promptly appreciated by the author during his tour of inspection of military hospitals presided over by the Belgian surgeon and on the basis of personal findings he emphasizes that this treatment of joint cases undoubtedly yields better functional results and a larger percentage of cures than the older methods.

In order to obtain the best results the motions which are practically painless must be made by the patient himself carried to the maximum and as nearly as possible continuous. These active movements must involve the muscles ordinarily used in moving the joint and are not to be replaced by or combined with passive motion.

The most surprising results of all can be achieved in the treatment of purulent arthritis. In such cases Willems' simple method nearly always preserves the function of the joint.

In the discussion of fractures an account is given of the system developed by the French Army for this type of injury and joint injuries. The report contains also numerous illustrations of extension apparatus, fracture splints and other mechanical devices all of which are carefully described and explained.

The last part of the article deals with the management of the difficult class of patients on whom trephinations have been performed for the removal of intracranial projectiles or for other reasons and who as a result are apt to develop psychic anomalies and phobias of various kinds due to the dread of injury to the gap left in the bony skull cap. By introducing a plate of some kind between the skin and the dura French operators have endeavored to secure protection from pressure and relief from direct adhesion between the dura and the subcutaneous tissue. For this purpose use has been made of perforated silver plates, osteocutaneous or osteoperiosteal flaps and best of all cartilaginous grafts taken from the ribs. Cartilaginous grafts provide a permanent and physiologic protective covering and are preferred by Warren Woodruffe, surgeon to the Ulster Volunteer Hospital because they are safe, simple, autoplasmic and autogenous. The author has seen a number of these cranioplastic operations and some postoperative results in the Buffon Hospital at the clinic of Chutro whose operation with rib cartilage is a modification of Gosset's method and who had 62 uniformly successful cases. The remarkable resistance of cartilage to infection renders this tissue an ideal material for reconstructive surgery.

T. A. ROBBINS

**Mai onnet Sh II Wound Compl tely Destroy ng  
the R ght Supra enal Capsule Rapid Appea  
ance of an Addison's Syndrome (D t t  
pa é l t d bus d l p le é l d t  
App t r p d d u vnd m add n)  
Bill t m é S e d ch d P 9 8 l 8 4**

The case is reported of a soldier who received a shell injury in the right kidney and developed the syndrome of Addison's disease on the seventh day following. Death occurred 10 days later.

Autopsy showed the right kidney cavity to be filled with fibrin. There was an effusion of the lower pole of the kidney but the hilum vessels were intact. The suprarenal capsule was completely destroyed. The left kidney was normal in appearance but hypertrophied and its suprarenal capsule was much reduced in size.

The author states that while he has seen very many war wounds of the kidney he has never observed the syndrome of Addison's disease in any other instance.

In discussion this report Delbet stated that in 3 cases he had extirpated the suprarenals for hypertension the operation being justified as a last resort on account of the patient's condition. Although there was a postoperative reduction of the pressure all three patients rapidly succumbed.

W A B E N A

**Dur nt L Tle Streptococcus in the First Phase  
of the Evolution of War Wound (L t pt  
ll p m f d ll lu d ll f t d g  
J R f n i d 9 8 4**

In a systematic bacteriological study of 20 war wounds it was found that 33.5 per cent harbored the streptococcus. This percentage included both severe and slight wounds.

In wound examination within 12 hours of the injury and found to be primarily infected by the streptococcus the diplococcus was present in 0.5 per cent and a coccus which appeared in chains of 4 or 12 per cent. The best time to search for the streptococcus is from the tenth to the fifteenth hour after injury. Durante found it in 8 per cent of his positive cases within the tenth hour in 0 per cent within the eighteenth hour in 5 per cent within the fifteenth hour.

Pure streptococcal infection of war wounds is rare. It occurred in 9.4 per cent of Durante's case. In 20 per cent the streptococcus was associated with aerobic bacteria in 28.6 per cent with anaerobic bacteria and in 42 per cent with anaerobic bacteria.

The nature of the wound is important. Of the streptococcal infections 82 per cent occurred in cases of fracture of the limbs with extensive muscular lesions. 8 per cent in other wounds.

In pure streptococcal infection the evolution of the wound passes after the third or fourth day to the characteristic exudative phase in which there is a copious exudation of serous hematogenous fluid with few corpuscles. This exudation is generally mixed with elements of spiculated tissue which diminish gradually as the tag of granulation approached. This is the most characteristic clinical manifestation of pure streptococcal infection. The patient shows the modification of reflex pulse and respiration common to all pyogenic infections. The duration is never less than 10 weeks.

Mild streptococcal infections far more common. In wounds which are not surgically treated and in which dehydrated muscle tissue and other conditions favor the development of an aerobic bacteria the association of the latter with the streptococcus produces a gaseous infection. Eight such wounds were observed in the 10 examined.

In future operations largely involving the musculature treated with extensive necrosis followed by amputation primary sutures and in which the streptococcus is associated with anaerobic bacteria these infections are almost always attended a fatal result to abscesses and inflammation. Of 64 wound bacteriologically examined and so treated the results developed as follows.

In wounds of small extent involving the soft parts or superficial subcutaneous around the apparatus of the streptococcus with gaseous anaerobic bacteria a necrotic results in gaseous infections but these cases of gangrene.

In the wound examined by Durante there was no case of gasous infection in which the streptococcus was associated with an aerobic bacteria. This is in accord with the findings of Wright and other investigators.

W A B E N A

# GYNECOLOGY

## UTERUS

**Thorek M** Absence of Uterus (Absence d'uterus)  
*Ann de gynec et d'obst* Par 1918 LVIII 94

Thorek reports a case of absence of the uterus in a woman 23 years of age who had been married for two years. She had never menstruated. Complaint was made of dragging pains in the lower abdomen and hypogastric cramps. The physical examination showed the general appearance and external genitalia to be normal. Bimanual examination revealed sensitiveness in the region of the right ovary and the absence of a cervix in the vaginal dome. Diagnosis: Possible absence of uterus adnexal tumor with pelvic adhesions. Laparotomy showed the total absence of the uterus both tubes and the broad and round ligaments. The pelvic floor was covered by the peritoneum, a reflected fold of which contained one ovary somewhat enlarged and cystic. The latter was resected. Microscopically the resected part was fibrous and showed no trace of uterine tissue. Recovery from the laparotomy was normal.

The condition in the case reported appeared to the author to be due to deficient embryologic evolution. He reviews the literature since the anomaly was first described by Realdus Columbus in 1571. About 400 cases have been recorded many of which however he believes were undoubtedly cases of hermaphroditism.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Bonfield C. L.** The Undeveloped Uterus. *A. J. St. J. Med.* 1919 LVII 40

The author classifies undeveloped uteri as follows:

1. The rudimentary type of uterus due to arrested development during fetal life.
2. The infantile type of uterus due to arrested development during infancy.
3. The pubescent or undeveloped uterus due to arrested development at the time of puberty.

This paper deals only with the third type.

The pubescent uterus is comparatively common but not generally differentiated from the infantile uterus and the normal uterus.

The author divides women with undeveloped uteri into three types: (1) The very small frail thin woman who is almost a dwarf; (2) the normal sized woman possibly taller but thin with no feminine beauty to her development; and (3) the large robust woman of masculine build.

In the first type a disturbance in the endocrine system, he believes, is the sole cause of the arrest in development. While also in the second and third types the cause may be due to faulty endocrine secretion, certain infections and constitutional diseases play a most important rôle in the etiology.

In the third type the masculine characteristics crop out and coincidentally an undeveloped uterus is always present.

Dysmenorrhea is the most prominent symptom and is the one complaint given to the physician. Menstruation is also often scanty and irregular. In the married sterility is common.

In treatment prophylaxis is always the best. The proper time to treat lack of development of the uterus is in early rather than late adolescence. Dietetic and hygienic treatment for young girls at puberty is certainly most efficacious. Coupled with this the administration of thyroid extract, pituitary and ovarian glands is a very important adjuvant. In extreme cases operation may be necessary but every other measure should be tried first.

In conclusion the author urges the family physician who is naturally the first to see these cases to guard the welfare of his patients during adolescence more carefully.

H. B. MATTHEWS

**McArthur A. N.** A New Operation for Procidentia Uteri in the Old. *Med. J.* 1st series 1919 I 149

McArthur strips off an elliptical portion of the posterior and anterior vaginal walls and then joins the denuded portions. This operation is done only in the aged with complete procidentia when the use of the stem pessary is the only alternative. He claims that by this procedure there is no possibility of prolapse of the vagina. The method is more rapid than excision of the vagina; there is no interference with cervical discharge; the mucous membrane peels off readily; surgical shock is slight and the patient is comfortable afterward.

W. F. HEWITT

**Dixon A. F.** The Special Supports of the Uterus. *Med. Press & Circ.* 1919 CVII 237

The special supports of the uterus are in the subperitoneal tissue and are applied at the lateral aspect of the cervix and lateral fornix of the vagina. Here the subperitoneal tissue is packed with smooth muscle and connective tissue fibers which radiate outward with the numerous vessels and nerves. This dense mass is continuous with the muscular wall of the cervix and vaginal wall. In front of them it is continuous in the muscular wall of the lateral angle of the bladder and forms the urethral sheath. The term parametrium is therefore not inclusive. When these continuous muscle bundles are traced away from their attachments to the uterus and vagina they are found to radiate.

In considering how these supports act in holding the uterus we must remember they are parts of the uterine and vaginal walls. Therefore they are active not passive and support is due to the bundle of smooth muscle fibers.

W. F. HEWITT

# Judd A M The C of Prolap of th Uterus

Ha ing t d m a v metho ls ith h mode te success the w r te undertook a efu l study of the p ocedure u ed by him d n a period of t enty years Aft r the empl v ment durin the pa t n e years of the S ms Emmett B l d n combin l meth d on o c s e m hich he of tained un f r mly g od result he concludes that he n p ctically guarantee a cure to any pate t uff ring f m ute e prolapse In the case f th e h r near r pa t th hildbea n e any f dur for th cu e of this c nd t on hich eq r peni g of the abd men fr m ab ve i unnc s ry uge  
Lb D L C v

## Chenil W T Shortening of the Uter ne L ga ment In Retro ion of tl G a d Ute us F fth Succ f th Case M d P u C 99

The patient ho h d et o ersion tl pr lapse of the ut r nd a ela ed agin l tlet hal be n pre n nt f r t o months A perineo ph nd modifed Ale n der ope t on ere p e fo med ca e be ng taken n t to h ndle the uteru Aft ope ration morphin a given to contr l the p in The pati nt ult mately gave b th normally t a child weigh ng o p unds When e am e l t o eeks l ter the outlet s found to be intact nd the ecti e e n p o it on W F H w r t

## Scott J R Tuberculosis of the Uterus C l f St l J M d 99 5

The author summ r zes th s article s follo s  
1 Tuberculosis of the ute in mucos c urs much mo e c mmonly than ould be suspected from a p e u al of current medi al l terature

It occu at all g peri ds but s most com mon in the decade bet e the es of o and 29 years

3 The symptoms ere d sturb nce of menstrua t on e p ally metro hagra n l dy menorrr a a feeling of ght in the p l s p gres ive consti pat n painful def ati n and pain d ating from the hyp strium to th lum r region to th upper th rax and vlo the p ineum

4 The d fferent l dia n i m t be mad be t en a noma chron c end met ts and syph ls of th uteru

5 Th prim v fo m of the d s e s e compara tiv l ra e most cases being second r t the d s e e l e he e in the body

6 It oc urs n f ur main type ulcerati e mila v nt st al and perit neal Of these types the ulcer t e s found most frequently

The p ogno s s is e t emely unfavorable n all exc pt the r e p m a v c es

8 The t e m e nt in the secondary cases must be symptom t c and s p p o t i v e In th p r m a y ca es cu t tage of the uteru v ll result n a cure if the d s a ha not in aded the fallop n tu l s If the tube a e in olved hy terectomy mu t be the

operati n of choice Operative procedures on the uteru hen t s th seat of seco dary tube culos s a e h r mful and are pos t ely contra indicated

## Mac Carty W C and Blackman R H The F eq uency of Ad n myom of the Uterus l S g Pl l 99 l 35

Bet n 1906 and 1918 3389 fibromyomatou uteri e remo ed at the Mayo Clinic Of these 64 p nt c t med adenomyomata In 5 case th tum r as in the fallop a tub The last o as s re studied with ref renc to certain clinical featu es hi h might be intimately ass ciated th th n l i t o n n e t s f e p t i e n t s w r e m a r r i e d 4 J n t g v h i s t o r i e s o f m i s c a r r i a g e s o p e r c e n t f r r e l f r o m p o f u s e a n d p o l o n e d u t e r i n e b l i n a n l 3 p e r c e n t f o m i r r e u l a r b l e e d n S i t s t p e r c e n t o f t h e m a r r i e d o m e n h a d b o e h h l d r n I n 55 p e r c e n t o f t h e c r i s e s a s t u l t d i o n s e p i t h e l i o m a f t h e c e r v o r m f t h e b o l y o f t h e u t e r u s n e t h r o f h h l r a n y p p a r e n t r e l a t i o n s h i p t h a d e n o m a t a I n p e r c e n t t h e r p t h l o g i c p l c c o n d t o r p r e s e n t s s o r i a n c s t s c h o n e r r a u t l p n g t i u t e n o r c r v i c a l p o l y p c v t e c e t o r p r o l a p s u t e r i I n n o i n s t a n c e a s a c l n l d a g n o f m a l g n a n c y m a d e l e n m a l g n a n v n t p r e s e n t a n d i n e r v c a s e t h e c l i n i c a l d a g o i t e f o e p e r a t o n a s f i b r o m y o m a o r p e l v i c t u m t h e t h a n a l e n o m y o m a

G W H o c h i n

## Broun L A Re le of tl Ut ine Myomata Ope ated on t th Woman Ho pital During 1918 Comp ng 262 Case l J O b l 99 l 333

Du ng 1918 6 patie ts e e ope rat d upon for ut in myomata Four patie ts d e d a mor tality f p e cent Two deaths e e due to em l s r d one to i n t e t n a l o b s t a c t i o n o c c u r r i n g e i g h t d a y s a f t m y o m e c t o m y i t h v e n t r a l s u s p e n s i o n a l r e m a l f i t u l e c u l o u s a p p e n d a g e s T h e f o u r t h d t h f l l o e d w i t h i n t h e e d a y s a f t e a s u p a v a g n l h y t e c t o m y a n d r e n o v a l o f p u r p l e u t e r i n p p n d i g e s

The d e t h s f r o m e m b l u s i n t h e p r e s e n t s e r i e s o f 60 r e s i n a d d i t i o n t o d e a t h s f o m t h e s m m c a u s a r m g 1500 patients ope rat ed upon du ing the e i g h t y s p r e i o u s ( n h c h s e r e s e t h e t o t a l n u m b e r f d t h s f r m l l c u e w a 28 ) g i e s e m b l u s a s t h e l g e s t c a u s e f a c t o r i n t h e f a t a l t e r m i n t n T h n e x t h g h e t c a u s e a s p e t o i t s t o h i h d e a t h s r d e

In t h u t h o s o p i n i o n t h e f c t t h a t e m b o l u s a s t h e c u a t i f a t o r i n 28 p e r c e n t o f t h e f a t a l c a s e s 1760 o p r a t i n s o n e h a l f o f p e r c e n t o f t h e e n t i r e n u m b e r n h c h o p a t i n s p f o r m e d a c c u t u e t h e t h e o y t h a t m y c a r d i a l c h a e s m a b s s c a t e d i t h t h e p e s a n c e a n d g r o t h o f m y o m a t o u t u m o r s o f t h e u t e r u

The r o c o e s f i s o f t h e 62 p a t i n t s e r e i m p u r d b y s o m e c o m p l i c a t o T o f t h e s p r i e n t s

were not discharged until thirty days after the operation on account of severe colon bacillus infection of the kidneys. One had a vesicovaginal fistula from an unhealed injury of the bladder. One developed a severe bronchitis immediately after operation which resulted in the re-opening of the wound when the skin sutures were removed on the eighth day. Six developed mural abscesses in the abdominal wound which in most cases however were of superficial character.

In 40 cases cysts of the corpus luteum were present in addition. They varied in size from a few cubic centimeters capacity to that of a half liter or more. Hemorrhagic cysts were also not uncommon there being 1 in the 6 cases of myomatous. Twenty patients had chronic salpingitis and 10 by hydrosalpinx.

Other pathologic ovarian conditions associated with the myomata were dermoid cysts 4 serous cysts 1 parovarian cysts 1 pseudomucinous cysts 1 adenocystoma 3 papillomatous cysts and carcinoma of the ovary of a papillary glandular type.

In addition to the case of chronic salpingitis and hydrosalpinx mentioned there were the following associated tubal involvements: purulent salpinx 11 tuberculous salpingitis 4 hæmatosalpinx 4 and gonorrhæal salpingitis 1.

In the myomatous tumors removed at the Woman's Hospital during the last nine years it was found that 90 (51 per cent) of the tumors were undergoing necrotic changes. In some instances this condition was diagnosed previous to opening the abdomen but in the majority was not suspected. The same may be said of calcareous changes of the myomata which were found in 25 cases (15 per cent). Carcinoma was present in 25 cases (15 per cent).

The X ray and radium should be used in myomata only to control bleeding and then only when the contents of the pelvis can be clearly mapped out. Under such conditions they are of value and by their use what would otherwise be a mutilating operation can be avoided.

No sarcomatous changes occurred in the series of the past year. Among the 100 operations of the eight years previous there were 7 cases this making a little less than 0.4 per cent for nine years.

In 4 cases there were adenomyomata of the uterus and in 9 adenomyometritis. EDWARD L. CORNELL

#### ADNEXAL AND PERI UTERINE CONDITIONS

Bovee J. W. Tubal and Ovarian Hemorrhage Its Etiological Relation to Pelvic Hematocele and Extra Uterine Pregnancy. *Surg Gynec & Obst* 1919 x viii 117.

Cases are reported which are illustrative of tubal and ovarian hemorrhages not due to pregnancy. Such hemorrhages occur in infancy and after the menopause but more commonly at puberty and a little less frequently later in the child bearing period.

In the tubal variety the causes are not always clear but inflammations and trauma seem to be the most common. Tubal ruptures from severe exercise have often been found at operation.

In ovarian hemorrhages the escaping blood may be confined in the ovary forming one or multiple hæmatomata which may remain separate or coalesce or it may escape into the peritoneal cavity forming a hematocele in the pelvis the size of which depends upon the amount and rapidity of the blood loss. The hæmorrhage may be into the stroma or into the follicle. The stroma variety is commonly preceded by an infection in the ovary. The resulting chronic ovaritis is characterized by the development of connective tissue which probably increases the proportion of atretic follicles. Later fatty degeneration of the blood vessel walls leads to their rupture at the time of menstrual congestion — the time of most ovarian hæmorrhages. Such hemorrhages may occur at successive periods as was so well marked in the case reported by Whitehouse. The sclerotic ovary which is regarded as a product of ovarian infection is contrasted with the cystic ovary which is regarded as a normal condition. The ovary is believed to be the organ of the body most frequently the seat of hæmorrhage.

The follicular form of ovarian hæmorrhage is by far the most common. The atretic follicle is probably the variety most easily affected with hæmorrhage but the gravity of this condition is not to be compared with that in the mature follicle or in the corpus luteum as the latter are less apt to limit the blood loss into the peritoneal cavity and give rise to symptoms strikingly similar to those of ruptured tubal pregnancy and fully as grave.

The diagnosis of ovarian hæmorrhage seems to be very difficult because its symptoms are so much like those of ectopic pregnancy, acute appendicitis, perforated ulcers of the small intestines and the effect of various toxic agents. Of these conditions ruptured ectopic pregnancy most closely resembles ovarian hæmorrhage in symptoms produced. Greater care in the study of cases and the consideration of ovarian hæmorrhage as a possibility will probably lead to a proper diagnosis before operation or autopsy. Reference is made to 19 cases in which provisional post operative diagnoses of ectopic pregnancy were made. Fifteen of them were tubal and two of this class passed a microscopic test. The four cases of ovarian hæmorrhage were also found microscopically negative as to pregnancy.

#### EXTERNAL GENITALIA

Legueu F. The Transperitoneovesical Route in the Treatment of Certain Vesicovaginal Fistule (De la voie transpéritoneo vésicale pour la cure de certaines fistules vésico-vaginales). *Bull et n. 11 S. de cl. d. Par* 1915 xiv 170.

In 1914 Legueu introduced his intraperitoneal vesical section in the treatment of vesicovaginal fistula but had only one case to report. Since then

he has had a number of cases and has been able to systematize and develop the technique

Intra peritoneal section is the only method which always permits primary union entirely overcomes the fistula obviates the necessity for a retention catheter and leaves the patient in as favorable a condition as after an ordinary laparotomy. The object desired is to obtain a large field for the exploration of both the bladder and the vagina and to be able to suture each organ independently and interpose peritoneum if necessary.

Legueu distinguishes operative and non operative fistulae. In the treatment of the former which are seen after total hysterectomy the first step after the laparotomy consists in making a longitudinal median incision on the posterior wall of the bladder extending down to and including the vagina. Generally after retraction of the edges of the incision on the fistula is easily decided.

In the second stage the connection between the bladder and vagina is closed the vagina being sutured with silk and the bladder all sutured in three layers with catgut and silk.

The next stage is to cover the posterior face of the bladder and the superior pole of the vagina as completely as possible with peritoneum the suturing being done with fine silk.

The use of this method is relatively indicated in obstetric fistulae and only when they are situated very high. Legueu has had one such case. The fistula is not necessarily in the median line but more usually to the right or left of it. In the latter case he has found only one operative method of treatment to be effective for vesicovaginal fistulae.

One of the advantages of the technique is that it affords a very great amount of light for access to the fistula and the septic and closure of the orifice. In general the advantage of the transperitoneal incision with its easy approximation of the bladder. The writer has never seen a fistula after operation. The peritoneum becomes

so perfectly adapted that the failures which occur in extra peritoneal sections are never observed.

Peritoneal infection is of course always possible but precautions in the operative field protect against it.

Legueu has operated upon 1 vesicovaginal fistulae in this way. Eleven were operative fistulae following abdominal hysterectomy. There was one death from uremia which was not due to the method of operation. All the other patients recovered without any incident and the fistulae were cured after the first attempt no subsequent complementary operation being necessary in any case.

During the same period the author operated upon a number of obstetric vesicovaginal fistulae by other methods but has been far from obtaining the same percentage of immediate recoveries.

Legueu considers his method applicable more particularly to cases of operative fistulae consecutive to total abdominal hysterectomy in which the fistulae are high. For obstetric fistulae which are low the method is not suitable as they cannot well be reached through the abdomen. W. A. BRE.

## MISCELLANEOUS

D. Costa C. C. Metamorphic Dyssthenia (Dystonia musculorum) 17 b l d d 99

The terminalia are supplied with two types of sympathetic afferent fibers the first sympathetic proper so called being motor and secretory and proceeding from the lumbar medulla the other autonomic and inhibitory and proceeding from the second and third sacral segments. The vagina and introitus may be acted upon by these different elements a fact which explains many of the phenomena observed in the genital region. The author discusses also various types of disturbance which may result in such metamorphic disorders.

W. A. BRE.

# OBSTETRICS

## PREGNANCY AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

**David E. P.** *The Springs of a Nation's Life* 1m  
*J Obst N* 1919 LXIV 177

To secure a healthy infant population it is absolutely essential that the conditions of life be such that early marriage may be encouraged. A living wage, sanitary and comfortable dwellings, civic sanitation including a pure and reasonable food supply, and all agencies which make for physical, mental and moral hygiene are of the utmost importance.

No greater curse upon the nation in the care of its infant population could be advised than the presence of a large standing army.

The crying need in the prevention of infant mortality is better obstetrics. It is true that in order to make improvement in obstetrics possible the economic and other factors to which reference has been made are necessary, but it is also true that without better obstetrics these factors will be of little value.

The encouragement of the early marriage of healthy persons is a step of primary importance. Marriage among those physically unfit is to be discouraged or forbidden. It may not yet be possible to require a physical examination of men and women before marriage, but certainly the need for it is evident.

Education of the laity, nurses and doctors in matters concerning the increase and care of the population is of paramount importance.

The suggestion is made that a brief, clear statement of the symptoms of dangerous conditions arising in pregnant women be posted in rooms used only by women throughout the country. Also that the attention of expectant mothers be called to the dangers of miscarriage and convulsions and the hæmorrhages occurring during pregnancy.

Among the most recent measures of interest in the prevention of infant mortality are those due to the recognition of the value of prenatal care among parturient women. Second in importance is the campaign instituted by the Army and Navy against venereal disease and third the fight against tuberculosis. Also important is the movement to abolish the use of alcohol. The author states that if all of the measures proposed could be efficiently carried out the result upon the infant population would be amazingly good.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Meyer A. W.** *The Occurrence of Superfetation*  
*J Am M Ass* 1919 LXVI 769

Under certain conditions in cases of twin pregnancy there are gross differences which are largely

responsible for the quite general belief in superfetation. The usual menstrual period in women being twenty-eight days it would seem that the fetus of one conception would rather effectively occlude the uterine cavity and alone make difficult fertilization of any ovum liberated at a subsequent ovulation. Besides this there is the possible effect of the cervical mucus plug to which reference is made so frequently. Another obstacle to implantation might be the condition of the decidua even if later ovulation occurred.

Loeb found that in the pregnant guinea pig the endometrium cannot be stimulated to form a new decidua. Therefore it is evident that if similar conditions obtain in women the fertilized ovum might encounter great difficulties. While a few investigators have reported cases of ovulation during pregnancy, exact knowledge is so slight that the entire matter remains undecided. It is interesting to note that in the past papraceous facts have been regarded as examples of superfetation.

I. W. BACH

**Cornell E. L. and Stillians A. W.** *The Value of the Wassermann Reaction in Pregnancy*  
*J Am M Ass* 1919 LXVI 55

The authors question the results obtained by Falls and Moore relative to the positive Wassermann test in pregnancy in private cases. Eleven and three tenths per cent positive reactions, if correct, would show that a large number of syphilitics in private practice were escaping detection. Cornell ran a series of Wassermann tests consecutively in his own private practice, finding 3.6 per cent positive reactions in 101 cases. Two of the four patients gave a history pointing to syphilis, while the histories of the other two were not at all suggestive. In Stillian's series of 101 charity patients who entered the Chicago Lying-In Hospital the Wassermann reaction was positive in a little less than 10 per cent, a figure practically agreeing with that of Falls and Moore. Two of these patients had active skin lesions and two gave a history pointing to syphilis. The history of the others was little suggestive of syphilitic infection.

In Cornell's cases the attention is attracted by the number in which there was a history of abortion or stillbirth. In all probability these patients were not syphilitic. Twenty and three tenths per cent of the patients gave such a history, but in the authors' opinion it does not seem reasonable to ascribe any large proportion of these occurrences to syphilis which has since become extinct or beyond reach by clinical or serological recognition. Cornell has tried to ascribe many of these stillbirths to focal infection.



The author summarizes as follows:

Our first series of private cases of pregnancy gave only 3.6 per cent of positive Wassermann reaction.

Our second series of charity cases gave nearly 10 per cent of positive reaction.

More than one third of the positive cases were detectable only by the serum examination.

4. Routine Wassermann reactions in pregnancy are amply justified by the findings.

A surprisingly large number of apparently normal women give a history of frequent abortions.

6. The Wassermann reaction is highly helpful in searching for the syphilitic and the postmortem examinations when possible.

Hansen T. Heus Complicated Pregnancy (II)

1. 5. 6. 11. 15. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 23. 24. 25. 26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 32. 33. 34. 35. 36. 37. 38. 39. 40. 41. 42. 43. 44. 45. 46. 47. 48. 49. 50. 51. 52. 53. 54. 55. 56. 57. 58. 59. 60. 61. 62. 63. 64. 65. 66. 67. 68. 69. 70. 71. 72. 73. 74. 75. 76. 77. 78. 79. 80. 81. 82. 83. 84. 85. 86. 87. 88. 89. 90. 91. 92. 93. 94. 95. 96. 97. 98. 99. 100.

The condition generally due to complicated pregnancy is fatal. In four cases, however, it was possible to deliver the child safely. In the 13 cases not treated surgically, the mortality was 100 per cent.

The condition generally due to complicated pregnancy is fatal. In four cases, however, it was possible to deliver the child safely. In the 13 cases not treated surgically, the mortality was 100 per cent.

The author reports of a woman aged 35 years, that of a pregnancy complicated by a placental abruption. Since the she had been operated upon for a uterine pregnancy. A month after her last menstruation she seized the violent abdominal pain. Because of these and subsequent symptoms of intestinal occlusion, she came to the hospital. At operation a thick brownish fluid was found in the small intestine and a small intestine. The patient was discharged a month later and delivered normally at term.

The second case is that of a woman aged 35 years, who had been operated upon for a pregnancy complicated by a placental abruption. Since the she had been operated upon for a uterine pregnancy. A month after her last menstruation she seized the violent abdominal pain. Because of these and subsequent symptoms of intestinal occlusion, she came to the hospital. At operation a thick brownish fluid was found in the small intestine and a small intestine. The patient was discharged a month later and delivered normally at term.

The uterus was not disturbed in either case.

W. A. BRANNAN

Hart J. C. The Control of the Nausea and Vomiting of Pregnancy by Intramuscular Injection of Copos Luteum Extract in J. Obst. 1939

The preliminary reports on this subject have already appeared. The present paper covers a series of cases including those already published.

Every woman during the period of sexual activity is constantly absorbing corpus luteum. Nevertheless, the corpus luteum of one menstruation disappears faster than another appears to take its place. With the onset of pregnancy, this absorption ceases. The corpus luteum of pregnancy increases in size until about the third month. From that time on it is gradually absorbed. Is it not possible to assume that this is not a coincidence but a causal effect and that the corpus luteum plays an important part in relation to the nausea?

In the series in which the nausea and vomiting is limited to the first trimester, the patient usually reports a brief episode of nausea every day for five or six days. Particularly so, this is true in cases in which the nausea has been to decline. In these cases, the effect is almost immediate. In most cases, the nausea is constant and the patients are subjected to frequent periods of vomiting at any time during the first trimester. During the period of the first trimester, the patient should be encouraged to get as much rest as possible. In previous cases, the author has given 1 milligram daily and states that he could not hesitate to give more than this.

The method of putting up ampoules containing 1 milligram of corpus luteum powder in 6 milliliters of physiological saline is described. The smallest number of doses necessary for a case is four, and the largest five. The average number required is six to eight or nine.

The effect is almost immediate in the author's own supervisory patients. The nausea varied from a very mild type to the most excessive type, severe, but usually passed in 24 hours. Of these 111 patients, 66 eventually recovered and 34 were so improved that the nausea remained after the usual treatment had been given, as so slight that they declined further treatment as unnecessary. The comfort of the 111 patients was entirely relieved, made comfortable. In 8 cases, the treatment had no beneficial effect whatever, and was therefore discontinued after the twelfth day. In 4 cases, the nausea was considered very increased and in 1 of these it was alarming.

All 3 of the 111 patients had no further treatment and therefore the author has discontinued the use of the extract in cases with this complication. In only of the cases as there any anaphylactic reaction and in both the result was fatal. One patient had uterine carcinoma and one severe headache with out prostration.

The risk of abortion is certainly not increased by the administration of the extract. Of the 111 patients only 4 had abortions a percentage decidedly lower than the average.

Brief case reports of 1 unsuccessfully treated cases are given  
EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Mosher G. C. Forty Four Cases of Pregnancy Toxemia Since May 1917 Results of Standardized Treatment** *J Missouri M Ass* 1919 vii 69

During the past winter the writer had under observation among his own patients and those referred or seen in consultation 2 cases of pre-eclamptic toxemia or eclampsia. Since May 1917 39 patients have been under treatment. Within the last twelve months 5 cases of pernicious vomiting, another type of toxemia of pregnancy have been observed.

The reason why in the six weeks from Jan 1 to Feb 15 1918 there were as many such cases as ordinarily met with in a year is a mystery. The writer is at a loss to account for this fact except by charging it to either the extreme changes in temperature from bitter cold to mild weather and back again (just as epidemic jaundice and herpes zoster have in some seasons been ascribed to climatic conditions) or else to the nervous unrest and tension from which every sensitive woman suffered on account of the entrance of the United States into the war.

Knowing that next to sepsis eclampsia is the most deadly of all obstetric complications every woman has been examined on coming under observation with the realization that her symptoms may at any time suggest that she is a pre-eclamptic. As soon as pregnancy is recognized the blood pressure is taken the eye symptoms are noted and the urine is examined as a routine procedure and the teeth and tonsils are inspected for foci of possible infection.

The causes of eclampsia are formulated according to their relative values as follows:

1 Failure of elimination of toxins. In the early months these toxins are doubtless due to the placenta and in the second half of pregnancy to the excretions of the fetus.

2 Infections of various types which throw a burden on the pregnant woman.

3 Asphyxia of greater or less degree resulting from pressure and from stasis and a decrease in the normal maternal oxygenation due to interference with lung expansion and the action of the heart.

In every case of eclampsia some focus of infection will be found before the eclampsia develops.

The author has attempted to standardize the plan of prophylaxis and treatment as follows:

- 1 A diet of non-irritating food
- 2 Stimulation of elimination by kidney, bowels and skin. The intake and output of fluids are most important and must be shown in a daily report
- 3 Eradication of all foci of infection in the tonsils, teeth, kidneys and bowels

4 Encouragement of deep breathing by fresh air and stimulation of the general circulation to prevent asphyxia

5 Free ingestion of alkaline salts and food to prevent acidosis

6 Administration of veratrum viride to lower the blood pressure to reduce the pulse and to aid diaphoresis

The emptying of the uterus is a therapeutic measure. This should be done in the way least conducive to shock and is indicated as soon as prophylactic measures fail. Every one at all familiar with the toxemia of pregnancy recognizes the marked improvement of the patient's condition following the removal of the products of conception.

The uterus is emptied under ether anesthesia, ether being the only safe inhalation anesthetic in these cases.

The technique involving the least shock is as follows: (1) Preliminary gradual dilation by Hegar's dilators up to No. 20 and (2) Voorhees bag No. 4 if at term. After the uterus is emptied give of soda bicarbonate 2 per cent should be given. Cases of the fulminating type with a long, hard cervix (in which no vaginal examination has been done) are best treated by classical cesarean section.

When after contamination by frequent digital examination infection is to be expected a Porro or other hysterectomy should be done in the interest of the mother.

The results in this series of cases show 93 per cent recoveries of mothers and 85 per cent of children at term.

Twenty case reports are given in detail.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Briggs H. Placenta Previa** *Brit M J* 1919 i 19

The chilling aspect of an avoidable stillbirth in placenta previa leads the author to make some pointed observations on the management of this obstetric complication. He cites cases of its proper successful management and by contrast reviews instances of failure.

This clinical situation appeals for improvement which must be reached by earlier concentration and co-operation in regard to three important particulars: (1) the ante-partum hemorrhage, (2) the viability of the fetus, and (3) the bulk and area of the placenta within the zone of obstruction. The distressing ante-partum hemorrhage has received maximum attention by the liberal sacrifice of the fetus as a plug. A live fetus situated mostly above a thickened and damaged placenta has faint prospects of survival. In the graver degree of placenta previa only a speedy and safe birth route can meet all of the requirements of labor.

Eight case reports are as follows:

Case 1. Caesarian section for central placenta previa. The patient 40 years of age vi para had had two smart hemorrhages lasting respectively two days and one day and occurring one week apart in the thirty-fifth and thirty-sixth weeks of

gestation Eight days after the second hæmorrhage the bleeding returned in increasing volume Cæsar section was done five hours after the onset of this attack with delivery of a live child weighing 6 pound 3 ounces The placenta which was attached four fifths on the left and one fifth on the right of the cervix on the anterior uterine wall weighed 12½ ounces A normal convalescence followed for both mother and child

The diagnosis here concerned the detection of the hæmorrhages the location of the placenta around the cervix in the lower zone of the uterus and the viability of the child

Case 2 Cæsar section for low lateral placenta prævia The patient who was a primipara 30 years old and in labor had one severe hæmorrhage when a diagnosis was made of low lateral placenta prævia Immediate cæsar section saved both mother and child

The author presents a somewhat cheerful conclusion to these object lessons

Central placenta prævia at term In 1914 a woman at full term died of hæmorrhage in the ambulance on the way to the Lying-in Maternity Hospital Postmortem examination revealed an undelivered fully developed male child of large size a central placenta prævia and an inappreciable separation of the placenta In this case it was not proved that the antepartum hæmorrhage was observed or that the presence of low implantation of the placenta determined in the presence of an undelivered cervix

Case 3 Central placenta prævia at term The patient had one sharp alarming hæmorrhage the night following her other a week later with the onset of labor Collapse increased during the delivery of the child and a half hour's neglect of the doctor and removal of the patient to the hospital She was admitted to the hospital at 3 a.m. in profound collapse and condition which was treated by intra-venous administration of pituitary Adrenaline was then done with which the bleeding stopped but the shock ended fatally three hours later In this case delay seems to have been responsible for the double loss

Case 3 Central placenta prævia at the thirty-fifth week In this case the occurrence of two sharp hæmorrhages in month prior to the abortion At the time of the second hæmorrhage occurred twenty-four hours prior to admission to the hospital patient was resorted to As the blood appeared at the vulva a vaginal examination was made This showed two fingers dilated on a very tense presentation and a complete placenta prævia The examination consisted in digital exploration of the pelvic placenta delivered To hours later the still-born child came through the placenta The loss of blood had not been severe and the patient made a normal recovery The fetal sacrifice in this effective method of providing for maternal safety cannot be averted by using the Champetier de Ribes bag for cervical dilatation does not abolish the placental obstruction

and placental damage which are potent causes of still birth

Case 6 Low lateral and overlapping placenta prævia The patient who was 9 years of age and had had four children as admitted to the maternity hospital at 3:30 p.m. with slight but gradually increasing hæmorrhage On insertion of the Champetier de Ribes bag at 4:30 p.m. the separated lower third of the placenta was found thickened and indurated and ran over the promontory thus diminishing the conjugate The head remained loose about the brim of the pelvis In three quarters of an hour with dilatation completed the bag was removed and a version performed The fetal heart rate was one hundred and thirty The placental mass was 10 inches in thickness In three hours a still-born fetus was expelled The mother recovered without central obstruction to labor in controllable variations in the bulk and area of the placenta and in the extent of the damage to the circulatory system with variation in their effects on the construction or preservation of fetal life during labor

Case 7 Placenta prævia with prolapse of the placenta The case set the larger part of the placenta was found in the vagina the smaller portion still attached to the cervix in the uterus Bleeding and labor began tentatively for hours prior to admission to the hospital Loss of blood as then free and there as it would present on internal podalic version followed by expulsion of the placenta which presented the assisted delivery of a fetus weighing 6 pound 6 ounces The patient who was 20 years of age had five children and on labor

Case 8 The patient was 32 years of age Llabor pain a bleeding began simultaneously The menbrua ruptured two hours later a fainter loss of blood more the hæmorrhage had practically stopped Six hours after the beginning of labor there was full dilatation and the placenta appeared at the vulva Ten minutes later the fetus in the membranes was expelled There was no evidence of blood loss at any time

The following are the details of the case

The initial hæmorrhage was a warning to be taken seriously Equipment is required also prompt notification of the patient to a hospital or a nursing home

The viability of the fetus at or after the thirty-sixth week of gestation is acceptable in the absence of premature labor which practically provides the caesarean section is unlikely to disprove it

3. The bulk and area of the placenta prævia in the one obstruction can be approximately estimated by examination This obstruction may be an important minimum in the management of the labor

If a reliable opportunity is a complete equipment is obtainable the three particulars mentioned are not consistent with maternal and fetal safety by cæsar section than by any other method of

treatment of placenta prævia. Debatable matters have developed amid the large number of cesarean sections already published. The defects and hazards of the earlier operations have been recognized. Opposition will wane with better selection.

The present attitude of obstetricians lacks neither prejudice nor proof. Caution is cherished due to lapses in opportunities and the gaps in equipments yet to be banished by an ever increasing co-operation. C. D. HOLMES

**Caviles M.** A Case of Total Premature Detachment of the Placenta (Un caso de desprendimiento total precoz de la placenta). *Repert de med y cirg* 1919 v 17

Caviles' case was that of a woman aged 42 years who was at term in her fifteenth pregnancy. When examined some days before the head was found presenting, and there were no abnormal signs. At the onset of labor the pains and contractions were normal. Suddenly a sharp pain was felt and the patient soon showed all the symptoms of syncope and severe internal hemorrhage with a flow of blood from the vagina. Examination led to the diagnosis of premature detachment of the normally inserted placenta.

Serum was administered, the cervix dilated and the labor terminated. The extracted fetus was dead. With some difficulty the placenta which was found in the vagina was expressed with an enormous number of clots. The puerperium was normal.

The author excludes all causes for the accident except multiparity in which condition the placenta is not likely to be firmly attached and may easily yield on strong uterine contractions.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Vogt W. H.** Ablatio Placentæ with Report of a Case Treated by Cesarean Section. *J. Miss. Sour. M.* 1889 9 9 v 1 47

The frequency of this condition has no doubt been greatly underestimated. The writer has seen 8 cases in consultation, none of which had been diagnosed by the attending physician. Attention is called to the case reports of Williams in which he mentions the pathologic changes in two uteri which had been removed by cesarean section. Hemorrhagic infarctions of the myometrium, extensive thrombosis and peculiar arterial changes were found. Williams concluded from these examinations that arterial changes are probably very common, toxic in origin and due to the action of some substance which circulating in the blood possibly produces changes in the smallest arterioles and thus permits the blood to escape into the tissue. This condition has been designated by Couvelure as uteroplacental apoplexy.

Mention is also made of the experiments of Morse in which the pregnant uteri of dogs were overdistended with sterile salt solution to the point of bursting. After forty-eight hours the abdomen was opened. An abortion was found to have taken place but no extravasation of blood into the myometrium.

From this it was concluded that an extreme overdistention will not cause hemorrhage into the myometrium. Morse later tied off various groups of veins in the uterus of the pregnant rabbit to determine the effect of venous blocking. He found no perceptible changes for always there was sufficient collateral circulation. Not until he tied off all three groups of veins, the ovarian, the mesometric and the uterovaginal, was the result obtained. After two hours the uterus was opened and its cavity found to be filled with blood. The placenta was partially or completely separated. Minute hemorrhages were visible in the myometrium. In other words the experiment produced a premature detachment of the placenta and the same conditions that are found in ablatio placentæ of the accidental type. The cause of this blocking of the veins in the pregnant woman is not fully explained, but it is thought that the great mobility of the uterus which is permitted by the often greatly relaxed abdominal walls in the multiparous woman might be mentioned as a contributory cause. It is therefore suggested that more attention be paid to the proper support of the pregnant uterus to prevent such free mobility and great torsion.

The symptoms depend on whether the hemorrhage is that of the concealed or the revealed type. In the early stages ablatio placentæ consists in the development of a decidual hæmatoma which causes compression and places a portion of the placenta out of function. These cases are perhaps quite frequent. As a rule they show no clinical symptoms and are recognized only after the examination of the freshly delivered placenta when a smaller or larger blood clot is found on its maternal surface. In the severe forms of concealed as well as revealed hemorrhage the uterus becomes extremely hard and has a very tense feeling which as a rule makes it impossible to map out the fetal parts. The fetal heart tones are naturally absent and there is always intense shock.

The diagnosis of ablatio placentæ should be a simple matter. Practically all antepartum hemorrhages are due to a separation of the placenta from the uterine wall and it behooves us to differentiate between a placenta prævia and ablatio placentæ.

If placental tissue can be felt either covering the internal os or lying to one side or the other, the diagnosis of placenta prævia becomes a simple affair. If on the other hand no placental tissue can be felt we are justified in making a diagnosis of ablatio placentæ. The essential points in diagnosis are bleeding, evidences of shock and anæmia, a hard and firm uterus which suddenly increases in size, the inability to palpate the fetal parts and the absence of the fetal heart tones or evidences of internal hemorrhage. The amount of external bleeding is no guide to the amount of blood lost.

In the treatment it must be borne in mind that bleeding due to detachment of the placenta will continue until the uterus has been emptied of its contents. Therefore it is most important first to empty



The two cases of hysterectomy reported the author considers are open to discussion but believes that the humane and eugenic principles were paramount. The first case was that of an imbecile highly sexual girl a county charge who was hysterectomized in the fifth month. There were twins. The second case was that of a 15 year old girl with gonorrhoea of the cervix and early pregnancy. In commenting on this case the author says: Local applications to the cervix would bring on abortion sooner or later. Would there not be salpingitis after that? If the cervical infection be left alone and the full term awaited what then about salpingitis? In either case sterility would ensue. In the meantime the girl would have been the source of many infections. To quote again: We did hysterectomy and then speedily cured the gonorrhoea. The possible (but possibly blind) baby was sacrificed and the girl permanently sterilized but was it unchristian unprofessional unsurgical? Did we not help in saving more out of this wreck than could possibly have been saved in any other way. Let every one answer for himself.

In conclusion the author states that there are very real problems before the doctor of today the open discussion of which without hysteria or hypocrisy should be encouraged.

**Beck, A. C. Observations on a Series of Cesarean Sections Done at the Long Island College Hospital During the Past Six Years. *Am J Obst N Y* 1909 LXIX 197**

In this paper the author presents a detailed report of 37 personal cases a morbidity study of 107 consecutive sections and an improved technique for this operation.

Much has been written concerning the too frequent use of cesarean section as a means of overcoming obstetrical difficulties. Its dangers are being constantly brought out while very little is said of the dangers of the cruder measures which serve as the only alternative in difficult cases. Craniotomy and decapitation in neglected cases are associated with a high maternal mortality. The same may be said of version and extraction when performed late in labor long after the membranes have ruptured and the presence of Bandl's ring warns of an impending rupture of the uterus. Forceps on the unengaged head likewise cannot be regarded as an absolutely safe operation. Nothing is said of these sequelae when we are reminded of the possibility of the rupture of a cesarean scar.

In the author's 37 cases of cesarean section only one woman died and in all probability the operation had little to do with this fatality as the patient was an eclamptic. Three infants died soon after birth all were premature. In cases the operation was the best procedure to employ in the interest of the mother. In the third a case of placenta previa the outcome was unsatisfactory as this means of delivery was chosen largely in the interest of the child.

The cases are classified according to the indications. Pelvic dystocia was the principal indication in 16 cases. Of these 6 showed marked contraction while 7 were of the border line variety. All mothers and infants in this group survived. Fetal dystocia was present in 3 cases. Convalescence in each of these was uneventful. All of the infants lived. There were 3 cases of cervical dystocia with no deaths. Postoperative dystocia was encountered once. Large fibroid tumors in the pelvis were the cause of marked dystocia in 2 cases. In 5 cases an abnormal presentation combined with other complications was the indication. Placenta previa and eclampsia accounted for 2 cases. The eclamptic patient died.

The records of all of the cesarean sections performed during the past six years numbering 107 have been reviewed from the standpoint of morbidity and mortality. During this period 2 mothers died of eclampsia shortly after operation. Deducting these 2 cases 105 remain. Four of these 105 patients died a gross mortality of 3.8 per cent. Of the 19 cases handled on the outside 3 were lost a mortality of slightly under 16 per cent. Only one patient died of the 86 treated wholly in the hospital a mortality of a trifle over 1 per cent. Most of the cesarean sections which have been followed by peritonitis showed the first signs of peritoneal involvement from five to seven days after operation. Of the operations the purpose of which is to give better peritoneal protection the Kronig procedure has been the most satisfactory. Occasionally however this technique has not given a good result.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Carlini, P. A Vaginal Cesarean Operation (A propos d'une opération césarienne vaginale). *Rev me s de gynec d obst et de ped et* 1919 XI 49**

Carlini discusses a recent report by Dilmas who performed a vaginal cesarean section on a woman with a flat rachitic pelvis after he had failed to induce delivery at the beginning of the eighth month by the use of Krause sounds.

Consideration is given also to the question as to the feasibility of vaginal cesarean section performed by the average obstetrician in the patient's home. While most surgeons believe that the procedure does not lie within the scope of the average practitioner they do not offer any suggestion as to what should be done when it is impossible to induce labor.

Attention is called to the great value of the mechanical cervical dilator of Bossi the use of which is simple and within the ability of every physician. By means of this dilator pregnancy can be terminated without accident in from three to five minutes. The method which is thirty years old has received favor both in Italy where it originated and elsewhere. Twelve of the author's own cases in which delivery was effected in this way are reported. The method is unquestionably preferable to the vaginal and abdominal cesarean operations and by means of it labor may be induced at whatever time it is considered best.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Hartman H and Bergeret A** Remarks Upon 186  
Consecutive Cases of Extra Uterine Pregnancy  
Observed in the Early Months (Q elq s re  
m qu ap p sd 86 c n ecut f deg os e  
tr té b ésd l prem r mo )  
1 n d gy ec t d b t 99 1 3

The authors have treated surgically 186 cases of extra uterine pregnancy.

The ages of the patients varied from 18 to 45 years, the greater number between 25 to 35 years old.

The time at which puberty was established did not seem to have any particular significance.

Forty-seven of the women were delivered at term, none prior to pregnancy. 37 were not. All the others had had two or more normal pregnancies and at term. Sixty-six had had 10 or more abortions and 48 at least one.

In 69 of the cases there had been previous treatment for some uterine abnormality. The authors draw attention to the high figure. Of these 69, 60 had ampullary pregnancies and 9 interstitial pregnancies.

Extra uterine pregnancy occurred more frequently on the right side (90%). Nearly all were tubal. Of 93 cases in which such kind is stated there were 4 cases of hæmatosalpingitis without recognizable embryo and 14 showing embryo.

In only cases of abdominal pregnancy observed in which the tumour fixed and developed in the abdominal cavity. Of 3 cases of which details are given in the pregnancies were tubal. In 1 case the placenta was implanted in the muscular wall of the uterus and connected with the foetus. In only 1 case was the placental insertion on one of the pelvic parts of the large intestine (colon or rectum).

Of 19 ampullary pregnancies 2 ruptured but only 4 were followed by peritoneal undulations. The others gave rise to limited hæmatocèles. In 13 cases of interstitial pregnancy rupture with peritoneal flooding is usual. Thus in 24 cases of interstitial pregnancy flooding occurred in 3 and in 3 cases of interstitial pregnancy it occurred in 1. From the point of view of hæmorrhage the effect there is a distinct difference between ampullary and interstitial and interstitial pregnancy.

Study of the cases shows further that usually the extra uterine pathology is a lesion of the uterine appendages and that such lesion has an action in the development of the extra uterine pregnancy. Hence La Senné's theory that a tubal pregnancy may follow ampullary pregnancy seems to be the most reasonable one.

The operation usually practiced as a unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy. This is done in 11 cases with cure, in 11 cases of the uterine cornu and in 3 cases of salpingoplasty of the opposite side. There are 5 recurrences. Of 6 deaths 4 were due to septicæmia. Twenty-one subtotal hysterectomies gave no recoveries and 19 deaths. Nine total hysterectomies gave 9 recoveries and 1 death.

With regard to the interesting question of the genital future of women who have been subjected to unilateral salpingo-oophorectomy 43 such patients were treated for more than five years. Five have had children, 4 abortions and 5 recurrences of ectopic pregnancy. The figures show that the proportion of normal and abnormal pregnancies following the operation is the same. No doubt pregnancy is avoided.

The histories of 1 case of particular interest are given in detail. W A BRIDGES

## LABOR AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

**Goldsborough F C** Induction of Labor in the Subnormal Pelvis. N J St J M d 1905 43

In the management of labor in border-line pelvis Goldborough emphasizes the fact that unless we make a thorough study of the case—pelvis and child—we frequently encounter difficulties which end in disaster to the mother or the child or both.

After reviewing all the data relative to a thorough understanding of the possibilities in this class of case, he concludes as follows:

I hope that I have indicated that by careful examination before term and in certain cases induction of labor just before term we are enabled to safely accomplish delivery for both mother and child without subjecting her to any undue risk. Where these patients with subnormal pelvis are allowed to continue in the pregnancy until spontaneous labor begins, we frequently encounter difficulties due to the undue size of the child and have to resort to very early operative procedure to accomplish delivery often through a satisfactory result to both mother and child. H B MATTHEWS

**Coburn R C** Nitrous Oxide Anæsthesia in Labor. N J St J M d 1905 37

The author believes the day has arrived when women are going to demand relief from the pains of childbirth. And why not? They might sleep he contends. He has his day and has accomplished a great deal for himself because it is founded on a proper basis but because it was so widely advertised and presented in such a spectacular manner.

It was the ardent endeavor to find a substitute for morphine, copolaminæsthesia that led to the use of nitrous oxide in labor. It is so good, which the author believes, is an ideal obstetric anæsthetic. It may be used as an anæsthetic or as a sedative. It may be administered by the patient or by an attendant. All the effects of any other anæsthetic can be obtained with nitrous oxide and its action is vastly more transient and has the least effect upon the child. It does not hinder the progress of labor but actually facilitates it. It is safe for the child.

The author firmly believes that the use of oxygen, analgesia or æsthesia is the preferred method of the production of painless childbirth. H B MATTHEWS

**Harper P T The Clinical Courses of Labor in Breech Presentations with Special Reference to the Prevention of Complications** *N I St J Med* 1919 xiv 45

Harper very exhaustively discusses the clinical course of labor in breech presentations and points out very graphically the ways and means for the prevention of complications.

He states that as is well known there is a mechanism of labor peculiar to breech presentations and unless this mechanism is thoroughly understood by the accoucheur complications will oftentimes arise.

The most common complications of delivery by the breech are (1) Dry labor (2) retraction which the author uses synonymously with the term impaction (3) extended arms (4) intra uterine asphyxia from delay in delivery of the after coming head and (4) laceration of the pelvic floor.

The management of the usual breech labor is given in detail.

In concluding the author says: Attention is directed to the clinical aspects of labor in breech presentations in order that none but suitable cases shall be given the test of labor and that consideration of the physiological mechanism of labor peculiar to the presentation shall be the basis of conduct of those cases in which expectancy has been decided upon.

H B MATTHEWS

**Chamorro T A A Conservative Method of Treating Uterine Ruptures** (Contribución al estudio del método conservador en las rupturas uterinas) *Semana med* 1918 xxv 755

In the case reported the patient was 35 years of age and had had nine pregnancies. Six of the pregnancies and labors were normal; the seventh was terminated by forceps and in the eighth the fetus was extracted dead. The uterine rupture occurred after the recent labor had lasted thirty-six hours. The fetus which was extracted after a version was dead. It weighed 3,000 gr.

In treating the uterine rupture the author applied the method first described by Boero in 1910 which consists in introducing the hand through the vagina, seizing the upper lip of the rupture by the fingers and drawing it down until it laps over the lower lip. The upper lip is then strongly held by forceps. This procedure is repeated along the upper lip of the uterine wound until the whole upper part of the wound overlaps the lower part and the peritoneal face of the upper lip is opposed to the uterine face of the lower lip. The uterine cavity is then tightly packed with gauze to keep the parts in place. The patient is placed in the Fowler position with ice to the abdomen and permanent proctoclysis. The drawing down of the upper lip of the wound is much facilitated by externally pushing the uterus downward.

In Chamorro's case the forceps were released after seventy-nine hours. The temperature remained normal till the fifth day when there was a rise which fell after the administration of a laxative.

The loss of blood was not great, about 300 gm and the recovery was easy.

An examination several months later showed that the overlapping tissue could be felt as a linear scar about 1 cm wide. There has been no further disturbance.

W A BRENNAN

## PUERPERIUM AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

**Hicks C F Puerperal Gangrene of Both Legs Extending to the Knees Double Amputation Recovery** *W Virginia M J* 1919 xiii 337

The patient, aged 20, was delivered normally on January 14, 1916. She had always enjoyed good health and borne two children previously and the puerperal period following this delivery was normal. Four weeks after confinement she complained of pain in the feet and ankles. The ankles were swollen, somewhat tender to the touch and exhibited a few vesicles. In a few days the condition was worse, pain and a tingling sensation being felt in the feet and legs. In two weeks the toes were swollen and cold and were taking on a dark purple color. Complaint was made of much pain in the ankles which radiated up the legs. The gangrene which had started in the toes began first in the left foot and extended to the ankles and up the legs gradually. Repeated examinations of the urine were always negative.

When admitted to the Welch Hospital on March 3 the temperature was 101 F and pulse 110, soft and regular. The patient's past history was negative as to infectious diseases. The pelvic examination was negative and the uterus in normal position. There was no lochia.

The feet and legs were markedly swollen, extremely tender to the touch, cold and in some places showed vesicles. The discoloration was very black, but near the knees shaded off to a dark purple. Near the tubercle of the tibia was a faint line of demarcation. The patient complained of pain in the knees and calves of the legs.

On March 4 the temperature was 101 and the pulse 120. The left leg was amputated above the knee. The operation was well borne and on March 6 the other leg was amputated above the knee. Following this the temperature came down to normal immediately while the pulse dropped to normal gradually.

A good recovery was made. The wounds healed without infection, the stitches were removed on the tenth day and the patient was discharged from the hospital on the fourteenth day.

EDWARD L CORNELL



## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

## KIDNEY AND URETER

Willems and Gormaghtigh Tra mat and  
Tuberculous Lesions of the Supra renal Cap  
sules (16 t m t m t t b l d  
P<sup>p</sup> 1 1 ) B l l t s d l t d  
9 9 1 3

The author has statistically examined the supranational utopias of 30 utopists performed during the 19th and 20th centuries. The results are as follows: In every case, the utopists were very severe about the future of the world and all are unanimous in their conclusions that the world is as follows:

1. Traumatic lesions of the suprarenals sometimes occur in violent traumatism in living the abdominal region the abdominal walls.

The production of r-tropoeriton lymphomatous  
is sometime associated with leukocytosis  
in the suparenal

3 In old persons who have been the victims of  
cubital accidents the supra-renal may be the  
only abdominal organ injured.

In addition to the traumas the author observed a tuber-  
culous lesion of the lungs in 11 cases. The incidence of such lesions in the bile is high. In one case the lesion was bilateral and death was probably hastened by suppurative inflammation.

One of the clinical characteristics of this case had been the occurrence of repeated vomiting. From this fact the authors conclude that when vomiting is explained by other causes a lesion of the suprarrenal may be suspected.

W A Bz N

Goorm ght gl N Tle Function f th Supra  
r nal Cap ule n Man in tl No mal Stat and  
n Infections P t ula ly in Gas Gangren  
(C t b t l é t d d f t n m t d l  
c p l é l h m l é t r m l t d l  
l état nf t e p t l d les g grén  
g ) t l d éd p t d t p at

[illegible]

photograph of the microscopic tissue sections are given.

It is found that the suprarenal capsule in man reacts intensively to its constitutional gland. The pituitary gland by each gland is de-

But in the development of ginseng and the morphological and functional alterations of the cotyledon gland the is a complete parallelism. The parallelism as regards the medullary changes is less marked.

Thyroid more frequently the site of pathological lesions than the medullary substance. Suprarenal is usually benign, ganglioneuroma especially and neurofibroma of the coeliac gland.

Testimony should concern the administration  
of extra funds with the hope of increasing  
W. A. B. E. V.

Ste en W F Some Inte esting Surgical Con  
dit ns of th kldn y nd the Pro tat C!  
f f M d o o b

She claims that because most statistics the  
ages of the patients vary from 15 to 40 years the  
importance is general even among the adults  
that tell us: is the kids is uncommon in  
childen. The doctor insists: is one's and  
arrests me lect to examine the use of children  
for tube l ball and dead of the rare  
mode in his clinic.

The v to cope can be used n male child en as young a 6 months and in fem le children as young as 4 m nth. The uret s have been catheteri ed in male hild en unde 3 years f a e and in fe ale child en m nth of a e.

To establish the prevalence of tuberculosis in children, a survey was reported by the author and a boy of 13 years of age. The survey was based on the importance of early examination of the child, thus rendering the presence of tuberculosis.

As n nsta c f ren l re e the uthor reports  
the c se of a m r 35 y ars f a e ho compl ned  
o pain n the r ht l mlar r e on nd the uppe a d  
lo er ht abd m n l qu d ants R d o r phy d  
pyelo apy aied the had of t o l e l  
in the uppe p le of th left kid ey foll s the  
en il t the e lcul the p n in the ht s de  
d ppe ed

Al ep tel; therem alof potat ce culus  
ei h r gms h h thea thorbele e had  
formed p m l n the uppe u n rv tract and  
cre ed n ei a p h ord e ticulum of the  
post t ureth a here t had l d ed

An enlarged p state eigen 56 gms is  
 described L 1 GR

Judd E S and Harrington S W Ectopic or Pelvic Kidney *Surg Gynec & Obst* 1919 LVIII 446

Nineteen cases of renal ectopia recorded at the Mayo Clinic have made possible a study of the relative frequency anatomic variations clinical features diagnosis and treatment of the abnormality.

Because of its rarity renal ectopia or congenital misplacement of the kidney has been of interest to the anatomist for centuries. Lately because of the association of genital malformation with and the development of pathologic conditions in the ectopic kidney it has been brought for correction and treatment to the surgeon. Gerard finds the abnormality only once in about 2,500 persons and in 11 clinical cases reviewed by Dorland the displacement or disuse in the kidney caused clinical symptoms in only one third. Occasionally if the kidney is functionally impotent because of its location the surgeon alters its position but if the cause of the trouble is pathologic he treats it as he would the normally placed organ.

The ectopic kidney presents some distinct anatomic features. It is usually of average size although it may be small and its oval or pyramidal shape depends on the surrounding structures. The origin of its very liberal vascular supply is as a rule in the lower few inches of the aorta. Its arterial and venous supply often do not correspond. The ureter is generally comparatively short but as it takes the most direct course to the kidney it enters at the normal position. The pelvis of the kidney which is not always developed and the ureter are usually on its anterior side and therefore retain their foetal relationship. Although it may become movable from trauma or pregnancy the ectopic kidney is usually firmly fixed by its vascular pedicle within the small pelvis behind the uterus where it may be found at one side resting on the promontory of the sacrum or sacroiliac joint in the iliac fossa or rarely in the abdominal wall. It is situated on the left side much more often than on the right and is usually on the side where it normally belongs although it may be one of crossed ectopic kidneys. Genital malformations imperfect development entire absence of the uterus and vagina vulvar or urethral openings and atrophic and undescended testicle if unilateral are found on the same side as the ectopic kidney.

The same clinical symptoms which suggest a pathologic condition of the normally placed kidney are suggestive also of a pathologic condition in the pelvic kidney although appendiceal inflammation in males and pelvic disorders in the female adnexa are frequently misleading. Because of their predisposition to pelvic disturbance more cases of ectopic kidney are observed during life in women than in men but necropsies show that the incidence of the condition in both sexes is the same.

The presence of an ectopic kidney is suggested by the palpation of a mass through the abdominal

wall the absence of the kidney from its normal position the absolute and relative fixation of the tumor mass the palpation of the lobulations of a kidney the depression of the hilus the pulsation of a large artery on the anterior wall of the kidney and genital malformation associated with pelvic tumor. The diagnosis depends on cystoscopic and ptelegraphic examinations and is finally determined by pulsation in the trigone from an underlying large renal artery a short ureter the abnormal position of the pelvis the presence of stones and the pathologic condition of the organ.

The surgical treatment of the ectopic and the normal kidney is essentially the same. If the kidney is functioning normally there is no reason to disturb it. Symptoms suggestive of intermittent hydronephrosis however lead the surgeon to attempt changing the position of the pelvic kidney. If it interferes with pregnancy he may be able to raise it above the brim of the pelvis although because of the fixity of its blood vessels a cesarean section in the last stages of pregnancy may be preferable. Nephrectomy is indicated in all cases of destruction of kidney tissue but should not be considered until the surgeon has made sure that the opposite kidney is normal instead of missing as in some cases of renal ectopia.

As in the 19 cases of ectopic kidney observed in the Clinic operation was performed in only 6 for some pathologic condition and the others were discovered only during routine examination or operation for some other trouble. This report agrees with statistics which record the abnormality as clinically and pathologically unimportant in the majority of cases.

Greigore R and Marsan F Pylonephritis Without Kidney Wound in War Injuries (La pyélonéphrite sans plaie du rein chez les blessés de guerre) *J durol méd et chir* Par 1918 1919 VI 425

The authors observed kidney infection in three wounded soldiers who showed no kidney traumatism. The first case was a thigh injury the second purulent arthritis of the knee necessitating amputation and the third injuries principally in the sacrolumbar region.

Pylonephritis as observed in the three cases reported is not a frequent complication of war injuries. These were the only cases seen by the authors in their war experience and they believe that owing to their routine practice of examining the urine any others would not have escaped their notice. The rarity of the condition is due to the integrity of the organs in these young and otherwise healthy subjects. When pylonephritis is observed in connection with a war injury elsewhere than in the kidney region the resistance of the kidney region has generally been diminished by some previous infection. The gravity of a wound elsewhere does not determine the kidney lesion and where infection occurs as in the case reported



**Covisa I S. Neoplasms of the Kidney and of the Renal Pelvis** (Algunos casos de neoplasias del riñon y de la pelvis renal) *Rev espan de ciruj* 1919 1

In reporting three cases of renal neoplasm the author discusses the symptomatology of the condition at length. The cardinal symptoms are a palpable tumefaction, renal pain and hæmaturia. In general the co-existence of these is sufficient for the diagnosis of tumor but in some cases it is necessary to differentiate between renal tuberculosis, lithiasis and hydronephrosis.

Hæmaturia is the most frequent symptom of renal tumor but is not absolute. The pain arising from a neoplastic process has nothing special to characterize it from that due to any renal tumefaction. When severe and constant it simulates that of large renal calculi. Sharp and violent crises of pain accompanied by the expulsion of coagulum are similar to those due to the passage of a calculus through the ureter. For the diagnosis of tumor analysis of the urine is very important as especially urea and the chlorides are reduced in the urine from an affected kidney. In addition the presence in the sediment of remnants such as neoplastic cells gives an indication of the character of the tumor and are of as much pathognomonic significance as the finding of the Koch bacillus in tuberculosis or the echinococcus in hydatid cysts disrupting into the renal pelvis.

Clinically there are two groups of renal tumors: those found in children and those which occur in adults. The former which are glandular, embryonic, sarcomatous tumors are characterized by their appearance before the fourth year of age and their rapid growth without hæmaturia or metastases. The latter which are associated with hæmaturia and metastases are usually seen between the thirtieth and fortieth years of age and are of slow growth. This group includes hypernephroma, carcinoma and sarcoma. Hypernephroma is the most frequent and develops more slowly than carcinoma or sarcoma. Sarcoma causes more rapid and marked cachexia. W. A. BRENNAN

**Rossi F. Three Cases of Malignant Kidney Tumors in Young Children** (Sopra tre casi di tumore maligno del reno in bambini) *Rev di clin pediat* 1918 1: 617

Neoplasms of the kidney are rarely observed in infants. The classical syndrome which in adults consists of tumor, pain and hæmaturia in the child is represented principally at first by increased volume of the kidney, the other symptoms of malignant neoplasm coming later. Hæmaturia is inconstant and the symptoms of pain untrustworthy or lacking. Generally speaking a kidney tumor in a young child is discovered only when the child is treated for some other condition.

The author gives the clinical histories of 3 cases: one that of a child 8 years of age and 2 those of children 2 years of age. All of the tumors were

sarcomata and were operated upon. In the first case owing to the enormous size of the tumor and adhesions it was not possible to remove the entire growth. The child died some weeks later. The other two patients recovered, one of them definitely. The other was still under observation two months after operation.

The mortality in non-operated cases of kidney tumor in young children has been 100 per cent. The operative mortality fell after 1880 to 52 per cent and since 1890 owing to improved technique has been reduced according to Heresco's statistics to 17 per cent and according to Lecene's statistics to 12.44 per cent. The brilliancy of the improvement however has been dimmed by the fact that there were 88 per cent of recurrences (Albarran and Imbert). While many surgeons therefore are doubtful as to the value of intervention, Albarran, Israel, Kocher, Hartmann, Conzatti and others continue to operate whatever the age of the patient or the nature of the tumor. Very young children stand a long operation well.

The only definite recovery among 14 patients operated upon in the pediatric clinic of Rome was that of a child 11 months old.

In view of the fact that the mortality in non-operated cases is 100 per cent, the author believes that failures and recurrences ought not to discourage surgical intervention. When the diagnosis is made early in the disease the indication for operation is imperative. W. A. BRENNAN

**Goyanes I. Ureterostomy as an Operation of Urgency** (La ureterostomía como operación de urgencia) *Rev span de ciruj* 1919 1: 65

The author operated upon a woman for an immense ovarian tumor. The tumor was removed and a hysteromyectomy done with ligature and lateral section of the ligament and uterine arteries. The freeing of the bladder was very difficult. To stop the hæmorrhage it was necessary to place continuous catgut sutures in the anterior and lateral walls of the vagina.

On the third day, owing to the persistence of postoperative anuria, it was decided to operate again at once. As it was assumed that the ureters had been included in the suture of the anterior vaginal wall, and as difficulties would be met in liberating the ureters by an abdominal route, a lumbar incision was made in the right flank. Incision into the ureter which was enlarged then gave issue to a strong flow of urine through the wound. When a sound was passed through the incision a distance of some 20 cms the ureter was found blocked by a periureteral ligature about the bladder.

During the first twenty-four hours following about 4 liters of urine were withdrawn by the catheter from the right ureter. Cystoscopy and examination on the fifth day after the first operation showed that both ureteral orifices were blocked by the catgut sutures about the bladder. The urine



formed if it has not been done already and the perineal wound thoroughly drained. Suture of the perineal wound is avoided. The torn end of the urethra are then placed in alignment and a permanent catheter inserted. Later on the perineal area is widely opened up. This area and any fistulous tracts are explored and left open for a long time the cystostomy opening also being maintained. Pasteau considers this the best procedure for the prevention or treatment of urethral strictures due to deep urethral injuries.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Le Fur R. Bullet Wound of the Gluteal Region and Pelvis with Extensive Rupture of the Urethra** (Blessure par balle de la fesse et du bassin avec rupture étendue de l'urètre) *Paris Chirurgical* 1918 v 313

The soldier whose case is reported by Le Fur had 11 successive operations as follows: (1) hypogastric section with right castration for retention of urine following a rupture of the urethra and pelvic fracture caused by a bullet which entered the gluteal region and came out through the right scrotum (2) retention catheterization to re-establish the continuity of the urethra (3) drainage of a large perineocrotal abscess with removal of bone fragments in the left ischiopubic region (4) resection of the left hip for chronic purulent arthritis with lesion of the head and neck of the femur (5) arthrotomy for purulent arthritis of the left knee (6) evacuation of an enormous purulent collection in the right hip (7) complementary arthrotomy of the left knee with counter openings in the thigh (8) evacuation of a collection in the left thigh (9) evacuation of an enormous abscess in the right arm (10) vesical autoplasty for hypogastric fistula and (11) lithotomy for secondary calculi in the bladder.

Le Fur says that this case shows that we ought never to despair for the patient who was several times considered lost is now in excellent condition.

The case is of particular interest also because as far as is known it is the only case reported of purulent arthritis of both hips complicated by purulent arthritis of the knee.

The treatment and the results show that hip resection is infinitely superior to ankylosis of the hip such as is observed after drainage or arthrotomy. Both hips were not resected in this case because the patient's condition would not permit it. The resected limb even if weaker in its supporting power gives a better functional result as regards walking than the ankylosed limb and greater freedom of movement.

W. A. BRENNAN

## GENITAL ORGANS

**Judd E S and Crenshaw J L Prostatic Calculi** *Minn Med* 1919 v 52

In 3180 cases of prostatic conditions there were 20 cases of prostatitis in which true prostatic cal-

culi were found and 11 cases in which it was necessary to operate for the removal of false prostatic stone. These are reported.

Prostatic calculi are divided by the authors into three groups. Two of these groups comprise true prostatic stones as they are formed in the substance of the gland. The third group includes stones which are formed elsewhere usually in the kidney sometimes in the bladder possibly in a diverticulum of the urethra and passed into the prostatic urethra. These are known as false stones. In Group 1 are placed cases of true calculi in which the stones are the result of peculiar forms of prostatitis. They arise from the union of the ducts of the gland and may attain considerable size. These have as a nucleus the concretion and sediment of the prostate gland which are usually covered by layers of phosphates. There may be some urates as well. Lund says that hard microscopic bodies called corporea amyacea form in the prostate at any age. They consist of sediment from the prostatic secretion and at times become the nuclei of stones composed of lime, the triple phosphates and bicarbonate of lime from the outer coats. Prostatitis is the important feature, the stone formation probably being secondary. The stones are generally distributed throughout the gland but may occur in isolated pockets outside the gland in front of the rectum.

The treatment of all types of prostatic calculi is to remove the stones and remedy the associated condition. In some cases massage and irrigations relieve. The transvesical operation is recommended.

I. KOHL

**McKillop L M An Improvement in the Technique of Perineal Capsuloprostaticectomy** *Med J Australia* 1919 v 48

The author first distends the bladder and then makes the ordinary suprapubic incision down to the bladder. This space is then packed with a large gauze sponge and the patient placed in the lithotomy position. The usual curved transverse incision is next made across the perineum and deepened until the perineal muscles are met. The plane of cleavage between the rectum and the bulb is sought and opened up. It will then be found that the prostate gland is lying low in a most accessible position.

The dissection is further deepened until the false capsule is exposed and continued externally to that structure. Counter pressure is then made over the hypogastric swab until the prostate is pushed down almost flush with the perineum when the subsequent steps are carried out under the guidance of the eye. The bleeding which in these cases is usually a source of much danger can be controlled with the greatest ease. The puboprostatic and the lateral true ligaments of the bladder are cut through and with a little care the finger is hooked above the pelvic fascial capsule the gland being separated from the base of the bladder outside of the internal sphincter.

When further separation is impossible the bladder wall is cut through in a circular manner. The vasa deferentia and the membranous urethra with its contained catheter are then completely divided and the prostatic capsule and its gland removed *in toto*. A fresh large sized catheter is then passed down the urethra to replace the one that was divided. The new catheter is guided into the bladder. All bleeding points are very carefully caught and ligated and the redundant portion of the bladder wound closed with catgut suture being taken to avoid catching up the bladder mucosa. A gauze drain in a split tube is then introduced down to the base of the bladder. Iodoform gauze is packed firmly about this and the lateral portion of the transverse perineal wound united by silk worm gut sutures. The stitches are then cut in the abdominal wound the gauze sponge is removed a small drain inserted into the pre scrotal space if necessary and the remainder of the wound closed in the usual way.

As would be expected there is some loss of continence after the operation but none of the fact that it is done for a desperate condition this is not surprising. In any case it is no more inconvenient than the terminal suprapubic cystotomy usually demanded in these cases of malignant disease of the prostate. In the author's opinion the external trouble of micturition is soon on the abdominal wall is more than compensated for by the splendid exposure obtained and the ease with which the hemorrhage can be controlled. V. D. LE P.

**Orlison J. Simultaneous Cancer of Both Testicles**  
(Case of malignant disease of the testicles) *G. H. B. d.*  
*d. n. d. d. B. d. a. g. l. 33*

Orlison's case of simultaneous cancer of both testicles is that of a man 50 years of age who early in 1909 suffered a testicular tumor. Six months later when he had apparently recovered

entirely, he made a journey of 15 kilometers on foot. Immediately afterward his right testicle became swollen but not painful. This swelling increased and similar changes in the left testicle soon followed. The patient was put to bed and treated locally for two months. After a thorough examination operation was decided upon but diagnosis was reserved. In the region of the left testicle the vaginal sac was filled with fluid and a testicular neoplasm was found involving the cord. The condition on the right side was similar. The tumor on the left side was removed but the growth on the right was left in situ owing to the patient's condition.

Histologic examination of the tumor removed showed it to be an epithelial neoplasm having its origin in the seminal vesicles.

The points of interest in the case are the bilateral position of the tumor which arose from a traumatic position of its development (3 months). Most testicular neoplasms are sarcomata.

W. A. BRENAN

**Sacco V. Orchidectomy in Renal Tuberculosis**  
(Ovarian tubal sterilization) *O. J. a. l. ul. ctoma. la. t. b. l. l. S. d. 919. x. 1. 88*

Sacco gave a detailed review of the surgical treatment of tuberculosis of the seminal vesicles for the past years since Villeneuve first performed vesiculectomy in 1900.

In a small series of 8 cases treated by the author the cure 33 per cent of failures among those upon whom simple castration was performed and 100 per cent recovery among those treated by orchidectomy. These cases have been followed for a year or more.

Although different methods have been used by other surgeons none has reported 100 per cent of permanent cures. In the author's opinion the more practical operation in the latter the better the results.

W. A. BRENAN

# SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

## EYE

**Pringle J A** Three Cases of Gas Infection of the Cornea Following Gunshot Wounds of the Eye  
*Brit J Ophth* 1919 111 110

The writer is unable to find any record of gas gangrene of either the face or the eye and concludes that the immunity of these parts is due to their extremely good blood supply the fact that dirty clothing is not carried into the wounds with the fragments of metal and the fact that the conjunctival sac is not a favorable site for the development of anaerobic organisms

The cornea being nonvascular and susceptible to interference with its circulation the organisms of gas gangrene should there find favorable conditions for growth

Three cases were observed by Pringle in which after severe injury the cornea was rapidly involved In the last case the upper one third became infiltrated in forty five minutes Actual formation of the gas bubbles was observed in the cornea but not in the surrounding tissues The organisms isolated were those usually found in infected war wounds and a few forms suggestive of vibrio septique  
S S HOWE

## EAR

**Cutler F E** Injuries of the Auditory Canal Resulting from Projectiles with Special Reference to the Separation of the Cartilaginous from the Bony Canal  
*Laryngoscope* 1919 29 82

Cutler points out that injuries to the external auditory canal while fairly rare in civil practice are rather common in modern warfare

Such injuries he classifies as follows (1) Injuries to the bony canal (2) injuries to the cartilaginous membranous canal (3) injuries to the membranous cartilaginous and bony canal and (4) separation of the cartilaginous membranous canal from the bony canal

The treatment instituted for these various lesions and their complications at the Poyal Hospital in Vienna is reported and a detailed description given of a skin flap operation devised by Erich Rutin for the repair of the membranous canal

J J HOMES

**Levy L** Vestibular Reactions in 541 Aviators  
*J A M A* 1919 74 716

The amount of flying which had been done by the men examined varied from that of cadets who had just begun to that done by officers who had flown one thousand hours

The data was collected in answer to statements in several articles that repeated stimulation such as experimental turning or flying lessens the reactions

It was found that nystagmus is not diminished by repeated turnings Although vertigo was not timed past pointing and falling were slightly diminished in those who had flown one hundred hours or more being most noticeable in the flyers who had flown the most As past pointing and falling are objective signs of vertigo this diminution was due to the fact that the flier had learned to interpret the vertigo and more rapidly recovered his poise

J J HOMES

**Stickney O D** Report of a Case of Bilateral Acute Suppurative Otitis Media with Symptoms of Sinus Thrombosis  
*Laryngoscope* 1919 29 90

The author reports in detail the case of a woman 5 years of age on whom he performed a double mastoidectomy for bilateral streptococcal mastoiditis The mastoid symptoms were complicated for several days previous to the operation by septic temperature and several distinct chills one of which lasted for eight minutes There was a leucocyte count of 16 000 and pain in the right arm and left ankle On the day of the operation the patient was completely unconscious A tentative diagnosis of sinus thrombosis was made At operation both lateral sinuses were well exposed but appeared so normal that only sterile hypodermic punctures were made above and below in both of them Cultures from the sinuses were negative Following the operation the temperature did not return to normal Five days later an incision made in the right elbow which was swollen released one ounce of pus Cultures of this pus gave the same streptococcus as that recovered from the mastoids A swollen left ankle was also incised but in this case no pus was found

In spite of the drainage established by the several operations the chills temperature and pain in the head and the general symptoms of sinus thrombosis continued As the cause seemed to be in the right sinus the jugular vein was then ligated No thrombosis being found the left sinus was incised There was a free flow of blood which was stopped by iodoform packs

The author is satisfied that in this case both veins were so obstructed that no blood could pass through them and that the absence of brain symptoms was due to the fact that the return flow of blood from the brain was well taken care of by the collateral circulation The patient completely recovered

J J HOMES



# SURGERY OF THE NOSE, THROAT AND MOUTH

## NOSE

Cohen L. B. and C. Tilage G. affing in th  
Correction of Ext. rnal D. so mities fil Nose  
S. 11 M. J. 99

Cohen discusses various phases of bone and cartilage grafting in the correction of external deformities of the nose. Aiding case reports with photographs of the patient before and after operation.

In regard to the question as to whether it is better to use bone or cartilage the author lays down the sensible proposition that here bone is preferred for the bony part and cartilage for the cartilaginous part.

Rib transplant is preferred to the alar transplant because in the author's experience the latter has not grown fast to the underlying bone. The method in obtaining and placing the graft is as follows.

After exposing the sixth or eighth rib by the usual incision, a section 3 to 4 inches wide and of the necessary length is taken from the center of the outer table down to the diploë. The tube is then sharply narrowed and a strip of cartilage slightly wider and thicker from the adjoining costal cartilage is cut out. The bone is then cut to break the connection between the two portions.

When available, a simple osteal and perichondrial covering on the side of the transplant is helpful in connection with the skin. The subcutaneous method of placing the graft is preferred to the open incisions within the vestibule of the nose.

The following rules are necessary for success:  
1. Prevent infection by careful asepsis of the field from which the graft is taken and that to which it is transferred. Never allow the graft to touch the skin edges during manipulation.

Aoid handling implants with the fingers. Gloved or ungloved but hold them with sterile forceps or some other suitable instrument. This has not been used during the operation for any other purpose.

3. The recipient wound should be freed of all blood clots and active bleeding should be stopped before placing the graft.

4. The surgeon must be certain that the under surface of the graft is in contact with bone freed entirely of periosteum.

5. In cases of septal abscess no attempt at grafting should be made until three months after all active suppuration has ceased.

When the case has been septal suppuration it is necessary to furnish some substitute at the lower end of the dorsal graft. When the septal mucous membrane is intact it is the author's custom before

etherizing the patient to separate these membranes under local anesthesia as far as for a submucous resection thus preparing a bed for a thin section of rib cartilage extending from the anterior nasal spine up to the dorsal graft. The patient is then at once ethered and the grafting operation completed. This septal implant if properly shaped will also give support to a flaccid columna. Should a perforation in the mucous membrane make the septal graft impossible, a narrow strip of cartilage placed in each alar nasone ending on the maxilla and the other against the dorsal graft will furnish satisfactory support. O. M. Rort.

Harris T. J. Report of a Case of Meningitis Following Operation Upon the Middle Turbinate with Autopsy Findings Showing an Old Perforation of the Cribriform Plate of the Ethmoid. 4. Otol. Rhinol. & Laryngol. 99

Harris reports a death from pneumococcal meningitis at Fort Oglethorpe following the removal of a middle turbinate by means of the cold snare. The patient gave a history of having sustained actual fracture of the nose twelve years before. The head was cited him for two weeks at that time but did not cause him any trouble since.

The diagnosis made on microscopic examination of the tissue removed at operation as acute phlemonous rhinitis supported upon chronic hypertrophic rhinitis. The postmortem findings showed that the contributory cause of death was operation upon cytologic denervation of the middle turbinate complicated by failure in the formation of the cribriform plate of the right ethmoid bone on the second operation.

While the brain was removed it was noted that the anterior lobe of the cerebrum was adherent to the cribriform plate of the ethmoid of the right side. The fact that some of the brain structure was torn in the ethmoid indicated that the condition was chronic. In the middle portion of this cribriform plate a non-opening 5 mm in diameter, the anterior enter. The necrosis included the dual corner. In the opinion of the pathologist there was little doubt but that the perforation in the plate had existed since the time of the injury twelve years before and that there was probably a direct communication between the cystic turbinate and the brain.

Another case seen recently at Camp Lee in the service of Major E. W. Day also reported. In this instance the postmortem examination showed the presence of an old necrotic cribriform plate and gave evidence that a local meningitis had existed before operation.

In a similar case of his own the patient was operated upon under general anaesthesia. He took the anaesthetic very badly and after its administration never regained consciousness. The next morning he passed into convulsions and later lapsed into coma in which he died on the third day from cerebrospinal meningitis. A few moments after death a thin stream of cerebrospinal fluid escaped from the cribriform plate on the side operated upon. The two other cases here reported and those in the literature lead the author to the conclusion that this last patient had a latent meningitis at operation and that in every instance most extreme care should be taken in operating on the middle turbinate.

J J HOMES

### THROAT

**Harris T J** Ankylosis of the Crico Arytenoid Articulation with Report of a Case Presenting Involvement of Both Joints and Requiring Tracheotomy *Laryngoscope* 1919 CCIC 139

A case is reported of bilateral crico arytenoid ankylosis which when compared with other cases reported in the literature leads the author to the conclusion that it is reasonable to assume that the condition may arise from foci of infection located in any part of the body and especially in the upper respiratory tract. The pathology in this instance is the same as in other arthritides.

The development of an ankylosis of this kind is possible following prolonged paralysis from any cause or from erosion at the joint following local infection.

Early tracheotomy is advised when there is dyspnoea.

J J HOMES

**Iglauer S** Some Original Methods of Treatment of Laryngeal Stenosis *Ann Otol Rhinol & Laryngol* 1919 xxvii 1233

The author's method of treatment is dilatation by means of a rubber tube doubled upon itself. This procedure is based upon the well known effect of the continuous elastic pressure of rubber tubing in promoting the resorption of cicatricial tissue. It is pointed out that the method is applicable only to cases in which the patient is wearing a tracheal cannula or cases in which it is deemed best to perform a tracheotomy as part of the treatment.

The technique consists in passing a cord by way

of the opening in the trachea up and into the mouth by means of a metal carrier. The cord is then grasped and held by forceps the carrier being withdrawn. One end of the cord is left hanging out of the mouth and the other end through the tracheotomy wound. By means of this cord a rubber tube of the proper size and sufficiently long so that when doubled on itself it will just reach from the arytenoids to the upper margin of the tracheotomy cannula can be drawn into place. The free ends of the tube are tied securely with another cord which extends out of the mouth and is secured to the cheek by adhesive plaster. This second cord not only aids in placing the tube in the trachea properly and removing it when it is necessary every few days but collapses the ends of the tubing so well that an air cushion effect is obtained.

By means of the tracheal cord which is kept in place by winding it around the tracheotomy tube other tubes of a larger size may be drawn into place without the use of the metal carrier. Also intubation tubes with holes drilled at their distal ends may be inserted in the same way as soon as the stenosis has been sufficiently overcome. Thus the objectionable feature of the tubing obstruction to oronasal breathing is done away with as soon as possible. The intubation tubes are increased in size padded and lengthened to reach the tracheotomy tube by slipping rubber tubing over them.

J J HOMES

### MOUTH

**Federspiel M N** Dermoid Cysts Lying Within the Floor of the Mouth *Internat J Orthodont & Oral Surg* 1919 v 129

Two cases are reported. According to Blair dermoid tumors in the mouth occur either beneath the skin between the geniohyoglossus muscles or laterally below the angle of the jaw. In both of the author's cases the tumors had their origin between the geniohyoglossus muscles and were removed through a vertical incision extending from the chin to a little above the hyoid bone. In one case the teeth had been forced apart but in the other there was no derangement of the dental alignment. During the operative procedure pressure was made upon the tongue and the tumor mass was forced through the separated muscles and easily removed by blunt dissection.

P W SWEET



- Surgical treatment of chronic constipation B H ZAPATA Crón méd 1919 xvi 1 [19]  
 Coprology clinically applied DARGENT J de méd de Bordeaux 1919 xc 130  
 Congenital megacolon GUYOT J de méd de Bordeaux 1919 xc 119  
 The complications and treatment of simple megacolon H TAUBSCHLAG Semana méd 1919 xxvi 0  
 The fallacies of the method of giving colonic irrigations in children H B MILLS and G C BIRD Pennsylvania M J 1919 ii 346  
 Diverticulitis of the sigmoid W F FOWLER J Am Inst Homœop 1919 i 007  
 Volvulus of the sigmoid recovery G E J LANNIN Med Pre s 1919 cxvii 184  
 Modern treatment of rectal diseases J DONOVAN Wicon in M J 1919 xvii 40  
 Three cases of anus contra natura consecutively treated by abdominal omentum BARRIET Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 li 356  
 Tuberculous anorectal fistulas report of 2 cases showing secondary lung involvement and late clinical evidence of their true character S M HILL and A A LANDSMAN J Am M Ass 1919 lxxvii 860  
 Partial resection of the sacrum in the treatment of prolapse of the rectum A BRÉCHOT Paris méd 1919 ix 239
- Liver Pancreas and Spleen**
- Fatty degeneration of the liver GILBERT and STIMONT Paris méd 1919 ix 213  
 Ciliated (?) amœba in liver abscess P C WATTS Brit M J 1919 i 378  
 Suppurative hydatid cyst of the liver Purulent pleurisy L VERDELET Ga hebdom sc méd de Bordeaux 1919 xl 61  
 The frequency of strawberry gall bladders W C MCCARTY Ann Surg 1919 lxxv 131
- Infantile biliary lithiasis J COMBY Arch de méd d enf 1919 xvii 200  
 Surgery of the gall bladder F M ANDRUS Nat Elect M Ass Quart 1919 x 53  
 Treatment of common duct obstruction BIANC Rev de méd y chirurg prat 1919 cxvii 308  
 Cholecystectomy is choleystostomy and cholecystectomy I BIAS Y RINIS Rev españ de med y cirug 1919 ii 1 [19]  
 Biliary fistula treated by direct hepaticoduodenostomy S MERCADÉ Bull Acad de méd Par 1919 lxxvii 208 [19]  
 How shall we treat the infected gall bladder and bile ducts? C R OGDEN W Virginia M J 1919 xvii 31 [20]  
 Acute pancreatitis with syndrome of intestinal occlusion MERCADÉ Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 30  
 The Wassermann reaction in chronic splenomegaly P E WEIL Paris méd 1919 ix 31
- Miscellaneous**
- The surgical abdomen F U PAINTER Texas J Med 1919 xiv 355  
 The significance of abdominal pain H C JUNGBLUT J Iowa M Soc 1919 ix 38 [20]  
 Abdominal pain G W GREEN Illinois M J 1919 xxvi 145  
 Abdominal complications of the influenza epidemic at Camp Custer Mich L S BEALS W B BLANTON and D N EISENBRATH J Am M Ass 1919 lxxvii 850 [20]  
 Diaphragmatic hernia A L SORESI Ann Surg 1919 lxxv 54  
 The importance of diagnosis in pelvic and abdominal surgery and some of the more common errors E E MONTGOMERY Am J Obst 1919 lxxix 321 [21]  
 A case of intraperitoneal abscess G K TAMBE Ind an M Gaz 1919 liv 101

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

## Diseases of Bones Joints Muscles Tendons — General Conditions Commonly Found in the Extremities

- The changes produced in the growing bone after injury to the epiphyseal cartilage plate S L HAAS J Orthop Surg 1919 i 66  
 Congenital defects of osteogenesis A JOHANSSON and T EIKEN Hosp Tid 1919 lxvi 257  
 The treatment of chronic osteomyelitis due to gunshot injuries C F EIKENBARY J Orthop Surg 1919 i 115 [21]  
 Epithelioma developed at the site of an old osteitis L VERDELET J de méd de Bordeaux 1919 xc 127  
 Multiple myeloma with bone marrow plasma cells in the blood report of case H G BECK and S MCCLEARY J Am M Ass 1919 lxxvii 480 [21]  
 Bone fistulae DIONIS DU SEJOUR Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 42 [22]  
 Nonspecific hemoprotein antigen for the treatment of arthritis C BROOKS and F M STANTON N York M J 1919 cxv 452  
 Pseudarthrosis of the humerus G DUJARIER Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 179 [22]  
 Pseudarthrosis of the upper third of the left humerus tibial graft and suture ROBIN Lyon méd 1919 cxviii 149  
 A case of epicondylalgia J M MAIDAVAN Rev méd de Rosario 1919 ix 4  
 A case of congenital malformation of the left forearm with absence of the hand J J KURLANDER J Am M Ass 1919 lxxvii 937  
 Two cases of superior bilateral radiocubital synostosis of congenital origin P COUDRAY Rev d'orthop 1918 xi 380 [22]  
 Pseudarthrosis of both bones of the forearm C DUJARIER Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 327 [22]  
 Congenital division of the carpal scaphoid A MOUTCHET Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xl 336  
 Pe ulnar dorsal luxation of the carpal with or without fracture M DONATI Bollett Roma 1919 xxvi sez prat 366  
 Tumors due to traumatic epidermic inclusions of the hands and fingers G METIVET Presse méd 1919 xxvii 192  
 Pseudarthrosis of the neck of the femur dating back three years J MARCHIAUX Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 298  
 Severe acute sprains of the knee joint M C HARDING J Orthop Surg 1919 i 152 [23]  
 Traumatic lesions of the meniscus of the knee L TAVERNIER Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 83



## SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

Biomechanics cinematics and cinetics of the vertebral column S G HURTADO Rev Ibero Am de cien méd 1919 xli 99

Vertebral disease as a cause of referred pain J B JACKSON J Michigan M Soc 1919 xviii 104

Brown Siquard syndrome following fractures of the second and third cervical vertebrae F LE FORR and COLOLIAN Rev n urol 1918 xvi 489

Nerve regeneration in suture of the fifth and sixth cervical roots ANDRÉ THOMAS Rev neurol 1919 xvi 526

On some lesions observed in operations for old injuries to the spinal cord with remarks as to treatment C A ELSBERG Ann Surg 1919 lvi 230 [27]

Diagnostic note on traumatic lesions of the vertebral column E AIEVOLI Riforma med 1918 xxxix 94

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Some practical applications of pathology to the war injuries of nerves S M CONE J Orthop Surg 1919 [28] 1 157

Discussion of the indications technique and results of transplantation in gunshot injuries of nerves T P McMURRAY J Orthop Surg 1919 i 125

Peripheral nerve injury in war surgery C S VENABLE South M J 1919 xii 39

Pinched nerves J H HAUCK Nat Elect M Ass Quart 1919 x 215

Tendon fixation in irrecoverable musculospiral paralysis A R JONES J Orthop Surg 1919 i 135 [28]

Injury of the musculospiral nerve R T MORRIS Ann Surg 1919 lvi 338

Section of the palmar collateral of the median and cubital nerves in an algia of chaotic origin J JARROWSKI Re neurol 1918 xvi 508

Large resection of the cubital nerve for war wounds C WALTHER Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xiv 255

## MISCELLANEOUS

## Clinical Entities—Tumors Ulcers Abscesses Etc

The positon of physiology in medicine E S SCHAFER Edinburgh M J 1919 xvii 144

A therapeutic suggestion concerning endocrines S W BANDLER Med Rec 1919 xvi 40

Monolism L MEIRELLES Arch brasil de med 1918 ii 738

Subcutaneous emphysema with report of several cases particularly one with very extensive generalized emphysema M E ALEXANDER and E C FOLLETT J Am M Ass 1919 lx ii 930 [28]

A simple urine test for acidosis C MITCHELL Med Rec 1919 xvi 404

Some observations on the nature of shock H CRUTCHER Med Rec 1919 xvi 485

Slow intravenous injection of antiserum to prevent acute anaphylactic shock J H LEWIS J Am M Ass 1919 lx ii 329 [28]

Considerations on the changes in the blood and the reactions of the organism in shock WERTHEIMER FABRE and CLOGNE Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 8

The temperature of acutely inflamed peripheral tissue M SEGAL J L per Med 1919 xix 235

Simulated oedema SOLLIER VIGNAUD and BRUEL J on méd 1919 c xviii 157

Circumscribed oedema N R CHRISTOFFERSEN Ugeskr Laeg r 1919 lxxvi 38

Hereditary hemorrhagic telangiectases F F GUNDRUM California J Med 1919 xii 78

A new case of granulomatosis C B UDONDO Semana méd 1919 xxi 188

Recklinghausen disease with thigh tumor P MAUCLAIRE Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 299

A case of the condition described as multiple benign tumor like new growths J J PRINGLE Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 x 22

Basal cell epithelioma A C BRODERS J Am M Ass 1919 lxvii 856

The present status of the cancer problem L D BULLLEY Am Med 1919 xiv 19

Considerations of the cancer problem A LUMIERE Bull Acad de méd Par 1919 lxxvi 36

After war cancers F JEUNET Rev gen de clin et de thérap 1919 xviii 181

The gross pathology of cancer F S BARNARD Pacific Coast J Homeop 1919 xvi 89

Lymphocytosis cancer and the X rays some experimental findings I LUZOR Presse méd 1919 xvi 15

Nutritive and blood changes in rats on cancer inhibiting and cancer stimulating diets E P CORON WHITE Pennsylv M J 1919 xvii 348

Specific therapy of cancer RAPPIN Bull Acad de méd Par 1919 lx 1447

Magnesium and cancer S ITAMI J Am M Ass 1919 lx ii 934

The value and limitations of radium in the treatment of cancer R H BOGGS N York M J 1919 cix 488

Surgery in cancer a critical study S W LITTLE Boston M & S J 1919 cli x 293

Cutaneous sarcomatosis of the Perrin type COVISA Med Ibero 1919 vi 203

Retroposterior sarcoma P BULL Nord k Mag f Lægevidensk 1919 lxxx 145

## Sera Vaccines and Ferments

Specific phagocytosis in immunity to infections A BACHMANN Rev m d de Rosario 1919 ix 1

Experiments on the production of specific antisera for infections of unknown cause I Type experiments with known antigens—a bacterial hemolysin (megatheriolysin) the pneumococcus and poliomyelitic virus I ROUS O H ROBERTSON and J OLIVER J Exper Med 1919 xvi 283



Radiography of the jaws and teeth MATHIEU J de radiol et d électrol 1919 iii 73

The X ray examination of the heart and great vessel G W GRIER Interstate M J 1919 xvi 168

The X ray demonstration of the vascular system by injection H C ORRIN Arch Radiol and Electrothera 1919 xviii 32

X ray utilization of the gut by means of a new intestinal delineator M EINHORN Med Rec 1919 xcvi 509

The use of X rays in gastro intestinal diagnosis H H CHENEY Canadian M Ass J 1919 ix 38 [33]

Experimental demonstration by the X rays of a new intestinal apparatus M FINHORN Rev de med y cirug de la Habana 1919 xi 87

The examination of the vermiform appendix by the X rays F I SPRUGGS Arch Radiol & Electrotherapy 1919 xiii 301 [34]

The radiographic aspects of osteophytic spondylosis A LERI and V MAHAR J de radiol et d électrol 1919 xi 149

Review of operations performed under screen control by D dier Lapeyre I habourdin and Marcille MAU CLAIRE Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 97 [34]

The treatment of hyperthyroidism by means of roentgen rays H HARRIS Med J Australia 1919 i 167

Epithelioma of the face F E SIMPSON Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 70 [34]

Cancer of base of tongue and epiglottis F E SIMPSON Surg Clin Chicago 1919 i 63 [35]

Cancer of the tongue F E SIMPSON Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 67 [35]

Röntgen ray and radium in the treatment of basal cell epithelioma G M MACKEE J Cutan Dis 1919 xxxviii 19

Radiotherapy in cancer summary of six years experience in the treatment of malignant diseases J M SITTEFIELD Med Rec 1919 xcvi 35

### Hospital Medicolegal and Medical Education

Burnside Foster 86 97 H L TAYLOR Boston M & S J 1919 cl 77

Jonathan Elmer W L BURRAGE Boston M & S J 1919 clxxx 307

Surgical and gynecological society an announcement from the president H A WHITMARSH J Am Inst Homoeop 1919 i 973

Curious review of medicine and surgery of the twentieth century viewed from several angles B C KEISTER South M J 1919 vii 160

The medical parliamentary committee Its aims A LATHAM Med Press 1919 cvii 183

How is the physician faring at the hands of the law? O W EINHORN Med Times 1919 lvi 65

Construct on of physicians indemnity insurance policy Med Rec 1919 xcvi 521

The hospital and the law G S GRIMES J Lancet 1919 xxv 65

The relation of the hospital to the general public E T TUCKER North est Med 1919 xii 42

Hospital standardization J M DODD Wisconsin M J 1919 xviii 391

Hospital standardization P B Mc LAUGHLIN J Iowa M Soc 1919 ix 69

Hospital standardization with special reference to medical education work in hospital A R WARNER J Am M Ass 1919 lxv 914

What a nurse should know about the mechanical equipment of a hospital C F STEVENS Trained Nurse & Hosp Pe 1919 lvi 149

The part of the attending physician and the intern in the making of hospital records of patients R S MORRIS Interstate M J 1919 xv 164

Hospital abuses J W KENNEDY N York M J 1919 ci 411

Some thoughts on medical education after the war S SPEYER Interstate M J 1919 xxvi 2

The training of the student of medicine H M TRAQUAIR N WALKER and others Edinburgh M J 1919 xix 156

Remarks on methods of teaching medicine and surgery by the cinematograph R T TAYLOR Am J Surg 1919 xxxiii 60

The moving picture as a means of teaching medicine and surgery W O OWEN Am J Surg 1919 xxxiii 58

### Military Surgery

The world war and the medical professions part in it J N URSHUR Charlotte M J 1919 lxxix 60

Advanced surgical formations—modifications which seem necessary in the light of the German offensive of March to July 1918 G DE TARNAWSKI Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 45

Medicine surgery hospitals and the war S PETERSEN Charlotte M J 1919 lxxix 110

Military hospital mess management R G HOSKINS J Am M Ass 1919 lxxvii 784

American women's hospitals C PURNELL Women's M J 1919 lxxix 46

Some impressions of army medical service A WINSLOW Northwest Med 1919 xviii 45

Medical and surgical work as a prisoner of war T I MACDONALD Brit M J 1919 i 367

Report on the surgical development of the war W S BAINBRIDGE Internat J Surg 1919 xxxvii 69 [35]

A new test type for the detection of malingering in army work A W SIEHEL Brit J Ophth 1919 iii 117

Human factors in the reconstruction of disabled soldiers and sailors D C McMURTRIE Trained Nurse & Hosp Rev 1919 lvi 143

Symptoms of hyperthyroidism observed in exhausted soldiers W JOHNSON Brit M J 1919 i 335

Shell wound completely destroying the right suprarenal capsule Rapid appearance of an Addisonian syndrome MAISONNET Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1918 xlv 1874 [36]

The streptococcus in the first phases of the evolution of war wounds L DURANTE Riforma med 1918 xlv 1014 [36]

Social diseases in the army E S COOKE N York M J 1919 cix 404

On dichlorethylsulphid (mustard gas) III Solubility and hydrolysis of di chlor ethyl sulphid with a new method for estimating small amounts of the same E F HOPKINS J Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919 vii 393





- A case of total premature detachment of the placenta  
M CANALE *Rep de med y cirug* 1919 x 17 [45]
- Ablatio placentae with report of a case treated by  
caesarean section W H VOGT *J Missouri M Ass* 1919  
xvi 47 [45]
- The technique of cesarean section S W BANDLER  
*Internat J Surg* 9 9 xxvii 65 [46]
- Cesarean section and other obstetrical problems J  
WELLMACK *Interstate M J* 9 9 xx 1118 [46]
- The cesarean section its indications and limitations in  
the obstetrics of today E A SCHUMANN *Am J Obst*  
1919 lx 1 3
- Observations on a series of cesarean sections done at the  
Long Island College Hospital during the past six years  
A C BECK *Am J Obst* 1919 lxvix 19 [47]
- Cesarean section for vaginal hemorrhage K BRUNNER  
*Cor Bl f schv ei Aert e* 1919 xlix 3 1
- Extraperitoneal cesarean section for contracted pelvis  
G L BRODHEAD *Am J Obst* 1919 lxvix 415
- Postmortem cesarean section following an influenzal  
bronchopneumonia successful delivery of a living child  
M HEPNER *J Am M Ass* 1919 lxvii 727
- A case of puerperal eclampsia cesarean section recovery  
J L JONES *Med Press* 1919 cxii 206
- Vaginal cesarean operation I CARLINI *Rev mens*  
*de gynec d obst et de pediat* 1919 xl 49 [47]
- Intra uterine death of the fetus F LATORRE *Clin*  
*obstet* 1919 x 1 34
- Traumatic abortion F LATORRE *Clin obstet* 1919  
xvi 2
- Treatment of the septic complications of abortion A  
P GONZALEZ *Arch de gynec obst y pediat* 1919  
xxxii 13
- Remarks upon 186 consecutive cases of extra uterine  
pregnancy observed in the early months H HARTMAN  
and A BERGERET *Ann de gynec d obst* 1919 xlii  
3 1 [48]

### Labor and Its Complications

- Aseptic technique in obstetrics C G STRICKLAND  
*Pennsylvania M J* 1919 xii 344
- Induction of labor in the subnormal pelvis F C  
GOLDSBOROUGH *N York J Med* 1919 xiv 43 [48]
- Uterine inertia G L BRODHEAD *Am J Obst* 1919  
lx 1 416
- Scopolamine and morphin in labor A G H COLQUHOUN  
*Med J Austral* 1919 1 188
- Nitrous oxid analgesia in labor R C COBURN *N*  
*York J Med* 1919 9 xiv 37 [48]
- Contra indications to the use of hydrostatic bags in  
obstetrics E T HULL *Am J Obst* 1919 lxvi 356

- The clinical courses of labor in breech presentations  
with special reference to the prevention of complications  
P F HARPER *N York St J Med* 1919 xiv 45 [49]
- Bulantan's haemostasis appliance and its use in obstet-  
rics F MAGALHAES *Arch brasil de med* 1918 xvi 725
- A conservative method of treating uterine ruptures  
T A CHAMORRO *Semana med* 1918 xxv 755 [49]
- A clinical case of uterine rupture G PUENTE *Rev de*  
*med y cirug pract* 1919 cx 1 269
- A case of uterine rupture V AZA *Rev de med y*  
*cirug pract* 1919 cxvii 341
- Rupture of the uterine fundus P G PINSEMA *Nederl*  
*Tijdschr v Geneesk* 1919 1 458

### Puerperium and Its Complications

- Puerperal gangrene of both legs extending to the knees  
double amputation recovery C F HICHS *W Virginia*  
*M J* 1919 xiii 337 [49]
- Care of the breast during pregnancy and the puer-  
perium A C BECK *Med Times* 1919 xliii 57
- Sloughing fibroid complicating the puerperium general  
peritonitis hysterectomy recovery G W KOSMAK  
*Am J Obst* 1919 lxvix 382
- An unusual complication following normal delivery  
(osteomyelitis) A STEIN *Am J Obst* 1919 lxvix 408
- The Dakin method in puerperal vaginal infections  
J ANDERODIAS *J de med de Bordeaux* 1919 xc 107
- Etiologic diagnosis of puerperal hemorrhages  
BOURRET *Lanc franç Gaz d hôp* 1919 xcii 348

### Miscellaneous

- Four years work at an antenatal clinic A CROOK  
*Brit M J* 1919 1 37
- Gynecologic obstetric personnel in a semi private hos-  
pital F BISHOP *Am J Obst* 1919 lx 1 361
- A word about midwives S M AMMAL *Madras M J*  
1919 ii 22
- The need for state legislation to control untrained  
practicing midwives in India S ARMITTARAJ *Madras*  
*M J* 1919 ii 4
- Improvement of conditions of childbirth THIANGAMMA  
*Madras M J* 1919 ii 57
- The duration of gestation and the reckoning of the age  
of the human embryo J OLIVER *Brit M J* 1919 1 343
- Syphilis in obstetrics E MAGALHAES *Brazil med*  
1919 xc iii
- A case of congenital tuberculosis E CHOMÉ *Arch*  
*mens d obst et de gyn c* 1919 vii 294
- Infantile eclampsia and strabismus T A TONINA  
*Semana med* 1919 xxvi 167

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

### Adrenal Kidney and Ureter

- Traumatic and tuberculous lesions of the suprarenal  
capsules WILLEMS and GOORMAGHTIGH *Bull et mém*  
*Soc de chir de Par* 1919 l 301 [50]
- Function of the suprarenal capsule in man in the normal  
state and in infections particularly in gas gangrene  
GOORMAGHTIGH *Arch de med e chir et d anat path*  
1919 x 11 7 [50]
- Hyperephroma and renal cancers C T CROWDY  
*Canadian M A S J* 1919 ix 246
- The method of testing the renal function P VALLEY  
*Rapport Lanc franç Gaz d hôp* 1919 xcii 261
- Some interesting surgical conditions of the kidney and  
prostate W E STEVENS *California J Med* 1919 x 1  
82 [50]

- Ectopic or pelvic kidney E S JUDD and S W HAR-  
RINGTON *Surg Gynec & Obst* 1919 xxvii 446 [51]
- Anuria after unilateral nephrectomy L FRANK *Ann*  
*Surg* 1919 lxix 286
- Large cyst of the kidney H H HELMING *Nat Eclect*  
*Quart* 1919 x 193
- Pyelonephritis without kidney wound in war injuries  
R GRÉGOIRE and F MARSAU *J diurol m d e chir* 1918-19 9 vii 4 5 [51]
- Spinal symptoms in pyelitis H W DANA *Interstate*  
*M J* 1919 cxvii 188
- Dagnosis and treatment of renal calculi T ROSSING  
*Ho p Ed* 1919 lxii 1 [52]
- A note on the state of the ureters and their orifices in  
cases of gunshot wound of the spine A FULLERTON  
*Brit M J* 1919 1 124



Siet's method of localizing foreign body in the eye  
geometrical proof J C HALLIDAY Med J Australia  
19 9 1 191

Report of the proceedings of the Section on Ophthalmology of the New York Academy of Medicine J M WHEELER Arch Ophth 1919 xl iii 16

Statistical report of the ophthalmic work carried out at the second London General Hospital St Mark's College Chelsea S W from September 1914 to the end of the year 1917 W ORMOND J Roy Army Med Corps Lond 919 xxiii 35

The jaw-winking phenomenon and its explanation A LUTZ Arch Ophth 1919 xlvi 144

Eye complication in liver disease J S FERNANDEZ Re de med y ciru de la Habana 1919 xxiv 59

The eye and arcomplishments in influenza L D BROSE Mississippi Valley M J 19 9 xxvi 57

The transmission of infection through the eye A F MAXCY J Am M Ass 1919 l xii 636

Maxillary extraction of steel W F MATSON Am J Ophth 1919 ii 215

Improvement technique in some important eye operations L H LANIER Charlotte M J 1919 lxviii 105

Plastic surgery of the eyelids after war injuries T H BUTLER Arch Ophth 1919 xlvi 103

Results of the early treatment of orbito-ocular wounds F D LAPERSONNE Arch d ophth 1919 xxvi 38

Two cases of orbital disease of nasal origin E L MEIERHOF N York M J 1919 cl 365

Carcinoma of the orbit VAN DYKE and ALBINEAU Arch d ophth 1919 xxvi 303

Report of a carcinoma of the orbit Specimen presented at Section on Ophthalmology New York Academy of Medicine November 18 1918 A KNAPP Arch Ophth 1919 xlvi 12

A case of congenital pto sis H L BEGLE J Michigan M Soc 19 9 xiii 35

Melanosarcoma of the eyelid GALLFMAERTS Ann d ocul 919 cl 131

Myectomy and suture for the correction of strabismus G KLEEFIELD Ann d ocul 1919 cl 145

Injuries of the superior oblique muscle Report of a case—Treatment A C SNELL Arch Ophth 1919 xlvi 111

Transplantation of portions of the vertical recti for abducens paralysis with successful result R O CONNOR Am J Ophth 1919 ii 197

Palpebral fistula of the accessory lacrimal gland GALLEMAERTS Ann d ocul 1919 cl 117

Melanosarcoma of the conjunctiva GALLEMAERTS Ann d ocul 1919 cl 129

Thermotherapy of corneal ulcers L WEEKERS Am J Ophth 1919 ii 8

Three cases of gas infection of the cornea following gunshot wound of the eyes J A PRINGLE Brit J Ophth 1919 iii 110 [57]

Some remarks on the pupil in glaucoma J DUNN Arch Ophth 1919 lviii 126

Iridectomy preparatory to cataract extraction in the diabetic patient A TERRY Ann d ocul 1919 clvi 133

Iridectomy for glaucoma communicating vein on disc E JACKSON Am J Ophth 1919 ii 215

Successful extraction of opaque and dislocated lens H E HANSELL Am J Ophth 1919 ii 24

A study of some results of infection of the vitreous body with eptic material in couched eye R H ELLIOT Brit J Ophth 1919 iii 49

Traumatic lesions of the macula lutea G RICCHI Polclin Roma 1919 xxv sez chir 60

## Ear

Review of otolaryngology F RUEDA Rev de med y cirug pract 1919 cxiii 98

Hearing and its regulation especially in middle age and early senescence J M TAYLOR Med Press 1919 cvii 181

Injuries of the auditory canal resulting from projectiles with special reference to the separation of the cartilaginous from the bony canal F L CUTLER Laryngoscope 1919 xxix 82 [57]

The static labyrinth W E DIXON Northwest Med 1919 xxiii 47

The value of the new ear tests in determining the cause of vertigo W M REED J Missouri M Ass 1919 vi 80

Vestibular reactions in five hundred and forty one patients L LEVY J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 716 [57]

The treatment of acute middle ear infections H S WEAVER Hahnemann Month 1919 liv 82

Report of a case of bilateral acute suppurative otitis media with symptoms of sinus thrombosis O D STICKNEY Laryngoscope 1919 xxix 90 [57]

Modification of the operative treatment of the intracranial complications of otitis H ABOLKER Rev de laryngol 1919 1 97

Changing method and advances in the treatment of progressive deafness following chronic hyperplastic otitis media I P EMERSON Ann Otol Rhinol & Laryngol 1919 xxvii 1250

Chronic discharging ear C M SAUTTER N York M J 9 9 xci 461

A case of mastoiditis with deep abscess of the neck F CASADESUS Med Ibera 1919 i 254

Mastoiditis in early infancy without otorrhea M STEINLEGER Re méd de Rosario 1919 ix 29

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

### Nose

Bone and cartilage grafting in the correction of external deformities of the nose L COHEN South M J 1919 vi 15 [58]

The nasal plug as a guard against influenza H C LUCEY Brit M J 1919 i 307

Report of a case of fatal epistaxis following varicella C C JONES Laryngoscope 1919 vi ix 101

Tertiary syphilis of the nose and throat S SALINGER Illinois M J 1919 xxvi 126

A case of focal infection of accessory sinus origin J G PARSONS J Lancet 19 9 xxix 118

Surgical treatment of the turbinated bones of the nose with special reference to the treatment E A BALL Nat Elect M Ass Quart 1919 x 16

Report of a case of meningitis following operation upon the middle turbinate with autopsy findings showing an old perforation of the cribriform plate of the ethmoid T J HARRIS Ann Otol Rhinol & Laryngol 1919 xxviii 1241 [58]

Severe hemorrhage after removal of adenoids H SEGLI Rev de med y cirug de la Habana 1919 xxv 5

Treatment of the most common mutilations of the nasal structures caused by war traumatism P SEBLEAU Ann Otol Rhinol & Laryngol 1918 xvi i 98



AUGUST 1919

# International Abstract of Surgery

*Supplementary to*  
**Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics**

## EDITORS

FRANKLIN H MARTIN Chicago  
SIR BERKELEY MOYNIHAN C B Leeds  
PAUL LECENE Paris

---

CAREY CULBERTSON Abstract Editor

---

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS

DEAN D LEWIS General Surgery  
CHARLES B REED Gynecology and Obstetrics  
LOUIS E SCHMIDT Genito Urinary Surgery  
JOHN L PORTER Orthopedic Surgery

HOLLIS E POTTER Roentgenology  
FRANCIS LANE Surgery of the Eye  
NORVAL H PIERCE Surgery of the Ear  
T MELVILLE HARDIE Nose and Throat

## CONTENTS

|     |  |         |
|-----|--|---------|
| I   | Index of Abstracts of Current Literature | iii     |
| II  | Authors                                  | viii    |
| III | Abstracts of Current Literature          | 73 138  |
| IV  | Bibliography of Current Literature       | 139 151 |

---

Editorial communications should be sent to Franklin H Martin Editor 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago  
Editorial and Business Offices 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago Ill no s U S A  
Publisher for Great Britain Baillière Tindall & Cox 8 Henrietta St Covent Garden London W C



# ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY

### SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

#### Operative Surgery and Technique

- SHAWAN H K The Principle of Blood Grouping  
Applied to Skin Grafting 73
- LERICHE R Delayed Primary Suture in Several  
Stages in Extensive Osteo Articular Traumatism 73
- ANDREWS E W Multiple Drilling of Fractures—An  
Old Fashioned Operation Re-ited 93
- ROBIN E The Extraction of Metallic Foreign  
Bodies 115

#### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery

- MOSTY R Ether Disinfection the Fowler Position  
and the Permanent Murphy Drip as a Means of  
Preventing Acute General Peritonitis 74
- BAKER H W The Treatment of Infected Wounds  
with Dichloramine T 74

#### Anæsthetics

- REGNAULT J The Question of Anæsthetics 74
- SANDERS E M Deaths During and Following  
Operations in Relation to the Surgeon Anæsthe-  
tist and Hazardous Risk 74
- OLIVA C The Influence of Repeated Ether and  
Chloroform Anæsthesia upon the Numerical  
Variations in the White Corpuscles 74
- RICHE V General Spinal Anæsthesia with Novo-  
caine by the Lumbar Puncture 74
- DESPLAS B Five Hundred and One Cases of Region-  
al Stovaine Anæsthesia in War Surgery 75
- STROBEL C W Scopolamine Morphine in War  
Surgery 75
- FRANCIS H R Nitrous Oxide Oxygen Anæsthesia for  
Difficult Extractions 137

### SURGERY OF THE CHEST

#### Chest Wall and Breast

- Laboratory of Surgical Research Central Medical  
Department Laboratory American Expeditionary  
Forces A P O No 71 France Report 78
- ELLIOTT T R A Discussion on Gunshot Wounds  
of the Chest 79
- GASK G E Surgical Aspect 80
- GRAY H Pneumonia and Empyema 81
- ONETO A A The Advantages of Thoracentesis in  
Serofibrinous Pleuritis 81
- BÉRARD L and DUNET C The Treatment of the  
Purulent Pleuritis of Influenza by Anterolateral  
Drainage 81

#### Trachea and Lungs

- JACKSON C Reaction after Bronchoscopy 82
- BEVAN A D Abscess of the Lung 82

#### Pharynx and Oesophagus

- PATTERSON E J Oesophageal Stenosis Report of  
Cases 83

### SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

#### Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum

- FRANCO R Encysted Peritonitis 83
- DODGE W T A Report on Six Hundred and Thirty  
Eight Herniotomies 83
- PEREZ A M Strangulated Crural Hernia on the  
Left Side 84

#### Gastro Intestinal Tract

- PERMAN E The Innervation of the Stomach and  
Ulcer of the Lesser Curvature 84
- TARR E M The Diagnosis of Congenital Hyper-  
trophic Pyloric Stenosis and Pylorospasm 85
- BALFOUR D C Polyposis of the Stomach 85
- HARTMAN H Cancer of the Stomach 85
- SCHWYZER A Late Results in Stomach Surgery 86
- RICHTER H M Perforated Gastric and Duodenal  
Ulcers 86
- DUVAL P A Point in the Technique of Posterior  
Transmesocolic Gastro Enterostomy 86
- PERMAN E Multiple Submucous Chyle Cysts of the  
Jejunum 87
- CORDOVA S Resection of the Ileocecal Segment for  
Cancer with Anastomosis of the Sigmoid to the  
Ileum 87

### SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

#### Head

- RAWLING L B War Headache and Its Surgical  
Treatment 76
- EAGLETON W P An Original Device for the Control  
of Hemorrhage from the Large Sinuses of the  
Brain 76
- REZAYAL F A The Surgical Correction of Nasal  
Deformities 77
- BILLINGTON W PARROT A H and ROUND H  
Bone Grafting in Gunshot Fractures of the Jaw 77

#### Neck

- BEVAN A D Carcinoma of the Larynx 77
- HOPKINS F E Oesophageal Obstruction Due to an  
Accessory Thyroid 78





- Poisons**
- NORONHA A Tetanus 106
- Surgical Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics**
- PARTURIER On the Clinical Diagnosis of Pain Syndromes in the Gall Bladder 107
- BLOODGOOD J C Bone Tumors Central (Medullary) Giant Cell Tumor (Sarcoma) of the Lower End of the Ulna 107
- JEAN G Cancer of the Serous Membranes 107
- THOMPSON R L Note on the Prevalence of Syphilis as Found in Routine Coroner's Autopsies 108
- SOLLMANN T Dichloramine T and Ictrolatum Dressing for Burns 108
- Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy**
- HAAS S L The Changes Produced in the Grooving Bone After Injury to the Epiphyseal Cartilage Plate 89
- CARMONA A H Periosteal Ossification 108
- MAYER L Further Studies on Osteogenesis 108
- LEVICK G M The Adjustment of Response to Nerve Stimulus in Voluntary Muscles 108
- NASSETTI F Parietal Location of the Stomach and Intestine 109
- JONA J L A Further Contribution to the Experimental Study of Duodenal Ulcer 110
- DONALDSON R The Character and Properties of the Reading Bacillus on Which a New Method of Treatment of Wound Has Been Based 110
- MALONE P H and RHEA L J Studies on Streptococci Picked from Sick and Wounded Soldiers in France 111
- SELLARDS A W and WENTWORTH J A The Insusceptibility of Monkeys to Inoculation with Blood from Measles Patients 112
- Röntgenology and Radium Therapy**
- LOCKWOOD I H A Brief Resume of the X-Ray Work in an Evacuation Hospital 112
- STEVENSON W C A Lecture on the Technique of the After Treatment of War Injuries by Radium 112
- HALL C C and WHIPPLE G H Röntgen Ray Intoxication Disturbances in Metabolism Produced by Deep Massive Doses of the Hard Röntgen Rays 113
- Industrial Surgery**
- SCHIEFFEL C An Analysis of Two Hundred and Six Industrial Accidents 113
- CARR I E Two Thousand Seven Hundred and Sixty Two Industrial Accident Cases Classified 114
- Military Surgery**
- DESPLAS B Five Hundred and One Cases of Regional Stovaine Anesthesia in War Surgery 75
- STROBEL C W Scopolamine Morphine in War Surgery 75
- RAWLING L B War Headache and Its Surgical Treatment 76
- ELLIOTT R R Gunshot Wounds of the Chest 79
- METCALF C P Impairment of Function of the Hand Due to War Injuries 90
- BREWER I W A Record of the Fractures Among 10,287 Men Discharged from the United States Army During November, December and part of January 1918 and 1919 90
- BOPPE A Series of 103 Thigh Fractures 91
- VAUCLAIRE Bone Crafts to Repair Losses of Diaphyseal Substance in War Wounds 93
- CHALIER A The Treatment of Bone Fistulae of War Wounds 93
- McMURRAY T P Discussion of the Indications, Technique and Results of Transplantation in Gunshot Injuries of Nerves 97
- JOHNSON W Symptoms of Hyperthyroidism Observed in Exhausted Soldiers 98
- SENCERT L Wounds of the Trunk Vessel of the Base of the Neck and Their Surgical Treatment 105
- BOLOGNESI G An Arteriovenous Aneurysm of the Femoral Vessel Due to a War Wound Treated by Extirpation 106
- LOCKWOOD I H A Brief Resume of the X-Ray Work in an Evacuation Hospital 112
- STEVENSON W C A Lecture on the Technique of the After Treatment of War Injuries by Radium 112
- ROBIN L The Extraction of Metallic Foreign Bodies 115
- PABUS G C SLADE H J and LAWS P C W A Note on the Variety and Latency of Organisms on Mites in the Tissues 115
- PIOLLET P PELLISSIER P and WEISSENBACH R J The Operative Indications Furnished by Bacteriological Examination in the Secondary Suture of War Wound 116

## GYNECOLOGY

- Uterus**
- RAWLS R M The Status of Uterine Curettage Based on Hospital Records 117
- KELLY H A The Treatment of Uterine Hemorrhages from the Modern Viewpoint 117
- HOLLENDER A R and GRATIOT W M A Non-Operative Procedure for the Treatment of Cervicitis and Endometritis 118
- GUTIERREZ A Remarks upon Surgical Operations for Uterine Fibromyomata 118
- VILLAR A Remarks Concerning the Treatment of Cancer of the Cervix of the Uterus with Radium 118
- STRONG L W Polypoid Adenoma of the Uterus 118
- Adenexal and Peri Uterine Conditions**
- POTHEPAT L A Voluminous Multilocular Cyst of the Left Ovary and a Double Dermoid Cyst of the Right Ovary in the Same Woman 119
- KYNOCH J A Primary Chorionepithelioma of the Ovary 119



## SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

|   |     |   |     |
|---|-----|---|-----|
| <b>Eye</b>                                    |     | <b>Ear</b>                                      |     |
| BECCO R Frontal Mucocele                      | 136 | STEINLEGER M Mastoiditis in Early Infancy with  |     |
| FRESNO F P DEL Slight Modifications of von    |     | out Otorrhea                                    | 136 |
| Craefe's Method of Extracting Cataract in the |     | EMERSON F P Changing Methods and Advances in    |     |
| Capsule                                       | 136 | the Treatment of Progressive Deafness Following |     |
|   |     | Chronic Hyperplastic Otitis Media               | 136 |

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

|  |     |  |     |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| <b>Nose</b>                                  |     | MAYBAUM J L Hyperplastic Ethmoiditis Diagnosis |     |
| REZAVAL E A The Surgical Correction of Nasal |     | and Treatment                                  | 137 |
| Deformities                                  | 77  | <b>Mouth</b>                                   |     |
| DEMUTH J S The Diagnosis of Disease of the   |     | FRANCIS H P Nitrous Oxide Oxygen Anesthesia    |     |
| Accessory Sinuses                            | 137 | for Difficult Extractions                      | 137 |
| TURNER H H The Ocular Findings of Pathology  |     | SMITH A L Dental Infections in Children        | 138 |
| of the Ethmoidal Labyrinth                   | 137 |  |     |

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

## GENERAL SURGERY

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>SURGICAL TECHNIQUE</b>          |     |
| Operative Surgery and Technique    | 139 |
| Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery     | 139 |
| Anesthetics                        | 139 |
| Surgical Instruments and Apparatus | 139 |

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

|      |     |
|------|-----|
| Head | 140 |
| Neck | 40  |

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Chest Wall and Breast     | 140 |
| Trachea and Lungs         | 141 |
| Heart and Vascular System | 41  |
| Pharynx and Esophagus     | 41  |
| Miscellaneous             | 141 |

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum | 141 |
| Gastrointestinal Tract        | 141 |
| Liver Pancreas and Spleen     | 142 |
| Miscellaneous                 | 143 |

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| Diseases of Bone Joints Muscles Tendons  |     |
| General Conditions Commonly Found in the |     |
| Extremities                              | 143 |
| Fractures and Dislocations               | 143 |
| Surgery of the Bones Joints Etc          | 144 |
| Orthopedics in General                   | 144 |

## SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

144

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

145

## MISCELLANEOUS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Clinical Entities—Tumors Ulcers Abscesses     |     |
| Etc   | 145 |
| Sera Vaccines and Ferments                    | 145 |
| Blood   | 145 |
| Blood and Lymph Vessels                       | 146 |
| Poisons                                       | 146 |
| Surgical Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics | 146 |
| Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy     | 146 |
| Poentgenology and Radium Therapy              | 147 |
| Industrial Surgery                            | 147 |
| Hospital Medicolegal and Medical Education    | 147 |
| Military Surgery                              | 147 |

## GYNECOLOGY

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Uterus                              | 147 |
| Adnexal and Peri Uterine Conditions | 148 |
| External Genitalia                  | 148 |
| Miscellaneous                       | 148 |

## OBSTETRICS

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Pregnancy and Its Complications  | 148 |
| Labor and Its Complications      | 149 |
| Puerperium and Its Complications | 149 |
| Miscellaneous                    | 149 |

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

|                           |     |
|---------------------------|-----|
| Adrenal Kidney and Ureter | 149 |
| Bladder Urethra and Penis | 149 |
| Genital Organs            | 150 |
| Miscellaneous             | 150 |

## SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| Eye | 150 |
| Ear | 150 |

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

|                       |     |
|-----------------------|-----|
| Nose Throat and Mouth | 151 |
|-----------------------|-----|



# INTERNATIONAL ABSTRACT OF SURGERY

AUGUST 1919

## ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

### OPERATIVE SURGERY AND TECHNIQUE

Shawan H. K. The Principle of Blood Grouping Applied to Skin Grafting *Am J M Sc* 1919 cl 11 503

The present status of blood grouping may be stated briefly as follows. On the basis of the interaction of serum or plasma and red blood cells every patient is placed in one of four groups. The classification followed by the author is that described by Moss.

Shawan's views are based on the observation of 26 cases of successful grafting with sections of skin from each of the four groups and autografts. Of 17 patients who were followed up were members of Group I 8 of Group II 2 of Group III and 5 of Group IV.

Initial takes occurred independently of group compatibility but permanent takes were modified by biological compatibility as follows: patients belonging in Group I grew skin from donors of each of the four groups equally well; those of Group II grew isogroup grafts and grafts from those of Group IV while primary skin takes from donors of Groups I and III either shrank to minute size or entirely disappeared. In the course of time patients in Group III had permanent takes only of skin from the same group and donors belonging to Group IV. Permanent takes from the same group were obtained only in the cases of recipients who belonged to Group IV.

The article is concluded with the following summary:

#### 1. Autografts grew best

Iso grafts obtained from donors of the same blood group as the recipient or from donors of Group IV became permanent takes and grew almost if not equally as well as autografts.

3. When the donors and recipient were of different groups isografts did not remain as permanent growths except when Group IV skin was used or when the recipient was a member of Group I.

4. Group I recipients grew permanent skin from donors of all of the four groups and apparently equally well.

5. Group IV skin grew permanently on recipients of all groups but only Group IV grafts and auto grafts remained as permanent takes on Group IV recipients.

6. It appears that skin grafting obeys the principle of blood grouping as used in the transfusion of blood. E. C. ROBIT LER.

Leriche R. Delayed Primary Suture in Several Stages in Extensive Osteo Articular Traumatism (*De la suture primitive retardée en plusieurs temps dans les grands traumatismes ostéo articulaires*) *Lyon chirurg* 1918 19 9 xv 723

Often in very extensive lesions it is not technically possible to suture the entire wound immediately even if it is clinically sterile. In such cases the suturing may be done in two or three stages complete closure being obtained by about the seventh day.

Leriche gives the clinical histories of 3 cases of osteo articular wounds dealt with in this way. The first suture was done two days after the primary intervention and included the deepest layer the periosteum synovial membrane and deep muscles. Two days later the median layers were sutured and two days following this the skin was closed.

From these cases it is evident that the method is quite safe and that if the technique used is correct the presence of bacteria in the synovial bone muscle or subcutaneous tissue will not cause any clinical complications. They show also the power of the organic defence. Although a serous synovial or a weak hemorrhagic effusion is frequently observed after an arthrotomy it is generally sterile but perfect healing occurs even if cultures are positive. If the effusion is serous it distends the capsule and favors looseness of the joint. It is therefore advantageous to drain such effusions early.

The real benefit of early mobilization in certain

cases is due to the fact that the movements express the fluid from the joint. When the effusion contains blood and early mobilization is not applied a fibrinous clot is formed which may cause articular stiffness.

W A BRENNAN

### ASEPTIC AND ANTISEPTIC SURGERY

**Mostl R Eth Disinfection the Fowler Position and the Permanent Murphy Drain as a Means of Preventing Acute General Peritonitis** (Ladd, Fowler, Murphy, and Foote). *Annals of Surgery*, 1919, 69, 1-11.

Most believe that the use of the Fowler position in a laparotomy prevents postoperative peritonitis. Since he has adopted this method of disinfection the peritoneal cavity in addition to the use of the Fowler position permanent Murphy proctoclysis with physiologic salt solution and the apparatus devised by Galante he has not observed any case of peritonitis in numerous laparotomies in which the serosa was contaminated by contact with gastrointestinal contents or septic update.

W A BRENNAN

**Baker H W The Treatment of Infected Wounds with Dichloramine T** (J Clin Med 1919, 95).

The author reviews the work of Carrel and Dakin and the evolution of the Carrel-Dakin treatment. Objections to the treatment are that it requires specially trained assistants, the fluid is unstable and highly irritating to the skin, many dressings are necessary and the apparatus is complicated and expensive.

Because of these objections dichloramine T which was brought into the limelight by Carrel, was tried. The method of preparation of dichloramine T is described. It is used in solution with eucalyptol and chlorine or in paraffin. Under proper conditions these preparations can be kept for several months. Fresh wounds are dressed with dichloramine T after the devitalized tissue has been removed and then so treated with the first six hours are stitched up without drainage.

A detailed description is given of the technique employed in using dichloramine T in the treatment of compound fracture, cases of secondary suture cellulitis, carbuncles, intra-abdominal infection, burn skin grafts, tuberculous wound, empyema of the pleural cavity, mastoiditis, urethritis and diphtheria carriers.

I E BISHOP

### ANÆSTHETICS

**Regnault J The Question of Anæsthetics** (Lancet, 1919, 6).

Regnault gives a concise history of the development of anæsthesia. In his opinion regional and local anæsthesia are of greater importance than general anæsthesia.

Of 764 minor and major surgical operations performed by the author in two years on board a hospital ship four-fifths were done with regional anæsthesia. These included 31 pleurotomies, 480 operations for hernia, 33 appendicectomies, 53 operations for hydrocele and 104 operations for varicocele besides many performed upon the limbs. As a rule the anæsthetic used was cocaine or novocaine.

W A BRENNAN

**Sanderson M Death During and Following Operation in Relation to the Surgical Anæsthesiologist and the Serious Risk of the Surgeon** (J Surg 1919, 43).

It is difficult to obtain the facts in regard to deaths which occur during anæsthesia as few of them are reported. The majority occur in private homes or small institutions. The causes are carelessness or lack of skill in the part of the anæsthesiologist, experiment with various anæsthetic mixtures, the administration of an anæsthetic in cases of hazard, our lack of proper judgment on the part of the surgeon in the selection of the anæsthetic, the anæsthetic administered to the patient. In cases of shock, hemorrhage or under dose of the drug, acute dilatation of the lungs, pneumonia and acidosis the use of the agent.

The remedy to prevent such fatalities is consultation with the skillful administration of only pure and safe anæsthetics, the careful preparation of the patient, the proper selection of heart cases and attention to the blood pressure. The anæsthesiologist should be on the watch for danger signals and the surgeon should be aided only by skilled anæsthetists and not by amateurs.

I E BISHOP

**Oliva C The Influence of Repetitive Ether and Chloroform Anæsthesia Upon the Numerical Variations in the White Corpuscles** (Illinois Medical Journal, 1919, 11).

From a number of experiments performed on rabbits Oliva found that repeated chloroform causes a physiological phenomena in normal which are characterized by marked leucocytosis and are in accord with the toxic effects exerted on the lymphocytes by chloroform. Repetitive etherization however does not cause any anaphylactic phenomena. This is due to the fact that ether acts on the hepatic cells and other tissues, and it is confirmed by the fact that repeated etherization has been shown to be detrimental to the lymphocytes and to the cells.

W A BRENNAN

**Riche V General Spinal Anæsthesia with Novocaine by the Lumbar Route** (Lancet, 1919, 6).

Although the utility has been used for general anæsthesia more than 100 cases since 1914 the first cases have extended so as to become general in only about

60 cases. This is owing to the fact that it was not until recently that he became definitely convinced of the value of this method of inducing general anesthesia.

The anæsthetic used is an 8 per cent solution of syncaïne. The patient is placed in lateral decubitus and the second or better the first lumbar space is punctured with the needle. A quantity of cerebrospinal fluid varying from 10 to 5 cc according to the tension is then allowed to flow out and the syncaïne solution very slowly injected at the rate of 1 centigram per minute. The quantity injected varies according to the patient's weight. For a patient weighing 60 kilos 12 centigrams are injected and for a patient weighing 80 kilos the quantity used is 16 centigrams.

To facilitate the diffusion of the solution in the spinal fluid it is well to aspirate the latter several times. This is an important detail.

In almost all cases when these conditions were fulfilled general anesthesia was obtained. Its duration varied from half an hour to one and one half hours. The surgical procedures carried out included operations on the head, neck, thorax and upper limbs.

In only 4 cases was there a condition of semi-anæsthesia. In 3 cases there was slight respiratory trouble. More frequently efforts at vomiting occurred from twenty to thirty minutes after the injections. In some instances the pulse fell as low as 60. In the majority of cases there was nothing abnormal beyond a slight tachycardia which disappeared about the second or third day. In about 10 per cent of the cases there was headache.

The method outlined offers greater security than those of Jonnesco and Le Filatre. Its characteristics are: (1) the determination of the size of the injected dose on the basis of the body weight (1 centigram per 5 kilos of weight); (2) lumbar puncture in the second or first space with the withdrawal of 10 to 15 cc of spinal fluid; (3) the very slow injection of 8 per cent solution of syncaïne.

When in the surgery of the head, neck, thorax and upper limbs local anesthesia is not applicable this method appears to be equal to general anesthesia by inhalation and to regional anesthesia by infiltration.

W. A. BRENNAN

#### Desplas, B. Five Hundred and One Cases of Regional Stovaine Anesthesia in War Surgery (Note sur 501 cas d'anesthésie régionale à la stovaine pour chirurgie de guerre). *Bull. et mém. Soc. de chl. de Par.* 1919, xl, 345.

Desplas uses a 1:200 stovaine solution for regional anesthesia and a 1:50 solution with the addition of a drop of adrenalin solution to induce spinal anesthesia.

The quantity injected may be large without causing inconvenience: 200 cc of the 1:50 solution and 40 cc of the 1:200 solution having been injected without causing any undue reaction.

Regional anesthesia is generally employed for

operations above the diaphragm. For all subdiaphragmatic operations Desplas prefers spinal anesthesia.

The operations carried out under regional anesthesia comprised 60 cranial, 45 facial, 7 cervical, 59 thoracic, 7 spinal, 40 lower limb and 262 upper limb operations. Blocking of the operative field is obtained in different ways which are more or less complex according to the region. In many of these important operations local anesthesia would not have sufficed but regional anesthesia always rendered the operation painless.

An animated discussion followed this report. Pauchet, while admitting that as regards major surgery local and regional anesthesia have many defects, stated that they have also unquestionable advantages and have transformed the technique and prognosis in certain operations on the head, neck, thorax and abdomen. Some of these operations have been simplified while in others the resulting shock has been decreased.

Delbet protested against Pauchet's views. Although thyroidectomies have been referred to as examples of operations which have benefited by regional anesthesia, Delbet has always performed them under chloroform without accident and fails to see in what way the anesthesia could be improved.

Cebiler, Broca and Duval agreed more or less with Delbet, especially as regards the operations for goiter.

W. A. BRENNAN

#### Strobell, C. W. Scopolamine Morphine in War Surgery. *Med. Rec.* 1919, civ, 687.

The use of scopolamine morphine preparatory to emergency surgery to be done at the dressing station is of value primarily in inducing analgesia and secondarily in anesthetizing the wounded man en route.

A first full dose (scopolamine hydrobromide gr. 1) and morphine hydrobromide gr. 1/4) should be administered at once. Thirty minutes later a second similar dose should be prescribed. A third injection of a solution made from 1 one-half strength tablet should be given at the end of an hour. If fifteen minutes later the operation may be begun. If the operation is severe 1 breath or two of ether may be administered in addition. The ears should be stopped with cotton saturated with zinc oxide ointment and the eyes covered until the surgical station is reached. On awakening the patient does not suffer from nausea. The use of this anæsthetic results in a saving of 5 per cent in expense, 50 per cent in the number of nurse attendants and 90 per cent in oxygen gas.

Three forms are available: the hypodermic tablet, the standard solution and ampules.

Wiping the bend of the elbow with iodine alcohol solution in ecting the solution into the most prominent vein, withdrawing the needle quickly and wiping the spot with iodine alcohol is the necessary technique.

G. I. HANCOCK



# SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

## HEAD

Rawling L B War H adach and Its Surg cal  
Treatment B I M J 99 476

While in India the author encountered many cases of severe persistent headache due to malaria and leishmaniasis. The pathological condition found was cerebral oedema in which he performed a decompression. The results were usually immediate and uniformly good.

Since returning to London he has observed hundreds of cases of headache present in various degrees of headache.

The following remarks apply solely to the more chronic cases of headache in which the head wounds have been healed for many months or years.

All cases of varicose headache have considered here secondarily to gunshot wound of the skull etc. Out of the mass of injuries certain facts appear.

1. The most severe headaches are associated with a fractured skull (closed) or with small defects. In cases of large defects headache is rarely less frequent.

Frontal and temporal injuries are more commonly accompanied by headache than injuries in the parietal occipital and cerebellar regions.

3. Wounds near the vertex in relation to the superior longitudinal sinus are frequently associated with a severe type of headache.

4. The presence of foreign bodies within the skull is commonly accompanied by chronic headache more especially when the foreign body is situated in relation to the ventricles of the brain.

The headache usually dates from the moment of recovery from unconsciousness.

Its severity varies greatly. The most common type is cyclitic—two or three days of comparative freedom followed without warning by an attack which is severe even at its onset and culminates within a few hours. The most common treatment within twenty-four hours the prostration terminates. The patient enters a state of oppression.

The headache tends to become localized in the frontal region especially if the site of injury.

The time of onset is usually in the morning on awakening or in the evening. Mental and bodily exertion also tend to bring on an attack.

When the headache may be isolated the following symptoms are often associated: slow pulse with little or no blood pressure; temperature 99-100; insomnia; slow cerebral excretion; of all reflexes; light blurring of the discs; and generalised and epileptiform fits.

The cause of the headache in the author's opinion is an increase of intracranial pressure due to excess of cerebrospinal fluid or cerebral oedema.

The treatment consists of a probationary

period of at least three months of absolute rest in bed and diet. The results however are often disappointing as soon as the patient gets up out of bed. Lumbar puncture has been carried out frequently but has not always shown the presence of cerebral oedema. Sometimes when a considerable excess of fluid is present a perfectly dry cortex is found while in other cases a little fluid is associated with a high degree of cerebral oedema. For relief of headache lumbar puncture is therefore also unreliable.

When there is no improvement after the period of rest the author recommends that a subtemporal decompression be done.

Within twenty-four to forty-eight hours after the operation it is customary to find that the headache has never in many months or years it may have settled completely disappeared or else it is so mild as to be negligible. During the next three weeks of convalescence there may be mild recurrences. The late results are almost good and relapses have been rare. V P DIED R C H

Egleston W P An Original Device for the Control of Haemorrhage from the Lateral Sinuses if the Brain J M J 99 16

In the first part of the article the author discusses the surgical anatomy of the lateral sinuses calling attention to the fact that its volume of blood is large and under pressure. The slow or negative pressure is not suitable to control haemorrhage following injury to the sinus all by closing the gap the lumen of the sinus remains permeable. The globe of the sinus is a small piece of cotton or a piece of calcium iodide over the entrance the latter called the post-stenotic method because the factor rather than injured sinus—control the haemorrhage without toppling the blood with its lumen.

To control haemorrhage by sinus occlusion on the other all of the sinus by compression requires considerable force because of its large volume of blood and triangular shape. While the device is in place the return of the sinus by obliteration of the lateral sinus is very slight the mechanical difficulties in its attainment are so great that it has been done in only two recorded cases.

The appliance described by the author for the control of non-haemorrhagic holds the two ends of the suture past so as not to compress the fixed dural attachment while the descent of a metal obturator causes occlusion of the outer wall of the sinus and its vitality and obliterates the sinus lumen.

The utility is explained in the following manner. A small opening is made in the dura on each side of the sinus. The sinus is then divided by cystostomy. With a full cure and blood pointed needle the sinus is then passed in one dural opening to the other side of the cerebral sinus and avoided.

by keeping close to the dural surface. One end of the ligature is knotted at its center and the suture placed in the slot of the carrier and the obturator of the same side. The other end of the ligature is then placed in the opposite slots; the knotted point of the ligature being used as a fulcrum and tightened sufficiently to cause slight indentation of the sinus when the ends of the ligature are tied in a bow knot over the cross arm of the carrier. Tightening the upper screw of the carrier causes the descent of the obturator into the sinus and obliterates its cavity. With an artery clamp the slots of the metal arms of the obturator are then pressed firmly against the suture to hold it in position. The suture above is then loosened and removed from the slots of the carrier while the obturator is liberated from the carrier by unscrewing the lower screw. The suture may now be tied over the obturator. If the ligation is to be made above the knee it will be necessary in addition to perforate the tentorium cerebelli with the needle.

The upper portion having been obliterated and the downward current of blood stopped the lower portion of the sinus is ligated. This is done more easily as the sinus walls are here much nearer. If the exposure of the bone is low enough the lower portion of the sinus may be obliterated by pressing a tampon against its wall.

The author employed this method in a case of cerebellar abscess following a mastoid operation. The mastoid condition was the sequela of an acute otitis media following influenza. The patient made an uninterrupted recovery. G W HOCHREIN

**Rezaval E A** The Surgical Correction of Nasal Deformities (Corrección quirúrgica de las deformaciones nasales) *Semana med* 1919 xxvi 281

The intranasal method introduced by Joseph of Berlin in 190 for the removal of deformities of the nose without incising the skin is described in detail and the instrumentarium and technique illustrated and discussed as applied to the correction of (1) various types of hypertrophy of the osseous and cartilaginous tissues of the nose and (2) the reduction of extremely large nares.

Rezaval has used Joseph's intranasal method for many of these deformities with great success and no disfiguring scar on the skin.

It is pointed out that there is a tendency on the part of the nasal tissue after a corrective operation to return to its original condition. Allowance for this tendency must therefore be made at the time of operation and when surplus tissue is removed slightly more should be cut away than appears actually necessary. W A BRENNAN

**Billington W Parrot A H and Round H** Bone Grafting in Gunshot Fractures of the Jaw *Internat J Orthodont & Oral Surg* 1919 v 129

Successful treatment of gunshot fractures of the jaw means (1) osseous union (2) good function and (3) avoidance of disfigurement. When there

has been no loss of bone these three conditions are dependent on mechanical and aseptic technique alone but when more than  $\frac{1}{4}$  in of bone is lost a bone graft must be used.

After much experimenting and many failures the following technique was adopted when bone grafting was necessary and in the past two years the graft has rarely failed to heal firmly. Osseous union is essential to good mastication and must be attained even at the expense of cosmetic results.

The preliminary treatment consists (1) in removing under anesthesia all foreign bodies and small unattached fragments of bone and bringing together the soft parts leaving sufficient drainage (2) retention of as good a position as possible by dental splints and (3) plastics on the mouth when dribbling persists. There must be complete healing of all soft parts and complete cessation of all dribbling before any operative procedure can be begun.

For the operation an efficient anesthetic is essential. An incision is made in the lower angle of the jaw beginning at a point 1 in behind the end of the posterior fragment and extending to a point 1 in in front of the anterior fragment. Considerable scar tissue will be found where the bone is lost and in cutting through this care should be taken not to open up into the mouth an accident which necessitates postponing the operation. The fibrous tissue filling the gap and also that on the ends of the fragments should be cut away and the outer aspect of the end of each fragment beveled for a distance of 1 in. All bleeding should be stopped. The graft is next taken from the crest of the ilium on the same side as the jaw injury so that the patient can lie comfortably on the opposite side. The incision extends from the anterior superior spine as far back as is required and a graft in longer than the gap to be filled is removed after first separating the muscles on each side of the crest. These detached muscles are then sewed together and the wound closed. The ends of the graft are beveled so as to overlap the fragment ends by about 1 in. No attempt is made to fix the graft by screws or ivory pins and dental fixation splints are not used until the skin wound is thoroughly healed. The graft is fixed in place by sewing the soft tissues firmly over it with hardened catgut. All dead space is obliterated and the skin accurately approximated with interrupted sutures. No drainage is used. The case is treated as a simple fracture and dentures are fitted after four to six months. P W SWEET

## NECK

**Bevan A D** Carcinoma of the Larynx *Surg Clin Chicago* 1919 iii 363

A man 72 years of age upon whom the author performed a thyrotomy and removed a small carcinoma of the larynx with the cautery knife eight months previously returned with recurrence.

Under local anesthesia induced by  $\frac{1}{2}$  per cent apothesine a T shaped incision was made from above the hyoid bone down to the sternum. After

separatin the muscles from the larynx and dividing the isthmus of the thyroid gland the trachea as divided transversely just below the larynx and sewed into the lower angle of the wound. The larynx was then separated from the oesophagus behind and lifted out with the epiglottis. One point where the oesophagus has been opened in order to free the larynx was sutured and the wound closed with gauze drainage. For the first ten to fourteen days the patient was fed through a tube passed into the oesophagus to prevent leakage of food through the oesophageal wound.

In the author's opinion laryngectomy offers the best hope of permanent cure in carcinoma of the larynx and thyrotomy is justified only in cases of small carcinomata which are discovered early.

I. C. B. v.

Hopkins F. E. Oesophageal Obstruction Due to Accessory Thyroid. *Brit. Med. J.* 1914, 1, 99, 58.

The patient a woman 40 years of age complained that she was not able to swallow solids. The ob-

struction was so marked and its location so definite that she thought she must have swallowed a bone. Her general health was good save for such loss of weight and strength as followed the inability to take sufficient food. There was no enlargement of the thyroid or any symptom to direct attention to this gland.

On examination no foreign body was discovered with the oesophagoscope but about 5 inches below the level of the cricoid cartilage a soft irregular vascular growth projected into the lumen of the oesophagus from its posterior and left side.

The pathological examination of a portion which was removed showed it to be thyroid tissue. The vascularity of the growth was such that the removal of the specimen for examination was followed by sufficient contraction to permit comfortable swallowing. The patient has recently reported herself so well that further treatment is declined for the present.

Appended to the case report is a brief summary of references to accessory thyroids found in the literature.

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

### CHEST WALL AND BREAST

Laboratory of Surgical Research, Central Medical Department, Laboratory, American Expeditionary Force, A. P. O. No. 721, France. Report by B. J. M. C. S. J. 1914, 45.

The problems in the surgical treatment of the acute injuries consist of the repair of the chest wall, the limitation of the pleurisy and the administration of the anaesthetic. Operations performed upon dogs in either of these subjects preceded and followed by phosphorus proved successful.

Rib resection permits thoracotomy with least damage. The ribs above and below the incision must be brought close to either by means of heavy silver or aluminium bone alloy wire. The muscles and fascia should be closed by interrupted stitches layer by layer.

All for body include blood are irritants and must be removed. Flush the pleura with solutions such as lime and Dakin's solution gives greater cleanliness but reduces the resistance. The healing effects of pleural and peritoneal serosa are much the same but the pleural has less resistance. Resistance to infection is proportionate to the extent of the vascular serosa and the richness of the blood supply. The former is great in the peritoneum while the latter is about the same in both the peritoneal and pleural cavities. The powers of absorption are less in the pleural cavity.

Elimination of infection physiologically and increase in blood supply are effective in promoting antipneumonic resistance. In order to establish these conditions the following precautions

must be observed: reduction of mechanical trauma to reduce irritation; protection of the serosa against exposure and driving preservation of the elasticity of the lining; accurate pleural approximation; the establishment of a maintenance of normal negative intrapleural pressure; and the restriction of escape of air function during the first few days.

The lung, pericardium must be resected or deeply incised. Ligation of the bronchial artery causes atrophy of the part supplied while ligation of the pulmonary artery is followed by necrosis. Parenchymatous surfaces must be approximated as all branches of the bronchial artery and pulmonary vessels ligated. Inflation of the lungs begins the operative field nearer the surface and controls the escape of air and hemorrhage. Immobilization may be attained by the use of a surgical bandage by pressure or by nerve block.

In the operation reported the preoperative morphone was followed by pure oxygen under no tension. The pressure was then gradually increased as the patient could stand. After the parietal pleura was closed the quantity of nitrous oxide was gradually reduced. Oxygen under pressure as then given until the patient became conscious. One hundred per cent of the wounds demand surgical treatment but not necessarily thoracotomy.

Skin incisions should not be made completely until the deeper injuries are determined. When this has been done a simple straight incision on a muscle plaiting methods are most satisfactory. Painful injuries in which the coagulable should be treated as compound fractures. When the cord is not intact only the sucking wounds should be operated upon.

Liver injuries introduce bile into the pleura which is very dangerous but drainage can be effected very safely.

Physical and fluoroscopic examinations determine the urgency of operation. The treatment for the cases of hæmorrhage should include hæmostasis guarding against secondary hæmorrhage, blood transfusion and if possible repair. Sucking wounds should be treated as chest injuries with closure of the parietal defect otherwise with closure following primary drainage. Closure of the defect of pneumothorax is necessary.

The first forty-eight hours following thoracotomy performed under positive pressure anaesthesia contrast favorably with the corresponding period following operations performed under open ether. Morphine is a requisite in the postoperative treatment of chest wounds. The return of the maximum degree of pulmonary function is important though exercises should not be in until patient is afebrile. In some instances pneumonia, contralateral collapse and empyema occurred following operation. The latter which was often followed by adhesions was more frequent among patients who were operated upon more than twenty-four hours after injury. Primary suture gave better results than secondary suture due to the possibility of immobilization.

The mortality following operation was 0.6 per cent. Sixty-three per cent of the patients were too weak for operation. F I HAMMOND

**Elliott T R** Discussion on Gunshot Wounds of the Chest *Brit M J* 1919 1 44

The immediate anatomic results of a perforating chest wound are familiar but the associated physiologic and pathologic changes are not fully comprehended and we are in need of the observations of medical men who have collected data at the front to throw light upon them.

First with regard to the reaction of the lung itself the lung tissue may be infiltrated with blood for some distance around the wound track but being very elastic it rarely shows contrecoup injury. The changes in the pulmonary circulation are probably those associated mechanically with hæmothorax for the lung vessels lack a powerful vaso-motor innervation. The bronchial airway however is enveloped by a complete muscular coat down to the openings of the bronchioles on the infundibula. While in experiments on laboratory animals it has been observed that this muscle coat can be directly relaxed or constricted by nervous impulses what happens in man is not definitely known although there is reason to suppose that the bronchial musculature which grips tightest on the airway at the narrow inlet to the air sacs has for its main purpose the protection of the elastic tissue of the air sacs from harmful over distention. Assuming that this musculature is thrown into strong contraction throughout the lungs as the usual reaction to a chest wound cyanosis and dyspnoea would result.

This is generally observed and with rest and morphine these symptoms disappear within a few hours and the wounded man is able to stand an operation well.

In a certain class of cases cyanosis and dyspnoea persist and in addition there is an inspiratory retraction of the lower intercostal spaces on the sound side evidently a condition affecting both lungs. It is fair to assume that this state is caused not by any local reflexes or moderate hæmothorax but by a prolonged reflex constriction of the bronchial musculature which renders the lung virtually inelastic and causes the intercostal spaces to be sucked in during inspiration.

As to the effects upon the lungs of the respiratory movements after a chest wound the intercostal muscles on the injured side have an increased tone and are nearly immovable and the diaphragm is in a position of extreme relaxation as shown by the X-ray. This reflex cessation of inspiratory activity has the same effect as constriction of the bronchiole muscles i.e. it lessens the air current.

In hæmothorax as distinguished from ordinary pleural effusion the elevation of the diaphragm, the small size of the chest and the tendency to partial or complete collapse of the lung in any area are characteristic. Recognizing this Bradford recently explained the condition as being due to an external compression caused by retraction of the chest wall and the immobility of the diaphragm in extreme expiration. The thoracic muscles assume an immobility and rigidity independent of the lung which becomes decreased in size possibly because of an associated constriction of the bronchiole muscle which cuts off the diminished air current from the alveoli. The decrease in the air current is due to the diminished expiratory activity of the external muscles of respiration. These conditions being established the nitrogen and oxygen in the air sacs are rapidly absorbed and large areas of lung may be deflated. General collapse is rare although collapse may occur in small areas and may be confused clinically with pulmonary oedema or consolidation. The most common site is a triangular area occupying the middle sector of the lower lobe with its base against the diaphragm. In this case the collapse is due to pressure of a distended pulmonary vein against the bronchus supplying that sector.

Following hæmothorax clotting rapidly occurs but coagulation is interfered with by respiratory movements so that the fibrin is partly whipped out of the blood leaving a non-coagulable fluid full of corpuscles which may be withdrawn by aspiration. The clot remains becomes organized and interferes with lung expansion resulting later in chest deformity. This can be obviated in sterile cases of limited hæmothorax by aspiration on the second or third day after injury. In cases of extensive hæmothorax in which a large clot is known to be present early thoracotomy with evacuation of the blood is indicated.

The real problem of chest wounds in this war however is the prevention and control of sepsis which was the cause of half the deaths from chest wounds at the casualty clearing stations and practically of all deaths on the lines of communication. The solution has been reached by the early complete debridement of all chest wounds due to high explosives. The closure of the wound track in the lung tissue itself prevents the escape of retained infective material into the hæmothorax cavity.

E. M. MILLER

#### Gask G. E. Surgical Aspect *Brit. M. J.* 9.9.445

The great lesson learned in this war is a clear conception of the biology and evolution of a wound. We have found that nearly 100 per cent of all wounds are contaminated and that there is an interval of some hours after the injury before infection starts during which period complete debridement should be done and the wound closed. The expectant treatment of chest wounds in the early years of the war was based first on the experience gained from the South African war in which most wounds were due to rifle bullets and the soil was not contaminated, second on the fear of opening the chest without a positive pressure apparatus and third on the belief that manipulation of the lung might cause fatal bleeding. Under this treatment the mortality of chest wounds was high and the fatal cases fell into three main groups: (1) those in which death occurred shortly after injury from extensive loss of blood and shock; (2) those in which the patients died several days later from sepsis of the pleural cavity; and (3) those in which death occurred at the base usually from sepsis.

The channels of infection of the pleural cavity are: (1) from the exterior by missile clothing or splinters of rib; (2) through the wound of the chest wall when open to the air; and (3) from the wound of the lung in which foreign material is retained.

Chest wounds are classified as follows: (1) perforating through and through bullet wounds; (2) perforating through and through shell wounds; (3) penetrating wounds with retention of a large missile; (4) penetrating wounds with retention of a small missile; (5) open thorax; (6) tangential parietal wounds; and (7) thoracic wounds complicated by injury of the abdomen or spine or multiple wounds.

Rifle bullets do much less harm than shell fragments and the wounds usually heal without treatment. In shell wounds the picture is different. The fragments have an explosive effect scattering pieces of clothing splinters of bone etc. in all directions and forming as a rule a large ragged wound of exit. The lining of a through and through wound is rough and surrounded by an extensive infiltrated area. Surgical emphysema is common. Clinically after injury there is an initial distress which varies with the severity of the wound. Large sucking wounds are often fatal early unless treated by closure. Hæmoptysis is common and shock is usually present. The treatment should be:

1. Immediate rest in bed with proper measures to combat shock unless there is active hæmorrhage or the necessity for the closure of a sucking wound. Following this a complete and careful general examination with the use of the X-ray to determine the nature of conditions within the chest and to localize foreign bodies.

2. Early operation in cases of: (a) ragged wounds of the soft parts; (b) compound fractures of the ribs; (c) continued bleeding from the inside or outside; (d) open thorax; (e) retention of a large foreign body; (f) pain which though unusual is often due to splinters of bone which scratch the lung; and (g) valve pneumothorax.

3. The operation should be performed as soon as possible after the patient recovers from shock. The type of anaesthesia is not important so long as the drug is skillfully administered. Wounds of the soft parts are excised except when small and clean. Splinters of ribs or scapula are removed. Exploration of the chest cavity may be done by enlarging the wound if it is in a suitable position or through a new thoracotomy wound made by resecting the fourth, fifth or sixth rib in the anterior axillary line to obtain good exposure. If infection is apt to follow drainage may be effected more easily by making a lower incision more towards the back. Free blood in the pleural cavity is removed by mopping, rolling the patient over or scooping by the hand. Foreign bodies may be seen or palpated and if accessible should be removed. The lung may be drawn out of the wound and carefully examined. Injured tissue should be excised or if along a track removed by a pull through. The wound of the lung should always be closed. The pleural cavity should be left dry and clean and the chest wall closed layer by layer. Relief is usually immediate. Accumulations of fluid are relieved by aspiration.

In cases of combined injury to the chest and the abdomen a herniation of abdominal contents through the diaphragm may be present. In such cases it is wise to open the chest first, replace the herniated structures, close the diaphragm and then if there is evidence of further abdominal injury perform a laparotomy. When there are multiple injuries involving the chest and abdomen it is better to do the abdominal work first.

Cases of simple hæmothorax caused by rifle bullets are best treated conservatively by early aspiration until evidence of infection is noted when a large posterior thoracotomy wound should be made to allow free drainage, flushing and the removal of clots. After such drainage has been effected this wound may be closed or left open depending on the circumstances.

From his own experience the author is unable to determine the relative values of operative and non-operative treatment of war wounds of the chest or the extent to which early operation should be pushed but states that during the period of retreat of the British forces in the spring of 1918 and of the rapid advance in the summer and autumn

the results obtained when careful surgery was impossible were markedly worse than before.

As to the practical application of the principles of war surgery to the civil surgery of chest wounds the author makes the following suggestions:

1. Thoracotomy may be used in cases of crushed chests when there is severe laceration of the lung.

2. Possibly it may be used also in cases of intra thoracic carcinoma of the œsophagus. The value of this however is doubted by Dr Willy Meyer of New York.

3. In suitable cases of pneumococcal empyema in children the pleural cavity may be opened, washed out and closed without the use of a drainage tube.

C. M. MILLER

## Gray II. Pneumonia and Empyema. *Boston M & S J* 19 9 clxxx 42 448

These articles are continuations of a series dealing with cases of pneumonia and empyema treated at the base hospital at Camp Devens, Massachusetts.

In one case of pneumonia and purulent peritonitis there was pus in no other serous cavity.

The diagnosis of effusion is difficult and tapping is done in vain. Nothing smaller than a No. 14 G. B. & S. needle should be used. A low percentage of serous effusions were found at autopsy. The fluid was thin and caused the surgeons to delay operation. Serofibrinous pleurisy was present in 6 per cent of the pneumonia cases. In 1 per cent of the cases of empyema sterile fluids were obtained at first and fluids yielding positive cultures later. The average volume of fluid was . . . cc.

The rapid onset of empyema indicates that effusion must be anticipated before the crisis. One patient developed empyema on the side opposite pneumonia consolidation. No operation was performed and he is improving. In 2 cases the empyema was not preceded by consolidation. Pneumococæmia may exist without pulmonary symptoms.

In many cases which were diagnosed clinically as lobar pneumonia no evidence of pneumonia consolidation was found at autopsy, but there were large amounts of pleural pus and atelectasis of the lungs. The possibility cannot be excluded however that the lung may have been truly solid and later resorbed. In this connection reference is made to a case of typical lobar pneumonia following measles reported by Cole in which blood cultures showed the presence of pneumococcus Type 1 and purulent fluid from the left chest contained pneumococcus Type 1 and streptococcus hemorrhagicus. At autopsy no areas of pneumonia were found but there were several abscesses in the left lung and a large amount of purulent exudate in the left pleura. Of 5 cases showing lobar pneumonia and developing empyema in the series here reported . . . showed atelectasis and pus at autopsy, 1 multiple abscesses, 1 simply pus and 1 pneumonia with no fluid and no atelectasis.

Sixty per cent of the cases of empyema developed during the first two weeks, the mortality being 41

per cent among those which occurred in the first week, 26 per cent among those which developed in the second week, and 7 per cent among those which developed later. In the cases of empyema treated surgically the mortality was 21 per cent, while in those not operated upon it was 74 per cent. Operation consisted of incision into the pleura without costectomy.

The pneumonia was lobar and bronchial, the latter consisting of lobular and interstitial bronchopneumonia. Clinically it is often almost impossible to tell whether the condition is lobar or confluent lobular.

F. I. HARMON

## Oneto A. A. The Advantages of Thoracentesis in Serofibrinous Pleuritis. (Consideraciones sobre las ventajas de la toracentesis en las pleuresías serofibrinosas). *Semana med* 1919 xxvi 290

An evacuatory thoracentesis is a harmless operation which gives the patient much relief.

An exploratory thoracentesis aids in the diagnosis and with the cytodiagnosis helps to determine whether the serofibrinous pleurisy is tubercular or not.

A thoracentesis ought to be done whenever two or more liters of fluid are believed to be present.

When the effusion is resorbed with difficulty a thoracentesis ought to be performed after the third week, no matter what the quantity of fluid.

A thoracentesis carried out under rigorous technique and the extracting of the fluid as slowly as possible does not increase the multiplication of bacteria in the pulmonary parenchyma.

In prolonged effusions thoracentesis favors reabsorption of the fluid.

Pulmonary tuberculosis is not a contra indication for the evacuation of the fluid.

Thoracentesis practised aseptically cannot transform a serofibrinous into a purulent pleurisy.

W. A. BRENNAN

## Bérard J. and Dunet C. The Treatment of the Purulent Pleuritis of Influenza by Antero-lateral Drainage. (Traitement des pleuritis purulentes grippales par le drainage antéro-latéral). *Pres med* 1919 xxvii 169

All the articles published during the past thirty years tend toward the conclusion that early pleurotomy is the ideal treatment of purulent pleurisy. During the recent influenza epidemic however early pleurotomies for purulent pleuritis in the instruction camps of the United States gave disastrous results. By deferring surgical intervention as far as possible and treating for the symptoms of influenza much more satisfactory results were obtained. From the viewpoint of surgery therefore a differentiation should be made between a purulent pleurisy which is the principal manifestation of the affection in the clinical picture and a purulent pleurisy which is a simple secondary phenomenon of a pulmonary gripple the predominating symptoms of which are asphyxia and toxæmia.

Léandre who recently reported a number of cases of grippal purulent pleuritis which were operated upon divides them into two classes

1 Those in which dyspnoea is slight and there is neither cyanosis nor the expectoration of blood. In these an operation generally effects a rapid recovery.

The other with intense dyspnoea accompanied by marked cyanosis, oedema and disturbances of circulation. The pleural effusion is usually not extensive. In spite of operation death usually occurs in from ten to forty-eight hours.

In 6 purulent grippal pleuritis recently operated upon by the author the findings are identical with the former. The death statistics are those of patients with severe lung lesions usually bilateral with intense dyspnoea, marked cyanosis, leucuria and cardiac decompensation. The other patient who recovered upon when the lung complications were in the course of resolution recovered. While it cannot be concluded that in the first type the intervention as the cause of death is so not to be useful as in the dyspnoea is much increased by the development of an operative pneumothorax.

In influenza the effusion is a milder fever in the whole clinical picture and hardly distinguishable from pulmonary pneumonia with the secondary phenomena of a purulent pleuritis and pleuritic patients. The pulmonary lesions extend or in the course of healing. The pulmonary patients should be submitted first to an exclusive medical treatment and not operated upon until late. Pleuritic patients on the contrary should be treated by pleurotomy without delay.

The authors point out that the classical pleurotomy often causes purulent pleuritis to be much more due to the fact that the incision is defectively drained. The lowest point of the pleura is anterior or anterolateral at the level of the tenth or eleventh rib at a point usually about 1 to 3 cms from the midline. Frequent variations in the individual patient either normal or pathological make it difficult to locate the point exactly from without.

Local anaesthesia is quite sufficient for the operation. A preliminary pleurotomy incision is made in the ninth intercostal space on the posteriorillary line and progressively enlarged to allow the escape of pus. If the patient's condition is precarious further operation is deferred for some days. If not the pleura is at once explored by the finger with a curved forceps. The costophrenic angle is followed until a point is reached where the forceps begins to ascend. This is the lowest point and it is here that the drainage incision is made in the pleurotomy with the resection of 2 to 4 cms of the tenth or eleventh rib. While generally this point is anterior or anterolateral in a pathological pleuritis variations are more marked than in the normal state.

The final stage of the operation consists in clearing the pleura and diaphragmatic surfaces of false membrane

and the insertion of Carrel drainage tubes.

Postoperative care in these cases is as important as the operation itself. The patient should be left in absolute rest for the first twenty-four hours. Irrigation is not begun until the second day and is then repeated every three hours. Careful attention must be given to the anterior and posterior openings as re-infection frequently arises from them. Irrigation is usually required from eight to fifteen days.

Of the 26 post-grippal purulent pleuritis treated by the authors, 3 were followed by death within twenty-four to seventy-two hours. In 4 of these only a simple evacuatory pleurotomy as performed as the patient's condition did not permit further operation. Of the other cases 3 were pneumococcal in origin due to the pneumococcus and staphylococcus, 4 to the pneumococcus and streptococcus and 1 to the streptococcus alone. The fate of these patients is reported by an operative statistics. Three patients treated by a different technique required from seventy to ninety days to recover in spite of continued irrigation.

An empyema of the pleural cavity treated according to the technique described and carefully supervised by the surgeon during convalescence ought to be cured within a month. The technique is fully illustrated. W. J. BRENNAN

## TRACHEA AND LUNGS

J. Kelson C. Reaction After Bronchoscopy. P. 1. J. 99. 434.

The following are the reactions after bronchoscopy: (1) rough unskilled instrumentation; (2) septic instruments; (3) prolonged bronchoscopy; (4) fifteen minutes for a patient under a year of age and thirty minutes for an older child; (5) anaesthesia which interferes with the healing process of infection; (6) too short an interval after a previous bronchoscopy; and (7) abrasion or even removal of the epithelium in the presence of already established purulent processes.

All except the latter are avoidable and if special care is taken even this can be prevented except in rare instances.

The conclusions drawn are as follows: 1. A carefully performed and skillfully performed bronchoscopy associated with little or no reaction in recent cases of foreign body in the bronchus if a previous bronchoscopy has not been done recently. 2. Any condition similar to surgical shock results from undue prolongation of the procedure or faulty technique. O. M. ROY

B. N. A. D. Abscess of the Lung. S. G. C. Ch. 99. 349.

Following tonsillectomy a patient developed pneumonia, lung gangrene and finally abscess as evidenced by the expectoration of large amounts of foul-smelling material at the clinical course and the X-ray find.

An operation was performed under local anæsthesia by 5 per cent apothesine. After cutting down to the parietal pleura the insertion of a very fine needle revealed the presence of pus.

Cases of this kind are best operated upon in two stages in order to avoid an extensive empyema. Gauze packing is pushed into the wound to bring the parietal and visceral pleura in contact and left for four or five days to produce firm adhesions. A needle is then again introduced through this adherent area, a canal made down to the abscess with an electric cautery and a rubber tube drain inserted. Cases of this kind sometimes drain for many months and at times even a thoracoplasty is necessary to secure permanent recovery.

I. E. BISHKOW

### PHARYNX AND ESOPHAGUS

Patterson E. J. Esophageal Stenosis. Report of Cases. *Pennsylvania M J* 1919 xii 436

Patterson offers the following conclusions in reference to the subject of esophageal stenosis:

1. Caustic alkalies such as lye, cleansing powders, washin powders, etc., sold in grocery stores should have a large poison label with antidotal

advice and a large red scare label. Keep out of the reach of children.

2. Many cases of esophageal stricture are allowed to reach a stage of fatal water starvation before the danger is realized. It is possible to exist for a few weeks without food but only a few days without water.

3. Gastrostomy is a relatively minor operation and should be done before the patient reaches the danger point in either food or water starvation.

4. Blind bouginage is dangerous and rarely curative. The operator can not know whether the distal end of the bougie is engaged in the lumen of the stricture or in a blind pocket.

5. Rapid dilatation is apt to rupture the esophagus and is associated with too high a mortality to be justifiable.

6. With the esophagoscope, esophagitis and ulceration can be seen and treated locally. A filiform bougie on a steel stem can be accurately placed in the lumen of the stricture under the guidance of the eye and with the use of increasing sizes an ultimate cure can be obtained in almost every case without danger and without anæsthesia, general or local.

O. M. Rorr

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

### ABDOMINAL WALL AND PERITONEUM

Franco R. Encysted Peritonitis (Peritonitis encistada de la traspada de los epiploones). *Rep d'el y cirurg* 910 x 94

The patient was a woman aged 3 years who came to the hospital with symptoms which pointed to a hepatic affection, probably a hepatic abscess. She was operated upon without delay. The liver, gall bladder, stomach and intestines were found intact but there was a fluctuating swelling in the cavity formed by the greater and lesser omentum and the posterior wall of the stomach from which a large collection of purulent fluid was evacuated. On puncturing the left pleura a quantity of pus and about a liter of fluid similar to that found in the omental cavity was drawn off. The omental swelling had pushed the stomach upward so that most of the upper abdominal area was dull on percussion.

From both the omental and pleural collections pure cultures of pneumococci were obtained.

The patient made a good recovery except for a small fistula which closed rapidly.

Franco discusses the mechanism of the formation of these encysted purulent collections in the omental cavity and their differentiation from other similar conditions.

He concludes (1) that an encysted omental peritonitis may be a late complication of influenza (2) that the syndrome exhibited is sufficiently characteristic to permit an accurate diagnosis

from careful analysis (3) that the prognosis is grave and depends upon the accuracy of the diagnosis and the promptness of intervention and (4) that the treatment must be exclusively surgical. The route across the gastrocolic omentum which gives access to the fundus of the omental cavity is preferable to any other.

W. A. BRENNAN

Dodge W. T. Report on Six Hundred and Thirty Eight Herniotomies. *M J Surgeon* 1919 xlii 385

This series of 638 cases is composed of cases considered by the examining surgeons of the camp as presenting a reasonable prospect of successful results from a military standpoint from herniotomy. Men with large herniæ and weak abdominal walls of which there were approximately 10 were refused operation.

The total number of patients was 492 and the character of the herniæ as follows: right inguinal complete 18, incomplete 190, left inguinal complete 83, incomplete 207, femoral 7, umbilical 12, ventral 11, total 638.

The operations performed were: Bassini 512, Ferguson 94, McEwen 2, femoral Ochsner 2, imbricated fascia 5, umbilical Mayo 12, ventral 11, total 638.

The number of surgeons concerned in this series was large and each one decided his own technique. Under these circumstances it would be reasonable to conclude that the results in a large series would not be so favorable as in a similar series in which



the operations were performed by a single skillful and experienced surgeon.

In the majority of cases the sac was opened and ligated high up permitted to slip up under the internal oblique and externalized. The helminth of Poupert's ligament was attached to the conjoined tendon with No. 3 chromic gut sutures and the cord transplanted the external oblique being sutured with continuous chromic gut silk and superficial fascia closed with interrupted silk chromic gut suture.

In 94 cases the cord was not transplanted; this being the only distinction between the so-called Bassin and Ferguson operations.

The routine preparation for operation is the same in all cases. The abdomen was shaved and scrubbed the day before and covered with steril gauze. The patient was moved into the operating room. Caesarean section was performed on the day of operation under general anesthesia. The patient was placed on the left side and the abdomen opened with a vertical incision. After the patient was anesthetized the blood was removed from the abdomen and the patient was placed on the right side. The patient was then placed on the left side and the abdomen opened with a vertical incision. The patient was then placed on the right side and the abdomen opened with a vertical incision.

After operation the patient was not disturbed for ten days. The patient was permitted to sit up on the 10th day and in the 14th day was discharged to the infirmary of the development hospital. They were not returned to full duty for 10 months after operation.

There were 9 cases of upper abdominal infection. In one case of recurrent appendicitis the patient died. There have been no infections of the cord but not been transplanted.

Either as the anesthetic used except in a few cases when nitrous oxide oxygen was employed.

During an epidemic of Type IV pneumococcus pneumonia which developed in the hospital ward with 9 cases in one day 44 of the 48 patients in the day gave positive culture of this bacterium. A 100 quinone sulphate solution was used as a gargle for all and after the local throat cultures were negative. The rule was then adopted that every patient should use the gargle for 10 days. The culture of the immunization after this there were no further cases of fatal pneumonia.

On the question of the percentage of the cure of the hernia it is not possible to report but the result in the series is so far that there have been 90 percent cures over a 90 percent of four and on half months. The death rate is 10 percent.

The author is indebted to the members of the staff of the hospital for their cooperation in the study of the problem. The author is indebted to the members of the staff of the hospital for their cooperation in the study of the problem. The author is indebted to the members of the staff of the hospital for their cooperation in the study of the problem. The author is indebted to the members of the staff of the hospital for their cooperation in the study of the problem.

Pr A M St angulated Cru al Herni n the  
L ft Sid (H l q rd ctr gld)  
R d d g p d c t o t o c x 33

The operation is that of a woman aged 64 years. The abdomen was distended and there was fecal accumulation with its characteristic odor. When the incision was opened a loop of small intestine was found in the hernial sac superficially and colored and undergoing mortification.

As the thoracic cavity was not opened the operation was completed with the small intestine in the hernial sac. The patient recovered after three days. W A B E

## GASTRO INTESTINAL TRACT

P man E Th Innervation of the Stomach and Uterus of the Lesser Curvature (D N r)  
pp t d M ge d d G s h r d  
K h r v t j k f K 9 0 1 355

Each vagus nerve sends a strong branch to the stomach, the left to the anterior wall and the right to the posterior wall. Both of these nerves run through the lesser omentum and parallel to the lesser curvature and about 1 cm. from the wall of the stomach. Usually the branch from the left vagus is seen directly beneath the anterior layer of the lesser omentum. Just above the antisternal line the main stems divide into the lesser and greater branches. The lesser branches are the anterior and posterior branches of the lesser omentum. The greater branches are the anterior and posterior branches of the greater omentum. The lesser branches are the anterior and posterior branches of the lesser omentum. The greater branches are the anterior and posterior branches of the greater omentum.

The nerve supply of the stomach is damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. On the other hand, the nerves of the stomach are not damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. The nerve supply of the stomach is damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. On the other hand, the nerves of the stomach are not damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature.

The nerve supply of the stomach is damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. On the other hand, the nerves of the stomach are not damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. The nerve supply of the stomach is damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. On the other hand, the nerves of the stomach are not damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature.

The nerve supply of the stomach is damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. On the other hand, the nerves of the stomach are not damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. The nerve supply of the stomach is damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. On the other hand, the nerves of the stomach are not damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. The nerve supply of the stomach is damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature. On the other hand, the nerves of the stomach are not damaged in a number of cases of the lesser curvature.

**Tarr F M** Diagnosis of Congenital Hypertrophic Pyloric Stenosis and Pylorospasm  
*Arch Pediat* 1919 x x i 154

In the diagnosis of these two conditions the great test aid is a carefully taken case history. Practically all cases of pyloric stenosis occur in infants under two months of age. The condition is as common among breast fed as among artificially fed babies.

The details of the history which aid in the diagnosis are the age of the patient, the temperament of its parents, the nature of the feeding, the time when vomiting first appeared, whether the vomiting is collective or projectile, the relation of the vomiting to the time of feeding, the character and size of the stools, and the loss in weight. I L BILKOW

**Balfour D C** Polyps of the Stomach *Surg Gynec & Obst* 1919 xx iii 465

The writer reports the only case of the rare benign tumors of the stomach, gastric polyposis, which has been found in approximately 60,000 abdominal sections at the Mayo Clinic. The findings of the case history are briefly as follows:

The patient, a man aged 31, had suffered from periodic anorexia for eight years. During the last three years, cramp-like pain, which began in the right and the left hypogastrium, radiated toward the midline of the epigastrium and appeared when the stomach was empty, had become increasingly shorter intervals after eating. There were no subjective symptoms of hyperacidity, no nausea, vomiting, or evidence of gastric bleeding. The patient had kept the pain at a minimum and his nutrition practically normal by frequent eating.

The physical examination was negative. The possibility of gastric or duodenal ulcer was excluded by the absence of free hydrochloric acid in the chemical analysis after the test meal. The pre-operative diagnosis of polyposis of the stomach was made by an X-ray examination which revealed a diffuse mottled appearance of the entire pyloric end of the stomach. At operation, a soft, doughy thickening of the wall of the normally appearing stomach was found on palpation, extending from the pylorus to a line about 5 in. above. The lines of demarcation, which were quite distinct, corresponded to those of the roentgenograph. About two-fifths of the stomach was removed. Continuity was re-established by antecolic end (gastric) to side (jejunum) anastomosis.

Immediate examination of the tumor showed a most typical example of the condition which has been described as gastric polyposis. Examination of the mucous membrane of the stump of the stomach showed that the polypoid changes did not entirely cease at the line of resection and that small globular masses were present at various points on the mucous membrane, particularly along the summit of the rugae, which in turn were very markedly hypertrophied. This finding created some uncertainty as to the ultimate result, but it is not unreasonable to hope that the removal of the greater portion of the diseased

tissue will have a curative effect on the isolated tumors that were not removed. The patient made a very satisfactory recovery.

Examination of the stomach showed more than 250 tumors of various sizes distributed over the entire surface of the highly congested mucous membrane, the only layer of the stomach wall which exhibited changes. The tumors were globular, about the size of a hazel nut, arranged in rows in the transverse axis of the stomach, soft and velvety to the touch, and macroscopically not suggestive of malignancy. Between the rows were a few much smaller globular elevations. Microscopic examination showed no signs of malignancy, but a most tremendously hypertrophied mucous membrane.

Careful study of the case did not give any clue to the etiology of gastric polyposis. Emphasis is laid on the fact that the X-ray alone made correct pre-operative diagnosis possible. The writer concludes that polyposis of the stomach seems to have sufficiently peculiar characteristics to classify it as a separate entity, which should not be confused with single polyps or with the usually malignant polypoid masses occasionally found in the stomach.

**Hartmann H** Cancer of the Stomach (Le cancer de l'estomac) *Presse m d* 1919 xxvii 45

In spite of the wonderful advances in the results of the surgical treatment of cancer of the stomach since 1879, when Lermi first removed a gastric cancer, there are still many physicians who are far from being convinced of the efficacy of surgical treatment for this condition. They act on the belief that surgery ought not be resorted to until medical means have failed to give the patient relief. To obtain from surgery what it can and ought give, however, an early diagnosis and a complete immediate operation are the two conditions of success.

In cases of cancer of the pylorus, Hartmann makes an extensive resection of the stomach, exposes and ligates the gastroduodenal artery, separates the pylorus from the omentum, and resects a large portion of the latter for a certain distance from the stomach in order to remove with the tumor the subpyloric ganglia, which are not in contact with the stomach. The retropyloric ganglia are also removed. The operation is terminated with a duodenogastric implantation or a gastroenterostomy. Such an anastomosis is preferable to the end-to-end anastomosis of Billroth, which necessitates a V-suture of the gastric wall.

Simple gastroenterostomy as a palliative operation is of little value when the stomach can be mobilized and resection is technically possible.

As regards the end results, in 1906 Leriche collected 88 cases in which survival had exceeded five years after operation; in some cases it continued up to sixteen years. Although he did not remove the ganglia, Temon found that of 160 patients who survived operation, 19 had lived five to thirteen years. Mayo, in 230 operations, had 62 patients who surpassed the five-year limit. Hartmann has lost sight

of several of his patients but 3 have been followed for five years 3 for six years 2 for seven years and for thirteen years

It is therefore permissible to say to day that the surgical cure of cancer of the stomach is possible and great benefit could result if cases were diagnosed and operated upon at the earliest possible moment

W A B E V A N

# Schwyer A Late Results in Stomach Surgery M n s i a M e d 9 9 5

The author reports his gastric cases for the past four years. In all there were 139 cases and 8 deaths which were distributed as follows: Carcinoma of the stomach 26 cases with 1 death ulcers in duodenum strictures of the pylorus 6 cases with 1 death acute perforation of ulcer 5 cases with 4 deaths ptosis and dilatation without definite rupture cases and no death and unclassified cases mostly indistinct indications 9 cases with 1 death

In 5 cases of partial gastrectomy for carcinoma the subsequent course was as follows: Secondary advanced cases temporary improvement but recurrence or death within a year one case after primary improvement could not be traced one patient felt well for fourteen months but after twenty months showed signs of recurrence one patient still at the present time nine months after operation one patient felt well for three years and died of a injury but probably had recurrence of patient in and after three years two patients died after three years and four months one patient died after three years and seven months and one patient died after thirteen and a half years

In the 6 cases of surgical treatment for ulcer including stricture the operations consisted of gastrostomy my pyloroplasty excision of ulcer and partial gastrectomy. The results obtained in the subsequent histories vary but in the large percentage of cases are very favorable

In 8 cases of perforated ulcer with free perforation of the abdominal cavity there were 2 deaths from peritonitis. In patients with ptosis and dilatation of the stomach the stomach is shortened by the formation of transverse fold

In the unclassified case the more definite the pathology found at operation on the better the postoperative result

I E B E K

# Richter H M P forated Gastric and Duodenal Ulcer U l c e s S g G y c & O b t 9 9 x t 399

The author reports a series of 1 cases of perforated gastric and duodenal ulcer in which he operated. From a study of the case and of 50 cases treated surgically in Cook County Hospital by various members of the staff he concludes as follows:

1 The peritonitis is not from a gastric or duodenal perforation but slightly if at all ineffective during the first hours following the accident and therefore it is not to be treated as a suppurative process

2 The degree of patency of the pylorus after closure of the perforation alone does not determine the indication for a gastroenterostomy

3 The mortality is determined in a high degree by the operative technique quite irrespective of the method he uses

While the perforation permits the escape of irritative gastric contents into the peritoneal cavity the stomach contents are rarely very actively infected even in the presence of a perforated ulcer. The reaction produced is in the nature of a chemical peritonitis and calls for mechanical emptying of the peritoneal cavity. The one thing logically to be avoided in such cases is the insertion of gauze or tubes into the peritoneum for drainage as it will surely entail the danger of infection. The already badly damaged peritoneum. The author therefore closes the peritoneum without drainage except (1) in late cases (after 12 hours) (2) the rare instances of inadequate closure of the perforation due to physical inability adequately to invert the lesion and (3) when gross masses of stomach contents are spilled into the peritoneum

Gastroenterostomy is indicated practically as a matter of routine. All ulcers at or near the pylorus are so thoroughly inveterate as to require gastroenterostomy and in all other cases the therapeutic effect of the operation is regarded as valuable. The one case of the author's series which came to autopsy showed seven active ulcers two of which were the ulcer which perforated. The ulcer was not of the ulcer by knife or cautery is an unnecessary complication of the technique of treatment. The ulcer is grasped with thumb and thumb and held of it is tensely inveterate

That is respectively of the type of operation followed the technique used plays an important part in showing by the fact that operators using widely different methods have obtained equally good results. The essential elements in good technique are an ample incision to afford easy access and the bringing in of the parts into view with a minimum of disturbance and without pulling them out of their normal position. The perforation has been found that should be sutured without spilling the gastric contents and peritonized

# Duval P A Point in the Technique of P forated Transmesocolic Gastroenterostomy (Unpublished technical paper to the 1909 meeting of the American Association of Surgeons) B B t m e S t d l d e P 9 9 l 39

In the submesocolic method of performing gastroenterostomy the stomach is brought some but blindly through the mesocolic opening to the jejunum. In the method proposed by the author—the supra-mesocolic method—the stomach is well exposed and the small intestine is brought up through the mesocolic opening to the site of the gastric stomosis

Duval's method includes the turning back of the omentum to ward the sternum and the omental

posure and the opening up of the lesser peritoneal cavity throughout its whole length. The posterior face of the stomach then comes into view as the whole pyloric vestibule is exposed. The site of the new opening is then selected. The mesocolon is split from above downward rather than from below upward and through the opening the loop of small intestine is brought into contact with the posterior gastric wall.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Perman E. Multiple Submucous Chyle Cysts of the Jejunum** (Ueber multiple submuköse Chyluszysten des Jejunums) *Arch f. Klin.* 1919 11 331

While recently there have been other reports of chyle cysts all of them have been based upon autopsies. The case reported in this article was discovered at operation.

The patient was a married woman 44 years of age the mother of five healthy children. Her father had died probably of cancer of the stomach and her mother supposedly of gastric ulcer. During childhood the patient had been weak but later became stronger and remained well until 1906. At that time she began to have attacks of sharp pain in the epigastrium described as a tearing or pinching pain which occurred shortly after eating and were accompanied by belching, vomiting, loss of appetite and sluggish action of the bowels. At times also she had attacks of diarrhoea, dyspnoea and headache. She became very much emaciated and throughout the duration of these symptoms was very nervous.

In 1914 because of this condition and the findings of the X-ray examination which revealed a contraction of the duodenum an operation was decided upon. A median incision having been made above the umbilicus a free band of adhesions was found extending from the lesser omentum diagonally over the anterior wall of the pylorus to the gastrocolic omentum. It could not be determined whether this acted as an obstruction or not but after ligation it was removed. From the bend at the juncture of the pars superior and pars verticalis of the duodenum were strong fibrous adhesions which ran upward and backward and seemed to draw the duodenum up. No definite infiltration was palpable. A retrocolic posterior gastrojejunostomy with exclusion of the pylorus (Wilms) was done.

Following this operation the patient was somewhat better but the former symptoms soon returned. Subsequently her condition was diagnosed at different times as hysteria and chronic post-operative ileus and enteritis.

During a second operation performed in 1918 by Fiehorn a peculiar change was found 60 cms distal to the pylorus in a loop of the jejunum measuring 55 cms which was gray, pale and of average thickness. Below the serosa were several filled white chyle vessels which could be followed to the mesenteric attachment but no further. At the mesenteric attachment were several small cysts

with a clear yellowish content. Under the serosa of the bowel were white spots. On palpation the intestinal wall was found to be much thickened. The change to normal at both ends of this diseased area was quite abrupt. The mesentery of the loop was pale, hard and thickened but not shortened or shriveled. Both the diseased portion of bowel and its mesentery were entirely free from adhesions and no lymph or chyle cysts were found in any other part of the abdomen. There was no ascites and no palpable change in the pelvis or the posterior abdominal wall. The diseased loop was resected and the ends united side to side.

One month later the patient was much better but was still very nervous though her appetite was good, she slept well and she was able to do a little work. Severe pain was entirely absent but occasionally she had attacks of slight pain and diarrhoea. The abdomen was still a little sensitive to palpation on both sides of the umbilicus.

The pathologic examination of the resected portion of bowel showed the presence of a very large number of cysts, irregular lymph spaces and dilated lymph vessels with extravasation of chyle localized principally in the submucosa.

The question arises whether the changes found belong to the class described in the literature as lymphangioma or lymphangiectasis.

L. A. JUKINE

**Cordoba S. Resection of the Ileocecal Segment for Cancer with Anastomosis of the Sigmoid to the Ileum** (Rección del segmento ileo-cecal por cáncer con anastomosis ileo sigmoides) *Gac. Méd. de Caracas* 1919 21: 49

Cordoba's patient was a man aged 45 years. Exploration showing the presence of an abdominal tumor a median infra umbilical laparotomy was done with the patient under ether. The tumor was found implanted in the iliac fossa and occupying the ileocecal region. The lymphatics were much enlarged and strongly adherent to the walls of the fossa. The portion of intestine involved was resected. This consisted of cylinders the smaller about 4 cms long by 2.5 cms broad being the last part of the ileum and the larger about 16 cms long and 6 wide being the caecal part of the large intestine. On microscopic examination the neoplasm was found to be an adenocarcinoma. After the resection an ileosigmoidal anastomosis was done the caecal region peritonized the iliac fossa drained and the abdomen closed. The patient got up after twenty-two days. When seen seven months later his general condition was good and his appetite and bowel function were normal. No recurrence was apparent.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Rohdenburg G. L. Benign Tumors of the Intestine with Report of Nine Additional Cases** *J. L. & Clin. M.* 1919 11 434

Only about 130 cases of benign tumors of the intestine have been recorded. These tumors occur

more frequently in the female than the male and are most common in the rectum and colon. Often they are found only accidentally but sometimes give rise to intestinal symptoms, hemorrhage or intestinal obstruction due to blood clots or intussusception.

The author reports on nine cases. Three of these patients entered the hospital with a diagnosis of intestinal obstruction, four with intestinal hemorrhage, one with appendicitis and one with an abdominal intussusception followed by appendectomy. In six of these patients a portion of the ileum was resected. In two of these patients made good recoveries. In one case a mass was discovered inside the appendix and in the other a round mass at the opening of the bowel. In one case of intestinal hemorrhage the bleeding proved to be due to a tumor in the jejunum and in three cases to a tumor in the rectum about 15 cms from the anus. Renewal of the intussusception was followed by good results.

Microscopic examination of the tumors showed that they had the characteristics of the following: (1) rectum and in the jejunum: mucosa in the jejunum; (2) adenoma; (3) tumor in the ileum; (4) tumor in the ileum; (5) tumor in the appendix.

**Bazy, L.** Diagnostic and Prognostic Value of Bacteriophage in the Study of Affections of the Abdominal Viscera and of Appendicitis in Particular. (A study of the diagnostic value of bacteriophage in the study of affections of the abdominal viscera and of appendicitis in particular.) *Bull. Soc. Chir. Paris*, 1929, 99, 1468.

Animals infected with bacteria at the time of bacteriophage infection are in a condition of aphasia with regard to the organism. A bacteriophage may be found in the culture of bacteria in sufficient numbers to cause disease in the same tissue of lessened resistance as the animal referred to is a condition of bacterial aphasia. Such a condition usually abdominal inflammation afflicts.

Bacteriophage is the present resistance in the animal and in the case it is the resort to vaccination. To be effective the vaccination must be specific. The study of any removed phage shows that the natural occurrence of streptococcus, phylococcus and coliforms are the organisms usually found in the phage, the latter being the most common. In cases of appendicitis the phage Bazy uses the quadrivalent vaccine more generally, a vaccine composed of different strains of bacillus coli.

A no mal subject or patient who has received from appendicitis does not exhibit a vaccination but those with bacterial anaphylaxis constantly show a reaction which varies directly with the amount of the hypersensitivity. The reaction in the case of a double vaccine is not only forthright against bacterial anaphylaxis but makes the diagnosis of the condition possible.

In cases of acute appendicitis in which Bazy was not able to operate in the early stages he uses vaccination in order to avoid operating during a period of hyper-sensitivity.

About 1 cc of bacillus coli vaccine containing from 50 to 100 million bacteria is injected intradermally. A healthy or recovered patient has very slight or no reaction. The edema around the injection is considered normal if it does not exceed the size of a grapefruit. A patient who still has inflammation on the surface marked rise in temperature and a red plaque around the site of the injection which is noticed the size of the palm of the hand. In addition the frequently general malaise.

Until the present time Bazy has been guided by the subcutaneous reaction in determining the time to permit has not been deceived by it. The patients have been operated three or four times but no relapse has occurred especially in the case of the ileocecal appendicitis. It is probable that the bacteriophage is equally good results in cases of coliform infection other than appendicitis but the author has used it only for lesions of the appendix.

A comparison of the present more or less empirical method of determining the time at which cases of appendicitis have been to be inflammatory and may be operated upon the vaccine treatment and chemotherapy offers the following possibilities: (1) it determines the cytotoxicity of the phage and (2) it indicates the gastric defence against the microorganisms which sometimes follow in the case of ulceration. W. A. BRENNAN.

**Pannington, J. R.** Impaction of the Rectum and Anus and Their Treatment. *Ill. Med. J.*, 1929, 6.

Malformation of the rectum occurs once in every 5000 births. The condition is due to one of three causes: (1) impaction of the colon; (2) non or impaction of the pelvic rectum; and (3) non or impaction of the colon of the prostate.

In malformation of the rectum the latter causes men to find the situation in a blind pouch which may be very difficult to locate. The condition however still makes an outlet for the feces at the normal position of the rectum. When a plastic operation is impossible, colostomy is performed.

I. E. B.

**Farr, R. E. R.** Surgical and Local Anesthetics. *Ill. Med. J.*, 1929, 34.

Direct infiltration with novocaine makes possible many operations in the rectal region. After surgical preparation of the patient and the administration of 1/4 at the night before pantopneumonic doses is given hypodermatically the minimum of the operation on a repeated once. A circular area of anesthesia is thus produced about 1 inch from the anal margin. Through this anesthetized area

deep anesthesia is effected for a depth of 3 to 4 inches posteriorly and laterally and less deep in front. About 3 ounces of 1/2 of 1 per cent of novocaine are used. The sphincter is then dilated with the speculum. For hemorrhoids the author uses the cautery method for ulcers excision and suture. Following the operation the bowels are kept quiet for three to four days at the end of which time warm oil is introduced through a rubber catheter. I. E. BISHKOW

### LIVER PANCREAS AND SPLEEN

**Petridis P.** Two Cases of Torsion and Ectopia of the Spleen (Deu cas de torsion et d'ectopie de la rate) *Lyon chirurg* 1918 19 9 747

The first case was that of a man aged 40 years. The findings of the general examination suggested the presence of a tumor of tubercular nature while the examination with the patient under chloroform immediately before operation led to the diagnosis of cystic abdominal tumor. An abnormal condition of the spleen was not suspected. On opening the peritoneal cavity a tumor was found intimately adherent on its inner surface to the omentum. Further investigation revealed the fact that the spleen was enlarged and ectopic. On extending the incision upward it was then discovered that the tumor was a neoplasm of the upper pole of the spleen in which a

portion of the omentum was enclosed. A splenicotomy was done.

Examination of the spleen showed that it had become twisted on its pedicle its apparent external surface being in reality its inner surface. At the base of the pedicle was a tumor the size of a small cystic kidney. Above this were two smaller growths. These masses had been produced following three strictures of the hilum of the spleen.

The second case was that of a woman aged 3 years. The clinical diagnosis made after careful examination was hypertrophied spleen ectopic in the right iliac fossa. On opening the peritoneal cavity the mobile spleen was found increased in size to three times normal and rather free from adhesions in its lower half and on the surface corresponding to the anterior abdominal wall. Elsewhere it was adherent to the omentum. The tail of the pancreas was involved in the ptosis into the right iliac fossa and with the appendix was incarcerated in the adhesions with the spleen and omentum. Examination of the splenic pedicle revealed a double torsion. There was also a supernumerary spleen which was attached to the spleen proper by a pedicle. The hilum was ligated the spleen removed and a typical appendectomy performed.

Both patients made good recoveries and healing occurred by first intention. W. A. BRENNAN

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### DISEASES OF BONES JOINTS MUSCLES TENDONS GENERAL CONDITIONS COMMONLY FOUND IN THE EXTREMITIES

**Harris S. L.** The Changes Produced in the Growing Bone After Injury to the Epiphyseal Cartilage Plate. *J Orthop S* 1919 14 226

This article is a continuation of previous reports on the same subject giving the results of operations performed on dogs.

On cutting through the metaphyseal region and removing the proximal portion growth was hindered because of the direct injury to the cartilage plate and the destruction of the vascular supply coming from the nutrient artery.

Injury to the cartilage plate without destruction of the blood supply resulted in a loss of growth directly proportionate to the damage to the cartilage plate.

Simple cross incisions through the bone had no effect unless they involved the cartilage plate. Longitudinal incisions were injurious because they cut off the blood supply and produced lateral friction on the cartilage plate. Removing the epiphysis distal to the cartilage plate had no effect upon the growth.

Growth was found to be hindered in proportion to the amount of injury to the cartilage plate and its blood supply. L. C. DONNELLY

**Munyerro J. A. A. and Frias J. B.** An Interesting Case of Congenital Malformation of the Four Extremities (Un cas interessante de malformacion congenita de las cuatro extremidades) *Rev espal de cirurg* 1919 1 3

The case was that of a boy 6 years of age. In the right hand the central part, the third and fourth fingers and the corresponding metacarpals were missing. In place of the central part of the hand was a deep fissure which gave the hand the appearance of a pincers. The thumb and forefinger were fused.

In the left hand the second, third and fourth fingers were joined.

In the right foot the metatarsals were fused and there were only two toes.

The left foot was fissured like the right hand and the second, third and fourth metatarsals and second and third phalanges were missing.

The author finds only three cases in the literature in which all four extremities showed somewhat similar congenital deformities. The principal theory in regard to the cause of the condition is that it is hereditary particularly from a male ancestor. In the case here reported however the child's father and mother were both normal and although the further family history is not quite clear there appears to be no ancestral taint of the kind described.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Metcalf C R Impairment of Function of the Hand Due to War Injuries** *J Oll p S 2*  
19 9 1 19 8

In recent wounds of the hand in which the joints are not involved the author recommends active movement in addition to massage. By such treatment stiffness is prevented and the necessity for manipulation later under an anesthetic is avoided.

When the wound of the joints are involved and ankylosis is expected it is essential that the hand should become fixed in the position of choice. Not even a hand suture requires the application of a splint but if a splint is necessary its use should be continued until the danger of deformity has been eliminated. When an immediate permanent loss of supination or pronation is expected for the arm and hand should be fixed oppositely. Medial view between these two positions is better on the side of supination. All injuries in the neighborhood of the wrist joint should be fixed with the wrist dorsiflexed. A splint which does not stiffen the wrist should lie on the ventral side rather than on the dorsal aspect of the forearm. If permanent ankylosis of a metacarpophalangeal joint is expected the joint should be fixed in semiflexion.

In old wounds of the hand not involving the joint vigorous manipulation under anesthesia is futile unless the patient can be induced to continue active movement immediately after manipulation. In such cases the treatment may consist of gradual mobilization and in some instances of tendon transplantation.

If the tendons are severed the author places the wrist in a position of palmar flexion maintaining this position by counterpressure on the dorsum of the hand. Tension of the interphalangeal joints is procured by extension of the metacarpophalangeal joints next and finally dorsiflexion of the wrist. If the fingers are fixed in extension the wrist is placed in dorsiflexion and maintained in this position by counterpressure on the palm of the hand. In this case flexion is obtained first in the metacarpophalangeal joints and next in the interphalangeal joints.

When in doubt the involvement of the joints passes manipulation gradual stretching, excision of tendons and plastic operations on the tendons and sheaths are usually futile. The position of the hand is very important. The position of the hand is very important. The position of the hand is very important.

When in doubt the involvement of the joints passes manipulation gradual stretching, excision of tendons and plastic operations on the tendons and sheaths are usually futile. The position of the hand is very important. The position of the hand is very important. The position of the hand is very important.

wholly or partly divided or is embedded in scar tissue operation is advisable. For complete division unless the section of nerve destroyed is too long and for partial division as well the nerves are usually sutured. Good results are almost invariably obtained with the musculospiral nerve but rarely with the ulnar and median nerves.

A suitable splint for partially divided muscles must prevent overstretching whether from gravity or the contraction of opposite muscles permit treatment of contractures and even harmless movement without its removal and allow free circulation in the splinted area.

In functional paralysis the condition is a loss of the power of movement of the parts as a whole rather than of a particular muscle group. The deep reflexes are normal and all are present there is no muscle atrophy and there is never a paralysis of definite muscles in combination with a loss of sensation in the corresponding area. In this condition the exact lister but on of a sensory nerve is never found to be mapped out by anesthesia but commonly there is complete anesthesia below a given level. The electrical reaction shows no denervation.

L C DO VELL

**Henderson M S Derangements of the Semilunar Cartilages of the Knee Joint** *M e t M d*  
19 38

The articular most frequently injured is the internal articular. The position in which such injury is most apt to occur is that assumed when the knee is partially flexed and the foot is rotated outward. In extension the inner cartilage may be caught and crushed. Pain, instability, and effusion soon follow. Early reduction should be attempted and if successful a cast should be applied. In some cases the effusion may be repeated attacks each followed by pain, swelling, and locking of the joint. As tuberculosis is apt to develop the leading English surgeons advise operation.

The X-ray helps merely to differentiate this condition from a loose osseous body.

In the surgical treatment the greatest care must be taken to assure thorough asepsis. Usually from three to four fifths of the cartilage are removed. The joint is closed layer by layer with interrupted sutures of plain catgut and the skin closed with silk or malden. A cast is then applied for seven days.

A report of the results obtained in a series of 98 cases is appended. I E B

**FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS**

**Brace I W A R Card of the Fractures Amended**  
10 287 M N D scheduled in the United States  
Army Division No. 10 Dec. 1918 and Part  
of January 1918 and 1919 B I M & S J  
19 9 1 3 4

Advantage was taken by the author of the record of fractures at Camp Humphreys from the

time of the signing of the armistice to Jan 8 1919. During this period 1028, men were examined for demobilization and a tabulation was made of the fractures that had been sustained.

The total number of fractures was 665 (64.7 per thousand). Of these 15.2 per cent were fractures of the humerus 14.8 per cent Colles fractures 10.9 per cent fractures of the phalanges 8.8 per cent fractures of the clavicle 8 per cent fractures of the tibia 7.7 per cent fractures of the femur and 6.0 per cent foot fractures. In addition there was one fracture of the malar bone two cases of fractured pelvis and one case of vertebral fracture.

The table gives no record of the causes of the fractures. The report of the Surgeon General in regard to the 6469 fractures which occurred during the year 1918, gives the causes as follows: Falls 32.6 per cent crushing accidents 8.5 per cent automobile 7.6 per cent by animals 5.9 per cent. While the causes here reported may vary from those in civil life they forcibly present the importance of measures now being taken by public health boards to prevent the classes of accidents described.

V. E. DUBMAN

#### McCarty F. B. Fractures of the Carpal Scaphoid *Surg Clin Chicago 1919 III 371*

Fracture of the carpal scaphoid is a common injury infrequently diagnosed and consequently followed by permanent disability of the wrist. The economic loss resulting from more or less marked permanent impairment of the wrists of men in industrial pursuits makes essential the careful examination of the carpal bones in every injury at or about the wrist joint. The signs of this fracture are distinct and characteristic so that diagnosis from physical examination alone is not difficult. In an out patient clinic 3 cases were encountered in a period of two months and in each instance the diagnosis was made previous to X-ray examination.

Fracture of the carpal scaphoid is essentially a fracture occurring in adult men and results from direct violence transmitted through the hand rarely by a blow directly over the bone. There is usually a history of a fall backward with the hand and arm rigidly outstretched so that the full force of the impact was received on the ball of the thumb the hand being hyperextended and deviated toward the ulnar side.

The scaphoid has roughly the shape of a hollowed out crescent with blunt ends and a constricted neck near the middle. The proximal half is almost entirely articular while the distal portion is largely fixed by ligamentous attachments. Thus with the hand extended and deviated toward the ulnar side the long axis of the scaphoid lies almost directly in line with the forearm and the entire force of the blow is transmitted through it. Fracture usually occurs at the narrowest and weakest part which is the middle of the arch and may be clean cut or comminuted and compacted the former being the rule.

The symptoms of simple scaphoid fracture are in general those of sprain of the wrist without accompanying physical signs of sprain. The pain is of moderate severity but very persistent especially when the hand is in hyperextension and adduction. Sharp pain is also elicited on pressure directly upward against the ball of the thumb. Tenderness is definitely limited to the region of the bone itself.

The limitation of motion is characteristic hyperextension and lateral motion being limited. The swelling in a fracture of this kind is limited entirely to the dorsolateral surface of the wrist.

Old untreated or improperly treated cases of fracture show persistence of all of the signs of fresh fracture less marked but still demonstrable. This is due to the fact that such cases rarely obtain bony or adequate fibrous union and the upper fragment persists as an entirely articular body loosely attached and subject to unusual mobility when extremes of motion or force are attempted.

In the diagnosis there are four lesions which must be differentiated: (1) injury to the soft parts — sprain (2) injury to bone above the radiocarpal joint (3) injury to other carpal bones and (4) separation of centers of ossification in a normally united scaphoid.

To be effective the treatment must be applied within a few days of the injury. In the simple fracture fixation of the wrist is all that is necessary. Severe comminution may require open operation. Even in severe cases however an attempt at reduction should be made first without incision. Moderate impaction is a highly desirable condition. When the fragments of the scaphoid are dislocated the method used is first the extension and adduction of the hand second backward pressure with the thumb over the fragment third abduction of the hand and fourth flexion of the hand. Arthritis is a common and distressing complication.

P. H. KRUSCHER

#### Boppe A Series of 103 Thigh Fractures (A proposition d'une série de 103 observations de fractures de cuisse) *Rev de chir* Par 1918 LV 35

Of the 103 war thigh fracture cases which Boppe reports as treated in a special fracture service 30 were fractures of the lower third of the thigh (7 supra and intercondylar 32 subcondylar) 37 of the middle third 18 subtrochanteric 7 fractures of the mass of the trochanter and fractures of the neck of the femur. They came to the author's service either directly from the firing line or the first aid station or through a clearing station at the front after preliminary operation.

Generally the patients were in good condition. Of 89 cases of open thigh fractures 8 reached the author's service directly from the front 8 patients had received some minor treatment and 73 had been operated upon for surgical clearance and disinfection.

Most of the patients were evacuated immediately in Thomas splints. In 8 of the 89 cases of open





a riding boot with its tree. The Belgian artificial leg is the only one that reproduces the natural static qualities of the lower limb and in accomplishing this it reproduces the esthetic qualities also. It is water proof and therefore easily cleaned. It can be made without seeing the patient if the proper measurements and projections are taken and accompanied by a cast of the sound limb and stump. Its mode of construction the materials used and the articulations are all new and founded on scientific principles derived from a study of the anatomy and physiology of the leg. The cost of the limb at Lalanne is well below that of the American made leg. The length of life of the apparatus is at present unknown but there is every reason to believe that it will last for many years.

To Martin belongs the credit of being the first to place the rehabilitation of those who are mutilated on a sound scientific basis. His principle is the reproduction in the artificial limb of all the curves angles of deflection and joint axes of the limb lost and he models the new leg on the measurements and projections of the leg that remains reversing the projections to produce its counterpart. The stump enters his apparatus in its normal obliquity downward and forward and in actuating the artificial leg the muscles which control the movement of the stump will conform to their normal movements of walking.

F. POBBINS

**Mauchure. Bone Grafts to Repair Losses of Diaphyseal Substance in War Wounds.** (Les greffes osseuses pour réparer les pertes de substance diaphysaires dans le cas de plaies de guerre). *Pes méd.* 1919 xxvii 212.

Mauchure gives a short review of bone grafting for the repair of bone defects especially in the long bones.

A loss of diaphyseal substance not exceeding 3 cms he calls a pseudarthrosis the destruction of more than 3 cms he designates as an extensive loss of substance.

Owing to the danger of infection a bone grafting operation should not be undertaken until at least six months after the wound has cicatrized. Mauchure believes that the length of a graft is limited to about 15 cms and that an autograft is best.

The great divergence of opinion among surgeons who have published results of bone graft operations may be explained by assuming that some of these authors examined grafts which were well nourished while others reported regarding those which were badly nourished (a frequent condition) and therefore ultimately absorbed. From the viewpoint of function there is no doubt that when a graft is well nourished it really takes or is altered or entirely replaced by new bone.

Mauchure describes the technique of (1) total segmental grafts (2) partial segmental grafts (3) grafts en plaques as used by Codaville Albee and others (4) central intramedullary grafts and (5) pediculated bone grafts.

During the operation the most rigorous asepsis is necessary and the surgeon's rubber gloves must be changed several times. The graft should not be touched except with the forceps. All fibrous tissue must be carefully removed and hemostasis must be perfect. Trauma to the tissues must be avoided as much as possible. To obtain good consolidation the graft should be implanted in the medullary canal from above downward. In spite of all precautions however the bone may bleed and a hematoma result. After the grafting has been completed the limb should be immobilized.

The immediate results are not always satisfactory. Hematomata are frequent and sometimes a small fistula persists.

In a paper presented by Mauchure to the Société de Chirurgie in Paris he collected the reports of 123 cases of segmental grafts for war wounds. These were nearly all autografts and 72 were successful. In 24 of his own cases of segmental grafts Mauchure obtained successful results in 8. These were cases of very extensive losses of substance or other difficult conditions.

If the graft is badly nourished it undergoes osteoporosis and even fracture. A fractured graft will not consolidate. If the graft is well nourished it thickens and may hypertrophy.

Mauchure discusses also the other methods of repairing extensive losses in the long bones pointing out the defects in each. While in numerous cases osteoperiosteal grafts have given very good results and are easier to execute than segmental grafts the latter are far superior.

Mauchure believes that bone grafting is a surgical method is only in its infancy, that later on the indications for different types of bone grafts will multiply and in the coming years surgeons will specialize in bone grafting.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Chalier. A Treatment of Bone Fistulae of War Wounds.** (La guérison de fistules ostéopathiques de guerre). *Lyon chir.* 1918 1919 vi 732.

Chalier reports 32 cases of bone fistulae in which he obtained recoveries after extensive opening operations. The whole fistula and the surrounding cicatricial tissue of the soft parts were excised the bone tract widely opened up and splinters and all diseased tissue removed until healthy bone was reached. The bone was then smoothed off and the operation ended by primary suture. In dealing with the bone the subperiosteal method was employed. In a few cases it was necessary to remove the sutures but in only one was there a recurrence of the fistula.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Andrews L. W. Multiple Drilling of Fractures—An Old Fashioned Operation Revised.** *S. & Ch. Chicag.* 1919 iii 243.

The complications and drawbacks to the use of plates and foreign bodies in simple fractures of the long bones are far too common. Because of the fact that in the best of clinics the use of I and

plates and Parham Martin bands has given a large percentage of infections and unsatisfactory results the author made a study of Lane's method.

According to Lane's technique nothing except steel instruments thoroughly sterilized touches the inside of the wound nor is any care fully gloved and no needle or thread which has touched the incision is used but the steel instrument goes within the skin. This means that all ligaments must be knotted with a pair of forceps and that all needles must be threaded without handling them.

In spite of the greatest care however the author found no absolute immunity from secondary infection in the use of bone plates, wire bands and intermedullary pins. Therefore it is necessary to seek some substitute for the routine use of these conducive appliances.

Two cases are cited of a fracture of the lower third of the tibia and one at the middle third of the radius. In both of these the Parham Martin band was used. Both were cases of nonunion with the bones in perfect apposition. The nonunion is attributed to the cutting off of the nutrition by the powerful band. In both instances the band had to be removed and the author resorted to the multiple drilling operation according to the method of Brainerd, a pioneer surgeon of Chicago, and the West. He early discovered that all nonunion fractures could be made to mend by perforating the fracture ends with multiple drill holes.

The drill is used between the opposing fragments but usually it is a mere perforation preferably in an oblique direction from one fragment across to the other. In this way from six to twenty small holes are made to irritate the ends of the fragments. This procedure is carried out through a small skin puncture and the wound immediately sealed after the drilling was completed. Within a few days after such treatment rapid hyperplastic granulation and new bone formation took place. In ten to fourteen days if the fracture was not completely healed and the broken ends still drilled is repeated. Thus in one or two stages the education of the provisional callus was so stimulated that rapid bony union followed.

The author now uses an electric rotary hand drill through a single opening 1/2 inch about a dozen holes obliquely from one fragment to another. Ordinarily general anesthesia must be employed. The subsequent application of a cast is not always necessary. A cast is not required for example in fractures of the tibia when the fibula is intact and acts as a splint.

P. H. KREUCHER

**Mauclaire. The Various Tendon Operations to Remedy Radial Paralysis.** (L. S. de l'École de Pédiatrie, Paris, 1914, p. 43.)

The author gives the histories of six cases in which he performed tendon transplantations to

remedy radial paralysis resulting from war injury. The technique adopted was the anastomosis of the tendons of the long and short palmar muscles and the anterior cubital to the common extensor of the fingers and the extensor of the thumb. The anterior cubital tendon was sutured to the two internal tendons of the common extensor and the tendons of the long and short palmar to its two external tendons. These two packets of extensor tendons were then sutured to ether. The technique is a slight modification of that originally practiced by Hoffa.

A tendon operation of this kind may be primary when there is a very extensive loss in the radial nerve and it is not intended to perform a direct nerve operation. As a secondary operation it is indicated in wounds with radial nerve disruption. A high after-union period there are no serious features of regeneration of the function of the nerve effected.

As immediate results the operation has made possible slight movements of the wrist and phalanges even after a few days. The end results are most satisfactory but complete extension of the hand is not sufficient flexion has not been complete. The disturbance in flexion is noticed especially when the operation is performed late.

The author believes that for ad paralysis of the hand anastomosis is preferable to grafting a strip of fascia lata into the wrist arthrodosis of the wrist nerve anastomosis or the use of the most perfect orthopedic apparatus.

W. A. BREWER

**Batten H. C. Transplantation of Dorsal Tendon.** (Tr. N. Y. Acad. Med. Sci., 1914, p. 333.)

In dropping due to injury of the musculospiral nerve of the arm to the muscle bellies of the extensor muscles of the forearm tendon transplantation gives a very good result. When the median and ulnar nerves are intact and the flexor muscles are normal. If the musculospiral nerve has not lost much substance end to end suture may be done in preference to tendon transplantation.

The muscles chosen for transplantation are the pronator radii teres, the flexor carpi radialis and the palmaris longus. The tendons of these muscles are sutured into the tendons of the extensor muscles. Early motion is encouraged though a splint is used. The latissimus is removed early in order to instruct the patient in the use of the new muscles.

I. E. BRUSH

**Y. T. A. New Case of Inter Iliac Abdominal Disarticulation of Osteosarcoma of the Pelvis.** (N. Y. Acad. Med. Sci., 1914, p. 10.)

The author gives the clinical history of a case of an enormous sarcomatous tumor of the right iliac region on the cradication of which he performed an interiliac or ilioabdominal disarticulation. The

case was that of a young man aged 18 years who had no history of traumatism or other circumstance which might account for the presence of the tumor. While surgical treatment gave only a slight chance for recovery, death would have been certain within a few months without such treatment. The patient stood the long operation well and made a good recovery from the anesthesia without evidence of shock, but sank and died of syncope a few hours later.

The tumor was 14 cms deep and 17 cms wide. Histological examination showed it to be a fibrosarcoma.

In his review of the literature the author found only 16 similar cases. In 13 the disarticulation was done for osteosarcoma and in 3 for coxalgia. In 10 death followed immediately or rapidly, in there was a temporary respite with recurrence after five or six months and in 4 recoveries which were considered definite. Adding to other the deaths which occurred immediately or after very early recurrence the mortality was 75 per cent.

From the point of view of the conditions for which the operation was performed the author found that in 13 tumor cases there were 9 immediate deaths, 2 recurrences and 2 definite recoveries while in the 3 cases of coxalgia there was 1 immediate or early death and 2 definite recoveries.

Pagenstecher mentions 24 of this type of case in which 7 of the patients survived. The author can not verify these figures, but if they are correct the prognosis is much less unfavorable than in the statistics here given. He believes that if intervention were carried out in two stages it might be more successful.

In a similar case reported by Morestin the hip was first disarticulated and the interilio-abdominal operation performed a year later. This operation was for coxalgia and the patient made a definite recovery.

The author discusses the justifications for the operation and its indications and contra indications. In his opinion it is the surgeon's duty to give the patient even a slender chance of life in an otherwise hopeless condition whenever there is no absolute contra indication from verified metastases or the general condition.

The operation under discussion is itself quite well established in all its details and the technique may be varied according to the clinical conditions present. It is the only means which offers a chance of life when the pelvic tumor is too far advanced to be treated by partial or total pelvic resection.

In technique the author prefers the hemostatic method of Momburg to the use of Esmarch's hemostatic band. Hemostasis can be improved also by the administration of chloride of calcium before the operation. Shock is the great cause of death and if in the future this can be obviated the greatest obstacle to the successful issue of interilio-abdominal disarticulation will be removed.

W. A. BRENNAN

#### Steindler A. Report on Forty Eight Cases of Tendon Transplantation of the Foot. Physiological Method. *J Orthop Surg* 1919 11: 187

The author has previously emphasized the advisability of preserving the physiological integrity of the tendon in transplantation and surgical manipulation and especially of preserving or reconstructing the normal gliding apparatus of the tendon. In addition the mesotendon of certain tendons should be preserved for the sake of their nutrition. In other words stripping procedures should be avoided as they predispose to degeneration. In many cases extensive tendon transplantations should be superseded by arthrodesis.

Tendon transplantation in the ankle resolves itself into three or four problems because only a few tendons have mesotendons lending themselves to transplantation.

In paralysis of the tibialis anticus alone or combined with slight paralysis of the extensor tendons of the foot the extensor longus hallucis is substituted for the tibialis anticus. If the tibialis posticus is capable of function the weaker extensor hallucis may be substituted satisfactorily for the tibialis anticus.

In paralysis of the tibialis posticus the long flexors of the toes which lie in the same sheath are substituted.

In paralytic pes calcaneus of moderate degree only with paresis of the gastrocnemius the peroneal tendons are substituted. An incision made midway between the outer edges of the tendo achillis and the posterior edge of the peroneal tendons affords access to both and side to side attachment can be effected without interfering with the mesotendon.

The technique for substituting the peroneus longus for a paralyzed tibialis anticus has been described by Leo Mayer. The peroneus longus muscle and tendon are isolated by a long incision, liberated high up, inserted into the sheath of the tibialis anticus and anchored in the scaphoid.

For combined paralysis of the tibialis anticus and posticus a double operation is performed, the extensor longus hallucis being substituted for the tibialis anticus and the flexor of the big toe for the tibialis posticus.

In paralysis of the tibialis anticus and gastrocnemius the extensor hallucis is substituted for the tibialis anticus and the peroneal for the gastrocnemius. In paralysis of the tibialis posticus and gastrocnemius the flexor of the great toe is substituted for the tibialis posticus and the peroneal for the gastrocnemius.

In cases of triple paralysis a triple transplantation is done, i. e. the extensor hallucis is substituted for the tibialis anticus, the flexor hallucis for the tibialis posticus and the peroneal for the gastrocnemius.

Aside from its disregard of physiological principles the main reason that tendon transplantation has fallen into disrepute is the fact that the method has been unduly applied to cases in which arthrodesis was indicated.

L. C. DONNELLY

## SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

| Sacral<br>F<br>M | F<br>M | Some Observations on Spinal Cord Sur-<br>vival Demonstration of Specimens | J |
|------------------|--------|---|---|
|                  |        | 1 9 9 9   |   |

In 40 of the cases are reported. Most of the patients had had their symptoms a long time. In practically every case there was spasticity of the lower limbs and in many sensory disturbances.

Bright well fluid obtained on lumbar puncture indicates the presence of a tumor. Pain is not a common symptom. Paresthesia observed frequently. The element of time is not of so much importance in the prognosis as the rate of growth of the tumor and its histologic type.

Int medull rv tumor r a All extram lul  
lrv tumor s re perul and th m j rrv e benign  
diff n tr m ercl altumo In ca es m h h  
op rati n a j rf m l the dr no of tum r v as  
erron u n i The rt lit t m pe ton v as  
p der ut

In order to transfer strictly  
done

The last group I deliver is of fracture of the p.n. When this condition there is complete paraplegia operation should be performed in the first twenty-four hours. I I B know

D Ma tel I The Op rativ Treatment of Ru  
mo of th Spinal Co d and Its Memb anes  
20 P rsonal Ca es (L t m t m t p é t  
t m r d l m lle t d e l pp d p  
d t p ) B ff t é S d f  
d P o o l 5

Attention is called to the necessity in these cases for very close collaboration between a thoroughly skilled neurologist and the surgeon.

General anæsthesia by chloroform or ether should be employed, ether being preferred. The patient should be placed on a neutral decubitus.

Before beginning to operate it is necessary to seek the spinal processes corresponding to the tumor with great care. The localization of the site of the tumor and the determination of the corresponding spinal processes are most important for upon these depends the possibility of making a strictly limited laminectomy.

When the vertebral canal is opened it should be catheterized the very soft pliable catheter Great attention must be observed in opening the du It should be inserted only when the contents of the duodenum are not evacuated by puncture Placing the patient in a position somewhat analogous to the Trendelenburg position does not obviate accidents If the spinal fluid does not flow satisfactorily the use of the catheter should be continued until the obstacle is removed

The repositioning of the spinal cord and its membranes is the most delicate and crucial stage of the operation. It is here that the skill and experience

of the surgeon will be especially tested. An intramedullary tumor may be unnoticed by an inexperienced surgeon as it is difficult if not impossible to describe the very slight changes of form, consistency and appearance in the cord which are caused by such a tumor. In order to free a anterior tumor the vertebral column should be resected as much as necessary to relax the compression on the cord and enucleate the tumor as easily as possible.

Soft tumors can be aspirated. As regards intermedullary tumors the author does not quite agree with Elsberg's opinion as to the zones in which the cord should be incised. From his own experience he has found that a cord which contains a tumor is so deformed that the area where the incision should be made cannot be determined.

The liberation of the tumor ought to be done surgically. It is at this stage of the procedure that the complications occur, which usually end in death. Of greatest importance here is the constant observation of the blood pressure. Fatal cases usually show a rapid fall in the pressure accompanied by hyperthermia, both of which result from irritation of the cord. The tumor should never be dragged in removing it.

After the operation and closure hypophysis extract should be administered. The operation should be performed in a room kept at 37 degrees and the operative field irrigated with warm serum. Throughout the operation a Pachon blood pressure apparatus should be attached to one of the patient's limbs. If a sudden drop is observed while manipulating the cord the operation should be stopped until the pressure covers.

Short histories of the author's cases are given. Eleven of the patients recovered and 9 died, a mortality of 45 per cent. W. A. BRENNAN

Guyot and Macla re T umatic and Late al  
Luxation f the Second Lumbar Ve tebra  
R duct on Under Gen al Anesthesia (Iu.  
t t m t c t i t e al d l t b l m  
b d t o o a the g e e al ) Rev

Translucency of the lumbar vertebrae are very rare in the reported cases but in reality it is with very marked displacement of the fragments. Since the introduction of radiotherapy however, late onset has been clearly demonstrated. Recently collected 4 such cases from the literature 7 of which were ante- to lumbar laminectomy and late axial on

The authors report a clinically and radiographically demonstrated case of complete luxation between the second and third lumbar vertebrae with lateral displacement of the second vertebra to the right.

completely disassociating it from the superior vertebra

The luxation which was the result of trauma was reduced under ether by opposing traction upon the spinal column and direct traction upon the limbs and the application of a plaster cast including the thorax, pelvis and lower limbs as far as the knees. The traction upon the limbs was continued during the fixing of the plaster cast.

Five months after operation when the patient left the hospital the spine was quite straight and not painful and extensive movements of the trunk were possible. W. A. BRENNAN

**Kidd F. The Treatment of the Bladder in Gunshot Injuries of the Spinal Cord. *Brit. M. J.* 1919, 1, 39**

Before the war the medical profession seemed to be obsessed with the idea that very little could be done for the one who had suffered gunshot injuries of the spinal cord which affected the bladder. This was because the old teaching was based largely on inadequate observation and false assumptions.

It was commonly taught that the bladder once paralyzed was unlikely to recover that the trophic nerves to the bladder being damaged, cystitis and pyelitis were almost inevitable that an automatic bladder was an extreme rarity and that patients with injured spinal cords seldom recovered from their paraplegia.

The author states that in this condition it is worth while making every effort to secure a clean automatic bladder. Only by so doing can the chief causes of death be done away with and the patient enabled to live a life of comfort. In some favorable cases recovery from the paraplegia may be hoped for.

The author presents an abstract of the researches of Head and Riddoch and states that their work has shown how to make use of mass reflexes in gunshot wounds of the spinal cord and thus abolish the necessity for the permanent use of the catheter.

To obtain an automatic bladder the paralyzed bladder must never be permitted to become over-distended and stretched and must be guarded against severe infection.

During the war the practice has been to deal with the paralyzed bladder in cases of gunshot wounds of

the spinal cord by passing a catheter intermittently performing a suprapubic cystostomy or by emptying the bladder at frequent intervals by massage and pressure above the pubes.

The author has used the method of the tied-in catheter which he states is best fitted to establish an automatic bladder.

In intermittent catheterization there is grave danger to life from cystitis and pyelitis and the bladder wall becomes stretched because of over-distension. Subsequently because of sepsis and stretching the bladder wall is transformed into a fibrous envelope which loses its power to contract automatically forever.

Suprapubic cystostomy is followed by severe cystitis with consequent pyelitis or stone formation. Moreover even if the automatic bladder becomes established it is difficult to get the suprapubic fistula to heal permanently.

The method of mechanical expression by pressure and massage may diminish the danger of infection but must be carried out four times a day and thus demands much time and patience on the part of the surgeon and nurses.

The author's method of the tied-in catheter saves the surgeon's time, renders the nursing less arduous and adds to the patient's comfort. There is no bleeding of the urethra, no stretching of the bladder, sepsis is mild and easily controlled, the urine can be kept acid so that stones do not form and pyelitis is less likely to supervene. It is necessary to change the catheter only twice a week.

In six to eight weeks if the bladder has not been stretched and has not become too septic and if in other respects the patient's general condition is good it will be found that automatic flushing of the bladder has become well established and the need for further catheterization and lavage can be largely if not wholly dispensed with.

In any lesion of the spinal cord above the crural equina an automatic bladder becomes established in three to six weeks or occasionally in a little longer time if the bladder is not allowed to become over-distended.

The patient can learn to induce automatic flushing by tickling the skin of the abdomen or by deep breathing. V. C. HUNT

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

**McMurray T. P. Discussion of the Indications, Technique and Results of Transplantation in Gunshot Injuries of Nerves. *J. Orthop. Surg.* 1919, 1, 15**

Tendon transplantation is the author's operation of choice in cases in which nerve suture has failed or cannot be performed. When there is a loss of muscle or the nerves have been exposed in septic fields for long periods, nerve suture is of no value.

**Fore arm.** In the fore arm there are three muscles which may be used for transplantation without loss of power: the flexor carpi radialis, the flexor carpi ulnaris and the pronator radii teres. The problems met with are injuries of (1) the musculospiral nerve, (2) the ulnar nerve and (3) the median nerve.

In injuries of the musculospiral nerve the pronator radii teres is usually inserted into the extensor carpi radialis brevis and longus. The flexor carpi

radialis and flexor carpi ulnaris. The also used the form being inserted into the two tendons of the thumb and the extensor of the index finger into the latter into the common tendons of the fingers. After the operation the hand is mounted in flexion with the finger flexed tendons.

In many cases of injury of the ulnar nerve no transplantation is required. All that can be done in the way of transplantation is to sew the outer tendons of the flexor profundus and the inner tendons.

The transplantation of the median nerve into the interdigital nerve of the fingers is done in the way of the flexor profundus. In such injuries of the thumb often quail.

Shoulder joint. The transplantation of the par-

alysis of the deltoid is not successful and an arthrodesis of the shoulder joint is much better.

Lower limbs. In cases of injury to the motor or sensory nerve with paralysis of the quadriceps which is usually partial the author recommends the use of the biceps longus or the semitendinosus and gracilis. Many persons with injury of the limb have recovered spontaneously.

The treatment of injury of the external popliteal nerve is tenodesis of the tibia and the peroneus nerve.

When the internal popliteal nerve is injured plantar houlle is used to keep the foot from dorsiflexion. The inner border of the tendo achillis should be fixed through the bone.

C. C. CHAFF

## MISCELLANEOUS

### CLINICAL ENTITIES—TUMORS ULCERS ABSCESSSES ETC

Johnson W. Symptom of Hyperthyroidism Observed in Exhausted Soldiers. *B. M. J.* 9 9 335

Notes were made on cases of the front of the head. The author mentions the symptoms of the relation of the thyroid gland to the emotional state and especially the nervousness of the adrenal and thyroid glands. He expresses the belief that the exhausted condition of soldiers who have been subjected to the strain of prolonged fighting might be due to the pathologic effect of excessive stimulation of the glands of internal secretion.

In the group observed patients presented a frank picture of the disease and a sound record of ophthalmoscopy. Only one case history of thyroid trouble. Their ages ranged between 3 and 35 years. All had light eyes and a few had easily ordered and excited. The skin pale moist and often not an the pulse varied irregularly. The electrocardiogram of the normal associated with slight dilatation of the aorta. The reflexes were generally exaggerated and a tremor as almost entirely present.

Under proper care the rest and good food marked improvement as noted within ten days although some of the patients showed signs of hyperthyroidism after several weeks.

The author estimates that possibly many of the patients who are classified at the base hospital suffer from psychoneurosis may have previously passed through a period of excitement stimulation of the ductless glands. I. M. M.

Bayliss W. M. General Discussion on Shock. *Pr. Ry Soc. Med. L.* 9 9

The following is a brief summary of the conclusions drawn by the Special Investigation Committee

of the Medical Research Committee of the Royal Society of Medicine to coordinate work on shock and allied conditions in the war.

Blunt trauma usually secondary shock as a result of collapse associated with loss of blood, which produces a deficient circulation of blood and deprives the tissues of the necessary supply of oxygen. Primary shock or collapse is referred to by Crile as double shock or a combination of the fainting and differ from the latter in its greater severity and longer duration. Loss of pressure is the most important factor and when the pressure is restored the other symptoms disappear.

It has already been realized that the chief factor in shock is a deficiency in the volume of blood in circulation. It is probable that the blood is held up in the dilatations of the vascular system by a process of edema which is associated with the reaction of the capillaries.

By primary reaction it has been found that injury of the soft parts of the tissue is peculiarly liable to produce shock. When the tissues are injured the blood pressure falls. The phenomenon does not or inate in the central nervous system for it is the cord above the origin of the nerve of the limb does not prevent the fall of blood pressure when clamped the artery and vein do prevent it. Some chemical products of the injured tissue must be the responsible agent.

It has been indicated that a basal temperature has the remarkable effect of producing fully dilated capillaries but not the teroles and nitrogen does produce a definite hypoxia. It is believed that a subset of this kind of product is injured and integrated tissues and augmented by any cause tending to depress the circulation such as cold, anesthetic fatigue, and hemorrhage.

The treatment of shock obviously to increase

the volume of blood in circulation. This may be done by transfusion of blood or the introduction of saline. The addition of sodium bicarbonate or calcium salt has no special effect but a colloid such as gum arabic attracts water by its osmotic pressure and thus keeps the solution in the blood vessels for a longer period of time. A 6 to 7 per cent solution of sodium bicarbonate in a 0.9 per cent sodium chloride solution is correct. The hemoglobin may be reduced to 5 per cent.

In actual practice all patients in shock are put to bed, made warm and given plenty of water to drink. If not improved in thirty minutes, 50 cc of warmed gum saline is given intravenously. If benefit is derived in thirty minutes another 50 cc of gum solution is given but if no improvement is noted from the first transfusion of blood is prescribed instead of a second injection of the gum saline.

In his discussion of the paper Dyle stated that in his opinion the most probable cause of shock is the presence of a toxin with an action analogous to that of histamine. Products showing this type of action have been extracted from almost all of the organs of the body. They are present in great abundance in the small intestines and appear to be let free readily from almost any tissue as the result of injury or even arrest of the circulation.

Histamine causes the same paradoxical features as those seen in secondary shock. It produces a contraction of all plain muscle including that of the arteries and arterioles but at the same time causes a vasodilatation of the capillaries and a marked fall in the arterial pressure. Loss of plasma into the tissues is indicated by the rapid rise in the percentage of corpuscles in the blood. Under normal conditions only a limited portion of the capillary network is serving at any one moment and a simultaneous opening up of the whole network would practically empty the heart and large vessels.

Malcolm's contention in the discussion was that whether caused by an irritant circulating in the tissues or by direct stimulation of sensory nerves in the course of an injury, the vascular changes characteristic of shock are brought about reflexly through the nervous system. Stimulation of the sensory nerves results in a contraction of the blood vessels throughout the body and the simplest as well as the most complete explanation of the phenomena of uncomplicated surgical shock is found in the view that its primary change is a reflex contraction of the blood vessels proportionate in degree to the intensity of the irritation of the sensory nerves. A profound degree of shock may be brought about instantaneously too quickly it seems to be explained by any other than nervous origin.

The conception of shock as arising primarily from a reflex vascular contraction extending from the periphery to the center fully explains every change that is known to take place in that condition. The tenacly contracted vessels fully account for the blanched appearance of the skin, the collapsed condition of the patient, the fall in temperature and

death if death occurs. This bloodless condition of the skin does not interfere with the action of the sweat glands which secrete profusely, the patient's bed often being soaked with moisture. The sweat glands functionate without reference to the circulation as proved by the fact that they may be made to functionate in the foot of a dead cat. The starvation of tissue is also a sufficient cause of the acidosis of shock, the state of acidosis being a result not a cause. The great fall in blood pressure is not inconsistent with a contracted state of the vascular system in the presence of a great reduction of fluid in the vessels, the plasma having escaped into the tissues and part at least having been lost in the sweat. Malcolm took issue with the statement of the research committee in their report that if in wound shock the lost blood is not in the arteries and probably not in the veins it must be mainly stagnant in the capillaries. He asked why it should not be mainly out of the blood vessels also either.

Wallace called attention to the resemblance between shock, peritonitis, hemorrhage and intoxication from gas gangrene. Patients suffering from gas gangrene and presenting all the appearances of shock are relieved in a few hours by amputation of the gangrenous limb or the ablation of the infected muscle. Other patients presenting the typical picture of shock exhibit but slight injuries as proved at postmortem. Therefore it would seem that beside toxemia, loss of heat and loss of blood still another factor must be sought as the cause of shock.

Mott stated that in the brains of patients suffering from shell shock hemorrhages into the sheaths of the vessels and minute scattered hemorrhages into the brain substance have been found. This bleeding was due to the rupture of very small vessels and not to a hyaline thrombosis of terminal arteries such as is present in shell shock with gas poisoning. In wound burn and shell shock there is evidence of engorgement of the veins of the meninges and substance of the brain associated with venous and capillary stasis. Still more marked is the evidence of anemia characterized by empty collapsed vessels with dilated perivascular spaces. In only two cases was fatty embolism found and then in an insufficient degree to account for the fatal shock.

Walker discussed the treatment of shock in civil practice. Whether the patient is affected with shock or hemorrhage the blood volume drops to 60 or even 50 per cent of its original amount and the treatment consists primarily in keeping up the fluid reserve by transfusion and the injection of 1 liter or more of saline with 2 per cent of sodium bicarbonate. In addition to this a continuous rectal saline is given and as much fluid as the patient can take by mouth. The anesthetic is important gas oxygen followed by oxygen for half an hour being the best method of bringing the blood pressure back to normal.

In regard to transfusions Bond has observed that



When the blood sera of different persons are incubated together they vary greatly in their action on foreign leucocytes. If this mixture is transfused into the recipient the question of compatibility arises not only in regard to the reaction of a serum on the red cells but also in regard to its action on the leucocytes of the donor.

Arbuthnot Lane has already held that shock is a condition of a uterine uterine uterine action the responsible factor being the large amount of toxic material carried from the small intestine through the portal circulation. In his paper in this journal he has noticed that the amount of shock and its reaction on the patient is directly related to the degree of infection of the gastrointestinal tract.

I Chhatr Mummie is discussing the paper stated that the reaction of different physiological conditions of the body is directly related to the shock. The body is seen in the operating room as one thing and the reaction of the body of the patient is another. It is not necessarily odd but when it does occur it is directly related to the morphological condition of the patient and the administration of fluids. To shock is a condition in cases of bacterial infection from gunshot wounds it is quite another thing. It is not necessarily related to the condition of the patient but to the condition of the patient. He took the view that the member of the committee who held that shock is a condition of the body is in certain types of cases the no anesthetic is necessary. He mentioned that the importance of this theory is that the method of treatment have been suggested. P. W. S. T.

Porte W. T. Fat Embolism Shock is Not Explained by Embolism of the Lung. *B. J. W. S. J. 9, 9, 1, 53.*

In February 1911 Porter demonstrated that the fall of a vertebral process and the other symptoms of vertebral shock can be produced by the injection of a small volume of the emulsion of a vegetable.

In May and June of that year observations made at the Massachusetts General Hospital and the Channing Dispensary confirmed the statement made by the author at the Carrel Hospital in Compiegne that shock is most frequent after hemorrhage of the femur and after multiple wounds through the subcutaneous fat in conditions in which much fat enters the blood through the resultant infiltration of the lungs, the brain and other organs.

These facts led to the conclusion that fat embolism is the most frequent cause of vertebral shock upon the vertebral fluid.

Shortly thereafter several physiologists and many surgeons denied that fat embolism could properly be called a cause of vertebral shock. The results seemed to be explained by the belief in embolism of the lungs. This contention was completely overthrown in July 1918 when even when shock as produced by the infiltration of the vertebral region through the injection of a minute

quantity of oil (0.1 cc per kilo) into the central end of the vertebral artery. In sections stained with scarlet red vessels of the vasomotor region were seen to be plugged with oil.

It has seemed worth while to prove also by two other methods that fat embolism shock cannot be explained by embolism of the lung.

By the first of these methods shock is produced by injections through the central end of the carotid artery. This may excite surprise. Not long ago an experimenter of repute strengthened the case for embolism of the lungs as he thought by tailing to produce shock by means of injections of oil into the central end of the carotid artery. His failure to lower the blood pressure by embolism of the brain seemed to leave the field clear for embolism of the lung. He could hardly have forgotten however that the vasomotor region is supplied by the basilar artery and not by the carotid.

The conclusion of the one method compared to the other is that in each of which 0.5 cc of neutral oil is per kilo of body weight is injected into the central jugular vein of cats. The rate of inflection is about 0.25 seconds.

In Series A both carotid arteries are closed but both vertebral arteries were free. As a rule no results resulted. In Series B both carotid arteries were free but both vertebral arteries were closed. Shock resulted.

The other method described leads to the same conclusion. Fat embolism shock is not explained by embolism of the lungs. C. E. BELL.

Moule P. and Sorrel E. The Surgical Complications Following Exanthematic Typhus (Leptotrichosis). *Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology 1919, 1, 56.*

The authors report the epidemic of typhus which occurred in Roum in 1917. Out of the 100 cases of the disease 100 cases of typhus were in such condition of morbidity that they eventually became violent and infectious.

The majority of the surgical complications following exanthematic typhus were of a suppurative type due to secondary bacterial infection. Paratyphoid by the streptococcus. The point of origin of the septicococcal infections was usually a sarcoptic or bubo pharyngeal ulceration. Gangrene is accepted. Of terminating the disease in peptic ulcers due to some intestinal bacterial infection.

The clinical aspect of these complications is generally subacute. As a rule the prognosis is subacute. The general state rather than the local condition. The value of fever patients due from the lack of strength to react against the infection. Treatment must therefore include the improvement of the general condition as well as local treatment. The local treatment varies with the nature of the lesion. In general anesthesia should be avoided and when necessary should be short.

In all suppurative collections after evacuation of the pus and curettage of the area the authors have employed the Dickinson method of irrigation which they found disinfected the operative wound sufficiently to enable them to proceed to secondary suture in spite of the presence of streptococci. It is possible that the bacteria were not highly virulent or that owing to repeated infections the patients had acquired a certain degree of immunity.

The authors give details and illustrations of the laryngeal ocular subcutaneous gangrenous and other types of typhus complications especially gangrene of the lower extremities.

W. A. BRENNAN

### Koundjy P. Physiotherapy in the Treatment of Osteomata. *Indian J. Phys. Ther. & Occup. Ther.* 1939, 4, 109.

Two cases of osteomata of the lower extremities not due to fracture and cured by physiotherapeutic methods are reported.

Case 1. The patient had had an operation for club foot when three weeks old and at 7 years of age a tenotomy. During military exercises pain was felt in the tendo achillis. After a wound was received in the leg this pain recurred and the X-ray showed the presence of abnormal deposits of bone. The treatment consisted of hot baths, massage, manual movements and re-education in walking.

Case 2. Osteoma of the lower part of the femur following a shell wound in the thigh. The X-ray showed the presence of a large bony mass completely separated from the shaft. Treatment consisted of massage and other therapeutic measures.

The etiological factors of osteomata are syphilis, rheumatism, chronic arthritis and traumatism. According to Reynier's theory, the production of osteomata in the tendons is due to the fact that the latter are adherent to bone substance and irritation results in proliferation of the bone cells (osteoblasts).

C. C. CHATTERTON

### BLOOD

#### Charles R. and Sladden A. F. Resuscitation Work in a Casualty Clearing Station. *Brit. J. Surg.* 1939, 1, 40.

This report deals with work among wounded men received in a tented clearing station during three weeks of activity on a sector of the western front from Sept. 27 to Oct. 15, 1918.

Gas and oxygen anaesthesia given by means of Boyle's apparatus was a very great aid to successful resuscitation in all types of severe shock.

In the resuscitation the general lines of such treatment were followed. Warmth applied by hot air and hot water bottles was the first and most important element. The quenching of thirst by water, sweetened lemonade and other mild drinks was an insistent need and a useful aid. Sedatives and cardiac stimulants were administered when desirable. When possible morphine was not given

in doses larger than  $\frac{1}{4}$  gr. nor oftener than once in twelve hours.

Intravenous injections were used largely in the worst cases. If there was obvious bleeding not controllable by mechanical means it was thought better to avoid methods which would increase the blood pressure. Otherwise gum infusion was given unless the case seemed very urgent when blood transfusion was preferred. Operation was always performed as soon as possible and as a general rule blood transfusion was reserved for the postoperative stage when all bleeding points had been tied.

For practical purposes the cases of patients who died within forty-eight hours of admission have been regarded as failures from the standpoint of resuscitation. The later deaths were not regarded as resuscitation failures.

Blood transfusion or gum infusion was given in 74 instances and in 23 (31 per cent) was unsuccessful. This group included most of the severe wounds of the limbs and a few chest, abdominal and cranial cases. Generally the patients exhibiting shock with less severe hæmorrhage were given gum infusion in the first instance, blood transfusion being withheld unless the gum did not cause sufficient benefit. To patients who before operation were in fair condition but on whom a prolonged operation was expected to produce more shock, gum infusion was given with satisfactory results. When there was evidence of severe hæmorrhage blood was given as early as possible. In this series the giving of blood was therefore restricted to a class of patients who were in worse condition than those to whom gum infusion was administered.

In a few postoperative cases in which gas gangrene tissue was found a solution of 1 per cent sodium bicarbonate and 6 per cent glucose in distilled water was given with benefit. After operation in abdominal cases and in some major amputations rectal infusions of 5 per cent sodium bicarbonate and 5 per cent glucose were used.

In the transfusions of blood, walking wounded patients acted as donors. The macroscopical grouping test was made and when possible a donor was procured who belonged to the same group as the recipient. Otherwise the transfusion was made from a Group IV donor. The whole blood method with the Vincent tube and the citrate methods were used the latter more commonly.

From a review of this collection of cases it can be deduced only that the transfusion of blood was distinctly better than the use of gum infusion. While a certain class of patients receive sufficient benefit from gum infusion others when treated with gum infusion fail to improve but show great benefit from subsequent blood transfusion. Some patients in pure shock without loss of much blood seem to derive no benefit from either method.

The results of intravenous treatment show uniformly a lower percentage of failure with blood than with gum infusion. General improvement is more obvious six or twelve hours later than immediately.



answer to this question will be of practical value because it will influence us to use either small transfusions repeated frequently or larger transfusions given at longer intervals.

Certain observations already at hand cast considerable doubt upon the view that the immediate effects of transfusion are purely mechanical and lead at once to the anticipation that these effects will be neither constant nor quantitative.

In the investigation reported transfusion was performed in each instance by a modification of the citrate method of Lewisohn as described by Sydenstricker, Rivers and Mason. Special care was taken in testing the donors to be certain that the bloods were compatible. The amounts of blood given in different cases varied from 50 cc to 150 cc. Studies of the blood were made immediately before the injection immediately afterward and two hours, five hours and about twenty-four hours later. In practically all of the cases these time intervals were followed rather closely.

Each examination consisted of counts of the red cells and white cells and a differential count of 300 white cells. Platelets were estimated in the smears and a determination was made of the hemoglobin. Notes were taken also on the morphology of the blood cells. The counts were always made with the same instruments and by the same observer with the same reagents and care was taken to draw the blood from the same part of the body with uniform punctures.

The effect of transfusion was studied in seven cases of pernicious anemia, two cases of idiopathic purpura, four of benzol poisoning, five of secondary anemia and two of Banti's disease.

The responses to transfusion were extremely variable. A few of the main points brought out were the following:

**Red blood cells.** In general following the injection of blood there was an immediate increase in the red cell count, the striking point being the marked increase which in many cases was apparently out of proportion to the quantity of blood introduced.

**Hemoglobin.** The hemoglobin in most cases showed a uniform rise following transfusion usually reaching its maximum at the end of twenty-four hours. In some cases it fell slightly after the initial rise. The changes in the hemoglobin did not run parallel with the changes in the red cell count as was seen best from the variations in the color index.

**Leucocytes.** In practically every case following transfusion there was some increase in the leucocytes. In several instances, however, they remained practically stationary or even fell. These relations did not seem to be constant in any particular type of case. In the differential count the most striking change was the increase in the polymorphonuclear neutrophiles which was striking even in some in which there was little change in the total leucocyte count.

A general review of the immediate effect of transfusion upon the blood count in 60 cases did not reveal

any constant changes following the procedure. The point of practical interest and importance seems to be that no exact mechanical effect can be demonstrated following the introduction of definite quantities of blood. Whereas in a general way it may be said that the introduction of blood raises the count, the effect is essentially a biological effect which involves the redistribution of blood in the body and the exact nature of which is not at present understood. (1 BATES)

#### Bluemel, C. S. A Simple Method of Giving Intravenous Infusions. *J Am Med Ass* 1919 1: 1119-1121

The following simple technique is used by Bluemel in giving intravenous infusions.

Nine grams of sodium chloride are placed in each of a number of clean quart medicine bottles. The bottles are then filled to the 1000 cc mark and closed with a two-hole stopper in one hole of which is a glass tube reaching to the bottom of the bottle and in the other a short tube projecting a short distance inside and out. The solutions are then sterilized and when cooled to body temperature are ready for use.

A bottle is then placed in a sling of two copper wire loops and hung in an inverted position. To the projecting glass tubing is attached 6 or 8 feet of sterilized rubber tubing carrying a No. 17 or 18 Luer needle. The lumen of the observation tube is expanded at one point of the sphere to act as a trap to arrest the air bubbles. A hemostat is clamped to the rubber tubing a few inches from the observation tube. The bottle is hung from 5 feet above the patient and before it is used enough fluid is allowed to flow through the needle to expel the air from the tubing.

A rubber bandage is placed around the patient's arm and the veins are distended by repeated clenching of the fist. A suitable vein having been selected the site is sterilized with alcohol. The needle is then inserted into the vein with a single thrust and when the blood appears in the observation tube the rubber bandage is removed and the hemostat is unclamped. An insufficiently distended vein a poorly illuminated field of operation or a blunt needle will cause difficulty in entering the vein. After the needle is withdrawn a wad of cotton is placed at the site of puncture and the arm held elevated for five minutes.

(1 P. HANCOCK)

#### Asby, W. The Determination of the Length of Life of Transfused Blood Corpuscles in Man. *J Exp Med* 1919 30: 267

In the attempts to discover the length of time that transfused corpuscles live and function, several methods have been employed. Injection of nucleated blood corpuscles (bird and frog) into animals having non-nucleated corpuscles is of no value as being foreign proteins they are destroyed.

Re-injection of stained corpuscles also involves the question of reaction against a foreign body.

Changes in the erythrocyte count in normal animals following transfusion indicate that transfused corpuscles live and functionate up to about nineteen to twenty-two days. This method of determining the length of life of the transfused corpuscles however is influenced by variation in the volume of the blood.

The method advanced by the author to identify the transfused corpuscles by marking up one of the four blood groups.

From the agglutination properties of the four blood groups it is known that persons in Group I may receive the blood of the other three, to any other group and that the blood of those belonging in Group IV may be given to the other three to any of the other groups. In transfusing blood of one undoubted group danger arises only when there is agglutination of the incoming corpuscles the transfused serum being too much diluted when mixed with the recipient blood to produce agglutination of the latter corpuscles. When blood of the corpuscles of which are a glutinable is transfused with a sample of agglutinating it then a glutination may be made practically complete if sufficient serum is used.

If agglutinable corpuscles are mixed with agglutinable corpuscles either by transfusion or in the test tube a large number of transfused corpuscles present in the proportion in which the transfused corpuscles are mixed.

By this sample of a patient's blood from time to time after transfusion and diffusing a glutin at the corpuscles in the mixture may be made from the number of agglutinated corpuscles present as to the length of time the transfused corpuscles remain in the circulation.

The technique of the procedure given and detailed. It is found that mixture of blood to be used in the proportions give the maximum agglutination. Shaken at intervals during incubation for many unagglutinable corpuscles that could be caught in this clump keeping the blood tube on ice till the count is given. The results are uniform.

Blood taken from the ear in a cell count using petri to the mark the petri then being filled to the mark with the agglutinating serum to which 4 per cent citrate solution has been added in the proportion of 1 to 1. The whole amount is then pipetted into a small test tube and shaken a 12 mm tube of blood and it is at the bottom when the blood is obtained.

The mixture incubated at 37°C for forty minutes in the thorough shaking. After thorough shaking a count is made on the red blood count chamber and the number of agglutinated cells per cubic millimetre of blood is calculated.

From the use of the above technique and the laboratory test the methods of which are described in the following conclusions are drawn.

In mixture of corpuscles of different groups it is possible to separate the corpuscles practically

quantitatively by treating the mixture with a serum that agglutinates the corpuscles of one kind and leaves the others unagglutinated.

After a recipient has been given a transfusion of blood of a group other than his own specimen of his blood treated with a serum that will agglutinate his corpuscles but not the transfused corpuscles shows the presence of unagglutinated corpuscles in large numbers.

3. The unagglutinated corpuscles which appear in the recipient's blood after such a transfusion are the transfused corpuscles and the recipient's quantitative indicator of the amount of transfused blood still in the recipient's circulation.

4. The life of the transfused corpuscle is long having been found to continue for thirty days and more. The beneficial results of transfusion without doubt due primarily not to a stimulating effect on the bone marrow but it is reasonable to assume to the function of the transfused blood corpuscles.

V E DUBOIS

Tarr, T. S. Intra-nasal Injection in Infancy. Adantages of the Supra-orbital Glutinal Solution. 1909.

After long hundred of venous punctures the infant only needed that the less apparatus required the ease and safety of the procedure. He only used a Luer syringe and an ordinary 20 gauge hypodermic needle and a child. The objection to an 18 gauge needle is that an edema of the malleable bore causes less pain. The small needle is not so painful and has already been found quite sufficient.

Practically all of the hæmorrhages of the neonate are amenable to treatment and regardless of the infant's condition the cure can be effected with ease.

Blood serum has been introduced into the long dorsal sinus more quickly than has ever in any way. When blood transfusion is indicated no time is lost in the use by far the easiest and most satisfactory.

Diphtheria, antitoxin, salivary gland extract, tannin, alkali may also be given in this way quickly and safely. Camphor is also injected into the nasal cavity. I have found that a very small amount of the diphtheria vaccine is sufficient to cause the disease which occurs in the summer months. The general practitioner should not hesitate to use the sinus outflow for the treatment of infantile convulsions.

The conclusions drawn from the experience of the author are as follows.

1. The infant of blood of different groups of blood may be transfused with blood of any group.

2. An ordinary Luer syringe and a hypodermic needle will suffice for the purpose.

3. Transfusion of blood by the supra-orbital method is safe and can be done by the general practitioner with veraghem.

4 Injections of medicinal solutions are safe and in many instances the solutions thus injected act promptly

5 The use of the sinus route need not be considered a last resort H J VAN DEN BERG

**Tompkins E H Brittingham H H and Drinker C K** The Basal Metabolism in Anemia with Especial Reference to the Effect of Blood Transfusion on the Metabolism in Pernicious Anemia *Arch Int Med* 1919 viii 441

The authors draw the following conclusions from their investigations Transfusion in anemia produces a diminution of metabolism pulse rate and respiratory activity a drop in the temperature if it has been elevated and a rise in the percentage of hæmoglobin and the simple blood count

The data suggest that the metabolism of anæmic persons is dependent on two contending factors aside from any effect of compensatory muscular activity In untreated acute cases there is evidently some type of stimulation to the body cells in general the amount of which is indicated by the fall in metabolism after transfusion In addition coincident progressive tissue changes tend to reduce the metabolism and are represented by the diminished metabolism of the chronic cases and the low level to which the metabolism falls in practically all cases after transfusion MAX KAHN

### BLOOD AND LYMPH VESSELS

**Sencert L** Wounds of the Trunk Vessels of the Base of the Neck and Their Surgical Treatment (Les blessures des gros troncs vasculaires de la base du cou et leur traitement chirurgical) *J de cl* 1919 xv 101

Wounds of the large vessels at the base of the neck are infrequent in war as in peace However the surgeon may be required to treat such wounds under the following conditions primarily at the casualty clearing station in extensive wounds of the neck causing serious external hæmorrhages or restricted wounds complicated or not by arterial venous or arteriovenous hæmatomata secondarily either at the casualty clearing station or at the evacuation or base hospital in the severe complications occurring suddenly or progressively during the evolution of apparently simple wounds of the base of the neck and finally in cases of traumatic aneurisms of the base of the neck either arterial or arteriovenous

When in case of wounds at the base of the neck with the signs of hæmatoma a swelling is present the diagnosis of hæmatoma is fairly evident and its course can be traced with a certain degree of accuracy If however no swelling is present the diagnosis of a wound of the deep vessels is very difficult The neck wound may be small and the hæmorrhage whether external or internal insignificant and not referred to the important vessels even when there is a serious vascular wound which is manifested only

later after the external wound has cicatrized In 14 cases of wounds of the carotid vessels collected by Makins 3 deaths resulted from secondary hæmorrhage while in 11 cases of injuries of the subclavian vessels 3 deaths occurred from the same cause

The great desideratum in all vascular injuries is to obtain preventive hæmostasis but this involves the possibility of being able to make a sufficient surgical exposure of the vessels involved Sencert describes the present methods of exposing the trunk vessels at the base of the neck While these afford considerable light on the deep lying vessel he believes them insufficient for the manipulation and suture of the vessels

In order to expose the primary right carotid and the subclavian as far as the brachiocephalic trunk and the left primary carotid and subclavian as far as their entry into the thorax Sencert makes a horizontal incision at the level of the upper edge of the clavicle proceeding from the external third of the bone to about 2 cms beyond the sternoclavicular articulation on the same side At the external extremity of the incision the clavicle is exposed and sawed through while at the internal angle of the incision the sternoclavicular articulation is exposed and disarticulated The cutaneous incision is then extended downward in a curve toward the axillary fold sectioning the subcutaneous and the muscular tissue The whole osteocutaneous flap is then turned over outwardly when the retroclavicular organs are largely exposed including the trunk vessels and their branches

By this method Sencert has been able to ligate the first part of the subclavian artery extirpate an arteriovenous aneurism of the second and third portions of the right subclavian artery and tie the brachiocephalic trunk

To expose the brachiocephalic artery the thoracic portion of the primary carotid and left subclavian arteries and the arch of the aorta the horizontal incision at the level of the upper edge of the clavicle is continued for about 1 cm beyond the sternoclavicular articulation of the opposite side The clavicle is sawed as before and on the inner part of the incision the sternoclavicular articulation of the opposite side from the sectioned clavicle is cut and the flap continued and turned back as previously described This gives full exposure of the large vascular trunks of the anterior mediastinum

The foregoing technique is described in detail and illustrated by a number of schematic plates

Sencert's methods which were arrived at after experimental trials on cadavers fulfil the surgical desiderata of giving safe and satisfactory access to the vessels at the base of the neck and affording sufficient light for all types of surgical operations upon them The danger of the operation which was formerly urged against this type of intervention is therefore much reduced

Sencert deals also with the indications for operation both in primary wounds of the vessels of the base of the neck and in the secondary and infective



The closer the wound to the medulla the shorter the route by which the toxin reaches the vital centers. Its situation is of no importance however when the toxin is poured into the blood to make a lethal dose before it reaches higher up by the nerve route. Deficient separation and insufficient cleaning reduce the chance of recovery. Carbolic acid often controls spasms when the serum does not but has not been used independently.

Weakness of the toxin or increased resistance of the patient may result in a longer incubation period. Tetanus toxin consists of tetano spasmogen and tetanolyysin which occur together. I. P. HANSEN

## SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

**Parturier** On the Clinical Diagnosis of Pain Syndromes in the Gall Bladder (Note sur le diagnostic clinique des syndromes douloureux de la région esculaire) *Revue de chir.* Par 1918 1 70

The author calls attention to the difficulties of clinically interpreting gall bladder and pyloro-duodenal syndromes. A differential diagnosis is often clinically impossible. In this doubtful condition he believes that the sign of painful inspiration is of value. Up to the present time this sign has permitted him to make an accurate diagnosis in five instances including cases of duodenal ulcer.

The sign of painful inspiration is found in the following manner with the patient lying down and in a state of as complete muscular relaxation as possible the examiner's finger is placed perpendicularly into the gall bladder region and pushed into the region of the bladder until pain is felt. At this moment the patient is asked to make a strong inspiration. If the pain becomes more severe the condition is probably vesicular while if it remains unchanged it is probably duodenal. The particular portion of the duodenum affected can be localized by methods of palpation which are described.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Bloodgood J. C.** Bone Tumors. Central (Medullary) Giant Cell Tumor (Sarcoma) of Lower End of the Ulna. *Ann. Surg.* 919 LXV 345

This article is a continuation of two others which appeared several years ago in the *Annals of Surgery*. The first included a full bibliography on bone cysts and multiple bone lesions.

Since his last article the author has reinvestigated 47 cases of giant cell tumor then reported and has found that the malignancy of these tumors is not increased when the bone shell is perforated or even completely destroyed. In almost all of these cases the ultimate results are known and there have been no deaths from metastasis.

The bones involved were the radius lower end 13, tibia 11, femur 10, fibula and ulna 3, astragalus and os calcis 1, ilium 1, clavicle and phalanx of toe each 1.

The author states that the more he studies this

group of local growths the more he is convinced that they belong to a special type of anoma or granulation tissue tumor of which the xanthoma is a variety. The typical giant cell tumors are observed on the alveolar border of the jaw and are usually called epulis. In the latter the etiological factor seems to be granulation tissue from infection about a tooth or its root cavity. The majority of tumors about the tendon sheaths contain giant cells and the stroma is not unlike the central giant cell tumor of bone. The same type of giant cell tumor except much more vascular is now and then observed in bursae and joints.

In the so called xanthoma characterized by the presence of foam cells giant cells of the type seen in the central giant cell tumor of bone are either absent or present in only small numbers. But in all of these tumors containing giant cells vascularity is a characteristic feature. The epulis bleeds when injured and if the central giant cell tumor of bone is explored without the use of an Esmarch bandage it bleeds profusely. In all of these so called giant cell tumors death from metastasis was conspicuous by its absence in the cases studied by the author while in all forms of cellular sarcoma death from metastases to the lungs is frequent.

Bloodgood suggests that bone aneurisms be called malignant bone cysts in order to contrast them with benign bone cysts which do not contain blood. Occasionally one of the giant cell tumors appears as a hemorrhagic bone cyst resembling a malignant bone cyst as in one of the cases cited. Malignant bone cysts or bone aneurisms are composed chiefly of round or spindle cells and recur even after amputation death invariably resulting from metastasis. The giant cell tumor resembles edematous granulation tissue and bleeds readily when curetted at times making the use of an Esmarch bandage necessary. Hemorrhage into these tumors however is not the rule.

Hinds of London was the first to curette a very large giant cell tumor. In this case the growth occurred in the lower end of the femur.

From the author's experience it seems quite evident that there is no risk in performing a local operation even when the bone shell has been perforated. Curettage is the operation of choice and will restore perfect function unless there is complete destruction of the bone. In this event bone transplantation may be necessary. In cases of local recurrence a second curettage may be done without fear of metastasis. The author feels confident that if surgeons learn to recognize the central giant cell tumor a great deal of unnecessary mutilation may be avoided. C. WITKOPF

**Jean G.** Cancer of the Serous Membranes (Cancer of the Peritoneum) *Arch. de med. et de chir.* 1919 30

When in the course of a laparotomy small white spots are observed disseminated in the peritoneum omentum mesentery renal capsules etc. an effec-





ringing from slight shock or compression to complete division. The nerves were sutured in the operating theaters and their subsequent regeneration and the reaction of the muscles they supplied were observed through all the stages of recovery as was also the oncoming of compression from the formation of fibrous tissue in healing wounds with all its resulting effects upon the response of the muscles to various forms of stimulus.

The observations here recorded were made by means of an apparatus the essentials of which were a transmitting rod which rested upon the skin over the muscle observed and was attached to a tin loup connected with a pen which traced its movements upon a revolving drum. In this way it was possible to record the character of each muscle contraction with accuracy.

The electrical stimulus used was the closure of the circuit of a galvanic current by a metronome interrupter with mercury make and break. This gives a stimulus of indefinite duration.

As a rule both electrodes were placed over the muscle. When the contraction of a muscle was equal to that of the corresponding muscle on the opposite and uninjured side it was considered normal. In all cases the metronome was timed to interrupt sixty times a minute so that when desired the resulting contraction could be expressed in fractions of a second.

In the records the author has shown that after injury to a motor nerve the muscles supplied by the injured fibers respond to stimulus with a contraction longer in duration than that of normal muscle. This was observed in every one of the many hundred cases tested. It appears that this lengthening of the contraction is due to hyperexcitability in the muscle following a definite sequence of events though there is as yet no alternative conclusion which at present is under investigation.

It is a matter of common knowledge that when for some pathological reason the stimulus from the upper motor neurone weakens or ceases the anterior horn cell of the lower neurone becomes hyperexcitable and the muscle tone is increased.

In health proper response of the lower neurone to the stimuli passed down from above must be due to a delicate adjustment between the irritability of the upper and lower neurones.

For this reason it is a natural sequence for the lower neurone to become hyperexcitable when for any reason the upper stimuli become less intense and it is known that when there is impairment of the upper neurone this hyperexcitability is increased to a pathological degree as shown in the exaggerated reflexes in such cases as cerebral tumor, certain injuries of the cord, etc.

From the facts given the author draws the following conclusions:

1. A muscle undergoing a succession of stimuli of varying strength responds with a succession of contractions which are of varying intensity but of equal duration.

2. The duration of the contraction of a muscle is the same whether it occurs in response to a short sharp stimulus or to a long diffuse stimulus.

3. When the conductivity of a motor nerve is slightly reduced the duration of response in the muscle it supplies is slightly lengthened.

4. When the conductivity of a motor nerve is much reduced or entirely destroyed the duration of response in the muscle is much lengthened.

5. When the stimulus from a motor nerve is abnormally and persistently increased the duration of the response in the muscle supplied by it is shortened.

G. E. BRIDGES

**Nasseti. I. Parietal Ligation of the Stomach and Intestine.** (La legatura parietale dello stomaco e dell'intestino). *Sperimentale* 919 LVIII 227.

By parietal ligation of the stomach and intestine the author means the application of a constricting band at the base of an inverted or everted fold of the wall of the organ.

The author's experimental investigation had as its object the determination of the anatomic pathologic consequences of such ligation. In his experiments he worked upon the small and large intestines and the stomachs of dogs and rabbits. The folds ligated comprised the entire thickness of the wall or only one or two coats. To form the inverted fold a gastrotomy was first performed and a part of the wall ligated after it was drawn through the opening. The tying was done with catgut or silk. The animals were fasted before and after the operation and were killed at periods varying from five to one hundred and forty-eight days.

Eighteen experiments were carried out. The principal findings were that when the whole thickness of the wall was included a cicatrix was always formed at the spot where the fold was ligated. Also observed was a break in the muscular coat. The more or less thick and extensive cicatrix which repaired this break completely reestablished the continuity of the wall and had its origin in the newly formed connective tissue which was produced about the site of the ligation. Particularly noteworthy was the absence of perforation. The author rather expected that the ligated part would rapidly become necrotic and detached but this did not occur.

When in these experiments an inverted fold became necrotic a fibrous exudate on the corresponding peritoneal surfaces made the zone of wall operated upon adherent to the neighboring organs and set up protective adhesions. In this protective action the omentum was of particular importance. When the area of wall ligated became detached the solution of continuity was overcome by granulation tissue and regeneration began.

In an everted fold the evolution of the scar process was somewhat different. Soon after total ligation epithelial and muscular degeneration

of the patient found. The circulation of the neck of the fold was quickly established however and this explains why the fold did not become necrotic. The content of the fold tore by circulatory sue.

When alkali is employed as a sterilant a fistula perforated at the site of hemorrhage ultimately lumenated.

A finding of particular interest at the junction in some of the circular nodules of the phlegm in the course of degeneration. The quantity of such element and their haemorrhagic infiltration of the tissue rigid and non-polymerized of the phlegm elements of the mucosa.

In the depth of the cutaneous ulceration of the elements arranged in a line and the specific form of the nodules. This is a clue to the manner in which the formation occurs about the stricture in the terminal fistula in the hemorrhagic peritumescence through ulceration.

The study of the histological picture is excellent.

**Jon J. L. A. Fritter Contr but on to the Experimental Study of Duodenal Ulcer.** *W. J. 1 1 1 0 9 3 4*

In a former article the author showed that the injection of extract of decapod animal tissue subcutaneously gave rise to a condition comparable to duodenal ulcer. In addition the various irritating influences on the secretory and pancreatic juice. The experiments were undertaken to test the contention that inhibition of the normal flow of pancreatic juice is a factor in the etiology of duodenal ulcer.

The main pancreatic ducts and were doubly tied and cut leaving the ligature. The dogs were then anesthetized to death and post mortem examination made. A new method was found in the duodenal mucosa.

On the basis of the results of the experiments the author gave a number of his patients secretory by mouth. This is taken about on half hour before meals to avoid the action of the hydrochloric acid which destroys them. The results obtained were gratifying. In addition to the administration of secretory attention is paid to coarctation of the stomach and the removal of infection.

[11 B. H. H.]

**Donaldson R. Character and Properties of the Read's Bacillus on Which a New Method of Treatment of Wounds Has Been Based.** *J. P. H. & B. 1 1 9 8 9*

This article is a summary of research work which has been based on the method of treatment of septicaemic gunshot wounds. The main outlines of this method have already been published (Donaldson and Joyce, *Lancet* 19 7 1 445).

The design finally took shape in the author's

mind during an investigation which, as the result of a long basic investigation, was by one of his surgical colleagues, Major Joyce.

The results obtained by Joyce with the salt pick method of treating septicaemic gunshot wounds are on the whole excellent and tallied with those of others who had previously employed the method. In one respect, however, this treatment proved a failure. To a time there was no explanation for this until Major Joyce observed that while the wound is treated successfully by the salt bath method, a characteristic foul pungent odor develops, a completely absent where the treatment failed. On being informed of this observation the explanation occurred to the author that an organism or organisms were present in the one type of lesion but not in the other. Judging from the ordinary gunshot wounds it was concluded that the organism to be looked for probably belonged to the anaerobic group.

Culture of the meat from a cooked meat from a culture of the gas and growth of anaerobic bacteria with the ultimate to anaerobes grown in a vacuum were obtained. Both are spore bearers but the organism produced terminal spores throughout the whole and subterminal.

Each of the two anaerobes as they isolated in pure culture. Only one of them emitted any odor and the other is similar to the odor peculiar to the fusiform bacillus. The organism responsible was the bacillus with the subterminal spores which the author of the Reading, Illinois.

It is both a rod and animal in appearance. The bacillus like most spore bearers is a saprophyte. In the author's opinion it is probably present in the majority of gunshot wounds but it is always held in abeyance by the system of our life in usually adopted.

The Reading bacillus most closely resembles B. porphyra (M. ch. koeff) from which however it differs in certain points. It happens it could be correct to say that it probably on particular strain in laboratory called the porphyra group.

Experiment shows that it is non-pathogenic for mammals as for man. Hence introduced into the wound it does not attack living tissues. The cell reproduction is due to the introduction of the bacillus into the wound.

Since it is necessary for the successful treatment of gunshot wounds as shown by those who have adopted the salt bath method the favorable conditions for its growth.

The result of the method does not depend on inhibition by the Reading bacillus of the growth of pathogenic germs in the wound, but by the formation of an inhibitory organic acid, the production of a bacteriolytic ferment. This was shown by synthetic experiments.

But the effect of the proteolytic enzymes has been

the Reading bacillus acts as an organic catalyst which hydrolyzes the substrate of dead protein. It disintegrates the protein base from which pathogenic organisms operate and while so doing does not itself give rise to fresh toxic substances.

It is probably able also to hydrolyze the toxic degradation products of other organisms. In support of this experiments on tetanus and other toxins show that in a series of organisms investigated the Reading bacillus was alone able to reduce the toxicity of these toxins. There is one exception, i.e. *B. sporogenes* (Metchnikoff) which however does not appear to be so potent in this direction. The ability to disintegrate necrotic tissue does not necessarily imply an equal power to hydrolyze toxins as is illustrated by the experiments with *B. histolyticus* which may be highly useful for museum work but would probably be dangerous in wounds.

The ability to modify a toxin like that of tetanus may prove to be of value as a means of differentiating various types of proteolytic organisms and introduces new ideas in regard to the biological processes going on in septic gunshot wounds.

To treat a septic wound successfully involves a knowledge of how and what toxins are produced by the pathogenic organisms present. The crude attempt to sterilize a wound by endeavoring to kill off the organisms by the simple application of antiseptics must in time give way to a method based on a more intimate knowledge of the biological processes at work. Too much time has already been wasted in what appears to be a vain endeavor to find an ideal antiseptic.

The new method described which the author calls the biological method is a step in this direction and is intimately bound up with questions of colloid chemistry further work on which may lead to other important developments. (F. BRILL)

Malone R. H. and Rhea L. J. Studies on Streptococci Recovered from Sick and Wounded Soldiers in France. *J. Path. & Bacteriol.* 1918, vol. 20.

It is well known that streptococci differ in their pathogenic properties, morphologic characters and cultural reactions and that they form a group of organisms the members of which vary among themselves and in this way resemble other groups of bacteria for example the typhoid colon group. Some of them bear more than a casual relation to certain diseases and so frequently occur in them that some writers appear to believe that they are almost as specific in these conditions as *B. typhosus* is in typhoid fever. Acute rheumatic fever is one example.

Streptococci vary considerably in virulence. An appreciation of this fact must influence any conception of the future course, immediate and remote of diseases due to or complicated by these organisms for the prognosis depends not only upon the treatment and the factors concerned in immunity in the broad sense but also upon the nature of the infecting organism.

The earlier classifications of streptococci were based upon their pathogenic properties and morphologic characters such as variation in the length of the chains and the size, shape and arrangement of the cocci forming a chain. From such classifications as these the names *Streptococcus longus*, *Streptococcus pyogenes*, *Streptococcus mutans* etc. were derived. The pathogenicity of the various types is so little understood and the morphology so inconstant however that classifications based on these characters alone are necessarily incomplete and even apt to be misleading.

The factors concerned in the production of the hemolytic zone are not fully understood. The phenomenon has been said to depend upon the action of hemolysin but of this not much is known nor is it understood how the freed hemoglobin and the bodies of the red cells are disposed of. It seems reasonable to assume that they are not merely destroyed but are utilized in the metabolism of the body.

The majority of the non-hemolytic strains produce colonies of various shades of brown or green such as are formed often on blood agar containing 1 per cent glucose. The pigmentation is due to methemoglobin but how it is produced is not known. It has been suggested that it is formed from hemoglobin by the action of acids derived from the carbohydrates in the media. This seems improbable as streptococci grown in dextrose ascites bouillon to which sheep's corpuscles have been added produce methemoglobin very readily even when the neutrality of the medium is maintained by the addition of secondary phosphates.

Dunn, the past year a study has been made of the streptococci isolated from various types of wounds and the relation of this group of organisms in general and to their surgical complications.

The work was undertaken primarily with the hope that it might assist the surgeon in forming an opinion with regard to the proper surgical procedure, subsequent treatment and prognosis in cases of streptococcal infection for all of these depend in some degree upon the particular type of the infecting organism.

For this report 25 of the cases studied have been selected for analysis. In these the lesions studied were indirectly connected with the track of the missile and the exterior or contained streptococci in pure or nearly pure culture. Such indirect connection is seen for example in a shrapnel wound of the leg when there is only bloody effusion in the knee joint and no fracture into the joint itself or laceration of the capsule. The abscesses included in this report developed at such a time after the primary injury or bore such a relation to it as to warrant the conclusion that they were secondary infections. In other cases streptococci were recovered in pure or nearly pure culture from closed wound such as those in thoracic injuries.

By this selection of cases it was hoped to determine the type or types of streptococci which cause surgical complications in wounds other than those



of improvement was apparent sufficient to recommend the procedure as a method worthy of recognition

The article embodies a short account of radium the rationale of treatment and the dosage employed The physical effect of radium treatment in moderate doses on normal cells and tissues was found to be increased metabolism of the cells improved nutrition of the parts stimulation of the nerves and muscles to perform normal functions the absorption and fixation of scar tissue the softening of fibrous adhesions due to sepsis and disuse in synovitis and tenosynovitis and anilemia

Skin with trophic changes due to nerve involvement was found very susceptible to radium burns Small doses frequently repeated produced as good results as larger doses except when there was extensive and deep scarring ADOLPH HARTUNG

**Hill C C. and Whipple G H. Roentgen Ray Intoxication Disturbances in Metabolism Produced by Deep Massive Doses of the Hard Roentgen Rays. *Irr J W S* 1910 cl 453**

This article is an exhaustive study of the constitutional effects of prolonged exposure to roentgen rays from the Coolidge tube It is based on experiments made upon dogs with special reference to nitrogen elimination and checked up by autopsy findings The purpose was to determine as far as possible the cause of the systemic reaction to radiation Various theories advanced by others are mentioned and attention is called to the fact that some of these are untenable and have not been substantiated by proof

Detailed accounts of the manner in which the experiments were conducted are given and the results carefully tabulated Lethal and sublethal doses were administered with filters to prevent burns likewise exposures without filters which caused skin reactions and exposure after chloroform anesthesia The various effects produced are discussed at length and the results summarized in the following conclusions

The general constitutional reaction of dogs given a lethal dose of hard roentgen rays from the Coolidge tube is remarkably uniform and constant A double lethal dose will not modify the clinical reaction A latent period of twenty four hours or longer is the rule and during this time the dog is normal except for an excreted urinary nitrogen Vomiting and diarrhea then dominate the clinical picture until death which as a rule follows on the fourth day

The blood non protein nitrogen commonly shows a marked increase (twice normal) on the day before death and often more than three times normal on the day of death

The elimination of urinary nitrogen is increased on the day following the roentgen ray exposure and remains high until death often an increase of 50 to 100 per cent above the normal base line

Autopsy findings are a spleen which is small and

fibrous a moderate grade of congestion and mottling of the intestinal mucous membrane and strong evidence for epithelial injury in the intestinal mucosa The epithelium lining the intestinal crypts may show actual necrosis and invasion of polymorphonuclear leucocytes This epithelium also shows remarkable speed of autolysis and may vanish by autodigestion within a few hours postmortem

The epithelium of the small intestine apparently is sensitive to large doses of the roentgen rays and the injury of these important cells may furnish the correct explanation of the general intoxication associated with the vomiting and diarrhea

The so called roentgen ray anaphylaxis or hyper sensitivity to a second properly timed roentgen ray exposure finds no support in our experiments In fact there is some evidence for a slightly increased tolerance to the second dose

Chloroform injury and the associated liver necrosis do not modify the reaction of the dog to large or small doses of the roentgen rays This is evidence that the liver epithelium is not fundamentally involved in the fatal roentgen ray intoxication

Our experiments yield no evidence of roentgen ray nephritis

Increasing the width of the spark gap increases the hardness or penetration of the roentgen rays and this greatly increases the severity of the constitutional reaction and subsequent intoxication

Burns caused by the roentgen rays are not associated with any distinct increase in urinary nitrogen during the long latent period between the roentgen ray exposure and the early dermatitis which precedes the actual ulcer We know of no satisfactory explanation for this long latent period which may last for three weeks

This roentgen ray intoxication or general constitutional reaction is a good example of a non specific intoxication Much important information can be obtained by further study of this condition and will well repay the effort

An extensive bibliography is appended

ADOLPH HARTUNG

## INDUSTRIAL SURGERY

**Scheffel C. An Analysis of Two Hundred and Sixteen Industrial Accidents. *W I Rec* 1919 cvv 685**

A plant employing males and females from 16 to 60 years of age with all protection against accidents had an average of 6 accidents due to negligence of fellow employees 19 due to unavoidable causes and 111 traceable to carelessness

More accidents seemed to occur between 8 and 9 o'clock in the morning and 1 and 2 o'clock in the afternoon or during the warm up time The greater number occurred also in September and October rather than as is generally believed in the hot months

The parts of the body injured most frequently were the right index and middle fingers Next in

numb ere ajines to the palm of th hand the  
latte b in m re usc itable to eps

The e employ va the victim of n  
lnts than the old employ d the g atest num  
l fac dents occurred du mgh t til montls  
f e ce I P H

Carr I F T o Thou and S ve Hundr d and  
S xty Tv o Indu t il Acid nt Cas s Cl  
fied J M / C M S o o i

Th fill n clas t ion epr it ill var  
n from t l r b a n t i u ru h  
nju i h ch o u l du n i g c f l i  
v al f th larg L n t t c n d f i the  
n i fa tu f i i aut n l l e l aut  
f l p t

H l d t g 3 3 I g  
I t 4 I  
H d 34 C f f t  
I k 7 I l t t n  
A m 9

I t 9 P  
C t l r n l I t l 4  
t t n l I t l  
I l 0 I t l  
Amj t t 5 H  
D l t 3 S f f c t  
I f t 4 4 I l t t  
B 5  
I 9

H d i f g  
I t 8 B r  
I t t u d S  
t t B  
b t P n t  
Amp t t 44 St  
D l t 3 F l l  
I f t 338

I t  
I t 5 Sp a  
Amj t t 4 B  
Infe t 8 l u t  
B n 36

H d  
I t Bu n  
C t 8 Bru  
I f t 34

T k  
F t 7 B  
Ab 6 P t  
D loc t 5 St  
I f t 5 F g b d  
B n 7 H n  
Sp 6

I s  
7 Sp  
Bru s  
8r P t e  
Str  
5 I g bod e  
4

L g  
B  
3 P tu  
St s  
I g bod  
3  
4

F v  
5 I o gn bod  
3

A F STR TFD  
F t s  
I g  
7 Arm d f r m  
7

I p t t  
6 g rs  
3 h g  
4 4 t g rs  
7

I f t  
8 H ad  
338 Tru k  
5

p  
I t k  
4 Tru k  
6

I t H d  
6 T k  
63 T y  
4

L d C ts d lb  
3 F g rs  
6 A m  
8  
5

D l t  
5 F g  
3

B  
7 H d  
3 Arm  
36 T y  
3

|       |          |           |            |  |
|-------|----------|-----------|------------|--|
|       | <i>B</i> | <i>11</i> |            |  |
| Hand  | 113      | Arms      | 0          |  |
| Foot  | 30       | Head      | 15         |  |
| Leg   | 2        |           | 08         |  |
| Trunk | 13       |           |            |  |
|       | <i>N</i> | <i>2</i>  |            |  |
| Hand  | 7        | Legs      | —          |  |
| Trunk | 1        |           | 30         |  |
| Arm   | 9        |           |            |  |
|       | <i>F</i> | <i>1</i>  | <i>Bod</i> |  |
| Yes   | 0        | Trunk     | 1          |  |
| Head  | 3        | Arm       | —          |  |
| Leg   | 7        |           | 38         |  |

## MILITARY SURGERY

Robin E. Extraction of Metallic Foreign Bodies  
*U. S. Nat. Bill 1919 no 237*

This article deals with a rapid accurate and harmless method of extracting foreign bodies with forceps under the direct control of the fluoroscopic screen which was developed by LeCompte and Colleuille radiographers at the Hospital Principal de la Marine of Brest. In view of its simplicity the method is applicable to most cases. The author emphasizes that any foreign body no matter how small and apparently innocuous should be removed after it has been anatomically localized. Both radiographer and surgeon must know anatomical topography. The anatomical localization is obtained by studying the respective displacements of the foreign body on the one part and of the organs of the neighborhood chiefly bones on the other part while the body is being rotated from one side to the other. This rotation is highly serviceable. Extraction under the direct control of the X-ray with forceps passed through a small buttonhole opening in the skin is most rapid practical and safe.

The author has removed more than one thousand foreign bodies in the manner described and has never damaged a nerve or a blood vessel of importance. Eight or ten foreign bodies of the extremities at different depths can be removed in half an hour this time including sterilization of the skin in different areas. Usually 5 cc of ethyl chloride will induce sufficient anesthesia for the removal of a foreign body from the thigh or from the leg at any depth. For a description of the numerous steps in the operation the reader is referred to the original article.

This method of extraction is simple and very rapid when the surgeon has acquired a little experience. In the oft parts it may be undertaken with safety by any surgeon. A slight modification of technique permits the removal of foreign bodies from bone (with a curette after trephining the bone) and from the brain (after craniotomy and opening of the meninges).

The method of extracting foreign bodies from the lungs is the same as for all foreign bodies except that the technique is somewhat modified and must appeal to every surgeon because it is simple rapid and

safe. On the basis of experience with over two hundred cases it is recommended as the method of election infinitely preferable to extractions after pleurotomies with or without rib resection. However it must be borne in mind (1) that though all other parts of the lungs are accessible the region of the hilum must not be operated by this method and (2) that before operating upon a lung the surgeon should have experience in removing foreign bodies from the soft parts of the limbs. The author has extracted fifty foreign bodies from the thorax with perfect results and no deaths. It is noteworthy that after two years of intensive radio surgery the skin of his hands is perfectly normal. I. ROBERT

Pybus F C, Shide H J and Laws P C W  
Note on the Variety and Latency of Organisms  
on Missiles in the Tissues *Brit Med J* 1931 481

It is a well known fact that organisms may remain latent in certain tissues of the body and at a later date flare up and cause acute symptoms.

The authors had systematic bacteriological examinations made of missiles which were apparently sterile or at least gave no clinical indication of infection at the time of their removal from the tissues.

These missiles were removed with the usual surgical precautions and dropped into sterile tubes. In some cases they were shelled out of the fibrous capsule in which they were lodged. In others they were extracted in the capsule which latter was removed before the cultures were made.

The reason for the removal of the missiles was either that they caused pressure upon nerve or interfered with movements. The length of time they had remained in the tissue varied from one to thirty months.

The results obtained were as follows:

|   |              |
|---|--------------|
| Number of examinations                      | 44           |
| Number sterile                              |              |
| Number giving culture                       | 3            |
| Varieties of organism                       |              |
| Staphylococcus                              | 10           |
| Streptococcus (never in pure culture)       |              |
| Bacillus pyocyaneus                         | 1            |
| Enterobacter                                |              |
| Enterobacteriaceae                          | 6            |
| Cryptococcus                                | 1            |
| Number of bullets sterile                   | 4            |
| Number of bullets with organisms            | 11           |
| Number of shell fragments sterile           | 16           |
| Number of shell fragments with organisms    | 11           |
| Time of latency                             |              |
| Staphylococcus                              | 3 4 5 months |
| Staphylococcus and putrefactive bacilli     |              |
| Enterobacter                                | 7 months     |
| Enterobacteriaceae                          | 1 month      |
| Crampositi bacilli                          | 3-15 months  |
| Bacillus pyocyaneus                         | 7 months     |
| Staphylococcus and phthroid bacilli         | 30 months    |
| Streptococcus pyogenes and Tetanus bacillus | 6 months     |



From this table it is evident that the bacillus perfringens may survive for a period of seven months. In the case in which this occurred the bullet was removed from the site here it did not cause any lesions visible to the X-ray. After its removal the wound healed by first intention.

In another case streptococci and tetanus bacilli were found. Antitetanus serum as given. No tetanus symptoms appeared but the wound suppurated.

The author presents the following conclusions:

1. Most pyogenic organisms are able to survive in the tissues for a period up to thirty months.

2. At a very time they may give rise to inflammation a possibility in at least 50 per cent of the cases.

3. Prophylactic measures before removal might be useful.

4. If possible the material should be removed completely not only to prevent infection but to eliminate the possibility of future infection.

5. If this is impossible the wound should be carefully disinfected. *V. I. DIEDE*

Pollert P. P. H. Sie. P. and W. S. nbach R. J.  
 T. Operative Indications F. u. n. l. d. by Bac.  
 t. Logical Examination in the S. ndary  
 Suture of War Wounds (H. d. t. l. l.  
 d. t. p. t. f. l. l. m. b.  
 té l. l. d. l. t. d. d. pl. d.  
 g. } L. f. 9899 (

The author has made a detailed study of the bacteria present in the cases of war wounds. The results of the study upon the success of secondary suture in a wound of varying severity are shown in the following table. The results of the study upon the success of secondary suture in a wound of varying severity are shown in the following table. The results of the study upon the success of secondary suture in a wound of varying severity are shown in the following table.

1. The skin must be incised sufficiently far from the edges of the wound to insure absolute integrity of the papillary layer.

2. There must be complete excision of all scar tissue which sometimes is rather difficult on account of the presence of blood vessels and nerves.

3. Hemostasis must be complete before suturing is begun.

4. The edge of the wound must be accurately approximated for suture.

If in spite of these technical conditions the secondary suture fails the cause will be found in local infection by streptococci or staphylococci. The presence of one of these types of bacteria in a wound does not always prevent primary union but the coexistence of both constitutes the most unfavorable bacterial condition for the success of secondary suture. Other bacteria frequently met with in war wounds prevent the healing of secondary suture by first intention only exceptionally fail in these cases being due usually to defective technique.

As it is known there is no definite and constant clinical sign in any fixed time which indicates immunity to the bacteria in a wound and warrants the success of secondary suture.

The patient's resistance to local infection may be increased either by previous vaccination or by the use of anti-streptococcal and anti-staphylococcal serum.

Occasionally even the good surgical technique slight local complications are observed which may delay cicatrization after secondary suturing but the algebraic complications which are sometimes seen after primary suture are never present.

As secondary suture gives quicker and better functional results than spontaneous cicatrization it should be applied to all clinically sterile wounds if a bacteriological examination can not be carried out. *W. A. BRE A*

# GYNECOLOGY

## UTERUS

**Rawls R M** The Status of Uterine Curettage Based on Hospital Records *171 J Obst* 1919  
18 1 534

About 96 per cent of gynecological cases show no endometrial changes and therefore curettage is unnecessary.

In the 4 per cent which show endometrial changes the procedure is of questionable therapeutic value.

As a diagnostic measure it is of practical value in only 5.1 per cent of cases of carcinoma of the uterus.

When curettage is performed in a hospital and by skilled operators the morbidity is at least 5.5 per cent.

EDWARD L CORVELL

**Kelly H A** The Treatment of Uterine Hemorrhages from the Modern Viewpoint *Therap Ga* 1919 xliii 229

The question of hemorrhage in the case of the uterus limits itself to the amount above normal and the effect it produces on the patient. An excessive long continued flow calling for frequent changes of napkins and weakening the patient is the common characteristic of a uterine hemorrhage which can be diagnosed more easily in the individual case than defined broadly.

At the menarche and the menopause irregularities in amount and time are common without being pathological. On the other hand as symptoms of definite disease these phenomena may be disregarded entirely until intervention may be useless. Every menstruating woman with few exceptions demands some attention and care she should have rest a day or two after the onset. The young girl should be instructed how to safeguard herself at this time especially as regards exposure catching cold over fatigue and constipation. If the menstrual function is upset at the start the irregularity is apt to continue and will be hard to set right later.

For unusual pain and excessive flow there is no treatment comparable to putting the patient to bed for a couple of days each month. The author knows of no drug that has the power to check or stop the menstrual flow. Ergot and ergotols are as useless as brick dust. At the menopause every unusual flow should receive careful study until a diagnosis of cancer is disproved. An excess of bleeding is noted under the following circumstances: in young girls when menstruation starts; in married women in the child bearing period; in the unmarried from 35 to 40; in the married from 35 to 40 and upward.

The common causes of hemorrhage which ought to be borne in mind are the following: (1) the simple free flow in the young girl; an inexplicable

irregularity of the onset; (2) miscarriage in the married; (3) extra uterine pregnancy associated with cessation of menstruation; irregularity or pains (not always with all of these however) and sometimes with none of them; (4) a fibroid tumor or polyp (more rare) at about middle or more advanced life; (5) cancer of the body of the womb from thirty five up; (6) cancer of the womb in the child bearing woman; (7) ovarian tumors of one or both sides of the womb; these can usually be felt as considerable masses choking the pelvis; and (8) serious cardiovascular disturbances or blood diseases.

As a rule the diagnosis of the cause of hemorrhage is extremely simple. Ordinarily the young unmarried patient should be put to bed without an examination but if the bleeding becomes alarming a rectal examination should be made. If necessary gas may be given and a curettage performed. This has been done each month by the author for ten to fifteen months after the flow has gone beyond normal and saved these patients from mutilating operations. Again the diagnosis may be simple as when the presence of a large fibroid tumor is discovered by laying the hand on the abdomen or a friable bleeding cervical cancer is found by introducing the finger into the vagina. Bimanual examination may reveal a bossed uterus not so large as a fibroid uterus if it is uniformly enlarged the condition may be either cancer of the body or more probably the common but little understood myopathic hemorrhagic uterus. The value of the rectal touch should not be overlooked in these examinations. In many obscure cases of early carcinoma dilatation and curettage will show the cause of the bleeding definitely. The scrapings should be hardened in 10 per cent formalin and then forwarded to some reputable pathological clinic.

If the disease is not malignant and the patient's condition not alarming we may wait and watch. When the hemorrhage is due to a fibroid the simple act of curetting often gives prolonged relief if nothing is found more than abundant endothelium curettage is often enough. In the more severe hemorrhages at or near the menopause the removal of the uterus may be necessary to stop the bleeding. In cases of bleeding from fibroids or the enlarged myopathic hemorrhagic uterus radium may be used to arrest the hemorrhage. The author believes radium is preferable to operation in the treatment of fibroids also when the physical condition of the patient precludes the possibility of an operation. In cases of cancer of the cervix it is the most satisfactory method of management but cancer of the body of the uterus should be operated upon. In the more advanced cases radium offers the only ray of hope.

C D HOLMES



cyclic changes though they may show premenstrual outlines without functional activity in the form of secretion. According to Schroeder these areas are not cast off during menstruation. They project more and more into the functional layers of the mucosa and thus ultimately form polyp. They show rudimentary division into a basal and an outer functional layer. Uterine adenomata are polypoid because they are surface tumors.

Microscopically the adenoma has in general all the characteristics which hyperplasia does not have. While it is not difficult to recognize a definitely formed adenoma the changes which separate it from simple hyperplasia are not absolute. In the same way the adenoma merges into carcinoma.

Several cases are reported with many illustrations.

EDWARD I. CORNELL

### ADNEXAL AND PERI UTERINE CONDITIONS

**Potherat E.** A Voluminous Multilocular Cyst of the Left Ovary and a Double Dermoid Cyst of the Right Ovary in the Same Woman. (Vol umineux kyste multiloculaire de l'ovaire gauche et double kyste dermoïde de l'ovaire droit chez la même femme) *Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par* 99 1 385

In the curious case reported by Potherat the large multilocular cyst of the left ovary contained about 8 liters of blackish slightly viscid fluid.

In the right ovary was a bilobular cyst each mass of which was a separate and characteristic dermoid cyst the size of a mandarin orange. One of them contained hairs, a piece of bone and a small tooth. The tube was not altered.

The patient was 30 years old and had had three normal labors. Her last pregnancy ended in a miscarriage after a few months. A multilocular cyst in a woman of this age is an unusual condition.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Kynoch J. A.** Primary Chorionepithelioma of the Ovary. *Edinburgh M J* 1919 LVII 226

Kynoch refers to previous cases of ovarian chorionepithelioma reported by Kleinhans, Iwace and Fairbairn, 4 in all, and then gives the story of a case of his own.

The patient was a multipara, 4 years of age who complained of severe pain in the left iliac region with an irregular vaginal hemorrhage of six weeks duration. Menstruation had been normal until fourteen weeks before admission to the hospital when there was a period of eight weeks of amenorrhea followed by the hemorrhagic discharge mentioned.

Examination revealed a slightly enlarged uterus and a round tender swelling the size of a hen's egg corresponding in position to the left ovary. Upon operation the mass proved to be the left ovary, enlarged, nodular on the surface and dark purple. Owing to its soft consistency it was ruptured and

bled freely during its removal. Both fallopian tubes appeared to be unaffected. The patient recovered. Microscopic examination showed the tumor to have the characteristic appearance of a chorion epithelioma.

The patient returned one month later with a swelling at the site of the abdominal incision firm tender and the size of a billiard ball. This grew rapidly and the patient's general condition did not improve. Rectal examination revealed the presence of a soft doughy tumor bulging into the lumen of the bowel. Attacks of vomiting and diarrhea ensued and death occurred four weeks after the second admission to the hospital.

At autopsy a massive nodular semi fluctuant growth was found occupying the pelvic cavity and adherent to the anterior abdominal wall. The uterus and bladder were unaffected. The rectum was much narrowed by pressure of the tumor but its mucous membrane was not involved. The mesenteric glands were enlarged. The liver was enlarged, pale and fatty and had a small nodule on its under surface. The kidneys, spleen, heart and stomach were normal. A small growth was found in the upper lobe of the left lung and several larger nodules appeared on the posterior aspect of the right lung. These secondary nodules showed microscopically the appearance of the primary growth.

CARLY CULBERTSON

**Schwarz L.** Cysts of the Corpus Luteum. *Am J Obst* 1919 LX 316

The article describes the histogenetic mechanism of the formation of lutein cysts without referring to their primary etiology. The histologic character of these cysts permits a correct diagnosis even if no traces of lutein cell are found. Insofar as their microscopic and microscopic recognition is of importance in the prognosis of the case they form a distinct clinical entity. The relationship of cysts of the corpus luteum, the corpus nigrum and the corpus albicans is considered with regard to their probable origin.

EDWARD I. CORNELL

**Broun L.** Adenomyoma of the Round Ligament Following Gilliam's Operation. *Am J Obst* 19 9 LXIX 561

The patient, aged 38, had had three children, the youngest of whom was 8 years old. Four years ago a Gilliam operation was evidently done with repair of the posterior vaginal wall. The result was in every way satisfactory.

When seen by the author the patient complained of a tender mass in the abdominal wall near the site of the laparotomy wound. This mass has been present for the past one and three quarter years. For the past ten months it had become periodically tender with each menstruation. The pain which began at the beginning of menstruation increased in severity for ten days although the menstrual period lasted only two days and at the end of the two weeks ceased the patient then being free

from it until the beginning of the next menstrual period

Examination showed the presence of a small tender mass 2 or 3 cms in size situated 5 cms to the right of the abdominal scar in the site of the Gillium implantation of the round ligament. This mass was superficial and appeared to be above the fascia.

Operation as difficult. A part of the tumor which is above the fascia is cystic. The larger part as with the rectus muscle and the emotional part of some of the fibers as necessary for the tumor could be taken away. The dissection is not needed to the peritoneal fascia. The unaffected part of the round ligament is readily recognized and implanted to the united fascial layer.

The growth potential to be maintained by the  
r and ligament

W t C H Tors on of an Enl ged Hydat d of  
Morgagn the Caus f Acute Abd m nal  
D tu bance J A; If l 9 9 l

The author reports the case of a woman who had a culture of *Helicobacter pylori* on the preceding day. She had been with sudden onset of cramping pain in the lower abdomen especially on the left side. Associated with this pain were unusually severe nausea and vomiting in the time of posture. The temperature was on the pulse 30. The abdomen was tender and moderately tympanic. Tenderness was present in most marked in the left hypogastric region. Spasm and moderate rigidity of the rectus abdominis muscle were noted. The rectal examination was not suggestive of that of disease as discovered high up in the left side. The blood showed leukocytosis of 68,000 with 86 percent polymorphonuclear cells.

At operation a small amount of bleeding  
sero if d l e in the pel s At th  
o t e m t v l f t tube as al rge purpl h  
bl k hvd tid of Mo gagn v h h n ze and shap  
pp v m t d l r g live n l l ped le  
n h s lmg At t f o e complet un  
not l n the pel le hen the tucture v as el  
v tel but t may le as um d th t r g e t e r  
of tor had e ist d j eviously nd that p tial  
un ining h al occurred ponta cously or as a  
res lt f pl a o v man pulation in the pel

Th v t q t und o r t s urfa e  
ver mous n o gel ves Mf r l g t s  
th i dl t r m o ed Both o v i s l u h  
w r f un l en l r g ed ing to th pres ce of  
nume ou tret c foll i s ver p t i lly e cted  
and th ppe di h n the usu l s tu t n  
un i o th s normal as removed Th b l m  
n l ca t v c efully plored but no o th  
path lo t cond tion was found The ope at on a  
completed th a dilatation of the c i Con  
n l c e nce was uneventful Subsequent menstua  
tion h s b en regular and p a t i lly y thou d  
comf t The patient s g neral healt mpro ed  
mark dly and she ga ned i pounds in five e k s  
L D L Co EL

## MISCELLANEOUS

G 5th W A S Symposium on Reconstruct n  
in the Teaching of Obstetrics and Gynecology  
to Medical Students M d M J 99 7

The importance of a thorough training in obstetrics for students of medicine who with few exceptions will enter general practice is generally recognized. Gynecology is so intimately bound up with obstetrics that any attempt to teach them as separate subjects is futile. I recently a gynecologist requires a thorough teaching.

The subjects to be taught include the obstetrical anatomy of the pelvis, the anatomy of the pelvic organ, the physiology of the generative organs, pregnancy in all its divisions, labor, the puerperium, the pathology of pre-nancy, intra and extra-uterine, and the pathology of labor.

The following are some courses of lectures which would be most useful in the medical schools are not the best method of teaching. Good lectures are still the best personal experience are of greater value to the advanced students. Demonstration lectures illustrated with plenty of oral questions help to maintain close attention and enable the student to discover if the students have learned anything from his previous lectures.

These subjects which can be all taught in this  
are of the anatomist and my of the pelvis a dis-  
cuss the menstruation the anatomy of pregnancy  
the true perineum and the mechanism of labor  
which should be taught with a fetus not with the  
child kill only. The emmenagogue subjects com-  
prising the bulk of the whole should be taught by  
lectures and the accompanying clinical work  
in the rooms and in the rooms.

If the taking of each hit is considered systematically in order to scheme for each student hit a copy the power of forming correct patterns about the nature of the ailment from the history, all the gradually acquired

The first problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "learning".  
 The second problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "teaching".  
 The third problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "assessment".  
 The fourth problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "curriculum".  
 The fifth problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "instruction".  
 The sixth problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "evaluation".  
 The seventh problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "research".  
 The eighth problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "theory".  
 The ninth problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "practice".  
 The tenth problem is the lack of a clear definition of the term "philosophy".

en t l m p r t n f out patient training to the  
 t l t g e u t I r m t h e l e a n s t o d a n o s e t h e  
 p u i o n o f t h e f r e t u n d t o m e a s u r e t h e p e l i s  
 A b o l l l l r n s t h e l u e o f s y s t e m t i c e a m u a  
 t n t l l m n n a l v n e e d p r e n a n c y o f b e g  
 u e t h r t l l p r t a t d e t a i l a r e n o r m a l b e f o  
 o n d e m t n l o f b e i g f o r e a r e d o f d i f f i c u l t i e s  
 n d m p l i c a t i o n

At the present time is due to the abundance of gynecological material which interests and occupies the time of the gynecologist to the exclusion of cases which of great importance for technique. Experience encourages the major operation though advanced

tageous is of small value to the student for from it he learns too little of the minor gynecology which will come to him in general practice and by it he is induced to take little interest in cases not needing operative treatment

EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Drage L.** The Teaching of Obstetrics and Gynecology from the Point of View of a General Practitioner *Proc Roy Soc Med Lond* 1919 vii 49

The claims made upon the time of the student by the teachers of special departments are increasing and at no period have heavier demands been made for the inclusion of new special subjects into the curriculum than at present. If every professor in special subjects were to be humored he would not envy the lot of medical students.

At the present time a student begins the study of obstetrics and gynecology with a course of lectures and instruction in the wards. A very large part of gynecology is purely surgical and should be treated as part of the course in surgery. The subjects to which the teachers of diseases of women and midwifery should devote themselves should be just those which were theirs before surgery arrived at its present state of perfection.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Graves W. P.** Unsolved Problems in Gynecology *Am J Obst* 1919 lxxix 666

The first problem which gynecology has to meet is purely educational. With a very few exceptions gynecology is inadequately taught in the medical schools of this country. This statement refers not alone to the insignificant position assigned to the clinical and didactic instructor of the subject in the various curricula but to the scant attention paid to gynecological histology and pathology in the earlier laboratory courses.

A more difficult but more fascinating field of research is that of gynecological physiology. In this branch the problems are numerous and baffling and it is due chiefly to the fact that they are not solved that the present progress of gynecology is at a stand still.

To the investigator who wishes to study the clinical aspects of cancer gynecology offers the greatest opportunities. Another fertile field of research is the chemistry of the ovarian secretion which at present as far as practical results are concerned is little cultivated. To the student who has access to radium the treatment of most malignant myopathies by radiotherapy offers an opportunity for investigation which can promise immediate results of great value.

At the outbreak of the war the Germans were leading in the output of scientific literature relating to gynecology. However like much of the German scientific work though awe inspiring by its laboriousness it was for the most part casuistic recitatory self-conscious and contemptuous of the work of other nations. Germany is now out of the

game and to America falls the task of taking the lead not only in the theory of gynecology but in that of all medical science.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Goff The Follow up System in the Woman's Hospital New York** *J Obst* 1919 lxxix 544

Notification that the patient is a candidate for discharge is sent to the social service department by the nurse in charge of the ward. Within two hours a worker visits the patient in the ward. The objects of this visit are:

- 1 To impress the patient again with the importance of visits to the follow up clinic.

- 2 To arrange the date of the first visit.

- 3 To present the patient with a record card.

The first visit made by the patient to the follow up clinic is set for a date approximately one month from the date of discharge. Subsequent visits are arranged according to the following rules:

- 1 Patients treated for malignant neoplasms are to remain under observation for a period of five years and should make four visits to the follow up clinic every year.

- 2 Patients upon whom abdominal section has been performed should remain under observation for two years making four visits the first year and two the second.

- 3 Patients upon whom plastic operations have been performed should remain under observation for three years. Four visits should be made the first year and two each year thereafter.

- 4 Patients upon whom minor operations have been performed should remain under observation for a period of six months.

During the period beginning Oct 1 1917 and ending Sept 30 1918 1161 follow up abstracts were made out for patients treated in the free wards of the Woman's Hospital. Of that number 62 per cent have responded promptly and satisfactorily to requests for visits to the follow up clinics. 20 per cent have responded in a partially satisfactory manner and 18 per cent have refused to return for examination. Of the 6 per cent responding in a partially satisfactory way a large majority returned a sufficient number of times to warrant certain conclusions in regard to the success or failure of the treatment.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Mercade S.** The Lesions in Genital Prolapse and Their Surgical Treatment (Les lésions dans les prolapsus génitaux et leur traitement chirurgical) *Arch mens d hist et de gynéc* 1919 vii 306

To date the anatomic pathologic lesions in genital prolapse have been described in a somewhat too schematic manner. The term genital prolapse has been made to cover different lesions some of which are merely the consequences of others and phases of the same pathogenic process. Lack of balance of the pelvic organs is due to one or in the same cause abdominal pressure which tends to force them through a pelvic diaphragm not able to resist such pressure.

Of these lesions some occur very frequently because they correspond to the first stages of this pressure which are cystocoele and descent of the uterus. Complete prolapse rectocele and inversion of the uterus correspond to later developments.

The condition of the pelvis is also very important. Often when a woman has prolapsed examined the perineum will be found apparently intact though it may be the seat of deep lesions. Another important factor is the degeneration of the anterior segments of the sacrum.

Mr. Adams reports the case of a woman which is interesting to read. The patient had a prolapse of the rectum and the prolapse of the rectum was the result of action on the neck of the uterus.

An interesting case of prolapse of the rectum is given by Adams. A large laceration of the perineum was the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

The bladder is protruded from the vagina in the case of a woman who has had a prolapse of the rectum. The lateral uterus is stopped by the rectum and the rectum is in front of the bladder. The stripping of the bladder is the result of the action of the rectum.

occur on the administration of an extract of yucca pruriens bark. A case is reported in which they may be explained as having been produced reflexly through manipulation of the animal during injection of the alkaloid which holds the drug in solution. It has been demonstrated that in the uterus of animals the role of the uterus is high secretory on the intravenous injection of alcohol cause a temporary inhibition of stimulation. M. C. K.

Heineberg A. Adenomyoma of the Rectum. Space 1. J. Obst. 991. 56.

The chief symptoms are pain and menorrhagia. The types of pain are described as a grinding sensation in the lower abdomen and a distension of the rectum. The pain is in the rectum which is aggravated during defecation. An interesting case is also important for it is the peritoneum of the paracolic space in the rectum for several days after the cessation of the menstrual flow.

The tumor presents itself as a dense indurated nodule or flattened mass beneath the upper part of the posterior vaginal wall to which it is usually closely adherent as it is to the rectum. When of large size or situated high up the mass becomes indurated. The spread of the tumor is the result of the pelvic connection. It involves the broad ligament and the uterine tube and extends to the pelvis. In such cases the endometrial content becomes infected as in the case of pelvic cellulitis.

All reports agree that adenomyoma of the rectum should be removed as soon as possible. The author reports two cases treated successfully. L. D. and L. C. R.

Tilmant A. The Relation of Endophthalmitis to Ocular Insufficiency (D. R. L. D. G. T. P. L. Q. I. N. O. C. P. d. o. 9. 64).

Of the ocular changes to be seen in the pathogenesis of endophthalmitis. Tilmant reports the results of his investigation. The pathology of the disease is the corpus luteum secreted on the nerves of the vitreous body and endophthalmitis gouter has been mentioned.

Reith reports the results of his investigation. The pathology of the disease is the corpus luteum secreted on the nerves of the vitreous body and endophthalmitis gouter has been mentioned.

The author concludes as follows. The disease is a dystrophic character. The quantity of the thyroid secretion is of importance.

The thyroidism is dependent upon a predilection to some extent upon the thyroid gland itself. The thyroidism is dependent upon a predilection to some extent upon the thyroid gland itself. The thyroidism is dependent upon a predilection to some extent upon the thyroid gland itself.

or chronic infections or hyper or hyposecretion of the glands of internal secretion in being the causative factor in a particular case

W A BRENNAN

**Mercade S** The End Results of Suture of the Anterior Perineum for the Radical Cure of Genital Prolapse in Woman (Les résultats éloignés de la suture du périnée antérieur pour la cure radicale des prolapsus génitaux de la femme) *Bull et mém Soc de chir de P* 1919 xlv 50

Most surgeons are today agreed that the usual methods employed do not effect a radical cure in genital prolapse in woman there is moreover a general tendency to recognize the fact that the underlying cause in prolapse is weakness of the perineum and efforts are now being directed toward strengthening the perineal floor

While nearly all surgeons have turned their attention to the posterior floor of the perineum

Mercade's procedure is directed toward the anterior floor his method being an anterior colpoperineorrhaphy After making a wide incision of the anterior vagina and separating the bladder from the uterus he seeks the anterior part of the levators passes chromic catgut sutures through the edges draws the levators together and knots the threads

Excellent results which remained unimpaired more than six months after the operation were obtained in this manner in six cases In one case the operation was performed more than a year ago These patients had complete prolapse of a most severe and painful type

Discussion of the article brought out the fact that the method of suturing the anterior perineum is old but that while suturing of the levators is considered a necessary part of every good perineorrhaphy the exact area where this suture should be placed is not generally agreed upon

W A BRENNAN



# OBSTETRICS

## PREGNANCY AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

**White C. Two C. of Puerperal Anuria in Which the Renal Capsule Incised and Punctured**  
 ons of the kidney Substance R mo ed for  
 E am nation P R S M d I d 99

White reports two cases of puerperal uraemia following eclampsia at about the sixth month. In both the kidney capsule was incised and a minute section of the kidney was removed for examination. Following the operation the urinary output increased and the convalescence uneventful.

In the sections examined there was marked dilatation of the tubules and moderate increase in the number of the cells lining them. Some of the tubules were filled with granular material. The glomerular cells were little changed but the surrounding connective tissue was increased. There was small cell infiltration of the interstitial cell and the connective tissue as both increased and adematous. No thrombosis of the vessels was observed.

On the basis of the routine examination of the kidneys of eclamptic during operation the author concludes that thrombosis and renal necrosis is usually found in such cases as a terminal phenomenon and not the actual cause of the suppression. Invariably when anuria is associated with eclampsia the kidney necrosis is increased. Hence if anuria is present the kidneys ought to be examined.

**Torrey Blane J. d. Acute Hydranios in a Tuberculous Woman (Case of Hemorrhage during the First Pregnancy)**  
 99 36

In this article reported a case of rapid cure of hydranios in a woman aged 36 years who had a tuberculous process in the right lung. The condition was diagnosed at the end of the sixth month of pregnancy which was thought might possibly be a twin pregnancy. In the author's opinion acute hydranios is often associated with twin pregnancy and especially in the pregnancy which unio.

In the case reported labor was induced by puncture during the seventh month. An normal quantity of amniotic fluid was expelled. The woman gave birth to one female unio. Both of which were dead. One of them had died quite recently. The perineum was normal.

**Harris J. W. Influenza Occurring in Pregnancy**  
 Woman a Statistic Study of Thirty Nine Hun-  
 ded and Fifty Cases J. L. M. 1919 99

It was assumed that the 1350 cases on which the statistics are based were serious enough to

require medical attention. This number does not include the very mild cases nor many of those which occurred within the first two months of pregnancy when gestation might easily escape the physician's knowledge. With these reservations the results of the study were as follows:

1. Pneumonia complicated the influenza in about one half of the pregnant women.

2. In the complicated by pneumonia about 20 per cent of the patients died, the mortality being somewhat greater during the last three months of pregnancy.

3. The general mortality of all cases was 27 per cent.

4. Pregnancy was interrupted in 26 per cent of the uncomplicated case and in 32 per cent of those complicated by pneumonia. In the case ending fatally labor or premature labor occurred in 62 per cent. This in 38 per cent of the fatal cases the patient died without interruption of pregnancy.

The mortality of influenza as considerably higher (4 per cent) in the cases complicated by acute respiratory pneumonia than in those in which pregnancy was uninterrupted (16 per cent).

J. A. L. CORLE

**Hell J. B. Clinical Study of 108 Cases of Ectopic Pregnancy**  
 1919 99 69

Hellie reports 108 cases of ectopic pregnancy observed in ten years of practice. This is the percentage of the patients in the ward of the Illinois Lying-in Hospital. He has noted that the first few months of the following period of fertility the high percentage of the tubal cases. The clinical history in the early stage of the disease is often that of no menstruation. The clinical features of the abdominal pain, hemoglobin, and many cases are on the whole typical.

Clinical history of the hemo-hage still persists are tested by the analysis of the blood. When the clinical features of the hemo-hage are typical treatment is not yielded to the treatment.

Admission to the future rely to be predicted  
 W. F. H. 1917

**Jensen M. J. Placenta Praevia and Abruptio Placentae**  
 J. L. 1919 99

Case of placenta praevia may be classified to the group of those in which labor has begun and the in which the blood is when the blood is before labor the interests of the child demand expectant treatment. The treatment of the blood is the administration of sedatives. If after sedative treatment has been tried the hemo-hage recurs before labor has started if there is a single profuse

hæmorrhage active measures are indicated at once. In every case of placenta prævia and accidental hæmorrhage the strictest precautions for asepsis must be taken and the preparations should be as thorough as for any surgical operation. In a certain number of these cases cesarean section is always indicated. These are:

1 Cases of primigravide and others who have sufficient pelvic obstruction to prolong labor seriously.

2 Cases of rigid and undilatable cervix in which the indications suggest prolonged labor.

Most cases of placenta prævia centralis and placenta prævia complicated by eclampsia.

In accidental hæmorrhage the method which empties the uterus most quickly without producing shock or injuring the soft parts is dilatation version and extraction. Cesarean section should never be done as a routine measure unless the child is viable and the mother a good surgical risk.

All cases should be considered carefully. When ever possible the treatment should be limited to the more conservative methods. When it is necessary to decide upon radical treatment the decision as to the method should be left to the judgment of a well trained obstetrician. C. D. HOLMES

#### Fisher J. M. The Diagnosis and Treatment of Abortion. *The Ap Ga* 1919 XIII 33

This article deals with the diagnosis and treatment of the types of abortion ordinarily met with in practice. The more important of these cases are of the so called clean type for the seriously septic abortions have become so through ill advised manipulations in clean cases. With very few exceptions threatened inevitable complete and incomplete abortions were originally clean cases.

Clean abortion threatened abortion. A pregnant woman may have intermittent uterine contractions pain hæmorrhage and dilatation of the cervix with bulging of the membranes followed by subsidence of all of these and continuance of gestation. When such symptoms are present a hypodermic of morphine and every four or five hours thereafter the use of the following suppository is very satisfactory:

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| Extract opii       | gr 1  |
| Extract hyoscyamus | gr ss |
| Oleum theobromatis | q s   |

Tamponing the vagina is fraught with the danger of exciting reflex uterine contractions which may convert the condition into an inevitable abortion. The patient should be kept in bed at least a week after the disappearance of all symptoms.

Inevitable abortion. An abortion becomes inevitable as a result of (1) the death of the embryo (2) detachment of a large portion of the ovum and (3) rupture of the ovum. During the early weeks of pregnancy it is obviously very difficult to diagnose the first two conditions so that while the ovum remains intact the conscientious practitioner may try to save it from destruction. If the abortion has

become inevitable and the patient is under the care of the family physician who may be reached on short notice the plan of watchful waiting may be followed with reasonable assurance that in time the uterus will empty itself spontaneously. On the other hand if the physician cannot be reached promptly or if the patient's general condition is such as to be harmed by even moderate bleeding the vagina should be tamponed under the strictest precautions for asepsis. If necessary this packing may be repeated after from four to twelve hours. As all forms of intra uterine manipulations are attended by a certain risk of infection such interference should be avoided if possible.

Complete abortion. While from the standpoint of the absence of chorionic villi placental tufts or shreds of membrane no abortion may be said to be complete in the early weeks of pregnancy the placenta vera is usually discharged as debris after the expulsion of the ovum. Even in such cases however it may be necessary to slip an obstructing clot aside with the gloved finger in order to establish good drainage though there is more danger from too early rather than from too late interference.

Incomplete abortion. In this condition we face the problem of the retention of portions of the ovular envelope or of placental structure which with few exceptions will be discharged spontaneously if given sufficient time. In the author's opinion the seriousness of the retention of these products has been considerably overestimated by a certain contingent of the profession. Interference offers more risk of infection than waiting. The danger of profuse hæmorrhage is immediate and may be met promptly. The average doctor should content himself with vaginal tamponade without any intra uterine manipulation whatever. The removal of the tampon after twelve to twenty four hours is usually followed by expulsion of the retained material though exceptionally it may be necessary to repack the vagina. If the cervix is well dilated and the ovular mass is presenting at the cervix the latter may be expressed by external compression of the uterine fundus or withdrawn by means of a wide blade placental forceps. Intra uterine irrigation is condemned. The advisability of vaginal douching is questionable. In any case requiring localized attention nothing supersedes the importance of the strictest asepsis and antisepsis on the part of the physician. Following this type of abortion and the ultra conservative method of managing it it may be necessary later on to dilate curette and pack the uterus to remove a so called placental polyp.

Infected abortion. The severity of a uterine infection in different persons by the same organism varies in type from the most malignant with a fatal termination in a few hours to a type with symptoms so mild as almost to escape detection. The clinical variations are usually accounted for by one or more of the following conditions (1) the biochemical or

bract idal pr pertis of the i v l e l l c a l i  
 stru tures (2) the prattis c nstitution l i r e i s t  
 n e and (3) the cha ct and behavior of th  
 mu ro o g ms (ene ll sp akin the p t i e n t  
 l t n t n t y f u r h o u r s a f t e r n o r t i o  
 h t c h i l l s a n d h i h f e v e r a i l a t r u f t r o n  
 t i n d m i t r i a l i n m u h m e l a n r t h i n a  
 p a t i n t h a t t h e e r f u r l a v h a f u l  
 h a c h a g e i n t h f o r r t t u t u t h r  
 f i p t h e n l a c t r i t o t h i c u l t i n g m l u m  
 h i t t h e l i t t h e e s l a n t l i n e d p r o c s  
 l m i t d t t h t v f t h u t u l t c l l  
 r c o g n i e d t h t h f i r s t t y p e a n o t l e e h t l l  
 l o r n t r f r n a n l i s e l e t h t n l s t h r  
 s a l t r u t n d l a v n t h f r t f  
 t h u t u d h g a n g u t n t t t h d  
 t v f n f c t i l t r i o n a l a t l t r f r l  
 t l s f e l i n t l s a v  
 W i t h c m p t l f c p t t h t  
 l o c l t e m e n t f i t c l t t u n s i n t i t  
 a l l g l n i c l c j e r n e h a h t h t  
 t i n c j d t i s u n a t l  
 ( C ) H

### LABOR AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

P o t l o t L H y p p h y s y F x t t n O b s t e r c  
 and G y n c o l g y l f j t h l p h  
 b t t i t l A d  
 t h i t i f p i t o o l c a  
 l t u r v t h s n m r t n t f i  
 t h e t a m t o p t h a k A t h u h h k  
 r a l y n o r i n a v l t t r i l p a t i n  
 t b l n a n l l y f r t h e ( v l  
 f p t n l f i c m j g y n c l g c l  
 l t h h t t o m  
 B l j t o p t i v h c k t h r u l t h  
 n l i t n n h h t h t a l g e r t h e n g y  
 f i h a h b a t i t h e a l a r d y d t r e g i h  
 f t h p l r m u h m p l b h y p o p h y s v e  
 t t S u h o n l i t a e p o t h e m r r h u i  
 u t n f l l n d e l r v p l i t a p r  
 t r i u p t u a n t h r u p t u r o f c t i t  
 f n a n v

O p i n o n l i l d c r d t t h e f f t f  
 l y p h y l t c t n t h a m r r h a g e s t l l i  
 d e l i v y S u c h j e c t h e g e n i t h e s n n g  
 f l a b m a s h m o h e s h n g  
 l a t e t y p e n t i r t a S m e h a s t a t e d t h t  
 t h t i s h v c e l e r i o u s d s o r l  
 e i t h r l c l f u h a t r i t e t a n y a n l n p t u  
 f t h e u t r ) o r e n e l s c h a s y n c p e o h g h  
 b l o l p e r ) T h s e d t u r l n e e h o h  
 h b e e n b r y d o n l y n m n t h h a t d s e  
 c e r l g d i t y o r o t h r o n d i t o n s n h e h t h  
 u s e o f t c t s o t r a n e i c l

A m m o n i d c a t i n f o r t l u o f h y p p h y c a l  
 e t r a c t n o b t e t r i c s e c n d r v i n r t i a t h e  
 s l k n i g e l l o r r e r l l e f t h e a u e a n d  
 e s p e c i a l l y n e s f c o n t r a c t e d p e l v

I n g y c o l g y p t u i t r v e x t c u f u l a s a  
 f e m o t i n u t e r n f b r i l s i l y s m e n o r h e a

l m e n r r h e a a n d i n c h r o i c l e s o n o f t h e u t e r u  
 n l a d a

I l u t a r y x t r a c t m a y b e u s e f u l a l s o i n t h e p r o  
 p h y l a x i o f p u e r p r a l i n f c t o n e v e n w h e n i t h a s p a s s d  
 t h l i m i t s o f t h e u t e r u s a n d d e v e l o p e d i n t o p e r t  
 t h K l o t H o u s s a n l o t h r s h a v e s h o t h a t  
 t h m m d i t c a u s e s f d e a t h i n p e r i t o n i t a e  
 i r u l a t o r y d e p r s i o n f a i l r e o f t h e p u l e a f a l l  
 i t h e a t e i a l p e s s u r e a n d h y p t h e r m i a t h a c  
 o v n t e t i n l p r a l y a n d t h e r e s l t a b  
 r j t i o n f i t u n H y p o p h y s a r y m e d c a t o n c o m  
 l t b o t h c t s y m p t m s b y i t s a c t i o n o n t h e  
 s u l v t m a n d i t s k n o n e f f e c t s i n t e t i n a l  
 r a s The e x t r a c t o f t h e p o s t e r i o r l o b e o f t h e  
 h y p o p h y s h l d b e u e d a n d j e c t e d t r m u s  
 l r l i n a l e o f c c W A B v

F o u l k d C I n d c t o n o f L b o r b y t h U s e o f  
 B o u g s l J O b t 9 9 l 5 5

I n t h e s a e h c h f u n i s h t h e b a s i s o f t h p a p r  
 l l o a n d u c d i n 6 b e c a u s e o f t o a m u c c o n d  
 i t i n i n t h m t h i 6 o t h e r s f o r c o n t r a c t e d p l i s  
 f K O P t t r m i n f o p l c e n t a p r a v i a  
 n f i r t r a r e p o s i t i o n i n f o r l o u b l m i t r a l  
 l t l l n f r p e l v i t i Th s e r i e s t h e r e  
 l r t u r h g o l r e p e s e n t a t i o n o f t h e c n d  
 i t t l c h t h p t i o n i s a p p l i c a b l e d a v  
 R t l t h a u t h o r h s l e e n u s i t s i l k  
 l u t h t h u t u l o f m g a u p c k n  
 t i l l l r T h e s e b e s m u s t b e p l a c e d  
 l i t h u s t m t o l l t e t h e c v f r t i t h t h  
 i n f t h n r f u l l p a r a t t h e m e m b r a n e  
 u l t h n t l o

I l o r p u n s m v c m i m m e d i a t l y o r n o t  
 i f t y h t h a s M l u p r a p r u a e u l a r  
 u o l l o u r n c m p l e t d l a t i o d e x  
 f l n f t h h i l l s p n t r e o u s l y  
 T h e n l v l l e l o s t i n t h a b o v s e r i e s v r e t h o c  
 t h i g h l y i j m t h r s a d e u s u a l l y f d o u b t f u l  
 t l t F u r d l C O R E L

D l a n d W A N W a t y A c c u m u l a t i o n n t h  
 F o e t l A b d m n O b t u c t n g L a b o r t J  
 O b t 9 9 l 4 4

I n t h a t h o r p t t h e s e o f a y o u n m a e d  
 o m n a g d 2 4 y e a s n h o m l a b o r b e a n a t  
 a b o u t o l o k o n e m o n n g h e a s a p p r o i  
 m i t l n n d a h l f m o n t h p e n a t t h e r  
 n r t c h i l d S h h a d p e r i e d g o o d h e a l t h  
 t h o u g t a t i o n b u t f e e t l m o e t s h d  
 l e e n o c c e d f o s e r a l l a y s T h e p u s e r e  
 n m a l t u r e d t h e l a b o r p r o c e s s t i  
 f a c t i o n l y u t l o c l k h e a o m e h a t n d e r  
 d h e d l o r n i m m e d i a t e l y a f t e r t h l u s  
 h r g e f a s m l l m u t o f l q u a m n T h  
 m t h r o n t m p t i n t o e t r a t t h e c h i l b y  
 m k n t a c t i o n p o n t h e h a d s h r f i e d t o  
 a n l p a r t i o n f r o m t h e f o e t b d y t a k i n p l a c e  
 S h e t h r u s t t h h e a d b a c k i n t o t h e a g n a a n d  
 s u m m n e l h e l p

O n m a k i n d g t l a m n a t i t h e f o e t a l h e a d  
 w a s f u n l t o b a l m o s t t o t a l l y d e t a c h e d m e r e l y a

few shreds of tissue connecting it with the body which was tightly jammed in the superior strait of the pelvis. The body presented no characteristic features but the arms could not be felt. A great cystic mass filled the maternal pelvis slightly projecting below into the well dilated cervical canal. The abdomen was tense and immensely distended; no foetal structures could be detected. While the attempt was being made to carry the finger around the mass of tissue protruding through the cervix the woman suddenly experienced a severe uterine contraction and the cystic tumor virtually exploded covering the examiner with an immense volume of fluid. The tumor had collapsed and with but very slight effort the foetal body was delivered practically falling into the physician's hands. The fetus was 40 cm long.

A ragged opening was found in the torn tissues left by the avulsion of the head through this hole the fluid had found vent. The thoracic and abdominal cavities were practically a single cavity. At some time in the development of the disease the diaphragm had been ruptured by the extreme abdominal distension or else there had been a congenital perforation of that structure the edges of which could be readily detected attached to the somatic walls. The lung, heart and great vessels were compressed into the upper posterior thoracic region. The abdominal walls were immensely distended thin almost transparent and not at all edematous. The alimentary canal was normal in appearance except at its lower portion. The peritoneal surface everywhere had lost its usual glazed appearance and was covered at points by flakes of plastic lymph. The rectum seemed to end in a cul de sac and an external examination revealed absence of the anus. The bladder was small and to all appearances normal. The urethral canal was almost impervious. Examination of the specimen clearly showed that the condition was fatal ascites with chronic peritonitis but the etiology was not apparent.

A brief report of all cases in the literature is given and a complete bibliography appended.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

## PUERPERIUM AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

Wallach V. Comparison Between Puerperal Infection and Some Surgical Infections (Paris) Internat. J. Gynecol. & Obstet. 1919, 17: 16.

The studies made during the past few decades on the uterine wound and its infection in the course of the puerperium have established a number of facts identical with those observed in war wounds.

The degeneration of the uterine mucosa while preparing for and facilitating the detachment of the ovum has also as a consequence the formation of necrotic tissue which is very favorable for the development of bacteria. In certain cases the postpartum infection of the uterus may be considered

equivalent in type to the massive infections which occur in severe traumatism.

The study of puerperal infections has demonstrated the presence of two types of bacteria, one of which is localized on the surface of the uterus and in its wall and the other generalized and involved in the diffusion of the infection. The chief agent in both types is the streptococcus.

In war wounds as in the postpartum uterus are mortifying tissues in which infection finds a favorable breeding ground and in these lesions also the streptococcus plays the most important part. When a localized war wound infection becomes generalized the same distant phenomena are observed as in puerperal infection.

The treatment of infected war wounds is similar to that of puerperal infection. Intermittent and especially continuous intra uterine injections have the same proteolytic effect on the degenerated uterine surface as the hypochlorite treatment used by L. Barraquer, Curjel and others in war wounds.

The use of the curette in the uterus following abortion first done by Recamier in 1843 and revived by Pozzi in 1891 although not generally accepted is nothing more than the parallel of the use of the bistoury for the removal of dead tissues as applied in the most recent treatment of war wound.

While the facts in regard to puerperal infections have been of very great benefit in the treatment of the wounds of war reciprocally the study of the infected wound of war has thrown much light on the treatment of puerperal infection. Both surgeon and accoucheur are in agreement that the removal of the focus of infection should form the basis of the treatment.

W. A. BRENNAN

Boys G. E. Complete Muscle Operation in Primary and Secondary Perineorrhaphy Immediately Following Labor. *J. Michigan M. Soc.* 1919, 15: 153.

Boys reports 41 consecutive cases of fresh lacerations including three third degree lacerations which were operated upon at the time of labor and 10 consecutive cases in which there were old scars and upon which he performed a complete muscle operation also at the time of labor. His conclusions are:

1. The febrile reaction following complete repair of the perineum is due more to the delivery than to the operation. This is proven by the fact that the morbidity percentage was higher when repair was not done than in case operated upon.

2. The complete muscle operation in the repair of fresh tears at the time of labor is a justifiable procedure as is evident from the fact that 69 per cent of the patients had normal recoveries and 26 only a slight febrile reaction while complications occurred in only 5 per cent and in these the result was satisfactory.

3. The anatomical results in both primary and secondary repairs at the time of labor are as good as or better than those of the late operation.



13 The placing of obstetrics on a basis such that the physician is able to charge and the patient is willing to pay a respectable fee

#### 14 Elevation of the standard of obstetrics

The value of the new born to the nation is being emphasized abroad today a thousand fold. The leading French cities afford practically all pregnant women prenatal care and hospital delivery. Financial support is given before and after confinement. The Australian government gives every woman 5 pounds and England gives every insured father and mother \$7.50 each on the birth of a child. In Germany maternity benefits have been increased three times since the beginning of the war and among other things now consist of \$50.50 for confinement expenses and other financial support following delivery. This war has focused attention on the infant, the combating of obstetrical mortality has become most properly a war measure.

C. D. HOLMES

#### Applegate J. C. Birth Injuries. *J. Amer. M. J.* 1919 CIV 626

Particular attention is called to the injuries to the child while it is in transit and a series of measures is suggested which tend to limit the amount and degree of such injury when there is disproportion between the size of the fetus and the diameters of the pelvis.

When in a case of pelvic contraction the conjugata vera are 1 to 1½ cms. below normal or the fetal head is slightly above normal the time for the immediate application of the forceps is indicated by exhaustion of the mother, oedematous dilatation of the cervix, rupture of the membranes, persistent contractions and no progress. As long as the membranes are intact the child does not suffer but when they have ruptured a warning is given by the liquid amniotic fluid colored by meconium and the slowing of the fetal heart which is followed by a weak, rapid and irregular beat due to threatened or actual paralysis from compression. When rupture of the membranes has not occurred after long continued contractions the result is intracranial trauma when the membranes have ruptured there may be asphyxia from placental compression.

To minimize the traumatism in cases of disproportion between the fetus and the diameters of the pelvis there are four courses which may be pursued.

1 The elimination of fats and carbohydrates from the diet of the mother during the last six weeks of pregnancy to retard the full or over development of the fetus. In such cases the child will be from 1 to 2 pounds lighter and none the worse for it.

2 The induction of labor ten or twelve days before term before much disproportion has been reached.

3 In case of contracted pelvis and small fetal head the application of the test of labor followed by instrumental delivery if necessary.

4 The test of labor at term and emergency cesarean section without instrumental interference when

in doubt and elective cesarean section when there is no doubt as to the possibility of delivery by the natural route.

The author believes that the greater number of cranial injuries occur from the application of forceps to the head in a faulty position. For this reason when there is doubt he advises that the position of the head be ascertained by the introduction of the gloved hand. Protracted labor does greater harm to the child in transit than the use of the forceps properly applied.

C. D. HOLMES

#### Tonina T. A. Infantile Eclampsia and Star Anise. (*La eclampsia infantil y el anís estrellado*) *S. mana med.* 1919 XXVI 167

The eclamptic or convulsive states in the infant are divisible into two groups: spasmodic and non-spasmodic. The first is due to a spasm diathesis while the second has a varied origin: cerebral, meningeal, toxic, infectious, etc.

Since 1916 the author has observed a number of cases of eclampsia in children in Buenos Aires the origin of which he traces to the use of star anise (*illicium anisatum verum*) which was given as a carminative by the mothers.

The general syndrome is that presented by acute dilatation of the stomach and intestines and paralytic gastro-intestinal ileus.

W. A. BRENNAN

#### Sanjuan P. D. Remarks upon the Heredity of Leprosy. (*Consideraciones sobre la herencia de la lepra*) *Rev. de obst. y ginec.* 1919 III 3

The conclusion reached at the last International Conference on Leprosy (1910) was that while the congenital transmission of leprosy (intra-uterine leprosy) is theoretically possible it has not been demonstrated clinically.

The author examined the placenta of two young children of leprosy mothers. Macroscopically they were normal but on microscopic examination certain alterations were observed in the arterial vessels. In these areas cells of decidual origin were found from which it was possible to obtain Hansen's bacillus in large numbers.

The author does not believe in the direct transmission of leprosy — in transmission of the germ ab ovo but he considers that intra-uterine contagion is possible and that the lesions observed in the examined placenta have evidence of it.

He therefore advises that the offspring of leprosy mothers should be considered as temporarily leprosy. Immediately after birth therefore they should be separated from the mothers and while not confined as lepers should be kept in certain houses in which they can be watched as cases of suspected leprosy.

W. A. BRENNAN

#### Amritany S. Need for State Legislation to Control Untrained Practising Midwives in India. *M. dras M. J.* 1919 I 4

In every city town and village there have been always what are called barber midwives or



13 The placing of obstetrics on a basis such that the physician is able to charge and the patient is willing to pay a respectable fee

14 Elevation of the standard of obstetrics

The value of the new born to the nation is being emphasized abroad today a thousand fold. The leading French cities afford practically all pregnant women prenatal care and hospital delivery. Financial support is given before and after confinement. The Australian government gives every woman 5 pounds and England gives every insured father and mother \$ 50 each on the birth of a child. In Germany maternity benefits have been increased three times since the beginning of the war and among other things now consist of \$39.50 for confinement expenses and other financial support following delivery. This war has focused attention on the infant, the combatant of obstetrical mortality has become most properly a war measure.

C D HOLMES

**Applegate J C Birth Injuries** *N York M J* 9 9 CIX 6 6

Particular attention is called to the injuries to the child while it is in transit and a series of measures is suggested which tend to limit the amount and degree of such injury when there is disproportion between the size of the fetus and the diameters of the pelvis.

When in a case of pelvic contraction the conjugata vera are 1 to 1½ cms below normal or the fetal head is slightly above normal the time for the immediate application of the forceps is indicated by exhaustion of the mother, edema, dilatation of the cervix, rupture of the membranes, persistent contractions and no progress. As long as the membranes are intact the child does not suffer but when they have ruptured a warning is given by the liquid amniotic colored by meconium and the slowing of the fetal heart which is followed by a weak rapid and irregular beat due to threatened or actual paralysis from compression. When rupture of the membranes has not occurred after long continued contractions the result is intracranial trauma when the membranes have ruptured there may be asphyxia from placental compression.

To minimize the traumatism in cases of disproportion between the fetus and the diameters of the pelvis there are four courses which may be pursued.

1 The elimination of fats and carbohydrates from the diet of the mother during the last six weeks of pregnancy to retard the full or over development of the fetus. In such cases the child will be from 1 to 2 pounds lighter and none the worse for it.

2 The induction of labor ten or twelve days before term before much disproportion has been reached.

3 In cases of contracted pelvis and small fetal head the application of the test of labor followed by instrumental delivery if necessary.

4 The test of labor at term and emergency cesarean section without instrumental interference when

in doubt and elective cesarean section when there is no doubt as to the possibility of delivery by the natural route.

The author believes that the greater number of cranial injuries occur from the application of forceps to the head in a faulty position. For this reason when there is doubt he advises that the position of the head be ascertained by the introduction of the gloved hand. Retracted labor does greater harm to the child in transit than the use of the forceps properly applied.

C D HOLMES

**Tonina T A Infantile Eclampsia and Star Anise** (*La eclampsia infantil y el anis estrellado*) *Semana med* 1919 XXVI 167

The eclamptic or convulsive states in the infant are divisible into two groups: spasmophilic and non spasmophilic. The first is due to a spasm diathesis while the second has a varied origin: cerebral meningitic, toxic, infectious, etc.

Since 1916 the author has observed a number of cases of eclampsia in children in Buenos Aires the origin of which he traces to the use of star anise (*illicium anisatum verum*) which was given as a carminative by the mothers.

The general syndrome is that presented by acute dilatation of the stomach and intestines and paralytic gastro intestinal ileus.

W A BRENNAN

**Sanjuan P D Remarks upon the Heredity of Leprosy** (*Consideraciones sobre la herencia de la lepra*) *Rev d obst y gynec* 1919 III 3

The conclusion reached at the last International Conference on Leprosy (1910) was that while the congenital transmission of leprosy (intrauterine leprosy) is theoretically possible it has not been demonstrated clinically.

The author examined the placenta of two young children of leprosy mothers. Macroscopically they were normal but on microscopic examination certain alterations were observed in the arterial vessels. In these areas cells of decidual origin were found from which it was possible to obtain Hansen's bacillus in large numbers.

The author does not believe in the direct transmission of leprosy — in transmission of the germ *ab ovo* but he considers that intra uterine contamination is possible and that the lesions observed in the examined placenta gave evidence of it.

He therefore advises that the offspring of leprosy mothers should be considered as temporarily leprosy. Immediately after birth therefore they should be separated from the mothers and while not confined as lepers should be kept in certain houses in which they can be watched as cases of suspected leprosy.

W A BRENNAN

**Amritraj S Need for State Legislation to Control Untrained Practising Midwives in India** *Madras M J* 1919 II 4

In every city town and village there have been always what are called barber midwives or



dhais who are the cause of much trouble. These women know the practice of midwifery after a fashion of their own and are in great demand among the poorer people of the community. To them sepsis and the methods of managing difficult cases of labor and the two essential principles of scientific midwifery are unknown. Added to this fact is the unsanitary condition of the houses in which such labors are conducted.

Indian women should be educated in sanitary matters especially with regard to the hygiene of the parturient woman and of infants and it is the duty of the men to promote this. Social reform should be primarily in this direction.

Very few Indian women will permit male doctor to attend them during labor.

The poorer classes cannot afford to pay for good qualified midwives and therefore the untrained midwife gets the upper hand.

There is an inherent unwillingness in the great majority of Indian women even of the poorer sections to enter the public maternity hospitals.

A very large number of villages are not as yet provided with qualified (western) midwives. Here quackery reigns supreme and every old woman pretends to be physician and accoucheuse.

The importance of a supervising agency should be considered if success is to be attained.

It is very difficult to secure statistical figures regarding the number of deaths of women and infant actually due to postpuerperal conditions. A good number of such deaths now attributed to child birth are due to careless midwifery. A large number recorded in hospital statistics as due to puerperal septicæmia are often the result of interference by untrained midwives before the patients were taken to the hospital.

Legislative measures proposed are as follows:

1. Compulsory registration and licensing of all women practising midwifery as a penalty to be imposed for non-observance.

Compulsory training of all unqualified dhais (barber midwives) for a definite period (at least three months) in recognized maternity hospitals so that they could be brought under Section of these recommendations.

3. The imposing of the following general conditions on registered midwives before licenses to practice midwifery are granted.

(a) Every qualified midwife or dhai practicing midwifery shall be registered and shall take out a license.

(b) Every child birth conducted by her shall be reported within twenty-four hours.

(c) Every such midwife or dhai shall conduct labor in as clean a manner as possible and shall take all precautions necessary for the welfare and safety of the mother and the newborn infant.

(d) Every child delivered alive shall have its eyes washed with a 10 per cent solution of boric acid (or other solutions to be selected) immediately after its birth.

(e) When difficult labor is anticipated or as soon as signs of such a condition are noticed the midwife or dhai in attendance shall advise the holder either to send the patient to a maternity hospital or to seek the advice of a medical practitioner.

(f) The administrative officer shall have the power to send any officer to visit any or all of the women in confinement whenever necessary.

(g) The midwife or dhai shall report to the administrative officer of the locality any unsanitary conditions noticed in the house or houses where she has been in attendance.

(h) Every midwife or dhai shall provide herself with a standard outfit consisting of the following articles: enema set, douche set, dress, forceps, dressing scissors, cotton wool and lint, crochet thread for ligaturing the cord, soap, nail brush and basin, potassium permanganate for lotion to clean hands, a little boracic powder for dusting, pureaseline, a clinical thermometer and a wooden stethoscope.

The civil and military station of Bangalore was one of the earliest to appoint a woman health visitor and she has been found to be a most useful assistant in the health department. Her main duties consist in supervising six municipal midwives and the municipal creche for the children of the mothers of the working classes.

The following table shows the results obtained.

| Office    | Year | Rate of Death per 1000 Births | Remarks   |
|-----------|------|-------------------------------|---|
| Ap. 100   | 1906 | 418.6                         |   |
| 1906      | 190  | 45.4                          |   |
| 90        | 1908 | 302.33                        |   |
| 9         | 1909 | 340.2                         |   |
| 1009      | 910  | 353.48                        |   |
| 910       | 91   | 303.30                        | T o municipal midwives first appointed  |
| 911       | 19 2 | 67.83                         |   |
| 191       | 913  | 332.92                        | Six municipal midwives working. For the past two years they have been under the direction of a European woman health visitor. |
| 1013      | 1014 | 33.48                         |   |
| 014-19    | 5    | 32.35                         |   |
| 1015-1916 |      | 25.25                         |   |
| 1916-191  |      | 43.29                         |   |
| 9         | 1918 | 6.3                           |   |

EDWARD L. COVELL

# Ammal S. M. A Word About Midwives Madras, 1919

The author has often felt in the course of her practice that the Indian midwives are not properly trained and sufficiently equipped for the work. When called upon to attend a case of labor they are totally ignorant of the elementary things which will be needed for its successful management.

The trained nurses do not equip themselves properly for aseptic midwifery. They seldom carry a basin and are totally ignorant of asepsis. They do not have a nail brush, lysol or sterilized wool. Many of them to save the trouble of washing their hands make vaginal examinations with castor oil. They

never palpate but without hesitation make an examination by the vagina even though they see the head actually coming through. They believe that a vaginal examination during labor is an absolute necessity. Some of the midwives who were trained according to the old school never fail to administer a vaginal douche after labor and continue to do so until the tenth or eleventh day. When giving the vaginal douche they do not sterilize the nozzle but simply wash it with hot water.

The various hospitals where the midwives are trained should see that they are properly equipped for aseptic midwifery before they grant them the diploma. More attention should be paid to the practical side of their work. Indian midwives are accessible to the poor and middle class people as their fees are low. They should be compelled to attend the large maternity hospitals for a period of time at least once in four years and should be required to pass an examination.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

Fairbairn J. S. *The Teaching of Obstetrics and Gynecology from the Standpoint of Preventive Medicine*. *Proc Roy Soc Med*. Lond. 1919 xii 40.

The gist of the author's argument is that the medical profession must acknowledge their especial

responsibility to create an atmosphere of preventive medicine in their teaching. For this purpose every medical school should be provided with a complete maternity and child welfare center. By co-operation with the pediatric side instruction covering a period of six months should be continued from midwifery into child welfare. In this way while acquiring the practice of obstetrics, gynecology, and pediatrics the student would be made to feel that he is playing at least a minor part in a scheme of preventive medicine the complete working of which he can visualize.

As the study of obstetrics and gynecology brings to the student new applications of his clinical experiences, new social relationships, it is necessary not only to teach him the actual practice of these subjects but also to give him a wider outlook.

He should be taught to apply his professional knowledge toward increasing the resistance of the normal person to disease and arresting the progress of incipient disease. Thus the whole standard of the health and physique of the nation's mothers and children will be raised. Such instruction involves a fuller consideration of the social, the psychological, and other factors affecting the life and well being of the individual patient and the community as a whole.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

# GENITO URINARY SURGERY

## KIDNEY AND URETER

Beja ana J Infant le Pyelitis n Bogota (1p nt  
b l p lt f t i n B tá) R p d n d  
y c g 9 9 93

Pyelitis in children is often masked by the condition causing it. It is most frequently a gastric intestinal infection due usually to the colon bacillus.

In addition to pyuria the most suggestive signs of the condition is polyuria and a milky appearance of the urine. If pain is felt on taintly or limited in the costovertebral angle and at the point the ureter also is probably involved. In the author's case there was always slight edema of the legs.

Pyelitis in children is frequent in Bogota. Here in some instances it follows an infection such as typhoid pneumonia or scarlet fever. In all of the author's cases and in all others that he knows of the patients were girls ranging in age from 6 months to 1 year.

A long time is necessary to effect a cure as usually the condition seems to be of a recurrent type. In the author's opinion a vaccine and serum treatment might be of value. W A BRENNAN

## BLADDER URETHRA AND PENIS

Folch Retrovesical Hydatid Cyst (U d  
q t h d t d t al) M d Ib 9 9  
6

The patient was a man 52 years of age. Rectal exploration and palpation disclosed the presence of a tumor behind the symphysis pubis. From the clinical findings and the fact that hydatid cells were found in the evacuations a diagnosis of retrovesical hydatid cyst was made.

A median laparotomy was done but complete extirpation of the cyst was not possible owing to its intimate adhesion to the rectum. It was the cyst emptied and marsupialized. There was no fistula between the cyst and the rectum.

The case shows that a hydatid cyst may have its origin elsewhere than along the main blood and lymph channels. W A BRENNAN

Beck C Multiple Papillomata of Bladder S g  
Cl Ch g 9 9 71

The author reports the case of a woman 50 years old who suffered for many years with frequent and painful urination and the sensation of incomplete evacuation of the bladder. At times the urine contained a considerable amount of blood. By manual palpation through the vagina and abdominal wall indicated that the bladder contained a large irregular mass which was not particularly sensi-

tive, not very hard and somewhat movable. The patient had lost somewhat weight but was not cachectic.

The probable diagnosis was papilloma of the bladder possibly carcinoma or stone. An exploration which was the only means of making a definite diagnosis and effecting a possible cure was performed with the patient in the Trendelenburg position. As soon as the bladder was opened numerous round projections the size of large walnuts were seen clustered like the heads of several caulifloweres on the front wall of the bladder. Two of them which were close to the bottom near the trigonum overlapped the urethral opening. Owing to the deposit of phosphatic material these tumors were grayish in appearance. They were raised out of the bladder as far as possible and the bladder mucosa incised down to the submucosa. The papillomata were then ligated off with silk thread en masse and the silk thread left long enough to hang out of the bladder. A catheter was then placed in the urethra and the wound above not sutured at all but left wide open.

The patient made a good although slow recovery. The only disagreeable feature of the after treatment was the tremendous amount of phosphate deposited on the threads and the abdominal wall.

Finally it was possible to make a secondary suture of the bladder but not before the large sloughs with the sutures came away leaving granulating wounds. At the time of the report the patient was gaining and free from symptoms but small calculi of phosphates still tended to form and were occasionally washed out. B S BARRINGER

Go biveau Plastic Indurations of the Corpora Cavernosa (I du t pla t q d corp  
n ) f d ol t d t ch 9 9 513

Elastic induration of the corpora cavernosa is known under a variety of names sclerosis plastic concretions fibrous tumors of the penis etc. The author gives a historical sketch of the contributions to the study of the condition which have been published from the time it was first described by La Peyronie in 1743 up to 1906. One hundred and eighty-nine cases collected from literature are tabulated.

The most frequent site of induration is the anterior or third of the penis. It is difficult to classify the various causes to which these indurations have been attributed. The condition may be due to (1) inflammation (2) syphilis (3) trauma and (4) a constitutional condition such as gout rheumatism or tuberculosis. In some instances no cause can be assigned. The author discusses each of these classes of cases at length and concludes that there is no well defined etiology of the induration being the result of a variety of causes.

The largest percentage of cases occur in those who have diabetes, gout or gonorrhoea. The indurations may be single or multiple and appear as nodules, plaques or bands which are developed at the expense of the fibrous capsule of the corpora cavernosa. Histologic examination has shown them to consist of fibrous connective tissue or due to fibrous degeneration of the sheath. In a few cases calcareous incrustations have been found.

Apart from pain the most important clinical effect is curvature of the penis and the resulting interference with its function. The condition may simulate malignant benign syphilitic or tuberculous tumors and indurations.

As medical treatment rarely gives good results resort must be had to surgery. Although in 1895 Tuffier stated that surgical treatment is impracticable on account of the hæmorrhage which results from extensive extirpations many successful operations have been performed. According to the most recent opinions however surgery should be used only when the disability is so great as to demand it and when the induration is complete. Possibly also radium may be of value.

W. A. BRYAN.

## GENITAL ORGANS

Herbst R. H. Vasotomy in a Case of Persistent Seminal Vesiculitis. *Surg Clin Chicago* 1919 III 43.

The patient who was 7 years old had had gonorrhoeal infection twice. At the time of examination his complaint was swelling and tenderness of the right testicle. Six years ago he had a Neisserian infection which lasted for six weeks and cleared up without involvement of the epididymis. Three years ago he had a second infection lasting six to seven weeks but not associated with testicular swelling. At the end of that time he had a morning drop. One month after the disappearance of the discharge (three years ago) the right epididymis became swollen following massage of the prostate and the passage of a sound. The right testicle was swollen to the size of a clenched fist and the patient's temperature was 102° F. Following excesses the discharge was increased. Two weeks ago a swelling was noticed in the right spermatic cord and on the following day a swelling in the right epididymis. This swelling had persisted.

On examination the right testicle was found to be swollen to twice the size of the left. Most of the swelling was in the epididymis. Palpation in the rectum revealed a slight enlargement of the prostate and the fact that both seminal vesicles were extremely large and hard. The patient was placed in bed with the scrotum elevated by a sling and covered with a compress moistened with a saturated solution of magnesium sulphate. The swelling in the epididymis has rapidly disappeared.

In the author's opinion the only way to clean up

such an infection permanently is to perform a bilateral vasotomy. He picks up the cord and where it comes out of the external ring injects around it a few cubic centimeters of a 1/2 per cent solution of apothesine infiltrating also the skin of the antero-lateral wall of the scrotum. An incision is then made along this line about 1 1/2 inches in length through the dartos exposing the cord. The vas is isolated and a small longitudinal incision made into its lumen through which a strand of silkworm gut is then sutured. Withdrawing the silkworm gut he introduces the point of a syringe into the vas and injects a 3 per cent solution of collargol filling the vesicle. The vas is kept out of the scrotum for a few minutes to prevent the return of a small quantity of the collargol which would produce painful swelling and then dropped back and the sheath closed with one catgut suture. Some of the solution remains in the vesicle from a week to a month.

B. S. BARRINGER.

Coley W. B. Operative Treatment of Undescended or Mal-descended Testis with Special Reference to End Results. *Report of 415 Cases. Surg Gynec & Obst* 1919 XLVIII 452.

With regard to the frequency of undescended testes the statistics of the Hospital for Ruptured and Crippled covering the period from 1800 to 1918 show 50/36 cases of inguinal hernia in male adults and children of which 135 (1.68 per cent) were associated with undescended testes. The same statistics show that 4453 male patients were operated upon for inguinal hernia and of these 334 (7.5 per cent) had also undescended testes. The latter figures deal almost entirely with children under 15 years of age. Of 1040 cases of inguinal hernia in male adults operated upon at the Memorial Hospital by Dr. William A. Downes and the author the hernia was associated with undescended testis in 49 (4.71 per cent).

With regard to the etiology Coley believes that the theory so strongly advocated by Buedinger and others that a mechanical obstruction of some sort due to adhesions of inflammatory origin during foetal life is the principal cause has little pathologic or operative evidence to support it.

Reference is made to Uffreduzzi's exhaustive study of the pathology of the undescended testis based upon the extensive material of Carle's Clinic at Turin and his conclusion that the undescended testis is often associated with other developmental anomalies in which heredity frequently plays an important rôle. Uffreduzzi examined 100 patients at the Morro Institute for the Insane and among these found an ectopic testicle in 18 (6 bilateral and 12 unilateral). The author's own observations showed that in the great majority of cases of unilateral ectopic testicle other signs of degeneration or developmental anomalies were rarely present but were occasionally found in cases of double undescended testis.

The principal change noted in the pathology of the undescended testis was thickening of the tunica albuginea and basement membrane of the tubule.

and a great increase in the interstitial cells. The epithelial lining of the tubules also showed every marked changes the epithelial cell being numerous and more or less deenerated and irregular in shape.

The author agrees with Ufford that a considerable proportion of the undescended testis probably operates the power of permanent genital other and very important reason for not stating in the testis especially child's testis is not the interstitial cell which has an important influence in its development, the child's malcharacteristic.

Farce turns out more than half of the undescended testis is more prone to the development of malignancy than the normal testis. More evidence have presented to the correctness of this view. In the author's opinion a full study of the relationship of the two types of malformation is needed to be in a fairly more fully than the seat of malignancy is more than the normal testis. In 64 cases of spermatozoa from the testis of the same material in the undescended testis in a proportion to the other testis the proportion of undescended to normal testes about 1 to 10.

From January to January 1934 patients with undescended testis were operated upon at the Hospital for the Crippled and since that time there have been additional. As to the cases of operation at the Massachusetts General Hospital and at the Boston Children's Hospital, at the latter of 4 cases are described in the results in 4 cases the testis as found the majority of the testis just below the pubic bone in cases in the periscrotum of 4 cases in the midscrotum. In 16 cases it was impossible to locate the testis in the scrotum, but it was extracted from the abdominal cavity or had become too atrophic for palpation.

The ages of the patient as far as known range from 10 to fifteen years, 13; fifteen to twenty years, 20; twenty to thirty years, 6; thirty to forty years, 1; forty to fifty years, 4; over fifty years, 1.

The final results as far as the undescended testis cases observed at the Hospital for the Crippled and Crippled are as follows:

| When                     | Number of Cases |
|--------------------------|-----------------|
| More than 10 years later |                 |
| 10 to 20 years later     | 6               |
| 20 to 30                 | 4               |
| 30 to 40                 | 60              |
| 40 to 50                 | 3               |
| 6 months to 1 year later |                 |
| Less than 6 months       |                 |
| Not traced               | 49              |

On the case to which special reference is made in the discussion of the final results is that of a double undescended testis which was operated upon in the left scrotum in 1895. The patient was married in 1902

and was born in 1903 and in 1910 the patient was operated upon for the undescended testis of the right side.

There were no deaths in the entire series of cases and no serious sequelae or recurrence of the hernia.

The author refers to the different types of undescended testis pointing out the frequency of the in a non-superficial variety of which the statistics of the Hospital for the Crippled and Crippled since 1800 show 77 cases. In this type the testis after emerging from the external ring passes upward and rests directly upon the aponeurosis of the external oblique in some instances as far up as the anterior superior iliac spine. In practically all cases with one of these exceptions the ectopic testicle was found as situated in the inguinal hernia although in most instances with a potential rather than an actual hernia the tunica vaginalis connected with the abdominal cavity.

The method of operation employed was the Bassini method without transplantation of the cord. The main points in the technique to be emphasized are very high ligation of the sac with removal of all fascial bands and the closure of the lower end of the tunica vaginalis over the testis by means of a purse string suture. In most instances these steps made it possible to bring the testis down into the scrotum. In a certain number of cases particularly in the abdominal variety of ectopia it may be necessary to adopt the valuable suggestion of Bevan to remove most of the veins of the cord except the vas and the artery. In the earlier cases Coley often sutured the testicle to the scrotum but later abandoned this step as unnecessary.

Some of Coley's more important conclusions are as follows:

In most cases of undescended or mal descended testis the etiology points to a congenital origin influenced by the element of heredity and differently associated — particularly in the double variety — the other development defects.

While the question of the functional value of the undescended testis cannot be definitely settled in the individual case it is probable that a considerable number of cases at least 10 per cent of the testis is the prostatic prostatic testes.

The testis should rarely be sacrificed especially in children for two reasons: (1) Because of its possible function in the future and (2) because of the metastatic cells which are present in all cases and which have an important influence on the development of the child's male characteristics.

It tends to malignancy and death considerably greater in the undescended than in the normal testis.

Operation should be indicated in children who have reached the age of 8 or 10 years for the following reasons: (1) the radical cure of the hernia; (2) the undescended testis; (3) practically always associated and high of the cord or the cord is a mass without a spermatic cord and (4) by bringing the testis down into

the scrotum at this period there is a possibility of causing its further and more normal development

6 Operation in adults over the age of 14 should be even more strongly urged for the following reasons (1) To cure the accompanying hernia (2) to place the testis in a position in which it is much less liable to trauma and therefore to malignant degeneration and (3) for the mental and moral effect upon the patient

#### MISCELLANEOUS

**Ratcliff** The Treatment of Bubos by Filiform Drainage (Traitement des bubons par le drainage filiforme) *Arch d'ind t ph* 127 1919 VII 21

The author's method of treating venereal bubos is to make a small incision in the skin and cellular tissue at the most fluctuating point introduce a pointed stylet and rupture the ganglionic envelope until pus is seen to escape. A second orifice is then made at some distance from the first in the envelope beneath the skin. Thick strands of silk are next introduced and the ends knotted without traction. The dressing applied consists of cotton wool soaked in permanganate solution. The threads are not removed until the suppuration and swelling have disappeared and there is no longer any pain on pressure. Each ganglion is treated separately in the same way.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Aragao II de B** The Bacterium of Granuloma Venereum (Sobre o microbio do granuloma venereum) *Brazil med* 1919 X VII 74

In 1912 in collaboration with Vianna the author made investigations to verify the findings of Donovan in regard to the presence of certain organisms in granuloma venereum. These studies were published in the Memoirs of the Oswaldo Cruz Institute. Since then further investigations have been made and the results summed up as follows:

1 The true bacterial cause of granuloma is the bacterium found by Donovan in 1903 and verified in 1912 by Aragao and Vianna who on the basis of its morphology, reactions, mode of reproduction and parasitism gave it the name *Kalymmatobacterium granulomatis*.

The *Kalymmatobacterium granulomatis* has never been cultivated.

2 The bacteria which the author sometimes obtained in cultures from cases of granuloma venereum were never identical with those found in granulomatous tissues or within the cells. The cultivated bacteria belonged to the group of encapsulated organisms of the type of Friedlander's pneumobacillus capsulatus mucosus etc. which are commonly present in the body and never cause lesions similar to those produced by *Kalymmatobacterium granulomatis*.

W. A. BRENNAN



# SURGERY OF THE NOSE, THROAT, AND MOUTH

## NOSE

DeMuth J S Diagnosis of Disease of the Accessory Sinuses *J N S & A M J* 99 vii 430

This is a practical paper filled with useful aphorisms a few of which are the following

1 We are seeking the royal road There is but one master key to unlock the secrets of accessory sinus disease and that is clinical experience

Instruments of precision are of value only when read by a precise man

2 There are practically no symptoms peculiar to any one sinus that may not at the same time apply to any other

3 If the membranes in the middle meatus do not contract after application of cocaine and adrenalin it is almost pathognomonic of ethmoiditis

4 We commonly approach our cases expecting to find too much written in large letters and overlooking the footnote written in obscure subjective symptoms

5 If there are any pathognomonic symptom of sinusitis you are as likely to find them below the soft palate as above it

6 Transillumination is helpful only to confirm a suspicion

7 Suction is helpful only when it produces a positive result

8 The diagnosis of sinus disease is possible only to one thoroughly familiar with that intricate group of cavities

9 An exhaustive history compiled with a most thorough and repeated rhinological examination continues to be the foundation of our clinical diagnosis

O M I Orr

5 Various types of opacity in the lens and corneal stroma of the same side as the sinus disease

The subjective symptoms are (1) Recurrent headache (2) a marked sense of heaviness and soreness about the eyes and (3) troublesome hyperesthesia with ocular asthenia the latter usually muscular

O M I Orr

Maybaum J L Hyperplastic Ethmoiditis Diagnosis and Treatment *N Y S J M D* 1910 xiv 12

Hyperplastic ethmoiditis results from continued irritation of the nasal mucous membrane without infection When infection occurs suppurative ethmoiditis results

The symptoms are usually characteristic A thickened membrane on the outer wall of the middle turbinate and the floor of the ethmoid capsule may be the first objective sign of the presence of the condition In such cases the middle turbinate should be resected

Simple hyperplastic ethmoiditis may never show signs of pus formation throughout its course and purulent ethmoiditis may never give rise to polyp formation The presence of pus during the course of hyperplastic ethmoiditis is due to irritation and secondary infection

Opening into the ethmoid is indicated when signs of hyperplastic ethmoiditis are associated with subjective symptoms

The Mosher operation is the ideal method of evacuating the ethmoid cells A thorough knowledge of the anatomic relations and pathological conditions present is essential

O M I Orr

## MOUTH

Francis H R Nitrous Oxide Oxygen Anesthesia for Difficult Extractions *In J Surg* 1919 xxvii 56

The majority of extraction cases being of the nature of emergency operations the surgeon is often called upon to administer anesthetic without any previous preparation of the patient He is therefore forced to rely wholly upon the anesthetic agent supplemented as far as possible by suggestion and his skill as an anesthetist

In nitrous oxide oxygen is found in agent which fulfill the requirements of such case Being practically non toxic and non irritating it is possible to administer it with comparative safety to patients without increasing the existing pathological conditions It is the safest and most flexible anesthetic in the hand of the skilled operator and history has shown that nitrous oxide alone is remarkably safe even when employed by the inexperienced

Turner H H Ocular Evidences of Pathology of the Ethmoidal Labyrinth *J N S & A M J* 1919 4

Turner discusses the minor primary ocular manifestations of ethmoiditis The objective evidences mentioned are

1 Fullness of the vessels of the bulbar conjunctiva

A considerable reduction in the convergence power of the eyes

Fundus changes such as (a) fullness and tortuosity of the retinal veins in chronic ethmoiditis and of both the arteries and veins when the infection is acute (b) partial or complete pigment rings about the discs and (c) granular fundi with massing of the choroidal pigment

4 In some children a progressive rapid elongation of the eyeball with a corresponding change in the dioptric status toward the myopic status



The entral requirements in the administration of nitrous oxide oxygen anesthesia consist in the ability of the anesthetist to determine the proper mixture of the gases and diagnose the various planes of anesthesia and in the employment of a machine capable of developing the possibilities of the type of narcosis.

In the majority of cases anesthesia will be maintained with about 93 per cent of nitrous oxide and 7 per cent of oxygen. There is no set rule however. The inhalations one way or the other retractoriousness plunge the patient to a comatose condition of collapse which explains the necessity for a refined technique. M. N. F. D. M.

Smith A. L. Dent. Infectious in Children. I. J. P. D. 99, vi, 148.

Smith points out the observation in the case of periodontal infections in the mouths of children from 1 to 3 years of age.

The affected tooth was isolated from the rest of the mouth dried with alcohol and then repainted with one half strength tincture of iodine. The root of the tooth whether whole or partly broken was surrounded with nothing except the sterile instruments used in no way touching the culture media. The inoculated tube was examined each day and not lessard before the 24th day of incubation at degrees centigrade. It was then placed before a window to assist in pigment development. Stained smears were made from the picture of the tooth and addition of preparations were examined immediately to obtain data on the motility of the organisms. The material used in these experiments were 100 flosser's blood serum, plain agar, litmus lactose and dextrose agar, sugar blood agar and beef bouillon. The results were as follows.

All of the staphylococci were cultured in numbers were not plentiful enough into young

rabbits to ascertain the pathogenicity and localization of each. The dose consisted of the organisms present in 5 cc of dextrose bouillon incubated at 37 degrees centigrade for twenty four hours. These were twice washed in normal salt solution put into 10 cc of the same solution shaken thirty minutes strained through eight layers of fine gauze and injected slowly into the marginal ear vein of the rabbit. The rabbit was killed and the autopsy performed when the animal seemed to be infected.

The following table shows the organisms and the number found in the 109 cases.

|   |                                     |    |
|---|-------------------------------------|----|
| 1 | Staphylococcus haemolyticus         |    |
|   | Staphylococcus pyogenes             | 19 |
| 3 | Staphylococcus viridans             | 2  |
| 4 | Staphylococcus pyogenes citreus     | 9  |
|   | Staphylococcus pyogenes aureus      | 37 |
| 6 | Staphylococcus pyogenes albus       | 7  |
|   | Bacillus pyocyaneus                 | 1  |
| 8 | Diplococcus pneumoniae              | 18 |
| 0 | Micrococcus catarrhalis             | 4  |
| 0 | Bacillus fusiformis (Vincennes ana) | 1  |
|   | Diphtheroid bacillus                | 3  |
|   | Streptococcus                       | 8  |

All of the staphylococci were injected into rabbits with the hope of finding that they had a selective effect upon the different tissues but in no case was this true. In the 48 rabbits to which the injections were made the kidneys showed multiple abscesses in five instances, the cardiac muscle in one, the brain tissue in one and the joints in four. In each case the staphylococcus was recovered. Therefore in the case of staphylococci metastatic infections are pathologic lesions removed from the organism for culture. These show a high percentage that dental infection in children can not be regarded lightly.

M. N. F. D. M. F. I. L.

# BIBLIOGRAPHY of CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

NOTE.—The bold face figures in brackets at the right of a reference indicate the page of this issue on which an abstract of the article referred to may be found

### Operative Surgery and Technique

- Purgin<sup>o</sup> before and after abdominal section H T BYFORD *Med Pre* 1919 c ii 33
- Important factors in the postoperative care of complications following abdominal surgery A W RALLS *South M J* 1919 ii 203
- Postoperative treatment C M RAMAGE *West Vir Med J* 1919 xi 369
- Pre and postoperative care V PAUCHET *Re gen de clin et de th rap* 1919 x viii 35
- Certain fundamental principles of military surgery and their application to civil surgery W A LOWER *South M J* 1919 xi 194
- Esthetic modifications of the McBurney incision A GARCIA *Ann d Inst mod de clin m d Buenos Aires* 9 8 iii 3
- Lothe's operation for femoral hernia H FISCHER *Ann Surg* 1919 lvi 432
- Delayed primary suture in several stages in extensive osteo articular traumatism J LERICHE *Lyon chirurg* 9 8 9 9 xv 723
- Some points relative to the technique of lumbar puncture in children J C REGAN *Arch Pediat* 1919 x vi 19
- A point in the technique of the forceps extraction of projectiles under screen control PETIT DE LA VILLEON *Bull et m m Soc de chir de lar* 1919 vi 443
- Automotor amputation tu<sup>o</sup> J J IMBERT *Lancet franc* (az d hôp) 1919 x ii 421
- Cinematic prosthetics G VAN HETTEL *Inform med* 1919 v 72
- The principle of the old grouping applied to skin grafting H K SHAWAN *Am J M Sc* 9 9 lvi 503
- A dressing for wound C W C BUNNER *U S Na M Bull* 9 9 iii 201
- Ring dead grafts BONAFON *J de méd de Bo d aux* 1919 xc 67

### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery

- The use of crude hypochlorite solution on the plain of Dakota at the time of Cutler and its use today as refined and perfected by Dakin *Can J D TAYLOR J Lancet* 1919 xvi 173
- A chemical method of determining when wounds are ready for secondary suture W MESTRAZAT *Lyon chirurg* 1919 1919 i 698
- A study of the sterilization of dressings etc in war surgery T ROUSSEAU *Arch de med et pharm mil* 1919 lvi 69
- Iodoform ointment in the treatment of open wounds A STANLEY *Brit M J* 1919 i 41
- A new method of disinfecting wounds by antiseptic gas currents LEIAGUAYS *Paris chirurg* 1918 x 390

- Interdiction of infection the Fowler position and the permanent Murphy drip as a means of preventing acute general peritonitis R MOSTI *Polichin Roma* 1919 xvi sez prat 481
- The sterilizing action of formal vapor BARTILLI *My and Cross Bull Acad de med Lar* 1919 lvi 1 441
- The treatment of infected wounds with dichloramine T H W BAKER *Am J Clin Med* 1919 xvi 95

### Anæsthetics

- The question of anesthetics J PEGNAULT *Arch de med et pharm nav* 919 c ii 161
- Some anæsthetic points C T W HIRSCH *J Roy Army Med Corps Lond* 1919 xxii 56
- Deaths during and following operations in relation to the surgeon anesthetist and hazardous risk E M SANDERS *Am J Surg* 919 xxiii 43
- The influence of repeated ether and chloroform anesthesia upon the numerical variations in the white corpuscles C OLIVA *Polichin Roma* 1919 xvi sez chi 36
- The field of local anesthesia in a war hospital L J HIRSHMAN *Am J Surg* 1919 xxviii 63
- Rapid induction anesthesia for military surgery A F GUEDEL *Am J Surg* 1919 xiii 58
- General spinal anesthesia with novocaine by the lumbar route A RICHE *Pes em d* 1919 x vi 25
- Five hundred and one cases of regional anesthesia in war surgery B DESPLAS *Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par* 1919 xlv 345
- Regional anesthesia J DE MENDONÇA *Brazil med* 1919 x xii 5
- Sopamine morphine in surgery C W STROBELL *Med Rec* 1919 cxv 687
- Cotton process ether and ether analgesia J H COTTON *Am J Surg* 1919 x 34
- The administration of anesthesia to soldiers an ethyl chloride ether vapor method A MILLS *Am J Surg* 1919 x xiii 60

### Surgical Instruments and Apparatus

- A sterilizer for dressings C J CRAWFORD *J Royal Army Med Corps Lond* 1919 xvi 93
- A double eyed aneurism needle A L SORIST *Ann Surg* 1919 i x 440
- A type of continuous threaded aneurism needle J A HICINS *J L b Clin Med* 1919 iv 453
- Bone instruments HEITZ BOYER *Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par* 1919 xlv 67
- Bone graft retractors C C BOUTCHON *Mil Surgeon* 1919 xl 429
- Hoggen suspension splint H G MUDD *Mil Surgeon* 1919 l iv 376



Costal osteitis follo ing pleurotomy without resection of the ribs J VANVERTS Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 463

Hæmostatic artificial pneumothorax G COCCONARDI Kiforma med 1919 xxxv 150

Surgical aspect C L GASK Brit M J 1919 i 445 [80]

The modern surgical treatment of acute empyema L FREEMAN Colorado Med J 1919 xvi 88

Pneumonia and empyema H GRAY Boston M & S J 1919 clxxx 422 448 [81]

Pneumonia and empyema in the late winter of 1917 1918 R SCHORER F D CLARK R SANDERSON D DICKSON and F M HUNTOON Med Rec 1919 cxx 673

The treatment of empyema by hyopchlorite douching R A STONEY Med Press 919 c ii 293

Cerebral complications in the course of an operation on the pleura AMAR and BERTIER J de méd et chir prat 1919 xc 248

The advantages of thoracentesis in serofibrinous pleuritis A A ONETO Semana med 1919 xxvi 290 [81]

The treatment of the purulent pleuritis of influenza by anterolateral drainage L BÉRARD and C DUNET Presse méd 1919 q xvi 160 [81]

### Trachea and Lungs

The removal of a tooth from the trachea by tracheotomy J ROZIER Rev de laryngol 1919 l 160

Reaction after bronchoscopy C JACKSON Innsby M J 1919 i 434 [82]

A surgical operation in a case of subcutaneous emphysema due to rupture of a pulmonary artery CHIFFOLAT Progr m d 1919 4

Abscess of the lung A D BEVAN Surg Clin Chicago 1919 340 [82]

Calcereous concretions of the lung INFRONT Bull Acad le m d P r 1919 q xvi 610

### Heart and Vascular System

Pericardotomy L K ( CRANDON U S Na M Bull 1919 q xvi 209

A projectile lodged in the heart L MOREAU Rev gén de clin et de thérap 1919 xxvii 275

The extraction of a projectile lodged in the heart and pericardium by the forceps under screen control PETIT DE LA VILLEON Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 442

The extraction of a projectile from the heart R BOUMMAY Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 lxx 524

The extraction of a projectile from the heart under the control of the radiographic screen R DIDIER Lanc franç Gaz d hôp 1919 cx 439

Wound of the heart from a piece of hand grenade with hæmopericardium M MAURO Kiforma med 1919 q xxxv 89

Bullet wound of the heart migration of the bullet into the primary mac artery extraction PERDOUX Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xl 63

A case of secondary sarcoma of the heart POMMAN MICHY and M BOUE Bull t m m Soc med d hôp de Par 1919 q xvi 93

### Pharynx and Oesophagus

Oesophageal stenosis report of cases E J PATTERSON Pennsylv M J 1919 xxii 436 [83]

Foreign bodies in the oesophagus eternal oesophagotomy A SIMARD Bull m d de Québec 1919 xx 257

Foreign bodies in the oesophagus GUISEZ Rev gén de clin et de thérap 1919 xxviii 42

Bullet in the thoracic oesophagus all extracted after three months DE CAULLEY Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 q xlv 34

### Miscellaneous

A lecture on the physics of the chest and their relation to diseases and injuries of the thoracic organs J BARR Brit M J 1919 i 471

Posterior thoracotomy for a large stellate fragment in the posterior mediastinum J LAFUR Paris chirurg 1918 v 420

Acute mediastinal emphysema BARBIER Progr m d 1919 q xvi 4

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

### Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum

Fibrosarcoma of the abdominal wall A SIMARD Bull m d de Québec 1919 q xvi 6

Torsion of the right ovary after the evacuation of 60 and 400 liter of fluid H DUFOUR and LE HELL Bull et mém Soc m d d hôp de Par 1919 l 43

Intestinal tuberculosis F JOLTRAIN Arch m d t p h m mil 1919 lvi 16

Fatal peritonitis after gastric resection after an operation for perinephritic abscess J DUMEAU Caz heb d c m d de B r d e u 1919 q xvi 91

Encysted peritonitis I FRANCO Rep de med y ug 1919 48 [83]

Report on 11 undrilled and thirty-eight herniotomies W T DORR Mil Surge n 1919 l 385 [83]

The mechanism and pathogenesis of strangulated hernia LAPLAT J gén de clin et de thérap 1919 lvi 96

Strangulated epigastric hernia GATEWOOD Surg Clin Chicago 1919 li 439

Strangulated crural hernia on the left side A M IEREZ Rev de med y chirug 1919 cxviii 33 [84]

### Gastro Intestinal Tract

The innervation of the stomach and ulcer of the lesser curvature P PERMAN Ark f Kir 1919 li 355 [84]

Gastropathies in the army I SAVV Arch de m d et pharm mil 1919 lvi 111

A clinical diagnosis of diaphragmatic hernia of the stomach which was verified at operation HERCHER Arch de méd et pharm mil 1919 lvi 122

Gastroptosis C CLARK Brazil m d 1919 xxxi 77

Report of a unique case of foreign bodies in the stomach A C CALLISTER Med Pre s 1919 c i 318

The diagnosis of congenital hypertrophic pyloric stenosis and pylorospasm I M TARR Arch i di t 1919 v 124 [85]



Are we justified in removing a comparatively healthy gall bladder W H MAGIE J Lancet 1919 xxxix 189

What constitutes a good result in gall bladder surgery? B B DAVIS J Lancet 1919 xxxix 191

Exposure in gall bladder surgery J C MASSON Ann Surg 1919 lxx 2

A neoplasm of the pancreas M LOEFLER Pro xix med 1919 151

Two cases of torsion and ectopia of the spleen P PETRITS Lyon chirurg 918 1919 x 747 [89]

The Wassermann reaction in chronic pleomegaly P C WEIL Bull et m m Soc m d l hôp de Par 1919 xlii 1

Hæmolytic arteriosclerotic spleen with the syndrome of severe anaemia M MONTANANI Sperimentale 1919 lx 401

Puncture of the spleen and injury of the kidney from a bullet MAURY and DABAN Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 58

## Miscellaneous

A case of diaphragmatic hernia due to a war wound M PONZIO Gior d r Accad di med di Torino 1919 lxxvi 207

Abdominal wounds from a hand grenade J M FLETCHER U S Nav M Bull 1919 xlii 20

Penetrating abdominal wounds J C AHUMADA Re Asoc med argent 1919 xxx 5

The significance of abdominal pain J M BYRUM J Oklahoma M Ass 1919 xli 60

The influence of respiration on intra abdominal pressure G H EDINGTON Glasgow M J 1919 lx 215

Internal hernia M R J HAYES Med Press 1919 cxii 79

Three cases of adenophlegmons of the right iliac fossa P BOULOGNE Progr s m d 1919 76

A voluminous abdominal tumor probably a degenerated fibroid C WALTHER Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 624

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### Diseases of Bones Joints Muscles Tendons — General Conditions Commonly Found in the Extremities

The changes produced in the growing bone after injury to the epiphyseal cartilage plate S I HAYS J Orthop Surg 1919 iv 6 [89]

An interesting case of congenital malformation of the four extremities J A A MURRAY and J B FRASER Le Espan de chirurg 1919 13 [89]

Joint hypotonia with report of a case S A JAMES N York M J 1919 ci 638

A case of membrano synovitis associated with brachydactylia I KIRKSSON Acta orthop 1919 xx 1 409

An unusual variety of syndactylia NOVÉ JOSSE and Rev d orthop 1919 xx 1 45

Rare disease of bones with deformations K RAO Madras M J 1919 1 37

Foreign bodies in the elbow joint H ROUVILLON Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 488

Pseudo-tuberculosis of the forearm bones C DE JARIER Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 475

The principal clinical forms of wrist injuries H COLLIER Presse méd 1919 xxvii 226

Injuries of the hand and wrist PFRAIRE and CHABRY Paris chirurg 1919 8 x 491

Impairment of function of the hand due to war injuries C P METCALF J Orthop Surg 1919 l 108 [90]

Old dislocation of the right hip IROUST Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 lvi 441

Coarctation of the femoral artery Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 lvi 440

Coarctation of the femoral artery A MOUTCHET and LEFRANC Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 lvi 66

Displacements of the semilunar cartilage of the knee joint M S HENDERSON Minn Med 1919 1 138 [90]

Torsion of the cruciate ligaments of the knee I ROCHER Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 509

Lesion of the posterior part of the internal meniscus of the knee C DUJARIER Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 549

External frontal luxation of the patella MURARD Rev d orthop 1919 xxvii 435

A case of complete ankylosis of the knee in flexion L TAVELIER Rev d orthop 1919 xxvii 441

Recovery from oedema and chronic ulceration of the leg by ambulatory treatment ALBERT and LECRET Presse m d 1919 xli 50

Enormous infected elephantiasis of the lower limb WALTHER Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 434

Köhler's disease of the tarsal scaphoid in children F W O'BRIEN Boston M & S J 1919 cli 445

Pseudotumor from fracture of the astragalus F DELITALA Riforma med 1919 xli 77

## Fractures and Dislocations

Fractures in warfare A LANE Internat J Wg 1919 xli 107

A record of the fractures among 287 men discharged from the United States Army during November, December and part of January 1918 and 1919 I W BREWER Boston M & S J 1919 cli 304 [90]

Fracture of the neck of the humerus ARQUELLADA Rev de m d y chirurg 1919 cxvii 57

Fractures of the carpal scaphoid I B MCCARTY Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 371 [91]

Fractures of the pelvis G G ROSS U S Nav M Bull 1919 iii 295

Necropsy findings after hip joint luxation H SCHULMANN Ho p Tid 1919 lvi 393

Fractures of the thigh fractures BORPE Rev de chir Par 1918 lx 35 [91]

Ununited fractures of the neck of the femur treatment by bone transplantation W HESSERT Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 399

Treatment of subtrochanteric fractures by continuous extension with bilateral ad ductor E DESMAREST and others Pre s m d 1919 xli 201

Transcervical fracture of the femur pseudarthrosis arthrolysis fixation and consolidation C CHAVANNEZ Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 611

Condition of muscles in disability of the knee H C JOHNSON Brit M J 1919 i 216



## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Discussion of the indications technique and results of transplantation in gunshot injuries of nerves T I McMURRAY J Orthop Surg 1919 1 125 [97]

Points in the technique of nerve surgery A I WENANT Pari chirurg 1915 5 304

Pinched nerves J H HALL & Nat Ill et M A Quart 1919 5 15

A plea for the homogeneity nerve graft I W FISHER Brit M J 1919 1 514

Technique of tendo anastomosis in treatment of radial paralysis R MASSART Rev med 9 9 5 11 39

The treatment of nerve injuries with dead heteroplastic grafts G ROUSSY and A REVERDIN Rev neurol 1919 55 331

The results of two operations for neuritis of the radial nerve WALTHER Bull et mem Soc de chir de Par 1919 11 60

The results of operations for neuritis of the median nerve WALTHER Bull et mem Soc de chir de Par 1919 11 62

Shell wound of the crural nerve in the iliac fossa H BLANC Paris chirurg 1918 5 443

## MISCELLANEOUS

## Clinical Entities—Tumors Ulcers Abscesses Etc

Acidosis and surgery I J FURTT Med Press 919 278

The ductless glands relative to adolescence nine case records F N WARD J Am Int Homoeop 1919 11 11

Symptoms of hyperthyroidism observed in shau ted soldiers W JOHNSON Brit M J 1919 1 313 [98]

General discussion on chick W M BARKLEY Pr Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 1

Fluorid shock B STEVENSON Med Press 9 9 5 11 39

Fat emboli in shock not explained by emboli of the lungs W T LORTER J Stn M & S J 9 9 5 11 39 [100]

Hypertonic gum acacia and glucose in the treatment of secondary traumatic shock J FRANKER and H S CASPER Ann Surg 1919 11 389

The uterine complaint on foliole of anthematous typhus P MOIRRE and E S FRELL J de ch 1919 5 155 [100]

Gaseous septicaemia without wound A LAURENTE Bull et mem Soc de chir de Par 1919 11 655

The treatment of triptococcal septicemia complicated by wound diphtheria C S VIVIAN Ann Sur 9 9 5 11 39

Further investigation on the origin of tumors in str IV The tumor incidence in late generations of strains with observed tumor rate A E CATHORP and I LOFF J Canc Res 1919 11 13

Thyriotherapy in the treatment of tumor P KOUNDJY N York M J 1919 11 700 [101]

The present status of the cancer problem L D BULKLEY J M Soc N Jersey 1919 11

What everybody should know about cancer J H CARSTENS J Michigan M Soc 1919 11 45

The cancer problem—chaytern medicine I FLYNN Med Rec 1919 55

The relation of the lymphocyte to cancer L D BULKLEY J Am M As 9 9 5 11 39

Somatic mutations and effect in the production of cancer a critical review of the Haeckel's theory of anaplasia in the light of modern knowledge of genetics R C WHITMAN J Cancer J Surg 1919 11 181

Report of a case of sarcoma in an infant H B MILLS N York M J 1919 11 583

Idiopathic multiple pigmented sarcoma I ENELER J Cutan Dis 1919 11 86

The operative treatment of hydatids H I HOLMES M J Australia 1919 1 37

The histological examination of a hygroma with fatty contents SAVARICU Bull et mem Soc de chir de Par 1919 11 502

The apparent cure of the rodent ulcers in the same patient J J BELLIS Brit M J 1919 1 45

## Sera Vaccines and Ferments

Neurotochmia and coagulation of the cerebrospinal fluid A ROCAVILLA P de path nerv y ment 1918 11 3

The data furnished by the examination of the cerebrospinal fluid LCHET Arch de med et pharm nav 1919 1 3

Laryngotomies with analysis of the cerebrospinal fluid LCHET Med Ibera 1919 11 6

A contribution to the study of the therapy for gangrene in the treatment of abscesses I MAIRIS and J L ERIER Med Pr 1919 11 30

## Blood

Indications and technique of enesection R L SAN J Am P de med y chirurg pract 1919 5 302

Russian station work in a quality clearing station I CHARLES and A G SLADEN Brit M J 1919 1 40 [101]

A survey of Wassermann reactions made in the serologic laboratory of the city of Cleveland F L ICKER Am J Syphilis 1919 11 260 [102]

The substitution of blood and lymph for the secretion of internal gland G GHIDINI Gaz d osp 1919 11 10

The effects of moderate exercise on the blood pressure C SMYTH Practitioner 1919 11 10 [102]

Leucocytes in infection AUBRYN Presse med 1919 11 10

Tumors of the blood F H P WARD Med Rec 1919 55 434 [102]

Hemorrhages A MORALEZ Sgom d 1919 11 89

An experimental study of hemorrhage I BRYET Presse med 1919 11 217

Nontraumatic hemorrhage of the suprarenal report of a case F B LUSA and A BRUMBAUGH J Ar M Ass 1919 11 1062

Changes in the blood immediately following transfusion J C HICK Bull Johns Hopkins Ho p 1919 11 63 [102]





Studies on streptococci recovered from sick and wounded soldiers in France R H MALONE and L J JHFA J Path & Bacteriol 1918 vi 210 [111]  
The insusceptibility of monkeys to inoculation with blood from measles patients A W SELLARDS and J A WENTWORTH Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 1919 xiv 57 [112]

### Röntgenology and Radium Therapy

Röntgen ray problems in an overseas ambulance H P HALL P HAMMOND Am J Roentgenol 919 vi 92  
A brief summary of the x-ray work in an acute hospital I H LOCKWOOD Mil Surgeon 1919 li 303 [112]  
A lecture on the technique of the after treatment of war injuries by radium W C STEVENSON Arch Radiol & Electrotherapy 1919 xiii 356 [112]  
A radiographic study of the osteitis consecuta to war fractures BROCK J de méd et chir prat 1919 c 289  
Limitation of roentgenotherapy of surface epitheliomata W THALHIMER J Am M A S 1919 lxvii 118  
The effects of x-ray radiation on living carcinoma and carcinoma cells in tissue cultures in vitro N KIMURA J Cancer Research 1919 iv 95  
Roentgen ray intoxication disturbances in metabolism produced by deep mass x-rays of the hard roentgen rays C C HALL and G H WHIPPLE Am J M Sc 1919 cxvii 453 [113]  
How to guide the surgeon in the course of an operation under radioscopic screen control T NOCIEF Lyon chirurg 1918 1919 xv 740  
The radiographic diagnosis of osteoarthral and incompetence M K FISHLER (Penney) and A M J 1919 cxvii 412  
The roentgenologic diagnosis of syphilis M J HUBBARD Am J Syphil 1919 vi 35  
The position of choice for radiography of the posterior extremity of the metatarsal tarsal etc J AIMARD Re de chir 1918 li 13

### Industrial Surgery

A quarter of a century in emergency surgery some observations of a general practitioner J S FULTON J Oklahoma M Ass 1919 xii 3  
The relation of the doctor to the Iowa Workman's Compensation Service O J FAX J Iowa State M Soc 1919 ix 10  
An analysis of 16 industrial accidents C SCHEFFEL Med Rec 1919 cxv 68 [113]  
Two thousand seven hundred and sixty two industrial accident cases classified I E CARR J Michigan M Soc 1919 cxviii 156 [114]

### Hospital Medical and Medical Education

Modern commentaries on Hippocrates J WRIGHT N York M J 1919 ci 661

Suggestions for improving medical education R W LOVETT Boston M & S J 1919 cxxxv 418  
The need of medical education as revealed by the war I L MITCHELL J Am M Ass 1919 lxvii 1050  
One hundred years of medicine in Missouri H W LOEB J Missouri M Ass 1919 vi 117  
The practice of medicine in Iowa from 1840 to 1850 D S LAIRCHILD J Iowa State M Soc 1919 i 108  
The hospital and the la C S CRIMES J Lancet 1919 cxvi 65  
The industrial nurse in relation to public health J D KANE Trained Nurse & Hosp Rev 1919 lxv 205

### Military Surgery

Hiking with a British field ambulance H M HAYS Med Times 1919 lx vi 83  
With a field hospital in France H LILIENTHAL Med Times 1919 lx vi 81  
The cat of arm of the medical corps C C McCULLOUGH Texas State J Med 1919 vi 38  
What medical science owes to the military surgeon Med Herald 1919 cxviii 69  
Some surgical lessons learned from the war J W DOWDON Internat J Surg 1919 cxvii 64  
The progress made in the surgery of trauma during the recent war MOLLAT Rele med y chirg prat 1919 cxviii 1  
The educational value of the war to the medical profession J A HARTWELL Med Rec 1919 cxv 688  
Personal observations of military surgery at the Belgian front A A ROBERTSON N York M J 1919 cxv 639  
Hospital transfers for the sick and wounded in the U S Army C H MAYO N York M J 1919 cxv 594  
The fleet surgeon A M CASWILL N York M J 1919 cxv 729  
Psychoses and traumatism R T MOPRIS Internat J Surg 1919 cxvii 103  
The extraction of metallic foreign bodies E ROBINSON U S Nav M Bull 1919 xiii 237 [115]  
A note on the variety and latency of organisms on missiles in the tissues I C PYLES H J SLADE and I C W LAWS Brit M J 1919 i 481 [115]  
The operative indications furnished by bacteriological examination in the secondary suture of war wounds I FIOLETT P PELLISSIER and R J WEISSFENBACH Lyon chirurg 1918 1919 xv 677 [116]  
Treatment in relation to the mechanism of shell shock I C FROST Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 350  
The treatment of the army dental patient J T ASHTON Dental Cosmos 1919 l 20  
The management of encephalitis at Camp Meade Md G L QUALLS and S L MEXLACKSON Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 331  
Organized surgical reconstruction F H ALBER and E I WEIGEL Internat J Surg 1919 cxviii 97

## GYNECOLOGY

### Uterus

The hæmostatic apparatus of the uterus H KIEFER Bull Acad de méd Par 1919 lxxvi 650  
Factors of safety in abdominal hysterectomy D GUTHRIE Am J Surg 1919 cxv 140  
The danger of uterine curettage A MALTEZ Brazil med 1919 cxviii 54

The status of uterine curettage based on hospital records R M KAWLS Am J Obst 1919 lxxix 534 [117]  
The treatment of uterine hæmorrhages from the modern viewpoint H A KELLY Therap Gaz 1919 cxviii 229 [117]  
Shlag am of a foreign body discovered in the gravid uterus C D JOHNSON Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 vi 17



Focal infection and its relation to the toxæmia of pregnancy with or without convulsions J E TALBOT Boston M & S J 1919 cxxxv 469

Eclampsia and emptying of the uterus V AZA Prog de los clin 1919 vii 89

Eclampsia and purulent septic infection F GARCIA Pro de los clin 1919 supp xlv

Placenta previa and abruptio placentæ M J JEN SEN J Lancet 1919 xxxix 197

The diagnosis and treatment of abortion J M FISHER Therap Gaz 1919 cliii 33 [125]

### Labor and Its Complications

The oxytocic action of quinine D C ACOSTA Cac méd de Caracas 1919 xxvi 56

The oxytocic action of quinine A D EMPIRE Cac méd de Caracas 1919 xxvi 63

Use and abuse of pituitrin A E BLOUNT Illinois M J 1919 xxxv 194

Hypophysary extracts in obstetrics and gynecology L POULIOT Rev mens de gynéc d obst et de pédiat 1919 xl 64 [126]

The induction of labor by the use of bougies C I LOULARD Am J Obst 1919 lxxix 550 [126]

Dystocia due to excess volume of the fœtus I A BORO Rev argent de obst y gynec 1919 iii 43

A dystocic labor P L MARCOS Rev de med y cirug prác 1919 cxviii 321

Report of a case of ruptured uterus through a cesarean scar E M LAYARD California State J M 1919 xvii 109

A case of labor in a paraplegic woman D ROBINSON Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 vi 2

Watery accumulations in the fetal abdomen obstructing labor W A N DORLAND Am J Obst 1919 lxi 1 [126]

Trunk presentation dorsal variety I R OLIVELLA Rev Cubana de obst y gynec 1919 i 70

### Puerperium and Its Complications

Treatment of the two commonest sequelæ and the two most frequent diseases of woman B C HIRST N York M J 1919 cix 705

Comparison between puerperal infection and some surgical infections V WALLICH Presse méd 1919 xxvii 162 [127]

Complete muscle operation in primary and secondary perineorrhaphy immediately following labor C E BOYS J Michigan M Soc 1919 xviii 153 [127]

Puerperal retroversions of the uterus C S FLEMING West Virginia M J 1919 viii 380

### Miscellaneous

The necessity for reform in the teaching of obstetrics J B BORDARAMPIL Rev argent de obst y gynec 1919 iii 47

The child welfare scheme L N VIRASINGHI Madras M J 1919 ii 60 [128]

The social economic aspect of child welfare G SREENIVASAMURTHI Madras M J 1919 ii 81 [128]

A plea for prenatal care C O MCCORMACK J Indiana M Ass 1919 vii 98 [128]

The improvement of conditions of child birth THIN CAMMA Madras M J 1919 ii 57

Obstetrics considered from the social viewpoint I HUGUET Rev Cubana de obst y gynec 1919 i 84

The care and feeding of the premature infant J S COBB J Am Inst Homœop 1919 xi 1111

Birth injuries J C AMITFAC N York M J 1919 cix 626 [129]

Infantile eclampsia and star anise T A TONINA Semana med 1919 xxvi 167 [129]

A study of 135 human embryos and fœtuses collected in the Philippine Islands F S RUTH Philippine J Sc 1918 viii 319

The need for state legislation to control untrained practicing midwives in India A AMRITAJ Madras M J 1919 ii 4 [129]

Remarks upon the heredity of leprosy P D SAN JUAN Rev de obst y gynec 1919 iii 3 [129]

A word about midwives S M AMMAL Madras M J 1919 ii 22 [130]

The teaching of obstetrics and gynecology from the standpoint of preventive medicine J S FAIRBAIRN Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 vii 40 [131]

Syphilis in obstetrics E MAGALHAES Brazil med 1919 xxxiii 2

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

### Adrenal Kidney and Ureter

Surgical treatment of unilateral renal tuberculosis Importance of early diagnosis H L KRETSCHMER N York J Med 1919 xix 119

Chronic tuberculosis and cancerous hypertrophy of the kidney O UFFREDUZZI Spermentale 1918 L vii 259

A case of partial nephrectomy CIFUENTES Rev de med y cirug prác 1919 cxviii 51

Urinary calculi in the army I CATHELIN J durol méd et chir 1919 vii 531

Cases simulating renal calculus D NEWMAN Glasgow M J 1919 ix 204

Pyelitis J H HAYS J Oklahoma M Ass 1919 xi 27

Infantile pyelitis in Bogota J BEJARANA Rep de med y cirug 1919 x 293 [132]

Polycystic kidney LEGUEU Rev gen de clin et de thérap 1919 xxxiii 264

Appendicitis as a complication of right movable kidney S I OLANDO J durol méd et chir 1919 vii 497

An aberrant renal vessel causing hydronephrosis Guy's Hosp Gaz 1919 xxxiii 130

Rupture of the kidney by a war missile H MONDOR J durol méd et chir 1919 vii 590

Sarcoma of the kidney in a ten months old child J V WELBORN J Indiana M Ass 1919 vii 105

The differential diagnosis of ureteral stricture I F TURLINGTON South M J 1919 xii 205

### Bladder Urethra and Penis

What the simple examining cystoscope may reveal to the general practitioner F K CAMP J Oklahoma M Ass 1919 vii 3

The clinical diagnosis of the painful syndromes of the region of the bladder PARTURIER Rev de chir Par 1918 lv 71

Bl d d r p r f o a t u n s e n a t t h e f r t C F C A H L L  
I t e n t J S r g 9 9 v i 113  
A c a s o f d v t u l u m o f t h e b l a d d e C R I S T L J  
I r o l m e d t h r 919 u 589  
A o l u m n o u s b l d d h e r a n l s g a c l u l u s  
I O U G I E R J d o f m d t h i r 9 9 537  
R e t e c a l h y d a t d c y s t F O L C H M d l b e 9 9  
6  
M u l t p l e p a p i l l m t a f t h b l a d d C B E C K S r g  
C l i n C h a g 9 9 i 7  
A n y e t o c o p i c f i n d g i n c a s e s f n u e s I A  
P E Z M A N M l S r g n 9 9 v i 383  
A u t h a w i t h t h r m e a t u A B O E C K E L J d u o l  
m d t h 9 9 i 598  
R e t o u t h l o u d a n d f i t l a e n a r s u r g y R  
L E F U R J d r o l m d e t h i r 9 9 i 503  
T h e n r a l u e t h s c o p a d t p p l c a t i n t h e  
t e a t m e n t o f b l f m t r t s f t h e t h r L F U E R  
E R I t e a t J S u r g 9 9 i 6  
A e m t h d f t e a t g l i f i r m s t c t u e s o f t h e u  
t h a L B E R G E R S g G y c & O b s t 9 9 347  
E t n e t r t u r o f t h e t h r a R H H E B S  
S u g C l i n C h i g o 9 9 463  
T h e t a t m t f u t h a l t t b y R H  
R U S E L L M d J A s t r a l 9 9 3  
A f e g n b d y t h t e l u r t h H E N R I A N E T  
J d r o l m d t c h 19 9 593  
V i n e t a n g n f t h e p S P B O N J A k s  
M S c 19 9 6  
C r c o m o f t h p w C H R I N J C t a n D  
19 9 v i 78  
A c a s o f t a g u l t o f t h e p e I O N S E C A J d r l  
m d t h 19 9 595  
D r s a l t u l a i t h p e C H R E N P R E S J d u l m e d  
e t h 9 9 585  
P l s t r n d r a t n s f t h c r p r c a r s a C O R I N  
E A U J d u o l m e d t h i r 19 9 i 543 [132]

## Genitl Organs

Pro t a t t m y p f m e d o n m n S o y e r s f g  
L O U M E A U G a z h e b d d m e d d e B d u 9 9 x l  
8

C n c o f t h e p r o s t a t a d t n s e c a l p r o t a t e t m y  
L O U M E A U J d m e d d e B o d e u 919 c 161  
V o t m y a f p e i n s t n s m a l v e s c u l t R  
H H E R B E R T S u r g C l n C h a g 919 i 473 [133]  
D f l u e n o d l a r s e l r o s o f t h e r i g h t s d e o f t h e s e r i m  
R I A N O R T G z d p 919 v 18  
T e o f p d d y m o h t d e t o t h e B c i l l a c o l a  
J I P I P E R M e d J A s t a l a 919 i 257  
T h p e r t i v t e t m e t f u n d e d o r m l d  
n d d e t e i t h s p e a l e f e n c e t o t h e d s o l t  
W B C L Y S r g G y n e & O b s t 919 v i 45 [133]  
I a t n f t h e t s t c l e i t h t h a d o f t h e s t u m p o f t h  
p e i t o e o a g s l a s h e t h n o r h i d o p y E K I R I S S O V  
B l l t m m S c d c h i r d e P a 919 i 86

## Miscellaneous

D r d r s f t h e s e x u l f n c t o m a t r b a t i t h  
d l m p t e n e t n r l t n t c o d t n s i t h e p o s  
t r o t h r a M H U N N E R M d R c 9 9 v 596  
M l e p d o h e r m a p h r o d m J G I R O U B u l l e t m e m  
S o c d h r d e P 19 9 i 466  
T h a t o f t h n t e n a l s e t o p o t h e l u d y  
f t n A B E R N A R D R e v t e r n t d e m e d e t d e  
h 9 9 v 45  
T h l f n t u o i s u r g y C V E Z I N B l l m e d  
d Q b c 9 9 65  
T h l i l s g n f n o f b l o o d t h n H  
O M E T J I d d M A s 9 9 i 193  
P i n t h e u i C J O R G N S E N U g k f L a e g  
9 9 i 43  
H e m t s i u o l o y I I C V E T J d e m d d P a  
9 9 73  
W h t t h e g a l p r a t t o e h u l d k n o w a b o u t  
c h o n g n o h o c a A L W O L F B A R S T N Y k M J  
9 9 c 67  
F o c l n f c t i o s o f t l g e n t o r n a r y t r a t a c a u s e f  
c t t u t i n a l d a s J F R I S C H E R J O k l h o m a A  
A s 9 9 69  
T h e t e m t o f e b u b b y f i l i f r m d a n g e R A T E  
L I E R A c h d m e d e t h m 9 9 c v i 7 [131]  
T h b a t m i g a n u l o m e n n u m H D E B  
A R A G A O B r a z i l m e d 9 9 x x i i i 74 [135]

## SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

## Eye

O p h t h a l m p c t f t o d y a d t b n g n u d e  
g r d u t e p h t h a l m t e a h u n g H W O O N S S u t h M  
J 9 9 x i 13  
T h e l o s l t h i p e i n t g b e t e n t h e g n r l  
p r a c t i o n e r a n d t h o p h t h m l g s t n d t o l a y b l o t  
T D O D E E A B o t o n M & S J 9 9 c l  
4 9  
F o n t a l m o c l R B E C C O S m a n m e d 9 9  
x x v i 341 [136]  
A c a s e o f t a m t i c h y s t e i a w i t h a m u r o G R  
H A R E N Y o r k J M e d 9 9 x i 3  
S y p h i l i s o f t h e y t h e a q u e d f o r m L S  
G R E E N E A m J S y p h i l 919 u i 15  
P h y l e t e l j c t i t s i d a d e d s G M I L N  
B r i t J O p h t h 9 9 i 63  
T h t a t m t o f p e r m n n t l g o p h t h l m o s d e f i n t e  
f a c i a l p a l y d e t e s e t o n o f t h e c a l s y m p a t h t i c  
R L E R I C H E P e s e m e d 9 9 x x v i i 05

A a s o f a e y e l s h p r f t g t h o r n a a d a n t e n t  
l p l e J G B O V N B t J O p h t h 9 9  
6  
C l d m o d a d s b c j t i l l p o m a G A I L F  
M A E T Z A d l 19 9 i 213  
T h e p t t c h n i q f t h o m p l t t a r a t  
J W C R O S K v P a n s y l a M J 919 x i i 439  
S i t m d i s t o i n G f m e t h d f e t r a c t  
g t a t i t h c a p s l e P P D E L F R E S o P r o g  
d l c l n 19 9 i 17 [136]  
T h o b t a l v d r o m w w o u d s T S E N T E  
A n d e r o l 919 x x i

## Ear

R t o s p t o f o t l g y 19 8 M Y E A R S L E Y P  
t o 19 9 c i 25  
P r t a l d d c t i f m e d f d u e s t h  
t e a t m n t o f a n o s e n d t h a t d u a s e s J L D A V I  
P e n n y l a n i M J 9 9 x x i i 434

Congenital fistula of the ear G FOURNIER Rev de laryngol 1919 xl 145

Mastoiditis in early infancy without otorrhoea M STEINLEGER Rev med de l'osario 1919 xv 29 [136]

Changing methods and advances in the treatment of progressive deafness following chronic hyperplastic otitis media F P EMERSON Ann Otol Rhinol & Laryngol 1919 xxvii 1 50 [136]

An abscess of otitic origin with meningitis without bone or dura lesions operation recovery ALBERT FOURNIER Rev de laryngol 1919 xl 174

Is the present frequency of acute otitis media and of subsequent mastoid operations in some measure a re-

proach to pediatrics? S T SOUTHWORTH Arch Pediat 1919 xxxvi 65

The treatment of acute middle ear infections H S WEAVER Hahneman Month 1919 lvi 82

Chronic suppurative otitis media in the new army: A plea for treatment in its earliest stages H SMURTHWAITE J Roy Army Med Corps Lond 1919 xxxii 301

The diagnostic value of lowered bone conduction in syphilis W H GOECKERMAN P A BARLOW and J H STOKES Am J Syphilis 1919 iii 240

Eustachian irrigation in certain mastoid operation J W JEFFERY South M J 1919 vii 218

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE, THROAT, AND MOUTH

### Nose

The experiences of a rhino laryngo otologist with the American Expeditionary Forces H HAVIS Am J Surg 1919 xxxviii 88

The importance of blood examinations in the surgery of the nose and throat S OPPENHEIMER and M J COTT LIEB Am J Surg 1919 xxxviii 81

Nasal cauterization in the treatment of certain chronic affections A LEPRINCE Med Rec 1919 xi 564

The diagnosis of disease of the accessory sinuses J S DEMUTH Pennsylvania M J 1919 xxii 430 [137]

The nasal sinuses and asthma A J LORIE J Missouri M Ass 1919 xli 113

Nasal polypi D T ATKINSON Internat J Surg 1919 xxxviii 111

The ocular evidences of pathology of the ethmoidal labyrinth H H TURNER Pennsylvania M J 1919 xxii 427 [137]

Hyperplastic ethmoiditis diagnosis and treatment J L MAYBAUM N York State J M 1919 xiv 122 [137]

### Throat

Tonsillectomy in myositis and arthritis H I LILLIE and H R LAYTON J Am M As 1919 lvi 24

Hæmorrhage following tonsillectomies L G HILL J Lancet 1919 xxxix 170

Tonsillar hæmorrhage C F YERGER Illinois M J 1919 xxxv 14

### Mouth

Some pathologic conditions of the mouth and their treatment C J LYONS Internat J Orthodontia & Oral Surg 1919 v 191

Surgical lesions of the oral cavity R L COVER Internat J Orthodontia & Oral Surg 1919 v 200

Stereoscopic roentgenology stereographs C E KELLS Internat J Orthodontia & Oral Surg 1919 v 175

Nitrous oxide oxygen anaesthesia for difficult extractions H R FRANCIS Am J Surg 1919 xxxviii 56 [137]

Novocaine infiltration anaesthesia in the everyday practice of dentistry H M BRICK Dental Cosmos 1919 lvi 303

Failures and accidents with mandibular anaesthesia T BLUM Dental Cosmos 1919 lvi 75

Dental infections in children A I SMITH Arch Pediat 1919 xxi 148 [138]

A right submaxillary salivary calculus developed after a wound A I WENANT Paris chirurg 1918 x 412



SEPTEMBER 1919

# International Abstract of Surgery

*Supplementary to*  
**Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics**

## EDITORS

FRANKLIN H MARTIN Chicago  
SIR BERKELEY MOYNIHAN C B Leeds  
PAUL LECENE Paris

---

CAREY CULBERTSON Abstract Editor

---

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| DEAN D LEWIS General Surgery             | HOLLIS E POTTER Roentgenology      |
| CHARLES B REED Gynecology and Obstetrics | FRANCIS LANE Surgery of the Eye    |
| LOUIS E SCHMIDT Genito Urinary Surgery   | NORVAL H PIERCE Surgery of the Ear |
| JOHN L PORTER Orthopedic Surgery         | T MELVILLE HARDIE Nose and Throat  |

## CONTENTS

|   |          |
|---|----------|
| I Authors                                   | 11       |
| II Index of Abstracts of Current Literature | iii viii |
| III Abstracts of Current Literature         | 153 229  |
| IV Bibliography of Current Literature       | 230 240  |

---

Editorial communications should be sent to Franklin H Martin Editor 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago  
Editorial and Business Offices 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago Ill no s U S A  
Publishers for Great Britain Ball Tindall & Cox 8 Henrietta St Covent Garden London W C





# ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY

### SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

#### Operative Surgery and Technique

- CHEVRIER L Studies upon the Cholæmia Follow in  
Anæsthesia and Methods of Modifying It 53
- BICK E C Bismuth Paste in Surgery 154
- VAN HOOSTEN B Postoperative Analgesia 154
- REAN J C Some Points Relating to the Technique  
of Lumbar Puncture in Children 154
- MULLAPS T H A Simple Operation for Piles 155
- FERRAN J E Local Anæsthesia in Urgent Inter-  
ventions and a New Operative Technique for Lie-  
phantiasis of the Legs 156
- CARTER W W Bone Transplantation the Ideal  
Method for the Correction of Saddle Back Noses 16
- OSHSVER A J Double Harelip and Cleft Palate 163
- MCCAULEY D H and WORTHLEY B L The Treat-  
ment of Ununited Fractures of the Jaws. Résumé  
of Work Done by the Dental Department U.S.A.  
General Hospital No. 11 Cape May N.J. 63
- CAULT The Treatment of Hæmorrhages from the  
Large Vessels of the Neck by the Endo-jaryngeal  
and External Routes Combined 164
- DILLME E The Operative Technique of Cardiol-  
ysis 170
- LEPIE L Congenital Pyloric Stenosis. Comparison  
of Operative Procedures for Its Relief and Con-  
tribution to the Technique 173
- CHIVASSU M Surgery of the Left Colic Angle by  
Lateral Flank Incision 174
- ANDREWS E W Cholecystectomy and the Manage-  
ment of the Irvinal Stump of the Cystic Duct 175
- MASSOV J C Epourein Cell Bladder Surgery 176
- DEHELIA C and JOEWE G The Effacement of  
Calluses in the Treatment of Fracture 180
- IRISSON H and TOUPET R The Treatment of  
Supracondylar Fractures by Steinmann's Nail  
Fixation Method 180
- COTTON F J The Lengthening of Stumps 181
- LEWIS B Some Phases of Operative Cystoscopy 16
- ALLING A N Fat Transplantation into Tenon's  
Capsule after Enucleation 224
- HWARD H J The Implantation of a Glass Ball in  
Tenon's Capsule by Verhoeff's Method 224
- SWIFT W M Implantation of a Metal Ball in  
Tenon's Capsule 224
- IRASER J S and GARRETSON W T The Radical  
and Modified Mastoid Operations Their In-  
dications Technique and Result with Notes on  
the Labyrinthine and Intracranial Complications  
of Chronic Middle Ear Suppuration 225
- JACKSON W P The Reconstruction of the Mastoid  
Wound Cavity by the Use of Bone Grafts and  
Chips 226

- CARTWOOD I A Simple Safe and Rapid Tonsil  
Enucleation Technique for Local or General  
Anæsthesia 8

#### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery

- SKILLERN I G JR A Series of Wounds Treated with  
Dichloramine T 156
- TUBBY A H FERGUSON A R MACRAE T J and  
HIRST L F A Report on the Action of Iliavine  
and Its Derivatives 156
- LISK W C The Disinfection of Vitalized Tissues  
and the Healing of Wound with Chino Oil and  
Salt 157

#### Anæsthetics

- CHEVRIER L Studies upon the Cholæmia Follow-  
ing Anæsthesia and Methods of Modifying It 153
- FERRAN J L Local Anæsthesia in Urgent Inter-  
ventions and a New Operative Technique for  
Lipphantiasis of the Legs 156
- SILK J F W Anæsthesia a Modification of the  
Open Ether Method 157
- DAVIS N C The Influence of Fasting and Veno-  
diets on the Liver Injury Effected by Chloroform  
Anæsthesia 157
- DAVIS N C and WHIPPLE G H The Influence of  
Drug and Chemical Agents on the Liver Necrosis  
of Chloroform Anæsthesia 158
- ROOD T LOCKHART MUMMERY J I COLE P P  
SHIPWAY I E and BLOMFIELD Discussion on  
the Present Position of Spinal Anæsthesia 160
- FALRENS G Local Anæsthesia in Otorhinolaryn-  
gology 227
- LEWIS F C The Removal of Tonsils and Adenoids  
under Local Anæsthesia 28

#### Surgical Instruments and Apparatus

- CHURCHMAN J W The Use of Continued Ex-  
tension by Means of a New Extension Frame in  
the Bloodless Reduction of Congenital Dislocation  
of the Hip 161
- LEE J R Compound Fracture of the Femur in  
Its Upper Third with Demonstration of a New  
Pelvic Femur Splint also a Splint for Fractures  
of the Upper Extremity 161
- BURGER L The Direct Visual Method in the  
Treatment of Filiform Structures of the Urethra 19

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

#### Head

- CARTER W W Bone Transplantation the Ideal  
Method for the Correction of Saddle Back  
Nose 162

- WALDROV C W and RISDON E F Mandibul r Bone Grafts 162
- McCAULEY D H and WORTHLEY B L The Te tm nt of U nted F ct es f th Jaws Résumé of Work Done by th D ntal De p rtment U S A Ge eral H spl l No r C pe May N J 63
- OCHSNER A J Double H relip and Cleft Pal te 163
- Neck
- SYBENGA J J Anteri r D locat on of the Atl s with a Break n the C tin ity f th Anteri r Arch 64
- GAULT The Tre tm t f Hæmo rh g fr m th La ge Ve els f th Neck by th E dopharyng l and E ternal Ro tes C mb n d 164
- RAZ ABONI G Subtotal Gastrectomy for Pseudo-n opl st G stric T be culosis 171
- URRUTIA L Th Su gal T tment of Ga tnc Ulc and It Complc tions 172
- WALL J S Pylo c Ste o s f Infancy 17
- PEPLE L C ngental Pyl ic Ste osi Comp nson of Operati e Proced es f r Its R lief and Con tribu n to th Techn q e 173
- HENDON G A Duoden l F stul w th Repo t of a C se 173
- CANNADAY J E Long Re ct o s of Int t e 173
- FARR C E Appe dict s in Childre 174
- DOWNING A T Hern a of th Sm ll Bowel to the Rectum 74
- CHÉVAS U M S rgery of the Left C lic A gle by Lat ral Flank Inc sion 174
- GEORGE A W a d LEONARD R D The U e f the X Ray, the St dy of M ltiple Di ert ulcus of the C lon 1

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

## Chest Wall and Breast

- DAVIS B F W ged Scapul — Serrat s M gn s Palsy 65
- NIXON J A Remarks on Chest W unds 66
- McGUIRE W A Hæmotho Foll wi g Gu sh t Wou ds of the Chest 66
- BECK E G What Shall Be D e w th the Open Chronic Suppurati ns f the Chest Ca ty? 167
- GREEN J R The Physi logy of P p at u n in the Treatme t of War Wounds of the Chest and Empyema 168
- McDUFFIE M W Postinfl u z al Empy ma 168
- GRAY H Pneumo a a d Empyema 168
- PHILIPS H B Empyem at Camp Mill L I with Spec al Refe e ce to the U s f the Phil ps Empy ma Apparatus 169
- Liver Pancreas and Spleen
- DAVIS N C Th I fl ce of Fasti ga d Va o s D tson on the L er I jury Effect d by Chlo of rm Ana th s a 57
- DAVIS N C and WHIPPLE G H The I fl e ce f Drugs nd Chemi l Ag nts on th L ver Necros s of Chl rof rm Anaesth a 158
- WILLIS A M Ston n the Comm n D ct w th A l y s of Fifty Cases 175
- ANDREWS E W Chol cyste tomy and the Man g me t f th Proximal St mp of the Cy tic Duct 75
- MASON J C Expo ein Gall Bl dder Surg ry 176

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

## Trachea and Lungs

- BEAU TAPE Ele en C s s of Pulmonary Sut e n W r Wounds of the L g 169
- FULLERTON A M ssil as Embol 69
- Heart and Vascular System
- BUTLER E F Stab W und of the Heart Sutu e of the Heart Muscle with Rec ery 17
- DELORME E Th Operati e Tech q e of C rdil ysis 170
- Pharynx and Oesophagus
- KELLY A B D scussion on Dil tati n of th Oes phagus with ut A tomical Sten 17
- WORTHINGTON R Dilatati o of th Oes phagu without Stenosis 171
- D seases of Bones Joints Etc
- FERRIS A W AC of Ot t Del rman 16
- CORNE E M Inf t i e Sca T ue d Its Relat on t Pa s Pa t cul ly Painful Amp ta tion Stumps 177
- WALLACE J O Th Di g sis of Syphilis f the Bones nd J ts 17
- O'REILLY A S bd lto d Burs ti and Stuff a d Painful Shoulder 9
- LOWMAN C L Kotat D fo mit es 19

## Fractures and D locations

- LEE J R C mp d Fra tu of th Fem r in Its Upper Th rd w th Dem nstrati of a New Pl vic Fem r Spl t Al o a Spl t for Fra t es f th Uppe E tr mity 61
- CHURCHMAN J W Th U of Co t d Ext s n by M s of a N w E te Fram in the Blo dies R d tuo of Co g nut l Diolocat f th Hip 6
- DEH LLY G d LOEWY G The Eff c m nt f Ca tues n th Tr tme t f Fracture 140
- FRESSON H d TOUPET R Th T tm t f Supra o dyl Fract r s by St mm na Nail F tu n M th d 50
- STONER A P Fr ctu s C mplic ting the Ankle Joint 81

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

## Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum

- TRICK H R Dyn mi of Ab d minal H nix 7
- Gastro Intestinal Tract
- FOULKES T H A S mple Operation f r P le 155

- KEITH A and HALL M Bones Showing the Effects of Gunshot Injuries Now in the Army Medical Collection 203
- Surgery of the Bones Joints Etc**
- COTTON F J The Lengthening of Stumps 181
- GALLIE W E DUNN N and SMITH A Discussion on Bone Grafting 182
- OSGOOD R B Gunshot Injuries to the Joints 182
- EVERIDGE J A New Method of Treatment for Suppurative Arthritis of the Knee Joint 183
- Orthopedics in General**
- SHERWOOD W A and JONES M L Back Pain in the Military Service 184
- MARSHALL H A Case of Back Strain Causing Acute Retention of Urine with a Brief Discussion of Various Phases in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Lesions of the Lower Region of the Spine 184
- HURST A F War Contractures—Localized Tetanus Reflex Disorder or Tetanus 185
- MORTON W C The Treatment of Functional Disability of the Limbs in a Special Military Surgical Hospital 187
- SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD**
- SABENGA J J Anterior Dislocation of the Atlas with a Break in the Continuity of the Anterior Arch 164
- SAUVÉ L Six Laminectomies for War Wounds 187
- THORBURN W and RICHARD J N G The Pathology of Gunshot Wounds of the Spine and Spinal Cord 188
- SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM**
- CORNER E M Abstract of the Harlan Lecture on Nerves in Amputation Stumps 189
- DALES J A Plastic Surgery of the Peripheral Nerves 189
- MISCELLANEOUS**
- Clinical Entities—Tumors Ulcers Abscesses Etc**
- FERRIS A W A Case of Osteitis Deformans 176
- WALLACE J O The Diagnosis of Syphilis of the Bones and Joints 177
- ERLANGER J and CASSER H S Hypertonic Gum Acacia and Glucose in the Treatment of Secondary Traumatic Shock 189
- DUBOIS E F The Basal Metabolism as a Guide in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Thyroid Disease 190
- BURMAN C F The Treatment of Hodgkins Disease 190
- BROFFERS A C Basal Cell Epithelioma 191
- BANDLER S W Sterility in Women with Special Reference to Endocrine Treatment of Same 207
- IRISH H L Retropharyngeal Abscess in Children Diagnosis and Case Reports 228
- Sera Vaccines and Ferments**
- GOADBY K Latent Infections of Healed Wounds 194
- TORDA E Tuberculin in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Eye Diseases 223
- Blood**
- DANA H W Theories Regarding Blood Pressure 191
- LEYTON O Transfusion in Diseases of the Blood 192
- KALISKI D J The Use of the Superficial Jugular Veins of the Neck for Intravenous Injections 193
- FISCHER L The Longitudinal Sinus Its Adaptability in Procuring Blood for Diagnosis Its Use in the Transfusion of Blood and for Diagnostic Purposes an Ideal Method in Infancy 193
- HAESSLER H and STEBBINS M G The Effect of Bile on the Clotting Time of the Blood 19
- VECKI V G The Use of Intravenous Injections of Mercuric Chloride in the Treatment of Suppurating and Infectious Diseases 194
- STEINFELD E The Plasma Chlorides in Anæmia An Experimental Study 196
- Blood and Lymph Vessels**
- GAULT The Treatment of Hæmorrhages from the Large Vessel of the Neck by the Endopharyngeal and External Routes Combined 164
- Poisons**
- GOADBY K Latent Infection of Healed Wounds 94
- HARTSELL J A and MORRIS M L Report of Sixty Cases of Wound Diphtheria and Bacteriological Appendix 194
- MCCALLA A I Actinomycotic Infection 195
- WATSON A A Case of Death from Scorpion Stings 196
- Surgical Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics**
- WALLACE J O Diagnosis of Syphilis of the Bones and Joints 177
- VAN DER HEYDT R Fundus Pathology with the Red Free Light of Vogt 225
- Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy**
- KAHN M H Tests of the Functional Capacity of the Circulation 196
- STEINFELD E The Plasma Chlorides in Anæmia An Experimental Study 196
- JACKSON C M and STEWART C A The Recovery of Normal Weight in the Various Organs of Albino Rats on Refeeding after Underfeeding from Birth for Various Periods 197
- CLARK A H The Effect of Diet on the Healing of Wounds 197
- MYERS J A Studies on the Mammary Gland Effects of Inanition on Developing Mammary Glands in Male and Female Albino Rats from Birth to Ten Weeks of Age 198
- STEWART G N and ROCOFF J M The Action of Drugs upon the Output of Epinephrine from the Adrenals I Strychnine 199



## SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

- Eye**
- TOROK F Tuberculin in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Eye Diseases 3
- CUTLER G H Experiences in Reparative Surgery after War Injuries of the Eyes 3
- SCHWARTZ C F DE Concerning Concussion and Contusion Injuries of the Eye in Warfare 3
- VAIL D T Types of Orbital Abscess and Ophthalmic Due to Intranasal Suppurative Processes 2 3
- BUCHMANN P From the Standpoint of the Artificial Eye Maker 2 4
- ALLING A N Lat Transplantation in Tenon's Capsule After Enucleation 4
- HOWARD H J The Implantation of a Glass Ball in Tenon's Capsule by Verhoeff's Method 4
- SWIFT W M Implantation of a Metal Ball in Tenon's Capsule 4
- VAN DER HEYDT R Fundus Pathology with the Red Free Light of Vogt 25
- Ear**
- COFFEYMAN W H BARLOW R A and STOKES J H The Diagnostic Value of Iodized Bone Conduction in Syphilis 25
- FRASER J S and GARRETSON W T The Radical and Modified Mastoid Operations Their Indications Technique and Results with Notes on the Labyrinth and Intracranial Complications of Chronic Middle Ear Suppuration 2 5
- TOD H Septic Infection of the Lateral Sinus Accidentally Injured During the Operation of Mastoidectomy 226
- INGLETON W I The Reconstruction of the Mastoid Wound Craniotomy by the Use of Bone Grafts and Clips 2 6

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

- Nose**
- CAPTER W W Bone Transplantation the Ideal Method for the Correction of Saddle Back Nose 16
- VAIL D T Types of Orbital Abscess and Ophthalmic Due to Intranasal Suppurative Processes 2 3
- LAURENS G Local Anesthesia in Otorhinolaryngology 7
- LANOIS Radium Therapy of Tumors in Otorhinolaryngology 2
- KERRAN J D JR A Case of Tuberculosis of the Sphenoid 7
- Throat**
- CHEATHAM T A JR Tonsillectomy—Indications and Contraindications 27
- LEWIS F O The Removal of Tonsils and Adenoids under Local Anesthesia 28
- CATEWOOD F A Simple Safe and Radical Tonsillectomy Technique for Infants and Children 28
- IRISH H F Retropharyngeal Abscess in Children Diagnosis and Case Reports 2 8
- LEWIS A The Treatment of Laryngeal Tumors with Radium 229
- Mouth**
- WALDRON C W and RISDON F F Mandibular Bone Grafts 16
- MCCALLEY D H and WORTHLEY B I The Treatment of Ununited Fractures of the Jaws Summary of Work Done by the Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J 163
- OGISNER A J Double Harelip and Cleft Palate 163
- HARTZELL T B Discussion of the Factors to be Considered in Determining Whether to Extract or Conserve Diseased Teeth 229



# INTERNATIONAL ABSTRACT OF SURGERY

SEPTEMBER 1919

## ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

### OPERATIVE SURGERY AND TECHNIQUE

Chevrier L. Studies on the Cholaemia Following Anaesthesia and Methods of Modifying It (Etude sur la cholémie post anesthésique et sur les moyens de la modifier) *Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par* 1919 xlv 735

Since 1909 Chevrier has been engaged in the study of the effects upon the body of general anaesthetics. Patients were selected for this investigation who were as far as possible free from infection or other taint and blood examinations were made before and at frequent intervals after anaesthesia.

In 74 cases in which chloroform was the anaesthetic used cholæmia was found in all. This cholæmia was immediate and therefore may be termed a cholæmia of inhalation or primary cholæmia.

Cholæmia was a constant finding also after ether anaesthesia having occurred in all of 38 tested cases. This fact the author believes is more remarkable than the appearance of the condition after chloroform anaesthesia for even a slight icterus is not observed after ether while it is frequently observed after the use of chloroform.

The author has made a number of investigations also upon the effects of certain substances in modifying the cholæmia following anaesthesia. Sugar, lipid extracts, liver extracts, morphine and combinations of these agents were tried in succession. The substance was administered by mouth or by subcutaneous injection before anaesthesia. The results obtained in each series of cases are given in tabular form.

In Chevrier's opinion cholæmia following anaesthesia may have either a hepatic or a hæmic origin. The hæmolytic action of the anaesthetic would accord very well with the onset of cholæmia. Numerous observations have demonstrated to Chevrier unquestionably however that hæmolyzed blood alone does not give the reaction of the bile pigments. It is necessary not only that the blood

be hæmolyzed but also that the dissolved hæmoglobin be transformed. Hæmolysis is instantaneous but pigmental change is not. Therefore as cholæmia is immediate Chevrier believes that the part played by hæmolysis in cholæmia is slight.

Clinical findings, experimental and anatomopathologic research and all therapeutic tests indicate that the main cause of cholæmia following anaesthesia is some injury from the anaesthetic to the liver. While the suddenness of the onset of cholæmia speaks rather against an attack of the anaesthetic upon the liver Chevrier believes that such injury does occur and is produced in two stages. The first stage corresponds to the chloroform inhalation cholæmia, i. e. the primary cholæmia. In this stage there is no cytologic lesion only a vasomotor disturbance, hepatic congestion and a disturbance of the osmotic equilibrium of the hepatic cells. Succeeding this stage is a cytohepatoxic condition due to retention of the anaesthetic. If the hepatic cells are already injured the state of cholæmia may be surpassed and a mild icterus may result. If the hepatic cells are hypersensitive or strongly permeated by the anaesthetic the icterus may be severe. The greater the delay in the elimination of the anaesthetic the greater the possibility of icterus. This explains why similar conditions do not appear after ether, the complete elimination of which is much more rapid than the elimination of chloroform.

Hepatic cholæmia may be described briefly as a primary cholæmia due to hepatic congestion with cellular depolarization and perhaps hæmolysis. Secondary cholæmia is due to cytohepatoxic lesions with the presence of transformed pigments produced by hæmolysis.

Further research by the author shows that sugar and liver extract administered for one day diminish the cholæmia following chloroform anaesthesia to a minimum and cause the complete disappearance of the cholæmia due to the inhalation of ether.

W. A. BRENNAN



# Beck E G Bismuth Paste in Surgery W of M d 9 9 57

The author treats chronic suppurations due to disease and crushing injuries by means of a bismuth paste and finds that this treatment eliminates at least 65 per cent of all such suppurations after they have gone through the usual procedure of surgical treatment.

In order that the reader may fully understand the application of the bismuth paste the article goes into some detail in describing a sinus or fistula. A sinus or fistula is nothing more than a shriveled abscess or abscesses. It leads from its opening on the skin down to the bone or joint or into the lumen of the place where the disease originated and this focus of disease is often at a considerable distance from the opening or openings of the sinus. It is therefore inconsistent to try to eradicate the suppurations by merely dissecting the sinus tracts. The focus must be removed first, the cavity disinfected, and the fistula or sinus injected with bismuth paste. The paste must be injected down to the focus of the disease and must fill up all sinuses or tracts.

The indications are enumerated as follows:

All sinuses resulting from chronic suppuration affect osteomyelitis, tuberculous joint infections, tuberculous spondylitis and hip joint disease.

Sinuses follow osteomyelitis of the long bones and flat bones including the ribs.

3 Sinuses result from suppuration of diseases of parenchymatous organs such as the kidney and other glandular structures including suppurative tuberculous gland.

4 Postoperative suppuration which sometimes remains after the drainage of infected wounds.

5 Sinuses following empyema of the pleural cavity.

6 Cases of abscess and suppuration of the mammary glands.

All infected wounds which are due to crush injuries.

8 Infected lacerations suppurating an abscess due to hernia or bayonet injury.

9 Perianal fistula or pararectal abscesses.

10 Suppurative disease of the antrum and recesses of the nasal cavity as in postoperative mastoiditis.

11 Suppurative sinuses about the teeth and periosteal abscesses.

Chronic otitis media.

13 Cold abscesses. To prevent the formation of abscesses the abscess should be incised and injected with the percutaneous bismuth paste.

The author outlines the following errors in technique:

The method often applied in disseminating the material without the control of drainage.

The mixture when injected is not sufficiently liquefied to fill all the sinuses and suppurative cavities.

3 The bismuth is applied when the cause of the trouble is either a sequestrum or infected foreign body.

4 The instruments used are often improvised and unsuitable.

5 The bismuth mixture is very often spoiled by the accidental admixture of a few drops of water.

6 The injections are kept up after the wound is sterilized and thus no chance is given for healing.

It is suggested that an examination of the secretions from the sinus be made before the first injection. Then three days later more cultures should be made to test the sterilizing effect of the injection. As long as the sinus contains microorganisms it should be re-injected but it is advisable to wait at least one week after the first injection before repeating it.

Acute suppurative processes should not be treated with bismuth paste—only chronic suppurations both tuberculous and non-tuberculous.

Bismuth poisoning may be easily prevented by using smaller quantities. When larger quantities are required they should not be retained longer than ten days. P H KRESCHE

# Van Hosen B P at perati Analgesia B I M d 5 J 9 9 1 556

During the postoperative period the author's measurements similar to those applied in the obstetrical twilight sleep follow: Morphine 1/32 gr a dose copolamine 1/200 gr every four hours by hypodermic injection for twenty-four thirty-six and in every painful cases forty-eight hours after operation. In one hundred and fifty cases no cases were noted in the Cook County and Mary Thompson Hospitals of Chicago are reported. The postoperative analgesia as found to be most beneficial to both the patients and the nurses alike. It greatly decreases complicating stomach symptoms shortens the convalescence prevents dread of future operation and facilitates the work of the nurse. On being questioned as to the details of the first twenty days following operations the patients were found to have had not only marked analgesia but also some amnesia. A TIR ST IN 17

# R gan J C Som Point Relative to the Technique of Lumbar Puncture in Children I J P d 1 9 9 1 9

Properly performed lumbar puncture is such a simple operation on a child that at first thought it could seem unnecessary to deal with it in detail. Many practitioners however hesitate to perform lumbar puncture especially when the patient is being treated at home for fear of an unsuccessful result—the so-called dry tap. There is no doubt that in many instances this hesitancy prevents a prompt diagnosis and proper treatment. It is therefore extremely important that the technique should be simple and easily followed. R gan has devised a technique which facilitates the performance of the operation on a child.

In order to understand the principles upon which the various steps of the procedure are based it is necessary to know something of the anatomical structure of the vertebrae in the young. At an early age the vertebrae are not distinct and separate bones connected by ligamentous attachments as in later life. The laminae are rather short and wide and the interlamellar spaces are directed obliquely downward. The spinous processes are short thick and rather quadrilateral in shape while the interspinous spaces are quite wide especially when the body is well flexed. The supraspinous ligaments are relatively strong and intimately blended with the cartilaginous tip of each spinous process. The termination of the spinal cord is lower in children than in adults.

In rachicentesis two routes of puncture are employed the median and the lateral depending on whether the needle is introduced directly between the adjacent spinous processes or laterally at a variable distance from them. With few exceptions the median route is the most advantageous in children.

Clinically the operation is very easy in all young patients when the needle is inserted in a direction absolutely perpendicular to the spine the back being well arched so as to increase the width of the interspinous spaces. Occasionally in children over years of age however or when owing to rigidity the back cannot be well flexed it is necessary to incline the needle very slightly at an angle of about 30 to 80 degrees with the spine.

The proper site for puncture is the fourth lumbar interspinous space but in some cases it is necessary to insert the needle at a higher level.

In regard to previous preparation a few writers believe that a cathartic should be given before the operation. Though rarely essential this is useful and may well be done if the resulting delay is not a drawback.

If the patient is a small child and can be moved without pain the best place to perform the operation is upon a table which is long and wide enough to accommodate the patient and high enough to allow for the comfort of the operator. The prone position is the most desirable. The child should lie on the left side with the legs well drawn up and the neck and shoulders well forward to cause as marked an extension of the back as possible.

Some authorities advocate the use of a general anesthetic. If someone is at hand who can properly hold the patient it can almost always be dispensed with. Various local anesthetics have also been employed. As a rule however anesthesia is not only unnecessary but undesirable.

Asepsis is important. The instruments should be boiled for at least fifteen minutes. The operator should thoroughly scrub his hands with soap and water and rinse them in a solution of 5 per cent carbolic acid or 1:1000 bichloride solution or alcohol.

The site of puncture should first be thoroughly cleansed with green soap followed by alcohol and

after this has dried the surface should be painted with iodine.

**Technique.** With the needle properly held in the right hand the first point is its proper introduction. The desired interspinous space should be located and the thumb of the left hand placed deeply into the interspinous space below the spine of the fourth lumbar vertebra so that the finger nail makes a deep indentation just beneath the spine. The needle should then be introduced by the side of and just below the thumb.

Three things may occur as a result of the introduction of the needle: (1) the tap may be so called dry; (2) pure blood may flow from the needle; (3) cerebrospinal fluid either clear or mixed with blood or pus may be withdrawn. When spinal fluid is obtained the amount to be removed depends upon the purpose for which the operation is being done. If the fluid is to be used for diagnostic purposes 8 to 10 cubic centimeters is almost always sufficient. In cases of brain tumor not more than 3 to 5 cubic centimeters should be removed.

For therapeutic purposes the quantity of spinal fluid removed is greater than for diagnosis and hence there is a greater element of danger especially if the operation is not carried out with the patient in the recumbent position.

When sufficient fluid has been removed the needle should be withdrawn in such a manner as to prevent oozing of cerebrospinal fluid along the tract of puncture. This is best attained by pressing the thumb deeply into the inner space as was done when the needle was inserted.

After removal of the needle tincture of iodine should be applied to the site of puncture and a sterile gauze or cotton pad held in place with adhesive strapping.

The instruments required for operation are a lumbar puncture needle two or three glass test tubes a measuring glass and if serum is to be removed a receptacle.

If the needle should break during its insertion a small incision may be made and the fragment grasped and withdrawn with a hæmostat. If the fragment cannot be located an X-ray should be taken and operative procedures resorted to.

In cases of collapse during operation Jelliffe and White advise the use of ether hypodermically and after response the administration of strychnine, adrenalin and pituitary extract to prolong the stimulation. If this is not effective the operation should be terminated and the patient given artificial respiration.

The child should remain in bed for at least twenty-four hours after the puncture. If the operation was performed for treatment he should be kept in bed for forty-eight hours. C. W. HOCHREIN

Foulkes, T. H. A Simple Operation for Piles  
I. d. M. Ga. 1901 137

The patient is prepared in the usual way and after being anesthetized the sphincter is dilated and a

plug inserted in the rectum to prevent contamination during the operation. Each pile is seized with a Spencer Wells forceps and pulled down. The forceps on one pile is then held up and a Kocher forceps applied in such a manner that the whole length of the pile is included between the blades of the clamp. By depressing the handle of the Kocher forceps against the buttocks a ridge of mucous membrane is raised above the point of the forceps. A suture is passed through this fold and tied. A forceps is then snapped to each end of the suture and from the other side of the pile just below the Kocher forceps the sutures are pushed through at about the center of the latter and tied around the lower end of the forceps as the Kocher is removed. The pile may now be cut away or left.

In this operation there is little or no bleeding; the pain is slight and the patient is up and around in a short time. I E B1 120

Ferran J E Local Anæsthesia in Urgent Interventions and a New Operative Technique for Elephantiasis of the Legs (L a sthé loc l  
l perac e de g ay an e t h  
p r t p l e f t d l p )  
R d m d y c r g 19 9 x v 129

Fe rán has performed pleurotomies, costal resections and operations for inguinal and abdominal hernia under local anæsthesia with very satisfactory results. Having been struck with the efficacy of local anæsthesia in dealing with the skin and cellular tissues he decided to operate in cases of elephantiasis by this method.

According to the technique described elliptical non-conspicuous incisions several inches long are made longitudinally down the leg. The edges of the ellipse are then sutured together; the catgut passing through the skin and then through the edges of the underlying tissues without traversing them down to the muscle. In the depths of the muscle the needle is passed horizontally and out on the other side. Four or five catgut threads are used. This closure the author calls an anastomotic incision. He does not insist on extirpation of the elephantiasic tissue as he has observed that it is very rapidly resorbed.

By the method of suturing described there is a visible anastomosis of the lymphatics, arteries and veins which act as true syphons absorbing the lymph by the intimate relation effected between the dermis and the muscles. A small vick-dan is inserted at the lowest part of the incision. The rapid absorption of the elephantiasic tissue is aided by the application of a strongly compressive elastic bandage. W A B F v 4

## ASEPTIC AND ANTISEPTIC SURGERY

Skillern P G Jr A Series of War Wounds Treated with Dichloramine T A S g 9 9 10 498

In August 1918 a depth bomb exploded prematurely on a United States ship at sea killing

four men and injuring twenty three others. The more important injuries included perforation of bowel, 4 penetration of the lung, 7 laceration of femoral vessels, laceration of the penis and scrotum, 2 laceration of the eyeball (extensive), 1 rupture of the eardrum, 8 fracture of the skull (occipital), 2 fracture of the mandible, 1 fracture of the humerus, 2 fracture of the radius and ulna, 1 fracture of the femur (incomplete), 1 fracture of the patella, 1 fracture of the tibia and fibula, 2 fracture of the tibia, 1 and fracture of the tibia (incomplete). 2

This list by no means represents all the injuries for there were numerous punctures and lacerating wounds of various soft parts. The fracture were for the most part compound and many were comminuted. In the entire group of patients several hundred injuries had to be discovered and dealt with. The only deaths occurred practically immediately after the accident from the overwhelming shock of multiple extreme injuries. There was no operative mortality. The twenty three survivors ultimately were either sent back to duty or honorably discharged from the service.

The chief purpose in reporting this series is to attest the value of dichloramine T. The primary dressing in each case after the accident consisted solely in filling the wound with dichloramine T and inserting a short length of rubber dam to maintain the patency of the drainage orifice. Over all the dressing was then applied and secured a dry sterile gauze pad.

The ship reached port five days after the explosion and on arrival the patients were transferred to a hospital. Several months after the accident the author was informed by the surgeons who attended the patients at the hospital that not a single wound had developed the slightest evidence of infection, cultures which were made from wounds discharged a fairly proved sterile.

Tubby A H Fe gu A R Mackle T J and Hirst L F A Report on the Action of Flavine and Its Derivatives L c d 19 9 c 838

Their experiments conducted to determine the action of flavine and its derivatives upon organisms in the blood stream when administered intravenously. No definite curative effect could be demonstrated either with proflavine or acriflavine in bacterial infection, a result which is only what might be expected in view of the rapidity with which the flavine compounds are eliminated from the circulation.

By the use of a method which insures the gradual diffusion of the flavine solution by the blood through the immediate effect of its agglutinating action on the red blood corpuscles, an improvement is effected.

In vitro flavine proved highly efficient as a disinfectant for blood, allowed time to exert its effect on E B FREELICH

Lusk W C The Disinfection of Vitalized Tissues and the Healing of Wounds with Chinolol and Salt *Ann Surg* 1919 lxxv 493

Chinolol is pure normal oxyquinoline sulphate. In vitro though a powerful antiseptic it is only slightly germicidal. A 2 per cent solution did not kill *staphylococcus aureus* in twenty four hours. Its disinfecting action on vitalized tissues is probably due therefore to the excitement of physiological stimuli which increase the natural forces of resistance.

The author gives examples of cases treated with chinolol and salt. The tincture (1 per cent chinolol and  $1\frac{1}{2}$  grains of sodium chloride to the ounce in 80 per cent alcohol) applied once a day to the skin around a furuncle after the removal of all grease with a fat solvent will prevent infection of neighboring hair follicles.

In suppurating and granulating wounds the solutions used contain 2 per cent of chinolol with either 0.85 per cent or 5 per cent of sodium chloride. The healing of blind tracts of soft parts may be facilitated by injecting the tracts once in six or eight hours through tubes having no punctures. For this purpose the 2 per cent chinolol solution with the 5 per cent salt content is probably the better solution of the two. For the control of sepsis in draining empyema the solution of 1 per cent chinolol with the 5 per cent sodium chloride content is recommended. Following preliminary washing with salt solution 1 ounce may be injected into the cavity daily and should be retained by posture.

First aid treatment is effected either by packing the wound with gauze saturated with a solution of chinolol 4 grains to the ounce and 0.85 per cent sodium chloride renewed in twenty four hours or by simply sponging the wound freely with the solution during the operation for its immediate repair. The value of chinolol as a first aid disinfectant was determined by animal experimentation.

The merits of chinolol in combination with salt as a tissue disinfectant may be summarized as follows: Stability, ease of application, applicability to first aid treatment of wounds, tendency to dry up pus, non-irritability when applied in accordance with the technique here advocated, unless possibly after prolonged use, and the facts that it appears not to attack tendons and facilitates the separation of sloughs. P G SKILLERN JR

## ANÆSTHETICS

Silk J T W Anæsthesia A Modification of the Open Ether Method *Brit M J* 1919 i 635

Silk is of the opinion that the particular requirements of war surgery have given a great impetus to the use of ether as a general anæsthetic for routine work, and especially to its administration by the open method. Because of certain difficulties which

inexperienced anæsthetists have encountered in the way of long induction, excessive amount of ether employed, and the objection of the patient to the taste and smell of straight ether, the author proposes a mixture of 1 dram of chloroform and 32 drams (4 ounces) of ether, which is approximately 3 per cent of chloroform in ether or a very little stronger (3 in 99). The face pad and mask are the same as for open ether and the mask is closely applied to the patient's face from the beginning. The liquid is used exactly as if it consisted of ether alone, the presence of the chloroform being ignored.

The same care in watching and maintaining the breathing are required in this as in any other method of anæsthetization; it is not assumed that the plan is absolutely fool proof.

The advantages claimed are simplicity, rapidity of induction (five to ten minutes), lack of irritation, efficiency, economy, and safety.

The greatest expenditure of the liquid occurs during the induction stage and seldom exceeds a couple of ounces. For the maintenance of anæsthesia after the induction stage, it is estimated that from 4 to 6 ounces are ample.

While it cannot be claimed that this or any other anæsthetic is absolutely safe, the possibilities of over dosage with chloroform are much diminished when the  $\frac{1}{2}$  dram required for induction is diluted in 2 ounces of ether and given in ten rather than in two minutes. Moreover, the dram to a dram and one half used in the course of an hour is not apt to do much harm. I C HERB

Davis N C The Influence of Fasting and Various Diets on the Liver Injury Labeled by Chloroform Anæsthesia *Arch Int Med* 1919 xliii 612

The author points out that as an introduction to a study of liver injury due to chloroform anæsthesia it is necessary to understand clearly how uniform the individual reaction to this drug is under uniform conditions. Data are submitted sufficient to convince a sceptic that the liver injury in a given dog will be uniform in extent provided the intake of food is accurately controlled and the dog is in good clinical condition.

The evidence shows that a unit injury due to a unit of chloroform anæsthesia under fasting conditions will be repeated accurately again and again provided the dog is given sufficient time to repair each injury to normal. This gives much confidence in the interpretation of results and enables the author to draw finer distinctions as to the type and extent of the injury. In a review of the literature it will be noted that there is the greatest amount of variation in the recorded susceptibility of dogs to chloroform, but few if any figures are given to show the diet conditions which the author feels sure would explain the remarkable discrepancies.

In some instances unusual individual resistance or hypersusceptibility to chloroform poisoning was

recorded in the investigations reported but such exceptions were rare and obtain in all physiologic or pharmacologic experiments. When a sufficient number of experiments are submitted the law of reaction may be established and the few individual exceptions put aside for later consideration. It is truly astonishing to note the uniformity of the liver injury which follows a suitable unit period of chloroform injury to a dog after three or four days of fasting. Under such conditions the dog is the ideal subject for a study of chloroform injury and repair.

In this communication are given the results of feeding experiments which are corroboratory of Opie's observations and bring out a few new and interesting points.

Most of the experimental animals are young dogs and pups but a few older adult dogs and cats were also utilized. As a rule the feeding of special diets was continued from three to six days and the exact time was indicated in the individual protocol.

Data have accumulated in regard to numerous starvation control but to avoid repetition only a limited number of these records have been included in the tables. In most cases the food for the dogs was left in the cage. Pups ate special or limited diets more readily than older dogs. Fluids such as cottonseed oil or a solution of beef extract solution etc. were given by stomach tube.

The author offers no adequate explanation of the protective or injurious effect of any diet in modifying the action of chloroform but recalls that Graham correlated resistance with the glycogen content of the liver. This is an attractive theory and in some cases seems to hold true. Carbohydrate diets certainly build up liver glycogen the stage can be readily seen in ordinary sections stained with hematoxylin and eosin. However, if Kuzyama's work is reliable glycogen storage is very difficult and glycogen elimination very prompt when thyroid is given. On the other hand the protective action of the liver or kidney is not changed by the addition of thyroid and thyroid given alone previous to chloroform does not modify the picture of ordinary starvation plus the effect of chloroform.

The facts brought out by the experiments reported are summarized as follows:

Starved animals are very susceptible to liver injury from chloroform. A minimal injury is to be expected.

When sugar and diets rich in carbohydrates are fed in the days preceding chloroform anesthesia they have a marked protective action against liver injury.

Fat alone or combinations of food containing fat in large proportion induce a maximal susceptibility to liver injury comparable to that induced by starvation.

Skeletal muscle and heart muscle seem to have a slight protective action.

Beef extract is highly protective in proportion to its actual food value.

The parenchymatous organs liver and kidney exert a considerable amount of protection.

Brain although rich in lipid substances is a protective food against chloroform injury though being very unlike fat mixtures.

Skim milk alone and commercial casein alone in combination with cracker meal are highly protective diets.

Celatin has but slight protective action itself and when given in mixtures with sugar does not lessen the protective value of the latter.

Thyroid powder given alone or in combination with food (sugar fat etc.) apparently does not modify the chloroform injury which is to be expected without such addition.

Glucose or cream given intravenously during chloroform anesthesia does not modify the effect of the drug on a starved animal. In one instance in which a dog digested (high in amino acid content) was given by stomach tube a few minutes before chloroform anesthesia a slight protective action was noted.

No single theory so far advanced will explain this peculiar protective action of certain food substances against the liver injury of chloroform anesthesia. It certainly is a reaction of the liver cells not of substances circulating in the blood.

These facts should not be lost sight of in the management of cases in which the use of chloroform is indicated. The patient should be given liberal amounts of carbohydrates and milk for at least 10 days preceding the anesthesia. It cannot be too often emphasized that it is dangerous to give chloroform to man or animal whenever a full period has preceded the administration of the anesthetic. G. F. BEAVER

#### DAVIS N. C. and WHIPPLE C. H. The Influence of Drugs and Chemical Agents on the Liver. Necrosis of Chloroform Anesthesia. *Ann. Surg.* 1912, 99, 936.

Among the various explanations offered for the well known liver injury from chloroform, Graham's theory is perhaps the most attractive. Graham believes that in the presence of water and oxygen in the body, chloroform is split and hydrochloric acid and carbon dioxide are formed. The hydrochloric acid then kills a certain amount of liver parenchyma either by direct action or secondarily asphyxia.

The authors admit that they are unable to follow the chemical reactions as outlined by Graham. They state furthermore that it is just as difficult to explain chloroform necrosis as to explain why chloroform passes by all of the body tissues until it reaches the liver. Hence the hypothetical chemical reaction takes place with the release of hydrochloric acid. The specific susceptibility of the liver cells to chloroform is the riddle which has so far defied solution.

Craham produced liver necrosis in dog by injecting hydrochloric acid into the portal vein but the necrosis differed from typical chloroform injury in being portal (peripheral) rather than central. Hydrochloric acid given by the stomach tube to rabbits generally proved fatal. At necropsy the animals were found to have fatty livers and hemorrhages in the stomach and duodenum. The areas of central necrosis in chloroform poisoning give in acid test with the neutral red and a chlorine test with silver nitrate and sunlight.

The authors have attempted to repeat Craham's observations on the protective action of sodium carbonate given intravenously during chloroform anesthesia. The anesthetic was administered at first over a period of four and one half hours. They have found however that the liver injury was much more uniform after preliminary starvation which renders the animals more susceptible to injury and that therefore a shorter period of anesthesia is sufficient to cause it. Their usual procedure then was to give one and one half hours of chloroform anesthesia (by the drop method with personal attention) to dogs which had fasted three days and one and one quarter hours of anesthesia to those which had been fasting four days.

The experiments reported in this paper naturally fall into three groups. The first group contains those designed to repeat Craham's work on the protective action of carbonate solution against chloroform injury. Under carefully controlled conditions the authors were not able to corroborate Craham's findings.

The second set of experiments was undertaken with the hope of sparing, or diminishing the liver glycogen by means of drugs and to see whether such reactions affected the subsequent injury of the liver by the chloroform. In these the evidence was more or less contradictory. The epinephrin and quinine treatments fulfilled the requirements for which they were chosen in that the injury was lessened but whether or not this effect was the result of increased liver glycogen was not determined. Strychnine supposed to decrease the glycogen content did not cause any marked increase in the chloroform injury. Hydrazine sulphate also known to lessen the glycogen content of the liver caused an increase in fatty degeneration but appeared to lessen the necrosis. The status of liver glycogen in relation to injury of the liver by chloroform is therefore not settled by the results of these investigations.

The third group of experiments was designed to obtain evidence concerning the relation of bodily oxidations to the necrosis of the liver due to chloroform. It would appear that large doses of toxic protease intensify the injury while small doses have no effect. Potassium cyanide has a very prostrating immediate effect but seems to have very little influence on delayed liver injury and necrosis. The results of these experiments

are hard to reconcile with a theory of chloroform necrosis due to lower oxidation.

Although chloroform is losing favor as an anesthetic some physicians still employ it extensively. In view of the frequent therapeutic administration of such drugs as epinephrin and quinine it may be well to call attention to a possible new use for them. In cases of pernicious vomiting for example it would be very dangerous to use chloroform because of the starvation of the tissues but it might be possible to lessen the probable liver injury by means of these drugs.

The authors summarize their conclusions as follows:

Sodium carbonate in hypertonic salt solution given intravenously during chloroform anesthesia has no protective action against the liver injury resulting from the chloroform.

Phosphate solutions high in buffer content have no protective action against chloroform liver injury.

Epinephrin given subcutaneously or intramuscularly in the days preceding chloroform anesthesia exerts a distinct protective action against the injury of the liver by the chloroform. Some time is required for the development of the resistance and it is not demonstrable after a single dose of epinephrin given a short time before the administration of the chloroform.

Quinine sulphate given in the days preceding chloroform anesthesia exerts a marked protective action against liver injury.

Hydrazine sulphate although itself injurious to the liver apparently does not intensify and perhaps lessens the toxic action of chloroform.

It would appear that strychnine sulphate has very little deleterious action on an ordinary chloroform injury following starvation.

Toxic protease solutions in large dosage may intensify the chloroform injury but in small amounts seem to have no effect.

Potassium cyanide given intravenously during chloroform anesthesia although very toxic at the time seems to exert little if any influence on the delayed chloroform poisoning (liver injury).

The hypothesis that glycogen protects the liver cells against the injury of chloroform will not explain all the observed facts. Some of the experiments were in harmony with this hypothesis but others were equally positive against it. This simple explanation of the resistance of liver cells to chloroform injury does not suffice and undoubtedly other factors are concerned which must be searched out.

The hypothesis that chloroform injury and liver necrosis are to be explained by a lowering of the level of tissue oxidation (tissue asphyxia) receives no support from our experiments.

The peculiar protective action of epinephrin and quinine sulphate in chloroform poisoning may have some practical clinical application.

G I BEILBY

Rood F Lockhart Mummery J P Cole P P  
Shipway F E and Blomfield Discussion  
on the Present Position of Spinal Anæsthesia  
Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 12 5 125  
Anæst 1

Rood has always used stovaine except in about 50 cases in which novocaine was employed. After this trial of the latter he concluded that although novocaine produces perfect anæsthesia it does not cause a muscular relaxation equal to that due to stovaine.

A 5 per cent solution of stovaine the density of which was increased by the addition of 5 per cent of dextrose was used in most cases. As this solution is heavier than the cerebrospinal fluid the region and extent of the anæsthesia obtained can be regulated by the position of the patient during the injection. Although the stovaine dextrose solution is diffusible its movements are controlled by gravity for a few minutes after injection.

In a few hundred cases a solution of stovaine in saline was employed. It was found that irrespective of the position of the patient the stovaine diffused about 10 inches upward from the point of the injection and equally on both sides of the body. It was possible to limit its action or to increase it beyond this point only by increasing the dose and this had little effect. The anæsthesia produced by the saline solution was found to be more transient than that due to the denser solution and it was generally necessary to employ almost double the dose of stovaine to produce equally long anæsthesia.

When spinal anæsthesia was first used the great merit claimed for it was that it did away with the necessity for a general anæsthetic. Rood believes however that this is its great disadvantage. The fact that the patient is conscious—present at his own operation—outweighs many of the advantages of spinal anæsthesia and no days it rarely employed without either some modification of slight sleep or a little general anæsthesia. In his opinion although a long operation in the Trendelenburg position or an operation on the rectum such as a combined abdominal perineal operation are feasible which very few patients could stand while conscious even if it were to their advantage to do so. For severe operations the method he has employed has been to produce anæsthesia with ether then inject the stovaine and discontinue the ether for a time and finally give sufficient ether to keep the patient unconscious. For operations of a less severe type scopolamine and morphine are administered about an hour before.

The safety of spinal anæsthesia as compared with that of other methods of producing anæsthesia is relative rather than absolute. There were deaths in 8,000 cases. The postmortem examination in a case of intestinal obstruction showed the respiratory passages filled with omitted matter. The second death was that of a child 4 years of age who was suffering from gangrenous intussusception in which

Rood believed was due to a fall in blood pressure caused by the stovaine added to the shock already present. Other complications during the course of the anæsthesia have resulted from (1) interference with the respiration due to the fact that the stovaine reached too high a level (2) complications arising from a fall in the general blood pressure syncope etc and (3) vomiting.

Headache vomiting and pulmonary complications occasionally follow the administration of stovaine. Headache which was sometimes severe was more common when the patients were conscious during the operation. Acute septic conditions such as appendicitis and osteomyelitis were generally present in cases in which pneumonia developed. Occasionally pulmonary complications followed operations upon the upper abdomen.

The after effects which have been reported may be due to some error of technique. Permanent palsies were more frequent when the puncture was made very low down in the space between the third and fourth lumbar vertebrae. Rood generally makes the injection between the eleventh and twelfth dorsal vertebrae.

The impression that spinal anæsthesia is a substitute when the patient is too ill to stand a general anæsthetic has been responsible for many of the reported failures. It is difficult to generalize as to the value of spinal anæsthesia in heart disease. In mitral disease with pulmonary congestion it is sometimes very useful but certainly never in aortic disease nor in any other cardiac or vascular condition in which the patient is prone to attacks of syncope.

In the discussion on the reading of the article Cole stated that he first employed the glucose solution but discarded it in favor of a solution of sodium chloride the use of which allows the patient to be placed in the Trendelenburg position at once. When this is not necessary the feet should always be kept higher than the head both during and after the operation. The posture recommended does much to abolish the effects of diminished blood pressure. In Cole's experience sodium chloride solution guarantees a lasting anæsthesia as glucose does not.

Shipway's observations of the opinion that diffusion plays a very small part in producing serious symptoms. Faintness pallor vomiting and collapse are all due to the decided fall of blood pressure which results from the impairment of the accretion and the paralysis of abdominal and skeletal muscles. The tone of the abdominal muscles of the trunk below the diaphragm and of the muscles of the lower limbs plays a very large part in maintaining blood pressure. It is known that blood pressure may fall as much as 50 millimeters in about ten minutes after injection. Such a marked fall is often dangerous.

The two important features brought out by Rood are first the possibility of using spinal anæsthesia with patients in the Trendelenburg position and

second the advantage of combining spinal with general anesthesia. Concerning the latter he thinks that both Crile and Mummery underrate the power of inhalation anesthesia to prevent shock. Every day experience shows us that shock from operative procedures is effectively prevented by proper inhalation anesthesia and the physiologists themselves have shown how difficult it is to produce shock in an etherized animal unless the abdomen is open and the viscera forcibly manipulated.

I C HERR

## SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS

Churchman J W Use of Continued Extension by Means of a New Extension Frame in the Bloodless Reduction of Congenital Dislocation of the Hip *Surg Gynec & Obst* 1919 LVIII 518

The object of the modification of the Lorenz technique suggested by the author is to eliminate the risk of the latter while adhering to its principles by substituting for the violent manipulations under anesthesia a rather gradual extension.

To this end a new extension frame has been devised to put extension on the leg in any desired position of abduction and at the same time keep up any desired type of rotation.

With the frame described the muscles may be stretched gradually to any desired degree absolutely without pain and the head of the femur gradually led into position entirely by extension and rotation or by these methods supplemented by the slightest possible manipulation.

After the reduction of the dislocation the case is treated exactly as advocated by Lorenz.

The extension frame consists of a 1 1/4 inch gas pipe bent into a circle. If abduction beyond a right angle is desired or it is found that with abduction at nearly a right angle the child overcomes the abduction by rising in bed the extension frame is shifted to the head of the bed in which position it is possible to obtain any desired degree of abduction. For rotation straps are attached in the usual fashion and led to pulleys which can be fastened at any point of the frame.

The method described briefly is as follows:

1. Application of extension in the lines of the legs as they rest in their deformed position.

2. Gradual abduction until the legs form with each other an angle of 180 degrees.

3. When the maximum abduction has been produced digital manipulation of the heads of the femurs to drop them into place.

4. Maintenance throughout of the degree of rotation necessary to keep the toes pointing directly upward.

5. Gradual reduction of the maximum abduction produced until the legs form with each other an angle of about 35 degrees.

6. Application of a plaster cast from the wrist to the knees.

7. Transmission of the body weight to the acetabulum through the heads of the femurs by allowing the child to walk.

If a favorable case in a young infant with well developed acetabula is treated in this way it will be found not only that the treatment will be simplified by the elimination of the violent manipulations used heretofore but also that more accurate results will be obtained. The head of the femur can be placed at will exactly where desired and if roentgenographs show that the position is not entirely satisfactory the necessary correction can be made by changing the direction of the extension or rotation straps.

I C DONNELLY

Lee J R Compound Fracture of the Femur in its Upper Third with Demonstration of a New Pelvic Femur Splint. Also a Splint for Fractures of the Upper Extremity. *Proc Roy Soc Med Lond* 1919 LXI Sect Surg 6

The method of fixation of the fractured femur here described is based upon an appliance for the control of the smaller upper fragment which is flexed and abducted by the iliopsoas and gluteal muscles. It has always been taught that in fractures of the upper third of the femur the upper fragment which is short cannot be controlled and therefore attempts have been made to procure alignment by abducting the lower fragment. This method is wrong in principle for the strong adductor magnus strongly adducts the lower fragment and the distance from the symphysis to the adductor tubercle is inches or more greater in the abducted position of the thigh.

The new pelvic femur splint consists of a grip with two pads which fit any pelvis comfortably and securely and grasp the pelvis and upper part of the femur firmly on both sides. By means of a fly nut on a screw the required amount of pressure is regulated to bring the small abducted upper fragment down and hold it in place. Both limbs are put up in modified Thomas frames which are hinged onto the pelvic grip. If much extension is found necessary an adjustable piece can be fitted from the pelvic pad to the axilla on each side. In this way the upward thrust of the extending force will be partly taken by the axillæ and trunk and the pelvic caliper grip will not be displaced. A wooden splint to the back of the lower fragment may be needed also to correct backward displacement. All manipulations should be done on an X-ray couch and if necessary under an anesthetic so as to see that the two ends are approximated and in actual alignment. With this appliance the patient can be readily moved and nursing is facilitated. The appliance is of value also in treating a fractured pelvis.

The arm splint described consists of two parts one fitted to the trunk and the other to the fractured arm. The upright trunk part is fitted to the hip with an adjustable piece which allows its upper forked end to be securely fitted into the axilla and



is fastened around the body by two straps. The part of the splint which carries the limb attached to the upper forked end of the trunk portion by joints so that the arm can be supported at any desired angle. The splint can be used for either the

right or left side by reversing the hip port on which is attached by an adjustable screw. With this appliance the splint carries the arm rather than the reverse and the fracture can be kept at rest and in comfort.  
P. W. S. V.

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

### HEAD

**Carter W. W. Bone Transplantation the Ideal Method for the Correction of Saddle Back Nose**  
Nose V I k f J 0 0 1 870

Carter believes that in the light of our present knowledge the use of the right material of any kind introduced into the tissues for the purpose of correcting nasal deformities is unnecessary and so far as he knows there is material suited to this purpose except the autogenous bone transplant. He prefers the rib for the implantation purposes to the following reasons: it is quickly easily and safely removed recovery is prompt there is no loss of function resulting from its removal and the small gap between the ends of the rib is quickly filled in with bone ossification occurring from the cut ends of the rib. The periosteum the inner layer of which is left when the rib is shelled out.

Usually he takes a section from the ninth rib. If it is necessary for the transplant to reach nearly to the tip he takes the section to the junction of the rib and the costal cartilage. The transplant is introduced from within the nose after a proper elevation of the tissues has been effected by the use of instruments especially designed for this purpose its upper end being placed in close contact with the frontal bone. To prevent the slight depression which sometimes occurs on either side of the tip of bone Carter has recently used the cancellous tissue and bone shavings to fill in the irregularities and round off the dorsum of the nose.

The success of the operation depends chiefly upon three factors: strict asepsis an abundant supply of nourishment to the implanted bone and immobilization of the part. E. C. ROZENGART

**Waldron C. W. and Risdon E. F. Mandibular Bone Grafts**  
Proc R. S. Med. L. d 0 9 0 5 t 2 Sug

In the early treatment of mandibular compound fractures with loss of bone substance persistent effort is should be made to keep the mouth as clean as possible by frequent mouth washings and irrigation of pockets and sinuses. All sinuses should be freely drained and any attached comminuted fragments should not be disturbed until they become separated and remain as sequestra. Displaced fragments should be corrected and held by dental splints for two months or more. Teeth too near the line of fracture or those predisposing to infection of the wound should be extracted but those which

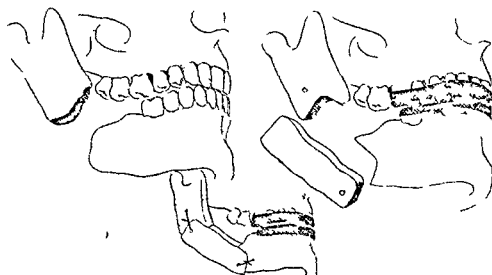
will be of service in immobilization of the parts when the graft is placed should be preserved. The date when all external and alveolar sinuses have definitely healed should be noted as no operative procedure should be undertaken until at least six months have elapsed after the complete disappearance of all inflammatory processes.

At least a week before the operation the dental splint should be cemented to the teeth in order that the muscular membrane of the mouth may become accustomed to them. The anæsthetic used is either administered by rectum and ethærmæsthesia or intraplastrageal through a nasal tube. After the field has been prepared with ether and iodine a sterile dental rubber dam is fixed to the cheek and lower lip. The adhesive by turning this upward the mouth is washed off and sealed by seal is prevented. At the conclusion of the operation the rubber dam is turned down over the wound as a part of the dressing.

On type of graft is illustrated by the accompanying drawing. The incision is made so that it will follow rather than over the graft. The method used: The end of the fragment is exposed to 2 centimeters back and great care is taken not to perforate into the mouth cavity. The ends of the fragments are trimmed back until good healthy bleeding bone is reached. All cicatrized tissue should be excised. The rongeur forceps are selected in preparing the graft and fragment. The end of the fragments is squared off as all is possible leaving a ledge above the graft.

Each also additional surface contact between the fragments and graft. When one end is well fixed an overlapping joint or a notching of the posterior fragment may be advantageous. The incision is exposed and a piece of the proper size removed with small chisels and the gum. Usually there is considerable free hemorrhage which requires drainage of a firm pressure to the wound to control it. From this to a shape suitable to the requirements of the case may be had with the minimum amount of mutilation. Holes are drilled to the end of the transplant and ends of the fragments and short pieces of Belgian wire are threaded through and tightened. The subcutaneous tissues are closed with interrupted catgut and the skin closed with horsehair after all hemorrhage is controlled.

On account of the odor of the alveolar crest the patients are kept bedridden for ten days. The diet is at first liquid then semisolid. Splints are left on for



Left above Non union in region of angle Control of posterior fragment most difficult  
 Right above Splint fixation of anterior fragment Preparation of fragments for graft  
 Below Posterior fragment edged backward by graft (Walden and Rusden Mandibular Bone Grafts)

from three to four months and removed only when the progress is shown by the X ray is satisfactory

In reviewing the cases the author concludes (1) that restoration of function may be expected in a large percentage of cases (2) that both surgeon and dental surgeon must give careful attention to the case to the final stage (3) that the iliac crest is best suited for grafts of mandibular fractures and (4) that good contact of grafts to fresh healthy bone and the maintenance of the graft in position by wiring is essential P W SWEET

McCauley D H and Worthley D L The Treatment of Ununited Fractures of the Jaws Résumé of Work Done by the Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J *Dental Cosmos* 19 9 151 391

War surgery has presented problems and difficulties quite different from those met with in civil practice and of these the dental surgeon has had his full share particularly in the treatment of fractures of the jaws due to gunshot wounds

In civil life fractures of the maxilla and mandible are seldom complicated by a loss of substance. In war injuries however such a loss is the rule rather than the exception

In the cases reported the patients had received their wound from six weeks to four months previous to the time treatment was begun. Only a few were not in good condition in spite of the fact that there was a lack of proper materials for treatment. Splints had to be devised from fragments of chicken wire telephone wire and any other malleable metal which could be obtained

Immobilization for from three to four months was always necessary to secure union when there was a loss of substance. Such immobilization should be instituted with the muscles relaxed and the jaws in the position of rest. The danger of trismus following immobilization is very slight

To force the jaws apart gradually the authors suggest the use of a simple tapered screw which can be adjusted by the patient himself. As the muscles seem to contract more at night during normal sleeping hours than at any other time the patients were given a cork with a wire attached to place between the teeth before going to bed. Larger corks were substituted at regular intervals

Food and fresh air are important factors in the successful treatment of any fracture. When the jaws have been immobilized the food must of course be liquid or semi liquid

The authors report many interesting cases of fracture of the jaws which were treated successfully M N FEDERSPIEL

Ochsner A J Double Harelip and Cleft Palate *Surgical Clin. Chicago* 1919 111 257

The first and probably the most important step in the operation for the repair of double harelip and cleft palate must consist in the adjustment of the intermandibular portion of the upper jaw to secure proper support for the lip which is to be constructed. To replace this portion of the jaw a triangular segment of the vomer which has pushed this portion forward should be cut away. The lateral edges should then be freshened as well as the ends of the alveolar processes on each side

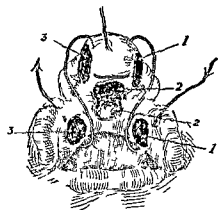


Fig 2

Fig 2. Dissection of the neck showing the relationship of the thyroid gland to the trachea and the carotid vessels. The dotted line indicates the plane of dissection. The arrow points to the thyroid gland.



Fig 3

Fig 3. Dissection of the neck showing the relationship of the thyroid gland to the trachea and the carotid vessels. The dotted line indicates the plane of dissection. The arrow points to the thyroid gland.

## NECK

Sybinga J J. Anterior Dislocation of the Atlas with a Break in the Continuity of the Anterior Arch. *J Am Med Ass* 99: 45.

A soldier 24 years old was injured while making his escape from a German air raid and found unconscious by the road side. When he revived he complained of severe headache and pain in the neck. On admission to the hospital the neck was found to be stiff and rotation was limited.

Except for a slightly more active right knee jerk and slightly increased tone of the muscles of the right side there were no changes. The stereoscopic X-ray examination seemed to reveal an anterior dislocation of the atlas and a break in the continuity of its anterior arch. The author points out, however, that the anterior arch sometimes develops two bone centers and the break in continuity seen in the X-ray might be due to lack of fusion of the centers instead of a pathological condition.

A. STREET

Gault. The Treatment of Hemorrhages from the Large Vessels of the Neck by the Endotracheal and External Routes Combined (Description of a Case). *Ann Surg* 1913; 57: 100-103.

Wound of the large vessels of the neck are generally susceptible to pressure exerted on the carotid tubercle followed by the clasp ligatures. When such a wound is very high especially endotracheal, at the usual level, it is extremely difficult to apply or impracticable.

From several cases the author concludes

1. In endotracheal wounds of the large vessels of the neck immediate endotracheal pressure and endoscopic control if possible is efficacious. Thus pressure is made with the three middle fingers.

After this the interlocking position should be carefully studied to make a continuous alveolar process. In doing this care must be taken not to interfere with the neck teeth which are being formed.

Ochsner has found that the silk suture material or silver wire is best adapted as suture material for this purpose.

In the majority of these cases the incision is to limit the amount of operation done in a single sitting. The child's strength is not always sufficient to warrant a continuation when the next procedure may involve a considerable loss of blood. Hence the second step may be postponed safely for one or two weeks.

In the closure of the haemorrhage the central portion is utilized to secure a sufficient amount of tissue without undue tension. The mucous membrane is trimmed from the lateral flap and the edges of the lateral portions are trimmed so that the surfaces to be united are left entirely over the mucous membrane. To elevate the septum of the nose and at the same time increase the depth of the upper lip a small lateral incision is made in the lateral flaps. The corners of the central flap can then be adjusted so that they fit into the angle formed after the lower portions of the lateral flap have been drawn down and a suture is next applied to the lateral projecting portion of the lip on each side and by means of this point on the lip is strengthened and the lateral flaps are applied to the central part. All the surfaces are then sutured in place. The silk suture is passed through the lip and left untied. Then the mucous membrane is sutured posteriorly throughout with chronic catgut sutures and finally the skin surfaces are closed with horsehair. The silk worm gut is tied loosely enough to prevent pressure on the nose and tightly enough to serve as a stay suture. The lateral flaps are supported by means of rubber adhesive strips 3 centimeters wide.

of one hand a compressive tampon closing the vessels on the transverse apophyses and controlling the hæmorrhage which if not checked would be rapidly fatal

2 The tamponade described affords the time to make the necessary cervical ligatures and if necessary compression of the lateral sinus by the mastoid route

3 A venous hæmorrhage can be thus overcome in almost all cases and an arterial hæmorrhage in many. In cases of wounds of the internal carotid

which are situated very high it has been shown by research on the cadaver that high endopharyngeal ligature of the vessel does not present very great difficulties from the operative point of view. On the living subject it is quite possible for a surgeon accustomed to endoscopic manœuvres to slip the compressing fingers along the vessel until the bleeding point is reached and clamp the vessel there with a forceps. A loop of thread is then slipped over the forceps and tied with the aid of two dissection forceps.

W. A. BRENNAN

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

### CHEST WALL AND BREAST

Davis B. F. Winged Scapula—Serratus Magnus Palsy. *Surg. Clin. Cl. c. go.* 1919, iii, 391.

The author reports two cases of winged scapula. The first in a girl of 19 who gave the history of having fallen down a flight of stairs striking on her right shoulder. The soreness disappeared after a couple of weeks but she was unable to raise the arm from the side beyond an angle of about 45 degrees. There was no restriction to passive motion.

On examination the scapula was found to flare out from the plane of the back at an angle of about 45 degrees and its inferior angle was rotated toward the midline. When the patient attempted to raise her arm the scapula flared out from the back at approximately a right angle and the greater the effort made to extend the arm the more pronounced this displacement became.

The second case was that of a man 21 years of age suffering from progressive muscular dystrophy.

Winged scapula is a condition in which the inferior angle of the scapula flares out from the body at approximately a right angle to the coronal plane when the arms are extended anteriorly or abducted. The condition is usually associated with inability to raise the arm on the affected side above or even to the level of the shoulder. Although the patient may be able to throw it up above the head and maintain it there once the position is attained.

The immediate cause is paralysis which may involve only the upper digitations of the serratus magnus, may be limited to the serratus magnus or associated with paralysis of other muscles. Its causes are:

1 Trauma to the long thoracic nerve by puncture or incised wounds, extensive dissections in the axilla, blows on the root of the neck, pressure incident to carrying heavy loads on the shoulder, pressure due to catching of the nerve between the coracoid process and the first rib in excessive forward rotation of the shoulder, or repeated or long continued contraction of the scalenus medius.

Infectious or toxic neuritis of the long thoracic nerve due to diphtheria, la grippe, rheumatism, or anterior poliomyelitis.

3 Hysteria. A few cases have been described in which it was suspected that the lesion was purely functional.

4 Systemic disease such as progressive muscular dystrophy, particularly of the juvenile type.

The diagnosis is made upon the history and the results of physical examination.

The prognosis depends primarily upon the etiology. Winged scapula occurring in progressive muscular dystrophy never disappears spontaneously. When due to section of the long thoracic nerve it is usually permanent, though in 90 per cent of the cases functional use of the extremity is regained through vicarious activity of the muscles of the shoulder remaining after the loss of the serratus magnus. In winged scapula occurring from other causes there is almost always complete restoration of anatomical and functional integrity without special treatment, though occasionally severe contusions of the long thoracic nerve may result in permanent loss of function.

Since the majority of cases become cured spontaneously, there are left but two very small groups for which special treatment is desirable. The first of these groups includes cases in which the condition appears in progressive muscular dystrophy and the second cases in which it results from sectioning, rarely contusion of the long thoracic nerve.

In the vast majority of instances the treatment should be expectant. For the operative treatment a number of procedures have been proposed, such as neuroplasty, scapula fixation and muscle transplantation.

Neuroplasty consists in anastomosing the distal end of the long thoracic nerve to the proximal end of the short subscapular nerve. This is to be done when anastomosis between the proximal and distal ends of the long thoracic nerve itself is found to be impossible.

Scapula fixation and muscle transplantation have not been particularly satisfactory. Various attempts have been made to fix the scapula by cutting off its inferior angle, freeing the subscapularis and infraspinatus muscles and stitching them to the fascia of the back, but they have not resulted in an improvement of the patient's condition. The

author tried this method on his second case 10 years before this article was written and while the patient states that he is no worse than he was before he is no better.

The author's first patient was not operated upon because it was thought that a complete return of function would probably occur in a few months.

(W H RE)

Nixon J A Remarks on Chest Wounds B I W  
J 90 309

In the early stage of hemothorax the physician's first work is to help the surgeon locate the high equine and are fit for immediate operation and resuscitation.

Indications for immediate operation are (1) hemothorax (2) injuries of the diaphragm (3) open pneumothorax (4) stab wound in chest (5) retained missile bone or clothing and (6) circulatory infection. The patient may be unfit for operation because of (1) intrathoracic injury (2) the severity of external or compound fracture (3) loss of blood and (4) collapse of the lungs.

The physician must decide as to the nature of the injury and form a definite opinion as to whether there is sufficient pneumothorax, hemothorax, or laceration of the lung or injury to the heart, pericardium, great vessels, diaphragm, esophagus or spinal cord to count for the severity of the symptoms.

The patient may be unfit for any immediate surgical procedure because of the following: (1) immediate and rapid operation for the arrest of a hemothorax from the chest wall or thorax (2) the arrest of hemothorax from the chest wall and (3) aspiration for the relief of pneumothorax (4) aspiration for the relief of hemothorax (5) temporary closure of the pneumothorax.

Apart from one of the foregoing procedures, nothing else remains than mere resuscitation. As a rule it is injudicious to attempt immediate operation for pneumothorax or hemothorax.

In order to decide whether or not a patient needs immediate operation the extent of the thoracic injury must be determined. If the patient is profoundly collapsed in great respiratory distress on arrival at the casualty clearing station the following possibilities should be considered.

**Hemothorax.** This may be a nonfatal condition and may still continue. With closed hemothorax the amount of intrathoracic hemorrhage is usually not enough for itself to produce severe shock. Whether an open thorax the estimated size of the hemothorax is not a guide to the quantity of blood lost.

Communicated fracture of the ribs is a guide to the extent of the damage to the chest wall. It is of the utmost importance in such cases to determine the extent of the intrathoracic or pulmonary injury.

Injury of other parts of the body. Careful attention on his rays to be paid to injuries other than purely thoracic injuries such as those of the diaphragm and abdominal viscera. A prompt decision must be made as to whether or not there is sufficient thoracic injury to produce the symptoms or whether the intrathoracic injury may be ignored and a further explanation looked for below the diaphragm. All spinal injuries demand recognition not merely those which involve the spinal cord itself. Injury to the vertebrae may cause the great symptom. Profound collapse which resists all efforts at resuscitation is often observed in spinal injuries even when the cord is undamaged.

**Open thorax.** The distress caused by an open thorax is often very great until the open area has been closed. It is difficult to estimate the extent to which the symptoms are due to injury to the thoracic contents. Auscultation and percussion would little assist in that which can be seen. Active hemorrhage may be visible externally.

In cases of closed thorax the examination of the chest is left into a combination of the ordinary physical method with radiography and radionography.

The author takes up the method of examining the chest by inspection, palpation, percussion, auscultation and goes into detail regarding the diagnosis of injury to their value in diagnosis and how it may be misleading.

It may be that at the chest wounds adequately with the X-ray. The position of the heart and diaphragm and their movement damage to the lung, pleura, intercostal space and pericardium can be accurately determined only by the X-ray in conjunction with the physical signs. Radiography is useful in that the patients must be examined also radiographically and the patient seen in movement with the fluoroscope if possible while the patient is in the sitting position.

All of the of the parietal and thoracic cavity should call the surgeon's attention they require the first possible moment. Hemothorax must be a rest for a very possible step taken early to a rest for it. No fluid, neither blood nor pleural fluid, must be allowed to collect in the chest. Fluid in the chest is dangerous for it is a major factor in the development of the expansion. Foreign bodies—metal clothing and bone—should be removed in the emergency.

Resection of the diaphragm is as formerly practiced for emphysema is an unsatisfactory operation. It has been shown by the experience in this to be a rational and satisfactory treatment according to the modern methods is not neglected. A C. H. W.

McGuire W A Hemothorax F H W C shot  
Wound of the Chest J I W I 99  
169

The patient from chest wound during pre-1914 war as follows: Civilian 62 percent Criminal 30 percent. Sixty-four American war percent.

cent Statistics for the recent war show wide variations. Some place the mortality rate as low as 10 per cent others as high as 20 per cent. The author states that chest wounds comprised per cent of all casualties one half of these were due to rifle and machine gun bullets.

Of 300 men who died on the battle field 11 had fatal chest wounds. In the casualty clearing stations and evacuation hospitals the mortality was 40 per cent while in the base hospitals it was variously reported as 8 per cent 4 per cent and 2 per cent.

The anatomical causes of death according to their frequency were hæmorrhage double pneumothorax shock œdema of the lung and complicating injuries to other parts. Sepsis also was responsible for a number of deaths. According to Soltau 48 per cent of deaths were due to gas producing organisms 40 per cent to streptococci and 12 per cent to pulmonary organism.

Fracture of the ribs was an infrequent complication. Unilateral pneumothorax occurred most often after injuries by shell fragments. The most common complication was hæmorrhage which was found in 80 per cent of the cases of chest injury.

Both lung collapse and hæmorrhage may occur without perforation of the thorax and an ordinary tangential wound may be responsible for both.

By questioning more than 50 patients with lung perforations to learn the immediate symptoms the following information was obtained. When hit by a rifle or machine gun bullet a light blow was felt in the chest or back. The sustaining shrapnel injuries felt a heavy shock like blow and were forcibly thrown to the ground. Pain was the first symptom noticed and was only moderately severe. It increased with each respiration and referred directly to the site of the wound. In 10 per cent of the cases the pain was referred to the shoulder and in only one case to the upper abdomen. Most of the patients were able to walk from 100 yards to 3 miles after the injury. Ten per cent experienced nausea and vomiting. Only one became unconscious but all experienced faintness in varying degree. Dyspnoea was the most common symptom and was present not only in cases of penetrating chest wounds but also in cases of tangential wounds. Cyanosis was not a marked or constant symptom. Hæmoptysis occurred in 90 per cent of the cases and lasted not longer than four days.

The treatment these men received in a base hospital was as follows. In 2 of 5 cases there was a simple debridement of the wound of entrance and removal of the foreign body when it was accessible and in 3 cases a radical operation in which the lung was exposed the foreign body and the clot removed and the wound closed in layers. Of the 3 latter patients 2 developed infection necessitating subsequent rib resection and drainage.

Eleven of the sterile wounds were perforating wounds due to machine gun bullets or tangential wounds. The patients had slight dyspnoea on exertion but the physical and X ray findings were

negative or nearly so. In 11 other sterile cases there were varying degrees of hæmorrhage. In these instances the symptoms consisted of (1) dyspnoea which depended upon the degree of lung collapse and the amount of fluid and appeared only on exertion (2) slight cough and expectoration (3) an average evening temperature for ten days of 99.4 regular and constant (4) a moderately increased pulse rate and (5) respirations ranging from 10 to 23.

On physical examination flatness which did not always shift when the patient's position was changed was found on percussion when the blood had clotted after varying periods. Auscultation gave conflicting and misleading information. The leucocyte count averaged 11,000 with 72 per cent polymorphonuclear leucocytes.

In infected cases the pain was very severe and there was marked dyspnoea even when the patient remained quiet. Cough and expectoration were moderate and usually occurred at night. The temperature ranged from 100 to 103 with irregular excursions. The pulse was rapid in all and there were the usual signs of sepsis. The treatment of these patients consisted of rib resection and free drainage.

The author emphasized the fact that the fluoroscope had been an invaluable aid in the differential diagnosis and management. V. P. DIEDERICH

#### Beck, E. G. What Shall Be Done with the Open Chronic Suppurations of the Chest Cavity? *Med Rec* 1919 xciv 770

Stereoscopic roentgenograms of the chest are of great value in determining the cause of chronic suppurations.

The author demonstrates by plates how the cavities are easily outlined by injecting into them bismuth vaseline paste consisting of 10 parts of bismuth subnitrate to 90 parts of vaseline. The plates show also that changes of position give valuable information as to drainage as the paste settles in the cavities. Bronchial communications are indicated when the paste is coughed up. Great care should be taken in these cases and the mixture used should be liquid.

In many cases of tuberculous origin no tubercle bacilli were found in the pus before the injection of the paste but after its injection were discovered in large numbers.

For the location of foreign bodies in the chest which are often the cause of these chronic suppurations the author uses a stereo method he described in 1917.

At least four out of five of the very old cases may be cured by repeated injections of the paste continued for several months. In some instances the sinus remains closed for a year or two but finally reopens. The injections should then be repeated. The sinus will close again but may reopen after a period of a few years. In spite of these reopenings however the author believes this method

is best and the patient will consent to it rather than to the radical operation

Cavities holding more than 200 grams and those with communicating bronchi are less likely to heal by this method. When the discharge continues to be purulent more radical procedures are necessary. In the one case out of five in which there may be no tendency to heal by the method described the author uses his skin sliding operation in preference to the Estlander or Schede operations. A. P. DIEDERICH

**Green J R. The Physiology of Respiration in the Treatment of War Wounds of the Chest and Empyema. J. A. M. A. 99:1 36**

From evidence compiled from clinical observations in war wounds of the chest the author makes the following generalizations:

Respiration is re-established in a collapsed lung only when the movements of the diaphragm are established as rhythmic contractions.

The lung expands forces itself into a large open wound of the chest wall not seldom and occasionally but very often. This occurs in the presence of full atmospheric pressure which opposes the protrusion and the root of the lung is pushed further laterally than normal from the open thoracic wound.

3. The diaphragm is vital in the production of the respiratory reflex because wounds of the diaphragm if unrepaired at once produce death even though the muscle is situated so that its contraction makes an air tight and airtight valve which insures a perfect piston action. The cause must lie in a disruption of its coordinating mechanism similar to fibrillation in the heart muscle.

The conclusions from the experimental work are:

The extent of lung expansion is in direct proportion to the amplitude of the contractions of the diaphragm.

2. Collapse of the lung is a defensive reflex to preserve the normal temperature of the blood.

3. The first defensive effort on the part of the lung when the thorax is opened is a natural effort to plug the thoracic opening.

4. Both expansion and collapse as defensive reactions are merely exaggerated uses of the normal lung reactions to meet conditions of changing temperature. The adaptation to higher temperatures under normal conditions is made by sighing and gasping temperatures too low call for less energy of the respiratory movement. F. B. F. E. CH.

**McDuffie M W. Potentially Empty Chest. J. A. M. A. 99:1 766**

On the basis of reports from various parts of the country in regard to influenza and pneumonia McDuffie concludes that empyema in some form occurs in about 5 per cent of the cases and suggests a method of finding the blood stream of the invading organism.

He would divide cases of empyema into two distinct divisions: those with and those without bronchial connection. In the diagnosis the physical findings, the X-ray and the aspiration needle are of the utmost importance. When the pus pocket is not in contact with the chest wall the diagnosis is more difficult. Thoracic paracentesis is the most reliable diagnostic procedure but may fail when the wall of the cavity is covered with a thick coat of fibrin or when the pus itself is viscous. Subphrenic abscess, necrosis and serous effusions must be differentiated. Aspiration is best for infants under 5 years of age, the most desirable point of aspiration being the interspace between the ninth and tenth ribs either in the axillary or the midscapular line.

As an anæsthetic for operation on empyema nitrogen gas and oxygen have given the most satisfactory results. Procedures under local anæsthesia are arranged only in emergencies.

All methods of operating are greatly excelled by anterior incision which has the following advantages: first freedom of approach, second less difficulty in operating, third the presence of a greater amount of perosteum, fourth better control of drainage and fifth more satisfactory end results to the patient. The steps of the operation cannot be stated more clearly than has already been done by Pierre Duval. The author however prefers making the incision at the ninth rather than the fourth rib. E. C. ROBERTSON

**Gray H. Pneumonia and Empyema. B. S. W. & S. J. 99:1 475**

This article is a continuation of a series dealing with cases of pneumonia and empyema treated at the base hospital at Camp Devens, Mass. Of 48 cases of pneumonia cared for during a period of thirty-five weeks 88 per cent were primary cases, 9 per cent were due to an attack of measles and 4 per cent followed other anæsthesia. The onset was abrupt in only one third of the cases. Usually the diagnosis was not made until the fourth day. Of the total number of patients 16 per cent developed empyema, a complication which raised the mortality from 13 per cent to 44 per cent. Fifty-three per cent of the cases of empyema were due to the hæmolytic streptococcus. More than half of the patients developed a transient nephritis.

The author suggests that a definite diagnosis might be made earlier by (1) careful observation of the temperature and respiration of all patients, (2) the common cold or measles as a differential have taken either (2) daily inquiry as to chest pain (3) careful daily examination of the chest (4) an X-ray picture and (5) early sputum examination in all suspected cases. The attention of medical officers should be called to the importance of suspecting all cases of pain in the chest or abdomen and referring them to the hospital for observation for pneumonia. The presence of effusions could be diagnosed earlier by a search for muffled heart

sounds especially rasping signs of extending unilateral dullness or evidence of prostration. Any one of these three is an adequate indication for exploratory aspiration. An essential part of the treatment during convalescence is graded military exercises continued for a considerable period of time.

F. M. MILLER

**Philips H. B. Empyema at Camp Mills L. I. with Special Reference to the Use of the Philips Empyema Apparatus** *J. Am. M. Ass.* 1919 L VII 174

The author reviews the results obtained with various methods at Camp Mills L. I. in the treatment of empyema and refers especially to those achieved with his apparatus.

Seventeen cases were treated with simple aspirations repeated at three to seven day intervals or as conditions indicated. Three patients were cured, two died, and the rest were later treated by one of the other methods. Simple aspiration very often caused pneumothorax.

Intercostal drainage was used in ten cases and in this group the mortality was 30 per cent. There were two complete cures after six weeks of treatment. The intercostal drainage was effected by the insertion of various improvised cannulas and tubes connected with suction bottles. No irrigations were used.

Rib resections were done in twelve cases. Seven of these patients had received repeated preliminary aspirations. One of them died. Of the eleven remaining, two have been cured and all others had been draining from nine to eleven weeks when the report was written. Of this series those who had received the preliminary aspirations appeared to stand the rib resection better than the others.

The Philips apparatus was used in sixteen cases. Five patients died while still suffering from pneumonia. In two cases closure was effected in ten and twenty days respectively, but reopening was necessary. Two cases were cured in ten and twenty-one days respectively.

V. P. DIEDERICH

## TRACHEA AND LUNGS

**Brau Taple. Eleven Cases of Pulmonary Suture in War Wounds of the Lung** (Sur onze cas de sutures pulmonaires pour plaies de guerre du poumon) *J. de méd. de B. deaux* 1919 XC 50

In 63 cases of thoracic perforations due to war projectiles an operation to extract the projectile and cure the lung lesions produced by it radically was indicated in 11. Six of these patients recovered. In 5 cases the wounds healed by first intention. There were 5 deaths: 1 due to hemorrhagic shock, 1 to liver toxæmia, 1 to purulent pleurisy, and 2 to acute septicæmia. The majority of these patients were hemorrhagic and some of them in a bad condition of shock. Transfusion was resorted to in only 1 case and gave negative results.

The operation consisted of a preliminary thoracotomy the third or fourth rib being resected for a distance of about 5 centimeters. In several of the cases however the suture of the torn lung was done through the orifice created by the projectile. After the suture of the lung and the evacuation of blood and clots from the pleural cavity the anesthesia was momentarily suspended and the cavity washed out with ether. The character of the pulse and respiration was not affected by this. The clinical histories of the 11 cases are given in detail and illustrated.

The conclusions drawn by the author on the basis of his results were:

1. Under favorable circumstances operation is indicated principally when (1) the pulmonary hemorrhage continues and (2) the embedded projectile is as large as or larger than a nut.

2. A prior thoracotomy is necessary whenever there is doubt as to the practicability of reaching the pulmonary wound or the projectile by the orifice of entry of the projectile and surgical intervention should be always complete.

3. Every aid afforded by the laboratory should be utilized whenever possible.

4. A hemothorax after operation should be punctured on the fourth or fifth day.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Fullerton A. Missiles as Emboli** *Lancet* 1919 CCCL 93

The patient a soldier had been hit with a rifle or machine gun bullet a few hours before he was admitted to the clearing station. Immediately after the injury he complained of difficulty in breathing. On admission to the station he was somewhat cyanosed and dyspnoic and his pulse was small and rapid. He was not cold or blanched. The wound of entrance of the bullet was situated in the left loin, inches from the spinous processes at the level of the highest point of the iliac crest. Examination with the X-ray showed that the missile was retained 4 inches below a pencil mark on the skin over the anterior surface of the chest wall at the level of the juncture of the second costal cartilage with the sternum and three fingers breadth to the right of the sternal border. Death occurred eleven and one half hours after the receipt of the injury.

A postmortem examination was performed the same day. The track of the bullet showed that the latter had passed through the transverse mesocolon, the stomach, the left lobe of the liver, the diaphragm, the posterior surface of the right ventricle (small puncture) and one of the cusps of the auriculo-ventricular valve and had entered the upper main branch of the right pulmonary artery where it had been arrested. Blood (about 8 ounces) was found in the pericardial sac and extravasated stomach contents in the peritoneal cavity. The right lung was collapsed although it was not involved by the wound.



## HEART AND VASCULAR SYSTEM

Butle E F Stab W und f Heart Sutor of  
Heart Muscle wth Recovery J 1 W 1  
1919 lx 83

The author reports the case of a man 4 years of age who was brought to him suffering with a stab wound of the heart which had been inflicted with a butcher knife.

Following his injury the patient had been able to walk across the street. When he reached the hospital a short time later he had marked dyspnoea which increased on lying down, pain in the precordial region which increased with respiratory movements and a pulse of 80 which was regular and of low volume and tension. Over the costal cartilage of the fifth rib on the left side and 6 cms from the midline a wound 1 cm long.

Four and one half hours after the accident the wound was excised and the skin margins resected with the patient under local anaesthesia. A general anaesthetic was then given and 1 cms of the fifth rib which had been severed were resected. The left pleural cavity was opened and found to contain about 100 cc of blood. No injury of the collapsed lung could be seen. The wound in the pericardium which was 1 mm long was made 4 cms long. In the pericardial cavity a slight amount of clotted blood. In the left atrium as a unit 1 cm long but not penetrating the cavity. It bled rather profusely and in spurt synchronous with the heart beat.

The wound in the heart muscle was closed with two catgut sutures and the chest all closed in layers with a suture to the pericardial muscles. Four days later the patient pleuritic temperature were no more.

Delorme E The Operative Technique of Cardiolysis  
(T h n g u o p t d e l d l y )  
L f G d l p q q 357

By cardiolysis Delorme means the destruction of cardiopericardiac adhesion. This term therefore should not be confused with pericardiolysis which is the destruction of the thoracic wall in the cardiac area. In Delorme's opinion cardiolysis has a clear place in surgical thoracic.

After a chondrocostal exploration the author makes an incision for the fourth to the sixth intercostal space and the sternum is then pushed behind the deep surface of the sternum to separate the external surface of the pericardium from the pleural cavity. The pericardium is incised for the whole length of the operation and the cardiolysis effected through the incision and the end of a curved scissors. In incising the pericardiac adhesions an excessive resistance met especially in the non-accessible part it is best to stop. If the incision is intimate to permit separation the trachea should be incised to free the pericardium from its anterior phragmatic attachments.

Cardiolysis is indicated in cardiac sympathies of rheumatismal origin with dilatation and hypertrophy and in tuberculous sympathies.

As the destruction of cardiopericardiac adhesions is much more easily accomplished soon after the adhesions are formed the operation should be done as early as circumstances permit. It should be remembered that the thinness of the heart muscle preclude any action upon it if the adhesions are not new and loose.

Recent advances in radiology have transformed the diagnosis of both total and partial cardiac sympathies and the late war owing to the many operations for the removal of intracardiac projections has established many valuable clinical findings. The apprehension with which surgeons formerly approached cardiopericardiac interventions has been removed to a great extent by recent advances. If the nature and the degree of the trouble in the circulatory system due to the presence of pericardial adhesions can be definitely determined and the use of sufficient importance there appears to be no reason why prudently conducted operation should not be undertaken.

W A Br 11

## PHARYNX AND OESOPHAGUS

Kelly A B Discussion on the Dilatation of the Oesophagus without Anatomical Stenosis P R y S c  
W d I d q q Sect L r y g l 48

In his discussion on dilatation of the oesophagus Kelly states that the primary part of the treatment of cardiospasm is carried out by the aid of diet and rest. The technique he uses and the observer at once that he considers of most importance are briefly as follows.

1 For the first examination a general anaesthetic is used. Other is the strain might aggravate the disease.

2 In introducing the tube more resistance than usual is encountered near the mouth of the patient. This observation and the fact that the patient's effort to refer their dysphagia to the cervical region indicate that obstruction at the cardia may be associated with the spasm at the upper end.

3 The patient lies on his back with his head slightly lowered so this is the best position for the examination of the cardiac end and drainage. The tube enters the gullet. After the gullet is thoroughly cleaned the bariatral sphincter is examined. The first point to be noted is the distance of the bariatral gullet from the upper rectum. The average distance in males is 40 cm and in females 30 cm.

In most of the author's cases the lumen of the hiatus is surrounded by a tellurium arrangement of folds of mucous membrane in others it is shaped or malleable with a prominent cushion in front and behind. The size of the lumen constantly changing on inspiration and expiration. This appearance and movements were observed with the end of the tube 3 centimeters above the

hiatal level and are given as normal. As soon as the tube was introduced so that it came into contact with the parts around the hiatus however the lumen was at once closed and remained closed until the tube was withdrawn a few centimeters when the opening and closing began again.

This observation was made repeatedly and was proved to be peculiar to patients suffering from cardiospasm. According to the experiments reported such patients have a considerable area of hyperæsthesia in the gullet and it is to this that the cardiospasm is due. The etiology of the hyperæsthesia is unknown.

After a consideration of the different remedial agents for the relief of cardiospasm the author gives in detail his method of using Cottstein's instrument which affords relief in all cases and effects a cure in many. J J HOMES

**Worthington R.** Dilatation of the Œsophagus without Stenosis. *Proc Roy Soc Med Lond* 1919 XI Sect Laryngol 93.

Worthington reports the case of a woman 34 years of age who had suffered from difficulty in swallowing

for two years. During that time she had lived almost entirely on milk but occasionally was able to swallow more solid food.

Examination of the œsophagus showed that it was dilated and contained milk curds and a partially macerated piece of meat about 1 inch long which appeared to have been lodged there for some time.

After the œsophagus was emptied the author was surprised to find that a large sized bougie could be passed into the stomach with ease.

The following day the patient's ability to swallow was much improved and she declined further treatment.

A report received from her later however stated that she speedily relapsed into her previous condition. Occasionally she has crises lasting for several days when she is unable to swallow anything at all and during the intervals she lives entirely on milk.

This case disproves the contention put forward a few years ago that there is no such condition as spasmodic stricture of the œsophagus. J J HOMES

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

### ABDOMINAL WALL AND PERITONEUM

**Trick H R.** Dynamics of Abdominal Hernia. *N York J Med* 1919 X 166.

No operation yet designed is proof against recurrence and because of the inherent mechanical faults of our anatomy rather than faulty technique it is not likely that any operation will be developed that will guarantee 100 per cent of cures.

The generally recognized causes of abdominal hernia are (1) contributing causes such as developmental defects, ascites, tympanites, abdominal tumors, etc. and (2) active or exciting causes such as coughing, sneezing, violent exercise, etc.

Intra abdominal pressure is the mechanical equilibrium between the abdominal wall and the organs it encompasses that is static or potential energy. In increased intra abdominal pressure there is a loss of this equilibrium. Since normally there is no air or fluid in the abdominal cavity the term increased intravisceral pressure would seem to describe the situation more literally.

Tympanites from an obstruction of the bowel increases the intra abdominal pressure but does not cause a hernia as a distended bowel does not adapt itself to the slits through which it must pass in order to become a hernia. Neither is an absolutely collapsed bowel likely to produce a hernia. Ascite may develop a sac but does not make a hernia unless some organ is forced into the sac. Most apt to produce an abdominal hernia it would seem would be a condition midway between distension and collapse of the bowel.

The author suggests the manner in which a hernia may be formed. When a loop of flaccid bowel located opposite the internal or femoral ring or some other weak spot is suddenly exposed to concentric compression by the violent contraction of all the abdominal muscles a diverticulum of the bowel is forced through the weak spot and its size increased with each repetition of the condition. This theory applies equally well to all varieties of abdominal hernia. The sac which is the only part of a hernia that may be congenital may have been developed by the application of the same forces in intra uterine life. The proper treatment of hernia therefore becomes a matter of applied mechanics.

The author discourages the use of the truss except when surgical treatment is contra indicated. For the radical cure he advises operation in which the repair of the transversalis fascia is of great importance. V C HUNT

### GASTRO INTESTINAL TRACT

**Razzaboni G.** Subtotal Gastrectomy for Pseudo-neoplastic Gastric Tuberculosis (Gastrectomia subtotale per tubercolosi gastrica a forma pseudo-neoplastica). *Polidicta Roma* 1919 XXVI 22 chir 53.

The case reported was that of a woman aged 60 years. The condition was diagnosed as gastric carcinoma and a laparotomy was performed. The greater part of the stomach wall except the region of the cardia was found to be involved by a diffuse tumorous mass. This mass and the omental

adhesions were removed en bloc by the Billroth II method with gastro intestinal anastomosis

Subsequent examination of the resected mass showed the lesions to be inflammatory and not neoplastic. While the histological data were not sufficient in themselves to establish its exact nature clearly there was lymphoid infiltration and the presence of giant cells. The Koch bacillus could not be isolated from the specimens directly but animal inoculation gave positive results for tuberculous.

The characteristics of the lesions were the same as those described by Poncet and Leriche as in inflammatory tuberculous.

The diagnosis of gastric tuberculosis is always very difficult and usually is established only by examination of an excised specimen. The patient in this case gave no history of the disease.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Urrutia L. The Surgical Treatment of Gastric Ulcer and Its Complications** (Tatm to q ú g o d e l u l c e g á s t r i c a s u m p l e c t o M g p h S a S b t á n 9 9)

Urrutia reports 210 cases of ulcer (18 gastric 88 duodenal 1 gastrojejunal and jejunal) operated upon at San Sabastin from September 1914 to March 1919. There were 15 operative deaths, a total mortality of 0.8 per cent.

The monograph gives a historical review of the surgical treatment of gastric and duodenal ulcers and a criticism of the different technique.

Urrutia's conclusions are:

1. A simple gastro-enterostomy alone is indicated in purely cicatricial pyloric stenoses. When there is also an active ulcer as in the majority of cases a pylorotomy ought to be performed.

2. In gastric ulcers situated anywhere except in the cardia an extensive pylorogastroectomy should be performed and followed by a rectocolic gastro-enterostomy or an end to side gastrojejunostomy. In exceptional cases however an annular resection followed by end to end anastomosis will be necessary.

3. In cases of duodenal ulcer which cannot be excised gastroenterostomy should be combined with resection of the pyloric antrum. Unilateral exclusion or sphincterectomy being reserved for special cases.

4. With correct technique the mortality following these operations should not be higher than that of simple gastroenterostomy and the ultimate results should be much better.

5. The method of choice in median gastric stenosis is annular or pylorogastroic resection.

6. In acute perforations an immediate operation will save life in the majority of cases.

7. In subacute or covered perforations operation is called for in every case.

8. In profuse hemorrhages due to gastric or duodenal ulcers the results of medical treatment are much superior to those obtained by surgery. An

operation should be performed in such cases only in quiescent periods or when there is chronic hemorrhage.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Wall J. S. Pyloric Stenosis of Infancy** (Arch Pediatr 1919 9 93)

The author deals only with the hypertrophic variety of pyloric stenosis. In discussing the etiology of the condition he states that from the standpoint of embryology it is possible that the stenosis is due to a temporary obliteration of the lumen of the duodenum which is apparently a normal stage of evolution in the fetus from 12 to 15 millimeters long. Whether or not however the persistence of such an intestinal block would lead to hypertrophy of the adjacent sphincter is within the realm of speculation. Downes believes there is an abnormal thickening at birth and the effort necessary to force food through the narrowed pyloric lumen produces circulatory disturbances which result in edema. Many believe that the condition is associated with enlargement of the thymic gland but sufficient observation has not been made to confirm this opinion.

Pyloric stenosis is a disease of serious import and failure to recognize it is almost inevitable. The symptoms are (1) vomiting of the projectile type in large quantities which begins usually between the second and fifth weeks rarely earlier or later and as a rule occurs after each nursing though often several feedings are retarded during the day and all are vomited at once. (2) a loss of weight amounting to 3 or 4 ounces a day and later as much as half a pound. (3) stools which at first are dark brown but later become tarry and resemble meringue. (4) scantiness of urine and (5) dryness of the skin.

The chief physical characteristics are as follows: (1) peristaltic waves which appear as spherical gall balls or miniature balloons under the left border of the rib and pass slowly toward the navel usually above the line of the umbilicus and (2) possibly a pyloric tumor which if present is usually of great importance and can be palpated as a movable body the size of a small olive or more to the right of the umbilicus. The degree of emaciation depends entirely upon the stage of the disease and therefore in many of the milder cases cannot be depended upon as a diagnostic point.

The treatment of choice is operation unless the cases of a very mild type and the best hospital facilities for medical treatment are available. The operation described by the author is the Ramstedt pylorotomy. An incision is made in the long axis of the bowel though the enlarged circular muscle fibers do not touch the mucous membrane and being taken to a depth exposing the mucosa. The incision then presses the tumor in the pyloric lumen and allows the muscular coats to retract.

A pathologic study made of a case six months after operation has shown that retraction of the muscle permitted the opening to gape and that

the space had been filled with organized tissues. The pyloric lumen was dilated and performed its function well demonstrating that the operation was efficient. The tumor mass which was plainly visible at operation had disappeared.

E. A. PRINCE

**Peple L. Congenital Pyloric Stenosis. Comparison of Operative Procedures for Its Relief and a Contribution to the Technique.** *Virginia M. Month.* 1919 xl 1 25

The symptoms of congenital pyloric stenosis usually begin from the second to the fourth week and their onset is gradual. In an infant otherwise not ill there is persistent vomiting after the ingestion of food distinctly visible peristaltic waves from the cardia to the pylorus, a decrease in the size and frequency of the stools and an olive shaped mass which may be outlined.

The two most frequent operative procedures for the condition are posterior gastro enterostomy and pyloroplasty. To the former there are many objections. The author prefers the Rammstedt pyloroplasty because it is simple, may be performed in a short time and there is little danger from hemorrhage.

Four cases are reported in two of which a posterior gastro enterostomy was done and in two a Rammstedt operation. All the patients recovered. In cases of this kind the author uses a special table which rests on the regular operating table and contains a compartment for hot water bottles.

I. F. BISHKOW

**Hendon G. A. Duodenal Fistula with Report of a Case.** *South M. J.* 1919 xii 199

Careful search of available literature reveals the record of only a few cases of duodenal fistula. When the anatomical location of the duodenum and especially the proximity of the retroperitoneal fixed portion to certain other intra abdominal viscera is considered it seems remarkable that this portion of the bowel so frequently escapes injury during operations for hepatic renal gastric and cholecystic pathology. On the other hand duodenal fistula may result from a minute perforating ulcer. If such a fistula is recognized sufficiently early it should be amenable to treatment by the intelligent application of modern therapeutic principles.

The author reports the case of a patient 50 years of age upon whom nine years previously a cholecystostomy had been performed. Early in 1917 he again suffered from attacks of epigastric colic for which the author performed a cholecystectomy. Symptoms of common duct obstruction followed the operation and four months later a drain was inserted into the cystic duct with the idea of making a permanent fistula. As this opening closed a second attempt was made two months later. During the course of the operation there was a gush of thin viscid material mixed with bile. The next day

copious discharges of duodenal contents began. The skin was protected with a rubber dam and the fistula packed daily with gauze strips saturated with compound tincture of benzoin. Within five weeks from the date of the last operation the fistula had entirely closed and the patient has remained in good health ever since.

In 1914 Mayo reported three fatal cases of duodenal fistula following right nephrectomy death occurring within two weeks. In 1915 the same author reported a successful closure of a duodenal fistula following right nephrectomy.

Palmer records two cases of duodenal fistula cured by expectant treatment which he says has several objections: (1) the protection of the skin, (2) the introduction of fluids and nourishment in quantities sufficient to maintain not only life but also the reparative power of the tissue, (3) a reduction in the amount of the gastric and intestinal excretions and (4) the neutralization and dilution of these excretions. As protective measures he recommends paraffin with a low melting point applied hot to the skin or a solution of pure gum rubber in benzene. To supply fluids 10 per cent glucose solution with sodium bicarbonate may be administered per rectum. Acid producing food must be avoided and alkalies given instead. Atropin and epinephrin have an inhibitory effect on the gastric excretion. Milk fats and oils may be used.

V. C. HUNT

**Cannaday J. E. Long Resections of Intestine.** *Iowa S. J.* 1919 lvi 425

The small bowel varies from 15 feet 6 inches to 31 feet 10 inches in length, the average length being greater in the female. The large intestine varies in length from 3 feet 3 inches to 6 feet 6 inches. People who have for generations subsisted largely on a coarse vegetable diet have a longer intestinal tract than those who have lived on more concentrated food. The removal of the large bowel seems to interfere little with the general bodily nutrition but after resection of considerable lengths of the small intestine it is necessary to husband the patient's physiological resources carefully. It has been found rather generally, however, that patients survive in a fair state of health after the removal of even half of the small intestine.

The author reports a case in which it was necessary to resect 300 cm. (10 feet) of the small intestine and the cecum including 20 cm. of the ascending colon owing to extensive ileocaecal tuberculosis. After a rather stormy convalescence during which it was necessary to reopen the abdomen twice the patient made a good recovery and left the hospital at the end of the fourth week. At this time the average number of stools a day was three. About two months after operation he returned with a severe cold and died shortly afterward with the symptoms of acute tuberculosis. The postmortem examination showed that with the exception of a few adhesions in the location of the former drainage

tubes the abdomen was in excellent condition. The small intestine up to the duodenojejunal juncture as found to be only 5 feet 7 inches in length. The large bowel measured 4 feet 9 inches. There were no signs of visceral tuberculosis.

Faint no has suggested that in cases of extensive resection a circle be established in the remaining segment of intestine in order to keep the intestinal content in the bowel for a longer time. According to Turk short circuiting is preferable to resection whenever possible and particularly if the lower ileum is involved. In the author's case however the involvement was too extensive.

The article is concluded with a list of cases of long resections of the intestine taken from Park Moynihan and others and brought up to date.

(C. R.)

#### Far C I Appendectomy in Children 1 / 1 / 1 / 90

The author draws the following conclusions: Appendicitis in children is probably more common than generally believed because of accurate in the case history and the impossibility in many cases of making a careful physical examination.

The apparently higher rate of mortality among children may be attributed to the fact that only severe cases are diagnosed and operated upon and that children have less resistance to infection.

Many case histories have shown that the progress of the disease is little if any more rapid in children than in adults.

On the basis of a series of 420 cases it is evident that a living diagnosis and operation in the milder cases would probably decrease the mortality by half.

F. A. RIVET

#### Downing A T Hernia of the Small Bowel into the Rectum 1 / 1 / 1 / 99 cl 58

In the case reported there were abdominal pain with persistent vomiting and involuntary diarrhoea suggesting peptic ulcers. Five days after the onset when the patient was admitted to the hospital the pulse was rapid and weak, the temperature 107 and the leucocyte count 4000. The abdomen was rigid and distended and tender all over. The urine showed acetone.

At operation the abdomen was found to contain serous and faecal material. Examination of the appendix showed acute gangrene without macroscopic perforation and a hernia of the small bowel into the rectum.

I. F. B. H. K.

#### Chevassu M The Surgery of the Left Colic Angle by the Lateral Flank Incision (Liquor) 1 / 1 / 1 / 99 cl 64

The surgery of the left colic angle is especially difficult because of the depth and slight mobility

of this portion of the intestine. In operation on the kidney Chevassu usually makes a lateral incision and thus induced him to try it in a recent operation for the removal of a cancer of the left colon.

When a thin patient is placed in a dorsolateral position with a block under the lower part of the thorax the right thigh flexed and lying horizontally upon the table and the left leg extended in external rotation the navel of the eleventh rib will be seen on the axillary line or a little behind it. The termination of the tenth intercostal space just in front is the point at which the lateral flank incision to which Chevassu refers is begun. The incision may then be carried up and down between the ribs for a distance of several centimeters without danger of opening the pleura. With the bistoury held horizontally the flank is incised parallel to the fibers of the oblique muscles so that a passing close to the point of the eleventh intercostal space opens the peritoneum in such a way that a loop of colon is immediately exposed.

In some cases this loop is mobile and is then found to be the end of the transverse colon in others it is a little mobility and is formed by the first part of the descending colon. In a few cases the juxtaposition of the colon is exposed. A slight pulling on the splanchnic and efferent loop is then sufficient to draw the angle into the wound. A stroke of the tourniquet on the phenic and splenic ligaments makes the left portion of the colon a loop so mobile that the pelvic colon and as easily drawn out.

In the case of cancer reported Chevassu made a flank incision about 2 centimeters long. When the tumor was brought into the wound it was found to be adherent by its anterior surface to the left edge of the omentum. The involved part of the omentum was cut away. The amount of intestine exposed was about 30 centimeters and a tumor could have been exposed if it had been necessary.

The operation was performed in the case by Chevassu divided into two stages. In the first the right loop of colon was brought to the surface and the peritoneum completely closed. When fixed to the abdominal wall it was kept covered with compresses wet with physiologic serum. The second stage consisted in the resection of the cancerous mass and was done six days later.

The facility with which the colon is reached by the lateral incision led Chevassu to believe that it might often be advantageous to replace the left iliac incision by the elimination of operation for the treatment of rectocolic cancers by a colic anus formed through the side of the flank. He has just performed such an operation on a patient with multiple tumors of the rectum which he expects to cure shortly. No particular difficulty was encountered and it was not necessary to make an incision more than 5 centimeters long. In the author's opinion on a colic anus several advantages over the iliac anus.

W. A. B. A.

## LIVER PANCREAS AND SPLEEN

Willis A M Stone in the Common Duct with Analysis of Fifty Cases *J Am Med Ass* 1919 Vol 1343

Probably in no other branch of abdominal surgery have greater advances been made than in the surgery for the relief of symptoms arising from the presence of biliary calculi.

While calculi do recur, i.e. new stones are formed or descend from higher levels, most of the so called recurrences are in reality calculi which were overlooked at the time of the primary operation.

Calculi are present in the ductus choledochus either alone or associated with calculi elsewhere in a comparatively large number of patients operated upon for the relief of gall stone symptoms. The incidence varies from as low as 4 per cent according to the older reports to as high as 50 per cent according to more recent compilation.

At least three explanations may be advanced to account for the discrepancies in the figures given by different surgeons as to the relative frequency of stones in the common duct.

1 The more skilled and experienced surgeon will detect calculi in this location when their presence would not be revealed to a less skilled operator.

2 Patients who suffer from recurrences and those with the severe symptoms generally associated with calculi in the common duct seek aid from surgeons of wide reputation. Therefore the clinics of such men have a larger proportion of cases of this kind.

3 Some authors may include in their series cases of cholecystitis without calculi which of course would serve to reduce the proportion of cases in which stones are present in the common duct.

The total number of gall bladder operations performed in the author's practice and in association with other colleagues is 620. Of this number 512 showed the presence of calculi somewhere in the biliary passages while in 108 instances the condition was cholecystitis without calculi. Stones were found in the common or hepatic duct in 50 cases approximately 10 per cent of the total number of those in which calculi were found.

In 14 of the cases of stones in the common duct the patients had been operated upon previously. In 4 instances the presence of the stones in the duct was discovered at the time of the primary operation but in view of the patient's serious condition it did not seem wise to perform a choledochotomy at that time. In 5 of the remaining 10 cases stones in the common duct had not even been suspected either from the patient's history or palpation of the duct.

However skillful a surgeon may be he will fail to discover a certain number of common duct stones because of the fact that the last or retroduodenal portion of the duct particularly where it passes through the head of the pancreas is at times difficult to palpate and according to Robson this is the part of the duct in which the greater number of the common duct stones lie.

Exploration of the duct will reveal stones that otherwise would have been overlooked and therefore should be done (1) if the classical symptoms of stone in the common duct—chills, fever and icterus—are present (2) if the duct is enlarged and thick walled (3) if many small calculi are present in the gall bladder or cystic duct or (4) if the gall bladder is atrophied. While the routine opening of the common duct in all patients with gall stones is not justifiable, a certain number of stones will be overlooked unless it is done.

The author reports 5 cases with a fatal termination. Hemorrhage was the striking feature in all. The most rapidly fatal hemorrhage occurs in patients who have an acute exacerbation superimposed on the chronic jaundice. Acute jaundice is not so potent a factor in producing a hemorrhagic diathesis as chronic jaundice. Therefore the appearance of jaundice in common duct cases will hereafter be an important factor in the author's decision for immediate operation.

The article is summarized as follows.

1 A considerable number of patients suffering from cholelithiasis have stones in the common duct.

2 A certain number of cases of stones in the common duct do not present symptoms sufficiently suggestive to justify exploration of the duct and in some of these cases palpation will fail to disclose their presence.

3 Even exploration of the duct may not reveal the presence of calculi though the previous and subsequent history of these patients may indicate or prove that they were actually present.

4 The mortality in common duct cases operated upon is given variously at from 6 to 16 per cent. In the author's series 5 patients died a mortality of 10 per cent. In the cases in which there were no calculi the mortality was about 2 per cent. The obvious lesson is that in cholelithiasis operation should be performed early before the entrance or the formation of calculi in the common duct and that cholelithiasis is essentially a surgical problem.

F A PRYOR

Andrews E W Cholecystectomy and the Management of the Proximal Stump of the Cystic Duct *Surg Clin Chicago* 1919 Vol 237

Removal of the gall bladder does not give immunity from recurrence of the trouble in the biliary system and an appendage is removed which would be useful if later drainage of the gall tracts either externally or by a cholecystenterostomy is required. Moreover secondary operations are often more easy to perform if the gall bladder has not been removed. One form of recurrence after ectomies is the development of a fistula appears to be a new gall bladder, i.e. dilation of the proximal stump of the cystic duct. In performing a cholecystectomy, therefore the entire length of the cystic duct should be removed.

According to the author's technique the clamp is used only for the distal side of the cystic duct.

and with a fine aneurism needle a ligature is placed on the proximal side. This is tied firmly before the duct is divided. By making traction on the ligature the remainder of the stump of the cystic duct is freed down to the wall of the common duct and a second amputation is done very close to the outlet. In many instances it is better not to ligate but to cut it close and introduce a probe split the common duct and explore it in both directions. A T shaped tube which will permit drainage of the choledochus during the after treatment should then be introduced. The remaining steps: resection of the cystic artery and subserous enucleation of the body and fundus of the gall bladder with closure of the peritoneal flaps so as to obliterate the viscus face next to the liver. In the case reported the abdominal wound was closed without drainage. In cholangitis and severe sepsis however it is best to drain preferably through a stab wound just in front of the right kidney. T. A. PRATT

#### Masson J. C. Exposure of Gall Bladder Surgery 1909 14

It is not generally realized that there are few cases in which the patient's best interests are served by merely draining the gall bladder although it must be admitted that in the hands of the casual operator cholecystostomy is safer than cholecystectomy. There is still considerable argument however as to which method of emptying the gall bladder is to be preferred. The author maintains that with good exposure it is possible to excise all gall bladder sludge lying at the cystic duct.

According to the method of choice an incision is first made extending from the middle at the top of the ensiform cartilage to a point 2 inches to the right of the umbilicus. After the usual exploration of the abdomen the stomach omentum and intestines are packed off with three or four abdominal sponges and held in place by the assistant's left hand. It is important that the assistant should not move this hand after the sponges are once arranged. In the exceptional case additional exposure may be obtained by inserting a pack (4 inches by 3 feet) between the posterior superior surface of the liver and the diaphragm.

Owing to the frequency of anomalies of both ducts it is absolutely necessary to know just what each forceps includes before it is clamped. In cases of large tense gall bladder this is often advisable to empty the gall bladder with a trocar first and then apply a 6 inch curved forceps to the fundus and another to the ampulla where it overlies the common duct. By

little tension on the lower forceps the cystic duct may be isolated throughout its entire length. Before cutting the cystic duct the common duct should be palpated. If exploration is warranted the author believes it is preferable to make an incision in the common duct rather than to attempt incisions through the open end of the cystic duct. While in the occasional case in which it is very difficult to expose the cystic duct and artery it may be necessary to be in the removal of the gall bladder at the fundus the author strongly maintains that this operation is very rarely indicated.

GATEWOOD

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### DISEASES OF BONES JOINTS MUSCLES TENDONS GENERAL CONDITIONS COMMONLY FOUND IN THE EXTREMITIES

#### Ferr A. W. Cases of Osteitis Deformans 1899 853

The author first saw this patient a woman 56 years of age in January 1903. At that time she was suffering from pain in various joints had great difficulty in sitting and rising and walked with a staggering gait. In 1900 she had rheumatic pains for the relief of which she went to Europe. She lost much weight due to drinking large quantities of iced water and on her return was in perfect health. In 1910 she began to have occasional pains in both knees and noticed that her legs were becoming bowed. During the winter of 1910 she was treated for rheumatic gout but did not improve. At that time it was noticed that her temples had become shrunken and she had some hair traction. Various treatments were instituted without relief. During 1911 she had pain in the wrists and elbows and recently there had been nocturnal pain in the left hip.

Ilgert in 1877 reported the first case of the kind under the name osteitis deformans. In 1901 Pickard Steele and Kirkbride published a paper in which 60 cases were considered but only 67 were regarded as true cases. Another instance was reported in 1905 by Jones who stated that as far as he was able to discover only 6 cases had been reported in this country in 1901. Of the 63 cases 42 occurred in males and 26 in females. The latest patient was 3 and the youngest 30 years of age.

The oldest patient whose case is on record was a woman 99 years of age while the youngest was a girl of 16.

The general health is usually unimpaired even when the cranial bones are thickened. All parts of the body are equally affected usually of a rhumatoid or neuritic type. The larger bones are usually affected first then the skull and then the upper extremities. Probable involvement of the spine which consists of forward flexion and shortening comes next. The neck becomes fixed and the head inclines forward sometimes being more or less dropped on the chest. The joints are rarely involved although a consequence of the bowing.

deformity of the legs walking is often painful and difficult. Nothing is known of the etiology.

In regard to the pathology von Recklinghausen advanced the theory that the disease starts out as a true osteomyelitis associated with inflammatory processes which lead to the transmission of medullary substances into fibrous tissue over which new bone grows.

The earliest pains are probably due to a stretching of the periosteum caused by the deposit of inflammatory products and new bone beneath it. The later pains are probably due to distortion of the joints.

Examination of the author's case showed that the bones of the skull formed a much larger proportion of the cranium than they should as compared with the bones of the face. The curves of the clavicles were increased. The arms were too long for the body and were curved with an inward convexity. There was dorsal kyphosis but no scoliosis. The pelvis was not noticeably enlarged. The glutei were prominent though flabby and showed atrophy. The trochanters were not higher than normal and the necks of the femora were not horizontal, a fact noted in a large proportion of the cases reported. Both femora were curved outward and forward, the left more so than the right. The left tibia was also more involved. The patella was inches shorter than she was four years ago. Standing with heels together the distance between the internal malleoli was 2.4 centimeters while between the internal condyles of the femora it was 18 centimeters. The outward bowing was most evident in the left femur and least evident in the upper ends of the tibiae. The femora appeared slightly enlarged on palpation. The heads of the tibiae were enlarged.

There was no tumor formation, external rotation and abduction of the femur was good on the right side but restricted on the left. Flexion of either knee was somewhat difficult. The arm muscles were somewhat atrophied, the supra and infraspinatus noticeably. The knee jerk was diminished. There was no abnormal reflex. The skull measurements were as follows: Glabella to occipital protuberance, 1 centimeter; biparietal,  $16\frac{1}{2}$  centimeters; and circumference,  $56\frac{1}{2}$  centimeters. No definite line of treatment was followed. J. J. KURLANDER.

#### Corner E. M. Infective Scar Tissue and Its Relation to Pains Particularly Painful Amputation Stumps. *Laetec* 1919 xcvi: 840

Beneath the sowed end of the divided bone is a dead space which becomes filled with scar tissue giving its character from that of the healing of the wound. When the wound heals well the space is filled with non-infective scar tissue. In other cases the scar tissue is irritative and infective because of the microorganisms imprisoned in its meshes. Hence the local cause of painful nerves is to be found in a terminal infective neuritis rather than a bulbosity. A bulbous nerve results from every division of a nerve trunk. If the ends of the nerve are inflamed the bulb is bigger and more tender.

When situated in infective scar tissue silk and other unabsorbable material such as iron is slowly fragmented and removed. It is not isolated by encapsulation as in ordinary non-infective scar tissue. Therefore all foreign bodies should be removed and their tracks drained.

Among channels for dissemination the irritation of infection the vascular lymphatics come first as they carry the infection the greatest distance.

In the regeneration of nerves a regeneration neuroma or multiple neuromata are formed and if the newly formed regeneration fibers tender and destitute of a medullary sheath branch and grow into scar tissue which is still irritative and infective pain is bound to result. If in the interval the scar tissue has been rendered non-irritative by the body chemicals regeneration is not accompanied by pain. F. B. FREILICH.

#### Wallace J. O. The Diagnosis of Syphilis of the Bones and Joints. *J. Orthop. Surg.* 1919, 58

The diagnosis of syphilis of the bones and joints has been neglected. A complete history particularly with regard to past illnesses which may have been luetic is an essential.

The series of cases reported included only cases of joint involvement which were secondary to bone lues.

The onset is generally insidious and characterized by frequent relapses. Pain is a prominent feature of the clinical picture. Swelling is present in 50 per cent of the cases while in 70 per cent there are points of tenderness. Fluctuation is present in 9 per cent. In swollen joints it is the bone and not the soft parts which is enlarged. This is a diagnostic sign.

Twenty-four of 38 cases gave a positive Wassermann test, were doubtful 8 were negative, 1 negative with a positive luetin test and in 4 no Wassermann test was made.

In this condition roentgenograms show a periostitis or osteitis or both. Either may be general or local. In the former there are successive layers of subperiosteal calcareous deposits due to successive attacks of periostitis.

In the X-ray examination osteitis gives shadows which accentuate the normal cortical or spongy bone and are due to sclerosis. This sclerosis may be external causing bowing or internal obliterating the medullary cavity.

Gummata may be multiple or single and show on X-ray examination a translucent center surrounded by a sclerotic wall with usually an area of periostitis over it.

The author summarizes the points in the differential diagnosis as follows:

#### DIFFERENTIATION FROM TUBERCULOSIS

In syphilis the process begins in the epiphyseal end of the diaphysis or in the shaft while in tuberculosis it begins in the epiphyses.

There is marked periosteal thickening in syphilis while there is little or none in tuberculosis.



In syphilis the bone proliferation in tuberculosis bone destruction

In syphilis there is hypertrophy in tuberculosis trophy

In syphilis the swelling is due to thickening of bone while in tuberculosis it is caused by thickening of the soft parts

In syphilis suppurations are rare while in tuberculosis they are not uncommon

In syphilis multiple lesions are common while in tuberculosis they are rare

#### DIFFERENTIATION FROM CHRONIC PYOGENIC OSTEOMYELITIS

In syphilis periostitis is marked while in chronic pyogenic osteomyelitis it is not so marked and may be slight or absent

Osteoclasts and osteopos are more numerous in syphilis than in chronic pyogenic osteomyelitis

An involucrum is present in chronic pyogenic osteomyelitis but not in syphilis

Newly formed bone is thinner and more for a distance the border is thinner and more irregular in chronic pyogenic osteomyelitis than in syphilis

In chronic pyogenic osteomyelitis there is extensive destruction or absence of bone cortex and irregular large or small while this is limited in syphilis

Some cases are hard to differentiate

#### DIFFERENTIATION FROM SARCOMA

Sarcoma affects the ends of the diaphysis by preference

The cause is some disturbance in the minute structure of the bony tissue. It consists of absorption of lime salts. In certain areas there may be increased density. This disturbance is comparatively localized and spreads peripherally. The greatest destruction is at the point of origin. Associated are swelling and neurotroph. If the sarcoma is central the wall of the bone seems to be bursting apart. In cases of peripheral sarcoma the surface of the bone is found to be rough and soft even and the density gradually into the soft tissues. In this peripheral variety the periosteum is often found lifted up highest over the greatest diameter of the tumor and then slopes gradually down as it extends. It becomes a part of the bone again.

#### DIFFERENTIATION FROM CARCINOMA

In carcinoma there is never any tendency to bone hypertrophy as would be expected from the pathology. It evolves not only in the bone substance but in the stroma as well. Therefore there is almost complete destruction of the bone. The bone substance remains in the tumor as pappy porous and eroded.

#### DIFFERENTIATION FROM RACHITIS

In rachitis the epiphyses may be absent or faulty in the roentgenogram while in syphilis they are clearly and not seriously disturbed.

The changes at the epiphyseal end of the diaphysis appear in syphilis in the fetus or in the newborn while in rachitis they occur at the time of the first dentition.

Cortical thickening in rachitis is endosteal and always on the concave side of the curve while in syphilis it is periosteal and uniformly on the convex side of the curve.

The two conditions are often associated making the differential diagnosis very difficult.

Twenty case records are given with comments and roentgenograms of the various luetic conditions and lesions to be considered in the differential diagnosis.

The article is summarized briefly by the author as follows:

1. From the relatively small number of cases in hospital records and in the literature it would seem that syphilis of the bones and joints has been largely overlooked particularly before the X-ray and Wassermann were generally used. At the present time to exclude syphilis as a primary or complicating factor in all cases of bone and joint disease.

2. Syphilis is often present as a complicating factor or may be merely coincidental when the disease of the bone or joint under consideration has some other etiological factor such as tuberculosis, osteomyelitis or rachitis. Therefore a history of syphilis, the presence of other manifestations of the disease or a positive Wassermann does not prove that the bone or joint under consideration is syphilitic. It must not be forgotten that a positive Wassermann or a positive von Pirquet is not prima facie evidence that the disease exists alone and that syphilis is an excellent medium for the implantation of tuberculosis or any other infection.

3. A history of syphilis or the presence of other manifestations of the disease is of value in suggesting its presence but not of any absolute diagnostic value as it does not exclude the presence of tuberculosis or other bone and joint diseases.

4. In studying symptoms and physical signs alone it has been impossible to differentiate the disease of the joints from those due to other etiological factors.

5. The Wassermann reaction is very valuable but only as one point in the diagnosis. Although in many of the cases reported the Wassermann reaction was negative the condition was undoubtedly syphilitic as shown by the X-ray and the response to antisyphilitic treatment. Cases have been observed also in which the Wassermann was positive although the condition in the bones and joints proved to be some other disease. In some of the cases syphilis was undoubtedly a complicating factor because of improvement as not marked until antisyphilitic treatment was instituted. A routine Wassermann is taken in all our cases of bone and joint disease and in those which are negative but in which the clinical symptoms or roentgenograms suggest syphilis provocative Wassermann has been found in some instances.

6 The luetin test has also been found to be of value as it is sometimes positive when the Wassermann reaction is negative

7 The finding of a negative von Pirquet is of value in doubtful cases

8 The roentgenogram is the most valuable factor in the diagnosis of syphilis of bones and joints and in differentiating it from other conditions In one case there was a history of a primary infection and the Wassermann was positive The roentgenogram however showed nothing suggestive of syphilis but indicated the presence of tuberculosis On section of the bone and pathological examination the condition was reported to be tuberculosis In the cases reported syphilitic arthritis was not found without bone involvement The roentgenogram of the joint involved may indicate nothing while a roentgenogram of other bones or those contiguous to the joint may show a typical syphilitic osteoperiostitis In one case in which complaint was made of discomfort in the knee a roentgenogram showed typical syphilitic involvement of the radius and ulna In studying the roentgenograms it has been impossible to discern any difference between cases in which the condition was acquired and those in which it was congenital with the possible exception of congenital syphilitic osteochondritis

9 The so called therapeutic test is also of some value in the diagnosis of obscure bone and joint lesions when an absolute diagnosis cannot be made from the clinical and laboratory findings

In 38 cases of bone and joint syphilis the condition was congenital in 2 and acquired in 16 In 34 cases in which an X ray examination was made only 8 patients had an involvement of one bone alone and 16 an involvement of the joints as well as the bones

K. I. VEHF

O'Reilly A. Subdeltoid Bursitis and Stiff and Painful Shoulder *J. Missou. M. Ass.* 1919  
v 1 149

In subdeltoid bursitis the structures which play the most important part are the bursa and the tendon of the supra spinatus muscle Any force which drives the head of the humerus upward may injure the bursa or the tendon or both causing an inflammatory reaction in the former Bursitis may result also from infection

There are three types of bursitis (1) acute or spasmodic (2) subacute or adherent and (3) chronic or non adherent In the first type the pain may be severe located on the point of the shoulder just below the acromium and referred to the deltoid insertion or the elbow and fingers In Types 1 and 3 with free motion the Dawson sign is elicited by abducting the arm The point of tenderness which is just below the acromial tip disappears as the bursa passes beneath that process and reappears on adduction

Patients with subdeltoid bursitis cannot put their hand to the small of the back or the back of the neck Motion may be limited in the shoulder

but about 10 per cent persists even when the condition is severe while in true joint involvement this last fraction is obliterated

Codman described a test according to which the patient who is unable to raise his arm is told to bend forward and touch his toes In so doing he is aided by gravity and as he straightens the surgeon raises and holds the arm up The arm is then vertical without pain but on lowering it the pain recurs

Acute cases are treated with rest salicylates and iodides The patient is put to bed with the arm in abduction held by a sling attached to the head of the bed Later and in other types radiant heat passive motion massage and resistive motions are used Occasionally the adhesions should be broken up with the patient under the influence of an anesthetic Very rarely it is necessary to open the bursa and break and cut the adhesions The former was done in 4 instances the latter not at all in the writer's series of about 75 cases

K. I. VEHF

Lowman C. L. Rotation Deformities *Boston M. & S. J.* 1919 cl. v 581

In correcting weak pronated feet the author directs his attention to two chief factors (1) the control of the whole leg lever and (2) the correction of the torsion deformity of the foot In some of his cases although the feet were quite flexible the patients could not be made to use them in proper relation to their leg When the knees were flexed in the normal plane the feet were averted and toed out

When such feet were held in varus by using Thomas heels the muscle strain was relieved but the anteroposterior axis of the feet did not coincide with that of the knee and a certain amount of out toeing remained which could not be corrected When by determination on the part of the patient the feet were used in the straight position the inward rotation of the thigh still persisted The knee action was then in a plane inside the anteroposterior axis of the foot and the inward rotation in the hip joint was in direct relation to the foot position

The author's efforts to control the high rotation consist first in correcting or lessening the degree of rotation by raising the inner border of the foot and throwing the heel in varus and second in removing the twist from the forefoot This is accomplished in flexible feet by adducting the forefoot or checking its abduction by lowering the foot plate under the cuneiform and first metatarsal The lacing of the shoe then exerts a downward and backward thrust while the fulcrum under the scaphoid and front of the os calcis controls the tendency to lower and pronate at those points The reverse twist is aided by thickening the sole of the shoe under the fifth metatarsal shaft and head The common practice of raising the inner border of both sole and heel tend to throw the entire foot into varus and prevent the torsion of the forefoot After tension

in the rotary apparatus is lessened all the muscles and ligaments that prevent rotation are strengthened and toned up.

The muscles are the *pyriformis gemellus obturator* and gluteal groups. In many of the cases operated upon relapse occurs because the rotation deformity received no consideration. Secondary rotation deformities are seen in paralysis of the club foot and congenital hip conditions. In a number of cases presenting a more or less severe degree of rotation of the shaft of the femur, tibial osteotomies are frequently performed with excellent functional results.

J. J. KIRBY

## FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS

Dehelly G and Loewy G. Effacement of Cavities in the Treatment of Fracture of the Femur. *Surg. 1918* 36

A dead space between the fracture is a very important part in infection. A large space between the layers of tissue is a filling of blood serum. If the wound is not closed, the hematoma becomes encysted and is progressively reabsorbed but is a sufficient umbrage for lent bacteria to contaminate the tissue apparatus for infection to an abscess.

These facts have been emphasized by the treatment of fractures. Cavities have been drained but not enough attention has been paid in cases of infected fracture to effacing the cavities formed by the displacement of the fragments. The authors believe that by direct plaster casts and immobilization by means of fracture and suspension such as that of the Thomsen and Blake plasters have a great drawback in that they do not permit the compression of the focus of the fracture.

Whenever possible for the sterilization of the fracture of the femur the authors have used the Hennequin apparatus and believe that they have obtained much better results. This apparatus consists of a wire frame padded with surgical cotton and arranged with straps so that it can be made to apply snugly to the wounded member and exert an even pressure upon it throughout its extent.

In operating upon the different types of cavities the authors have endeavored to follow the general rules of surgical technique: (1) the operation itself must not create a cavity in or near the bone; (2) the overlapping fragments must not be cut perpendicular to the axis of the bone for this leaves a triangularly shaped dead space; (3) when it is necessary to gut a long bone three or four times one must be removed so that the soft parts will fall in and obliterate the dead space.

The authors cite a number of cases as examples of their method of handling infected fractures. In a patient of the leg they removed the removal of the fibula as it is not necessary for the solidity of the stump.

CATF 000

Frisson H and Toupet R. The Treatment of Supracondylar Fractures by Steinmann's Nail Fixation Method (Traumatisme de l'articulation condylar par l'broche de Steinmann). *Rev. de Chir. 1918* 9 81

Of all war fractures general experience has shown that supracondylar fractures are the most formidable because of both their immediate and their end results. Up to the end of 1917 before using the Steinmann nail or pin fixation the authors had treated 17 of such fractures according to all other known methods. In this series of cases there were 17 deaths in cases in which amputation was not performed and death after amputation and 42 failures. These results do not differ appreciably from those obtained in other surgical centers.

In a series of supracondylar fractures treated by Steinmann's method during 1918 the mortality was only 6.1 per cent and there were no amputations. The deaths were those of patients with multiple wounds and occurred within the first forty-eight hours after the injury. The difference in the prognosis of such fracture is very marked when a method is employed which reduces the backward displacement of the inferior fragments and hence obviates the immediate or late complications. The danger is especially in the basilar part of the infraction. A part from ulceration it may traumatize the tissue set up a chemical and render them incapable of resistance against gangrene. The area cannot be correctly dressed and in spite of the most minute surgical clearance and Carrel Dakin irrigation often makes suppuration. The knee becomes infected and an amputation is required.

The authors exhibit various methods that have been employed in treating supracondylar fractures and show that with all except Steinmann's nail fixation method an insufficient or an incorrect reduction of the fragment is obtained.

The nail fixation method was originated by Codavilla in 1903 for a particular case but it was Steinmann of Berne who generalized it and applied it to all irreducible fractures. His technique is a method executed with the nail or pin embedded for some centimeters in the femoral epiphysis and placed obliquely. The fear of the spread of infection from the area of fracture to the epiphysis has deterred most surgeons from using the method and in France at least it was rarely employed before or during the war. The few who did use it however reported good results.

The nail fixation method fulfils two functions: (1) it reduces the overriding and (2) it reduces the backward basculation of the inferior fragment.

A number of schematic drawings are given which explainations show how the effects are produced. Trauma is exerted in proportion to the amount of overriding.

The angle of penetration is determined by the authors made of very rigid steel wire 3 millimeters in diameter and 15, 16 or 17 centimeters long. It is left quite plain. The nail is placed in the fracture line.

The metallic tractor is shaped like a horseshoe. In one extremity is a hole through which the pin passes on exit from the limb and in the other a hook by which the other end of the pin is held. The nickel strip of which it is composed is 5 millimeters wide and 2 millimeters thick. The point where the pin should be inserted is discovered by palpation and the pin is placed in position with the aid of local anesthesia. The exact technique to be followed is described in detail and illustrated.

Of the 3 supracondylar fractures treated 6 were closed fractures. As stated there were two deaths these two cases being really beyond the resources of surgery. Eighteen of these patients left the hospital with their fractures perfectly consolidated and able to walk. In 14 instances the fractures were consolidated and the pins removed but the patients were evacuated in a plaster cast for military reasons. In one case the fracture was reduced but had not yet consolidated. Shortening was always negligible.

The authors conclude from their experience that the best method of treating supracondylar fractures is by traction exerted through a nail fixation apparatus. This method is also the best whenever it is necessary to exert traction on a flexed knee or when energetic traction must be used.

Several case histories with radiographs are given  
W. A. BRENNAN

#### Stoner A. P. Fractures Complicating the Ankle Joint. *J. Iowa M. Soc.* 919: 48

The author gives a detailed description of the ankle. Formerly before the use of the X-ray many cases of fracture about the ankle joint were diagnosed as sprains.

Fractures of the ankle joint are most frequently the result of a fall or of jumping from a height and the type of fracture depends upon the position of the foot at the time of injury. In setting the fracture the foot should be placed in the opposite posture from that in which it was when the fracture occurred.

Points about Pott's fracture to bear in mind are:  
1. Pott's fracture is always in eversion and abduction fracture.

The fibula is always fractured and usually within  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches of the point.

3. The tibiofibular and interosseous ligaments are always ruptured permitting more or less separation of the lower fragment of the fibula from the tibia.

4. For proper healing in Pott's fracture the foot should be placed in the most exaggerated adducted and inverted position and maintained in this posture until healing is complete.

5. An inversion fracture is never a Pott's fracture and should be put up in the reverse position—adduction and eversion.

6. The joint should not be exercised until after a period of eight weeks and no weight should be borne on the foot for three or four weeks longer.

I. F. BISHKOW

## SURGERY OF THE BONES JOINTS ETC

### Cotton F. J. The Lengthening of Stumps. *Mil. Surgeon* 1919: 465

This article describes a transplanted flap operation for stumps which conserves their length and may be substituted for the old and common method of reamputation of stumps which need repair. It is the method used in plastic surgery to secure flaps of skin from distant parts of the body—whole thickness flaps including skin fat subcutaneous tissue and even fascia—for covering denuded areas. A case of remodeling of a thumb stump in this way is described.

Instead of sacrificing bone which ought not be lost soft tissue which can easily be pared is transplanted by a two stage operation a method familiar in industrial surgery and very greatly developed during the war.

Emphasis is placed upon the necessity for exact apposition of the edge of the graft to the edge of the wound as upon this it seems depends the nutrition of the flap rather than upon the contact of the bottom of the flap which is a source of blood supply is of only secondary importance. To such accurate apposition the author attributes his present 100 per cent of takes. Another requisite of success is good hemostasis neglect of which results in the formation of a hematoma beneath the flap. The latter is prevented by crushing the vessel mouths with forceps rather than ligating or suturing. The nature of the ground for the transplant does not seem to be very important except that fresh wounds are not favorable. Quite bare bone or tendon affords good ground as does other dense fibrous tissue. Scar tissue should always be removed freely.

Asepsis is less important. Provided there are no pockets of infection ordinary disinfection and cleaning with alcohol prevent sepsis. The place from which the graft is taken is determined by its proximity to the part to be covered. Transplanting the flap to an intermediate area and from there after separation from its base to the final site is a resource possible in extraordinary cases. For the size of the flap one rule is important—make it big enough. It will contract about one third in each direction. The direction of the pedicle is not of great importance. At the second operation it may be necessary to cut the pedicle in two steps to avoid too sudden change in a redundant circulation. The flap is fastened into position with interrupted sutures of linen or silk. The wound from which the graft came is closed by primary suture. Closure of the wound left when the flap is cut loose depends upon circumstances. As the surfaces are not strictly aseptic secondary suture is appropriate. Dilute alcohol is a good dressing material. The usual time to obtain a take is from ten to fourteen days. Cutting the flap loose may be done under local anesthesia. Usually it is better to fit it into place with the patient under ether. Deep sloughs do not occur and small skin sloughs may be avoided.

by not undermining the edge. The flap should be fastened in its prepared bed with its perpendicular edges nicely held with interrupted sutures.

J W L INNE

Gall e W L Dunn N and Smith A D  
Discussion on Bone Grafting P e R y S M d  
Lond o o Sect Surg

In this discussion Gall e stated that ten days after the implantation of a bone graft the proliferation of the osteoblasts in both the endosteal and periosteal surfaces is established in deviations are produced in the graft. No blood vessel are seen in the mouths of the living an can and gradually the osteoblasts and blood vessels permeate the whole transplant. When boiled bone is employed these changes take place at a definitely slower rate. Autogenous grafts alone guarantee success when there is a gap to be bridged. As living osteoblasts survive only on the surface of the graft its width should be greater than its thickness. A b graft is better than a tibial graft as it is more porous and better supplied with lymph but it is not so strong as a tibial graft and therefore the latter should be used when strength is required.

According to Dunn there are two questions which should be answered before resorting to bone grafting: (1) will re-establishment of continuity improve function and (2) is the use of the bone graft the best means. When in united fractures of the forearm there is ankylosis of the superior or inferior radio ulnar joints any movement of pronation and supination at the site of the fracture would be lost if union of the fragments were established. The hand articulates mainly with the radius and in practically all cases of ununited fracture of the lower two thirds of the radius a bone graft will be necessary to give stability to the hand. When the lower fragment of the radius is less than 1 inch in length shortening of the ulna to correct the radial deviation and allow direct union of the radius gives the best results. Ununited fracture of the lower one third of the ulna or of the olecranon may as a rule be ignored. Often in fracture of the femur the mere freshening of the ends with efficient external fixation gives excellent results. Moderate shortening of the humerus is not a serious disability and direct apposition of the ends with shortening is to be preferred. When the entire upper fragment is lost direct fixation to the scapula will give better functional results than the use of a graft.

Success in bone grafting is dependent upon (1) asepsis (2) adequate contact of raw surfaces and (3) efficient fixation. After even sepsis the wound should be entirely healed for six months. A preliminary excision of scar tissue should then be done which enables the operator to determine the presence of sepsis removes tissue of low vitality and allows healthy vascular tissue to surround the graft. The graft should consist of periosteum, cortex and endosteum and should be

strong enough to withstand the strain of function when its union to the fragments is complete. The joints above and below the fracture should be controlled but movement of the digits encouraged. The graft should fit tightly in the bed prepared for it and should be held firmly in place with a kangaroo tendon. After haemostasis is complete the wound is closed with both superficial and deep sutures with drainage tubes of rubber which are left in place for forty-eight hours.

In 15 cases fracture of the tibia from which the graft is removed occurred in 2 in one instance six weeks after the operation and in the other two months later. As a rule an X-ray taken three months after the removal of a graft will show no loss of density of the bone.

Smith stated that it is to be expected that more consistent results are to be had in the young than in the middle aged and in the simple ununited than in compound fractures which call for the bone graft. Operation should not be performed in any septic case unless

1. The discharging wound has been healed for from nine to twelve months. During this period treatment should consist of immobilization by means of a wooden hammer on the region of the fracture.

2. A preliminary operation for the removal of the cartilage has been performed. In cases which have been healed for more than six months and encapsulated abscesses have been found.

3. Abscesses of provocation mass effect of a month's duration has been instituted and has not been followed by a flare up.

The wound can be covered with healthy skin without tension. In such cases pedunculated skin flaps may be implanted in a preliminary operation.

From the operative standpoint the following points are of importance: (1) perfect asepsis (2) perfect haemostasis (3) close coaptation between the host and graft (4) rigid fixation of the graft to the bone and (5) rigid immobilization of the limb for at least twelve as long as in ordinary fractures though massage and active movement of the muscles may be begun early. P W S t

Osgood R B Gunshot Injuries to the Joints  
J O U P S g 99 34

The essential in the treatment of gunshot injuries of joints seem to be the following given in the order of their importance:

1. Fixation and traction provided at the earliest possible moment by thoroughly efficient splints and continued transport till a hospital is reached at which the patient may remain until convalescence from a possible operation sufficiently well advanced to allow safe further transport (in all probability over three weeks).

2. Early careful amputation, radiographic bacteriological and clinical at the earliest possible moment after the injury. This amputation must

be carried out by a specially trained surgeon capable of operating skillfully and at once and at a well equipped hospital not far from the line where the patient may remain under the close observation of this surgeon or his qualified assistants until convalescence is well established.

3 Primary, delayed primary or secondary closure of the wound in all operative cases by a special technique now sufficiently well established to be regularly followed and which in the secondary closures involves a thorough knowledge of the Carrel-Dakin method.

4 After treatment to assure most perfect function consisting of early active motion. Later massage possibly electrical and hydrotherapeutic treatment often in conjunction with special orthopedic apparatus and curative occupational therapy.

V C DAVIS

**Furberidge J. A New Method of Treatment for Suppurative Arthritis of the Knee Joint. *Brit J Surg* 1919 vi 566**

Current methods of treatment such as various types of drainage and chemical methods with prolonged immobilization in the suppurative cases have marked disadvantages the chief of which is that during prolonged rest the limb suffers muscular atrophy and is largely deprived of its blood supply. This is partly due to the lack of muscular action to promote the flow of blood in the veins. Tracking sepsis may occur when the main artery has been ligated. These facts are sufficient to warrant reconsideration of the advisability of complete rest in suppurative arthritis of the knee.

The author has endeavored to evolve a method of treatment which aids the natural powers of resisting infection to the utmost. This method which he calls the physiological method relies upon active movements of the joints of the lower extremity including the knee combined with adequate openings into the infected joint to allow the free escape of synovia and pus which otherwise would be disseminated by the movements. Active movements are begun soon after operation. The patients cooperate better when shown that coincident with the visible escape of pus from the joint the movements alleviate the pain.

The method described has five advantages which may be summarized as follows: (1) it hastens repair by preserving a good blood supply to the tissues of the joint (2) aids drainage (3) prevents extreme atrophy of the muscles so that they may better resume function (4) establishes a process of auto-vaccination and (5) realizes the possibilities of a subsequently mobile joint. Experience has shown however that this treatment is not admissible in cases of gross injury to the articular bone, essential tendons or ligaments or when suppuration has gone on for sixteen days or more.

Bacterial invasion of the joint cannot be determined early by examining the fluid although usually evidence of soiling may be obtained. Cultures are

positive and give evidence either of a clearing up of the infection when the toilet operation is successful or a multiplication of organisms up to about the sixth day when symptoms of infection arise. A preponderance of leucocytes is not pathognomonic of severe septic infection but 80 per cent of polymorphs in a differential count marks roughly the dividing line between a good and bad prognosis. Extracellular organisms and the absence of phagocytosis when suppuration has lasted for ten days point to a severe infection and limitation of the power of resistance.

During the developing stage there is first a discolored synovial fluid due to altered blood followed by albuminous fluid like coagulated white of egg and then a seropurulent fluid. Established suppuration shows pus which in staphylococcal infection is thick and creamy and in streptococcal infection thinner and less viscid.

During subsidence there may be pus with semi-solid curd, curds floating in a clearer fluid and lastly synovia clear and limpid. In the last stages partial or complete secondary suture may be done unless there is necrosis of the bone.

The only three tissues present in the joint to react are the synovial membrane, the synovial fluid and the cartilage. The author concludes that the synovial fluid must be the most valuable germicidal agent. Its action depends he believes upon the blood supply and its flushing action. The flushing action and avoidance of stagnation are of great importance in the natural recovery. Thus the removal of stagnating synovial fluid may be the potent factor in the treatment by paracentesis followed by the injection of an antiseptic fluid referred to by Lockwood.

In penetrating injuries of the joint the percentages of soiling are given usually as between 0 and 80 per cent. When a foreign body is lodged in the joint organisms have been introduced. However after removal of the foreign body and a joint toilet treatment has failed in only about 20 to 30 per cent of the cases.

The details of the physiological method are as follows. A parapatellar incision is avoided because it causes wide gaping of the skin and slow healing. The joint openings tend to close early as the split muscle and tendon fibers fall together. It interferes with the blood supply which goes transversely to the joint. Hemorrhages may occur and in case of amputation the anterior flap is interfered with. The author therefore uses transverse incisions at the inner and outer borders of the patella beginning at the junction of the upper and middle thirds of the bone and continuing backward for about 1½ inches. The lateral ligaments lie below and behind this incision. The cut edges of the synovial membrane are then stitched to the skin a single layer of rubber tissue being inserted between the lips and left in place for twenty-four hours. When the edges do not retract sufficiently an elliptical segment is excised.

To aid these patients in moving their knees an apparatus is used. Gravity is eliminated by means of a hinged rolling splint suspended by carefully controlled weights attached through pulleys.

The physiological method must be instituted early at the first signs of sepsis. The author believes it unwise to resort to a throtomy lavage and closure when sepsis occurs as late as a week after the original wound or primary operation. At this time this treatment would be useless and would simply increase the dangers and decrease the chances of obtaining a good result.

If in the violent types of inflammation the movements be somewhat restricted and painful toward the end of the third week it may be due to a collection of pus in the popliteal space or an extension of the articular cavity. If the latter has occurred a Thomas splint should be applied and the hope of obtaining a mobile knee given up.

A useful mobile joint resulted in about 60 percent of the cases treated. The methods impracticable of its adoption are delayed until the fulminating stage of suppurative arthritis. (L. M. W. R. F.)

### ORTHOPEDICS IN GENERAL

Sherrill W. A. and Jones M. L. Back Pain in the Military Service. *J. I. M. S.* 1919, 599

The authors give a classification of the causes of back pains as observed in military service based on the study of 30 cases. They emphasize that in most cases thoroughness and group cooperation are needed to achieve correct conclusions.

In surprisingly large number of instances the X-ray has revealed slight lacerations and dislocations as causes of back pains.

Sacroiliac pathology may be divided into infections and conditions due to mechanical cause. Dislocations or slips are relatively common. In such cases the patient gives a history of recurrent attacks of pain in the back after lifting usually while stooping. There is spasm of the lumbar muscles and often a tilting of the pelvis to the affected side. Flexion of the thigh on the abdomen causes pain. Rectal examination reveals tenderness over the joint but pain on compression of the pelvis is absent. A striking sign is tenderness over the symphysis and a chief roentgen finding is misalignment of the symphysis. The authors' treatment consists of rest, adhesive strapping of special design and belts. Manipulations have not been successful.

Tuberculous was fairly common in both old healed and acute cases. (K. L. V. R.)

Marshall H. Case of Back Strain Causing Acute Retention of Urine. A Brief Discussion of Various Phases in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Lesions of the Low Region of the Spine. *B. I. M. & S. J.* 1919, 545

Back strain may be due to strain of the sacrospinous ligament which can be felt by palpating with

the finger deeply through the skin and overlying muscles the posterior sacroiliac ligaments, the deeply located ligaments at the lumbosacral junction and higher up and the very important common spinous ligaments which run along the anterior side of the vertebral body. Stretched ligaments may recover their strength to the extent that they are able to take care of increased strain without trouble although they never regain their previous tone and shortness.

Onsets in the back is often attributed also to strain of the muscles especially at their place of origin or insertion. Less frequently the cause is myositis.

Slippage sensation of the back frequently interrupted as very slight slippings of the sacroiliac joints but in spite of many explanations are not anatomically established.

At times pain is referred to the lumbosacral or gluteal region and may be felt down to the posterior end of the thighs even to the calves of the legs. Usually through the legs and hips is unilateral. This is a reflex sensation of visceral origin caused by disturbance of the pelvic organs.

The explanation that neuralgic pain is due to direct stretching of the nerve of the plexus holds good only in exceptional cases. More often the cause is mechanical pressure when inflammation and swelling of the iliopsoas muscle presses upon the lumbar plexus. The sympathetic nerve and sympathetic ganglionated cord in the lumbar and sacral region of the spinal column may be involved. At the lumbosacral junction the sympathetic nerves run in front of the vertebral bodies and are exposed to unusual stretching.

In hypertrophic arthritis of the spine numerous instances of involvement of the ligaments on the anterior or side of the lumbar vertebrae in degenerative processes of calcification are observed.

Fatally degenerated fibrous attachments are apt to rupture and produce edematous swelling.

Attention was first called to the relation of the vertebral ankyloses and symptoms of the back by Goldthwait who suggested the possibility of contact between the long transverse process of the fifth lumbar vertebra with the iliac bone in case of aging back. Occasionally this condition has been observed in anatomical specimens.

In interpreting X-ray pictures it must be remembered that apparent overlapping does not always mean impingement as stereoscopic pictures often show that in such cases there is no actual contact.

Many persons have vertebral anomalies without any pathological symptoms. At times however variations in the curve of the spine may have some direct bearing on serious back complaints. Extreme lumbar curvature shows that the spine has sagged.

Sacroiliac displacements occur in demonstrable degrees only in most exceptional cases. Slight slippage can be neither proved nor disproved.

The writer reports a case in which there were bladder symptoms following back sprain in the

anterior side of the spine. These were due to pressure upon the nerves running to the bladder.

The author does not go into the details of treatment of these various conditions other than to mention the general methods now in use such as strapping, exercise, jackets, and general hygienic measures.

ARTHUR STEINDLER

**Hurst A. F. War Contractures—Localized Tetanus or Reflex Disorder or Tetanus.** *Brit J Surg* 1919 vi 59

In the early stages the diagnosis between localized tetanus and hysterical spasm may be extremely difficult. If the contractures persist without abating for more than three or four weeks and do not disappear completely at the end of six or eight weeks they are probably hysterical even if at first they were due to tetanus. Spasms which begin immediately after the wound is inflicted cannot be due to tetanus; generally they are reflex and protective in nature but are often maintained after the first few hours or days by autosuggestion.

A later onset is compatible with tetanus as well as hysteria and in both the extent of the contractures is often out of all proportion to the size of the wound. If the contracture persists in sleep hysteria can be excluded. A general anæsthetic causes hysterical contractures to disappear more rapidly than tetanic contractures which persist to some extent even under deep anæsthesia. Hysterical contractures however may also continue after consciousness is lost.

If the muscles are of a wooden and unvarying hardness tetanus is almost certainly present. An increase in the size of the muscle possibly due to obstruction of its lymphatic vessels without tenderness or subcutaneous œdema is conclusive evidence in favor of local tetanus. The continued tonic contraction in tetanus is generally accompanied by spasmodic and more or less painful contractions which are often brought on by external stimuli.

Froment and Babinski believe that many of the contractures which have hitherto been regarded as hysterical or due to some obscure condition such as an ascending neuritis as held by Tinel are really reflex in origin. While this theory at first seems to offer a satisfactory explanation of many cases the nature of which is obscure Hurst does not agree with it.

There is no doubt that reflex contraction of the neighboring muscles is not uncommon immediately after a wound is inflicted, the reflex being protective in nature. When the symptom persists after the wound is healed it is no longer due to reflex action but is the result of suggestion. The contracture is thus primarily reflex and subsequently hysterical. If a hysterical condition; not diagnosed the patient will receive treatment for a long time for localized tetanus or reflex symptoms and will lose the value of psychotherapy.

The posture in hysterical contractures is identical with that which existed at the time the contractures

developed and in many cases is that which was assumed immediately after the injury. Thus if one or more peripheral nerves were damaged the position corresponds with the position which would result from paralysis or occasionally from irritation of these nerves.

In such cases when the nerve recovers from the effect of the injury whether within a few hours or a few weeks or months the abnormal posture and the inability to move are maintained as a result of suggestion. In other cases the injury may lead to reflex spasm of the neighboring muscles and inhibition of movement of the whole limb which is protective in nature and rapidly disappears as the condition of the wound improves.

The patient more or less subconsciously assumes the position which gives most relief from the pain. He does not realize that the absence of voluntary effort on his part was to save him from pain but believes that it was due to paralysis as the direct result of his injury.

Histories are presented illustrating all points discussed by the author as well as the positions of the joints assumed in hysteria.

In many cases of hysteria the posture is that in which the surgeon fixed the limb by means of splints or bandages when it was first dressed. The patient becomes so accustomed to the immobility of the joint that when the splint or bandage is removed he fails to realize that there is nothing to prevent the return of the normal functional activity. He makes a feeble effort to bend the joint finds that it produces pain without any resulting movement and gives up the attempt in despair reconciling himself to the notion that the joint has become fixed as a result of the operation and that no voluntary effort will have any effect upon it. A little manipulation accompanied by a few words of explanation would at this stage dispel the erroneous idea in five minutes and the patient would be spared months of disability.

The development of hysterical contracture and associated paralysis is due to the fact that the patient fails to realize that there is no reason why the spasm should not relax and the power of movement return when the primary factor nerve injury protective reflex conscious or subconscious analgesic spasm and inhibition of movement localized tetanus or fixation by splints is no longer operative.

The patient regards the contracture and inability to move as direct results of his injury and ignores the intermediate cause the pain or tetanus. If it had been pointed out to him when the pain was disappearing that his incapacity was due to the pain and only indirectly to the injury and that there was therefore no longer any reason why the incapacity should be maintained he would have made the necessary effort and the hysterical condition would never have developed. Hysterical contractures and paralysis may result from injuries to the soft parts of the limb with or without involvement of the bones and joints. Contractures



and paralysis of the same nature have been observed in fractures dislocations sprains and contusions when actual wounds were absent

The normal circulation through a limb depends upon its active movements the afferent nerve fibers from the muscles probably giving rise to localized reflex vasodilatation If for any reason the arm is not moved in cold weather the hand becomes shriveled white or blue numb painful and stiff These well recognized changes disappear at once with active exercises and warming of the limb both of which restore the circulation The tendency to disturbances of this kind is much greater in persons with poor circulation than in those with naturally good circulation The immobility caused by paralysis or contracture of a limb whether organic or hysterical results in deficient circulation and the same secondary changes

When the venous and lymphatic stasis is very marked and the paralysis absolutely complete edema may occur especially if the paralysis is accompanied by contracture in a position in which the veins and lymphatics are obstructed by the rigid muscles The deficient circulation results in changes in the physiological properties of the paralyzed muscle even if the paralysis is entirely hysterical When the hysterical contractions are cured circulation improves and the part gradually returns to the normal

In breaking up hysterical joints the soft parts of the normal joint are often torn instead of the adhesions and effusion results Hysterical contractions disappear only after deep anesthesia Violent movements with incomplete anesthesia may thus result in the tearing of contracted but otherwise normal muscle fibers and normal fibrous tissue

Anesthesia due to cold if often repeated may become hysterical in nature by autosuggestion This anesthesia may be so complete that trophic ulcers may follow

In hysterical contracture the X rays show abnormal transparency of the bones which apparently is due partly to deficient calcification and partly to absorption of the bony tissue No definite alteration in the outline of the bone however has been observed Although the joints occasionally appear to be enlarged the X rays show no change in the articular surface This is consistent with the fact that hysterical disorders of joints never give rise to anatomical change as the result of pressure exerted on abnormal surfaces however long the condition may persist The enlargement of the joint may be due partly to edema from deficient circulation but is more often simply apparent and due to atrophy of the soft parts around the shafts of the bones The nails become thin brittle and abnormally opaque and in many cases show longitudinal grooves

The excessive sweating which often occurs in these cases is more difficult to explain It may be in part a direct result of the cutaneous asphyxia when the circulation is unusually feeble In case

of contracture in which the hand is tightly flexed it is due in part to the fact that the air in contact with the palm is kept warmer than that in contact with the palm of the normal hand and evaporation which occurs in the enclosed space formed by the clenched hand is diminished It is possible that the intense nerve impulses sent down from the brain to the centers in the spinal cord spread from the motor nerve cells to the neighboring sympathetic nerve cells which control the secretion of sweat This would explain the fact that the sweating may occur although to a less extent in the normal hand

When hysterical paralysis with or without contracture has persisted for some months and psychotherapy leads to rapid recovery it is often observed that although the patient is able to perform every movement in a perfectly normal way at the end of perhaps an hour he tends to maintain the abnormal posture due to the paralysis and contracture as soon as his attention is withdrawn from the affected limb Another striking fact in these conditions is the maintenance of the abnormal posture of the arm or leg during sleep Hysterical contractures disappear during sleep but in spite of this the abnormal posture is maintained so that it is only by manipulation the limb that the absence of the spasm of the affected muscles can be demonstrated

The diagnosis of a hysterical contracture depends primarily upon the incompatibility of the symptoms with the injury An injury to a nerve cannot account for persistent spasm of the muscles it supplies and still less for that of other muscles Persistent muscular spasm resulting from injuries to the innervably hysterical unless the pyramidal tracts in the brain or spinal cord have been directly damaged

If the posture is due to the perpetuation by suggestion of a position which developed under circumstances which placed the limb into a position the patient could not voluntarily assume its maintenance for a more or less prolonged period before the reasonable circumstances cease to be operative would be sufficient to train the muscles involved to continue to act in the same way It would also lead to the development of postural lengthening of the muscles which would help to keep the part in the abnormal position even after psychotherapy had resulted in a cure of the contracture and paralysis

Treatment begins with a full explanation of the cause of the symptoms in language suited to the patient's intelligence and degree of education followed by persuasion and re-education combined in most cases with manipulation which doubtless acts to some extent by suggestion A very important but by no means essential preliminary is the creation of a proper atmosphere of cure The patient is made to understand that any treatment he has already received has prepared the way so that nothing now remains but a properly directed effort on his part with the physician's help for complete recovery During the whole course of treatment he

is engaged in conversation and the meaning of each successive step is carefully explained. He is made to watch the contractions of the muscles and the play of the tendons of the normal limb and to attempt to imitate them in the affected one. In some cases it is not even necessary to touch the patient mere explanation and persuasion being sufficient to cause him to relax any spasm which may be present and then to perform the various movements of the part with quickly increasing strength and rapidity.

When very great difficulty is experienced in getting the contracted muscles to relax the limb should be placed in very hot water and the manipulations carried out when the circulation has been artificially improved in this way. Some relaxation always occurs because the rigidity is in part the direct result of the deficient blood supply. Passive movements are most effective if carried out by the medical officer himself while the patient is engaged in conversation the whole time and made to take an active part in the movements from a very early stage in the first sitting. For this reason the author never employs the mechanical appliances for performing passive movements which have been so frequently advocated. I. C. DONNELLY

**Morton W. C. The Treatment of Functional Disability of the Limbs in a Special Military Surgical Hospital. *Brit J Surg* 1919 vi 497**

The author gives full reports of 44 cases of functional disability illustrating them with photographs.

Each patient is examined for the first time privately and no one is treated in such a way as to lead him to believe that his disability is not regarded as a very real condition.

After he has explained what he cannot do he is asked about occurrences previous or subsequent to the development of the disability which might have some bearing on the case. The limb is then examined for oedema, scars, deformities, abnormal posture, involuntary movements, etc. The movements which the patient cannot execute voluntarily in a perfectly normal manner are noted. In every case the whole limb is examined as in drop foot for example both the leg and the thigh may be involved and weakness of abduction at the hip joint may have caused the pelvis to drop to the opposite side. The muscles not functioning properly are noted and the attention is directed to their

condition both when the patient is at rest and when he is attempting movements.

In arriving at a diagnosis it is determined how much of the trouble is organic and whether there is or has been any direct injury to the muscles themselves, the bones upon which they are intended to act or the upper or lower neurones by which they should be controlled. It is borne in mind also that the condition may be due to such a lowering of the tone of the whole muscular system that the muscles which have been subjected to the greatest strain in the course of evolution (for example the peronei or the abductors of the hip) can no longer carry on. It is remembered also that there may be indirect organic trouble, a painful or protective reflex causing spasm or an oedema which hampers the muscles partly by causing faulty nutrition and elimination of by-products and partly by thickening and stiffening the muscles themselves. Another possibility is that the muscles may have been so long out of use that their sensory mechanism is out of order. In some cases the condition may be traced to an alteration in the equilibrium of the body due to the shortening of a limb which causes a pelvic drop and scoliosis or an injury which results in scoliosis followed by pelvic uplift and an apparent shortening of a limb. In other instances a loss of the normal muscular antagonism through a direct injury of the antagonists and their nerves may be responsible.

In every case the facts and difficulties are carefully explained to the patient. If any part of the disability is incurable he is frankly told so. The rest of the trouble he is told is due to the muscle habit and is curable. As far as possible he is informed how long it will take to cure him—whether one lesson will be sufficient, one day, one week, or one or more months. Emphasis however is laid on the fact that a great deal depends upon his own efforts.

Although the methods of treatment vary according to the nature and site of the disability they are all based upon the same principles, i.e. stimulation of the muscular sense, restoration of the reciprocal action of the antagonists and co-ordination of all of the muscles under the perfect control of an educated nervous system. Each muscle must be taught to function properly to contract and relax at will and by acting at the proper moment with the proper degree of force to secure complete co-ordination. I. C. DONNELLY

## SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

**Sauve L. Six Secondary Laminectomies for War Wounds (Six cas de laminectomies secondaires pour blessures de guerre). *Bill et mém Soc d'chi de Pu* 1919 xlv 804**

The author gives the clinical histories of 6 cases in 5 of which the presence of a projectile in the spinal column caused more or less serious com-

plications which rendered extraction necessary. In the remaining case a laminectomy was required because of a spinal fracture which caused the phenomena of compression of the spinal cord.

The 6 cases of laminectomy ended in recovery although in 3 of them it was necessary to open the subarachnoid space. In some instances the im-

provement was observed very soon after the operation

In all of the cases reported Sauvé combined laminectomy with retraction of the projectile under the intermittent control of the radioscopic screen. This method always enabled him to extract the projectile through the smallest possible opening in the spinal column which gave access to the canal. In the majority of cases it enabled him to limit the operation to a hemilaminectomy which while giving sufficient opening for the retraction of the projectile was rapidly executed and did not injure the stability of the column.

In all of the laminectomies Sauvé opened the canal by means of the gouge. The use of the chisel and mallet he believes may cause medullary contusion. The dura was closed without drainage and in no cases was a postoperative fistula observed.

W. A. BRY

**Thorburn W. and Richard on G. Th. Pathology of Gunshot Wounds of the Spine and Spinal Cord. B. J. S. 99 48**

This article is based upon autopsies and operations performed in various parts of the world. The dissections have been forwarded to the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of England.

All of the observations were made at advanced bases. A French seaport Salonika, Mudros and Malta and very few in England. A fact which means that the utmost severity of the most seriously injured patients died before reaching the base and a few number of those who were slightly injured and evacuated to England. The operations were performed in only a selected number of cases.

In civil life fracture of one or more vertebrae with displacement of the whole column is common. The specimens here reported showed few in which the body was seriously involved. Injuries from direct impact were also few but may have been observed more frequently at the casualty clearing station.

There was a wide distribution of fractures through several vertebrae and remote fractures were numerous. This may have been due to the tearing off of the bony prominences by the action of a muscle or tendon.

Two chief types of fracture were found: one of them due to crushing and perforation and the other a fissured fracture with clean cracks. Fractures of the laminae were often associated with a second fracture of the bony ring usually nearly opposite.

Foreign bodies were found frequently in the bodies of the vertebrae or inside the vertebral canal. In many instances it was possible to trace the track of the missile by the minute fragments seen by roentgenography. In some cases the foreign bodies had slipped down inside the theca.

The authors have classified these injuries according to the angle at which the missile struck the

spine and whether it passed through the spine or not. This classification is as follows:

1. Cases of fracture by direct impact with entry of the missile in the spine. The fracture of the laminae but there was no relation between the entry of the fracture and the injury to the spinal cord.

2. Cases of fracture by direct impact with complete perforation of the spine. In some instances the injury was very slight while in others it was severe with marked damage to the bone.

3. Cases in which there had been a total blow upon the spine and in which as a rule the vertebral column was not penetrated either by the missile or the fragments of bone. Although the spinal cord was destroyed or nearly so in the case reported the theca was not necessarily injured. Frequently when the total blow had approached the vertebra rather than the horizontal direction many vertebrae were injured while the cord injuries varied.

A rule the spinal meninges were torn unless they had been subjected to direct impact either when the spinal cord was fatally injured or a condition fatal to that observed in accidents occurring in civil life.

In many cases were very resistant to infection from the wound. Hemorrhage was found commonly at the meninges and in a few instances had produced a cataplexy with pressure upon the cord. Hemorrhages also occurred within the cord.

Some of the specimens illustrated how seriously the cord may be injured when there is only a slight osseous lesion. In the case reported of a type which is often spoken of as a concussion of the cord it is evident that the bony and hemorrhage were not likely due to osseous displacement either with or without exit. In the author's opinion such a condition may exist in the cord from the general disruptive or dislocating which is characteristic of gunshot injuries. All cases. The appearance was uniform and similar to that produced by direct crushing of the spinal cord. Serial sections showed a spindle shaped or a petechial hemorrhage with necrosis tapering above and below the point of impact or the dislocation. The destruction was more marked in the gray matter than in the former white substance. A certain amount of edema was found around the hemorrhages especially in the acylinders and associated with this degeneration of the arterial conduction cells. Intracardiac hemorrhages were also present.

Reparative changes were observed even in the body of the patient who survived for two to seven days. The authors conclude that the changes described resulting from the impact of the disruptive action of gunshot injury are all centric in the cord. While they are sometimes spoken of as due to concussion they have nothing in common with

cases in which there is a generalized rather than a local effect. The slightly injured patients of course did not die from the cord lesion and the authors can surmise only that the changes were due to minute hæmorrhages from the divulsive wave.

In the case of one patient who died from other causes a small hæmorrhage was found in the posterior root after symptoms of numbness in the arm which were diagnosed as due to concussion.

G I McWHORTER

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Corner E M Abstract of the Harveian Lecture on Nerves in Amputation Stumps *Brit M J* 1919 1 638

Nerves as contrasted with other structures are known to have the power of regeneration. In amputation the nerve growth is abnormal invading tendons muscles infected clots blood vessels and bone like a malignant tumor and defeating all methods devised to arrest it. Nerves apparently grow through muscle easily and through connective tissue poorly.

The immediate pain after an amputation is due to injuries of the nerves during the operation and passes away in a few days. The early pain after an amputation is due to the participation of their ends in the general repair of the wound. If the wound is infected neuritis may result. This may be prevented by cutting the nerves short closing their mouths and avoiding all unnecessary handling and manipulation.

The causation of remote pain is more complex. Three factors are now known.

1. Inflammation due to infection and the resulting development of islands of fibrous tissue within the nerve. Cultures have been obtained three years after complete healing of a wound.

The presence of foreign bodies such as metal silk and fibrous tissue.

3. The mental factor.

Three rules of practical value to prevent remote pain are (1) do not use silk in infected wounds (2) do not keep patients together in homes and hospitals longer than necessary and (3) get patients back to some kind of work.

G L McWHORTER

Dafes J A Plastic Surgery of Peripheral Nerves *J Iowa M Soc* 1919 15 155

The author first reviews the structure and function of the peripheral nerves. In the diagnosis of a nerve lesion a careful history and examination including the response to electric stimuli are necessary.

There are four surgical lesions of nerves. First involvement of the nerve in a cicatrix of surrounding tissues second partial severance by a bullet or instrument third puncture wounds of large nerve trunks by missiles and fourth complete severance.

Operation is indicated when there is complete division of the nerve when the nerve function is injured and repair is arrested and when there is severe neuralgic pain. Early operation is indicated except in the presence of infection. The best results in restoring a severed nerve are offered by direct union.

I F BISHOP

## MISCELLANEOUS

CLINICAL ENTITIES—TUMORS ULCERS ABCESSSES ETC

Friessner J and Gasser H S Hypertonic Gum Acacia and Glucose in the Treatment of Secondary Traumatic Shock *Ann Surg* 1919 119 389

The authors have made an exhaustive experimental study of shock both in animals and man. From a review of their methods of producing shock it would seem that retarding the circulation in all or the greater part of the body is the factor which leads to the development of experimental shock. A study of the blood volume of animals in shock shows that regardless of the method by which the shock has been produced the blood plasma shows a depletion of about 20 per cent. These results confirm the well known fact that little blood can be obtained from an animal in shock. The reserve

alkalinity as indicated by the  $\text{CO}_2$  in the plasma of the arterial blood is reduced in all types of shock but the reduction is extremely variable. Acidosis therefore though probably always present to some degree can scarcely be regarded as an essential feature in the shock complex.

The necropsies made upon the animals used in the shock experiments invariably showed upon microscopic examination of the intima that the capillaries and venules of the villi were tremendously distended by solid masses of red corpuscles. Therefore as a result of the slowing of the blood stream it is probable that the corpuscles by clumping in the venules and capillaries choke and dilate them. This in turn still further curtails the blood flow until the processes of tissue reparation and nutrition may be seriously interfered with. The effective blood volume is further reduced by the transudation of plasma. Largely if not exclusively due to the

deficient general circulation resulting from the reduction in the effective blood volume the medullary centers including the vasomotor centers and the heart eventually show signs of functional insufficiency

While making estimations of the blood volume in shock by the acetic method it was observed that the concentration of the blood which ordinarily occurs during the development of shock was not nearly as marked in animals that had received a preliminary dose of opiate gum arabic Wood yatt and others have shown that hypotonic glucoses when given at a subtolerant rate to iron desperately ill has a beneficial effect This applies to shock

Theoretically at least the dilution of a combination of hypertonic glucose and hypertonic peritoneal glucose can be beneficially achieved (1) by drawing fluids from the tissues into the blood stream thus assisting the maintenance of the resting the blood volume (2) by maintaining the increased volume through the specific action of gum arabic (3) by diluting the toxic through some specific action of the hypertonic crystals (4) by increasing the energy of the heart beat in the same way and also by the direct effect of the glucose on the muscle and (5) by augmenting the metabolism through the increase in the supply of glucose to the organism The limits of basal metabolism are as follows

Chencl observation in the treatment of shock like statistics must bear out these theoretical contentions although the problem is more difficult than in animal experiments It has been conclusively shown that the same solution when used in man is at least innocuous and the results are strongly suggestive (E D)

DuBois F F The Basal Metabolism as a Guide in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Thyroid Disease *Med Clin N Y* 1919 99 1

The only test that stands out as a rational measure of the degree of hyperthyroidism and that is the measurement of the basal metabolism

The basal metabolism of a man is represented by the number of calories he produces in the morning hour before breakfast while resting quietly in bed Usually this is expressed in terms of calories per hour per square meter of body surface The study of a large number of normal men and women has shown that the level of basal metabolism varies with the body surface area There is a comparatively few normal persons whose basal metabolism figures are more than 10 per cent above or below the average

The basal metabolism of patients with hyperthyroidism is 30 to 40 per cent higher than normal In severe cardiac disease and disease and anemia it may be high and in leukemias with high white cell count the heat production may be almost double that of the normal It is in hyperthyroidism that we find the highest basal metabolism and

there is a striking parallelism between the severity of the disease and the production of heat In very severe cases the increase is more than 50 per cent Conversely in cretinism and myxedema the metabolism may be 20 to 40 per cent below normal

An increased basal metabolism is not pathognomonic of hyperthyroidism but when taken in conjunction with some of the other symptoms it makes the diagnosis certain and by watching the fluctuations in the basal metabolism the course of the disease may be followed

The author presents the metabolism readings of a number of patients made when they were first examined and later after ligation of the thyroid arteries Under ordinary conditions about three quarters of the heat produced is lost by radiation and conduction from the surface of the body and about one quarter by the evaporation of water from the skin and lung Therefore the increased heat production in hyperthyroidism manifests itself in a skin which bakes out into a scorching slight provocation To supply all this extra heat large quantities of food are necessary

The metabolism test has a firm physiological and pathological basis It is purely objective and cannot be influenced by the hopes of the patient or physician Since the phenomenon is self-disclosed by F D Ch Mueller in 1893 and confirmed two years later by Magnus Levy its significance has not been disputed although it has been slightly ignored V C H T

Burman C F The Treatment of Hodgkin's Disease *Surg Gynecol Obst* 1919 99 44

Without attempt at all recorded cases of Hodgkin's disease have ended in death The exception is the report of spontaneous cure

Excision is necessary for adequate treatment of such disease since the only blood adjuvant is amputation as well as a careful physical examination In the advanced stages the tissue examination is the most reliable criterion In early lesions it may be possible to distinguish between lymphoma and Hodgkin's disease by hyperplasia and tubercles The author locates the malignant foci in the omentum and the lymphatic glands in the pleura and the mesentery of the small intestine and the mesentery of the large intestine The presence of metastases and chest involvement

The medical treatment of Hodgkin's disease is most unsatisfactory While under the influence of Buettner Yates the disease has been arrested in some of the few removal of the diseased glands the author feels that the most satisfactory result is due to the ray treatment given in conjunction with the operative methods

The X-ray has a very beneficial effect in malignant tumor and educates the patient that more but if no further cures by the method are on record

The author has made use of dumb combination in some cases where treatment forced feeding is on

Better results are obtained when the tissue examination shows lymphosarcoma than when it shows Hodgkin's disease and in Hodgkin's disease when polymorphonuclear leucocytosis is not present. Chronic cases are more favorable than acute cases. Intensive prolonged exposures which are very satisfactory in chronic cases are quite unsuitable in acute cases. Heavy exposures in acute Hodgkin's disease are usually followed by rapid reduction in the size of the gland masses but no corresponding improvement in the blood or the patient's general condition. Acute cases treated more than one and one-half years with the heavy dose method were fatal with one exception. In chronic cases rest and abundant feeding are of great importance. The most unsatisfactory chronic cases are those with very little glandular enlargement and marked constitutional symptoms and changes in the blood. When the infection is limited to isolated groups of glands complete disappearance of the glands can be looked for. In chronic Hodgkin's disease the disappearance of the gland masses is almost always accompanied by improvement in health.

The treatment must be so planned that adequate radiation will be applied to all parts of the body affected by the disease injury to normal structures being avoided and the dose being regulated to the individual case.

The author states that with further improvement in the method of treatment we may confidently look for permanent cure in an increased proportion of these cases. V. C. HARR

**Broders A. C. Basal Cell Epithelioma. J. In W. 155 1919 LXII 856**

The cases of basal cell epithelioma in the series reported represent 13.4 per cent of 1000 cases of general epithelioma.

Basal and squamous cells can be shown intimately connected in a neoplasm.

It seems to be a well established fact that a basal cell epithelioma can change into a squamous cell epithelioma or at least into an epithelioma in which the squamous cells predominate.

The condition occurs more often in males than in females; the proportion being about three to two in favor of the former. The average age of the patients is 56.7 years. The class of people most often affected are farmers.

A family history of malignancy and a personal history of injury play a negligible part. In 3.1 per cent of the cases there was a previous mole wart, pimple, eczema, scab or ulcer.

The duration of the lesion varies from three months to forty-five years, the average being seven years and one month.

It has been found that 96.28 per cent of all the lesions occur above the clavicle.

In the cases reported 36.10 per cent of the patients had been either operated upon or treated with acids, carbon dioxide, etc. before entering the Mayo Clinic.

In approximately 75 per cent of all the cases treated at the Clinic there was either one excision with the knife alone or one excision with the knife followed immediately by cautery.

Of the 54.1 per cent of patients heard from 75.86 per cent are living and of these 75.45 per cent report a good result.

In the cases in which a good result was reported 74.68 per cent of the patients had either one excision with the knife alone or one excision with the knife immediately followed by cautery.

The patients who had been treated with acids, carbon dioxide, etc. before entering the Clinic did not obtain as good a result as those who had had no previous treatment.

The low grade of malignancy of the neoplasm is evidenced by its long duration, lack of metastasis in a single case in this series, response to proper surgical treatment, and the fact that 75.45 per cent of the patients reported living have been free from the disease for an average of 6 years, 1.6 months.

Of the patients reported dead fewer than one third died from this disease.

The average greatest diameter of the tumors which did not recur after treatment was 1.75 centimeters of those which showed slight recurrence it was 2 centimeters and of those not improved by treatment 3.75 centimeters. In patients known to be dead it was 2.67 centimeters while in those who died of basal cell epithelioma it was 4.32 centimeters.

Excessive exposure to sunlight as a cause of the neoplasm has not been borne out by the facts in this series of cases. It was noted that the hand which is exposed to sunlight at least as much as any part of the body above the clavicles did not show lesions.

Practically all of the neoplasms in the series reported had their origin in the germinal layer of the epidermis of the skin; only one was demonstrated to have originated from a hair follicle.

## BLOOD

**Dana H. W. Theories Regarding Blood Pressure. J. In W. Ass. 1919 LXII 1432**

For a number of years there have appeared from time to time books by various authors purporting to give to the reader a complete understanding of blood pressure, the causation and the measuring of changes in the various factors and the blood pressure conditions to be found in all diseases. Independent observers have also put forth formulae for the determination of cardiac efficiency by estimations of the blood pressure.

Recently Dana had the opportunity of studying blood pressure findings in a large number of army officers and candidates for commissions in the army, chiefly medical officers over 30 years of age. He does not here present statistics as to the distribution of these cases among different age periods.

or s to the classification of the blood pressure readings obtained for while these figures might be of interest such statistics do not help to an understanding of the conditions presented in the individual case. It is his purpose rather to point out some of the conditions met in this mass of material to discuss the interpretation of the findings and to suggest a new point of study in the analysis of blood pressure.

Most of the medical officers examined came to camp from a considerable distance and were examined the day after their arrival without opportunity for rest. Being physicians they were almost all very nervous over the result of the examination. Most of them were naturally constipated and this constipation was increased by the journey, the change of routine and the change of diet. To many sleep under camp conditions was at first difficult. From all of these causes it was not surprising that a large number of the candidates showed an elevation of the systolic blood pressure. In a great majority of such cases however rest, catharsis and becoming accustomed to the new routine of life soon brought the blood pressure down to within normal limits. This observation served to demonstrate in a very striking way the effect of overwork, nervous strain, psychic stimulation and constipation in raising the blood pressure.

On fact that impresses the author particularly is the frequency with which a familiar hypertensoid is observed. Such a condition of continued elevated systolic pressure shared by most members of certain families, a tendency that is apparently hereditary does not necessarily fulfill the conditions of invalidism or to shorten life. Indeed it seems that many such persons continue to have better than normal health and robustness and the hypertension is in fact actually the cause of this at least as occasioned with their abundance of strength.

Dana states that probably it can be accepted without serious question that the systolic pressure represents the point at which sounds are heard with the stethoscope over the cubital fossa when the pressure in the cuff is dropping and that the diastolic pressure is the lowest point at which these sounds pass the maximum level of the beat in the fourth phase.

The writer argues that the systolic blood pressure is maintained by vasoconstricting substances in the circulating blood and an abnormally high blood pressure indicates that the blood stream contains either toxic substances (uncreted products of metabolism or focal purulent processes) or an excessive amount of the vasoconstricting secretion of certain glands of internal secretion. The functional test of cardiac efficiency suggested by the observation of Graupner that when a man has been put through a certain amount of exercise a day which follows his pulse rate has returned to normal his systolic blood pressure as a rule rises explained by the theory that there is an increase in the amount of vasoconstricting internal secretion

liberated perhaps by the thyroid or suprarenal glands as a result of the increased circulation following exercise rather than on the basis of the condition of the heart muscle.

The more the author has studied blood pressure the less convincing to him are the accepted interpretations regarding the test. Certainly while as much respect is shown for blood pressure readings as the author feels it necessary to get a new concept as to the factors influencing the readings.

From the observations reported the author draws the following conclusions:

1. Increased systolic blood pressure indicates the presence in the circulating blood of either uncreted putrefactive products absorbed from the intestine, kidney focal infections in the dental alveoli, the nasal sinuses, the tonsils or the genitourinary tract or of secretions in abnormal amounts from the glands of internal secretion.

2. In some cases at least lowered blood pressure indicates defective secretion of pressor substance or an increase in secretion of depressor substance by the ductless glands.

3. When the diastolic pressure fails to conform to its normal ratio with the systolic pressure it indicates local or systemic abnormalities of the glands, secretion in the blood stream.

4. Neither the systolic nor the diastolic blood pressure gives any certain indication as to the condition of the cardiovascular renal system. Such when changes in the vascular system are accompanied by hypertension on neither condition is secondary to the other both being secondary to the presence of uncreted toxic products of metabolism in the circulating blood. C. F. BRILLY

Lytton O. Tranfusi n in Diseases of the Blood  
P. R. Y. S. W. L. d. 109. Sect. M. d. 5

The one hundred transfusions upon which this paper is based were distributed most unevenly. Most ten patients one patient having had more than fifty transfusions and two only one transfusion each. After it is found that the donor is free from malaria, syphilis and tuberculosis he is deprived of food for six hours previous to the taking of the blood and the recipient as given a hypodermic of morphine and hyoscine one half hour before the transfusion is begun. The donor's blood as then prepared with 5 per cent sodium citrate and 0.45 per cent sodium chloride solution. The author favored us the same donor as frequently possible and in one instance blood was obtained from the same person six times in three months. His reason for this is that he believes the repeated removal of blood leads to the production of some hormone which stimulates the blood-forming cells and might be useful to the patient suffering from aplastic anemia. None of the donors suffered from ill effects.

In cases of pernicious anemia if a transfusion usually suffices to raise the number of red cells from 1,000,000 to more than three and a half

million. The effects were not permanent, however, and within a few weeks the destruction of the cells had caused a drop to below two million again when other transfusions were given. It was thought that life could be maintained in a small percentage of cases by repeated transfusions but in many cases the disease was progressive and the patients continued to grow worse until death finally ensued.

P. W. SWEET

**Kaliski D. J.** The Use of the Superficial Jugular Veins of the Neck for Intravenous Injections. *J Am Med Ass* 1919 LVIII 1613

While the veins at the bend of the elbow are preferable for intravenous injections, the external jugular of the neck may be used when they are inaccessible. The author has given intravenous treatment hundreds of times into the superficial jugular veins without bad results.

The patient reclines on a level table without a pillow. Compression applied over the clavicle while the skin over the vein is gently drawn toward the chin makes the vein stand out and fixes it so that the needle enters its lumen readily.

The gravity apparatus is best suited for injections into this vein.

K. L. VEHLE

**Fischer L.** The Longitudinal Sinus: Its Adaptability in Procuring Blood for Diagnosis. Its Use in the Transfusion of Blood and for Diagnostic Purposes: An Ideal Method in Infancy. *N York J Med* 1919 XIX 183

By the use of the longitudinal sinus we have a direct channel through which a small or large quantity of blood can be taken rapidly from or added to the circulation.

Marfan in 1898 first suggested the injection of a saline solution through the anterior fontanel into the longitudinal sinus.

The author uses the longitudinal sinus for every case to the exclusion of all other methods, and finds it adapted for the abstraction of blood as in Wassermann tests, for the administration of salvarsan and normal saline, and for the transfusion of blood.

The infant is placed flat on its back on the table and its head steadied by an assistant while the needle is introduced. As the longitudinal sinus is very near the surface, it is rarely necessary to go deeper than 1 or 2 millimeters. The best needle is one half an inch long of a 20 or 22 gauge, and has a short bevel point. After it has penetrated the sinus, sufficient blood may be aspirated for diagnostic purposes or the required quantity of blood or medication transfused.

V. C. HUNT

**Hessler H. and Stebbins M. G.** The Effect of Bile on the Clotting Time of Blood. *J Exper Med* 1919 XXIX 445

Although it is known that jaundice tends to delay the clotting of blood, the cause of the delay is not

known. Minot and his associates, using Howell's method of recalcifying oxalated plasma, found that the coagulation time (prothrombin time of Howell) was increased in a series of jaundice cases but did not suggest an explanation of the mechanism of the delay. It seemed to the authors of interest therefore to determine whether or not the bile and bile salts present in the blood in jaundice were in themselves capable of causing the increase in the coagulation time. The following experiments on cats were therefore undertaken.

**Series 1.** Cats under ether anesthesia were bled from a large artery through a paraffined cannula into paraffined 50 cubic centimeter centrifuge tubes containing 7.5 cubic centimeters of 1 per cent sodium oxalate in 0.9 per cent sodium chloride solution. The tubes were then centrifugized and the plasma carefully pipetted off. If the plasma showed the least trace of hemolysis it was rejected. A series of flat bottom tubes, 2 millimeters in diameter and each containing 2 cubic centimeters of plasma and 0.5 cubic centimeter of an ox bile solution of varying concentration, was then set up. To each of the tubes an amount of calcium chloride was added which previously had been found to produce a firm clot in the minimum length of time with the same plasma.

The time necessary for the formation of a firm clot in each tube was recorded. Precipitation of fibrin was considered complete when a clot of such consistency was formed that the tubes could be inverted without loss of liquid.

**Series 2.** In these experiments a solution of sodium glycocholate was substituted for the bile. Otherwise the experiments were identical with those of Series 1.

**Series 3.** In these experiments 0.5 cubic centimeter of a solution of fibrinogen was used to which bile had been added to the desired concentration. An excess of thrombin was then added and the clotting time noted.

From the above experiments it is evident that within certain limits clotting time depends on the percentage of bile present in solution and that the reaction is the same with pure solutions of the substances concerned in coagulation as in whole plasma. It likewise seems justifiable to conclude that bile and bile salts do not interfere with the formation of thrombin, since the prolongation of clotting time is just as great when preformed thrombin is added in ample quantity to fibrinogen solution as when thrombin must be formed from its precursors in the presence of bile. It cannot be a question of destruction of the thrombin; Morawitz and Bierich showed that a quantity of freshly drawn blood which had been mixed with sufficient bile to inhibit clotting could be caused to coagulate by merely diluting the mixture with isotonic salt solution. Consequently we must assume that it is the conversion of fibrinogen to fibrin that is interfered with rather than the formation of thrombin.

It was found that there was a retardation of



clotting great enough to be detected by clinical method with amounts of bile greater than 5 per cent. The authors were unable to find reports in the literature stating the exact amount of bile salts present in the blood in jaundice. Gilber states that in cases of obstructive jaundice bile pigment is present in the blood in quantities of from 0.7 to 1 gram per liter. Bile itself contains about 1 gram of pigment per liter. The elation of bile pigments and bile salts in the blood in jaundice has not been determined but it could seem possible that the salt is present in sufficient concentration to prevent clotting.

The conclusions drawn are as follows:

With certain limits the clotting time of blood, blood plasma and solutions of fibrin to which bile salt has been added is proportional to the quantity of bile present.

The bile interferes with the coagulation of fibrinogen and fibrin and not with the formation of thrombin. (T. R.)

Veckl V G. The Use of Intravenous Injections of Mercurochloride in the Treatment of Suppurative Infectious Diseases. J. M. I. 1919. 1996

The author has used mercuric chloride intravenously in gonorrheal, hematomas and other complications of neisseria infection in erysipelas in various acute and chronic suppurative conditions including furunculosis, carbuncle, anthrax and leucitis and influenza.

The dose varies but is usually between 5 and 50 cubic centimeters of a 1:1000 solution. The number of injections also varies from one to five or more. Ten centigrams of mercuric chloride were given intravenously to a patient with severe erysipelas who recovered but had mercurial poisoning. A patient suffering from severe cystitis and pyelitis probably had mercuric idiosyncrasy as acute poisoning resulted from 3 milligrams of the bichloride. (K. J.)

## POISONS

Goelby K. Latent Infection of the Heart and Wounds. L. 1919. 879

This report summarizes work on postoperative sepsis with special reference to latent infection in the heart and unhealed wounds which comprised cavities containing metal fragments, wounds of the soft tissues, sequestra, etc. In studying the incidence of bacteria in 6 wound cultures, facultative anaerobic streptococci were found to predominate.

The histological examinations demonstrated that in practically all wounds caused by shell fragments some degree of infection had taken place. While in none of the cases from which the tissue was taken was this infection diagnosed clinically, the evidence of the condition—alteration in staining and wide separation of the muscle bundles—was

unmistakable although in only a very few instances were the actual organisms seen.

The point of practical importance in the healing of gas infected tissues is the space left between the muscle bundles and the gradually forming fibrous tissue in which the organisms remain alive. Both anaerobic bacilli and streptococci have been shown to persist in tissues removed from healed wounds as long as on thousand days after the receipt of the wound.

An effort is made to control the sepsis arising from operation upon such cases by preliminary immunization. Polyvalent vaccine is used which is prepared from as many strains of streptococci as possible obtained from latent infection grown on human blood and sensitized with polyvalent streptococcal serum. Fifty patients received the vaccine immunization previous to operation and 14 were not immunized. Eight of the 50 immunized patients showed a temperature reaction against 36 of the 43 unimmunized patients. Therefore the chance of a unfavorable recovery is far as infection is concerned are five times better after vaccination. (P. W. S.)

Hittell J A and Morris M L. Report of Sixty Cases of Wound Diphtheria and Bacteriological Appendix. J. Am. M. I. 1919. 3

Hartshill and Morris report 60 cases of wound diphtheria which occurred in an army hospital in France.

Before the onset of the wound diphtheria there had been numerous cases of throat diphtheria in this hospital. While the latter condition never approached a real epidemic its incidence was greater than could be expected in a hospital community. Most of the throat cases were in one day from Oct. 14 to Feb. 1, 1919. The cases of wound diphtheria and ten cases were found this day and it was here that the outbreak of wound diphtheria came.

The first case of wound diphtheria appeared in a large drilled wound of the thigh. The wound was of a serious standing and had been dressing and Carrel Dakin treatment until November 2 when suddenly showed a gray black membranous culture made at this time and December 9 and 11 negative. Another culture made on December 13 was as positive. Subsequent culture up to December 31 and then remained negative.

On December 3 when cultures were made from all the wounds in the ward 18 were found positive. They were immediately placed under strict quarantine and the most careful wound technique established.

The results of a study of the 6 cases were as follows:

In none of the wounds were there any systemic symptoms referable to diphtheria toxin. Most of the patients were ill in every way as if none had any elevation of temperature other than that

which might well be explained as being due to a large debrided wound

2 The clinical appearance of the wounds varied. Twelve per cent showed a gray membrane quite typical of diphtheria. About one half showed only a faint grayish discoloration of the granulating surfaces which under ordinary conditions would have passed unnoticed. About 6 per cent looked absolutely normal and ready for secondary closure.

3 So far as could be observed the presence of diphtheria bacilli in a wound had no effect at all on its healing. Wounds which were slow to heal invariably had large numbers of other organisms present. Wounds which appeared clear progressed in the ordinary way. Two wounds were positive up to the date of complete healing.

4 Forty-three patients received the Schick test and the results in six instances were positive. This is about the percentage for all adults.

The resistance to treatment varied greatly. In some cases the diphtheria disappeared with two days intensive treatment while other cases were very resistant, three remaining positive for forty-nine, forty-two and twenty-four days respectively in spite of all treatment.

6 By far the most efficient treatment has been the use of tincture of iodine. Under the most rigid asepsis the wound was cleaned with a 1 per cent soap solution, ether and alcohol and then painted with U. S. P. tincture of iodine, care being taken to protect the surrounding skin. Under this treatment the average duration of positive cultures was 15 days. Fifteen cases cleared up within forty-eight hours and only eleven remained positive longer than one week.

Diphtheria antitoxin, up to four doses of 20,000 units each, was given in four cases but had no effect. It was never necessary to give it for its systemic protection. Diphtheria antitoxin as a wet dressing was used in two cases but without effect.

Acetic acid was given a thorough trial in four cases but was also of no value.

Two wounds cauterized for a few seconds with phenol were reported positive the next day.

The Carrel-Dakin method applied very exactly in eight cases was a failure in six.

In studying the bacteriology only such organisms as showed the typical morphologic characteristics were called diphtheria bacilli. The stain used was Loeffler's alkaline methylene blue and microscopically it showed the organisms taking a blue stain throughout except at the extremities. The bodies either appeared granular (fine) or had the striped appearance so often noted. The clubbed ends took on a more violaceous hue and were homogeneous. Some showed a central swelling.

Soon after precautions were taken the incidence of throat diphtheria fell until in the period from January 1 to February 1 no further cases developed in the ward.

C. W. HOFFMAN

# McCalla A I Actinomycotic Infection *Canadian M Ass J* 1919 14 411

According to McCalla the whole subject of actinomycotic infection is shrouded in darkness and uncertainty. In his article he discusses the subject under seven headings: definition, history, etiology, pathology, symptomatology, prognosis and treatment.

Actinomycosis is defined as a subacute or chronic local or generalized infection brought about by a specific microorganism, the actinomyces bovis, and resulting in necrosis and suppuration with the production of much granulation and connective tissue.

The organism was first seen by von Laugenbeck in 1845. The botanist Harz gave it the name actinomyces or ray fungus. Since 1880 much work has been done particularly by Wright of Boston but his findings are not everywhere accepted.

In its spread the disease does not follow the fibrous and muscular planes of the body but invades everything in its path in this way resembling a malignant growth. The amount of connective tissue found is often enormous and far exceeds the size of the colonies of the microorganisms.

Healing may occur at one point when the disease is spreading at another. Irregular scar formation results. The disease spreads either by direct extension or by metastasis through the invasion of the blood vessels and the breaking off of masses of the mycelium. Secondary infection by the pus-producing cocci is exceedingly common. There is often glandular enlargement due to the suppurative processes but the glands are never involved by the growth of the organism.

About 60 per cent of all cases are related to the mouth and pharyngeal cavities. In most instances infection probably occurs through carious teeth and may spread by direct extension to the bones of the jaw or the face. During the spreading the soft parts are involved and pus cavities are formed which breaking on the surfaces produce sinuses.

The bones of the skull and the brain may also be involved. In 15 per cent of cases the condition occurs in and about the thorax. Abdominal actinomycosis constitutes about 20 per cent of all cases. Beginning in the mucosa usually of the cecum or the appendix the disease spread through the wall of the gut involved advances rapidly through and between the coils of bowel forming masses of granulation tissue and later connective tissue. As it progresses central necrosis of the masses is produced resulting in the formation of abscess cavities.

A few cases of primary actinomycosis of the skin have been observed.

There is no definite symptomatology but symptoms result from the tumor formation and suppuration. In abdominal cases the attention is often first called to the disease by the presence of a mass. At times the condition begins as an acute appen-

dict s About the head it may occur s an acute illness with swelling pain and rise of temperature but more often a mass develops slowly with very little discomfort except that due to the tumor itself In the chest the symptoms re those of destruction of tissue with abscess formation As long as the condition is confined to the lungs the symptoms are very fe If a bronchus is opened there is cough with expectoration in which the organ sin may be found When the pleura is involved there is pain Actinomycosis usually affects the base of the lung whereas tuberculosis is found in the apex

The prognosis of the condition depends upon the site and extent of the lesion In cases involving the head and neck probably 75 per cent of the patients recover In the thoracic type the outlook is exceedingly bad In the abdominal type the prognosis is unfavorable but better than in the thoracic form of the disease

Recurrences are not rare even after apparent cure Two years should elapse before it should be assumed that the cure is definite

The treatment resolves itself into three forms surgical and medical and treatment by radiation In the surgical treatment the abscesses should be drained sinuses curetted and isolated foci removed when possible as in the early actinomycosis of the appendix In all cases whether possible or not to begin with surgical procedure potassium iodide should be administered in large doses for long periods of time Poenig nays and radium when combined with surgical and medical treatment are supposed to have a beneficial effect in the limitation and cure of the disease

The author cites five cases G W H C H

Watson A Case of Death from Scorpion Sting  
Lancet 99 889

Death resulting from scorpion stings is unusual The following case presented some interesting features

Private C who was serving with his battalion in a forward area in Mesopotamia was brought to the regimental aid post about 10 o'clock one night suffering from scorpion stings He was a small slightly built man aged 21 He stated that he had just been stung three times on the buttocks and thigh by a green scorpion which measured about 3 inches from the head to tip of the tail The scorpion had been killed and was produced

The patient appeared somewhat nervous and complained of a tingling pins and needles sensation all over but others said his condition was quite good and he had no pain He was given some brandy and detained in the night post for the night Shortly afterward he fell asleep and slept for some four

His pulse and temperature were taken in the usual routine about 5 o'clock next morning both were normal and he appeared to be in good condition though he still complained of the pins and

needles sensation all over his body About 11 hours later he suddenly became collapsed He was conscious but very weak There was a cold sweat on his forehead his temperature was subnormal and his pulse was slow and feeble He was given strychnine and digitalin hypodermically and brandy and hot oxo by mouth His condition rapidly improved and he was ordered brandy hourly and hot oxo every two hours By midday he appeared to be out of danger and was taking quite an interest in what was going on around him Treatment however was continued At 4.15 p.m. he suddenly collapsed and died in a few minutes

## EXPERIMENTAL SURGERY AND SURGICAL ANATOMY

Kahn M H Tests of the Function of Capillary Circulation in J H S 919 1 634

Comparative functional tests of the circulation were made in 233 cases including the normal the various tachycardias sinus bradycardia thyrotoxic conditions neurocirculatory asthenia etc The characteristic finding in simple tachycardia compensated mitral regurgitation and sinus bradycardia was the absence of a reflex effect upon the pulse rate or only a very slight increase after exercise

In the toxic hearts the characteristic effect was marked disturbance of the pulse rate throughout the exercise as indicated by the instability of the diastolic blood pressure

A similar effect but less distinct was found in neurocirculatory asthenia In the latter condition it was noticed on auscultation that the thrill disappeared when the relationship of the apex beat to the chest wall was disturbed or distorted The tremor as recorded thus is a differential point between neurocirculatory asthenia and the thyrotoxic conditions Hypertension of the heart muscle is the physiological basis of the cardiac signs of neurocirculatory asthenia

Thyroid conditions and nephritic hypertension lessen the functional circulatory capacity Aortic regurgitation and congenital heart lesions give fairly distinct features

MAX KAHN

Steffel E The Plasma Chlorides in Anæmia  
an Experimental Study Arch Int Med 99  
x 5

The chloride content in the plasma of the dog is raised during the active stage of infection with Typhloperidum the period when anæmia is a prominent feature This is not dependent on retention due to impaired ability of the kidneys to excrete chlorides

In one observation uræmia nephritis in a dog which was ended anæmia by Typhloperidum was followed by a still higher concentration of the plasma chlorides associated with a definite impairment of the renal capacity for excreting chlorides

W. F. K.

Jackson C M and Stewart C A The Recovery of Normal Weight in the Various Organs of Albino Rats on Refeeding after Underfeeding from Birth for Various Periods *Am J Dis Child* 1919 xvii 329

Previous research by the authors and others has shown that in young animals underfed for various periods of time remarkable changes occur in the weight of the various organs of the body. There is also evidence to indicate that similar changes occur in malnourished human infants. While some organs during inanition tend to maintain approximately their normal relative weight and others continue to grow, still others undergo losses. The organs affected and the extent of the changes involved vary according to the age of the individual and the length and character of the inanition.

There naturally follows the question as to the process of recovery on abundant refeeding after various periods of inanition. Stewart has already shown that rapid recuperation occurs in rats refeed after being held at maintenance (constant body weight) from the age of weaning (3 weeks) to about the age of puberty (10 to 12 weeks). The various organs and parts usually recover their normal relative weights within four weeks of refeeding. The object of the investigation reported was to determine the extent of recovery on similar refeeding of rats which have been underfed from birth during a period when the changes due to underfeeding are much greater than later. The results may perhaps indicate the probability of recovery in the various organs of infants after periods of inanition, a clinical problem of obvious importance.

From the data in the present series of refeeding experiments the following provisional conclusions are indicated:

1. In albino rats underfed from birth to 3, 6 or 10 weeks of age, rapid growth in body weight ensues on ample refeeding. Body weights of from 5 to 15 grams are apparently reached more rapidly in those refeed after underfeeding to 10 weeks of age than in those refeed after underfeeding for shorter periods.

The length of the body remains slightly above normal in the group refeed to 25 grams body weight but appears nearly normal in the others. The length of the tail and the weights of the head, limbs and trunk appear nearly normal in all the refeed animals.

3. As to the body systems, the integument appears subnormal in weight in the group refeed to 25 grams and usually normal or above in the others. The ligamentous skeleton appears nearly normal in all refeed groups but the cartilaginous skeleton (moist or dry) tends to be subnormal in weight. The musculature is nearly normal in weight with a slight apparent deficit in the later refeeding periods. The visceral group (as a whole) and the remainder show no constant or significant variations in the refeed animals.

4. The individual organs differ greatly in the extent to which they recovered their normal weight (compared with that in controls of the same body weight) in the various groups refeed to a body weight of 5, 50 or 75 grams after underfeeding from birth to 3, 6 or 10 weeks of age. The weights of the various organs in the refeed rats were as follows:

The hypophysis and suprarenal glands were apparently nearly normal in weight in all groups likewise the heart, lungs and kidneys excepting an apparent overweight (of doubtful significance) in the groups refeed after underfeeding to 10 weeks of age. The liver was rather irregular in weight but probably within the range of normal variation.

The brain, spinal cord and thymus appeared almost constantly subnormal in weight in all test groups. The apparent loss in the pineal body was of somewhat uncertain significance. The thyroid gland appeared subnormal on refeeding to 25 and 50 grams after underfeeding to 3 weeks of age; otherwise it was normal. The ovaries varied in weight and were apparently subnormal in the animals refeed after underfeeding to 10 weeks of age. The epididymus appeared subnormal on refeeding to a body weight of 75 grams.

The empty stomach and intestines were usually above normal weight in the refeed groups. With contents they appeared more nearly normal in weight. The length of the intestines was somewhat above normal on refeeding to 25 grams of body weight and nearly normal later. There was little change in the relative lengths of the large and small intestines. The eyeballs showed a slight overweight of doubtful significance.

Two organs showed an apparent tendency to overcompensatory growth in the earlier stages of refeeding with later retardation. The spleen was greatly above normal weight at a body weight of 5 or 50 grams but normal or subnormal at a body weight of 75 grams. The testes showed a similar reaction, the apparent atrophy in the later stages of refeeding being especially marked.

G E BEILBY

Clark A H Effect of Diet on Healing of Wounds *Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp* 1919 xxx 117

The work of Hooper and Whipple on blood regeneration after anaemia shows that specific diets produce a very marked effect. The rate of blood regeneration on a meat diet is very rapid, a matter of days or a few weeks, whereas on a diet rich in carbohydrates it is very slow, months being sometimes required for complete regeneration. These results suggest the possibility that specific diets might exert some influence upon the rate at which wounds heal.

Cirrel has studied the process of wound healing in both men and animals and has found that the curve representing the diminution in size of an aseptic wound while it is cicatrizing is regular and geometrical. From Cirrel's curves DuNouy has derived mathematical formulæ by means of which

the area of a wound at any given date can be predicted.

When in Carrel's experiments on animals (dogs, guinea pigs and cats) the wounds were kept as sterile as possible he found the process of cicatrization to be divided into four stages:

1 The quiescent period. During this stage there is no contraction and the main characteristic of the period is its variable length, one to five days.

2 The period of granulous contraction. During this period the wound contracts at a rate which is proportional to the size of the wound.

3 The period of epidermization. The epithelium begins to form and the process of healing may continue by epidermization alone or by epidermization and contraction together.

4 The cicatricial period. After the wound is healed the scar enlarges.

To determine the effect of specific diets on wound healing the author carried out the following experiments:

Twelve dogs of nearly the same age and general condition as possible were chosen and three put on each of the following diets:

1 Mixed diet. 4 grams of fat (lard or butter) and 107 grams of lean meat (beef or liver) boiled together, then mixed with 354 grams of bread and run through a meat chopper. This was divided among three dogs.

2 Carbohydrate diet. 500 grams of bread moistened with water divided among three dogs.

3 Protein diet. 500 grams of lean meat either round of beef or liver boiled and divided among three dogs.

4 Fat diet. 300 grams of fat (equal parts of butter and lard) boiled and ground with 60 grams of bread.

The dogs were fed on these diets for three days before the wounds were made. Throughout the experiments they were weighed and the weights were found to remain practically constant. A second set of wounds was made after the first had healed and finally a third set, the diets being interchanged.

In connection with the results it is interesting to consider the well known fact that the intake of proteins produces a much greater increase in body metabolism than that of any other food stuffs. In a recent monograph on the stimulating effects of nutrients Benedict and Carpenter have given a very complete report on this question. They find that while carbohydrates give a maximum increment to the metabolism of 25 per cent, and fats 12 per cent, this increment occurs within two hours and the metabolism then returns rapidly to the base line. With proteins the increment reached a maximum of 5 to 45 per cent and persisted for as long as eight to twelve hours. This increase in metabolism or excess energy given off by the body as a result of the ingestion of food may be regarded as waste energy, but Benedict suggests that we may consider the extra heat developed under these conditions as a normal physiological stimulus to cellular activity.

Practical experience with heavy muscular work on protein and carbohydrate diets points to this conclusion and the results reported here would certainly support the theory that proteins have a specific influence in stimulating the whole cellular system to greater activity.

From the foregoing experiments the author concludes as follows:

The length of the quiescent period of wound healing is affected by the diet. It varies from zero in protein fed dogs to six days in fat fed animals. This variation is more marked in smaller wounds. As a consequence the rate of final healing in the protein and fat fed dogs differs by about five days.

When the second period or period of contraction has set in the rate of contraction is not affected by the diet. It is governed rather by a variable factor depending on the age of the wound and by a constant factor proportional to its original size.

$$\frac{R}{R'} = \frac{S}{S'}$$
 when  $R$  and  $R'$  = rates of healing of large and small wounds and  $S$  and  $S'$  = original areas of the wounds.

The beginning of period 3, the period of epidermization, is independent of the size of the wound and the diet and is determined by the age of the wound. Contraction and epidermization continue together until the wound is healed.

After the wound is healed the scar continues to contract until pigmentation sets in. During the latter process it enlarges and reaches a stationary state after pigmentation is complete.

C. E. BEIL

Myers J. A. Studies on the Mammary Gland. The Effects of Inanition on the Developing Mammary Glands in Male and Female Albino Rat from Birth to Ten Weeks of Age. *Am. J. Child.* 99: 3.

In a previous work attention was called to the fact that the postnatal development of the milk ducts probably depend to some extent on the body weight of the animal. The present work is an attempt to show that the extent of the postnatal development of the milk ducts may be altered by changes in the normal body weight of the animal. (2) the effect of severe inanition on the development of all parts of the mammary gland and (3) the recovery of the mammary gland in animals which were refed after inanition.

In the present study it was found that the mammary gland apparently responded somewhat slowly when the animals were refed after underfeeding from birth to about three weeks of age. In fact the response was so delayed that they did not reach the stage of development ordinarily attained at the time of puberty (at about the eighth or ninth week of age) until the refed rats were about 18 weeks old. Stewart showed that in rats which were underfed for short periods beginning at the time of weaning (when they were 3 weeks old) or

ter the integument and ovaries recovered very rapidly when the animals were refed. Later however Jackson and Stewart showed that when the underfeeding is begun at birth and continued three weeks or longer a permanent stunting of the body usually occurs.

In view of the great individual variation in the development of the mammary glands at any given age or body weight (as shown by Myers) it is hazardous to draw any final conclusions from the relatively few cases observed in the present study. Apparently however the mammary glands in the underfed young rats though temporarily lagging somewhat behind the body weight when the rats are fully refed may ultimately attain a normal degree of development.

The author summarizes the article thus:

1. Severe inanition retards the growth of the milk ducts of the female rat during the first week but apparently does not completely stop their growth. In animals held at birth weight for a longer time the ducts cease to grow and remain in a condition slightly more developed than at the time of birth. If after the first week the gross body weight of the animals is allowed to increase so as to correspond to that of a normal animal one week old the milk ducts fail to develop to the same extent as those of a normal animal of corresponding body weight. This holds true also if the body weight of the underfed rat is allowed to equal that of a normal animal two weeks old.

The lumen of the primary duct in underfed rats does not communicate with the exterior through the milk pore until the tenth week.

3. The growth of the milk ducts of male rats is retarded by inanition in a manner similar to that observed in the female.

4. The nipple grows little during inanition being elevated above the surface only slightly in young rats starved severely for eight to ten weeks. The epithelial processes fail to develop much beyond the stage reached at birth and the sulcus around the base of the normal nipple remains shallow.

5. The subcutaneous fat that appears very early in the neighborhood of the milk ducts soon becomes greatly decreased after the amount of food is reduced to a minimum.

6. In all the retardation in the development of the mammary gland is roughly proportional to the retardation in body weight at least within the limits of normal variability.

Severe inanition for a short time at an early age thus temporarily stunts the mammary glands. When the animal is refed the glands respond slowly. When the body weight during refeeding reaches that of a normal rat at the age of puberty the milk ducts are far behind those of the normal rat of corresponding body weight. That this stunting is not permanent is shown by the fact that the ducts ultimately attain the same stage of development as those of a normal animal but at a much later period.

C. F. BEILBY

# Stewart G. N. and Rogoff J. M. The Action of Drugs upon the Output of Epinephrin from the Adrenals I. Strychnine. *J. Pharmacol. & Exper. Therap.* 1919 **LIII** 95

Stewart and Rogoff have determined experimentally on dogs and cats that strychnine produces a prolonged increase in the output of epinephrin. The accumulation of epinephrin in the glands as well as its liberation is increased. This is what occurs during stimulation of the splanchnic nerve except when intermittent stimulation is long continued. Accordingly the effect of the strychnine seems to be produced not by direct action upon the glands but by an intensification of the secretory process through the normally governing nervous mechanism.

The conclusions are all based on assays of adrenal blood with rabbit intestine and uterus segments corroborated by the study of the effects produced on the blood pressure by adrenal blood collected in a crava pocket and introduced into the circulation in various ways.

It is pointed out that the technique employed in measuring variations in the epinephrin output must take into account concomitant changes in the rate of the blood flow as well as changes in the concentration of epinephrin in efferent adrenal blood.

The increased output observed was as much as ten times the normal amount and it is possible that the samples tested did not contain the maximum increase. The increase was found to persist for one to one and one half hours beyond which time the experiments were not prolonged. The last samples of blood especially with the smaller doses some times showed an output of epinephrin as great as or greater than that shown by any of the earlier specimens.

A considerable increase was produced by doses of strychnine well within the therapeutic range. The minimum effective dose was not sought. The increased output was associated with a variable increase in epinephrin concentration even when the rate of blood flow through the adrenals was increased though never to a degree greater than the maximum normal concentration. Without strychnine under similar experimental conditions no increase in epinephrin output was detected.

The increased rate of output was occasionally preceded by a transient diminution especially with smaller doses given subcutaneously. Larger and intravenous injections probably masked the preliminary decreased output. W. H. NIDLER

# MacNider W. D. A Functional and Pathologic Study of the Chronic Nephropathy Induced in the Dog by Uranium Nitrate. *J. Exper. Med.* 1919 **LIII** 513

Since the initial observation in 1888 by Chittenden and Hutchinson that uranium salts will induce acute nephropathy these substances have been extensively used as acute nephrotoxic agents. Little is known however regarding their effect on the kidney in prolonged intoxications. Such obser-

various as have been made are largely concerned with the type of the pathologic response on the part of the kidney and the processes of repair which take place during its recovery from the acute injury.

The investigation here reported was undertaken with the object of studying the functional capacity of the kidney during the period of acute injury from uranium and also the period when it is recovering from the acute degeneration and passing into a stage of chronic injury characterized by such changes in structure that the condition may be considered to represent some type of chronic nephropathy.

In previously published papers the observation has been made that the acute injury from uranium to the normal kidney or the naturally nephropathic kidney is associated with the development of an acid intoxication. In the present study, observations were made of the changes in the acid base equilibrium of the blood of the animal not only during the period of acute damage to the kidney but also during the period of recovery from such an injury.

When it was possible to study the relation of the changes in the blood to the processes of repair and the return of the functional response of the kidney.

Twenty-seven female dogs were used. The animals varied in age from 5 months to 10 years. For four days prior to the beginning of the intoxication they were kept in metabolism cages. During this period studies of the urine, blood, and functional capacity of the kidneys were made in order to eliminate animals which had a naturally acquired nephropathy. All of them were free from renal disease. They were given 500 cubic centimeters of water daily and fed on bread with a small amount of cooked lean beef. Once a day they were catheterized and the amount of urine obtained was added to the cage urine for analysis. The experiments were terminated at various periods during the intoxication without the use of an anesthetic; this method eliminating the development of acute degenerative changes in the liver as well as in the kidney. The animals were poisoned with a dose of 4 milligrams of uranium nitrate per kilogram of body weight eight given subcutaneously.

During the course of the experiments the urine was examined quantitatively for albumin by Esbach's method and for glucose with Benedict's reagent. The functional capacity of the kidney was studied by noting the percentage retention of blood urea as shown by Marshall's method modified by Van Slyke and Cullen and also by the elimination of phenol sulphophthalein. The latter function test was conducted according to the technique of Rowntree and Geaghty. Observations on the acid base equilibrium of the blood were made according to Marshall's method by ascertaining the alkali reserve of the blood and the tension of alveolar carbon dioxide.

The experiments conducted in this investigation confirm the earlier work of Dickinson who demonstrated that uranium would produce in some of

the lower animals a chronic kidney injury comparable to certain of the chronic diffuse nephropathies in man. They further show the character and severity of the functional disturbance associated with the various stages of the uranium intoxication. The severity of the acute degenerative changes in the kidney is largely dependent upon the age of the animal. The older animals developed a more rapid and severe type of intoxication than the younger animals. The intoxication is characterized by reduction in the alkali reserve of the blood and the development of a kidney injury. The injury to the kidney is expressed functionally by the appearance of albumin in the urine and reduction in the elimination of phenol sulphophthalein and retention of blood urea.

All the animals intoxicated by uranium showed disturbance in the acid base equilibrium of the blood as indicated by a reduction in the alkali reserve and a decrease in the tension of alveolar carbon dioxide. The depletion in the alkali reserve developed more rapidly and was more marked early in the experiment in the older animals than in the younger animals. The severity of the intoxication as expressed by the degree of functional disturbance of the kidney paralleled the severity of the disturbance in the acid base equilibrium of the blood.

From these results the author draws conclusions as follows:

Uranium nitrate is relatively more toxic for old animals than for young animals.

This relative toxicity is expressed; the old animal is not only by a greater functional disturbance of the kidney but also by inability to repair the kidney injury and establish its functional capacity.

The intoxication in younger animals is followed by repair of the renal injury and partial restoration of kidney function.

In the elderly animals the processes of repair lead to the development of a chronic diffuse type of nephropathy in which the acid base equilibrium of the blood may be maintained at the point of normality. Renal functional test indicate the presence of some kidney injury. G. E. Beier

## ROENTGENOLOGY AND RADIUM THERAPY

Danson, J. M. Stereoscopic Radiography. *Practical Stereoscopic Radiography*. The p.

Stereoscopic radiography has two aspects: the vision of the observer and the preparation of the image. The vision of the X-ray plates. As to the first, the observer must possess binocular vision; that is, he must be able to see the two plates and obtain a combined impression. The eyes need not be equally good. In some persons both eyes though equally defective. Others who are able to see ordinary stereoscopic photographs correctly have difficulty seeing X-ray pictures in the proper relief.

These facts are important because they explain how it is that many persons do not understand what is meant when reference is made to the vivid relief of the stereoscopic image. To those who can see it properly the importance of the stereoscopic picture is obvious requiring no special elaboration and there can be no doubt that the slow progress in this branch of the work is due to the fact that many workers do not realize their limited binocular capacity.

The production of the proper plates need not be complicated by minute details as to the distance and displacement of the tube. For ordinary distances a displacement of 6 centimeters will suffice.

For teaching the principles of stereoscopic practice Davidson uses two lights, red and green, and a skeleton cone of wire. The wire cone has two shadows. The one in which the wire intercepts the green light appears red because the red light is not intercepted at that point. Similarly the shadow in the red light appears green. By using spectacles with one red and one green glass these shadows may be seen stereoscopically and all the factors of stereoscopic X-ray practice, both producing and viewing, may be demonstrated at will. More can be learned in a few minutes by practical experiment along these lines than from much reading of theory.

A point of great importance which if not realized may lead to serious error is that during and between the two exposures the most complete immobilization of the parts must be maintained.

An easy and convincing illustration is the making of stereoscopic plates of a hand with a slight movement of one finger between the exposures. The image of the unmoved fingers will be correct while that of the other will appear bent forward in an incorrect plane. This point is of the greatest importance in examinations of the chest in which dissimilar stages of respiration produce like incorrect results.

That the apparent far and near points of the stereoscopic image are reversed by changing the plates from right to left is explained by Davidson as due to the fact that in the development of the visual apparatus from infancy it is discovered that when an object is near it is necessary to converge the eyes to see it and when it is farther away it is necessary to diverge them. Therefore the convergence and divergence of the eyes become associated respectively with near and distant objects. These principles which may be easily demonstrated in a line drawing apply equally to the hundreds of corresponding points in a pair of X-ray plates. D. R. BOWEN.

Tousey, S. A Method of X-Ray Localization of Bullets and Other Foreign Bodies. *Internat J Surg* 1919, xx, 1: 142.

The author's method requires (1) a lead mark fastened to the skin where it is in contact with the plate (2) facilities for making two exposures with the tube at a measured distance from the plate and displaced a measured distance after the first exposure and (3) a wire netting laid upon the plate

during the exposure and therefore radiographed upon it or laid upon the finished plate.

The lead mark which is either left fastened to the skin until the time of operation or is replaced by an indelible ink mark, forms a surface guide to the general topography of the foreign body. If the latter is not in contact with the plate its image will be double and the amount of displacement will be a guide to its distance from the surface which was in contact with the X-ray plate. A printed table shows the distance in inches from the surface to the foreign body corresponding to different displacements and designated as so many meshes of the wire netting. The method is useful not only for projectiles but for other foreign bodies such for example as calculi.

ADOLPH HARTMAN

George A. W. and Leonard R. D. The Use of the X-Ray in the Study of Multiple Diverticulitis of the Colon. *Med Clin N Am* 1919, ii, 1593.

Beginning with a review of the literature showing that intelligent appreciation of multiple diverticulitis of the colon dates back hardly fifteen years, George and Leonard observe that it now occupies an important place in medical literature and is recognized as a distinct clinical entity by every operating surgeon of large practice.

The cases of the condition are grouped by the authors as congenital and acquired. The acquired group only is considered in this article. Diverticula are true or complete and false or incomplete. Those of the colon are placed in the latter group as their walls carry only the mucous and serous coats. The suggestion that all were originally true diverticula, the muscular coat having disappeared by atrophy, is held by the authors to be rather improbable. While diverticula of the large bowel are found most commonly in the descending colon and sigmoid, X-ray experience indicates that their occurrence in the ascending and transverse colon is more frequent than has been believed.

Fæcaliths may form in the pouches and the latter may slough, giving rise to free bodies in the abdominal cavity. The mere presence of a diverticulum is not necessarily productive of symptoms, in fact X-ray evidence without local symptoms is frequent. This being the case, the recognition of inflammatory sequelæ is of the utmost importance.

Secondary changes which in general are the result of infection through the walls of the diverticula may be classified as follows: (1) general peritonitis (2) acute gangrenous inflammation from strangulation of the pedunculated type (3) chronic proliferative extramucosal inflammation which is the most constant pathologic process and in which large palpable masses containing the diverticula tend to surround the gut, produce actual obstruction and lead to the diagnosis of cancer (4) adhesions involving other organs (5) perforation acute or chronic, the latter followed by abscesses or fistule to other organs (6) chronic inflammation of the



mesentery and (7) the development of cancer in the inflammatory mass

In McGrath's series of cases of advanced pe-diverticulitis 59 per cent showed evidence of malignancy

Men of middle age and over with a tendency to obesity are predisposed to this condition. Frequent sites of diverticula are the points of entry of the blood vessels. In general hernia results from pressure within a cavity plus a local weakness of the wall. These conditions are frequent in the sigmoid and here diverticulitis most commonly occurs. Pain is present in a large percentage of cases usually as the result of secondary changes and as the degree and type of inflammatory change from acute peritonitis to acute obstruction. In about 15 per cent of the cases there is some abdominal pain. The passage of macroscopical blood is rare. An important point in the differentiation from cancer

George and Leonard urge roentgenography as examination of the abdomen before the insertion of the opaque meal. This will often disclose shadows that might lead to confusion if mistaken for parts of the opaque meal. Urinary calculi calcified glands and sclerosis of iliac arteries all produce shadows which may simulate the contents of diverticula.

The usual opaque meal is two glasses of buttermilk with 15 ounces of barium sulphate to each glass. The colon is visualized best twenty-four hours after the meal. As a frequent site of diverticula is near the mesenteric attachment the shadows may be hidden if only an anterior posterior plate is made. Palpation under the fluoroscopic screen and stereoscopic plates may reveal some of the hidden diverticula.

The pockets may retain barium for a long period and plates made from thirty-six to forty-eight hours after the meal show the diverticula to best advantage. At this time with the lumen of the colon free from barium the barium-filled diverticula stand out distinctly.

The barium enema is usually not filled the diverticula but may give valuable information as to secondary changes involved in the lumen of the colon. In general the inflammatory changes from diverticulitis will present a gradually reduced lumen while in cancer the reduction will be abrupt. Obstruction from cancer is apt to be severe rapidly progressive and finally complete. Obstruction from diverticulitis is usually not severe very slowly progressive and rarely complete. An intermittent tumor palpable and fluoroscopically visualized as of the colon is a sign of diverticulitis. A constant tumor mass may be cancer.

Almost pathognomonic of chronic diverticulitis is a peculiar serrated appearance of the bowel particularly along the descending colon and sigmoid. This may extend over several inches and is associated with more or less narrowing of the lumen. The serrations are small close together rather sharp points present at times as sawtooth appearance. They will not be confused with haustra. Shadows being too numerous and too small. More over they are constant in shape and position.

Some acute attacks of diverticulitis simulate left-sided appendicitis but the X-ray examination will demonstrate the normal position of the cecum and appendix.

It must be borne in mind that the diagnosis of multiple diverticulitis is not made by the X-ray alone although in some cases it may seem possible. The diagnosis must be considered with all the clinical and laboratory findings. This is particularly important in the differentiation of cancer and multiple diverticulitis.

D. F. BOYEN

Schmitz H. The Biological and Therapeutic Action and the Clinical Value of Radium and Röntgen Rays. *Chirurgia* 991 6

The effect of rays upon living cells is both degenerative and destructive. Whether the cell are normal or abnormal the nearer they approach or remain in an undifferentiated embryonal state the more readily they undergo cytolysis or destruction.

The difference in sensitiveness of cells to the rays depends upon age—the momentary phase of the development in period in which they happen to be as well as the age of the host—and on the histological species and the varieties in each of these.

Cells which are in the embryonal and undifferentiated state have not advanced far beyond this stage of development are destroyed by a dosage of rays which would elicit only a simple reaction in the surrounding mature tissues. The more undifferentiated the embryonal cell of a malignant tumor the more sensitive they are to radiation.

An arrest occurs in the growth of a tumor so in its treatment. This is due first to serious infiltration and increase in cell size from enlargement of the nucleus and obliteration of capillaries from an increase in the size of the endothelial cells and second to degeneration of the cell nucleus. These changes are of a traumatic nature and cause an inflammatory reaction resulting in a lymphocytic and leucocyte infiltration and a proliferation of the stroma.

Abnormal cells are always demonstrable on microscopic examination but are in a state of degeneration as shown by the absence of mitosis and every known variety of karyolysis, cytolysis and achromatism. It is impossible to say how far these cells are merely dormant or absolutely harmless and dead. Possibly the process affects the cell nucleus preventing further mitosis. Such rudimentary tissue will not grow when inoculated in mice.

As the therapeutic action of radium is confined to a radius of 4 centimeters it is purely local. The action of the roentgen rays from a correctly adjusted Coolidge tube is far more intense and diffuse. Radium is used in body cavities applied directly into or against the tumor mass and in surface



placed in separate hospitals. Soldiers who would recover in a short time have been kept in military hospitals. Those who will not recover before a longer time are discharged and cured for in a civil hospital under government control a plan which relieves them from military discipline and teaches them self-reliance. Ex-soldiers suffering from recurrence of a disease for which they were discharged from the army also receive medical care and an allowance equal to their pay in the army.

Muscle training apparatus and games of all sorts have been used to restore loss of function. Massage, physiotherapy, and electrotherapy are obtaining more recognition.

Owing to the lack of skilled men to make artificial limbs disabled soldiers are trained to do this work. In addition to artificial limbs a special boot, elastic stockings, supportin belts etc are provided.

About fifty thousand men have already been discharged with disabilities. Of these it is hard to know how many will return to their previous employment because some of them may be afraid of losing their pension by showing their ability to work. The employers have needed help so badly that they would take anyone and the

possibilities and advantages of training them are now becoming known.

About 10 per cent of those disabled will receive a course in industrial training. Each applicant is thoroughly examined and his case investigated. Approximately 10 per cent are refused. The training given is of three types: (1) ordinary manual workshops and class room and the other two courses known as industrial training.

In determining pensions the candidate's previous occupation is not considered and the pension is not reduced because of subsequent success. Disabilities except those from vicious and improper conduct should be pensionable. Another payment is based on the length of service. Land must be procured for soldiers on easy payments and about \$2.00 for material needed.

During the last few years the advantages of preventive measures against disease and the necessity for sanitation have become more evident. Another observation resulting from the war is the extent of nervous disorders among people supposedly in good health. In therapeutics the greatest advance has been made in functional training. Physiotherapy also has made great strides.

F. P. HAMMOND

# GYNECOLOGY

## UTERUS

**Graves W P** Cancer of the Uterine Body as a Borderline Case in Gynecology *Med Clin N Am* 1919 11 1 89

(Graves sums up his conclusions as follows)

1 Cancer of the body of the uterus may be classed as a borderline condition because of the frequency with which it is treated medically by the general practitioner

2 The slightest show of blood after the menopause should demand an immediate curettement of the uterus for microscopic examination of the endometrium even though bimanual examination reveals nothing abnormal

3 Cancer of the uterus both of the fundus and the cervix often causes a water discharge which stimulates urine. Such a discharge from the vagina is therefore a signal of danger

4 Cancer of the uterine body is operable long after its initial symptoms. It is the most favorable for operation of all deep cancers because of its slow growth, late metastasis, and long confinement to a group of organs that can be removed easily

5 Cancer of the uterine body may occur in the menopause decade and resemble in its symptoms uterine insufficiency

6 The menopause is characterized normally by lessened flow of blood. An increase of blood at that time is an important danger signal

7 An increase in the flow of blood near the menopause should always be investigated by microscopic examination of the curetted endometrium even if digital examination reveals no anatomical abnormality

8 Radium is almost specific for controlling hemorrhages of uterine insufficiency

L P GOLDSMITH

**Bordarampé J** Uterine Epithelioma Treated with Benzol (Tratamiento del epiteloma del útero por el benzol) *Rev Isoc méd a gent* 1919 11 237

In a few cases of histologically diagnosed uterine cervical epithelioma the author has obtained excellent results from the use of benzol. There is no sign of further progress of the disease and the patient's weight has progressively increased.

The treatment is simple. A tampon wet with pure benzol is left in contact with the neoplasm for five minutes and then replaced by a dry sterile tampon. Two litrages of 2 liters of warm water to which 50 drops of benzol has been added are given daily, the liquid being kept constantly stirred.

Fetid secretions and pain disappear and there is a slow and gradual destruction of the tu-

mor followed by epidermization. The weight increases about 1 kilogram per week.

While the cases treated are few and the time which has elapsed since the treatment is short, the author feels that this method, which he believes he originated, deserves to be brought into notice. For a number of years he has made a study also of the effects of benzol on normal and neoplastic tissues other than cancer and is satisfied that while it destroys neoplasms it does not harm normal tissues.

W A BRENNAN

**Little J W** Radium in the Treatment of Uterine Fibroids *J Lancet* 1919 XXIX 219

This is a report of 17 cases of uterine fibroids. Sixty of these were treated with radium and there were no deaths in the series.

As yet the methods of employing radium have not been standardized, the amount to be used and the length of time it should be applied being based on individual experience. The important facts for a beginner to remember are that radium is a very powerful agent and that it is much better to use a little than too much.

Hæmorrhage from fibroids of the uterus is quickly and effectively stopped by the introduction of 50 to 100 milligrams of radium in tubes placed in an ordinary rubber catheter and inserted into the uterus where it should be allowed to remain from two to twenty-four hours depending upon the indications. A little gas anesthesia may be needed for its introduction.

The patients in the series reported remained in the hospital one or two days after which they went about their usual duties. With most patients one application was sufficient, but a few required two or three treatments. The tumors usually disappeared gradually. Large fibroids causing pressure symptoms and those suspected of malignant degeneration were removed. If the uterus was soft or there was a rapidly growing tumor, the number of milligram hours of radium treatment was reduced, the reason being that the newly formed cells if broken down too rapidly might produce a dangerous toxæmia.

The usual operative complications such as pain, morbidly thrombosis and pulmonary embolism are avoided by radium and there are no contraindications to its use in debilitating conditions such as diabetes, nephritis and anemia. Its action depends upon the production of endarteritis and upon cauterization of the endometrium.

The ages of the patients in the author's series varied from 33 to 73 years, the amount of radium used from 50 to 90 milligrams and the time of application from 3 to 6 hours depending on the condition and the number of treatments received. The

largest number of milligram hours received by one patient was 6120 this being the aggregate of three applications C D H t

# EXTERNAL GENITALIA

Gallagh J F Syphilitic Induration of the Vulva With Report of Four Cases S 78  
G 3 c & O b 1 0 9 1 48

The term elephantiasis has been applied to large groups of cases of chronic enlargement of a part with or without ulceration and microscopically characterized by increased connective tissue formation with lymphatic dilatation. Huguier applied the term *esthiomene* to this condition when it involved the vulvoanal region and in such cases Hygie Taylor and Kur believed it to be a manifestation of tertiary syphilis. For both of these the author substitutes the term chronic syphilitic induration of the vulva. Microscopically, syphilis and tuberculous may be confusing.

CASE 1 The patient was a mulatto laundress 30 years of age. Her mother was living and well also one sister. Her father and one sister had died of an unknown cause. The patient used tobacco and alcohol. She had had no illness of importance but had suffered from hemorrhoids all her life. Occasionally she had pain on defecation and had passed blood and mucus in the stools. There had been also several attacks of nocturnal dysuria but no hamaturia. Her menes were normal. Ten years previously she had miscarriage at four months followed by a very painful ovary. A menstrual history was denied. Five years previously she noticed in the region of the clitoris a growth about the size of the thumb which had increased in size steadily to the time of the examination. About eight months previously a growth like this had not been about the anus which was associated with burning sensation but no ulceration. The physical examination revealed enlargement of the tonsils, the cervix was rigid, syphilitic mummification. The inguinal lymph glands were palpable. In the region of the clitoris and involving both nymphs was a pedunculated tumor measuring 2 by 1 centimeters and on the right side of this tumor an erosion 2 by 4 centimeters in size. The labia majora were very much thickened and hard like pigskin. Covering the entire perineum and extending back to and including the anus was a large cauliflower-like red growth with a very slight discharge. The urinary meatus and vaginal orifice were normal. The Wassermann test was negative.

CASE 2 was that of a 30 year old negro domestic 19 years of age. Her family history was negative and she herself had never had any illness of importance. In the past year she had lost 30 pounds in weight. For the last three months she had had leucorrhoea. Her menstrual period had been normal except that the last one was missed. She had had no children, miscarriages or abortions. On the hard palate was an ulceration the size of a dime. Eighteen months previously she noticed a small nodule on the

left side of the vulva and later a similar swelling on the opposite side. Both were hard and had continued to grow up to the time of examination. At no time they were painful. The inguinal glands were palpable. On the left labium was a rather soft fluctuant not tender tumor 6 by 8 by 12 centimeters in size and on the right a similar tumor measuring 4 by 5 centimeters. Between the two masses covering the labia minora and the vestibule and extending to the perineum was an ulceration with a foul smelling discharge. The urine blood and Wassermann test were negative.

CASE 3 The patient was a mulatto housewife aged 45. Her family and personal history were negative. Three years previously she had had typhoid fever for over a year and was sick two years. Since then she had been unable to walk on account of contraction of the iliofemoral joint and the clitoris. She had not had any children, miscarriages or abortions. Fifteen years she had had leucorrhoea. She denied all venereal infection. She had not lost weight. Ten years previously she noticed an enlargement on the upper part of the external genital. Six months later it attained development at the tumor. She had pruritus of a burning character which was severe at night and was relieved by washing. The inguinal lymph glands were palpable. The clitoris was enlarged 5 centimeters. The cervix was normal. Groin from the clitoris to the tumor 5 by 10 centimeters in size. A small ring of this projectile in the lower extremity and the anus. Involvement of the perineum and extending out to the inguinal folds and in the center of the clitoris under the underlined edges. The Wassermann test was negative.

CASE 4 The patient was an unmarried negro aged 30 years. Her family history was negative except that her father and one aunt had died of heart disease. She complained of nocturia but denied venereal infection. Her menstrual history was negative. She had not menstruated in the last three months. She had not had any children, miscarriages or abortions. For three and a half years she had had leucorrhoea. About one month after the beginning of the vaginal discharge a severe itching of the vulva began and was followed by a sore which she believed was due to scratching. This sore persisted and about one year she noticed a swelling on the left side of the vulva. During the past three months there had been similar swelling on the left side. Between the tumors was a nodule of ulceration which had grown from the first tumor. On examination the patient appeared older than her age. She had some oedema of the eyelids, her pupils were contracted to light on accommodation and there was an external squint in the left eye and nystagmus. The front teeth were markedly deformed. There was generalized lymphatic pathology. The reflexes were present but sluggish. In the right labium was a tumor 4 by 6 by 10 centimeters in size. The left a second growth about half as large. The regrowth of the left growth in the same situation by 4 centimeters.

meters. Beneath the tumors extending out on the thighs and back around the anus was an ulcerated area with elevated edges. This ulcer extended also into the posterior wall of the vagina. About 1 inch inside the vagina was a constriction which admitted only the index finger. The blood showed a leucocytosis of 1,000 and 14+ Wassermann.

On removal all tumors were found to be vascular and to have a pearly white base which exuded serum on pressure. There was a thickening of the surface epithelium and perivascular infiltration. Giant cells were present but no caseous masses. One tumor contained demonstrable spirochætic pallidæ.

The treatment consisted in the removal of the growths and a plastic covering of the denuded areas followed by vigorous anti-syphilis treatment.

C. D. HOLMES

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Brandler S. W.** Sterility in Women with Special Reference to Endocrine Treatment of Same.  
*Med. Clin. N. Am.* 1919 11 9 1

The first thirteen pages of this article review the various phases of sexual development and the part played by the internal secretions. The author discusses the causes (internal secretions) of dementia præcox, postpartum mania, menstruation amenorrhœa, during pregnancy, the ability to resist disease, the bad effect of the recent influenza epidemic on pregnant women, the phenomena of labor

the causes of repeated miscarriages and the menopause. He comments also on the use of pituitrin during labor, the recent increased surgical trend of obstetrics and the decreased surgical trend of gynecology.

He then comes to the subject of the causes of sterility in women, discussing the importance of each. The causes considered include retroflexion and inflammation—he urges against the use of the curette in this latter case and in fact in most cases—and cervical obstruction. He suggests that in looking for the cause of sterility it is well to determine the following points: Are ripened ova given off or are the ovaries cystic (he describes an operation which he uses to correct the latter fault)? do ova reach the uterus or are the tubes closed? if the ova reach the uterus do they fail to attach themselves even though impregnated? He suggests also that frequently the fault is not the woman's and that it is well to determine whether live spermatozoa are present in the husband's seminal fluid.

He reviews the beneficial results of the use of endocrine therapy in a number of his cases and tells what extract and how much of it he administers. Endocrine therapy may be of value also in treating men.

Psychoses and neuroses due to glandular anomalies may be inherited and there are varying degrees of these diseases as there are varying degrees of bodily ailments due to anomalies of internal secretion.

C. M. GRUBER

# OBSTETRICS

## PREGNANCY AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

**Ahlström E. Concerning the Premature Separation of the Normally Implanted Placenta**  
(U b e i g L e s g d e m i t t e n d n  
P l a t R e t p l a c t B l u t g) v d m d  
f k 919 l k k 43

The author's material consisted of 8 cases of premature separation of the normally implanted placenta.

### **PATHOLOGIC ANATOMY**

In premature separation of the normally implanted placenta followed by immediate labor there is compression of the separated part by the blood clot. According to Meyer the blood clots have the appearance of a croupous pneumonic lung. If only a small area is loosened prenatally, generally at the time of delivery. We find then the picture of a loquacious blood clot, darkened in color frequently arranged in layers covered on the uterine side with decidua and on the fetal side with grayish compact capsules several millimeters in thickness consisting of compressed necrotic placental tissue.

The compression may be so severe that the covering is as thin as paper. Small hematomata may be accompanied by very mild or no symptoms at all. Because the surface of the decidua is on the same level as the maternal surface of the remaining part of the placenta, the areas are frequently looked upon as inhibited cotyledons. The author's material contained 1 case in which she showed color no larger than a hen's egg. If however larger, it is separated labor sets in immediately and compression is rarely severe enough to produce the groove or depressions in which the hematomata form. The literature shows many cases in which compression has lasted for a long period of time but it is remarkable how few reports of more recent cases can be found.

Yung describes as the earliest change in the loosened area a marked contraction. Microscopic examination shows congestion of the villi which are packed closely to either the maternal spaces or be empty or filled with fibrin deposits. The macroscopic picture is similar to that of red infarct and as mistake for that by Yung. The author found this marked congestion in two early cases in which it was possible to examine the tissue macroscopically. The other cases may have shown it but as no microscopic examination was made it cannot be excluded. With the macroscopic picture alone did not suggest it.

Ahlström inclines to the view of Yung that the cause of the collapse of the intervillous spaces is the shutting off of the maternal circulation due to the

separation of the placenta the blood being rapidly taken up by the open vessels aided by the pressure exerted by the blood clot.

### **LOCALIZATION**

In the author's material the prevalence of cases of peripheral separation. As in several there were multiple cases the total number of peripheral separations was 4. Of these 7 involved from one third to one half of the placenta and therefore possibly might have been central in origin. In 5 the separation was entirely it did not reach the edge of the placenta.

Several authors emphasize the occurrence of hemorrhages or apoplexies within the placenta (so called infarcts) which are generally accompanied by trophoblastic hematomata. If they occur in numbers they give the placenta the appearance called by Linaud and Rouhaud placenta truffée. According to these authors and others are due to albuminuria.

The diffuse blood suffusions first described by Jacquemont along extended areas in which the villi are replaced by coagula are also supposed to be rather frequently associated with premature separation. The author however found none in 3 cases in which he examined the placenta.

Hartmann has shown that small hematomata within the decidua on the surface of the placenta are much more frequent than hitherto believed. Heio described 30 such hematomata in 50 placentas; the reverse is not true, that of a small placenta the surface of the placenta. At times they are situated on the surface and at other times within the substance of the decidua. Like the large hematomata they were never accompanied with the nervous spaces. Small hematomata were present also in 67 cases of premature separation.

The occurrence of retrograde and intraplacental hematoma without any communication with the intervillous spaces cannot be explained in any way except by the assumption that the hemorrhage is contained in the decidua and the blood was therefore from the maternal circulation. Hartmann further held that the small hematomata are the main cause of the placental separation. In this the author reserves completely although several exceptions to the rule have been observed.

### **ETIOLOGY**

The retroplacental hematomata have been planned as due to decelerative changes in the decidua or inflammatory changes. The author's investigations however seem to show that the degeneration or necrosis in the decidua is of very little importance in the premature separation of the

normally implanted placenta. His anatomical studies further indicate that inflammatory changes in the decidua are not a factor in the premature separation. Moreover the clinical analysis of his material does not show that endometritis plays any role in its production.

During the past few years attention has been called to the occurrence of hemorrhagic infiltration of the wall of the uterus in cases of premature separation of the placenta. Infiltrated blood is found in the connective tissue between the muscle bundles and only rarely within them. An associated edema is also occasionally described. Williams found changes in the blood vessels, endarteritis of the smaller vessels and fresh thrombi in the smallest vessels and occasionally in larger vessels. Couvelaire demonstrated bursting of certain venous sinuses but no vessel change. Essen Moller and the author also have been unable to demonstrate changes in the vessels.

The infiltration may extend through the entire thickness of the wall of the uterus. This occurred in 10 out of 4 cases. Occasionally it may be confined to the placental site. Frequently it extends to the serosa and gives the uterus a peculiar appearance—smaller or larger areas of stripes or confluent areas of bluish red color. Ruptures through the serosa may occur and lead to severe internal hemorrhage. In addition to this uterine infiltration there is occasionally an associated infiltration of the broad ligaments.

Bar Essen Moller and Williams hold that hemorrhagic infiltration is usually but not constantly associated with premature separation of the normally implanted placenta and that this group is due to and characteristic of the pre-eclamptic state. Whether this is true or not is difficult to prove as opportunities during laparotomy and section are relatively rare. The author found this intra-muscular bleeding in 3 out of 4 cases in which section offered an opportunity to observe the condition. He discusses its etiology in his consideration of intoxication as a cause of premature separation.

Special interest was taken by Ahlstrom in the examination of the placenta and uterus to determine whether from these local changes a common etiological factor could be established. This however was not possible. His own investigations as well as those of others have shown that while local changes which have been recently described also by numerous other authors do occur in certain cases they are not constant and do not occur in the majority of cases. It is possible that in certain instances they may be contributory factors.

The clinical study of the material has led to the conclusion that the cause must be sought partly in a mechanical factor exerted upon the uterus or fetus and partly in more directly acting diseases of the mother. Among mechanical factors trauma come first. These however were soon realized to be of minor importance—2 to 3 per cent—though un-

doubtedly they are important factors in a small number of cases. Meyers believes that a trauma may initiate a severe uterine contraction even hemorrhage into the decidua. Seitz however believes that by suddenly increasing the hydraulic pressure trauma may cause a bursting. Through the sudden distention of the uterine wall small or large areas of placenta may become loosened and hemorrhage result.

According to Spiegelberg psychic trauma may produce a partial contraction of the placental area.

Traction on the cord was formerly held to be of much importance. This of course can occur only during the expulsive stage or in other rare instances. Essen Moller however found that traction on the cord will produce rupture before the placenta loosens.

Sudden evacuation of large amounts of amniotic fluid may cause a premature separation due to the suddenly diminished area of the placental site or sudden rushing of blood to the decidual vessels and their rupture.

In a few cases overfilling of the venous circulation has been advanced as a cause. Sudden straining, severe coughing, heavy lifting etc. have been mentioned also diseases producing venous congestion. However care is necessary in interpreting such cases as these may be only exciting incidents whereas the fundamental cause may be overlooked.

The causes mentioned take care of only a very small number of cases and not much etiological significance may be attached to them. In all probability they are merely coincidences and in only a few cases the exciting factors.

Considerable importance must be attached to the frequent association of albuminuria, nephritis, eclampsia and premature separation. Albumin was present in 57 of the author's 80 cases (71 per cent). In 31 cases (39 per cent) examination of the urine showed at least 1 per cent of albumin—the arbitrary differentiation point between the albuminuria of pregnancy and nephritis. This incidence of 71 per cent is contrasted with an incidence of 24 per cent among 300 patients delivered at the clinic in 1915. It shows how much more frequent albuminuria is in cases of premature separation. Thirty nine per cent of the patients had over 1 per cent of albumin and in 24 per cent nephritis could be diagnosed positively whereas in the general run of cases as typified by the 3002 cases of 1915 the corresponding figures were only 4.4 per cent and 3 per cent respectively. Essen Moller's figure for albuminuria in premature separation 58 per cent is also high.

Considerable difference of opinion exists as to the part toxæmia plays in the production of premature separation. Many however believe that it is the most important factor. In the opinion of the author and others premature separation, albuminuria, the nephritis of pregnancy and eclampsia are all consequences of the same pathologic picture—intoxication. Like the hemorrhages into the



organs (liver spleen kidneys and bladder) which are common in eclampsia the diffuse hemorrhage or infiltrations into the uterine muscle etc are results of the same intoxication causing premature separation. The effect is brought about not only by an increased permeability of the uterine vessels but also by the increased blood pressure incident to the intoxication.

It cannot be denied that many objections may be raised against the intoxication theory, particularly the objection that if the theory is true premature separation of the placenta would occur more often in the most severe form of intoxication, i.e. eclampsia, whereas this is not the case. Furthermore, premature separation with even external hemorrhage has been observed frequently in the early months of pregnancy when intoxication and clampsia are extremely rare.

From the author's position on the etiology of premature separation it is easily seen that the question is not definitely solved. His conclusion may be summarized as follows:

1. Direct toxemia may cause premature separation but is not a frequent cause.
2. Although proven in only a few cases it is probable that lesions of etiological significance, presumably by causing changes in the blood vessels.
3. It is not probable that local changes in the decidua degenerate into inflammatory changes of any importance.

Many factors enter into the causation of pregnancy which the cause of albuminuria in nephritis, the pre-eclamptic state and eclampsia is also of much importance in the production of premature separation. Van Fraankhuijsen states that factors causing general hyperemia, both maternal and pressure in the uterine vessels may lead to hemorrhage and to the intoxication causing albuminuria, epirrhoea and eclampsia; the increased blood pressure and perhaps a catarrh of blood vessel change also causes the premature separation, is very probably correct. It is probable also that other factors such as severe trauma, psychic trauma, rapid emptying of the uterus, especially in hydramnios or twinning pregnancy, a distended incompetent cervix causing an abnormal hyperemia, and an increase in blood pressure may be at least contributory.

#### SYMPTOMS AND COURSE

According to DeLee, accidental hemorrhage which usually occurs at term may set in at any time during the last twelve weeks. In the author's series there were 9 cases before the last three months among them of the most serious during the last month.

Retrosplacental hemorrhage without symptoms are frequently overlooked unless a thorough examination of the placenta is made. They are undoubtedly more frequent than reported. Small areas no larger than a hen egg are separated and frequently give rise to premature labor. Usually however some time elapses before labor sets in as shown by

the changes in the separated area and in the blood clot. In general fetal movements cease some time afterward and the child often dies—10 out of 11 of the author's series—although perhaps some of these deaths were due to the associated albuminuria. After delivery evidence of a premature separation is often seen such as the passing of old blood and the immediate delivery of the placenta with old coagula.

Meyer states that whenever a separation of the placenta occurs labor follows immediately and this seems to be the common belief. There have been however cases of extensive separation on which it did not become until several days later. The author had 16 cases in which labor set in some time after the separation is shown by the hemorrhages. In the author's remaining 55 cases labor followed the onset of the symptoms of separation almost immediately.

Usually the symptoms began just before the onset of labor pains. This and the fact that only 28 of the patients belonging to the group went to term on this view that are dealing with a complicated case of pregnancy. Also in the case in which symptoms of separation set in after the onset of labor pains it seems probable that the separation was primary and the cause of the onset of labor. Further proof of this seen in the fact that many of the patients of this group did not go to the calculator but were delivered early.

Cases in which the symptoms set in late during labor, toward the end of the first stage of labor are a little different. In these the separation must be looked upon as a complication of labor rather than of pregnancy. This is further corroborated by the fact that most of these cases occurred in the middle of the first stage of labor and may have taken place without symptoms during the course of the pregnancy.

Clinically the cases may be divided into two large groups: (1) those with distinct symptoms of internal uterine hemorrhage and (2) those without such symptoms.

The first group comprises practically all the series. All who saw a record that patient rapidly develops symptoms of intrauterine bleeding which may be occult that soon after the hemorrhage appears externally. The author had 19 patients who showed distinct symptoms of internal in the first stage of labor and in only one case the hemorrhage remained occult during labor. If the patient remained occult from the onset of the hemorrhage and most of these were severe cases.

Well developed internal bleeding shows the following picture of premature separation. Frequently the patient has a pale yellow well colored albuminuria during pregnancy. An occasional hemorrhage is seen with severe pain in the abdomen. The uterus becomes distended and tense constantly contracted hard and sensitive to the slightest pressure suddenly and in short time the case is life threatening of anæmia.

If external hemorrhage occurs it is frequently out of proportion to the anæmia and not rarely the picture of shock supervenes. Pinard stated that pain is rare. The author however found it a very common symptom. The pain probably is due to the stretching of the peritoneal covering of the uterus as a result of the tension. This may be so great that even rupture of the muscle and serosa may occur. The pain diminishes or disappears entirely after a copious external hemorrhage. Distention of the uterus beyond its normal size is also a very common symptom. In certain cases the retroplacental hamitoma may cause a bulging of the uterus on that side the accessory tumor of Holmes. A very common and important symptom is the tenseness of the uterus which is constantly contracted and more or less sensitive. A change of consistency which made palpation of the child impossible occurred in 16 of 21 cases of uterine hemorrhage.

Heart tones as a rule disappear simultaneously with the onset of the symptoms of internal hemorrhage or soon afterward. Spaeth who saved the lives of 2 children by immediate cesarean section emphasizes the point however that separation occurs gradually and the chances for saving the child are good if action is immediate. The author's material does not substantiate this. Among the cases of internal hemorrhage the hemorrhage occurred in 18 before the patient was brought to the hospital. Heart tones were already absent in 14 and present in 4. Of these 4 two premature children died, in one case the patient was admitted to the hospital one hour after the onset of symptoms two hours after the heart tones disappeared and the full term child was born dead. In only one case was a living child born. Therefore it will be seen that in 1 cases of internal hemorrhage only one child was born alive and there was only one case in which an immediate section might have saved the child's life.

The disproportion between the anæmia and the external hemorrhage or the absence of external hemorrhage is one of the most important symptoms. The poor general condition of the patient is not due to the anæmia alone but also to the shock, the peritoneal irritation and the existing intoxication of pregnancy. The external hemorrhage is no indication of the severity of the case. Some patients may have only a serosanguinous discharge due to the coagulation of the blood with expression of the serum. This is held by some authorities to be almost pathognomonic. Labor pains as a rule are poor or entirely absent because of the distention of the uterus and the intramuscular hemorrhages.

During delivery there is frequently a simultaneous expulsion of a large blood clot or a large quantity of fresh blood. Especially in the larger separations the placenta is often expelled immediately after the baby. More rarely atony of the uterus after delivery leads to severe or even fatal hemorrhage. In the author's 1 cases of internal hemorrhage 4 patients had atonic postpartum bleeding.

In 2 instances they were fatal and in one manual delivery of the placenta led to sepsis and death.

In the second large group of cases called by the author cases of external hemorrhage the characteristic symptoms of internal hemorrhage are absent and the most important symptom is an external hemorrhage of variable degree. The author's material comprised 39 cases but he believes that a thorough examination of the placenta in every instance would reveal a much larger number than hitherto reported.

Hofmeier emphasizes the point that frequently the hemorrhage does not set in until the second stage of labor and that if it begins earlier it continues after the rupture of the membranes. A disappearance or weakening of heart tones also occurs quite frequently in this group of cases in certain instances followed directly by delivery it is the only symptom. The placenta also is discharged almost at once after delivery of the child and blood clots old or fresh follow. Atonic postpartum hemorrhages are not so common and in no instance were they serious among the author's cases.

The question whether the non rupture of the bag of waters aids in checking an internal hemorrhage or keeps it from becoming worse has been repeatedly discussed. Winter Hofmeier and Engstrom do not believe it does. In the author's 1 cases there was an aggravation of symptoms in 9 in spite of non rupture of the membrane. Three of these patients died. In 8 cases in which the membranes remained intact no aggravation of symptoms occurred. The author believes that the presence of the bag of waters does not prevent an internal hemorrhage. The incidence of the labor pains seems to play an important role here.

Ahlstrom also concludes that symptoms of internal hemorrhage are not more frequent in cases of central separations as is held by some authors. Goodell Holmes and others attribute the fact that the hemorrhage may remain internal to the closure of the tract by some advancing part of the child. Several of the author's cases confirm this. Hartman emphasizes the point that the site of the placenta may have considerable bearing upon the amount of external hemorrhage and points to a case in which the placenta could be palpated 5 to 6 centimeters from the internal os. The author shows however that even when the placenta is situated low the characteristic clinical picture of premature separation as well as the placental changes result. He describes 6 cases in which the placenta was palpated very low down.

#### DIAGNOSIS

Any case of internal hemorrhage in which there is a history of albuminuria and acute pain in the abdomen sensitiveness of the uterus increased volume of the uterus tenseness of the uterus accompanied by persistent contraction of the organ disproportion of the external hemorrhage to the amount of anæmia and disappearance of the heart tones speaks for premature separation. Placenta prævia with external hemorrhage must be differentiated but inability to palpate the placenta excludes this with certainty.

Uterine rupture is rare during pregnancy occurring as a rule after prolonged labor. The general symptoms may be the same but palpation of the child outside of the uterus and internal palpation without feeling any part of the child lead to the correct diagnosis. Hydramnion may simulate the condition but is slower in development and there is no external hemorrhage. An acute surgical abdomen may also be confusing but here the pain and tenderness are usually confined not to the uterus but to some other part of the abdomen. Furthermore the temperature and a disturbance of bowel function will aid in arriving at the correct diagnosis. Movable aneurysm is not present except in cases of rupture of an extra uterine pregnancy.

If no symptoms of internal hemorrhage are present only placenta previa need be differentiated. Unless the cervix is closed placenta praevia is easily palpated. A placenta which is implanted too low can never be excluded and it may be necessary to observe the changes in the placenta after its delivery to make the correct diagnosis. Rupture of the sinus circularis although rare cannot be diagnosed with any degree of certainty and neither can rupture of velamentously inserted cord vessels.

#### TREATMENT

The author has previously called attention to the rarity of those cases of premature separation with symptoms of internal hemorrhage and unparalyzed soft parts are obtained for treatment while the child still lives so that immediate either vaginal or abdominal cesarean section may save both it and the mother. It is evident that a slight hemorrhage during the later stage of labor of considerable importance and the heart tones should be watched most carefully in order that an immediate traction may be done. Except in such case the child need not be considered. All authors agree that cases terminating spontaneously are fairly common due to the fact that the condition is being recognized also in the milder cases. Of the authors 62 cases in which symptoms occurred during labor in which nothing was done terminated spontaneously. However when dealing with cases in which the symptoms are urgent there are considerable differences of opinion as to the action which should be taken.

Tamponade is one of the oldest methods of treatment. Cocleu of the Rotunda treated 43 cases with tamponade and in 4 the hemorrhage ceased. Six of the 82 patients died and of these 2 were treated with tamponade. Thus as the only method of treatment when the membranes were intact. In addition a firm binder as applied above the fundus to press the uterus against the tampon. DeLee uses a similar procedure. After rupturing the membranes and introducing the colpeurynter into the uterus and getting a watertight area and then the dilatation is considered sufficient manual dilatation or cervical incision is followed by extraction. The principal objection to tamponade is of course infection and for the same reason it is objectionable in other conditions.

Opinions differ also in regard to artificial rupture of the membranes. Most authors favor it. Rupture permits the uterus to contract and stimulates pains which are desirable. Meyer advocates rupture because in most instances bleeding ceases. In six cases Leitch and Ward had 28 highly minimized spontaneous bleeding and of the 23 in which interference of some kind was necessary rupture of the membranes was sufficient in 6. The author had 14 cases in which the membrane were ruptured artificially and in 11 the result was favorable. In 3 the symptoms were not improved after which showed that in severe cases rupture alone is not sufficient.

High incisions are the retention of the bag of membranes does not check or prevent hemorrhage due to separation. No ill effect due to the rupture is observed and the stimulation of labor pains by rupture frequently hastens delivery. In severe cases however rupture alone is not sufficient. When the condition of the mother is already serious and demands immediate evacuation of the uterus rupture alone should not be employed. In milder cases rupture of the bag of waters should be followed by an injection of pituitrin and if this is not sufficient more effective means must be employed. In a minority of cases still other methods must be used and as a rule immediate evacuation of the uterus is necessary. The method to follow depends upon the condition of the mother, the seriousness of the symptoms, the condition of the cervix and the resources at hand for the physician. The easiest cases of course are those in which the os is completely effaced and dilated nearly so. In such cases immediate forceps delivery or version and extraction is done depending on whether the fetus is living or not. A rapid delivery may well be indicated for the welfare of the child.

If the case is effaced and thinned out but not sufficiently for delivery it may be incised three or four times. The cases in which the cervix is neither effaced nor dilated and the symptoms do not improve after the rupture of the membranes are difficult. In such instances it is necessary to empty the uterus as quickly as possible with the least amount of risk for the mother and in this way control the hemorrhage. Metcallys bimanual dilatation or dilatation with the B. S. dilator may be employed. The first is the safe method and a palliative measure may be used until a vaginal cesarean or cervical incision can be done later. When immediate action is imperative abdominal section offers the best chance to save the life of the child. At the same time it affords an opportunity to examine the uterus and to determine whether it is a simple or whether it is a complicated case of contractility etc. If necessary it may be extirpated.

The author believes that abdominal incision is the method of choice in cases of severe rupture and velamentous aneurysm when the cervix is not prepared or not sufficiently dilated. In doubtful cases the indication for abdominal incision may be decided one way or the other than in the latter especially in the cases of placenta previa.

In atonic postpartum hemorrhage uterine tamponade has proved inefficient in many instances and if the usual methods of control—hot irrigations, compression of the aorta, the Momborg bandage, ergot—fail, extirpation of the uterus should be done as the uterine muscle undoubtedly cannot contract. After cessation of the hemorrhage, stimulants, salt solution infusions, direct blood infusions, etc., are of course indicated here as elsewhere.

Former statistics show a mortality of 50 to 65 per cent, proof that only the severe cases of internal hemorrhage were counted. In the author's cases the mortality was 6 per cent or if only the severe cases are counted 5 out of 1 (24 per cent). The prognosis for the child is poor. Fifty-eight (70 per cent) of the babies in the author's cases died of these 30 weighed less than 2,000 grammes. Nine children were alive at delivery but not viable—a total of 6, out of 82 (81 per cent). In 21 cases of internal hemorrhage 19 babies were born dead. Other authors report similar high mortalities. L. A. JONKAE

**Gonnet C.** A Case of Extramembraneous Pregnancy (Un cas de grossesse extra-membranaire). *Rev. mens. de gynéc. d'obst. et de pédiat.* 1919, xl, 91.

Gonnet states that only 40 cases of extramembraneous pregnancy are recorded in medical literature. He reports the case of a para III, aged 29 years, who came to the hospital in the seventh month of pregnancy with the diagnosis of placenta prævia. The fœtus was presented by the breech. Continuous hydroorrhœa or hydrohæmorrhœa made it very difficult to decide between a diagnosis of decidual hydroorrhœa with endometritis or an amniotic hydroorrhœa with an extramembraneous fœtus. The woman came to labor within a few weeks, a fœtus of 1,450 grams being expelled by the breech. The child, which was normally formed, died within three hours of birth. The placenta was normal and inserted marginally. The membraneous sac was quite reduced compared to the volume of the fœtus. Near its orifice it was rigid and cicatricial and had evidently ruptured many weeks before. The two membranes, amniotic and chorionic, had both ruptured at the same time and the fœtus had continued to live outside of them.

The points to which the author directs attention are: (1) the notable volume of the fœtus, 1,450 grams; (2) the absence of any malformation; and (3) the confusion of the condition before labor with placenta prævia.

In extramembraneous pregnancy the diagnosis depends upon the presence of both hydroorrhœa and hæmorrhœa. W. A. BRENNAN

**Farmer G.** A Case of Myomectomy during Pregnancy. *Med. J. Aust. Asia* 1919, 1, 384.

Mrs. I., a primipara, aged 31, who had been pregnant for three months, complained of intense pain in the right iliac region with constipation which had continued for about fourteen months.

On external palpation there was felt in the right iliac region an elastic tumor the definition and characteristics of which were obscured owing to the extreme tenderness. On vaginal examination the fundus uteri could be felt pushed to the left and well above the pelvic brim. Through the right fornix a tumor was palpated which caused great pain on manipulation.

The abdomen was opened. The tumor was easily delivered through the wound and proved to be a non-pedunculated myoma growing from the anterior surface of the right cornu of the uterus. There were no adhesions. The condition of the uterus showed that the patient had been pregnant fully three months. The peritoneum was incised around the tumor 3.75 centimeters from the base and a cuff carefully stripped away. The whole mass was then easily shelled out with a blunt dissector. A fairly deep crater was left but the uterine cavity was not encroached upon. The muscular walls were closed by mattress sutures and the peritoneal cuff inverted. The growth removed weighed 425 grams. The patient made a perfect recovery and pregnancy continued. Labor was induced at the end of the seventh month. The patient was delivered of a healthy boy weighing 3,300 grams. The puerperium was normal and there has been no trouble since. F. H. HARNIS

## LABOR AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

**Schwaab.** The Use of Pituitary Extract in Obstetrics (Emploi de l'extract d'hypophyse en obstétrique). *Pr. soc. méd. Par.* 1919, xxvii, 299.

While pituitary extract is of value in the treatment of uterine inertia in the course of labor its use to provoke labor is absolutely improper. It has no effect in activating an abortion in progress nor does it assist in the expulsion of a retained placenta in abortion. In all of these cases the uterine musculature is too weak to be influenced by the extract.

The author is of the opinion also that pituitary extract should not be employed during the period of delivery at term. Generally it has no effect when delivery is delayed because of uterine atony without hemorrhage in such cases it even tends to disturb normal contractions and to produce instead contractions of Brand's ring with incarceration of the placenta. When there is hemorrhage at the time of delivery pituitary medication should yield to other methods.

In the cesarean operation Schwaab believes that ergot is preferable to pituitary extract to stimulate uterine contraction.

In postpartum urinary retention however the indication for the use of pituitary extract is clear. In numerous cases the contractions of the bladder are stimulated and catheterization is avoided.

Schwaab has never observed any inconvenience with the use of weak subcutaneous injections of pituitary extract, but heavy doses and intravenous injections are apt to cause nausea, delirium, etc.

culatory l pothymia etc in the patient and circula-  
to y disturbances and apnea in the fetus. An  
other eff ct which many authors ascribe to pituitary  
extract s tetra mation of the utu s either during  
labor o delivery. In Sch aab s op mion however  
th compl ition is ex ept nal hen the des es  
given are weak.

W A BRENN

**Ippolito A** Remarks upon th f e quency of  
Shoulder Presentation (C s d lla  
fr q enza d l p s t d p l l) G d  
p 90 l 37

The stat stics in r ard to the freq ncy of houl-  
der p esentation in obst tics v ies n diff rent  
count rcs as sho n in th follow ng figu compiled  
by Cuz Italy 140 per cent Austria 0 per  
cent Franc 066 per cent Bel um 050 per cent  
Germany 058 per cent Ln l nd 36 per cent  
and Un t l States 035 per cent

In the ruth t enty y a of p ofess onal life  
in Sicily he saw should r p entat n n nly  
of a total of 10 labors (02 per cent)

In eeking the cause of th v riations in the  
freq cy of shoulder presentat n in dfferent  
count rcs Ippolito found that the explan tion  
must be ough in ethni l nd anth opolo ic  
differences especilly n the dimensions of the  
xiphoid pubic space in the different races. In ther  
word the frequen y of sho lder p sent t ns  
varies inv eely as th m an stature of the r c  
The Ital n mean statur is 62 centum ter while  
that of the Anglo Saxon n B t n nd North  
Amer ca is about 13c tum ters Corre pondin dif-  
ferences re observed n l o n the mean phoid p bi-  
diameter mers red f om the l a c of th sis m  
to the uppe edge t the symphysis pul s

The conclus on re ched by Ipp lito are

The frequency of houlde prent ion  
amo g diff nt peopl s a ie in ers l as the mean  
stature As the m a t ture incases the f e  
quency s l

The great f e quen y f shoulder p entat on  
am ng Ital n as mp ed ith other peoples s  
expla ned by the al ove l

3 The v ry n a k d a ty of su h r sentations  
noted in one part of S cily (Br afranca) in appa-  
ent cont adict n to the abo e l explained  
by ethnal and n tomical f cto s In these  
people ho on the a e g are of lo statur  
the xiphoid pubic li e mea e more than in races  
which are much tall r

4 The measurement of th xiphoid pub c line s  
very important and in obstet cs ould be con-  
sidered nearly as portant as the p l c dimensions

5 Obstet ic ough to f llow the general tend ncy  
of the present day in accordn sup eme importance  
to m thods of prophylia s Shortenn of the  
xiphoid pubic line is ev dence of pelv c nclination  
wh ch may be the cause of abn mal presentat on  
nd timely co ect on of such inclination may obv i-  
ate dang r fo both th mothe and the child

W A BRENN

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Ostler F R** Some Recent Developments in Ob-  
stet rcs 1m J Ob t 919 l 1 659

Today obstetrics a surgical procedure taught  
unde the general principles of surgery belonging  
to the department of surgery and enjoyng the  
careful technique given the surgical operation  
With the assumption of this surg cal posit on  
obstet rcs has come about the antepartum care of  
obstetrical patients both in the hospital and private  
pra tice

Modern antepartum care may be summaried as  
follo ( ) the care of the mothe ( ) a thorough  
ex mination of the pelvis (3) a printed card given  
each patient vich detail instructions as to habits  
erc se sle p bn mal symptoms the adjust-  
ment of the o set the e amination of the ur ne  
etc (4) acci at b eekly e amination of the  
u in (5) method f r amelior ting the vomting  
of p egnan y and (6) the determination of the  
blood p essure

Th author me tions n order to condemn so  
alled appontment olst rcs a procedure con-  
ci ed more for the convenience of the acco cheur  
than f the s fety of th patient When once a  
b g is int duced the vag al route is exposed to  
pos ble nfe tion and if othe mesures have to be  
taken later cæarean s ction f ceps or vers on  
a natu al bor s made dangerous The i duct on  
of lab r by brigs i an ext emely u eful proced re  
wh n ndicated b t only hen ndicated and the  
conveni ce of the nother and physican is ot  
ru ndation The baby h s some r ght in the  
m tter

Ret l nsted of ign l e amunations e  
rapidly groving in popular ty Expe ience has  
shown that intern s readily acqu re the neces s  
y sen e of touch to determine the presentation and  
pos t on of the child r dth cond tion of the cervix

In order to a oid seve e laceratio as far as  
pass bl the pe ation of ep siotomy h s come into  
favo and justly so Cæ rean section has also  
taken ts proper place amo g the commo surgical  
procedu es of th day It h s supplant d cœu be-  
ment force and high forceps in m st cases and the  
operat on of vers on in man

That the obstet r l pat ent of today is better  
ca ed for than f rme ly is emphas ed particularly  
n the gynecolo cal cl nics her it s a matter f  
common knowledge that obstetrical nju es r  
quirin repair e far less common th n fo me ly  
and th t the after ca e of the patients has much  
to do th th s

Dear ng children s woman s mo t glorio s  
but al o the most serious Consequ ntly t fer-  
r ht to be safegua ded With obstet rcs o s dered  
t be a urical proced ure and th the introducti n  
of p oper care before nd after ch ldl rth mo tality  
and morb dity w ll be lowe r and phy cians ill  
rece e b tter c mpensat n fo better ork  
Moreover hen th la ty u de sta ds the be efits

derived the physician's compensation will be given gladly and the careless physician and midwife will be in far less demand possibly even cease to exist

EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Taylor R.** The Measurements of 250 Full Term New Born Infants *Am J Dis Child* 1919 xvii 353

Taylor has made an elaborate series of measurements of new born infants. A total of 250 infants 125 of each sex were measured without attempt at selection other than that the babies were normal and born at term. No infant was measured before the second day nor later than the tenth, the purpose being to allow birth trauma to subside and to forestall changes due to extra uterine growth.

The following measurements were taken: (1) total length from the vertex to the sole (2) head and neck height—the distance from the plane of the vertex to that of the shoulder (3) distance between the plane of the vertex and that of the navel (4) sitting height—the distance between the plane of the vertex and that of the tuber ischi (5) arm length from the acromion to the tip of the second finger (6) hand length from the fold at the base of the hand to the tip of the second finger (7) leg length from the great trochanter to the heel (8) foot length from the heel to the tip of the toes (9) intertrochanteric diameter (10) hip breadth—greatest distance between iliac crests (11) shoulder breadth—distance between tissues overlying the humeral tuberosities (12) chest circumference at nipples (13) occipitofrontal circumference (14) span—distance from fin er tip to finger tip with arms spread (15) trunk length—the distance from the plane of the vertex to the plane of the tuber ischi and (16) head height—the distance between the plane of the vertex and the plane of the foramen magnum the latter being determined by extending a line from the external canthus through the middle of the ear to the occipital region.

The apparatus used consisted of a rectangular baseboard having sideboards at two edges accurately fitted so as to make an angle of 90 degrees with the baseboard. The baseboard was covered with ruled millimeter paper over which was tacked a sheet of celluloid. Distances in centimeters from the sideboards were marked in ink on the millimeter paper. The infant was laid on the celluloid sheet with his head held firmly against one sideboard while his left shoulder touched the other.

As regards individual variation the spread of the arms was as long or longer than the body length in 81 boys and 82 girls 65 per cent of total. The head circumference was greater than that of the chest in 110 boys and 10 girls. The trunk length was greater than the arm length in 110 boys and 123 girls and greater than the leg length in 121 boys and 124 girls. The arm length exceeded the leg length in 111

boys and 107 girls. In the boys the midpoint of the body lay at or above the navel in 114 and below it in 11 the extreme figures being 32 millimeters above and 10 millimeters below. It was at or above the navel in 100 girls and below it in 25. The individual measurements which form the basis of this paper have been placed on file in the Wistar Institute of Anatomy. H. K. CROOK.

**Smith T.** A Characteristic Localization of the Bacillus Abortus in the Bovine Foetal Membranes *J Exper Med* 1919 xxix 451

While making a study of the diseased membranes in cases of the infectious abortion of cattle the writer came upon a peculiar and characteristic habitat of bacillus abortus Bang i e the epithelial covering of the chorion.

This layer of cells which faces the epithelial covering of the uterine mucosa and is in intimate contact with it covers the intercotyledonous areas of the chorion and is continuous with the epithelium of the villi of the cotyledons which dip into the depression of the maternal caruncles. The cells vary somewhat in height. The vesicular nucleus is round or oval in outline and the chromatin appears as minute spheres against the nuclear membrane 1  $\mu$  in size. The free border of the cytoplasm is seen frequently in the form of blunt finger like or conical projections which give the surface a fimbriated appearance. In the specific infectious disease of the foetal membranes these cells either individually or in series are densely filled with minute bacilli. The invasion is recognizable under a low power microscope in that the cytoplasm of the affected cell assumes a blue color when the section is stained in eosin methylene blue. High power magnifications resolve this tint into fine short rod like bodies. The bacilli do not lie on the cell or in the ectoplasm but fill the body entirely. When the microscope is raised or lowered the cytoplasm appears filled in all optical sections.

The authors believe that the significance of this invasion of the chorionic epithelium from the standpoint of pathogenesis cannot be properly evaluated until a more complete history of the successive localizations of bacillus abortus has been obtained. It is safe to assume that this particular cell parasitism is but one of a series of localizations and centers of multiplication in the foetal membranes although evidence points to it as perhaps the earliest stage in which by rapid unchecked multiplication the organism gains a considerable advantage over the host. The local destruction of an epithelial covering by an infecting agent when other miscellaneous infecting agents are absent may or may not be of much importance for it depends upon the regenerative activity of the epithelium the tendency to the gathering of injurious transudates and the toxic substances associated with the bacilli.

G. E. BEILBY

# GENITO URINARY SURGERY

## ADRENAL KIDNEY AND URETER

O Connell A E Ro ntg no raph y of the Kid neys *Bosto M & S J* 9 9 1 x 495

The author cove the subject of renal calculus very thoroughly. H believes that all calculi except those of pure uric acid can be demonstrated on a plate of proper quality.

In the detailed discussion of the differential diagnosis of renal calculus special stress is laid on the differential on from gall stones.

Pyelography should be used when renal tumor or hydronephrosis is suspected.

The ro ntgen diagnosis of tuberculosis of the kidney can be made only in cases which show calcified masses in the kidney shadow.

W A EANS

Judd E S Papillary Tumors of the Pelvis of the Kidney *J L* 1 9 9 47

The author views the literature of papillary tumor of the kidney and renal pelvis and reports three very interesting cases.

In the first case papillomata were found in the bladder nine months after a nephrectomy. Most of them bulged from the left ureteral orifice but there was one apparently a graft which was implanted on the base of the bladder near the urethra. The histology of the papilloma of the kidney and those in the bladder as identical.

The diagnosis of this condition cannot be made definitely until operation. However the possible presence of an adenoma of papillary type should be considered where there is pain in the region of the kidney extending to the loin rapid emaciation a palpable tumor and hematuria.

The treatment is nephrectomy and complete ureterectomy. J S EIS STAEDT

## BLADDER URETHRA AND PENIS

Lewis B Som Plases of Operative Cystoscopy *I n t J S r* 9 9 9

The author summarizes the value of operative cystoscopy and the use of radium intensifies X ray treatment and fulguration in cases of carcinoma of the bladder.

Conclusions equin such instrumentation include chiefly obstructive processes at the neck of the bladder vesical growths and foreign bodies including stone and ureteral constrictions and calculi.

Two cases of carcinomatous tumor of the bladder treated successfully with radium and fulguration are reported.

Case 1 was that of a woman 54 years of age who

complained of unduly frequent and painful urination associated with hematuria which had continued for three years. Cystoscopy showed the presence of a villous papilloma on the left wall of the bladder including the left ureteral orifice. The pathological examination of a piece of tumor tissue showed it to be a well defined malignant papilloma.

The growth was treated with electric fulguration (bipolar current) and a week later with twelve hours of 50 milligrams of radium element which was repeated in three months.

Shortly after the last radium treatment cystoscopy showed that a small ulcerated area was all that was left of the former growth. At this time however another small tumor was seen anterior to the site of the older growth. This also was fulgurated and about a month later the vesical mucosa as found to be absolutely clear of all evidence of both tumor and ulceration. Apparently there had been complete restoration of health both local and general. Subsequent reports received after two years have indicated a continuation of this satisfactory outcome.

Case 2 was that of a woman who weighed only 95 pounds and who was apparently in the last stages of decline. Lancing pain demanded the hypodermic injection of 4 grains of morphine daily. The bladder was two thirds full of a carcinomatous growth. Similar treatment to that used in the first case gradually and progressively reduced the tumor to a more ulcerated area the size of the finger nail. Coincidentally there was a general improvement in the patient's health and her weight increased to 135 pounds.

In these cases 50 milligrams of the radium element was applied in a capsule enclosed in a black rubber cover to which was attached an ordinary rubber catheter for introduction. The exposures lasted from eight to ten hours and were repeated twice or three times according to the reaction obtained.

In the author's opinion on the radium and X rays weaken the resistance of the growths and in this way make them more amenable to the direct assaults of fulguration.

Iodatic carcinoma offers distinctly less opportunity for cystoscopic therapy and limits the surgeon to three incisions which though not present in any certainty of permanent relief in numerous instances afford a surprise and extended immunity from suffering.

By upbuilding prostatic tomography most of the carcinomatous tissues and obstructive material can be removed leaving a good channel for urination. During and after convalescence from the operation prophylactic measures against the return of the growth should be taken. These consist of the ap-

plication of the radium element or emanation through the suprapubic wound and successive exposures to intensive X-ray treatment.

Foreign bodies in the bladder such as hairpins, pieces of straw etc. may be grasped and removed by means of the operating cystoscope and appropriate accessories. Success in removing calculi depends mainly on their size and density. When they are small or of such soft and phosphatic material as to make them fragile they may be reduced by successive bites with the bullet forceps to a size which permits their removal through the sheath of the cystoscope or even by dragging them together with the sheath telescope and forceps.

In cases of contracture at the vesical neck an operative measure which has given much satisfaction is the use of the electro-incisor. This is of value however only in the contracture form of prostatic obstruction and is not supposed to supplant prostatectomy which is demanded in cases of hypertrophic obstruction. Actuated by the d'Arsonval (bipolar) current it is capable of burning a deep groove through the offending ring at the neck of the bladder under the direct vision of the operator. The following case reports illustrate its use.

Case 1. The patient was a man 64 years of age. On admission for treatment it was found that the bladder had been drained by means of a catheter introduced through a suprapubic puncture 3 months previously. The low specific gravity of the urine and the small phthalein output indicated that the kidneys were involved and any radical measure would be dangerous.

The drainage was continued by the author by means of a catheter in the urethra which was well borne. When sufficient recuperation had been attained the prostatic incisor was used the deep growth being burned through the neck of the bladder posteriorly. There was no hemorrhage, chill or fever. The results were striking. Three days after the operation the patient was able to pass urine in a fine stream emptying the bladder. This operation was performed in October 1917 and prostatectomy has not been considered since.

Case 2 was a case of contracture of the neck of the bladder with marked infection and symptoms of uræmia. The patient was a man aged 60 who complained of excessive frequency of efforts at urination. The urine was decreased in quantity, highly colored, very clouded with pus and contained some blood. The residual urine amounted to from 7 to 1 ounce. No enlargement of the prostate was apparent on rectal palpation or cystoscopic examination. The urinary obstruction and residuum continued in spite of repeated postretrol dilatation and irrigation. Fulguration with the prostatic incisor was then resorted to. There was no reaction, chill or fever and the patient has had no urinary trouble in the past year.

Case 3. The patient was a man aged 55 years. For two years there had been undue frequency of urination. At the time of examination the bladder

was distended and contained 26 ounces of residual urine. The prostate was normal and there were no signs of tabs or lues. Cystoscopy revealed that there was a contracture at the neck of the bladder.

The fulguration with the prostatic incisor was done and repeated three times during the following month. Since then the patient has recovered his good health and urination has been normal. Repeated tests have shown that the residual urine amounts to only from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 ounce.

Case 4 was that of a man aged 70 years who complained of undue frequency of urination which had continued for the past two years. Examination failed to show hypertrophy but contracture of the vesical neck was indicated. There was residual urine in amounts varying from 3 to 5 ounces. Dilatation massage and irrigation resulted in only temporary improvement. The constricted vesical neck was then fulgurated with the incisor this treatment being repeated four times. Urination finally became free easy and markedly less frequent. There was no residual urine. The favorable condition has continued.

The conclusion from these cases is that in appropriate conditions particularly contracture with out prostatic hypertrophy electric fulguration offers a safe and sane method of enlarging the cervical urethral outlet for better urinary drainage and is without attendant danger from bleeding, sepsis and other objectionable consequences.

General anesthesia is never necessary. Local anesthesia is induced by sacral injection (caudal anesthesia) or by the direct application of a local anesthetic through the author's urethral dilator.

Fulguration to obtain a deep groove that widens the outlet may be repeated when necessary.

The author reports an interesting case of the use of cystoscopy in diverticulum of the bladder. The patient was a man 73 years of age who for ten years had had accumulating bladder troubles. Previously a suprapubic prostatectomy had been performed but without a preliminary cystoscopy. Although the suprapubic wound healed satisfactorily there was no relief from the bladder trouble.

When examined by the author it was found that 8 ounces of residual urine rank and decomposed was left after voluntary urination. Cystoscopy showed the orifice of a large diverticulum. A radiogram made after the injection of a 15 per cent sodium bromide solution showed the presence of an adventitious sac with a cavity fully as large as the cavity of the bladder.

Suprapubic removal of this sac was followed by prompt recovery and entire relief from further symptoms.

In discussing ureteral stricture the author cites two cases as object lessons of the results of incorrect diagnosis. In the first case the postmortem examination showed destruction of the kidney due to the



obstruction backward pressure infection and sup-  
puration which had been induced by the stricture  
of the urethral orifice. The second case was that of  
a man who had been more or less of an invalid for  
fifteen years subject to chills and fever for long  
periods and treated for malaria tube culosis and  
latent gonorrhea without success. Cystoscopy  
showed yellow pus coming through the wall of the  
bladder at a point between the left urethral orifice  
ought to be. No urine was at any time obtained  
from that side. After several attempts it was  
proved that the left kidney instead of being a solid  
tumor was an enormous pus sac tense and rigid  
and absolutely beyond any functional capability.  
On nephrectomy no cause for the destruction could  
be made the pinpoint obstruction at the ure-  
thral orifice. Removal of the kidney was fol-  
lowed by complete recovery of the general health.

The author then discusses cases of ureteral stone.  
When the stone is blocked higher up in the ureter  
the first endeavor after the establishment of the  
diagnosis should be to dilate the ureter below the  
stone. Before this is thoroughly accomplished it is  
decidedly bad judgment to try to grasp the stone  
in order to remove it directly.

While the method of direct removal with the  
forceps may seem more gratifying to the patient  
success is much more frequent with the more  
gradual and less spectacular method of repeated  
dilatation of the ureter descent of the stone and  
its final expulsion into the bladder from which it is  
removed either by voluntary urination or by the  
cystoscope.

A stone of very large size is regarded as being  
impossible to deliver by cystoscopic measure and  
therefore fall within the province of the open  
surgical operation. It should be borne in mind  
however that such operations are attended by  
serious risks and therefore should be avoided if  
possible.

(Lycerine liquid alboline papaverin solution  
and other agents have been recommended and used  
in connection with the catheter for assisting in  
the removal of a stone but experience has shown that  
not much reliance should be placed upon them  
except as adjuvants.

To differentiate a stone from a phlebolith the  
author recently discovered another method which  
he recommends. A radiorray taken with an ordinary  
X-ray catheter displayed a shadow apparently in  
contact with the catheter. As a further test another  
radiorray was taken this time with metal forceps  
passed well into the ureter. The forceps being more  
rigid than the catheter used previously straightened  
out the curve and plainly showed the separation of  
the shadow from the line of the ureter.

At the close of his article the author describes  
a urethral sringe devised by Moore and Lewis  
which consists of a glass tube with a rubber bulb.  
This sringe is convenient for sterilization and can be  
easily attached to a urethral catheter of any size.

THEODORE DROZD WITZ

Cahill G F Bladder Perforations Seen at the  
Front Line of the Great War 1913

In the recent war wounds of the bladder were all  
classified as abdominal perforations and in the evac-  
uation ones constituted between 3 and 7 per cent  
of the total number of the latter type of injury. Un-  
doubtedly on the battle field this percentage was  
higher but when the close proximity of the pelvic  
vessels is considered it is evident that extensive lac-  
erated wounds in the vicinity of the bladder were  
apt to be followed quickly by a fatal hemorrhage.

The causes of wounds of the bladder were prac-  
tically the same as those of all other war traumata.  
The largest number of such injuries were due to  
fragments of high explosive shells and the second  
large group to either rifle or machine gun bullets.  
A few wounds were caused by shrapnel bullets or  
fragments of grenades. Bayonet wounds of the  
bladder were an extremely rare occurrence in the hospital.

Perforations of the bladder occurred from any  
angle, having been observed in which the mis-  
sile had traversed the chest and abdomen the back  
the hips the thigh and the perineum. Since a  
large proportion of all wounds were received while  
the man was in the prone position on a large number  
of the injuries of the bladder were lateral or posterior  
perforations.

All vesical wounds were either intra or extraperi-  
toneal. The intraperitoneal group were associated  
with other visceral injuries the most frequent being  
traumatism of the small intestine or the pelvic colon.  
The outstanding feature in these cases was the in-  
jury to the intestinal tract and upon this the imme-  
diate outcome depended. Intraperitoneal wounds  
were more common than extraperitoneal ones.

The sooner operation was performed after the in-  
jury the better the chances for success. Statistics  
based upon large numbers of cases show that a  
patient with intestinal perforation rarely recovers  
if operated upon later than twenty-four hours after  
the receipt of the injury.

If operative treatment was determined upon (and  
this necessitated good judgment) the procedure  
adopted was that mapped out by those who knowl-  
edged had been gained from long experience with ab-  
dominal injuries.

The chief features of the procedure were (1) a  
large incision (2) free exploration of the peritoneal  
cavity (3) thorough systematic and rapid inspec-  
tion of all viscera before any repair (4) rapid and  
complete repair of all injuries if possible (5) extra-  
peritoneal repair of the bladder wound with sep-  
arate closure of the peritoneum (6) removal of all  
foreign material (7) mop out of the peritoneum  
and (8) closure of the abdominal wound with drainage.

It was found that close the bladder tightly  
if possible and drain it through a catheter either  
continuously or intermittently. Wounds of the base  
of the bladder that were difficult or impossible to  
close were drained surgically.

Extensive wounds of the bladder were less  
common and comparatively easy to diagnose and

treat. When seen early the men having this type of wound were unable to urinate or perhaps passed only small amounts of bloody urine. In some cases urine leaked from the wound. However there was no peritoneal irritation. When seen later they presented the picture of extravasation of urine with a large hæmatoma or the beginning of a urine containing abscess.

In recent cases repair of the bladder wound after removal of foreign material and contaminated or devitalized tissue and drainage through a catheter either continuously or intermittently gave good results.

Wounds of the bladder and rectum were all treated by suprapubic drainage. It was claimed by the French especially Legueu reporting from a French base hospital that it was better not to repair the rectovesical opening early if it was not in communication with the peritoneum. It was asserted also that these wounds did better if well drained that a larger number of rectovesical fistulae closed and if they did not close a later plastic operation was preferable. If the bladder, rectum or pelvic colon was injured thus involving the peritoneum the case was treated as an intestinal perforation with repair of the gut, drainage of Douglas pouch and suprapubic drainage of the bladder.

In summing up the fact upon which particular emphasis was laid was that in all vesical wounds the bladder is not the danger point but that the mortality both early and late depends upon the damage to the associated structures.

A. D. I. ESPR. V. 1881

**Buenger L. The Direct Visual Method in the Treatment of Filiform Strictures of the Urethra**  
N. Y. M. J. 919 Cix 798

The author's universal urethroscope consists of a straight endoscopic tube, two obturators, a light carrier, a telescope, and a magnifying window. The straight tube is longer than that of the ordinary urethroscope ( $7\frac{1}{4}$  inches) so as to be available for work in the bladder as well as in the urethra. Near the ocular end a large catheter outlet of the type used in the author's operating cystoscope is fused into the tube. Through this special operating devices such as rongeur forceps, fulguration electrodes, filiform and larger bougies, catheters and applicators may be passed. The endoscopic tube is reinforced at the ocular end by a flange and admits the light carrier with a watertight joint. Two faucets also fit into the cuff. These give entrance and exit to fluid for the distension of the urethra which improves the clarity of the visual field and aids in the manipulation of the instrument. The two sizes of endoscopic tubes which have been found most useful, Nos. 24 and 25 French are provided.

In order to convert the telescopic instrument into an air-inflating instrument, an Elsner Braasch cystoscope or an ordinary straight tube urethroscope, a magnifying window is provided which serves

not only to close the tube for air inflation or water distension but also to magnify the direct picture slightly and obviate the necessity for accommodation of the eye at so close a distance.

In short, the instrument is universal in that it combines the uses of the following: (1) an open air anterior and posterior urethroscope, (2) an air-inflation anterior and posterior urethroscope, (3) a direct telescopic cystoscope (to replace the Brown), (4) a direct telescopic operating cystoscope, (5) an operating irrigating anterior and posterior non-prismatic telescopic urethroscope, (6) an Elsner Braasch urethroscope and cystoscope, and (7) a Kelly or Luy's endoscope and cystoscope.

This universal cysto-urethroscope is recommended chiefly as an irrigating telescopic instrument for the bladder and the posterior and anterior urethra. The technique of its use is as follows: the sheath fitted with the curved obturator is introduced into the bladder, the obturator removed, and the bladder irrigated if necessary. The light carrier and the telescope are now locked in place and the irrigating fluid allowed to flow through one of the faucets, a rubber tip or cap having been adjusted at the catheter outlet. The trigone, ureters, base of and posterior wall of the bladder may be adequately illuminated and brought into view and the examiner may then proceed with the examination of the neck of the bladder and urethra.

For those who employ the direct cystoscopic method by preference, both ureters may be catheterized according to the well known principles of manipulating non-prismatic cystoscopes. When the neck of the bladder and urethra are to be examined with the water flowing, the instrument is slowly withdrawn, a periscopic view of the urethra being obtained. As soon as the membranous urethra is brought into view, it is well while manipulating the cysto-urethroscope with the right hand to grasp the penis with the left hand in order to prevent reflux of the irrigating fluid. The degree of dilatation of the urethra is controlled by both the height of the irrigator and the patency of the irrigating faucet.

In the treatment of filiform stricture, the obturator designed for the anterior urethra is inserted with the patient in the usual cystoscopic position and the sheath then introduced until it meets the resistance of the strictured area. The obturator is then removed and the telescope with the filiform bougie in place is inserted. While the assistant grasps the corpus cavernosum of the penis to prevent reflux, the irrigating fluid is allowed to distend the urethra. The orifice of the stricture is now sought and can often be clearly demonstrated as a sharply defined black hole centrally or eccentrically placed. At times it is obscured by a shelf of scarred mucous membrane. By manipulating the filiform bougie back and forth like a ureteral catheter and by movements of rotation it can be readily made to enter the stricture and the bladder. The screw end of the bougie is now held or pushed inward and the telescope withdrawn. The sheath

or endoscopic tube is then removed care being taken not to dislodge the bougie. Further procedure is according to the well known principles of dilating strictures.

THEODORE D OZDO 12

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Stevens A R** *Experiences in France with Surgery of the Genito Urinary Tract* J Am M Ass 9 9 1934 589

Stevens' paper deals with the frequency of gunshot wounds of the urinary tract and his personal experiences in genito urinary surgery during the recent war.

The author was impressed with two facts concerning war wounds of the urinary tract: first the relatively small number of cases in the hospitals and second the high mortality. With reference to the frequency of these injuries he states that various groups of statistics show that the kidney is involved in from 4 to 6 per cent of penetrating abdominal wound and the bladder in from 4 to 7 per cent.

In the recent war the mortality of patients with wounds of the urinary tract is very high. According to French publications regarding collected statistics non-complicated bladder wounds resulted in a mortality of 50 per cent. Stevens' experiences seem to corroborate this figure. He has a record of eleven patients who reached a base hospital with vesical wound or wound adjoining the bladder of whom to his knowledge at least six died.

The high mortality of vesical injuries is due not only to the intraperitoneal and pelvic complications but also to wound non-healings of the body which handicap the patient seriously and materially reduce his chances for recovery. Of four patients wounded through the perineum who came under the author's observation only one recovered.

In the treatment of suprapubic wounds it is advisable to close a wound of the bladder which is on the peritoneal surface but to drain an extraperitoneal open. Attention is called to the necessity for removing all loose bits of bone complicating fractures of the pelvis.

The author has seen eighteen or twenty cases of bladder complications of gunshot wound of the spine. The treatment reported consisted of infrequent catheterization, suprapubic drainage and the dorsal lithotomy plan. He is convinced that the last method is not of universal application. The harm done to the kidneys by a continuously large amount of residual urine in the bladder probably represents a smaller risk than that of urinary infection complicated with lithiazation.

The article contains several interesting case reports.

H L KRF SCHMER

**Luyts G W** *Wounds of the Genito Urinary Organs* Med Rec 9 19 34 734

In summarizing his experience in the urological service of the military hospital Domunique Larrey

Versailles the author treats the genito urinary organs individually giving full case reports.

### WOUNDS OF THE URETHRA

When the patient arrives with extensive damage to the urethra and there is difficulty of urination the first thing to be done is to deviate the urine by hypogastric section. This prevents the urine from reaching the infected focus thus permitting a more rapid catarrhization of the wound and protects the patient against continued suffering at the time of micturition. In consequence of such deviation of the urine plastic operations performed on the urethra are more apt to be successful than if a permanent catheter is used.

Regarding the operative procedures for the radical cure of pubic or scrotal fistula following war wounds the author has found that the method of Duplay undoubtedly offers the best security.

Another method which has been advocated for urethral fistula is cutaneous inversion. This however seems to yield favorable results only in cases of small fistulae. Still other procedures in the form of autoplasty operations with flaps or transplantation of the mucoosa may be employed in suitable cases. In the course of such procedures great care should be observed in the matter of intra-urethral manipulations. Unless a hypogastric section has been performed for the deviation of the urine the catheter should not be left in situ but intermittent vesical catheterization (four or five times in twenty-four hours) should be done.

Under all circumstances and when the operative procedures have failed to ensure the cure of the urethra it will be necessary later on to restore the caliber of the canal by means of gradual systematic dilatation with sounds.

Wound of the deep urethra are more difficult to cure and require multiple interventions. In such cases a deviation of the urine should be effected by the suprapubic route in order that the urethral or rectal fistula may be treated under more favorable conditions.

Various procedures have been advocated for the cure of urethral or rectal fistulae. The most simple consists in liberating the rectum from the deep urethra through a longitudinal incision and then suturing the urethral and rectal gaps separately.

Another method consists in isolating the rectum so as to make possible a complete separation of the fistular rectal segment then shifting the rectal wall to fill a hole in such a way that only a perfectly healthy portion of the rectum lies opposite the urethral gap.

A most interesting operation proposed by Rochet of Lyons is the ischio-pubic separation of the insertion of the middle perineal aponeurosis to gain access to the urethra.

### WOUNDS OF THE BLADDER

Most frequent among wounds of the genito urinary tract are injuries of the bladder and urethra.

Vesical wounds may be uncomplicated or associated with lesions of the neighboring organs

Almost invariably bladder wounds are combined with fractures of the bony pelvic girdle particularly fractures of the pubis or with perforations of the intestines. In such cases the wound in the bladder is secondary and is related to the background by the symptoms of peritonitis which accompany the intestinal injuries. Adhesions develop and the patient may void urine from points at a great distance from the bladder. Of three patients under the author's observation one passed urine through an opening in the upper part of the right thigh while in the other two cases it was passed from an orifice on the posterior aspect of the buttock.

Wounds of the bladder may sometimes remain undetected and therefore a very careful search should be made for them. The most important consideration in the treatment is the establishment of adequate urinary drainage. The diagnosis of the condition having been established it is necessary first to locate the opening into the bladder in order to introduce a drainage tube.

On account of the associated lesions in war injuries of the bladder primary suture of the wound rarely seems practicable. Drainage is the only alternative and for this the interior median route is best.

Among the complications which may arise is the presence of bony splinters due to fracture of the pelvis which enter the bladder and after the closure of the wound may form the nuclei of vesical calculi.

The arrest of projectiles in the interior of the bladder is relatively rare. Only a combination of exceptional circumstances permits the observation of such cases for as a rule projectiles pass directly through the bladder perforating its wall and frequently also the rectum. However since simple penetration of a bullet into the bladder undoubtedly occurred in one case it is permissible to assume that there are other cases of the same kind. The dangers threatened by foreign bodies left in the bladder are well known for they invariably become incrustated with lime salts and serve as nuclei of vesical stones. The presence of foreign bodies in the bladder must therefore be ascertained. This can be done with an ordinary explorer or metal sound or still better with the cystoscope. The author's direct vision cystoscopy makes it possible to see and localize a foreign body accurately to seize it under the control of the eye and extract it rapidly.

#### WOUNDS OF THE KIDNEY

Gunshot wounds of the kidney are relatively few and may be simple or associated with lesions of other organs. When the kidney is only incidentally damaged by a projectile which injures other abdominal organs laparotomy becomes imperative.

When the wound is limited to the kidney a distinction must be made between several varieties. In some cases the projectile has passed through with

out causing any appreciable permanent lesions. Hence when there is reason to suspect a renal wound expectant measures are in order before surgical interference. In favorable cases the originally profuse hæmaturia will subside progressively. However when there is severe perineal hæmaturia indicated by thickening in the lumbar region a radiograph should be taken. If the presence of a foreign body is discovered intervention is necessary.

Operative indications in the course of war wounds of the kidney are positive also when the renal hæmorrhage instead of stopping becomes aggravated or when the kidney presents a well marked pyonephrosis. In cases of secondary pyonephrosis the treatment is the same as in pyonephrosis due to any cause interference with the diseased kidney being permissible only when its fellow has been found by secretion of the urine to be perfectly healthy and able to care for the entire excretion of urine.

#### WOUNDS OF THE TESTICLE

Gunshot wounds of the testicle are not uncommon. As a rule they are associated with other lesions of the urethra or the bony walls of the pelvis and frequently are accompanied by wounds of the thighs. In exceptional cases the injury is limited to the testicles alone. The treatment to be adopted in this class of injuries must be preeminently conservative unless the organ has been completely destroyed and its preservation is absolutely impossible.

The utmost care should always be exercised to preserve if not the entire organ at least the larger portion of it. In other words castration should be performed rarely and only as a last resort. In this connection the author cites the case of a young soldier 3 years of age who was wounded by a bullet which passed through both testicles in such a way that after the wound had healed only two small stumps were left evidently without any testicular secretion. In consequence of this injury the patient sank into a state of extremely pronounced neurasthenia with mental moral and physical depression of a very marked type. No internal treatment proved successful in restoring his previous state of health.

THEODORE DROZDOWITZ

#### Timme W. A New Murglandular Compensatory Syndrome. *Med. Clin. N. Am.* 1919 11 939

The author describes a syndrome which he attributes to disproportionate function of the thymus the adrenals and the pituitary glands. The condition begins some years before puberty and presents largely the characteristics of the so called status thymicus lymphaticus. In the author's opinion this is due mainly to hypofunction of the pituitary and other endocrine glands but a hyperfunction of the thymus.

During the second stage which is ushered in at puberty or some time after puberty normally

occurs the symptoms and signs become more marked and the growth of the body is very rapid. This increased growth Timme believes can be explained by the assumption of Tandler and Gross that there is either a deficiency of the gonadal inhibition to growth or thymic gigantism. The great fatigability, the low blood sugar content, the low blood pressure and the white line of Sergeant he credits to a deficient adrenal chromaffin system.

With the third stage at about the twentieth year of life a compensatory change begins and is completed at the fourth stage from three to ten years later. The compensation is then complete and the untreated case takes on the attributes of the condition due to enlargement of the pituitary body following the earlier manifestations of the thymic state. In the former condition the xeromelic features are retained but the blood pressure and blood sugar have returned to normal and the headaches and fatigue have disappeared. In the latter the headaches, the fatigue and other symptoms gradually become more severe. These changes are due presumably to hypertrophy of the pituitary gland, an assumption which the author substantiates by X-ray findings.

Timme has found that adrenalin is valuable to tide the patient over exceptionally bad days of fatigue and exhaustion but the prominent which is almost a specific pituitary gland extract in one of its varied forms. This is valuable not only in the third stage but also when the case is compensated by hypertrophy of the pituitary body.

Case histories, photographs and X-ray plate illustrating the various stages of the syndrome are given. (MCKR)

#### Hinman, F. The Cystoscopic Study of Urinary Conditions in Children. *J. D. Child.* 9: 3-5.

Abnormalities of the urinary tract in children apparently are not plentiful and accurate methods of diagnosis are almost universally neglected.

In recent years the perfection of small caliber instrument has made possible the direct application to the field of urinary children of all the knowledge and experience gained in the development of general urology during the last twenty or twenty

five years. It is a simple procedure to cystoscope the bladder and catheterize the ureters of girls of any age and of boys over 4 or 5 years old. For little fellows under 4 an external urethrotomy which is not mutilating or dangerous permits the examination.

The author emphasizes the value of the simple X-ray examination in children to show the size and shape of the kidney.

Of twenty-six children in whose cases a cystoscopic examination was made the youngest boy was 3 years old and the youngest girl 1 month. Of twelve girls with pyuria examined cystoscopically the youngest was 1 month and the oldest 14 years of age. Six of these cases were acute or subacute infections and 16 chronic. In three of the acute and three of the chronic cases the infection was limited to the bladder; microscopic and cultural studies of the bacterioid kidney cultures were negative. In all twelve cases the cystoscopic evidence of bladder inflammation. In the six cases of pyelitis the infection was confined to the left side in two and as bilateral in four. The total of the phenolphthalein alkaline was normal in all. In other words of twelve cases of clinical pyelocystitis simple cystitis was present in 50 per cent, bilateral pyelitis and cystitis in 33 per cent, and unilateral pyelitis and pyelitis in 66 per cent. *Bacillus coli communis* was cultured from the urine in all but one case in which a pure culture of *Staphylococcus* was obtained. In all of the urinary tract infections the bacterioidizations showed a percentage of from 1 to 2 per cent, as used as a preliminary before the introduction of the catheters.

The quick and remarkable benefit following cystoscopy and catheterization of the kidneys is worthy of attention. The procedure takes from five to ten minutes and is done under primary gas and oxygen anesthesia without trauma or other bad effects. It is done without anesthesia in strongly addicted children in cases of the most ordinary method of treatment.

The author has diagnosed all congenital tuberculous nephritis, congenital posterior urethral valve, bladder tone and urethral stricture in children under 5 years of age.

In conclusion he states that it is technically possible to apply most cystoscopic method to a child of any age. V D L. N. A. E.

# SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

## EYE

**Torok E** Tuberculin in the Diagnosis and Treatment of Eye Diseases *Arch Ophth* 1919 xlviii 242

This paper is well summarized in the following conclusions

1 An eye condition should be considered tuberculous only when a positive focal reaction has been observed

2 When a positive focal reaction cannot be obtained but the patient shows a positive general and local reaction and other possible causes for the eye condition are excluded the case may be considered as probably of tuberculous origin

3 For diagnostic and therapeutic purposes tuberculin should always be used in fresh solution

4 For diagnosis in eye conditions only the subcutaneous injection is of value

5 Tuberculin is a valuable remedy in ophthalmic therapeutics provided it is used in eye affections in which a positive focal reaction has been obtained

6 The treatment should be continued for a long time

7 Scleeritis deep and interstitial keratitis and iridocyclitis are closely related to each other and are not separate entities That they may change from one to the other is a clinical observation borne out by the pathologic findings of Treacher Collins

8 Exudative choroiditis is seldom of tuberculous origin the source of infection being usually the teeth S S Howe

**Grout G H** Experiences in Reparative Surgery after War Injuries of the Eyes *Arch Ophth* 1919 xlviii 227

The problem of late restorative work on the eye is fully as if not more difficult to solve than that of an operation performed early as the original operation must be repeated after the formation of scar tissue For operations of this kind the anesthetic recommended is novocaine adrenalin solution as most of the work is for cosmetic purposes and the patients stand the pain better than the after effects of ether

In coloboma of the lid the procedure of Blaskovics was generally followed

In severe laceration of the eye ball it sometimes happened that scleral tags were driven into the orbital fat and not removed when enucleation was done without due care These afterward caused pain and necessitated a secondary operation

In 300 enucleations no cases of sympathetic ophthalmia were seen

In cases of retracted ectropionized lower lid the

epithelial inlay of Lsner was used This consists in implanting a dental plaster mold covered with egg albumin and a Thiersch graft into the cavity formed by excising the scar tissue suturing the skin over it and in ten days when the mold is removed through an incision from the conjunctiva immediately inserting a prosthesis to maintain the cavity

Gilles of London uses what is called an epithelial outlay in cicatricial ectropion of the upper lid The mold covered with a Thiersch graft is sutured in the cavity formed by excising the scar tissue as in the Esser procedure and removed through the original skin incision ten days later the epidermized cavity being allowed to flatten out and the lid consequently to drop S S Howe

**Schweinitz G E de** Concerning Concussion and Contusion Injuries of the Eye in Warfare *Am J Ophth* 1919 ii 313

Routine examination of the eyes of wounded soldiers has often revealed elaborate retinochoroidal and vitreous changes when there were no external manifestations of injury Bonnet is quoted as explaining such a condition by the statement that the driving of the blood column into the small vessels of the eye may rupture them and cause varying degrees of injury

It is interesting that in severe concussion resulting in commotio retinae vision may be completely lost for several days

Prolonged hypotony sometimes occurs after contusion but marked reduction in intraocular tension does not necessarily mean perforation of the globe

Concussion sent through the malarofacial area of one side and causing ipsilateral ocular lesions is probably prevented from affecting the other eye by the accessory sinuses which do not transmit the shock to the other globe

The difference between concussion changes of the fundus in civil and in military practice is due in great measure to the fact that under ordinary circumstances the blow is delivered by an object which is moving comparatively slowly while in warfare the object moves rapidly

There is a striking analogy between the mechanism of concussion injuries of the eye and those of the brain S S Howe

**Vall D T** Types of Orbital Abscess and Exophthalmos Due to Intraocular Suppurative Processes *Laryngoscope* 1919 xxix 203

In the cases of orbital abscess seen by the author the condition was due to direct extension of the suppurative process from an empyema of one of the accessory nasal sinuses through an actual gross de-

fect in the orbital wall adjoining the involved sinus. He contrasts this finding with the old conceptions of metastatic abscess due to a septic embolus and of septic thrombosis.

A sinus empyema may discharge its contents by any one of three routes: (1) through its blocked nasal ostium the most usual occurrence; (2) through the wall of the cerebral fossa producing an ethmoidal abscess; and (3) through the wall of the orbit producing an orbital abscess. As the pus under pressure in the sinus breaks through the orbital wall it first elevates and later bursts through the periosteum into the orbital tissues.

The condition described produces a striking clinical picture the essential features of which are a deep boring pain, chill, prostration, high temperature and exophthalmos with oedema of the eyelids. The position of the proposed eyeball usually indicates which sinus was the seat of the primary abscess.

The author reports four cases in which the orbital abscess as produced respectively by empyema of the sphenoid sinus, the posterior ethmoid cells, the anterior ethmoid cells and the frontal sinus. The autopsy findings in two fatal cases are given and the operative findings in all four. W. T. McCREIFF.

Goug Imann P. From the Standpoint of the Artificial Eye Maker. *J. Ophth.* 99: 1468.

Before inserting a permanent prosthesis a temporary eye should be worn for a fortnight before the fitting is made. It should be remembered that a small eye is less disfiguring than an eye that is too large.

Ordinarily an eye can be worn comfortably for one year but instances are known in which one has been worn for twenty years without removal.

Acid conditions of the system cause a crystalline deposit that makes the eye as rough as a file or causes a discoloration of the sclera. The latter however can be removed by a peroxide bath.

A mold of the socket such as is often suggested is of practical because the eye is made by hand and the contour of the mold cannot be identically reproduced.

The disadvantage of the gold or glass ball implantation is that it sets too far forward and requires too thin a prosthesis. Fat implantation seems to be the best solution of the problem of furnishing a movable stump as in one case of ten years' standing it was found that the fat was not absorbed.

S. S. Howe

Alfing A. N. Fat Transplantation into Tenon's Capsule after Enucleation. *Arch. Ophth.* 99: 1263.

Although fat is of relatively low vitality it almost invariably retards and becomes organized when implanted into Tenon's capsule after enucleation. It shrinks to a certain degree but never to

less than one half its original size and a sufficiently large stump remains permanently so that the artificial eye is not sunken and has considerable motility. When too much fat is used the conjunctival sutures may give way. In a short time however the exposed tissue becomes granulated over. S. S. Howe.

Howard H. J. Implantation of a Glass Ball within Tenon's Capsule by Verhoeff's Method. *Arch. Ophth.* 1919: 1: 65.

Because it was found that glass balls implanted in Tenon's capsule with suturing of the muscles in front of them either came out or became displaced into a quadrant space between two of the muscles, Verhoeff developed the technique of cutting the muscles at their insertions and allowing them to retract. An 18 mm glass ball is then inserted within Tenon's capsule and the capsule closed by means of a double armed silk suture the two ends of which are tied over a pearl button.

As the pressure of Tenon's capsule is uniform over its surface it is impossible for the ball to become displaced and the motility of the artificial eye is said to be as good when the muscles are allowed to slip back as when they are sutured in front of the ball.

S. S. Howe

Swett W. M. Implantation of a Metal Ball in Tenon's Capsule. *Arch. Ophth.* 99: 1: 57.

Since 1904 the author has done 146 enucleations with implantation of a metal ball in Tenon's capsule. Later extrusion of the ball occurred in only 4 cases. The conclusions drawn are as follows:

1. In practically every case the stump gives a more movable artificial eye than ordinarily follows simple enucleation. In some cases of enucleation in which the muscles have been sutured to the conjunctiva and care is taken to preserve all conjunctival tissue an excellent movable prosthesis is secured but this result is uncertain.

With this method the depression of the tissues immediately beneath the broad tenonectomy enucleation of the artificial eye is a less marked.

3. The floor of the orbit after healing is flat with occasionally a slightly raised position in the center where the implanted ball projects forward a condition which is better than the deep furrowed and often enucleated socket that so often follows simple enucleation.

Contraindications are malignant growths and purulent inflammation.

In the operation described there is no greater danger of sympathetic ophthalmia than if ordinary enucleation were performed without implantation of the gold ball. When it does occur the author believes it would have developed no matter what operative procedure had been followed.

S. S. Howe

Van der Heydt R Fundus Pathology with the Red Free Light of Vogt *in J Ophth* 1919 ii 334

The examination of the fundus by means of red free light discloses many details not observable by ordinary illumination e.g. the yellow coloring of the macula the yellow discoloration in the lens in age and the nerve striations of the retina in optic atrophy. While with ordinary illumination no changes are observed in the atrophic eye except those of atrophy at the nerve head and its vessels with the red free light we find a total absence of the retinal striations and a thin whitish line ordinarily invisible on either side of the vessel.

Vogt has described honeycomb like changes in the macula which are visible only in the red free light. These vacuole formations he believes are due to cystic degeneration of the macula. The bursting of some of their thin anterior walls accounts for the condition which is known as hole in the macula.

As many conditions can be seen better with ordinary light than the red free light it is not expected that the former will be superseded. Rather will the red free be regarded merely as a valuable and helpful aid in the diagnosis. S S Howr

#### EAR

Goeckerman W H Burlow R A and Stokes J H The Diagnostic Value of Lowered Bone Conduction in Syphilis *Am J Syphilis* 1919 iii 240

The following conclusions are presented relative to the diagnostic value of lowered bone conduction in syphilis

1 The so called lowered bone conduction test (reduction in conduction of sound by bone as compared with otherwise normal hearing) was positive in 78 per cent of known syphilitics in the series studied

2 From the otologic standpoint the test is of value only if a complete hearing test is made

3 The efficiency of the test varied greatly in different types of syphilis being at its best in late cutaneous syphilis (100 per cent) latent syphilis (80 per cent) and syphilis of the central nervous system (80 per cent). It had almost no value in osseous lues and the results in early syphilis were inconclusive (too few cases). A negative Wassermann test combined with a negative bone conduction test is strong evidence of the absence of syphilis

4 The test agreed with the positive or negative diagnosis of syphilis in 67 per cent and disagreed in 33 per cent

5 The test was positive also in 48.7 per cent of patients in whom syphilis could apparently be excluded

6 On the whole therefore the test has only a restricted value as a diagnostic aid owing to its high factor of error. O M Rort

Fraser J S and Garretson W T The Radical and Modified Mastoid Operations Their Indications Technique and Results with Notes on Labyrinthine and Intracranial Complications of Chronic Middle Ear Suppuration *Proc Roy Soc Med Lond* 1919 xii Sect Otol 29

The conclusions reached are based on an analysis of 306 cases of chronic middle ear suppuration as follows: cases treated by a radical mastoid operation 38 cases in which a modified radical mastoid operation was performed 17 labyrinthitis 6 intracranial complications 5

The indications for the radical operation were (1) chronic suppurative otitis media and failure of conservative treatment 33 cases (2) chronic suppurative otitis media with polypus or granulations 93 cases (3) chronic suppurative otitis media with pain mastoid tenderness and polypus 57 cases (4) chronic suppurative otitis media acute exacerbation and subperiosteal abscess 10 cases (5) chronic suppurative otitis media posterior perforation with or without cholesteatoma 10 cases (6) chronic suppurative otitis media attic perforation with or without cholesteatoma 4 cases (7) chronic suppurative otitis media with a sinus over the mastoid 4 cases and (8) failure of previous mastoid operation 17 cases

The authors prefer to try the modified radical operation instead of the radical (1) when good hearing remains in the diseased ear and (2) when there is moderate hearing in the diseased ear and the other ear is distinctly deaf

In the matter of technique the method of skin grafting described by Marriage was used in all except 13 cases for the following reasons (1) the presence of symptoms of fistula (2) erosion of the canal (3) exposure of the dura of the middle fossa (4) exposure of the middle fossa giddiness and abnormality of the canal prominence and (5) exposure of the sigmoid sinus by disease and erosion of the lateral canal

In discussing the results of the radical operation when skin grafting was not done the authors state that of 171 patients 107 presented themselves for inspection at periods of from three months to five years afterward. Three of these 107 were patients who had had both ears operated upon so that 110 of the 178 ears treated were seen. Of these 37 appeared to be cured while 10 others were very satisfactory except that they showed want of care (an accumulation of wax and desquamated epithelium). This gives 43 per cent of cures. In 24 cases the inner wall of the cavity was moist but there was no pus. In 7 cases there was still some purulent discharge. In 1 case the cavity was filled with cholesteatoma. In 3 cases a false membrane had formed almost shutting off the deeper part of the cavity. In 4 cases there were granulations in the cavity. One showed a keloid in the mastoid scar and a large amount of debris in the cavity. In 35 cases the hearing was improved in 36 there was no change and in 22 it was worse





# SURGERY OF THE NOSE, THROAT, AND MOUTH

## NOSE

**Laurens G** Local Anesthesia in Otorhinolaryngology (De l'anesthésie locale en oto-rhino-laryngologie) *Presse méd* Par 1919 xvi 300

Local anesthesia may be employed for all operations on the face, ears, and upper respiratory tract and is better than general anesthesia. If analgesia is incomplete the fault is generally the surgeon's and due to faulty technique. First during the operation or rough manipulation. Either the infiltration or regional methods of inducing local anesthesia may be used and at times both may be combined. The advantages to the surgeon and patient are: simplicity, minimum toxicity, and in laryngeal operations diminution in the shock and asphyxia.

The surgeon must inspire absolute confidence in the patient and assure him that the pain will be reduced to a minimum. The psychic suggestive and moral effect must not be overlooked. The technique ought to be above reproach: the anatomical points known exactly and the instrumentarium correct. Gentleness is essential in dealing with the tissues and in opening the cranium and sinuses an electric motor should be used instead of the gouge and mallet. The anesthetic should consist of a 2 per cent novocaine solution with the addition of 25 drops of adrenalin for each 100 cubic centimeters. A larger amount of adrenalin makes possible the occurrence of postoperative hemorrhage, hæmatomata, and abscesses.

To anesthetize the laryngeal cavities in the course of thyrotomy and laryngectomy the author recommends injecting a solution of cocaine through the cricothyroid membrane.

W A BRENNAN

**Lannois** Radium Therapy of Tumors in Otorhinolaryngology (La radium thérapie des tumeurs en oto-rhino-laryngologie) *Bull Acad de méd* Par 1919 lxxxi 638

Lannois gives a short historical review of the radium treatment of tumors of the upper respiratory tract and reports 43 cases treated in this way by himself. These included 16 amygdaloid tumors, 6 tumors of the nose and sinuses, 4 tumors of the nasopharynx, 3 tumors of the ear, and 14 laryngeal tumors.

Tubes containing radium bromide in amounts of 25, 30, 48, and 60 milligrams were used. The strongest dose possible was employed and the tube left in place for at least twenty-four and often for as long as thirty-six or forty-eight hours. Although in some cases a second application was necessary, it was deferred as long as possible owing to the risk of burns, etc. There was only 1 severe complication of this kind.

In the 16 cases of amygdaloid tumors there were 6 recoveries. These tumors were lymphadenomata or sarcomata. Many of the others cases have been improved. Of the 6 cases of nasal tumors the majority were cured. In the 4 cases of nasopharyngeal tumors the results were good. Most of the growths in the latter group were sarcomata. In the 14 cases of laryngeal tumors there were 3 recoveries but these were not definite. The laryngeal tumors were mostly epitheliomata.

In general the condition of patients with malignant tumors which are not epitheliomata has been improved and often completely cured by the use of radium but in cases of epitheliomata, especially soft ulcerous epitheliomata, the results are not so good. Ectodermic epitheliomata as a rule do not yield to radium or at least the result is doubtful.

While the general results of radium treatment are therefore encouraging the clinical and histological data establishing the indications and contra-indications for its use require further investigation.

W A BRENNAN

**Kernan J D Jr** A Case of Tuberculosis of the Sphenoid. *Laryngoscope* 1919 xxxi 276

Kernan reports a case of tuberculosis of the sphenoid sinuses in a colored woman aged 31 who complained of prostration, chills, and fever and pains radiating from the occipital region to the mastoids and later extending to the orbital regions. The patient had lost 20 pounds in six months.

Examination of the nose revealed disease of the right sphenoid. At operation friable granulation tissue was removed which proved to be tuberculous. Radical removal through the antrum relieved the symptoms.

O M RORR

## THROAT

**Cheatham T A Jr** Tonsillectomy—Indications and Contra-indications. *South M J* 1919 xi 267

Cheatham discusses the indications and contra-indications for tonsillectomy. The indications are: (1) chronic hypertrophy of the tonsils which interferes with phonation, deglutition, respiration, or audition; (2) repeated attacks of acute tonsillitis; (3) persistent glandular involvement following tonsillitis; (4) chronic caseous degeneration of the crypts; (5) recurring peritonsillar abscess; (6) chronic inflammation of adjacent tissues; (7) tuberculosis in which no contra-indication is present; (8) tumors; (9) focal infection; and (10) subnormality.

The contra-indications are: (1) normal tonsils; (2) hemophilia; (3) the presence of epidemics, particularly those gaining entrance through the upper

respiratory tract (4) anamnia (5) acute purulent processes of the mouth (6) throat nares or accessory sinuses (6) acute pulmonary tuberculosis (7) acute febrile diseases (8) acute urticarial condition (9) infancy and old age especially when less delicate measure have not been tried and (10) syphilis

O M Rott

I I F O Remo l of Tonsils and Adenoids  
und Local Anesthesia T/ p G 99  
1 3 8

Lev states the dangers of local anesthesia are less complicated with the use of local anesthesia.

With local anesthesia the danger is less dangerous starting up an old tuberculous lesion of the lungs which occurs so frequently when general anesthesia is used.

General anesthesia is to be avoided in the production of nephritis cardiac and respiratory failure and in inflammation pneumonia.

3 No cases of abscess of the lung have been reported following tonsillectomy under local anesthesia.

4 It is available when general anesthesia is contraindicated as in chronic nephritis respiratory disorders pulmonary tuberculosis etc.

5 Local anesthesia has an advantage in the rapidity with which the operation may be done without the shock which follows a general anesthesia.

6 When the case is uncomplicated local anesthesia is satisfactory and requires few assistants.

Local anesthesia contraindicated in children under 5 years of age in secondary operations when there have been previous attacks of peritonsillar abscess and in highly neurotic adults or those who are extremely sensitive to drugs.

One half per cent cocaine with drop of 1:1000 adrenalin to each dram of the anesthetic is preferred over the drug of the muscle being injected between the capsule and muscle of each tonsil. The same solution is used for denodules.

O M Rott

Gatewood L. A Simple Safe and Rapid Tonsil Enucleation Technique for Local or General Anesthesia L J G C P 99 XX 85

Through the loop of the snare the tonsil is grasped with an 8 inch curved mouse tooth forceps the blades of which are curved 1/4 inches long. As much of the tonsil as can be grasped is included in the bite. The upper blade is fixed by firm pressure into the capsule just below the superior angle of the converging pillars and the lower jaw of the forceps then pressed to the same depth causing the inferior reflexion of the capsule. The blades are then locked sufficient pressure being used to prevent the dislodgment of the blades. The forceps are then drawn inward and rotated so that the convexity is inferior and serves for the tongue depressor which is now

displaced. A curved tonsil elevator is used to lift the anterior pillar from the tonsil. The elevator is introduced into the concavity facing the operator at the upper loose attachment of the pillar by gentle pressure. The mucous surface of the anterior pillar is undisturbed because the tonsil is dislodged from behind the anterior pillar by sliding the latter and its covering membrane away from the tonsil. The anterior margin of the capsule is now brought into

The operation is completed with a snare held to cut from before backward. This is accomplished by using heavy No. 10 piano wire in an ordinary snare handle bent into a semi-diamond shape.

O M Rott

Irish H. E. Retropharyngeal Abscess in Children  
d n Diagnosis and Cas Repo ts Ill  
M J 99 X 7

Ishkus uses a case report of the diagnostic problems of retropharyngeal abscess. In the first place the attention is drawn to the position of the lymphatic gland back of the pharynx. Some are placed at the juncture of the posterior and lateral surfaces of the pharynx and at the apex of the lateral masses of the atlas. Usually they are two in number. In front they are in relation with the posterior wall of the pharynx behind with the rectus capitis anterior major which separates them from the lateral masses of the atlas externally with the constrictors of the pharynx and through the latter with the internal carotid artery and internally nearly continuous with the middle line.

The retropharyngeal glands are the superior gland of the internal jugular chain into which the vessels from the retropharyngeal gland empty.

T abscesses of the first group the retropharyngeal abscess is applied and to those of the second group the term retropharyngeal abscess.

The salient point in the diagnosis is an antecedent history of an inflammation in the neighborhood of these glands.

The age of the patient under 3 years as these glands usually atrophy at that age.

3 The delay between an interval of apparent improvement after which the patient becomes progressively worse.

4 There is fever and leukocytosis.  
5 The cervix suggests the retropharyngeal abscess.  
6 Dysphagia evidence of bulbar involvement of the food or drink.

Noisy mouth breathing and dyspnea which is increased on lying down.

8 Holding dry cough also increased on lying down.

9 Head is held back and averted.  
10 The discovery of a swelling in the neck and palpation.

Emphasis is given to a proper technique in inspection and palpation. The technique advised is as follows: The child is seated on the nurse's knee with the arm arrested the nurse passed to the back. The nurse holds the child closely to her with one arm

with its face to the light and with the other holds the child's free hand. The physician stands directly behind the child and grasps its occiput firmly in one hand to rotate or extend the head so as to bring it into the best line of vision or light. The other hand inserts the tongue depressor to the base of the tongue and makes a slight forward traction. The physician's gaze is directed from above and just under the upper incisor teeth to the pharynx. O. M. Rorr.

**Ramos A.** The Treatment of Laryngeal Tumors with Radium (La aplicación de radium en los tumores de laringe) *Med. Ib. ra* 1909 110

For the treatment of laryngeal tumors the author uses 12 milligrams of radium bromide salt enclosed in a silver tube 1/10 millimeter thick with a lead filter 1 millimeter thick the whole covered with rubber. The radium is introduced by the natural routes.

The region is anesthetized with a 10 per cent cocaine solution. If the nasal fossae are healthy and the tumor is lateral the application is made by the fossa on the side of the larynx on which the tumor is situated. Otherwise the other fossa is anesthetized. The stylet around which a piece of cotton soaked in the cocaine has been rolled is pushed by the root of the naris as far as the posterior part of the pharynx. The palatal velum the base of the tongue and the laryngeal surface of the epiglottis are also anesthetized.

By a series of manœuvres based on the technique of Jimenez Encina the radium tube is put into position and fixed through the mouth and naris. The author's custom is to place it at the level of the upper surface of the tongue when the lesion is endolaryngeal and at the height of the palatal velum for pharyngeal tumors.

The transition from anesthesia to sensibility under the action of cocaine is so slow in this region that the presence of a foreign body is well borne and the radium tube can be left in place for from four to eight hours. Treatment may consist of as much

as nine hours of radiation each day for five or six days. After an interval of twenty days another treatment is given if an examination shows it to be necessary. W. A. BRENNAN

## MOUTH

**Hartzell T. B.** Discussion of the Factors to be Considered in Determining Whether to Extract or Conserve Diseased Teeth. *Am. J. Surg.* 1919 XXXIII 97

It is conceded by most pathologists that the majority of heart joint and kidney infections have their origin in the mouth. The streptococcus viridans has been isolated by numerous observers from the heart's blood and ulcerating surfaces of the hearts of persons who have died from endocarditis.

The author submits figures from the United States Bureau of Vital Statistics showing that the death rate from heart disease is far greater than that from tuberculosis. Heart disease is therefore a greater menace than tuberculosis but to a very great extent is preventable by proper mouth sanitation.

The principal source of infection is the enormous growth of streptococcus viridans in the oral cavity and on tooth surfaces whence it enters the circulation through pyorrhea pockets chronic dental abscesses and tonsil crypts. Hartzell reports an interesting case proving these facts.

Recently there has sprung into being a great group of medical men and a few dentists who to control the death rate from mouth infection vigorously assail the conservationist and ruthlessly sacrifice many valuable teeth. The problem that confronts every man practicing medicine and dentistry is what to do with diseased teeth and under what conditions is the removal of necessary teeth justified in order to prevent greater ills than those which arise from the improper mastication of food. M. N. FIEDERSPIEL

# BIBLIOGRAPHY of CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

NOTE.—Th bld f c fig i b c k t t the ght f c f c e i d t th p e f th ss h b  
b tra t f th t le f e d t may b f und

### Operative Surgery and Technique

Pr and pot pe at m d l t e t m nt G B  
STE RNS H m o p R d 1900 u 03  
A r g c a l d e s g G C B o l c t o n M u S g n  
00 xl 54

S me p y c h a m p o d b y u g a l o p a t n  
G M A D R K A m d g t 99 x 76  
Th l f b o l g l p h p l g l p r t i  
J S H R J A m M A s 99 lv 03  
F t g r f t s W D S E U L L J d m e d d e B d a

00 xl 47  
St d s p o th h o l a m a f o l l w g a n a r t h a d  
m t h o d f m d f y g t L C H E V E R I E R B l l e t m e m  
S d c h d l 99 l 735 [153]  
B m u t h p a t e g r y L G B C A M n s o t a M d

99 u 57 [154]  
P t p e r t e l g e a B V A N H O O S E V B t  
M & S J 99 l x 556 [154]  
S m p t l a t i t h t e h o q f l m b r p t  
n h i d J C R C A N A h P d t 99 x 0 [154]

Th d g t f t h c e p h g a f p o t o p e  
t h m a t m J H F R I N G L E d J H T e C I E R  
t J S G 99 53  
A t a t a t h b d o m n a l s p n g e J C M A  
J A m M A 99 l 6

Th t n t l t h p p e a b d m n R E  
F R E M t a M d 90 76  
Th t n n p e a t o n t h p p e a b d o m  
J A C E A d I t m d d l n m d B A e  
98 1

P a t c l c d t t h g a d t p e m a n t  
l o t m u e s W E S l v S u g G y c & O b t  
99 c 436  
A m p l p e t n f j l T H L O U A L I n d  
M G a q l 3 [155]

S i m p l m t h o d f m m b l t d o t r i o f p l t  
s k i f l a p s t p e A P D E D R I C H M I S R g o 90  
474  
The g u l l t p a t T C O R A S g 100  
543

L o c a l a e t h i u s t t r v t d  
o p e r a t e t h o q f l p h n t f t h l g s J E  
F E R A N R l m d y r u g d l H b a 90  
x x i 9 [156]

### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery

N o t D k u l t J M V C O R A J M  
s o u r n M A 99 56  
A s m p l r m t h d f m k g D k i l t H L  
A r A T E I n t M J 99 6  
A s n f l t r e t d t h d h l m T  
l G S I L L E R J A S g 99 l 408 [156]

A p o t t l t f i l d t d t  
A H T U B A K f c t T J M r e d L F  
J H s t L t o o 838 [156]

Th d n f e c t i o n o f t l d i s e d t h h l g o f  
w n d w t h h n s o l n d s l t W C L U S A n S u g  
99 l 493 [157]

### Anæsthetic

Th r o l e f t h e a e s t h e t i c n t h u g c l t e m J J  
B U E T T E R N A k S t a t J M 1910 x 164  
R p o t g l d l p m t o f t h W S  
B A I N R I D E l t t J S u g 99 x 156

A e t h t s B t h h p a t h t h t h S b  
a m y J P C o p B t M J 99 607  
A e t h m o d f t o f t h o p e n t h r m t h o d  
J F W S L A B r i t M J 99 615 [157]

R g o a l a t h g t r r g r y P S O U R D A T  
P m e d F 99 x 93  
Th i f l u c f f t g d r i s d e t o t h e l i  
j r y e f f t d b y h l f m a r t h e s N C D A  
A h I n t M d 90 16 [157]

T l f h l f d u g d h m l a g n t o t h l  
n f f h l f o m t h a N C D A i s a d G H  
W H L E A h I n t M d 99 636 [158]  
R a h u d n a e t h a t l p t t j t h d  
b y k f a c t D E L A S n d P M I L L M d l r e s  
99 c u 54

D n t h p r t p u o f s p l a a e t h s  
I R d J P L o c i a r M U M M E R Y P I C O L E F E  
S t u r v n d B M Y E L D I R y S o c M e d L d  
99 x 3 4 4 [160]

S n d y t e d k g f t d r i c a l a e t h  
J A M I L L R N A k M J 99 77

### Surgical Instruments and Apparatus

M h l d t r t r u t o R T M c K e  
P e y l a M J 99 483  
R t t m a d t h a r p A L S O R E S J A m  
M A 99 l 394

A l i t m g t f t h t r e t l t c r b r a l  
m a g t i j u l C r r i n d C O S S E L V J d  
l i t l d t l 99 4  
A m d i t f t h B k S h u d r t o d l t m  
F L M E L r y g p e 99 9

A r s i b l e d d j t b l l b w p l t W W L S C I E  
J A m M A 190 lv 8  
A m t r l d p h l g l t c t p h t H L  
H J O t h p S G 99 3

A o f f r d m n t l t t r R M H A R I N J  
A m M A 99 l 64  
Th f c t d t n o b y m e f a t a l d i s -  
n f r a m t h b l o d d t f t a l d i s -  
l t f t h h p J W C I T R I C U M S r g C y n c [161]

O b t 99 58  
C m p o d f t f t h f m u n t p w e t h o  
t h d m t r a t n f n p e l f m r i n t a l s o  
p l t f f a t f t h p p e A m y J R L E E  
P C R y S o c M I L l n d 90 6 [161]

A t p t b l f U S A m y t m t  
I A P E L Z M I S g 99 d 539

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

## Head

- Case illustrating the difficulty of diagnosis in head injuries K S VINCE Brit M J 1919 i 548
- Contribution to cranial surgery V SALVO Policlín Roma 1919 xxvi sez 1rat 334
- Some cases of gunshot injury to the head J A WILSON Gla gow M J 1919 ix 278
- The radio graphic study and location of intracranial foreign bodies R PECKER J de radiol et d électrol 1919 iii 222
- Deep osteitis simulating thrombophlebitis of the lateral sinus G MAHUT Presse méd Par 1919 xxvii 300
- Temporary cerebral embolism due to the intravenous injection of camphorated oil NARDROT Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 676
- The pathology and clinical forms of cerebral abscess of otogenous origin C G CUMSTON N York M J 1919 civ 810
- Symptoms in a case of brain abscess operation followed by recovery W C BOWERS N York M J 1919 civ 809
- Idealism in rhinoplastic surgery W W CARTER Med Rec 1919 xcv 900
- A method of total rhinoplasty I SEBILEAU and H CABOCHIE Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 383
- Bone transplantation the ideal method for the correction of saddle back nose W W CARTER N York M J 1919 civ 899
- Report of a case of sarcoma of the nose S G HIGGINS Wisconsin M J 1919 cvii 48
- The treatment of tumors of the upper jaw with the cautery J C BLOOMGOOD South M J 1919 vi 248
- Mandibular bone grafts C W WALDRON and E F RIBSON Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 xii Sect Surg i [162]

The treatment of ununited fractures of the jaws Resumé of work done by the Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J D H McCauley and B L WORTHLEY Dental Cosmos 1919 li 391 [163]

Harelip T W BROPHY Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 265

Double harelip and cleft palate A J OCHSNER Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 257 [163]

## Neck

- Anterior dislocation of the atlas with a break in the continuity of the anterior arch J J SYBENGA J Am Ass 1919 lxxv 1450
- Thyroglossal tract fistula W C ALLEN Boston M & S J 1919 clxxx 601
- A bullet through the carotid N THOMAS Ellingwood's Therap 1919 xiii 162
- The treatment of hemorrhages from the large vessels of the neck by the endopharyngeal and external routes combined GAULT Press méd Lar 1919 xxvii 301 [164]
- Shell wound of the left side of the neck injury of the great vessels and division of the vagus nerve recovery and return to the firing line G BELL Brit M J 1919 i 604
- Some studies on the function of the thyroid E H BOWLING Charlotte M J 1919 lvi 149
- A voluminous goiter with tracheal and sympathetic compression P JACOB and LABAUME Bull et mém Soc méd d hôp de Par 1919 xliii 446
- Exophthalmic goiter J K MCGREGOR Canadian M Ass J 1919 ix 406
- Notes on a case of probable rupture of the thoracic duct R H MARTIN Med J Australia 1919 i 423

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

## Chest Wall and Breast

- Winged scapula—errata magnus palsy B T DAVIS Srg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 391 [165]
- Review of the evolution of thoracic surgery within the past fourteen years W MEYER Med Rec 1919 xcvi 761
- Remarks on chest wound J A NIXON Brit M J 1919 i 399 [166]
- Thoracotomy simplified technique W O BULLOCK J Am M Ass 1919 lxxv 1284
- Hernia S H ILL Indian M Gaz 1919 li 177
- Epigastric hernia P E MICHELEAU Gaz hebdomé de Bordeaux 1919 xl 86
- Ruptured rectus abdominis H W CARSON Lancet 1919 c cvi 912
- Extrapleural thoracic plasticity for advanced pulmonary tuberculosis S W MEYER Ann Surg 1919 lvi 557
- The technique of thoracentesis and pneumothorax in war wound E CIORDINO Policlín Roma 1919 xxvi sez prat 3 i
- Syncope and edema following a thoracentesis R TRICOTRE Bull et mém Soc méd d hôp de Par 1919 xlvii 417

- Haemothorax following gunshot wounds of the chest W A MCGUIRE J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 1269 [166]
- Postoperative thoracic drainage W MEYER Med Rec 1919 xcvi 5
- What shall be done with the open chronic suppurations of the chest cavity E G BECK Med Rec 1919 cv 770 [167]
- The surgical treatment in pleural suppurations J BLANC LORTAC Rev de méd chirurg pract 1919 cxvii 91
- The surgical treatment of purulent pleurisy H C SCHULTZ DE BRUN J de m d de Bordeaux 1919 xc 202
- Influenza empyema M W McDUFFIE N York M J 1919 civ 766 [168]
- Pneumonia and empyema H CRAY Boston M & S J 1919 clxxx 475 [168]
- The physiology of respiration in the treatment of war wounds of the chest and empyema J P GREEN J Am M Ass 1919 lx i 1356 [168]
- Remarks on the etiology and indications for treatment before and postoperative course of empyema thoracis K B KEYS Ann Surg 1919 lvi 501
- Empyema at Camp Mills L I with special reference to the use of the Philips empyema apparatus H B PHILLIPS J Am M Ass 1919 li 1274 [169]



Treatment of fistula C J DRUECK Med Summary 1919 xli 56

Falx perforation in the course of parathyroid B P BROCK Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 680

The examination of the vermiform appendix by X rays E I SPRIGGS Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 vii Sect Electro-Therap 6

Appendicitis S H PUGH Indian M Gaz 1919 liv 177

Appendicitis in children C E FARR Arch Pediat 1919 cxvi 207 [174]

The symbiotic bacteria of the appendix A POLICARD Lyon méd 1919 cxxiii 25

Appendicitis Appendix sectioned without peritonitis FUMOND and G LOTHÉREAU Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 330

Membranous percolitis and chronic appendicitis R GRÉGOIRE Arch d mal de l'appar digest 1919 x 129

Typhlo appendicular complication consecutive to grippe P DELBET Paris chirurg 1918 x 475

Wounds of the caecum persistent fistulae transverse ileocolostomy etc recovery R DUPONT Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 709

Hernia of the small bowel into the rectum A T DOWNING B STON M & S J 1919 clx 585 [174]

Radiologic exploration of the large intestine RAULOT LAPOINTE and E SORRELL Pres eméd Par 1919 xv 1280

Anus of the ascending colon and small intestine following an abdominal wound C CHIVASSU Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 8

Surgery of the left colic angle by lateral flank incision M CHIVASSU Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 614 [174]

Congenital diverticula of the intestines report of a case of a tumor growing from the tip of an apparently congenital diverticulum in the lower sigmoid region W T BLACK Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 x viii 473

Clinic physiology of the terminal bowel C J DRUECK Chicago M Rec 1919 xli 169

Ulcerous rectosigmoiditis leath from intestinal occlusion LAIGNEL LAVASTINE and DUCASTEL Bull et mém Soc méd d hôp de Par 1919 xlviii 42

Rectal symptoms and their interpretation C J DRUECK Med Hlth 1919 xxxviii 91

Treatment by the ischioanal route of a pelvic fistulous sinus due to a retained piece of projectile D TADDEI P lin Roma 1919 cxvi sc chir 113

Rectal thermometer drawn into the descending colon laparotomy and enterostomy E SCHWARTZ Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 810

Two cases of perianal gun hot wounds Paris chirurg 1918 x 440

### Liver Pancreas and Spleen

The treatment of catarrhal jaundice G F BUTLER Med Times 1919 xliii 119

Liver abscess S H PUGH Indian Med Gaz 1919 liv 177

A method of hamostasis in resecting portions of the liver L FREEMAN Colorado Med 1919 xvi 1111

Cholecystitis following typhoid fever in childhood H C DEEVER Ann Surg 1919 lxi 534

The role of the cystic duct in recurring cholecystitis J E ELSE Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xlviii 467

Cholelithiasis O S RUNNELLS J Am Inst Homoeop 1919 vi 1237

Stone in the common duct with an analysis of fifty cases A M WILLIS J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 1343 [175]

Cholecystectomy and the management of the proximal stump of the cystic duct E W ANDREWS Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 237 [175]

Exposure in gall bladder surgery J C MASSON Ann Surg 1919 lxi 42 [176]

Three cases of hemorrhagic pancreatitis GUIBÉ Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 646

Four cases of enlarged spleens C R MINOR Med Clin N Am 1919 xi 1349

Puncture of a hypertrophic spleen by indirect violence M P ROGERS J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 1615

Splenectomy in diseases of the spleen reporting four operative recoveries F M PRINCE Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxviii 495

### Miscellaneous

The significance and surgical value of certain abdominal reflexes D LIGAT Lancet 1919 cxvii 729

The diagnosis and treatment of abdominal pain M S DAVIS South M J 1919 xii 259

Diaphragmatic hernia C DUJARIER Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 84

Dyspnea in its relation to abdominal cancer BRAULIO Rev Clin Medelln 1919 ii 511

Internal hernia M R J HAYES Med Press 1919 c ii 279

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### Diseases of Bones Joints Muscles Tendons — General Conditions Commonly Found in the Extremities

Osteogenesis imperfecta E BRONSON Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 xii sc t Ds Child 15

Cases of osteitis deformans A W IERRE Med Rec 1919 xci 853 [176]

Cases illustrating the conservative treatment of carcinoma of the long bone W B COLEY Ann Surg 1919 li 50

Infective scar tissue and its relation to pains particularly painful amputations I M CORNER Lancet 1919 cxvii 540 [177]

Clonic spasmodic contraction I L EVANS J Orthop Surg 1919 i 94

The diagnosis of syphilis of the bones and joints J O WALLACE J Orthop Surg 1919 i 258 [177]

Subclavicular bursitis and stiff and painful shoulder A O REILLY J Missouri M Ass 1919 xvi 149 [179]

Injuries of the hand and wrist PÉRAIRE and CHABRY Paris chirurg 1918 x 491

Acute septic infections of the fingers A DAMBERGER Mod Med 1919 i 43

Facts concerning club-foot H R ALLEN J Indiana M Ass 1919 xii 130

Flat feet and leg muscle strain related to industry in cause D A BAKER Boston M & S J 1919 clxxv 554



Rot t d formuties C L LOWMAN Bo t M & S  
J 19 9 clxxx 58 [179]

### Fractures and Dislocations

Th op t i e treatm t f f ct res C F Hic  
W Virg M J 19 9 4  
Effacement i f b la g a t f b l s f the hum rus  
C DEHELLY a d G LOEWY An S g 9 9 l v 367 [180]  
Fra tu complcat g th j ts of th pp t mu  
ue C S J CENTERVIL E J I M Soc 9 9 58  
S bacrom l l xat on of the h m u P DEL E  
Par hurg 19 8 485  
Fr tu of th elb P W BOYD V g M  
M th 9 9 l v 37  
C mpl t d f actue f th tw fo m b e t t d  
by t osynthes P MATHEU Bufl t m m S  
de h d e P 9 9 l v 87  
Th tr tme t f praco dyl fractures by St m  
l f t n method H FRESSOV d R TOUP R R  
d h I 9 8 l 6 [180]  
F tur of the fem K BU KELY a d D B SINCLAIR  
A Sur g 19 9 l 1 466  
L t n of th nt l m n u f th kn j t  
S M CADÉ B l l et m m S c d h d e P 9 9  
l v 685  
S p t c thrit f th k a omp y g f t f  
th p tell Cu f a c by n t f th jo t d  
st g w th gent let J W CH CHM v J Am  
M A 9 9 l 1  
Fr t es mpl c t g th k l e j t A P S E  
J low M S c 9 9 48 [181]

### Surgery of the Bones Joints Etc

Ope t e b e surg ry G CH F EE N Y k M J  
9 10 c 852  
Thele gthe gof tumps F J C r ON Mal S rg n  
9 0 l 1 465 [181]  
D uss o b neg ftng W E GALLIE N D INN  
nd A SMITH P Ry Soc Med L nd 9 9  
S et Sug [182]  
Gu hot jur t the j nts R B OSGOOD J O th p  
S E 9 9 l 3 4 [182]  
The t atm t of ompound f t r nd j tw d  
of the pper lmb Hunt an l t E G SLESINGER  
G y s l sp G L nd 9 9 68  
N t n t c tme t f d n f t d with B l l s  
py cya us P T RNE d G RICHARDS v J R y  
Army M d C rps Lo d 9 9 xxxl 384

Suppu t a thritis of the shoulder cured by rthrot  
my P DELBET P churg 9 8 47  
S gment f i b la g a t f b l s f the hum rus  
P D LUBET Bull et m(m Soc de chr r de Par 1919  
l 77  
Rad alga t P DELBET Pa is chirurg 9 8 481  
S bt ch t an sect n of the l p fo cru h g f  
th pp e tr m ty of th f m r R LEFUR P  
churg 9 8 x 497  
Sh l l nd f the hip rthr t m y f p rulent th  
ti R LEFUR Pa is chirurg 19 8 x 487  
E ision of the h ad f the femur S H PUCH I dian  
M G 9 0 l 178  
C ernng th t m t of the fact r f th f mu  
P CARLSS N Nord m d k k 9 9 l 573  
S rg y f the k ee J L ROUV BE GER P 35e  
m d l 9 9 v 265  
A w m th d of treatm t f r p p u r t i t h r u s  
f the k j t J EVERIDGE Br t M J 19 9 v 1  
566 [183]  
B egr f t f r o tmet r g p n the t b RICH  
B l l t m m Soc d h de Par 1919 l v 785  
Th R b e t Jo pe tion for talpes equin a  
L H ZE CH l l o M J 9 9 xxxv  
P tal g e e of th l g follo i g i a t of th  
t r t b l tery P MATHEU B l l et m m Soc  
d chir d P 9 9 v 316

### Orthopedics in General

Wh t s d what o ght t be the p lty thoped cs  
A M ANG Re lbero Am de c m d 9 9 xlt  
6  
Th m g ph m th d f me u g d plotting  
th p d d f mtes by ph t gaphy T W KILME  
J O th p S g 9 9 97  
A mpl d p actic l m thod f e t g k y l s  
U C P l l P ma 9 9 xlv prnt 90  
S m t tng b ck c s L T SWAIN J O th p  
S g 9 9 49  
B k p th m l t y e e W A SHEERWOOD  
d M L J v f s J Am M A 9 9 l 599 [184]  
A f b ck t aus gacut t e t f n  
w th b d c s f n ph i the d gno  
d t m t o f l of th low g of th p  
H MAR H LL B t n M & S J 1919 cl 545 [184]  
W t t —loc l d t t us e f d d r  
t t A F HURST Br t J S g 9 9 570 [185]  
Th t m t f f u t d s a b l t y f th lmb  
p l m l t r y rg al h p t a l W C Mo t  
Br t J S g 9 9 497 [187]

## SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

C r t l m l f m t f th pun C D REID  
N Yo k J Med 9 9 6  
S l m tom f ar u d L SAUVÉ B l l  
t m m Soc dech d Pa 9 9 l 84 [187]  
Sp l i j r y thrit th d f th t r  
at n l N VELLICOTT d A E W B JOIN v  
L c t o o c 733  
Th ep th l g y f g u h t w d f th p d p f  
rd W TH R URN d G R CHA d v Br t J S g  
9 10 48 [188]  
Cl d f t r e f th p th t t l d t r u c t o f  
th l c d r s l d P L R E d J LHERMITTE  
B l l t m m S d ch de P 9 9 l 36

S dd l at f th all th xis w th t p us  
d t b c e H LL F E t B l l t m m Soc d chir  
d P 9 9 l 784  
K d g phy of pect d p l c l m l by th  
l t r a l m thod H C GAGE J d d l t d f l t l  
9 9 0  
Ham h g c p l f W P S B so  
La t 9 0 888  
Ch d m f M DAL d B t n M & S J 9 9  
l 57  
A nte t g c s of Pott d J A CE d G  
Lo r q A d l t m d pe cl m d B os  
A 19 8 83

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

- Abstract of the Harveian lecture on nerves in amputation  
stumps L M CORNER Brit M J 1919 1 638 [189]  
Plastic surgery of the peripheral nerves J A DALES  
J Iowa M Soc 1919 ix 135 [189]  
Faradic stimulation of nerve and muscle during opera-

- tions H PLATT and E S BRENTNALL Lancet 1919  
cxvii 884  
Cervical sympathectomy as a means of permanent cure  
of facial (trigeminal) neuralgia V PLETII Am J Surg  
1919 xxxiii 103

## MISCELLANEOUS

## Clinical Entities—Tumors Ulcers Abscesses Etc

- Silvanus Thompson lecture on the electrical changes  
in active tissue W M BAYLISS Brit M J 1919 1  
670  
Vertigo Its significance and diagnosis in relation to  
general medicine and surgery J D HEITGER Am J  
Surg 1919 xxviii 105  
Wound shock W B CANNON Mil Surgeon 1919  
xli 494  
Hypertonic gum acacia and glucose in the treatment  
of secondary traumatic shock J FRLANGER and H S  
GASSER Ann Surg 1919 lxx 380 [189]  
The traumatic coma with depressive syndrome  
(traumatic shock) in war wounds L QUÉRET Rev de  
chir Par 1919 9 lvi 204  
Pyoderma of a parasitic origin H C SEMON and H W  
BARBER J Roy Army Med Corps Lond 1919 xxvii  
388  
The basal metabolism as a guide in the diagnosis and  
treatment of thyroid disease E I DUBOIS Med Clin  
N Am 1919 9 1201 [190]  
A case of hyperthyroidism ALBASANZ Rev méd de  
Sevilla 1919 lxxii 04  
Glandular tuberculosis in relation to pulmonary tuber-  
culosis A WALLGREN Upsala Läkartidning 1918  
xiii suppl 1  
The treatment of Hodgkin's disease C F BURMAN  
Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xx 11 440 [190]  
Mesothelioma of both suprarenal bodies and both lungs  
with hemothorax W H HARRIS Am J M Sc 1919  
clvii 60  
Basal cell epithelioma A C BRODERS J Am M  
Ass 1919 lxxii 856 [191]  
Facts and fallacies concerning cancer MASSEY Am  
J Clin M 1919 xxvi 351  
Cutaneous sarcomatosis of the Perrin type S COVISA  
Rev de med y chirurg 1919 cxvii 98  
The biological conception of neoplasia Its terminol-  
ogy and clinical significance W C MACCARTY Am J M  
Sc 1919 clvi 657  
Otitis fibrosa J I DECOURCY J Am M Ass  
1919 lxxii 1612  
Histologic examination of a retroperitoneal cyst A  
LAPORTE Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 lxx  
90  
Retroperitoneal cyst A LAPORTE Bull et mém  
Soc de chir de Par 1919 xl 728

## Sera Vaccines and Ferments

- The so called doubtful or partial Wassermann reactions  
Applied for quantitative results and a description of the  
author's method C F SIMON J Am M Ass 1919  
lxvii 1535

- Serologic cure (?) in the light of increasingly sensitive  
Wassermann tests U D WILE and C K HASLEY J Am  
M Ass 1919 lxxii 1526  
The determination of the immunizing power of anti-  
tetanus serum by means of strychnine G TIZZONI  
and P FERRECCI Policlin Roma 1919 xxvi sez  
med 97

## Blood

- Recent work on the chemistry of the blood and urine  
W BOYD Canadian M Ass J 1919 ix 385  
Theories regarding blood pressure H W DANA J  
Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 143 [191]  
Indications for blood transfusions RIBADEAU FUMAS  
and BRISSAUD J méd franç 1919 viii 210  
Transfusion in diseases of the blood O LEVTON Proc  
Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 11 Sect Med 5 [192]  
The medical technique of blood transfusion E WEIL  
J méd franç 1919 iii 01  
The technique of the transfusion of citrated blood  
L JEANBRAU J méd franç 1919 viii 191  
The complications of blood transfusion J JEANBRAU  
and C GIRAUD J méd franç 1919 viii 204  
The use of the superficial jugular veins of the neck for  
intravenous injections D J KALLAL J Am M Ass  
1919 lxxii 1613 [193]  
The longitudinal sinus its adaptability in procuring  
blood for diagnosis its use in the transfusion of blood  
and for diagnostic purposes as an ideal method in infancy  
L FISCHER N York State J Med 1919 xiv 183 [193]  
The choice of the donor in blood transfusions G ROS-  
ENTHAL J méd franç 1919 viii 221  
The character and properties of citrated blood L  
HEDON J méd franç 1919 viii 183  
The value of hypercholæramia in the blood serum  
in biliary calculus A GALINDO An d Inst mod de  
clin med Buenos Aires 1919 xi 55  
The effect of bile on the clotting time of the blood  
H HAESSLER and M G STEBBIN J Exper M 1919  
xxiv 445 [193]  
The use of intravenous injections of mercuric chloride  
in the treatment of suppurating and infectious diseases  
V C VECKI J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 1596 [194]  
The etiology of thrombotic angitis obliterans W MEYER  
Med Rec 1919 cx 901

## Blood and Lymph Vessels

- The cases of peripheral arterio-venous aneurism at the  
origin of the veins C RUIZARD Pans chirurg 1918  
x 473  
Arterio-venous aneurism of the left femoral vessels at  
the base of Scarpa's triangle H GAUDIER Bull et  
mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 715



## Military Surgery

- Physical fitness for overseas service J T MARTIN  
 Boston M & S J 1919 clxxx 527
- Some simple tests of physical efficiency M ILACK  
 Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 vii Sect Ep dem 35
- Medical surgical and sanitary aspects of the New  
 port News Va report of embarkation N York M J  
 1919 x 812
- Terminology of military reports J A HILLOP Can  
 adian M As J 1919 i 427
- The sanitation of a field army H ZINER J Poy  
 Army Med Corps Lond 1919 viii 33
- Some observations of a medical officer in France J D  
 ELLIOT Hahneman Month 1919 li 257
- A nation and wounded in the Desert of Sahara T  
 TUFFIER Mil Surgeon 1919 li 437
- War injury from signal lights W J PUTHERTON  
 Lancet 1919 cxcvi 741
- The influence of war on surgery, civil and military  
 C F ARMSTRONG Canadian M As J 1919 ix 306
- Our present world war and its influence on medicine  
 and surgery C A KRUSEN Hahneman Month 1919  
 li 69
- The influence of the war upon the development of  
 surgery J A BLAKE Ann Surg 1919 lvi 453
- The application of war surgery to civil practice A D  
 MARSHALL Cuy's Hosp Ga Lond 1919 xxxiii 176

- Iostbellum surgery A S MUNRO Med Quarterly  
 1919 i 7
- Some interesting cases in Camp Hospital No 50 A E F  
 J WACNER Am J Surg 1919 xxxiii 108
- Surgical procedures in evacuation hospitals H I COLE  
 South M J 1919 ii 257
- Bones showing the effects of gunshot injuries now in the  
 army medical collection A KETTER and M HALL Brit  
 J Surg 1919 vi 537 [203]
- Notes on the surgery of the discharged soldiers C B  
 KEENAN Med Quarterly 1919 i 93
- What the government is doing to reconstruct her dis-  
 abled soldiers J A BROOKS Hahneman Month 1919  
 liiv 265
- The functional reeducation of the British soldier  
 R T MCKENZIE Med Rec 1919 cv 827 [203]
- Rehabilitation in Canada J L BIGGAR Med Rec  
 1919 cv 821 [203]
- The functional reeducation of the French and American  
 soldier G THOMPSON Med Rec 1919 cv 829
- The responsibility of the state toward the problem of  
 the physical reconstruction and industrial rehabilitation  
 of war and industrial cripples H A MACKAY Pennsylv  
 ania M J 1919 xxii 473
- Three months in an English military hospital E G  
 RANKIN J Am Inst Homeop 1919 xi 1217
- A field ambulance in Gallipoli Egypt Palestine and  
 France J YOUNG Edinburgh M J 1919 xii 288

## GYNECOLOGY

## Uterus

- Two cases of double rudimentary uterus operated upon  
 S A GAMMELTOFT Arch mens d obst et de gyn c  
 1919 ii 285
- Dilatation and curettement H A KELLY Therap  
 Gaz 1919 liii 305
- Radium in the treatment of uterine fibroids J W  
 LITTLE J Lancet 1919 xxix 219 [205]
- Uterine epithelioma treated with benol J BORDAR  
 MPF Rev Assoc med argent 1919 xxx 237 [205]
- Cancer of the uterine body as a borderline case in gyn-  
 eology W P CRAVES Med Clin N Am 1919 ii  
 1289 [205]
- Early cancer of the uterine cervix C CONVALLEZ  
 R v de med y cirug prat 1919 xxxiii 101

## External Genitalia

- Fibroma of the outer third of the anterior wall of the  
 vagina L BROWN Am J Obst 1919 lxvi 563
- Intrinsic hemorrhage from the vagina J LOBBS  
 Homeop Recorder 1919 xi 12

- Syphilitic induration of the vulva with report of four  
 cases J F CALLAGHER Surg Gynec & Obst 1919  
 xxxiii 48 [206]

## Miscellaneous

- Chronicles of gynecology F BOTIN Rev Ibero Am  
 de cien med 1919 xli 169
- Case of pseudohermaphroditism D CASADEVALL  
 Arch de gynec obst y pediat 1919 xxxii 73
- The corpus luteum in its relation to amenorrhea ster-  
 ility abortion and pseudoextrauterine pregnancy  
 F H OCHSNER Illinois M J 1919 xxxv 225
- Sterility in women with special reference to the endo-  
 crine treatment of the same S W BANDLER Med Clin  
 N Am 1919 ii 92 [207]
- The baneful influence of uterine retrodisplacements  
 upon the procreative function of the ovaries R J REED  
 W Virginia M J 1919 xiii 40
- Cautery in gynecology T H PLANK J Am Inst  
 Homeop 1919 xi 133
- Cases of multiple fibromata of the broad ligament with  
 secondary cyst degeneration O MCNEILL Am J  
 Obst 1919 lix 657

## OBSTETRICS

## Pregnancy and Its Complications

- Pregnancy in a case of improved sporadic cretinism  
 W F WELZ Am J Obst 1919 lx i 655
- Treatment of the cystic complications of pregnancy  
 A P GONZALEZ Arch de gynec obst y pediat 1919  
 xxxii 53

- Gallstone disease complicating pregnancy A I  
 HIRVICK Mel Herald 1919 xxxiii 93
- Retropelvic hematomas in the course of pregnancy  
 IOROCK Ann de gynec et d obst 1er 1918 xlii 346
- Report on the final results in one hundred and ten cases  
 of the new era of gestation treated with corpus luteum  
 B C HIRST Am J Obst 1919 lxxx 405



## Military Surgery

- Physical fitness for overseas service J I MARTIN  
Boston M & S J 1919 clxxx 57  
Some simple tests of physical efficiency M ILACK  
Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 vii Sect 1 p dem 35  
Medical surgical and sanitary aspects of the New  
port News Va report of embarkation N York M J  
1919 ci 812  
Terminology of military reports J A HISLOP Can  
adian M A S J 1919 ix 427  
The sanitation of a field army H ZINER J 103  
Army Med Corps Lond 1919 xxvi 323  
Some observations of a medical officer in France J D  
ELLIOT Hahneman Month 1919 li 257  
A station and wounded in the Desert of Sahara I  
TUFFIER Mil Surgeon 1919 li 437  
War injury from signal lights W J RUTHERFORD  
Lancet 1919 cxcvi 741  
The influence of war on surgery civil and military  
C F ARMSTRONG Canadian M A S J 1919 ix 306  
Our present world war and its influence on medicine  
and surgery E A KRISEN Hahneman Month 1919  
li 269  
The influence of the war upon the development of  
surgery J A BLAKE Ann Surg 1919 l ix 453  
The application of war surgery to civil practice A D  
MARSHALL Guys Hosp Ga Lond 1919 xxiii 176

- Postbellum surgery A S ALLEN J 103  
1919 i 72  
Some interests in Camp Hospital J 103  
J WACNER Am J Surg 1919 xxiii 1  
Surgical procedures in evacuation J 103  
South M J 1919 xii 2  
Bones showing the effect of war J 103  
army medical collection A J 103  
J Surg 1919 vi 537  
Notes on the surgery of the day J 103  
KEENE Med Quarterly 1919 i 93  
What the government is doing to record treat  
abled soldiers J A BROOKS Hahneman Month 1919  
li 265  
The functional reeducation of the French J 103  
R T MCKENZIE Med Rec 1919 xcv 827  
Rehabilitation in Canada J 103  
1919 c 821  
The functional reeducation of the French J 103  
soldier G THOMPSON Mel Rec 1919 xcv 827  
The responsibility of the state toward  
the physical reconstruction and industrial  
of war and industrial cripples H A MARSHALL  
Am J 1919 xxii 473  
Three months in an English military hospital  
RANKIN J Am Inst Homoeop 1919 x 1217  
A field ambulance in Calipoli France J 103  
France J YOUNG Edinburgh M J 1919 x 1217

## GYNECOLOGY

- Uterus  
Two cases of double rudimentary uterus operated upon  
S A GAMMILTOFT Arch mens d obst et de gynéc  
1919 c vii 285  
Dilatation and curettement H A KELLA Therap  
Caz 1919 xliii 305  
Kadium in the treatment of uterine fibroid J W  
LITTLE J Lancet 1919 xxvii 219 [205]  
Uterine epithelioma treated then of J BORDAR  
Arch Rev Assoc méd argent 1919 xv 237 [205]  
Cancer of the uterine body as a borderline case in gyn  
ecology W P GRAVES Med Clin N Am 1919 ii  
1289 [205]  
Early cancer of the uterine cervix C CONVALPZ  
I ev de med y cirug prat 1919 cxvii 0

## External Genitalia

- Fibroma of the outer third of the anterior wall of the  
vagina L BROWN Am J Obst 1919 lx ix 563  
Intrinsic hemorrhage from the vagina J LONES  
Homoeop Recorder 1919 x vi 2

- Syphilitic induration of the vulva  
cases J F CALLAGHER Surg 1919 xix 482

## Miscellaneous

- Chronicles of gynecology F I 103  
de c en m d 1919 li 160  
Case of i udohermaphrodite J 103  
Arch de gynec obst y pediat 1919 xi 22  
The corpus luteum in its relation  
ility abortion and p eulo-extirp  
I H OCHSNER Illinois M J 1919  
Sterility in women with special  
cr treatment of the same S W 103  
N Am 1919 ii 91  
The baneful influence of uterine  
upon the procreative function of the  
W Virginia M J 1919 xii 40  
Cautery in gynecology T H 103  
Homoeop 1919 x vi 133  
A case of multiple fibromata of the  
secondary cystic degeneration O  
Obst 1919 l ix 657

## OBSTETRICS

## Pregnancy and Its Complications

- Pregnancy in a case of impregnated paracret m  
W F WELZ Am J Obst 1919 lxvii 655  
Treatment of the optic complications of pregnancy  
A P GONZALEZ Arch de gynec obst y pediat 1919  
xxvii 53

- Gall stone disease complicating  
HIRNECK Mel Herald 1919 xxx  
Retroperitoneal hematoma in the  
torock Ann de gynéc et d obst  
Report on the final results in one  
of the nausea of gestation treated  
B C HIRSE Am J Obst 1919 li



OCTOBER 1919

# International Abstract of Surgery

*Supplementary to*  
**Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics**

## EDITORS

FRANKLIN H MARTIN Chicago  
SIR BERKELEY MOYNIHAN C.B Leeds  
PAUL LECENE Paris

---

CAREY CULBERTSON Abstract Editor

---

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| DEAN D LEWIS General Surgery             | HOLLIS E POTTER Roentgenology      |
| CHARLES B REED Gynecology and Obstetrics | FRANCIS LANE Surgery of the Eye    |
| LOUIS E SCHMIDT Genito-Urinary Surgery   | NORVAL H PIERCE Surgery of the Ear |
| JOHN L PORTER, Orthopedic Surgery        | T MELVILLE HARDIE Nose and Throat  |

## CONTENTS

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| I Authors                                   | ii      |
| II Index of Abstracts of Current Literature | iii     |
| III Abstracts of Current Literature         | 241 315 |
| IV Bibliography of Current Literature       | 316 328 |

---

Editorial communications should be sent to Franklin H. Martin Editor 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago  
Editorial and Business Offices 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago Illinois U S A.  
Publishers for Great Britain Bailliere Tindall & Cox 8 Henrietta St. Covent Garden London W C



## Ear

Th d gn st l fl w r d b o duct n n  
 syph lis W H Go C L E R M A N l A B a o d J H  
 STOKES Am J Syphil 99 4 [25]  
 De f s a i ted ith th tgn ta f d gn u  
 H F J NES I P v S c M d L d 99 1  
 S t O t l 7  
 The t tm t f c t m d d l i f t n H S  
 W E V E R H f m a M th o h 8  
 E d e t t a t m t f i t h h r g W  
 W I L S O N B t M J 99 64  
 S t se f i t t m n g t d H A b c R  
 P e v d l r y l 99 130  
 T c e s f l a b y th i s t u l B a n d I m d  
 P a 1010 13  
 M s t d d H P u h l d n M t 99  
 l v 77

L t e n t p s t j o m a s t o d c l u b i t i s ( P O R T M A N )  
 R d l y g l 109 17  
 S y m p t m o m p l e c i m p l i c a t i n g a c u t m a t o d i t i s J C  
 K E E L E R N Y k M J 100 c v 944  
 Th r a d c l d m d f d m t o d o p e a t o s t h u r  
 d t o s t h n q a n d r e u l t w i t h t e o n t h e  
 l y b r t h i n e a n d i n t a r a l c i m p l i c a t i o s f h o c  
 m i d d l a p p a t n J S F R A E R d W T C A R  
 E T S A P P y S o M d L d 1919 S c t  
 O t l 39 [227]  
 P t e r m a t d t F I O C R E P e s e m e d I 99  
 11300  
 Th o s t t n o f t h m t o d w a n a t y b y t h  
 f b g r a f t d h p W I E G L E R L a r y n  
 g o p o 99 7 [226]  
 I t f i t n o f t h e l t l s c d n t l y i r e d  
 d g t h p t o o f m t o d e t m v l i t i o i r o  
 R S M d l n d 99 S c t O t o l 6 [226]

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

## Nose

The v p e e f h l a r y n g o t o l g t t h t h  
 A E F H H a s A m J 99 g 99  
 L o c l x t h t h n l a r y n g o l o g y G L A R E N S  
 P s m d P 99 1300 [227]  
 R d u m t h r a p y f i t m r s i n t o h u n l a y n l 63  
 L A N N O V B E l A d d m d P 99 1300 [227]  
 D c s o t h e t l g y p t o n a n d p a t e  
 t r e a t m e n t o f d d s H C A M P E L P P y S  
 M d L o d 99 S t d C h i l d o  
 D i o n o t h e t o f p r e n o n d n o n p r t  
 t r e a t m t f d n d L C U T L Y P r o c R v S  
 M d L o n d 99 S t D s C h i l d s  
 A a e f t b e c l o s o f t h c h o u d J D K R N  
 J R L a r y g s c p 99 6 [227]  
 I n t r a a l d r y o y t s t m t a n a l d a g f  
 t h e l c h r y m l s J V I Y E E S v a d J S F R A S E  
 B r i t J O p h t h 99 97  
 Th u g l i t r e t m t f i n t l s t b y t h n d o  
 a l o u t B O U R C U E P m d P a 99 3

## Throat

A h s p t l e p d m i o f t r p t o e t r o t w i t h  
 s u g i c l c m p l t o J J K E G N J A m M A  
 99 1434  
 T o d u g r y T W K E L l A n t h t M d 99  
 185  
 T o l l t o m y d t d n t a s d a t o T  
 A C H E T H A M J R S o t h M J 100 167 [227]  
 T h t h n q r f t l l t m y t h t h l i r  
 h e m o s t a t n l l t m M o d l v n d B B D L A F O R E  
 L a r y n o p e 100 8  
 T h e r m i f f t s i l d a d d u d r l o l x  
 t h s a F O L v i T h r a p G 99 138 [228]  
 A s m i l s a f n d p d t i u l t n t h q f  
 l o c l g r a l a n a s t h e s a L C T E o o d L a r y n g c o p e  
 99 1283 [224]  
 T h c a e o f h i l d b f d f i t e n s u l l t o m y  
 C H S M I T H N Y k J M d 99 68  
 H a m h g e f l l g t l l c t m y J J R E Y C R A P T  
 M d S m m r y 99 158  
 A n u l c o f h a m r h a g e f r m t n l l c t m y  
 H L W H A L E B t M J 99 1637

I t p h a r y n g a l a b e n c h l d r D g n d  
 a s e r i t H E I R I H I l l s M J 99 x x v [223]  
 Th d u t o f i t h o e a f t e r a o p e a t i o n f o r  
 i t r c a f t h e l a y n C M A C M A I O N l r a t i  
 t n r 99 7  
 A f t h p r t t h e t r t m e t n o n m a l i g a n t  
 l a y n l g i t t o s b v t h o t e r y A L G R A Y  
 V M M n t h 99 14  
 T h e t r a t m n t f l r y n g a l t u m o r s w i t h a d m A  
 R A M s M e d l b r a 1919 [229]

## Mouth

S g o l l f t h l t y R E C l a t i  
 J O t h d o t a l O r a l S u g 1919 99  
 R e p t f t y l d p e a p p a n t h t t h  
 y m i t m W O L M T T E L r y n g o p e 99 x x x  
 98  
 O l t u m f d n t l n t e t W J L E E R E d  
 R H R E I A U E L L E R J D e t l R e a c h 99 67  
 T u l a f f g l d y l d g d t h u p p e r  
 r p r t r y t c t J I C U L P L a r y g s p 99 9  
 9  
 S t p n t e n l g t r g r a p h C E K E L L S  
 I t t J O t h d t a l O S l r g 99 75  
 D u o f t h f a c t r s t o b c d d d t m n n i n g  
 w h t o t a c t o s r v d e c d t t h T B  
 H R L A m J S u g 99 97 [230]  
 Th f h y p h i t d h l o m a d t y  
 R I H R E L D n t l C m 99 1373  
 Th t l g a l m p t a c f d t a l n f c t o B  
 M g o A m M d 99 286  
 O n t h b t r i l g y f a p l b c e s J H A D n d  
 C K o o J D t l R r c h 99 13  
 O n t h b c t n o l o g y f a p l a b c s s l J A M E R  
 J D t l R h 99  
 O n t h b t e l g y o f p l b e s o u t  
 t h t m t h p p b y k l g e J H A d a d C R o o  
 J D t l R c h 99  
 Th b c t n o l o g y f i n t l d t a l a n e s t d e t a l  
 m u p l q a d p o l i t o u r a g c h a l s  
 t h e l s J L W I L L I S J D t l R s e h 199  
 13  
 O t h b c t l o g y f t a l d t a l c n ( p l y t o  
 J L W I L l m s ) W J C r J D n t a l K e s e r c h 99 27

# ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY

### SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

#### Operative Surgery and Technique

- KENNEDY J W Standardization of Surgery 41
- LEMAITRE F The Conception of Regional Surgery as Filling in the Gap between General and Special Surgery 42
- FARR R E The Transrectus Incision in the Upper Abdomen 242
- ARCE J The Star Incision in Operations on the Upper Abdomen 243
- SISTRUNK W E Practical Considerations with Regard to Permanent Colostomies 243
- GROSS G Primary Suture of War Wounds 244
- LE FUR R Eighty Two Cases of Primary Suture Ten Cases of Primary Suture of the Joints 245
- STONEV R A Secondary Suture of Wound 245
- BUTCHEL F C The Use of the Cautery 245
- MADERO G Some Psychic Cases Improved by Surgical Operation 246
- PRINGLE J H and TEACHER J H The Digestion of the Esophagus as a Cause of Postoperative Hematemesis 246
- BARNHILL J F Surgery of the Trifacial Nerve 248
- BROPHY T W Harelip 249
- MCCAULEY D H and WORTHLEY B L The Treatment of Ununited Fractures of the Jaws Résumé of Work Done by the Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J 249
- LILIENTHAL H The Surgical Treatment of Empyema of the Thorax 250
- EGIDI G The Indications and Technique of the Operative Treatment of Mammary Cancer 252
- AUSTONI A The Treatment of Severe Cicatricial Esophageal Strictures 253
- COLE P P The Radical Cure of Femoral Hernia by the Inguinal Route 254
- MAYO W J Some of the Old Hospitals of London with Special Reference to the Treatment of Fistula in Ano and Hemorrhoids 260
- HICKS C F The Operative Treatment of Fractures 264
- CARLSSON P Concerning the Treatment of Fractures of the Femur 265
- LERICIE R and POLICARD A The Value of the Signs Considered Indicative of Vitality in Bone Crafts 269
- GOVIANES J Rectoanastomosis and Transplantation of Large Bone Segments in the Treatment of Sarcoma of the Long Bones of the Extremities 269
- MARSHALL J C Osteoplastic Closure of Cavities in Bone 269
- SYMCOX C J The Treatment of Bone Sinuses by Solid Metal Drains 270
- WILLEMS C Immediate Active Mobilization in the Treatment of Gunshot Wounds of the Joints 270
- LANGWORTHY M The Treatment of Joints Stiffened by War Injuries 272
- PENNELLY A Tendon Transplantation in Drop-Wrist Due to Nerve Injury 273
- VERRALL P J S Finisiers with Special Reference to Methods of Treatment by Metal and Plaster Splints 273
- OGLIVY C An Operation for the Permanent Correction of Weak Feet in Children 274
- ZEUCH L H The Robert Jones Operation for Talipes Equinovarus 274
- PLATT H and BREYTNALL E S Faradic Stimulation of Nerve and Muscle During Operations 278
- STANDACE R F Tendon Transplantation and Fixation for Nerve Injuries 278
- STOOKEY B and GUILD S A Method of Exposing the Musculospiral and the Posterior Interosseous Nerves 278
- HERBST R H Cancer of the Prostate A Combined Surgical and Radium Method of Treatment 311
- #### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery
- HENDERSON J M The Carrel Dakin Treatment in Empyema at Camp Custer Michigan 246
- #### Anæsthetics
- VITRAC General Ether Anæsthesia by the Rectal Route 247
- COMPAGNON Anæsthesia in Surgery of the Urinary Tract 247
- MILLER J A Secondary Suture and Skin Craft under Local Anæsthesia 248
- MCMECHAN F H Laminectomy under Local and Regional Procaine Anæsthesia 275
- Liability of Physicians and Manufacturers of Ether Moehlenbrock & Parke Davis & Co et al 295
- RAMSAY B L The Light Sleep Its Present Status 305
- ### SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK
- #### Head
- BARNHILL J F Surgery of the Trifacial Nerve 248
- BROPHY T W Harelip 249
- MCCAULEY D H and WORTHLEY B L The Treatment of Ununited Fractures of the Jaws Résumé of Work Done by the Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J 249



# ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY

### SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

#### Operative Surgery and Technique

- KENNEDY J W Standardization of Surgery 241
- LEMAITRE F The Conception of Regional Surgery as Filling in the Gap between General and Special Surgery 242
- FARR R E The Transrectus Incision in the Upper Abdomen 242
- ARCE J The Star Incision in Operations on the Upper Abdomen 243
- SISTRUNK W E Practical Considerations with Regard to Permanent Colostomies 243
- GROSS G Primary Suture of War Wounds 244
- LE FUR R Eighty Two Cases of Primary Suture Ten Cases of Primary Suture of the Joints 245
- STONEY P A Secondary Suture of Wounds 245
- BUTCHER F C The Use of the Cautery 245
- MADERO G Some Psychic Cases Improved by Surgical Operation 246
- PRINGLE J H and TEACHER J H The Digestion of the Esophagus as a Cause of Postoperative Hematemesis 246
- BARNHILL J F Surgery of the Trifacial Nerve 248
- BROPHY T W Harelip 249
- McCAULEY D H and WORTHLEY B L The Treatment of Ununited Fractures of the Jaws Résumé of Work Done by the Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J 249
- LILIENTHAL H The Surgical Treatment of Empyema of the Thorax 250
- EGIDI G The Indications and Technique of the Operative Treatment of Mammary Cancer 252
- AUSTONI A The Treatment of Severe Cicatricial Esophageal Strictures 253
- COLF P I The Radical Cure of Femoral Hernia by the Inguinal Route 254
- MAYO W J Some of the Old Hospitals of London with Special Reference to the Treatment of Fistula in Ano and Hemorrhoids 260
- HICKS C F The Operative Treatment of Fractures 264
- CARLSSON P Concerning the Treatment of Fractures of the Femur 265
- LERICHE P and POLICARD A The Value of the Signs Considered Indicative of Vitality in Bone Grafts 269
- GOYANES J Resection and Transplantation of Large Bone Segments in the Treatment of Sarcoma of the Long Bones of the Extremities 269
- MARSHALL J C Osteoplastic Closure of Cavities in Bone 269
- SYMOND C J The Treatment of Bone Sinuses by Solid Metal Drains 270

- WILLEMS C Immediate Active Mobilization in the Treatment of Gunshot Wound of the Joints 270
- LANGWORTHY M The Treatment of Joints Stiffened by War Injuries 272
- PENNEL V Tendon Transplantation in Drop-Wrist Due to Nervous Injury 273
- VERRALL P J S Finer with Special Reference to Methods of Treatment by Metal and Plaster Splints 273
- OGHIVY C An Operation for the Permanent Correction of Weak Feet in Children 274
- ZELCH L H The Robert Jones Operation for Talipes Equinovarus 274
- PLATT H and BRINTNALL E S Faradic Stimulation of Nerve and Muscle During Operations 278
- STANDAGE P F Tendon Transplantation and Fixation for Nerve Injuries 278
- STOOCKEY B and GUILD S A Method of Exposing the Musculospiral and the Posterior Interosseous Nerves 278
- HERBST R H Cancer of the Prostate A Combined Surgical and Radium Method of Treatment 311

#### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery

- HENDERSON J M The Carrel Dakin Treatment in Empyema at Camp Cu tar Michigan 246

#### Anæsthetics

- VITRAC General Ether Anæsthesia by the Rectal Route 247
- COMPAN V Anæsthesia in Surgery of the Urinary Tract 247
- MILLER J A Secondary Suture and Skin Graft under Local Anæsthesia 248
- McMECHAN F H Laminectomy under Local and Regional Procaine Anæsthesia 275
- Liability of Physicians and Manufacturers of Ether Mochlenbrock vs Larke Davis & Co et al 295
- RAMSAY B L Twilight Sleep Its Present Status 305

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

### Head

- BARNHILL J F Surgery of the Trifacial Nerve 248
- BROPHY T W Harelip 249
- McCAULEY D H and WORTHLEY B L The Treatment of Ununited Fractures of the Jaws Résumé of Work Done by the Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J 249

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

## Chest Wall and Breast

- LINTH H The S gal T tm t of Empy  
m fth Tho x 5  
DOGE W T Emp ma t I H p t l C mp 5  
Sh n Ohio 5  
GLOYNE R Th Clin l Path l g of Th c 5  
P t I l d 5  
SUCKMAN C Th plat f Pulm rvTub 5  
l m th V l f j r d S n t m 5  
ENIG Th I d t nd T e h q f th 5  
Op t I t m t f Mamm y C 5

## T chea and Lungs

- JERVE J W B h p S d I ht n 5  
B ho p C 5  
GRAHAM E F F on B d th A r d I d 5  
P s s G 5

## Pharynx and Esophagus

- AUST A Th T tm t f S C t l 53  
E ph g l St t 53

## Miscellaneous

- MAT N R C Th V lu f Ch t I l py 94

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

## Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum

- HOP F L Abd m l D 53  
MONTA J M Umbil l H 54  
CEPP Th P d al C f F m al H n by 54  
th I gun l R t 54

## Gastrointestinal Tract

- SIS RUNK W E P t l C ns d t with R 43  
g it P m n t C l t m 43  
KESSLER E H A Pl f th E ly R t n f 55  
St m ch M l g n a 55  
URU L A C f B t n L nt Pl t 55  
LECE P P I f m m t r y Ste w th Sp m of th 55  
C d C d b l G e ph g l Dil tat n 55  
C d pla ty R y 55  
HERNANDO S p a n l I u f f n d Cast 56  
Ul r 56  
FRIEDENWALL J P r s l Exp n n th T t 56  
m at f Ul f th St m a h 56  
MACDON LD d MACKA Th Imm d t nd E d 57  
I s l t f G t E t t m y f G t d 57  
D d l U l e A St dy f 330 C 57  
FOXY R HY F W Th M d l t tm t f 57  
Du t al Ul w th Sp l R f r n t t f 57  
T e tm t f H e m h 57  
OMBREDANNE L T al V l u l f th I t t n 57  
of Chr n N t 57  
LEWIS W A Int t n l Ob t t d It R l a 58  
t t th G n l l c t 58  
ZENO L Expo t i C r t c m f th Th r e 58  
f Lan Chr I t t n al St 58

- G r ch E Th Oc r f C t M s 259  
Ca f M k e l D t ul m Pr du n 259  
I t t l Ob t t 260  
KIRMISSON S y th T tm nt of I fa ts 260  
App nd t 260  
MAX W J S me f th Old H p t l of L do 60  
w th Sp l R f h th T tm t of 60  
F t l n l nd Hemo h ds 60  
R UL L NTE d SORR E Th V R y 94  
E m t of th L I t t e 94

## Liver Pancreas and Spleen

- EINHORN M J d 6  
W L N M d M r x ELL H R R po t f 6  
C f H p t m Inf t 6  
ROBIN A Hyd t n d the S l bl d I ol bl 63  
R d n C f th L a New C o 63  
t f the G e s f C er 63  
GALINDEZ A Th Im t c f Hyp bl t 85  
am B l r y C l l 85  
ARCH LD I Th Exp nm t l P d to of 9  
Pa t t A m l th R s l t f th 9  
R s t f th C nm D ct Sph n t 9  
DAV S N C H L C C d WHIPP G H Th 9  
R p d Co tr u t n f L a e C l l Prot 9  
St t C r b hyd t D et C tr t d w th F t 9  
Th M h m of th P r t n Sp g 29  
A t f C b hyd t 29  
DA T N C d WHIPPLE G H L r R ge 93  
t F l lo Ch l r f m I jury a Ind d 93  
by V D ts Th M ch m f th 93  
P t Sp n g A t i f f t 93

## Miscellaneous

- ALEX N E M F du f T mp ratur th 63  
D g s f Su g l Abdom l C d t 63  
M r R L I M nt Th mb is w th 63  
R w f th L t rat 63

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

## Diseases of the Bones Joints Etc

- BAJER F H Ot my l t 64

## Fractures and Dislocations

- HCK C I Th Op ati T tm t f F ct 64  
CARLSON P C m g th T tm t f 65  
F a t f th I mu 65

## Surgery of the Bones Joints Etc

- LERICH R d POLICARD A Th V l f S g s 69  
C d d i d t v f v l t a l t y B G f s 69  
G YANPS J R t d T pl t t f L 69  
B S e m t th Tr tm t f S om f 69  
the L g B f th E t m t u 69  
MA HALL J C Ot pl t u Cl f C t s 69  
n B 69  
SYM S C J Th T tm t f B e Sin by 58  
S l d M t l d 58  
WILLEM C Imm d t A t M b l y t the 7  
T tm t f G h t W d f th J t 7

- LANGWORTHY M. The Treatment of Joints Stiffened by War Injuries 27
- PENNELL V. Tendon Transplantation in Drop Wrist Due to Nervous Injury 273
- VERRALL P. J. Stiff Fingers with Special Reference to Methods of Treatment by Metal and Plaster Splints 273
- NUTTFER J. A. Arthrodesis of the Hip Joint and Its Indications 274
- OGLIVY C. An Operation for the Permanent Correction of Weak Feet in Children 274
- ZEUCH L. H. The Robert Jones Operation for Talipes Equinovarus 274
- SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD**
- McMECHAN F. H. Laminectomy under Local and Regional Anesthesia 275
- ADSON A. W. Results of the Surgical Treatment of Spinal Cord Tumors 275
- SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM**
- BURROW J. L. War Lesions of the Peripheral Nerves 275
- HAMMOND T. E. The Non Operative Treatment of Nerve Lesions Involving the Upper Extremity 277
- PLATT H. and BRETNALL E. S. Faradic Stimulation of Nerve and Muscle During Operations 278
- STANDAGE R. F. Tendon Transplantation and Fixation for Nerve Injuries 278
- STOOFY B. and GUILD S. A Method of Treating the Musculospiral and the Posterior Intero-seous Nerves 278
- MERZBACHER L. New Experimental Finding Regarding the Degeneration and Regeneration of the Peripheral Nerves 280
- MISCELLANEOUS**
- Clinical Entities — Tumors Ulcers Abscesses Etc
- MADURO G. Some Psychical Cases Impaired by Surgical Operation 246
- KESLER E. H. A Plea for the Early Recognition of Stomach Malignancies 255
- URRUTIA L. A Case of Brinthon's Intestinal Plastica 255
- HERNANDO. Suprarenal Insufficiency and Gastric Ulcer 256
- FINHOEN M. Jaundice 261
- WOLSTEIN M. and MIXSELL H. P. Report of a Case of Hepatoma in an Infant 262
- ROBIN A. Hydration and the Soluble and Insoluble Products in Cancer of the Liver: A New Conception of the Genesis of Cancer 263
- MILLER L. I. Mesenteric Thrombosis: A Review of the Literature 263
- BALTZER F. H. Osteomyelitis 264
- QUÉNU F. Traumatic Tetanus with Depressive Syndrome (Traumatic Shock) in War Wounds 279
- CANNON W. B. Wound Shock 280
- FISHER W. H. Myxoma 281
- KELLY H. A. The Early Recognition and Treatment of Cancer—The Duty and Opportunity of the General Practitioner 281
- VRIES W. M. DE. The Formation of Metastases in Cancer 282
- Blood**
- HARROP G. A. The Oxygen Consumption of Human Erythrocytes 283
- BOND C. J. The Physical State of the Blood Serum in Relation to Its Agglutinin and Antibody Content: The Effect of Friction and Pressure 283
- ELFMING A. and PORTEUS A. B. Blood Transfusion by the Citrate Method 284
- LINDFMAN E. Blood Transfusions without a Chill by the Syringe Cannula System: Two Hundred and Fourteen Consecutive Cases 284
- GALINDOZ A. The Importance of Hypercholesteremia in Biliary Calculus 285
- LARKIN J. H. CORNWALL L. H. and LEVY I. J. The Technique for the Wassermann Reaction 285
- WELZ W. F. Pregnancy in a Case of Improved Sporadic Cretinism 301
- LOWENBURG H. Hemorrhage of the New Born: Blood Transfusion via the Longitudinal Sinus Recovery 307
- Blood and Lymph Vessels**
- LOZANA. The Present Status of Arterial Surgery 286
- OUYARD. The Surgical Treatment of Aneurysmal Hematomata 286
- Poisons**
- COVEY G. W. and BARROW M. The Pathology of (Mustard) Gas Inhalation 287
- FASTANI C. M. On the Asserited Transformation of the Anaerobic Bacteria of Gas Gangrene 287
- Surgical Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics**
- GLOYNI R. The Clinical Pathology of Thoracic Puncture Fluids 251
- ALEXANDER M. E. Surface Temperature in the Diagnosis of Surgical Abdominal Conditions 263
- LERICHE R. and POLICARD A. The Value of the Signs Considered Indicative of Vitality in Bone Grafts 260
- COVEY G. W. and BARROW M. The Pathology of (Mustard) Gas Inhalation 287
- VAN HOOSEN B. F. Metanhydrochloride in Malignancy 287
- WINTERITZ M. C. and LAMBERT R. A. Edema of the Lungs as a Cause of Death 288
- RABINOWITZ M. A. Acute Hematogenous Streptococcal Peritonitis 289
- PAUCHET V. The Pathogenesis of Chronic Intestinal Stasis: Arbuthnot Lane's Disease 289
- Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy**
- COVEY G. W. and BARROW M. The Pathology of (Mustard) Gas Inhalation 287
- MERZBACHER L. New Experimental Findings Regarding the Degeneration and Regeneration of the Peripheral Nerves 289



|   |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| DAVIS E P Therapeutic Abortion  | 304 | ROVGY Intrapartum Rupture of the Uterus  | 306 |
| BAR P The Place of the High Cesarean Section in Obstetrical Operations              | 304 | Miscellaneous  |     |
| CONAWAY W P Cesarean Section for Unusual Conditions                                 | 305 | POMERO J The Characteristics of the Pelvis of the Peruvian Woman                             | 307 |
| Labor and Its Complications   |     | LOWENBURG H Hemorrhage of the New Born Blood Transfusion via the Longitudinal Sinus Recovery | 307 |
| RAMSAY B L Twilight Sleep Its Present Status  | 305 | LAASE C F J Narcotic Drug Addiction in the New Born  | 307 |
| ICSALESCU M P Two Cases of Acute Pulmonary Edema During Labor and in the Puerperium | 306 |  |     |
| ANDERODIAS I Fibroma of the Lower Uterine Segment and Spontaneous Labor             | 306 |  |     |

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

|   |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| Adrenal Kidney and Ureter   |     | STERN M Four Cases of Urethral Stricture with Acute Retention of Urine Treated Successfully without External Urethrotomy | 309 |
| HERNANDO Suprarenal Insufficiency and Gastric Ulcer                             | 256 | Genital Organs   |     |
| PARMENTER F J Renal Affections Associated with Pregnancy                        | 301 | PIRONDINI E The Functional Classification of Cases of Prostatitis and Frey's Operation                                   | 310 |
| SHARPLES C W Ruptured Cystic Kidney   | 308 | GEIRINGER D and CAMPUZANO J An Interesting Case of Prostatic Obstruction   | 310 |
| LOZANO E F The Bloodless Treatment of Painful or Essential Hematuric Nephritis  | 308 | WATSON F M The Status of the Vesical Sphincter after Prostatectomy   | 310 |
| PEREARNAU C Nephrectomy for Bilateral Renal Tubercles Results after Three Years | 308 | HERBST R H Cancer of the Prostate a Combined Surgical and Radium Method of Treatment                                     | 311 |
| Bladder Urethra and Penis   |     | Miscellaneous  |     |
| MARLIER Clinical Observations for the Study of Inguinal and Crural Cystoceles   | 308 | COMPAN V Anesthesia in Surgery of the Urinary Tract  | 247 |
| REZENDE C DE The Treatment of Vascular Urethral Caruncula by Chromic Acid       | 309 | STEIN A A Case of Atypical Male Sex Ensemble   | 311 |

## SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

|  |     |   |     |
|--|-----|---|-----|
| Eye  |     | Ear   |     |
| LAWSON A Flare in Ophthalmic Surgery   | 312 | HILL F T A Study of the Aural Complications of the Recent Influenza Epidemic with Special Reference to the Clinical Picture | 314 |
| BREWERTON E W A Case of Angioma of the Retina                                      | 312 | LAKE R A New Method of Incision of the Tympanic Membrane for Acute Otitis   | 314 |
| HALLETT D Cataract Extraction by the Intracapsular Method Advantages and Technique | 311 | ALEXANDER C J A Case of Probable Metastatic Carcinoma of the Middle Ear   | 314 |
| TOOLE F T Tuberculous Iridokeratitis—Some Features in Its Pathology                | 313 |   |     |

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE, THROAT AND MOUTH

|   |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| Nose  |     | GRAHAM E E Foreign Bodies in the Food and Air Passages | 252 |
| HITSCHLER W A The Technique of Nasal Douching               | 315 | NEWCOMB Amyloid Tumors of the Upper Air Passage        | 315 |
| LEWIS J D Head Complications of Influenza                   | 315 | Mouth  |     |
| Throat  |     | BROPHY T W Harelip                                     | 249 |
| JERVEY J W Bronchoscopic Side Lights on Bronchoscopic Cases | 52  | TALBOT E S Bone Absorption Around the Roots of Teeth   | 315 |





# INTERNATIONAL ABSTRACT OF SURGERY

OCTOBER 1919

## ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

### OPERATIVE SURGERY AND TECHNIQUE

Kennedy J W Standardization of Surgery  
*Am J Obst* 919 LVIX 59

In the last 1 000 re operations in abdominal surgery at the Joseph Price Hospital much that is reprehensible was discovered. In over 99 per cent of the cases there were adhesions to the scar or to the abdominal wall in the region of the scar. Adhesions in the region of the scar rather than to the scar itself if not the result of stitch infection must be due to the inclusion of some of the viscera by the terraced method of suture. Adhesions even more remote from the scar must be due in large measure to the traumatic use of the retractors.

In practically all of these outside cases the operations were performed by men who use gloves, catgut, the terraced method of suturing and abdominal retractors. Not over 7 per cent of the author's patients who return for re operation have had any adhesions to the scar or in the region of the scar. Gloves, catgut, the terraced method of suturing and retractors are not used. The 1 000 re operations in abdominal surgery included also the usual number of other procedures. The group of cases which showed the greatest percentage of operative failures and returned for re operation were those in which plastic surgery had been performed. Over 85 per cent of the patients who had perineal and cervical repairs had had previous repairs which were failures. The terraced method of suturing with catgut had been done in nearly all cases by practically all the more recent methods. The author never uses catgut in surgery and never repairs the perineum by any of the more modern methods of terraced suturing.

The percentage of permanent successes should be larger in repair work than in any other branch of surgery. The catgut suture and terraced method of suturing by the overcurved needle which includes insufficient tissue are responsible for practically all the failures. The straight needle which includes nearly 100 per cent of the tissues when inserted at

right angles to the surface is the secret of success and when threaded with silk worm gut gives no chance for failure. That plastic surgery is a lost art is indicated by the great number of operations which have been devised and their failure. Emmet and Haeger remain supreme. The only failures which are possible in the procedures recommended arise from misunderstanding or inability to perform the operations.

Another large group of patients returned for re operation because of incomplete surgical procedure for the removal of tubal and ovarian infections. In all of these the operation could and should have been completed in the first instance. Cases in which there is vaginal puncture constitute some of the most difficult of surgery. The author knows of no legitimate place in surgery for vaginal puncture. In the re operations following gastro enterostomy during the last two years he has undone more gastro enterostomies than he has done.

Kennedy finds himself less able to cope with those cases in which there are symptoms following the removal of the gall bladder. These are improved little if any by re operation.

In the author's opinion too many gall bladders are removed. When surgeons learn the superior use of gauze as a pack in draining the gall bladder they will remove gall bladders less frequently and will learn also that after this more thorough method of drainage the gall bladder will often function.

The large group of patients who come for re operation following ventral fixation or suspension often have the most severe pathologic conditions of which the author has knowledge.

In an attempt to standardize the procedures for which multiple operations are being done—such as twenty or more methods of shortening the round ligaments and thirty or more operations for repair of the perineum—their multiplicity may be condemned for two reasons: 1. The operation is either not indicated at all or is based upon a doubtful surgical foundation. EDWARD L. CORENELL

LeMitre F. The Conception of Regional Surgery  
 Filling in the Gap Between General and  
 Special Surgery (Collected Papers) 1935  
 Edited by J. L. Ch. G. P. L. Rev. A. H.

Between the surgery of the specialties which is too limited to deal with all lesions and general surgery which is too broad to deal with the refinements of the special branches there is a field which should be recognized as that of regional surgery. This regional surgery is related to special surgery in that it recognizes its particular method and its special technique. On the other hand it adopts the broader principles of general surgery and applies them not to one or two organs alone but to the entire region.

There are many points in which general surgical principles must be modified when applied to the head and neck. LeMitre has referred to three fundamental principles which are based on the special anatomy of the face: (1) illumination, (2) the use of the natural passages as avenues of surgical attack as well as for drainage and (3) the question of local anesthesia.

A regional head surgeon should be well trained in the use of the electric head mirror.

There are certain deep seated localities such as the pterygomaxillary fossa, zygomatic region, etc. which can be approached by the natural passages. A surgeon who uses the cutaneous route when he should make use of a natural passage is not a true head surgeon.

There are special methods of inducing regional anesthesia such as that of the trigeminal block between the cricoid and thyroid cartilages. This method also has indications in facial surgery. However, it is easy and safe it should be reserved for only the most serious cases. W. A. B. E. V.

Farr R. E. The Transverse Incision in the Upper Abdomen. M. J. M. D. 1935, 76.

The proper performance of an intra-abdominal operation demands an incision through the abdominal wall of sufficient length to allow the surgeon to do his work unobscured as possible, unhampered by the interference of the abdominal parietes. During recent years long incision has been made without hesitancy and with a corresponding improvement in surgical therapy. Nevertheless every effort should be made to conserve the abdominal parietes to an extent commensurate with the handling of the intra-abdominal problem.

Regarding the direction of incisions, strictures to be considered in certain usages have become established. The points for consideration are: (1) the appearance of the resultant scar, (2) the relative importance of the division of muscular as compared with peritoneal tissue, (3) conservation of the blood supply, (4) conservation of the nerve supply, (5) anticipated pathology, (6) the facility with which the incision may be made and closed

and (7) the relaxation afforded during operation and after operation.

While the appearance of an abdominal scar is relatively unimportant it does make a difference and it is desirable that an incision be placed so that the scar will be as slightly as possible. The most slightly scars are those of incisions along Langer's lines.

Two main objections are made to the division of the rectus muscle: (1) it is said that it retracts between the anterior and posterior sheaths and cannot be reunited unless some method is used to prevent this retraction and (2) the hemorrhage is troublesome and is somewhat hard to control as it comes directly from the cut surfaces of the muscle. Many surgeons suture the rectus muscle to its sheath for the purpose of preventing retraction but the author believes this is unnecessary though for the purpose of hemostasis it may be desirable. He has found that when the incision strikes a linea transversa there is no retraction. If the incision goes through the rectus muscle however there is some retraction the degree depending upon its distance from a linea transversa. A proper closure of the sheaths of the rectus (aponeurosis) has always resulted in an intimate contact of the divided ends of the muscle.

In the presence of a sufficiently free anastomosis the division of the blood vessels is relatively unimportant. Even division of the main blood supply incisions through extremely vascular areas heal with great rapidity.

Unless made with extreme care the para-rectal incision must destroy one or more of the nerves which are regarded by many authorities as the most important structures in the abdominal wall. Atrophy then unquestionably results. Quain shows that visceroperitoneal adhesions are more prone to develop when the nerves of the abdominal wall have been divided.

Also the navel the transverse incision offers the most adequate exposure of the various pathological conditions and by supplementing this incision with the near midline vertical incision when necessary one is afforded perhaps the most ideal exposure it is possible to obtain. In the matter of choosing incisions a great deal can be done by varying the size and direction according to the pathological antipath.

All authorities agree that it requires more time to enter the abdomen by the transverse route. In closing however the relaxation afforded by the proper position of the patient makes it possible to unite the edges of the transverse cut in a relatively short time. When the vertical cut saddled the strong lateral pull is at once encountered and the problem becomes more difficult. The transverse incision always comes to either more easily than the vertical.

Greater accessibility may be obtained through the transverse incision than through a vertical incision of equal length and there is less postoperative

tive discomfort. This is probably due to two factors: (1) the better exposure afforded by the transverse incision which allows the surgeon to do his work with less trauma, and (2) the fact that the line of incision may be relieved of tension to some extent by having the patient assume a proper posture.

Generally speaking, the gall bladder is exposed by a division of the right rectus muscle above the navel. The stomach is exposed by a division of the left rectus. With either of these incisions we go across the linea alba. If the disease lies high the incision may be supplemented by a vertical limb which may be extended to the ensiform if need be. In making the latter the linea alba is avoided as a matter of preference, the anterior sheath of the rectus being divided first and then the posterior sheath from  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 inch from the linea alba.

P. H. KREUSCHER

**Arce J.** The Star Incision in Operations on the Upper Abdomen. (La incision estrellada en las intervenciones del abdomen superior). *Ann d'Inst mod de clin med*. Buenos Aires 1918 III 221.

The McBurney incision has an unquestionable advantage in the fact that after the skin and cellular tissues are incised the muscle planes are traversed by separation of their fibers rather than cutting.

In operations on the upper abdomen the author uses an incision similar to the McBurney incision which he calls a star laparotomy. The technique of this operation is as follows:

1. A transverse skin incision is made from a point the width of two fingers outside the median line to the axillary line, a little beneath the costal border and running approximately 2 inches above the umbilicus.

When the skin and cellular tissues are incised the fibers of the obliquus major are separated as widely as the wound will allow and down to the external edge of the abdominal rectus. The fibers of the obliquus minor seen through the lower border of the aperture of the obliquus major are also separated in all their visible extent until the external border of the rectus is reached where the separation of the obliquus major terminates.

3. The anterior part of the rectus is sectioned transversely and the rectus muscle pulled back with a Faraboeuf separator.

4. The transverse muscle and the posterior part of the rectus together with the peritoneum are then sectioned.

According to Arce this technique with the free use of retractors permits the surgeon to see the duodenum, the hepatic angle of the colon, the kidney, gall bladder and bile ducts. It also allows operation upon these organs as well as those for cysts and abscesses of the upper and lower surfaces of the liver.

To close the wound the posterior part of the sheath of the abdominal rectus and peritoneum are sutured in one plane of the transverse muscle. This

suture is simple when compared with that of the deep planes in vertical incisions. The rectus muscle is replaced in its position and the obliquus minor sutured as far as the external edge of the sheath of the rectus. The anterior part of the rectus is then closed the suture being continued into the obliquus major.

The author has performed 24 laparotomies with this technique and has been fully satisfied with the results.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Sistrunk W. E.** Practical Considerations with Regard to Permanent Colostomies. *Surg Gynec & Obst* 1919 XXVIII 436.

Nearly every type of colostomy that has been suggested and seemed practical has been used in the Mayo Clinic but up to the present time operations or procedures undertaken with the idea of giving the patient control of the bowel have almost always proved disappointing.

Many of the colostomies were entirely satisfactory in a few there was a tendency toward the development of a ventral hernia about the colostomy. More frequently however the tendency has been toward retraction of the loop of bowel in which the colostomy was made which in some instances allowed the proximal end to discharge a part of its contents into the distal end. Also when the bowel was cut off at or near the level of the skin the skin tended to contract around the opening of the bowel and thus interfere with the discharge of feces.

The author describes the colostomy he is now making which is similar to the operation described by Mixter. The incision is a low left rectus incision of sufficient size for abdominal exploration. The colostomy is made in a loop of the sigmoid flexure, this portion of the bowel being chosen because of its mobility and length of mesentery. After the loop has been lifted out of the abdominal cavity an incision  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 inches in length is made through its mesentery parallel with the vessels and extending upward nearly to the bowel. A second incision about 1 inch long is then made across the end of the first incision near the mesenteric attachment of the bowel forming a good sized opening in the mesentery through which the two sides of the abdominal wall near the center of the incision are sutured beneath the loop. The remaining portions of the wound are then closed.

To relieve gas distention a small opening may be made in the bowel if necessary any time after twenty-four to forty-eight hours and in from five to six days the bowel is cut completely across with the cautery. After the loop has been cut across it will be found that the two ends of the bowel are separated by the entire abdominal wall for a distance of from 1 to  $1\frac{1}{2}$  inches and the cut ends of the bowel protrude an inch or more above the skin.

The operation described has obviated some of the difficulties which have often followed other types of colostomies.

V. C. HUNT

# **Group C Primary Suture of War Wounds** S 8 Gy c & Obst 99 VIII 603

Early in the war expectant treatment of wounds was the rule. This gave way later to the use of large open incisions with adequate drainage and from the disadvantages of this grew the practice of complete excision with primary closure.

In deciding upon primary suture the points were considered (1) the length of time since the receipt of the injury (2) the anatomical possibility of completely excising the wound and (3) the favorable or unfavorable general aspect of the wound as regards primary reunion. When primary closure was not advisable careful antiseptic management controlled bacteriologically for from fifteen to twenty days was followed by secondary suture.

War wounds may be infected by purulent organisms alone such as the staphylococcus or the streptococcus or both or by saprophytic anaerobes which thrive in the presence of blood or bloodless tissue and whose activity depends largely on the types of aerobic organisms associated with them.

In order to arrive at a prognosis and determine the operative course the nature of the infection must be established. In general primary suture should be tried as a matter of course if complete debilitation has been done. If the staphylococcus is present in the primary discharge local drainage should be instituted when necessary. If the streptococcus develops the wound should be opened widely. If anaerobes appear (usually not before thirty hours) all excisions should be fully exposed.

When primary suture has not been done the surgeon should effect a secondary closure as soon as possible being guided only by the nature of the aerobic organism. The streptococcus alone contains indications primary suture.

The following points should be observed so that the surgeon understands the technique of primary suture.

The progress of sutured wounds. A large percentage of sutured wounds heal by primary union. The stitches are removed after ten days and the patients are acquitted as cured on the fifteenth or twentieth day. There is a reasonable absence of pain and general reaction in this group of wounds when primarily closed even when they are very extensive in size. In a certain group of cases however the slightest fever or a slight redness and tenderness about the stitches and often a few drops of pus. This condition subsides or healing is delayed only a little. In a small group (5 per cent of cases) the temperature rises or 3 degrees for seven days the entire wound is swollen and painful and then a small opening is made through the foreropes between the stitches a little bloody fluid containing a few gas bubbles escapes. Further progress is uneventful. In all other cases the entire vicinity of the wound is swollen and tense and a cherry red color extends upward and downward. Often the densest gas beneath the suture an unpleasant odor is detected. This angry condition subsides as a rule without producing general symptoms providing the streptococcus

is not present. Sometimes there is a little suppuration and the formation of a gas abscess which must be opened. When a streptococcus infection is present however the picture is quite different. The expression is drawn in the temperature high the pulse rapid the pain severe and the region of the wound a deep red in color and mottled. These wounds must be opened at once as widely as possible. All such cases should be isolated.

2. How to determine the presence of the streptococcus. Primary suture is done under bacteriological control. Smears are taken by pipettes from all recesses of the wound between the tenth and eleventh hour after injury. Inoculations are made in broth on slanted agar with litmus and lactose and into deep agar of Veillon. Egg albumen with soda or ascitic fluid when added to the broth facilitates the growth. Within four to six hours the streptococci may be identified. In very recent wounds only 10 to 15 per cent show the streptococcus alone while in only 6 to 8 per cent are the anaerobes seen in association with it.

3. The technique to be followed to obtain constant results. First excise the entire wound of entrance and exit. Do not explore the track with the fingers or a probe. Practice wide excision layer by layer until all remaining tissues bleed and contract and have a healthy color. In cases of fracture be satisfied with the removal of all free splinters which are not adherent and foreign bodies. If the projectile is embedded in a diaphysis or an epiphysis the area should be hollowed out fluid flat and touched with iodiform ether. It may then be filled in different ways.

In cases of injured joints primary resection (typical or atypical as needed (after the manner of Loubat) should be done. As antiseptics ether is better for the soft parts and ombredanne and iodoform ether for bone injuries. In closing the wound haemostasis should be complete and the formation of space avoided.

4. The time for suturing. Primary suture should be done if no streptococcus is found and there is no anatomical or pathological contraindication. Close practically every wound upon the principles arrived upon those in which the streptococcus has been found. Suture is contraindicated in (1) multiple wounds when shock prevents extensive operation (2) deep wounds which are infected and cannot be completely excised (3) wounds containing large projectiles (4) wounds producing tetanus (5) injury to the skin and (5) wounds not requiring suture (enucleation of the eye).

The advantages of primary suture are unquestionable. The period of suffering is shortened. The danger of secondary infection is obviated. Functional restoration is obtained more quickly. A flexible non-adherent scar is not likely to become malnourished. Few attendants are necessary. The time of disability even with the tensive wounds is much shorter.

The requisites for constant results are a competent surgeon a competent bacteriologist and co-

trol of the wounded at least fifteen days to allow primary healing.

The work of Tossier on which all wound closures are now based permitted the greatest progress in surgery realized during the war. E. M. MILLER

**Le Fur R. Eighty Two Cases of Primary Suture (Sur 82 cas de suture primitives) Ten Cases of Primary Suture of the Joints (Dix cas de suture primitive articulaires) Paris chirurg 1918 1 400 455**

In the 82 cases of primary suture of war wounds reported by Le Fur the indications for this procedure were given by the nature of the wound its clinical aspect its recent date and the results of bacteriological examination.

Total suture was done in 14 cases in 62 filiform drainage was necessary.

A successful result was obtained in 70 cases. The 14 total primary sutures all resulted successfully of the 62 wounds which were drained the results were successful in 52.

Thirty one of the wounds were bullet wounds and 51 shell wounds. The results of primary suture were successful in six sevenths of the bullet wounds and four fifths of the shell wounds. Twelve wounds were wounds of the head and neck, 30 of the upper limb, 29 of the lower limb and the balance multiple wounds. The 12 face and neck cases gave 11 successes and 1 failure in the 30 wounds of the upper limbs there were 8 successes and 4 failures and in the 29 wounds of the lower limbs 25 successes and 4 failures.

The wounds which were sutured within the first twenty four hours after the injury gave 90 per cent successful results, those sutured within thirty hours 88 per cent successful results and those sutured within forty eight hours 85 per cent successful results. Suture after forty eight hours gave 71 per cent successful results.

In the whole series of 82 wounds many of which were very extensive and 13 of which were complicated by fracture there was not a single fatality. In only 12 cases was re-opening necessary owing to infection. The author points out also the superiority of primary suture from the point of view of function. The cicatrices are soft and supple and there is no stiffness of the joints nor any complication in the muscles or tendons. In addition recovery is far more rapid than following other methods of closure.

In his special report regarding primary articular sutures Le Fur treats of 3 elbow, 1 shoulder and 6 knee joint cases. Four were complicated by fractures. From the results in this series he draws the following conclusions:

1 In cases of joint wounds it is always more prudent and often necessary to open the articulation by a wide arthrotomy and to disinfect it thoroughly.

2 The disinfection and cleansing of the joint should be carefully done and complete. The arthrotomy should be large enough to expose the whole wound track, the synovial the cartilage and the

bone regions and to permit the removal of every particle of debris. The interior of the joint should be washed with ether.

3 Unless contra indicated the suture of the joint should be complete and a drain should not be used. The harm of drainage in joint wounds has been fully demonstrated. Drains favor infection and cause ankylosis. When drainage is necessary (as in purulent arthritis) however the small Dakin drains should be used with continuous or interrupted irrigation with the Dakin fluid. These drains should be changed every day or every other day.

Le Fur believes that as a rule physiotherapy is delayed too long in articular injuries. In the cases in which he did a primary suture it was generally begun by the tenth or thirteenth day.

W. A. BRANNAN

**Stoney R. A. Secondary Suture of Wounds. Lancet 1919 cxcvi 978**

The author outlines his method for secondary suture of wounds as follows. After thoroughly cleansing the wound with ether and iodine the granulation tissue is removed with a sharp curet, the skin edges are separated by blunt dissection around the wound for a considerable distance and this loose skin edge is removed. This having been done the whole wound is thoroughly dried and the bleeding points securely tied. The wound is next swabbed with ether packed for a few moments with gauze wrung out of ether and then completely covered with a modified bipp composed of two parts of iodoform, one part of bismuth, twelve parts of vaseline and enough hard paraffin to give the preparation the consistency of butter.

The tissues are sutured in layers with catgut, all dead space being obliterated and finally the skin is united by thick silk impregnated with the paste described.

If there is no continued rise of temperature or pain after the operation the wound need not be dressed until the seventh or eighth day. In the majority of cases however there is considerable tension and dressing is done on the fourth day. The author has found it advisable to keep the edges approximated by strapping for a period of a week or ten days after the removal of sutures.

The article contains a tabulation of cases treated by this method. D. C. BALFOUR

**Butcher F. C. The Use of the Cautery. Colorado Med. 19 9 cxi 144**

The uses of the hot iron in surgery are reviewed briefly. There are three groups of indications: malignancy, the prevention of infection and the prevention of hemorrhage.

In cases of malignancy the cautery has been found especially useful in the treatment of tumors of the jaws and uterine cervical breast and vesical carcinoma.

In the prevention of infection it is used for the destruction of gastric ulcers the sterilization of appendiceal and cholecystectomy stumps the sterilization of the cervical canal in supravaginal hysterectomy gonorrheal endocervicitis and in the ulceration the treatment of non-infectious ulcers in the arzone the treatment of recent wounds. Plastic fistulae corneal ulcers and tonsillar infections have also been attacked successfully in this manner.

In the prevention and arrest of hemorrhage the cautery has been employed in postoperative and the removal of naevi. K. L. VEHE

Mad. o. G. Som. P. ychic. C. es. Impro. d. by  
Su. gical. Op. ation. (S. l. l. de  
P. m. j. d. o. l. t. 6. q. 4. g. )  
P. A. m. d. g. n. t. 9. 9. 76

Madero reports the cases of three women inmates of a hospital for the insane who showed distinct improvement after surgical operation. The first was a case of acute appendicitis and uterine lesions. The appendices were removed. The second patient had an abdominal tumor and was subjected to a cholecystectomy. In the third case the operation consisted in opening and draining an abscess in the region of the thigh. Following the operations there was a decided improvement in the patients' mental state as well as in the general condition. This mental improvement was observed shortly after operation when the disturbance due to the operative trauma had subsided. The patients became tranquil delirium ceased and the cooperation of thought. The psychosis in the cases was the result of chronic infectious processes of slow evolution which had periods of acute exacerbation and had left a permanent effect on the mind.

True infectious delirium manifested in the septicemias typhoid etc. and is secondary to a general infection and appears in the following types of delirium may be more permanent and maintained as permanent psychoses after the acute infectious stage has passed until the organic disease disappears and the general health restored. W. A. BRENNAN

Pringle J. H. and Teah J. H. The Digestion of the Oesophagus as a Cause of Postoperative Hematemesis. B. I. J. S. g. 9. 9. 53

Postmortem digestion of the oesophagus is recognized as an extremely common condition but oesophageal digestion during life has been considered extremely rare.

The author's first case was that of a well built well nourished youth who died about ten hours after an appendicectomy. The abdomen showed no lethal pathology but dissection of the lower part of the oesophagus showed the presence of slate colored fluid in the pleural sacs congestion and hemorrhage of the lungs in the neighborhood of the oesophagus and interstitial emphysema were found.

Fifteen cases which came to autopsy and in which it seemed very probable that death was of the

oesophagus had occurred during life are reported.

The pathology in these cases varied from dilatation of the oesophagus just above the diaphragm by a thin black fluid associated with superficial ulceration of the oesophagus into the oesophagus all the way down to deep and widespread ulceration with perforation and infection in the adjacent pleura and lungs. In every instance there was a sharply defined ulceration of the mucous membrane at the very termination of the oesophagus when perforation had occurred. It was always found low down in the tube.

The hemorrhages in this condition are of very extent submucous and intramural. Over the entire membrane may be noticed or it may show superficial disintegration with widespread erosions or deep ulceration. The authors believe that the hæmatemesis is explained by the erosions over and around the hemorrhages. The digestion of the devitalized coats they ascribe to the escape of the gastric juice into the oesophagus during the course of a toxic disease.

In cases of hæmatemesis there is often a state of prostration to æmia and the mortality is very high. The amount of blood vomited is usually small but in some instances is large. As a rule the fluid ejected is extremely acid and in many cases it has a scalding effect on the throat and lips. Often also there is a boracic retrosternal pain. Usually the hæmatemesis begins soon after operation.

The authors conclude (1) that digestion of the oesophagus may occur during life and cause hæmatemesis (2) that this digestion may occur in the course of any disease which greatly lowers the vitality and (3) that antemortem digestion of the oesophagus is the cause of postoperative hæmatemesis. K. L. VEHE

## ASEPTIC AND ANTISEPTIC SURGERY

Henderson J. M. The Carrel-Dakin Treatment in Empyema at Camp Custer Michigan. J. A. M. A. 1917. 9. 9.

The author summarizes his article as follows. The Carrel-Dakin treatment of wounds may be successfully employed in empyema and is a most reliable method.

The best results were obtained in acute cases in which costectomy was performed and a limited membrane had formed. In such cases an opening was made sufficiently large to allow the introduction of from four to eight Carrel-Dakin tubes.

The average acute case can be sterilized in from six to ten days and the wound successfully closed by sutures or allowed to close spontaneously.

From the beginning the complete absence of odor the pus disappears very rapidly and the patient's general condition shows marked improvement.

The treatment of the delayed cases consisted of opening the pockets when possible or enlarging the sinus sufficiently to introduce the tubes completely or partial sterilization of the cavity or old sinus with

Dakin's solution and the introduction of Beck's paste

The treatment of the crises of large pneumothorax consisted in sterilization of the cavity with Dakin's solution and the subsequent sealing of the wounds. The author believes that the first end to be attained is the sterilization of the cavity as he considers that there is more to be feared from the toxæmia than from the pneumothorax. It is impossible however to lay down any fixed rule that is applicable to all crises. Each must be considered a problem by itself and the treatment modified accordingly.

F. C. ROBERTS.

### ANÆSTHETICS

**Vitrac. General Ether Anæsthesia by the Rectal Route.** (Anc thèse générale par l'ether administré par la voie rectale) *Bull. et Mém. Soc. de Chir. de Paris* 1919, LIV, 934.

Vitrac's report is based upon the observation of 67 cases of general ether anæsthesia induced by the rectal route with ether oil. The results obtained seemed to demonstrate that the injection of ether oil has only a weak anæsthetic value. Sleep was perfect in only four tenths of the cases, imperfect in five tenths, and quite insufficient in the remainder. In the cases in which the anæsthesia had to be completed by inhalations, the quality of the narcosis was much better than when the anæsthesia was produced by inhalations alone. Only in favorable cases was the anæsthesia quite sufficient for all operations.

This form of narcosis is followed in a few hours or days by vomiting or abdominal pain. While these are not of great importance, the abdominal pain may continue for from one to twenty-four hours. In very rare instances pulmonary or hæmorrhagic complications develop.

Pulmonary complications in the form of pneumonia occurred in the cases of two men who were suffering from old pleurisy. In these instances the pneumonia was not serious and the author believes it may have been due to the operation rather than the narcosis. The most severe complication noted by Vitrac was hæmorrhage of the digestive tract which also occurred in two instances. One of these patients died.

Fifteen of the operations performed were on the thorax. Of these 5 were for the extraction of foreign bodies and 10 were extensive thoracotomies. There were 10 excellent results, 2 cases of pneumonia, 1 case of excessive vomiting, 1 case of sharp pain, and 1 death. Four of the operations were performed on the head and neck. In 3 good results were obtained but in 1 there was pulmonary hæmorrhage. Two operations were upon the abdomen. The anæsthesia was perfect but the operation was interrupted by hæmatemesis. Two pelvic operations gave good results. In addition there were 11 operations on the upper limbs and 2 on the lower limbs.

In the whole series of 67 cases there were 2 severe

complications in cases in which it seemed there were the most definite indications for the operation.

In commenting on Vitrac's report Wurt pointed out that in 500 operations performed in the United States by this method there was only 1 death. In Russia where it was used extensively the statistics of 1,500 cases showed 6 deaths and 7 severe complications but it is by no means certain that the majority of the deaths were due to the anæsthetic.

The complications may be divided into two classes: (1) those due to heart failure and (2) those due to intestinal hæmorrhage. The first appear to follow the use of too much anæsthetic especially in the cases of very susceptible patients. While Gwathmey and Sutton in the United States do not consider the objections raised against ether oil anæsthesia of much account, they tacitly admit the dangers of an overdosage of ether since they tell how the quantity of the dose may be diminished.

The impression gained from the facts reported is decidedly unfavorable to the method. It is not superior to others and seems much more dangerous. No other method has given the proportion of 8 deaths and 8 cases of severe complications in less than 2,500 cases. Until these complications have been fully explained as due to negligence or some technical error which is avoidable, rectal anæsthesia as practiced now must be classed as unquestionably dangerous and its use should be discontinued.

W. A. BRENNAN.

**Compañ V. Anæsthesia in Surgery of the Urinary Tract.** (La anestesia en cirugía urinaria) *Rev. Española de Cirugía* 1919, 1, 222.

Compañ's paper was presented to the National Congress of Medicine, Madrid, April 1919. His conclusions are:

1. Patients with urinary conditions are in a special class as regards physiological resistance and in surgical operations upon them the dangers of anæsthesia should be reduced to a minimum.

2. The number of cases in which general anæsthesia is used should be reduced to the lowest limits. Among the various general anæsthetics ether is the best. The anæsthesia should be begun with a mixture of ether and chloroform. Ethyl chloride is preferred for short operations.

3. High epidural anæsthesia, although little employed up to the present time, merits attention as it easily and sufficiently anæsthetizes the pelvic organs so as to permit any kind of operation on the urinary tract. The Gil Vernet method is the method of choice.

4. Local anæsthesia—either the method of Hackenbruch or the infiltration method of Reclus-Schleich-Braun—is the method of choice in urologic conditions. This has the least danger for the patient and is followed by an uneventful postoperative course whereas when other methods are used complications and even death may occur.

5. In operations upon the kidney and ureter the method of Schellheim-Kappis is of value in simple



cases general anesthesia is preferable in the majority

6 Operations upon the urethra, prostate and bladder should be performed as a rule with the aid of local anesthesia induced by nerve blocking around the operative region. In prostatectomy the author prefers Leue's technique.

7 Novocaine with adrenalín is the anesthetic of choice for local anesthesia. W. A. B. E. A.

Mille J. A. S. Secondary Suture and Skin Graft under Local Anesthesia. V. I. & M. J. 99 L 77

The chief advantages of early secondary sutures in the treatment of wounds were first that the patient was made comfortable months sooner and that the dressings were done away with almost entirely for an absolutely successful case only to dress the necessary third that the bed-ready for the patients is shorter period. It therefore proved more reduced labor and saved money.

The chief advantage of the chief reason for doing secondary suture of wounds under local anesthesia is that while the wound was often ready for suture the patient is in no gasp of pain, no bronchitis, no trouble or poor general condition was not able to take general anesthesia without risk to his mental health. That most of the men operated upon under local anesthesia

preferred it and (3) that in the average base hospital there was a shortage of medical officers and local anesthesia disposed of the necessity for an anesthesiologist.

Excavating large and deep wounds could not be treated by this method but these types of injuries were comparatively few among the cases coming under the author's care. When it was impossible to attempt secondary suture because of a great loss of skin Miller resorted to skin grafting using the same principles and performing the operation under local anesthesia with excellent results.

Two days prior to the operation the wound was dressed with gauze moistened with a 25 per cent solution of magnesium sulphate. At the time of the operation care was taken to wash all of the magnesium sulphate away from the wound with sterile saline solution before proceeding with the sterilization and anesthesia of the part. Miller used chiefly 1 per cent novocaine or 2 per cent eucaine to which were added about 15 minims of adrenalín to the 4 ounces at the time of using. He infiltrated the entire circumference of the wound superficially and deeply and under the granulation tissue in the wound. The needle penetrated from the surrounding edges which had already been anesthetized.

In the cases of skin grafting the entire area of skin as anasthetized intradermally instead of subcutaneously. E. C. ROSS.

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

### HEAD

Baehni J. F. Surgery of the Trifacial Nerve. L. Y. G. P. 99 34

Since the gratitudo of the patient is often modified by the amount of suffering involved in an operation it is significant to adopt a method that will incur a minimum amount of deformity.

Failure to diagnose the set of the lesion neurally occurs frequently accounts for failure to cure by surgical methods. Undoubtedly it is a fact that a portion of a nerve trunk may remain intact and the branches continue to be actively neural; after apparently complete operations on the high resection has not been carried to sufficient depth. The branches of adjacent trunks of the trifacial overlap like the terminal branches of the infraorbital and infratemporal nerve making diagnosis of the exact branch very difficult.

The author favors surgery of the ophthalmic branch and its division earlier than operation upon the other because of the probability that the other method will fail to cure or delay and the facts that the operation causes almost no scar and the branch is comparatively easy to deal with.

As the continuance of an unbearable neuralgia of the ala of the nose and the upper lip is recurring cases

indicate that the nasal nerve has not been extracted the intracranial procedure according to Hicham's method made from the junction of the outer and middle thirds of the supra-orbital margin would not bridge the nose through the perosteum. The latter is detached cautiously to reach the apex of the orbit until the anteroethmoidal foramen is reached. When then verified it deeply enough to include the infratrochlear branch.

To effect a cure the infra-orbital nerve must be severed at the foramen rotundum. To accomplish this the author uses the transorbital route. The nerve is cut out of the canal and avulsed. The nerve at the orbital foramen the bital contents be held out of the eye.

The transorbital operation has an advantage in that it does not open the antrum. A darkened room goes reflected light and trained assistance are essential.

Preparations on the cadaver show that the chisel going into the canal and loosening the nerve the latter usually snaps at the entrance on the large amount of connective tissue which binds it just within the foramen.

Peterson of neuralgia of the eye after resection of the fifth nerve of the infra-orbital division of the nerve has been reported that the effect is believed



Fig 1

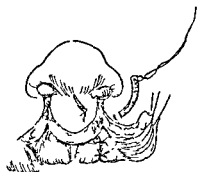


Fig 2



Fig 3

Fig 1 The first step in the operation consists in the removal of the two wedge shaped pieces from the floor of the nostrils to permit correction of the nasal deformity

Fig 2 First suture

Fig 3 Tension sutures of silkworm gut (Brophy Harelip)

by many that the gasserian ganglion should always be attacked. The best procedure is stated to be section of the sensory root as advocated by Spiller as this gives permanent relief. No attempt being made to remove all or a greater part of the ganglion the danger of injury to the cavernous sinus is decreased.

S S Howe

Brophy T W Harelip *Surg Clin Chicago* 1919  
in 265

The case demonstrated by Brophy is that of a so called partial double harelip. There is a separation of the lip in two places extending about half way between what should be the vermillion border and the nose. There is also a complete cleft of the palate and a separation of the alveolar process on the left side. The right side is intact. This particular condition is comparatively rare.

The operation for the repair is performed under ether anesthesia. As the nostrils especially the left one are wider than normal a wedge shaped piece of tissue is removed at the lower gap so as to contract them. The lip is picked up and a flap made by passing the knife obliquely upward through its entire substance as far as the incision just made. In this way the abnormally dilated nostril is reduced. The procedure is the same on the opposite side except that the piece of tissue removed need not be so wide.

The first consideration is to get the nostrils right and the second to close the fissure in the lip. In order to avoid a depression in the lip its tissues are split so as to roll out the skin and make it thicker at the border. Any superfluous mucous membrane is then taken off so that the mucous membrane will not overlap the skin or the skin overlap the mucous membrane. Skin is now carefully sutured to skin and mucous membrane to mucous membrane with horseshair. One or two stay sutures all the way across are then inserted to hold the parts together.

Before making the first incision the nose is closed to exclude blood from the nasal passages. However as it is extremely difficult to prevent the escape of

some blood into the passages above the tampon Brophy advises washing out the stomach at the completion of the operation in order to get rid of all that has been swallowed. In this way an increase in temperature from the absorption of blood in the stomach is avoided.

The dressing consists of strips of adhesive plaster placed on the face in such a way as to leave the wound open as much as possible. Cuffs of cardboard are put on the child's arms to prevent it from sticking its fists into its mouth. A piece of iodoform gauze is placed in the nose for two or three days to exclude excretion from the stitches. After the gauze is removed the nose is kept clean with an applicator.

McCauley D H and Worthley B L. *The Treatment of Ununited Fractures of the Jaws*  
Résumé of Work Done by the Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J *Dental Cosmos* 1919 lxv 455

In this article which is a continuation the authors report the following conclusions regarding the treatment of ununited fractures associated with a large loss of bony substance.

1 Wiring teeth is contra indicated except as a temporary measure.

2 An interdental splint should always be used in fractures of the mandible when there is a large loss of bony substance and especially when only the molars can be used as points of fixation and when the injury is posterior to the last tooth.

3 The pin and tube type of interdental splint has advantages far superior to any used heretofore.

4 The jaws should be placed in the position of rest when the fracture is anterior to the angle.

5 When there is destruction of at least half the ramus only fibrous union can be secured.

6 In the great majority of mandibular fractures associated with loss of substance the posterior fragment should be drawn forward.

7 When a compound comminuted fracture is present at the median line springiness will often

occur even after primary union has taken place and an apparently perfect result has been obtained. This springiness permits the two bodies of the mandible to swing inward causing malocclusion. In these cases permanent support should be given by fixed bridge work.

8 Immobilization of the jaws alone will not produce trismus.

9 Good food, fresh air, congenial surroundings and employment of both mind and body are of great benefit in obtaining successful results.

M. N. F. DERSHIEL

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

### CHEST WALL AND BREAST

Lillenthal H. The Surgical Treatment of Empyema of the Thorax. *M. I. S. G. O. 99* 1952

Empyema is not as a rule unilocular therefore drainage by simple incision and insertion of a tube or by rib resection will be sufficient in only about 33 per cent of cases. Instead of breaking into the main cavity secondary collections may invade other structures such as a bronchus. Moreover the lung is often markedly contracted by an inflammatory exudate which forms early and at the end of ten days is tough and unyielding though it may be readily stripped from the lung. Two problems are thus presented: first the problem of saving life and second the problem of preventing deformity. The procedure varies with the type of case as follows.

Group A: acute cases in which the chest is full of pus and there is immediate danger to life. Cyanosis, dyspnea and sepsis are present. A radiograph should be made if time permits and a minor thoracotomy performed. If the patient is not improved with this a full fluoroscopic examination should be made while he is in the erect position and this should be followed by a major thoracotomy.

Group B: subacute and chronic cases often long unrecognized. Radiographs and a fluoroscopic examination should be made with the patient in the erect position. If the empyema is small and encapsulated treatment may consist in the resection of one or two ribs. Otherwise a major thoracotomy should be performed.

Group C: chronic cases in which there are sinuses and undrained cavities following operation. These should be carefully studied with the X-ray. The chest should then be prepared for operation by disinfection for from four to six days by Carrel's method. The operation should consist of the debridement with lung mobilization. No operation on the collapsed chest wall should be done.

The author describes the operations recommended briefly as follows.

Minor thoracotomy. Local anesthesia, short incision between the ribs and insertion of a small thick-walled tube.

Major thoracotomy. General anesthesia, preferably by the intrapharyngeal method. The incision is made in the seventh interspace, the pleura is opened and the pus is withdrawn by suction. The wound edges are then separated with rib spreaders and all fluid and coagula removed. Soft adhesions

are broken down and the lobes of the lung separated. If a tough confining membrane is present it is incised longitudinally and laterally until the lung expands with coughing or straining. The wound is closed by layers with drainage at the angles.

Thoracoplasty with lung mobilization. Preliminary disinfection is effected by the Carrel-Dakin method, a watch being kept for bronchial fistula. Intrapharyngeal insufflation anesthesia is used. The incision is made as in a major thoracotomy. From one to four ribs may have to be divided before exposure is sufficient. An old sinus is avoided. The thickened visceral pleura is incised longitudinally and by cross hatching if it does not peel off readily. The anæsthetist insufflates and distends the lung. The wound is closed in layers. Morphine is then given in full doses for twenty-four hours. Blowings are begun at once.

For anesthesia by intratracheal insufflation which is very simple a foot bellows, an ether bottle and a catheter are required. The latter is passed through the nostril as far as the pharynx. To distend the lung the opposite nostril is closed and the mouth covered. E. M. MILLER.

D. de W. T. Empyema at Bas Hospital Camp Sherman in Ohio. *J. Am. Med. Ass.* 1919 138

The author states that before deciding on the treatment he would adopt he reviewed the results which had been obtained at this base hospital prior to July 1, 1918.

He found that in 53 cases treated in the surgical service for empyema there had been 23 deaths. Simple thoracotomy with open drainage had been performed in 49 cases and rib resection in 4 cases.

All had been treated with open drainage and installations of Dakin's solution. The Dakin solution had then been discontinued and 2 per cent formalin in glycerin substituted. While an improvement had been noted with the latter method subsequent experience with these patients had proved disappointing. Fifteen patients treated with Dakin's solution recovered and were discharged. Fifteen remained after the change had been made to formalin and glycerin. Of the latter 4 were returned to duty. The 11 others were subjected to secondary operations. Two of these died, making the final number of deaths 25 in a series of 53 cases.

The pleural fluids showed the hæmolytic streptococcus in 5 cases while in the majority the non-hæmolytic streptococcus was found.

Simple aspiration as well as aspiration followed by the injection of formalin and glycerin had been tried but both methods had been discontinued in favor of wide open drainage.

The author treated 3 cases according to the method used in 1918 at the Walter Reed Hospital the so called closed method of aspirating and irrigating through a 3 millimeter tube. Dakin's solution was used at first and later per cent formalin in glycerin. These cases were subsequently treated by rib resection.

Dodge finally decided to use aspiration merely for diagnostic purposes. When the pleural fluid became purulent a rib resection was performed under local anesthesia and two large drainage tubes were inserted. In no case was resection done earlier than seventeen days after the onset of pneumonia. The average period was twenty five days.

No irrigations or instillations were used during the first ten days. Dakin's solution was used in 5 cases formalin and glycerin in 5 cases and 50 per cent glucose in several. Later the only solution employed was physiological sodium chloride solution. The patients treated with Dakin's solution and formalin and glycerin had to be subjected to rib resection later. The pleura in these cases was found at the secondary operation to be covered with a thick layer of organized lymph. From this fact the author concluded that irrigation with Dakin's solution and formalin glycerin tends to thicken the pleura and prevent expansion of the lungs.

No definite statistics are given as to the number of cases treated without irrigation. In 18 cases irrigation was done with saline solution and in this series there were no deaths. The final results are not mentioned.

Of the 71 patients treated between July 1, 1918 and April 1, 1919, 68 were treated by open drainage. Eighteen of these died. Thirty six patients recovered and returned to duty prior to April 15, 1919. Ten patients were subjected to secondary operations.

V. P. DIEDERICH

#### Gloyne R. The Clinical Pathology of Thoracic Puncture Fluids. *Lancet* 1919 cxcvi 935

Careful study of fluids obtained by thoracic puncture gives much information of diagnostic value. Antiseptics should not be used in preparing the sterile syringe. Clotting in the fluid reduces the value of the examination and can be prevented by the addition of 1½ per cent citrate solution to three parts of the fluid.

The examination consists of determinations of the specific gravity and coagulable protein content, a cell count, film and cultural examinations for bacteria and immunological tests.

The author points out that when a purulent pleural fluid contains tubercle bacilli it is strongly suggestive of a pneumothorax even in the absence of clinical signs.

The various types of fluid are discussed and the following conclusions drawn:

1 In a serous fluid especially if tuberculosis be suspected coagulation of the fluid should be prevented whenever possible. If a clot forms it generally contains most of the bacteria and cells and should therefore be examined carefully.

2 More use might be made of immunity tests in serous tuberculous fluids.

3 Though the predominance of the small round cell (so called lymphocyte count) is almost invariable in simple tuberculous effusions this is not true in effusions following pneumothorax. In the latter predominance of polymorphonuclear cells is not uncommon.

4 In the series reported tubercle bacilli were found in 63.6 per cent of pyopneumothorax cases, in 55.5 per cent of serous effusions with pneumothorax and in 25.7 per cent of apparently simple tuberculous effusions.

5 In the same series the following were the percentages of secondary infections in pyopneumothorax: 18.2 in serous effusions with pneumothorax, 11.1 and in simple tuberculous effusions none.

6 Contrary to the results of earlier observers, Gregoire and Courcoux found during the war that in cases of hæmothorax clotting did not take place if sepsis could be prevented. Absorption was generally preceded by hæmolysis. They noted also a characteristic cell count—first polymorphonuclear then mononuclear and endothelial and finally eosinophile cells predominating.

7 The cases of empyemata examined by the author showed pneumococci in 58 per cent, streptococci in 12 per cent, staphylococci in 12 per cent, mixed infections in 12 per cent and other organisms in 6 per cent. The pneumococcus is probably the most prevalent organism and occurs approximately four times more frequently than the streptococcus.

K. L. VEIER

#### Saugman C. Thoracoplastics for Pulmonary Tuberculosis in the Vejlethorax Sanatorium. (Erfringer fra Vejlethorax Sanatorium om Thoraxkloplastik ved Lungentuberkulose). *Ugeskr. f. Læger* 1919 lxxvi 585

Saugman refers to the results of thoracoplastics for lung tuberculosis reported in Scandinavian literature by Jacobaeus and Key, Nystrom, Bull and others. He gives also his own experiences based on the treatment of 26 cases during the last two years at his Vejlethorax Sanatorium. In these treatments by artificial pneumothorax had been tried first without success.

The operation is performed usually with the aid of local anesthesia. Large doses of the anesthetic are necessary to block the nerves. The danger of such large dosage is shown by Saugman by reference to the case of a young girl who was treated by preliminary injection of veronal and morphine followed just before the operation by the injection of 190 cubic centimeters of 1 per cent novocain solution. The operation in which five ribs were sectioned and sutured lasted only fourteen minutes but the patient

died shortly afterwards. Such an occurrence however is exceptional. As a rule local anesthesia is easier for the patient and greatly facilitates the operation.

A tabular statement is given showing the amounts of rib removed generally from the fourth to the eleventh. The average length resected was 34 centimeters. Subperiosteal resection of the ribs appears to be the most advantageous and it is well to perform the operation in two stages. After the resection on the removal of dissections and the emptying of the pus pockets the thorax collapses very considerably on the side operated upon. After hemostasis is effected the thorax is closed with catgut sutures in two layers.

Morphine, pantopon, etc. are given after the operation to allay pain and for stimulation.

In 1 of 18 cases there was apparently complete disappearance of the tuberculosis bacillus from the sputum after a few months. Cases of recurrences were generally much relieved by operation but in one instance it recurred fatally seventeen days after the operation. There were also other deaths from pulmonary emboli and the other from influenza. The latter occurred several months after operation when the patient was free from symptoms of tuberculosis.

The article includes a tabular statement of all cases operated upon with case histories and several illustrations.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Egdi G. The Indications and Technique of the Operative Treatment of Mammary Cancer (I)**  
 The author discusses the indications and technique of the operation for mammary cancer. The article is divided into two parts: the first part discusses the indications and the second part discusses the technique of the operation. The author emphasizes the importance of a thorough examination of the breast and the axilla before operation. The technique described involves a wide excision of the tumor and the surrounding tissue, followed by the removal of the axillary lymph nodes. The wound is closed with sutures and the patient is kept in bed for several days.

Egdi reviews the ramifications of cancer of the breast and the metastatic outbreaks with their routes. The various operative methods of meeting the conditions are discussed critically, especially the techniques of Handley and Halsted. The review leads to a description of the method of best amputation practised by Tansini in Italy since 1895. This is a plastic method destined to complement the extensive removal of tissues in this destructive operation and to fill the gap left by the extensive removal of the breast and its adjacent tissues. It consists essentially of cutting a strip including skin and muscle from the region of the back and twisting this flap around to the site of the removed breast. The curculation around the breast is prolonged up and until the two ends meet in the axilla from behind. U-shaped incisions are started down the back, care being taken to spare the branch of the circumflex artery in this region which supplies nourishment to the pedicle of the strip. The pedunculated flap well nourished and repaired the loss created by the removal of the pectorals.

Tansini's flap has been used by many surgeons in Italy and also in France with good results.

W. A. B. N.

## TRACHEA AND LUNGS

**Jervy J. W. Bronchoscopic Side Lights on Bronchoscopic Cases** *St. M. J.* 99 11 333

Jervy offers the following bronchoscopic side lights on bronchoscopic cases which he reports.

1. Don't take anybody's word for what he has or has not seen in peroral endoscopy. Be a Viennese.

2. Don't take anybody's word as to what area he has or has not explored in the course of endoscopic peregrination. Look for yourself.

3. Don't take anybody's diagnosis of the presence of a foreign body in the air passages or esophagus no matter how clear and definite the anamnesis. Make your own diagnosis.

4. Don't decline to use a certain mechanical principle or a certain instrument just because a colleague has previously tried it in the same case and failed. Difficulty for one man's opportunity for another.

5. Don't forget—to paraphrase the famous dictum of the dusky Reverend Jasper of Virginia in his reference to the sun—that sometimes the foreign body does move.

6. Don't forget that the second peroral endoscopy performed on the same patient is likely to be easier than the first and the third easier than the second. You owe it to your patient and to yourself to prove it.

7. Don't be in too great a hurry to refer your patient to a colleague for operation even though you know he is a better man. O. M. Rort.

**Graham E. Foreign Bodies in the Air and Food Passages** *Arch. Ped.* 99 35

The observations of the writer are summarized as follows:

1. According to statistics about 66 per cent of the cases of foreign bodies in the air passages are those of children.

Case histories show that foreign bodies are often overlooked because of the period of latency of symptoms following the first dyspnea and choking attack.

3. The symptoms vary greatly. In one instance for example the presence of a peanut kernel may cause an acute inflammatory reaction and later pneumonia while in others metal objects may remain in the lumen for a very long time and cause comparatively little damage.

4. A foreign body in the esophagus that does not cast a shadow on the X-ray plate may often be diagnosed by giving the patient a bismuth-filled capsule. The X-ray will then show the capsule held in position on the foreign body.

5. Foreign bodies are everywhere.

6. The presence of a foreign body should be suspected if the following conditions are present: an unexplained leucocytosis; localized symptoms; one lung thicker than the other upon treatment the absence of tubercle bacilli in the sputum and a gradual decrease in weight and strength.

7. Bronchoscopy should be performed as soon as possible. Children do not require an anesthetic.

8 The necessity of taking a radiograph of every patient who gives a history of having swallowed a foreign body cannot be too strongly emphasized  
 9 The asthmatic wheeze is a symptom of considerable importance S S Howe

### PHARYNX AND ESOPHAGUS

Austoni A The Treatment of Severe Cicatricial Esophageal Strictures (Contributo all'indirizzo di cura delle stenosi cicatriciali de alto grado dell'esofago) *Polidlin* Roma 1919 xvi sez chir 150

Austoni treats esophageal cicatricial strictures by progressive dilatation. He gives clinical histories of 4 such cases and reviews the literature. From this review and his personal experience he concludes that:

1 Absolutely impermeable cicatricial stenoses of the esophagus are extremely rare in fact exceptional. The stenoses observed usually have a degree of permeability which permits passage of at least a fine bougie.

2 All cicatricial esophageal stenoses, even those which are least permeable and those which are extensive and old, may be successfully treated by dilatation. This procedure is much less dangerous and is more often successful than any other mode of treatment.

3 The first stage of the dilatation treatment is to pass a bougie through the stricture which prepares the stricture and acts as a guide for the subsequent manoeuvres. This may be effected either through the mouth or through a preformed gastric fistula. The buccal route is indicated for stenosis situated in

the upper cervical and thoracic regions and the retrograde route for cases in which it is lower and those which cannot be managed from above.

4 Esophago-copy is of special use in facilitating dilatation through the mouth. Also of value are the methods customarily used in cases of urethral stricture. Gastric endoscopy with the indirect vision apparatus is recommended for retrograde sounding. If during the examination the patient is made to swallow a little milk which passes into the stomach in strings it will facilitate the location of the cardia.

5 The best method of treating severe extensive and old cicatricial esophageal strictures is that of intermittent progressive dilatation through the buccal route with the aid of esophagoscopy and by the retrograde route with the aid of a directing thread. Each sound should be allowed to remain in place for about two hours. In infants however and in cases of stenoses situated high and conveniently metallic dilators may be used as in the treatment of urethral strictures.

6 Hypodermic injections of fibrolysin should be given with the dilatation treatment of cicatricial stenosis.

The average duration of the treatment is about three months. It is desirable however to resume the sounding every one or two months for about a year to prevent recurrence.

No recurrence has been observed up to the present time in any of the author's cases but he believes that patients should be kept under observation for from five to ten years before it can be assumed that the cure is definite. W A BRENNAN

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

### ABDOMINAL WALL AND PERITONEUM

Hupp F L Abdominal Drainage *W J Ginn* N Y 1919 xiii 441

This subject is of great importance and there are many conflicting opinions as to when the peritoneum can be trusted to push back an invading foe from the abdomen independently. The great capacity of the peritoneum for resorption and its power to put up a stiff defense has led the present day surgeon to drain less and less.

According to Munro there are three factors which should be considered when there is an incitation to dispense with drainage following peritoneal infections: (1) the individual equation as regards susceptibility to infection; (2) the virulence of the infection; and (3) the presence or absence of distinct foci of infection.

Posture has become a very important adjunct in the treatment of peritoneal sepsis. Fowler's position is most commonly adopted. The basic principle of postural treatment is that the most active and rapid absorption into the lymphatics takes place from the diaphragmatic and omental

peritoneum while the pelvic peritoneum is very slow to absorb. The author mentions the importance of transporting patients in the sitting position when peritoneal sepsis is suspected.

Bowlby has stated that very probably drainage of war wounds of the abdomen is of little use except in local lesions. He reports an operative mortality of 50 per cent which in civil practice would be exceedingly high but was considered good under existing conditions. Gibson stated that the treatment of war wounds is a highly specialized branch of surgery and the rules of civil practice apply hardly at all at the front. Multiple wound gave a mortality of 68 per cent as against 20 per cent for single wounds. An operation was performed whenever the pulse was perceptible. Drainage was instituted in only a few of these cases and then was continued for only from twenty-four to forty-eight hours.

In cases of intra-abdominal abscess cavities whether of appendix or tubal origin it has been repeatedly demonstrated that the charted microbic curve progressively falls to the zero line when the installation tubes have been carefully placed and

the technique of Carrel rigidly enforced. It should be emphasized, however, that Carrel never intended his system of wound sterilization as a substitute for early clean surgery and the removal of all foreign material.

The drainage tube itself is condemned by a great many who claim they have obtained brilliant results without it. Hathaway substitutes a piece of soft folded rubber for the tube. He believes that if more surgeons would do this they would find not only that their results are very much better but also that their outlook on surgery is totally changed. Applying his experience in surgery he began by sewing up ordinary staphylococcal abscesses of the subcutaneous tissues after incision and wiping out with b.p.p. These wounds healed by first intention. He then went a step further. After operating upon a case of perforated gastric ulcer and washing out the peritoneal cavity with flavine he closed the abdomen up tight. The result was healing by first intention and uninterrupted recovery. The same procedure as followed in a case of compound fracture of the tibia and fibula with a large external wound and a case of gonococcal peritonitis following rupture of a fallopian tube. The result in both cases was healing by first intention.

In cases of questionable drainage for acute appendicitis the author has invariably used the McBurney gridiron incision as this is likely to be followed by a hernia and affords adequate drainage.

Long has recorded 39 cases of acute appendicitis some of the gangrenous type in each of which he closed the abdomen. His results were gratifying in 37 of the series.

Kelly definitely sets down essential points to be remembered. The drain is only a drain to a limited extent and for a short time acting chiefly as a protective pack. It is essential that the hole septic area should be drained. The drain must be loose in order that it may absorb rapidly and must have exit through a large orifice.

The author prefers the plait rubber tube wrapped with gauze and covered with a rubber dam which is rolled in a crease and placed at the bottom of the splint pit. Care must be taken to select pliable pure rubber in order to prevent the perforation of intestine or large blood vessel due to pressure of unyielding hose pipe tube.

In respect to tube cul-de-sac peritonitis it has been stated that (1) those afflicted with tube cul-de-sac do not die from the disease but from a contracted sepsis (2) the abdomen should never be drained in tuberculous cases of the peritoneum (3) the pure products of tuberculous in the pelvis should be removed whenever possible by clean careful operation.

The whole subject of drainage is based upon certain definite scientific principles which must be applied with judgment to each individual case. The surgeon should therefore get hold of the prin-

ciples and should not follow an unvarying ritual in every case of pus abdomen which comes to the operating table.

E. A. PRINCE

Montoya J. M. Umbilical Hernia (H. n. a. um. bl. l.) *Rep. dem. d. y. c. g. de B. g. id.* 919 x 338

During the past six years Montoya has operated upon 32 cases of hernia in infants of which only 8 were cases of umbilical hernia. An equal or greater number of cases were treated mechanically.

Mechanical treatment of umbilical hernia in infants is quite satisfactory if sufficient time—generally from a year to a year and a half—can be devoted to it. Otherwise operation is necessary. In children not more than 2 years old the most practical method is to make an incision directly over the tumor carefully dissect the sac and if it is small and not adherent reduce it. This can be done without opening the peritoneal cavity by approximating the edges of the ring with deep silk sutures and then closing the skin with interrupted sutures. The skin sutures are removed on the eighth day. The use of a band is recommended for at least six months after operation. If the sac is very large or there are adhesions it ought to be resected and the peritoneal opening sutured with catgut.

In the cases of older children the author prefers the technique described by Mayo which he used in the treatment of 8 children ranging in age from 3 to 10 years. One of them had been operated upon previously by the more rapid technique of obliterating the ring by freshening the muscular edges. The hernia occurred however within six months. The reoperation by the Mayo method has given satisfactory results.

W. A. BRENN

Cole P. P. The Radical Cure of Femoral Hernia by the Inguinal Route. *B. t. M. J.* 919 763

The author strongly advocates the use of the inguinal route in the radical cure of femoral hernia. He uses the incision which is usually employed for inguinal hernia and carries the dissection down to the transversalis fascia by dividing the external oblique aponeurosis and by dissecting the cord around its ment. In closing the transverse fascia the external peritoneal fold is exposed and the epigastric vein lying to the inner side of the epigastric artery marks the outer edge of the peritoneal fold. Vertically that leads to the femoral ring. The position of the outer aspect of the neck of the sac can then be done satisfactorily and a blunt dissection will isolate the neck of the sac so that it can be determined whether anything is passing through it from the peritoneal cavity.

In some instances by further dissection on the sac can be delivered from its position in the thigh. It is then opened and ligated above the junction with the peritoneal cavity. The iliac vessels are then tracted outward and the femoral ring defined. The sutures are placed through the conjoint tendon above and below through the thickened margin of the femoral ring—Cooper's ligament. The outer suture being

close to the vein should be inserted first. The approximation of these tissues forms a new bed for the cord or round ligament and all direct communication with the peritoneal cavity is abolished. When the sac although empty can be delivered from the thigh, Cole amputates at the neck and then closes the resulting hole in the peritoneum. He does not leave the empty sac in position, however, but removes it by under cutting the lower lip of the incision. If the sac is not empty, the peritoneal cavity is opened immediately without any attempt at delivery of the sac. In strangulated femoral hernia the operation has even greater advantages.

The advantages of the inguinal route are summarized as follows: (1) it provides a certain means of cure; (2) it permits a direct view of the essential structures; (3) abnormal conditions can be recognized and dealt with; (4) resection can be undertaken through the original incision; and (5) it is neither difficult nor complicated. D. C. BALFOUR

### GASTRO INTESTINAL TRACT

Kessler E. H. A Plea for the Early Recognition of Stomach Malignancies. *J. Missou. M. Ass.* 1919 xvi 181

The author emphasizes the importance of the early recognition of cancer of the stomach. In addition to the history and laboratory and clinical findings the physician should have recourse to the X-ray and if necessary an exploratory incision. The diagnosis should not be delayed for the appearance of anorexia, vomiting, hæmatemesis, melena, occult blood in the stools, dysphagia, loss of weight and the formation of a palpable tumor with dilatation of the stomach.

E. C. ROHRER

Urrutia L. A Case of Brinton's Linitis Plastica. (Sobre un caso de linitis plástica de Brinton). *Arch. esp. ñ de farm. d'ap. rat. d'gest.* 9 9 1 20

Urrutia reports a typical case of Brinton's linitis plastica in which he performed a total gastrectomy which was followed by recovery.

The patient was a man aged 26 years who for about a year vomited several times a day after the ingestion of food and had lost much weight. On physical examination a large movable tumor could be felt in the epigastrium extending from the left costal border to the umbilicus. Examination of the stomach contents showed the absence of free hydrochloric acid. On radiologic examination a diffuse infiltration was observed throughout the stomach which preserved its form only in the region of the fundus. There was also pyloric insufficiency. The condition was diagnosed as Brinton's linitis.

At operation the stomach was found to be cylindrical in shape, hard and intimately bound to the liver and the transverse colon by fibrous adhesive masses. It was liberated with great difficulty, the coronary artery ligated, the duodenum sectioned about 3 centimeters from the pylorus and

the end of the duodenum sutured. The stomach which was then connected only with the œsophagus was brought to the surface and sectioned high in the cardia region. This having been done an anastomosis of the œsophagus to the jejunum was made according to the Reichel-Polya method. The patient stood the long operation well.

For several days following there was some diarrhoea and an intense painful colitis with mucus and pus in the stools. After two weeks, however, the discharge became normal and the remaining symptoms cleared up. Several months after leaving the hospital the patient's weight had increased considerably, the feces were solid, the appetite good and the general condition quite satisfactory.

Radioscopy showed that the jejunum had undergone marked dilatation and retained the food reaching it directly from the œsophagus for some time.

On histologic examination of sections of the pylorus and other parts of the removed organ no evidence of malignant epithelial neoformations was found.

Photographs of the removed stomach are given and the author discusses the literature of plastic limits. W. A. BRENNAN

Lecene P. Inflammatory Stenosis with Spasm of the Cardia. Considerable œsophageal Dilatation. Cardioplasty Recovery. (Sténose inflammatoire à ec spasme du cardia, dilatation œsophagique considérable, cardioplastie guérison). *Bull. et mém. Soc. de chir. de Par.* 1919 xiv 710

Lecene's case was that of a soldier in whom examination showed a stenosis of the cardia and considerable œsophageal dilatation. The diagnosis made was spasmodic or organic stenosis of the cardia, perhaps due to the cicatrization of an ulcer. Lecene decided to operate directly upon the cardia and not by simple gastrostomy. By means of an incision along the left chondrocostal margin the cardia was reached without difficulty. The œsophagus above the cardia was found to be strictured by a very thick, fibrous band which encircled the muscles. Near the cardia was an inflamed ganglion. As the stricture band included several small vessels it was sectioned between ligatures. There was no sign of neoplasm. The lesions being similar to those found in the pyloric region near a pyloric ulcer, the author performed a cardioplasty following the technique of a pyloroplasty. The patient made a good recovery.

When in cases of stenosis surgical intervention is necessary, the author believes that simple gastrostomy should be performed only as a last resort as it does not always overcome the stenosis and results in considerable trouble if a subsequent operation is required.

œsophagogastric anastomoses are extremely severe operations which necessitate opening the pleura and there is no certainty in regard to the prognosis or as to the value of their results.



The only other surgical treatment is cardioplasty as executed by the author in this case a method which appears to be the simplest and most logical.

While Leclerc does not draw any general conclusion from the success in this particular case, he calls attention to three points in the technique: (1) placing the patient in dorsolumbar lordosis; (2) definite resection of the edge of the left costal cartilage; (3) the use of a head mirror during the whole operation.

W. A. BRENNAN

#### Hernando: Supra-nal Insufficiency and Gastric

Ulcer (Insufficiency and Gastric Ulcer)  
 Medical Treatment 1919 56

The pathogenesis of gastric ulcer has yet to be cleared up satisfactorily. That the etiology is varied is shown by the fact that ulcer may result from gastric appendicular and arteriosclerotic processes and Addison's disease. In the author's opinion gastric ulcer is usually secondary, and rarely, if ever, primary.

Recently there have come to Hernando's notice several cases of ulcer traceable to suprarenal insufficiency. This is in accord with his contention in a previous article that the glands of internal secretion have an influence upon the functions of the digestive organs and that ulcer may be due to a disturbance of the endocrine processes.

In this article it is pointed out also that the vagus nerve has a part in gastric pathology and the conclusion is reached that all patients with ulcer are vagotonic. The mechanism of the production of ulcer is explained by the statement that the vagus stimulates contractions which by interrupting the circulation form scæmic zones and that such zones are easily attacked by hydrochloric acid.

Oganothry is used as a method of treatment because usually it is instituted in the final stages of the condition when the effects of the initial cause are remediable.

W. A. BRENNAN

#### Friedenwald: Personal Experiences in the

Treatment of Ulcer of the Stomach  
 Medical Treatment 1919 575

According to our present understanding of the etiology of gastric ulcer prophylaxis includes the removal of sources of focal infection and the use of a carefully selected diet. With the appearance of the first symptoms the patient should be placed on an exclusively milk diet.

Medical treatment is indicated in all simple uncomplicated cases of gastric and duodenal ulcer. The results of ambulatory treatment are unsatisfactory. In severe cases the patient should be put to bed for from six to eight weeks or longer. The writer records recovery in 7 per cent of cases treated by the Leube method, in 66 per cent treated by the Lenhart method, and in 86 per cent treated according to the Sippy method. These methods are briefly described.

If there is excess vomiting, pain or hæmatemesis food by mouth should be withheld for three to five

days and rectal feeding substituted, preferably by the Murphy drip method using normal salt solution containing glucose. Duodenal feeding by the use of the Einhorn tube is valuable, especially when there is severe nausea and vomiting. Atropin, which decreases the secretory and motor functions of the stomach by depressing the vagus fibers, appears to have an almost specific effect in some instances. Scarlet red is a valuable adjuvant superior to bismuth, especially in the treatment of ambulatory patients.

Operation is indicated when there are complications and when the ulcer has resisted thorough medical treatment, particularly in cases accompanied by severe and persistent pain, vomiting or hæmorrhage and in stenoses due to pyloric or duodenal ulcers. Prompt operation is indicated in all cases of perforation and for ulcers accompanied by tumor formation. The type of operation naturally varies according to the situation and extent of the ulcer.

According to Finney and the writer, the results of pyloroplasty and pylorotomy are far better than those of gastro-enterostomy. From a comparison of 100 cases of pyloroplasty with the same number of cases of gastro-enterostomy, the following conclusions are drawn:

Pyloroplasty is indicated chiefly for the relief of pyloric stenosis due to chronic ulcers situated at or near the pylorus and on either side of it and resulting from the cicatricial contraction following the healing of such ulcers. It is often useful in cases of bleeding ulcers of the lesser curvature in cases of duodenal ulcer not well controlled by medical treatment and in chronic dyspepsias due to ulcers not relieved by medical treatment. The special advantage of pyloroplasty lies in the opportunity afforded for the excision of all ulcers in the anterior wall of the stomach and duodenum after direct inspection of the affected part and the application of the operation to ulcers situated in the posterior walls. It does not greatly disturb the normal relation between the stomach and intestines. Most objections to the operation are more fanciful than real. The only contraindications are the inability to mobilize the duodenum when adhesions are too dense and when thickening and infiltration about the pylorus due to hypertrophic forms of ulcerations are present.

The immediate as well as the final results of pyloroplasty are most encouraging. Gastro-enterotomy should be limited as far as possible to the relief of pyloric stenosis due to malignant disease. In nearly all other conditions pyloroplasty and pylorotomy are safer and more satisfactory. Finney and the writer report 60 per cent of immediately successful recoveries and 86 per cent of satisfactory end results after pyloroplasty and 82 per cent of immediately successful recoveries and 77 per cent of satisfactory end results after gastro-enterotomy.

Baetjer and the author have pointed out that the degree of healing can be determined by means of the X-ray. Though a patient may feel perfectly well after rest cure treatment, a second X-ray examination often shows the same characteristic changes as the

first In such patients symptoms may recur after the ordinary diet is given. By repeated X-ray observations it can be observed when the ulcer has healed.

Relapses are often due to dietary indiscretions following the cure. The patient should be placed for some months upon a carefully regulated diet of acid free and easily digested food with intermediate feedings and alkalies. It is desirable to have patients return every three or four months for a year or more in order to determine the ultimate result of the treatment.

Diets used during the Sippy cure and diets recommended following ulcer treatment are appended.

W. H. NADLER

**Macdonald and Mackay. The Immediate and End Results of Gastro Enterostomy for Gastric and Duodenal Ulcer. A Study of 330 Cases** (Los resultados inmediatos y lejano de la gastro enterostomía en la úlcera del estómago y duodeno. Estudio de 330 casos) *Rev. españ. de cir. y ginec.* 1919, 1: 253.

In a study of the results after gastro enterostomy it was found that gastrojejunal ulcers occur in 30 per cent of the cases. The question arose also as to whether this complication does not occur even oftener since undoubtedly all cases are not operated upon.

It is possible that the secondary disturbances observed in patients who have had a gastro enterostomy may originate from less advanced lesions at the site of the anastomosis. It is evident that some of the symptoms are due to renewed activity of ulcers in the vicinity of the pylorus or spasmodic contractions in the ulcerated areas since many surgeons have reported complete relief from these secondary symptoms following a pylorotomy performed months or years later.

It is possible that with greater experience the treatment of the ulcerated areas may become more radical. Although pylorotomy has a definitely higher mortality it may replace gastro enterostomy in certain cases if with improved technique it becomes as safe and especially if the pylorus is not definitely obstructed or inflammatory lesions do not predominate. When there is cicatricial obstruction of the pylorus gastro enterostomy is a very beneficial operation.

It is probable that in the next ten years a very careful study of the type of lesion revealed by operation the immediate mortality, the end results and especially the incidence of new ulcers will be the factors upon which the decision between the two operations will be based.

Gastro-enterostomy has been on the whole the best therapeutic treatment of gastric diseases completely curing a large number of such patients condemned to certain death by inanition and for whom medical treatment is powerless. It will always be the method of choice for the patient who has been weakened by the disease.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Foxworthy F. W. The Medical Treatment of Duodenal Ulcer with Special Reference to the Treatment of Hemorrhage.** *J. Indiana M. Ass.* 1919, VII: 152.

Medical treatment is indicated in cases of simple duodenal ulcer in most hemorrhagic cases and occasionally after operation.

The author's methods are illustrated in a detailed case report. Among the various means of controlling hemorrhage which are reviewed, blood transfusion, intravenous injection of normal horse serum and intramuscular injections of whole blood are recommended.

Absolute rest in bed, preferably in a hospital, is essential. Patients whose cases are severe should not be permitted to walk before from six to eight weeks.

In both simple and hemorrhagic cases diet is of particular importance. The author follows a dietary schedule which may be divided into five stages.

1. **Nutrient enemata.** For a period of from four to seven days during which only clipped ice is permitted by mouth the patient is given rectal feedings and the required medication by the Murphy drip method at six hour intervals after cleansing enemata of normal salt solution.

2. **Liquid diet.** In the beginning of a period lasting from one to two weeks only the whites of two eggs or cream are given at three hour intervals. The amount is then gradually increased.

3. **Semiliquid diet.** This diet is continued for one week and permits the substitution of soups and purees at one or more feedings.

4. **Semisolid diet.** Porridge, mashed potatoes, custards and eggs are added as albumin water is withdrawn. This diet is continued for one week. If ulcer symptoms recur however the liquid diet is substituted for all feedings.

5. **Solid diet.** In this diet lean meat broiled and finely divided is added until the patient is finally given the ordinary diet prescribed for ambulatory cases of ulcer.

During the period of liquid feeding daily gastric lavage with 1 per cent of sodium bicarbonate is given. Acidity should be counteracted by the smallest effective amount of alkalines such as calcined magnesia and sodium bicarbonate. Bismuth is of value in the absence of hemorrhage. Muscular contractions may be controlled by the use of increasing doses of tincture of belladonna temporarily withdrawn when the desired effect has been obtained. Special care of the mouth and the eradication of evident and potential foci of infection in the teeth and gums is important.

W. H. NADLER

**Ombredanne L. Total Volvulus of the Intestine of Chronic Nature** (Volvulus total de l'intestin à évolution chronique) *Bull. et mém. Soc. de chir. de Par.* 1919, XLV: 688.

The case reported was a case of volvulus of all of the intestines, large and small. The symptoms of which had persisted for more than ten years and

were cured by untisting. The patient was a girl about 10 years old who since 2 years of age had been subject to repeated attacks of vomiting. The vomitus was greenish and bilious in character. A thorough examination of the patient in the hospital including a radioscopic examination led to the diagnosis of duodenal and duodenojejunal stenosis. The torsion which was first discovered at operation amounted to one and one half turns. This was untwisted and the child left the hospital on the seventeenth day in excellent condition.

The points of special interest in this case were:

1. The condition was a volvulus rather than intussusception.

2. Total volvulus is rare. The majority of cases on record are cases of partial volvulus. The author knows of only one other instance of complete torsion of all the intestines both large and small.

3. The volvulus was not accompanied by occlusion of either the large or small intestine.

4. The evidence of coalescence of the mesocolons indicating that the condition was a true volvulus. In the author's opinion this congenital malformation is a necessary and essential condition for a really total intestinal volvulus though it is not a sufficient cause alone. He is inclined to believe that by itself without volvulus it may produce symptoms of pin and biliary vomiting intermittently.

5. The symptoms due to the volvulus had persisted for ten years. In this particular the case is unique. In all of the reports in literature by the author the case as a double occlusion which led to a rapid termination either by death or surgical intervention. A few cases are recorded of incomplete to follow by spontaneous untwisting. In the author's case the evidence of spontaneous untwisting followed by untwisting.

6. The volvulus was treated successfully by untwisting and fixation of the colon by sutures.

W. A. B. BROWN

Lewis W. A. International Obstruction and Its Relation to the General Peristalsis. *C. d. M. J.* 9, 9, 538.

Practical hints as to the fully recognition and management of intestinal obstruction given in this article.

The author emphasizes the importance of recognizing these cases as a developing entity in them immediately. The physician should not wait for the classic picture to develop because this means an advanced case. The failure to place flatus is significant of obstruction even though high enemata may return fecal matter. In given enemata a return must not be introduced into the bowel as it return may be mistaken for flatus.

Strangulation accompanying obstruction adds to the gravity of the case as a disturbance in the circulation of the bowel reduces its vitality injures the mucous epithelium and promotes the absorption of toxins.

The author quotes Deaver: Acute abdominal pain which causes vomiting unassociated with diarrhoea in nine cases out of ten is due to a condition on best treated by immediate operation.

The operation should be confined to the simplest procedure that will produce good drainage.

The conclusions drawn are as follows:

1. The rapidity with which the accumulation of deadly toxic material takes place in the gut above the obstructing point and the danger that is thereby added to the simplest abdominal procedures are not sufficiently appreciated.

2. It is the gangrene consequent upon delay of the peritonitis set up by the migration of organisms through the damaged walls, the absorption of poisonous accumulations in the gut and the necessity for performing extensive and less favorable operations on account of the added pathology due solely to delay that are responsible for the usually high mortality.

3. In the majority of our textbooks the characteristic features are carefully delineated and the occurrence of faecal vomiting emphasized but nowhere is it stated that to wait for classical symptoms in a large percentage of cases to invite death to the patient and court condemnation of the medical attendant.

4. The physician should explain to the patient that he suspects intestinal obstruction and that surgical interference may be necessary.

5. Morphine should not be given.

The author reviews experiments on the toxæmia in intestinal obstruction and reports new cases.

K. L. V. HEE

Z. no. L. E. po. t. n. and Criticism of the Theory of Lane on Chronic Intestinal Stasis. (*E. po. t. n. d. l. t. d. L. b. l.*) 9, 9, 8.

In the first section of his article the author explains Lane's theory concerning the alteration of bodily structure by the pressure and tension produced by the attitude of the body during a day's rest. He uses an example of the variation of the skeleton and shows photographs of the changes.

In the second section he applies these same laws to the alterations in the intestines and mesentery which according to Lane cause chronic intestinal stasis. He summarizes the matter as follows: Chronic intestinal stasis is due to mechanical interference. Lack of equilibrium between the postures of work and rest causes displacement of the abdominal viscera especially the diaphragm and the respiratory system in retardation of the fecal current. The extra weight is then opposed by the formation of membranes which at first beneficial become fibrous and produce flexures and dilatations. The primary cause being stasis in the circle is thus inaugurated. Lane then considers the condition to be purely mechanical and the treatment surgical.

In the third section of his article Zeno tells of the opportunities he has had to study with Lane and to pursue similar studies anatomically on cadavers and at the operating table. In his critical remarks he covers the following points: (1) the origin of peritoneal membranes; (2) the origin of chronic intestinal stasis; (3) the therapeutic medicosurgical and prophylactic indications; and (4) the significance of chronic intestinal stasis in general pathology.

The term chronic intestinal stasis, he states, is unsatisfactory and a new term must be sought which will serve for all the many and complicated cases of alteration of the digestive and nutritive functions.

In the remainder of the article the author advances the opinion that the various bands of Lane are not purely mechanical but the result of a coalescing of the serous surfaces of the intestinal and parietal peritoneum. He takes up each location where such bands occur and shows how these serous surfaces are brought into intimate contact under various normal and abnormal circumstances for a sufficiently long time to cause such coalescence. He considers practically all of Lane's constricting bands normal, rarely anomalous and very seldom if ever pathologic. M. M. MATTHEWS

**Goetsch, E.** The Occurrence of Gastric Mucosa in a Case of Meckel's Diverticulum Producing Intestinal Obstruction. *Bull. Johns Hopk. Hosp.* 1919 xxx 43.

The occurrence in the human body of aberrant glandular tissue at times in places far removed from the mother tissue is a subject not only of general interest and of special interest to the embryologist but of importance also to the pathologist and surgeon who frequently meet with abnormalities arising from such aberrant tissue.

The author's purpose in making this report is to record such an instance occurring in a case of partial obstruction caused by Meckel's diverticulum in which at operation a striking variation was discovered in the mucous membrane of the distal half of the diverticulum. This area was differentiated strikingly from the proximal mucosa by a sharp line of demarcation and a difference in color, surface character and thickness. On subsequent sectioning it proved to be of the precise character of gastric (fundus) mucosa containing the typical gastric glands (foveolar gastricae) composed of the two distinctive types of cells, the parietal and chief cells, each of which presented its characteristic morphology and staining reaction. Goetsch desires also to explain the probable embryological origin of this gastric tissue in Meckel's diverticulum with a view to throwing further light upon the occurrence of aberrant glandular tissue at the umbilicus and in the remains of the omphalomesenteric duct.

The case is reported of a man 19 years of age who presented before operation symptoms and signs suggestive either of acute appendicitis or partial intestinal obstruction. On examination there was

found just below the umbilicus a scar which had been produced by a former operation for an abscess. Upon subsequent operation it was found that the small bowel had become strangulated over a thick, fleshy cord consisting of Meckel's diverticulum and some adherent omentum which fastened the former to a point on the anterior abdominal wall just below the umbilicus. The Meckel's diverticulum with the adherent omentum was excised and the patient made an uneventful recovery.

Upon examination of the open diverticulum there was found in its distal third or fourth portion an area of thickened, irregular granular, dark red mucosa which contrasted sharply with the proximal pale, finer mucosa which was of intestinal character. Furthermore, upon careful histologic examination this distal segment was found to consist of a mucosa definitely resembling in every particular that of the gastric fundus region. The glands were precisely of the fundus type and showed the characteristic zymogen granules of the chief cells and the eosinophilic granules of the parietal cells as characteristic in the glands of the stomach.

Upon a careful search of the literature it was found that a number of cases have been reported of the occurrence of gastric mucosa at the umbilicus in the form of polyps or fistulae. Other aberrant tissues such as pancreas have been described along the intestinal tract and even in one instance in a nodule at the tip of Meckel's diverticulum and connected with its lumen. Another interesting case reported is that of Van Heukelom in which a nodule of mucosa was found at the tip of Meckel's diverticulum constricted off from it, not connected with the lumen but attached by a fibrous cord. This mucosa proved to be of pyloric nature. The case referred to by the author is the only one of gastric mucosa occurring in the wall of Meckel's diverticulum and in free communication with its lumen. Careful histologic examination was made necessary because of the rather uncertain findings reported by previous authors and because of the various theories which have been constructed to explain the occurrence of these aberrant tissues at the umbilicus.

The finding in the author's case of gastric mucosa in Meckel's diverticulum, which it is agreed quite generally is a definite remains or persistence of the vitelline or omphalomesenteric duct, makes it appear certain that these aberrant tissues occurring at the umbilicus in fibrous cords and in Meckel's diverticulum have a uniform origin, namely from the endoderm of the original intestinal tube or yolk stalk. It was very important to complete the evidence that these aberrant tissues may arise anywhere along the tract of the original omphalomesenteric duct in order to answer the various hypotheses.

After a review of these hypotheses and in view of the evidence that has been brought forward the best explanation for the occurrence of these structures is that the original endodermal lining of the intestinal tube and omphalomesenteric duct possesses potentialities of development into any of the

glandular structures of the adult intestinal tract or of its accessory glands. Under the influence of certain circumstances which we do not understand groups of cells may retain one or the other potentiality and develop into a glandular tissue very different from the surrounding glandular tissues and resemble the adult organ such as stomach or pancreas which may be far removed.

The findings in the author's case of gastric mucosa in Meckel's diverticulum effectively answers the various theories that the gastric growths at the umbilicus may have arisen by constriction or separation from gastric diverticula in the early foetus or that a differentiation in the mucosa or in these aberrant tissues is brought about by the presence or non presence of the bile or that irritations inflammations or foetal inclusions at the point of union of the blastodermic layers are necessary. In fact with the findings in this case there is good evidence for believing that these aberrant tissues arise from remains of the omphalomesenteric duct. As to the ultimate factors which cause this difference it can however nothing can be stated at present.

The finding of this gastric mucosa explains well the reasons for the finding of acid secretion with digestion at the umbilicus in cases of umbilical polyps and fistulae as reported in the literature.

Although cases in which gastric mucosa occurred at the umbilicus had been reported before. Again the case is a good embryological basis for understanding certain denominatory tumors and growths of an intestinal glandular nature occurring at the umbilicus in obliterated intra abdominal umbilical cords and in Meckel's diverticulum. In fact in the case reported it is interesting to speculate as to the condition for which the patient had been operated upon several years previously. It seems probable that there was at that time a perforation at the tip of Meckel's diverticulum though none was found at the operation. As a consequence of this an abdominal abscess formed which was simply drained and which healed with the formation of adhesions between the tip of Meckel's diverticulum and the anterior abdominal wall. It is interesting to think also that the perforation at the tip of Meckel's diverticulum might well have been a perforative gastric ulcer for so far as the structure of the mucosa is concerned the author was certainly dealing with the duodenal type of mucosa membrane. This perforation evidently healed subsequently. The case further illustrates the desirability of examining carefully all cases of Meckel's diverticulum for the possibility of the occurrence of aberrant glandular tissues in the mucosa because of the importance of these structures in embryology pathology and certain surgical conditions. G. E. BERRY

**Kirmis on Surgery in the Treatment of Infants**  
Appendicitis (Chirurgi f. tit. l. pp. 4 te)  
R. g. d. l. t. d. t. p. 99. 369

On the great possibility of diagnostic error in cases of acute appendicitis in infants and on

account of the frequent involvement of the intestine Kirmisson emphasizes

1 The absolute necessity of methodically exploring the abdomen with the patient under the influence of an anæsthetic in order to discover the location of the appendix by palpation accurately. It may then be determined whether it is best to make the incision on the sheath of the rectus toward the iliac fossa or in the lumbar region.

2 The necessity for resecting the omentum extensively as often it has become a purulent spongy infiltrated with bacteria and should not be returned to the abdomen to act as a focus of infection. When however the condition is of the type known as a cold appendicitis and there are only slight mental adhesions such resection is not necessary.

3 The necessity for always exploring the lower pelvis for purulent collections and immediately drying the pelvic cavity. Kirmisson uses a special disinfectant. He does not recommend prolonged drainage or very voluminous compression.

The administration of purgatives should be avoided. Of great value in these cases is the use of the Fowler position and the Murphy intrarectal drip. In addition physioelectric salt solution may be injected subcutaneously and injections of camphorated oil given when the pulse is weak. Intestinal stasis may be fought with pituitrin. W. A. BRENNAN.

**Mayo W. J. Some of the Old Hospital of London with Special Reference to the Treatment of Pilon's and Hemorrhoids**  
Med. 99. 197

The writer calls attention to the scientific advantages offered by Great Britain to English speaking surgeons and pays a tribute to the honesty and sound sense of the British surgeon. During the pleasant rambles that he had around the old city of London he learned the why and wherefore of many of her places of historic interest and the origin of certain descriptive names such for example as bedlam which as derived from the St. Bethlehem Hospital for the insane founded in 1297.

The Royal College of Surgeons of England established in 1800 is not so old as the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh which was founded in 1505 and is dignified by grant from Henry VIII by using the flat cap worn by him as part of its academic uniform. The marvelous specimen numbered in black and put up by John Hunter's own hands have been exhibited in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons of London for more than a hundred years.

For the treatment of special diseases there are many lesser hospitals in London which are not so old as those already named yet much older than any other hospitals in the world. Examples of these are the Good Samaritan and the Women's Hospitals which have their counterparts in the various women's hospitals in this country. St. Peter's Hospital devoted to the treatment of stone in the urinary bladder and other urinary conditions has long been the center of

the urologic school of surgeons of Great Britain. It is there that Freyer and Thomas Wilker work today. The new Brady Hospital in Baltimore under the able leadership of Hugh H. Young is the American expression of the same idea.

Unique and among the most interesting of these pioneer special hospitals is St. Mark's Hospital which was founded in 1835 and built for the treatment of fistulae and other diseases of the rectum exclusively. It was here that the great Allingham's father and son worked and practised the ligature operation for hemorrhoids. Fistula in ano has been well treated at St. Mark's Hospital for more than forty years.

Some time ago the writer was so fortunate as to become acquainted by personal observation with the methods introduced in St. Mark's Hospital for the repair of fistula in ano and as a result is able to look back on a most satisfactory experience in the treatment of this annoying variety of infirmity. Goodsall pointed out that if a line were drawn transversely through the middle of the anus all the fistulae lying anterior to it would pass directly from the external skin opening to the internal opening inside the anal canal and that all the fistulae posterior to it would have their internal opening in the posterior midline of the anal canal, no matter where or how many lateral openings—the so-called horseshoe fistulae—are present. In the anterior fistulae therefore the external opening will be found opposite the internal opening. An anterior horseshoe fistula as Edwards remarks is practically unknown. The cause of the curved or angular shape of the posterior fistulae, the external openings of which are lateral and lead by a crooked passage to the posterior internal opening is the arrangement of the coccygeal ligaments and muscles which protect the external tissues lying in the posterior midline and direct the pus laterally in this way the so-called horseshoe tracts and openings are formed.

The treatment of the posterior fistula which is the most troublesome consists of carefully following the one or more external openings to the posterior midline where the fistulous tract leading to the internal opening just above the external sphincter will be readily exposed. This is then split through and the incisions made by following the lateral fistulous tract are joined. If after the use of the curet the fistulous tract contains much thick scar tissue the posterior wall of the tract is split to let the blood supply come through.

At King's College Hospital in 1862 Henry Smith originated the clamp and cautery treatment for hemorrhoids, a method used in the Mayo Clinic in hundreds of suitable cases with the utmost satisfaction. It is more than twenty years since the writer learned to do the clamp and cautery operation properly by reading in the London *Lancet* an acrimonious discussion carried on between Allingham and Smith. The pile should not be trimmed away with the scissors because if the eschar pulls apart the cut artery which is most resistant will bleed as Allingham stated according to Smith the pile should be slowly converted into an

aseptic eschar protected by the desiccated tissues and the germs on the surface of the hemorrhoid destroyed at the same time. The pile tissue should be caught in three places a half inch of sound mucous tissue being left between each group of vessels destroyed by the cautery so that no stricture will follow.

## LIVER, PANCREAS AND SPLEEN

Einhorn M. Jaundice. *Med. Rec.* 1919 xcvi 1043

The three types of jaundice which the author describes are as follows: (1) the obstructive type in which one or more of the canals draining the liver has become closed; (2) the hepatic type in which the liver cells which manufacture the bile lose the power of sending it through the biliary canals; and (3) the hemolytic type in which it is believed that the bile is manufactured in the blood itself, the liver having very little or nothing to do with it.

The symptoms usually present and which are due to the bile itself are slowness of the pulse, drowsiness, lack of mental concentration, lack of energy, and quite often an itching sensation. Each case also has the objective symptoms which are due to the original disease. In many instances there is no pain at all; in others the patient has severe pain, chills and fever and is very sick.

In the differential diagnosis the obstructive types are the first to be considered. Catarrhal jaundice is the type most frequently encountered. In this condition the common duct is obstructed by the formation of a mucus plug and there are mild digestive disturbances such as lack of appetite, nausea, constipation and perhaps vomiting. The patient suffers in this way for a few days or a week and then all of a sudden turns yellow. However there is no pain. The yellow color then increases, the urine becomes dark brown and on examination is found to contain bile. The stools are clay colored. Examination of the duodenal contents will show some bile and ordinarily in the first twelve days of the disease there is a quantity of mucus.

The other type of jaundice which also appears in the acute form is caused by the obstruction of the canals of the biliary system by stones. Characteristic of this condition are severe pains preceding the attack which come on suddenly and are very acute; in some cases they are radiating, extending to the center and then to the right. When the common duct is not involved and stones are present only in the gall bladder the author believes the pain is brought on by spasm.

In some cases of duodenal ulcer in which there are no stones at all the pain is characteristic of gall tones and jaundice; this is thought to be due to a distinct spasm of one of the sphincters of the common duct. In such instances repeated examinations of the duodenal and gastric contents is necessary for the diagnosis.

The author mentions the case of one patient who was treated at Carlsbad for several years for gall stones. He also had a typical attack of severe pain

and slight jaundice elevation of temperature and vomiting. Examination of the duodenal contents showed the presence of clear bile pancreatic secretions and blood. At operation no stones were found and the gall bladder was normal but there was pyloric spasm on account of the presence of duodenal ulcer. Undoubtedly at time this had caused a spasm of the papilla of Vater which had in turn resulted in the jaundice.

The author next considers the jaundice which is of a protracted character. While stones may be present in this condition all other affections may be the cause of the yellow color. Protracted jaundice with uterine pain at all is due usually to the condition which is termed biliary cirrhosis of the liver. If however there is pain without distinct period of interruption the conditions of the malignant type. In the malignant type the jaundice is extreme in spite of the fact that a great deal of bile may be found in the duodenum and in the stools. One case mentioned in which there was considerable suffering slight loss of weight and extreme jaundice. The gastric contents showed the absence of hydrochloric acid and the presence of blood and lactic acid. The duodenal content showed clear bile but the pancreatic juice revealed the absence of typical ferment. The diagnosis of cancer of the stomach involving the pancreas and liver was confirmed at autopsy.

In the hemolytic type the urine usually contains no bilirubin pigments but the stool is colored and there is jaundice. Frequently the spleen is enlarged and the blood corpuscles are markedly fragile.

A few points as to the medical treatment of jaundice are mentioned. In all cases for instance the patient should have plenty of water perhaps Carlsbad salts and a light diet. If there is severe pain hypodermic of morphine should be given until the attack subsides. If the patient has stones with repeated attack operative interference is necessary. In coming to decision the X-ray findings temperature leucocyte count and the patient's condition must be considered.

In the stone form of jaundice which has continued for from five to six weeks without abatement a diagnosis of stone in the common duct is justifiable and these cases should be operated upon.

In cases of protracted jaundice due to malignancy the patient should be operated upon even if only to make him more comfortable. The gall bladder may be attached to the stomach or the intestine so that there is a free ilio of bile.

Little can be accomplished surgically in biliary cirrhosis. In the author's experience small doses of calomel followed by opium have been very satisfactory. This treatment may not succeed in all cases but everything should be tried before giving up especially when nothing can be done surgically.

In the hemolytic type in which the spleen is enlarged splenectomy is recommended. The author mentions one case in which he used radium with satisfactory results.

E. A. PRINCE

Wollstein M. and Mixsell H. R. Report of a Case of Hepatoma in an Infant. *Chicago Pediat.* 99, 68.

This article gives the history and findings in the case of a baby who was first seen when it was 4 months of age. The child was brought to the dispensary for dietary instructions and because of a lump about the size of a peanut under the right lower rib. This lump was first noticed when the child was 3 months old. The family history was negative except that the maternal grandmother had diabetes. The child's past history was also negative.

At the time of examination the patient was poorly nourished and scaly. At the base of both lungs was a few scattered subcrepitant rales. There was no adenitis. A fine generalized maculopapular rash was present. There was no distention rigidity or tenderness of the abdomen. Both liver and spleen were palpable below the costal margins. At the lower border of the liver a nodule about 2 by 3 centimeters in diameter smooth and hard was palpated. The reflexes were normal and there were no deformities.

The baby was not seen again for six weeks. It was then brought in for double bronchopneumonia. At this time a large mass (taken to be the) was felt in the abdomen. Its lower border extended at the right iliac fossa and small hard elastic smooth nodules could be felt upon its surface. The spleen was palpable at the costal margin. There was no ascites. The Wassermann and von Pirquet reactions of both the child and its parents were negative. A diagnosis of congenital saccoma of the liver probably primary was made.

The recovery from the bronchopneumonia was uneventful but about three months later the child was brought back in an extremely emaciated condition. The abdomen measured 4 centimeters at the umbilicus and 35 centimeters at the umbilicus. The ribs were pushed outward and the diaphragm upward. The abdomen was greatly distended and the superficial veins were prominent. The mass was larger than at the time of the previous examination. In the left groin were four bluish nodules attached to the skin the largest 4 centimeter in diameter. Death occurred in a few days.

An autopsy was performed five hours after death. Acute bronchopneumonia was present in about one half of the left lower lobe and the right lung. The upper lobe on the outer surface just below the apex showed a hard white nodule 3 millimeters in diameter identically metastatic. The abdomen contained from 0 to 3 cubic centimeters of thin fluid blood in the pelvis. The organs were somewhat displaced due to the enlarged liver. The spleen was slightly enlarged but exhibited no nodules. The heart, adrenals and kidney were negative. The liver weighed 860 grams and measured 18 centimeters in length and 17 centimeters in width. The upper surface was nodular pale and fatty. The anterior border was rounded and thickened by the growth

which showed through the capsule as small round greenish masses with dilated vessels between the nodules. The posterior border was nodular and entirely made up of neoplasm. The left lobe was filled with nodules and the lower surface was almost entirely made up of new growth. The main mass occupied the anterior half of the liver. The growth was soft and bile stained and contained many small hemorrhagic and softened areas. In the posterior portion the nodules were less bile stained more hemorrhagic and in some places white in color. Between the nodules and liver substance there was no capsule but a capsule was simulated by a compressed mass of liver tissue. The anatomical diagnosis was hepatoma pulmonary metastasis subcutaneous inflammatory nodules. Microscopically the growth was a primary epithelial tumor of liver cells. This condition is very rare in children and is either adenomatous or carcinomatous in type. Only a few cases have been recorded.

I W BACH

**Robin A.** Hydration and the Soluble and Insoluble Residues in Cancer of the Liver. A New Conception of the Genesis of Cancer (L'hydratation le résidu soluble et le résidu insoluble dans le cancer du foie. Une nouvelle conception sur la genèse du cancer). *Bull Acad de méd* Par 1919 LXXX 699

Robin finds that cancerous liver tissue contains a quantity of water higher than that of normal liver tissue under the same conditions. The hydration reaches its maximum in the most cancerous parts and as a rule amounts to 14 per cent. In the healthier parts it amounts to about 10.3 per cent. With the development of the growth it increases.

This hydration is not characteristic of cancer alone as it is observed also in the liver of the consumptive and in tuberculous lungs. In the acute form of phthisis however the water content of the least involved regions of the lung falls considerably below the normal while in the cancerous liver it is above that of the normal liver in regions which are relatively healthy.

Hydration is a phenomenon common to all rapidly growing tissues and is related to their histogenetic activity. Like all growing tissue cancer possesses the power to construct with a given quantity of solid material more histologic substance than other tissue. Indirect proof of this is the fact that the amount of water tends to diminish in fatty tissues (the alcoholic fatty liver for example) and in such tissues histogenetic activity is decreased.

Hydration of cancerous tissues involves a decrease in the amount of both organic and inorganic matter which is greatest in the most extensively involved areas. In the tuberculous lung the areas least involved by the disease contain more organic and inorganic material than the normal lung.

The process might be considered as due to the effect of a ferment which splits the proteins of the

organ in the parts involved by the cancer and by a reverse action collects electively in some cells the amino acids set free to effect a rapid growth and an ungoverned multiplication.

The author's conclusions are based upon the analysis of cancerous livers the livers of 5 persons who were affected with tuberculosis including cases of acute and rapid development the liver of an alcoholic and the liver of a patient who died of cerebral hemorrhage. Two normal livers were studied as controls. The analytical results are given in several tables.

W A BRENNAN

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Alexander M E.** Surface Temperature in the Diagnosis of Surgical Abdominal Conditions. *N York M J* 1919 CIX 1077

The author ascertained the surface temperature of the abdomens of 50 normal persons and of 50 persons who had diseases of the abdominal organs. In the latter cases the determinations were made at the point of maximum tenderness or rigidity and compared with the opposite side. His conclusions are as follows:

1 In surgical inflammations of the abdominal viscera (except the kidneys) there is no elevation of temperature of the skin overlying them.

2 In unilateral inflammation of the kidney there is frequently a localized elevation of surface temperature.

3 In 74 per cent of cases of unilateral suppuration of the kidney the surface temperature of the affected side was one degree or more higher than on the unaffected side.

4 In advanced tuberculosis of the kidney the surface temperature may be lower than on the unaffected side.

**Miller L I.** Mesenteric Thrombosis with a Review of the Literature. *Colorado Med* 1919 XVI 148

Of 214 cases reported in the literature only 197 were accurately described as being arterial or venous varieties. In the cases in which this was stated there was no essential difference in the course.

The condition may be acute or chronic the latter being characterized at times by relapses and remissions.

Following a discussion of the etiology which is obscure and a description of the pathology the author gives a résumé of the symptoms.

The onset is sudden and characterized by a colicky pain which in 51 per cent of the cases is generalized. In 67 per cent this is accompanied by generalized abdominal tenderness. Nausea and vomiting soon follow the vomiting varying from stomach contents to biliary fecal or blood containing material. There may be constipation or diarrhoea. In the latter cases the stools are bloody. The symptoms may be those of a severe type of intestinal obstruction.



In one case seen by the author there was a sudden onset of generalized abdominal pain nausea vomiting and severe constipation. The patient entered the hospital in shock with tympanitis on the right side and dullness on the left. An enema partly

returned contained dark tarry blood. The white cell count was 28 000 and the red cell count 5 million. The haemoglobin was 90 per cent. Operation revealed extensive and advanced involvement of the descending colon. K. L. V. HE.

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### DISEASES OF BONES JOINTS MUSCLES TENDONS GENERAL CONDITIONS COMMONLY FOUND IN THE EXTREMITIES

Björk F. H. Osteomyelitis. *Am. J. R. Ig.* 1919, 39.

In discussing the roentgen diagnosis of osteomyelitis the author describes the pictures which may be obtained depending on the portion first involved the character of the destructive process the path of extension on the character and location of new bone proliferation and the condition of the cortex.

Attention is called to the fact that a hematogenous infection usually affects the medulla first and the cortex and periosteum a secondarily.

When the periosteum is first involved the changes are confined to the periosteum and cortex and the result is osteitis and periosteitis.

When a joint is primarily involved the inflammation occurs first in the articular surface. Later it spreads to the head of the bone. The medullary canal does not become attacked until late, if at all.

In compound fractures all of the bone structure may become involved simultaneously.

While osteomyelitis does not give us a constant picture the author believes that if we could keep clearly in mind the principles of bone infection we could recognize it when it is present.

Two changes take place in osteomyelitis destruction and reproduction of bone. The more virulent the infection the slower the beginning of bone reproduction. Early in a virulent infection the haversian canals may be filled with pus but if no destruction of bone has taken place there will be no evidence of it on the roentgen plate.

The earliest changes which can be demonstrated on the plate are vacuolated areas in the medulla which appear as areas of lessened density and are formed by regions of bone destruction with no malbone between them in the cortex. This finding alone is sufficient to differentiate osteomyelitis from malignancy as tumors spread in all directions leaving no normal areas. The infection finally penetrates the cortex in one or more places leaving normal cortex between them.

Bone proliferation begins at the point where infection starts. The periosteal bone is deposited on the outside a fact which differentiates osteomyelitis from tumors of the cortex which expand the cortex.

In acute osteomyelitis destruction predominates and there is very little bone proliferation. In the chronic form the reverse is found.

Luetic osteomyelitis gives a picture identical with that of pyogenic osteomyelitis but which can be readily differentiated as in the former more than one bone is usually affected. As a rule the bone involvement is widespread but the clinical symptoms are extremely mild. In cases of pyogenic osteomyelitis the reverse is true.

The author urges that a careful history of all operative cases be obtained in order that we may be correctly informed as to whether the areas of destruction are due to bone disease or the surgeon's curette.

The presence or absence of sequestra or involucrum is easily discovered from the plate and frequently determines the character of the operation to be carried out. W. A. EVANS.

### FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS

Hicks C. F. The Operative Treatment of Fractures. *W. B. S. M. J.* 1919, 4.

Fractures cause more trouble to the conscientious surgeon than any other of the many conditions which he is called upon to treat. During the past several years however the treatment of fractures by the general surgeon has not received the attention it deserves. It is unnecessary to demonstrate that the present methods are unsatisfactory. In the treatment the points of greatest interest to the patient and necessarily of most concern to us are first to obtain good union second to decrease the period of disability third to prevent shortening as much as possible and fourth to obtain pronation and supination unhindered with all joint functions preserved and followed by a good anatomical result.

The methods of treatment are the non-operative and the operative. In regard to non-operative treatment some believe and teach that traction and countertraction are efficient means for securing perfect adjustment of fractured bones and allow a sufficiently accurate adjustment to give a functionally useful limb. They contend that an anatomical result is not essential for a perfect functional result. Others maintain however that a retained anatomically perfect reduction is necessary to obtain a functionally useful limb and this can be secured only by the open method with direct fixation of the fragments by plates or Parkhills bands. While it is true that a patient not having motion on joints than formerly this is due to the fact that we are operating on ununited fractures much

earlier as it is now possible to make an accurate diagnosis with the aid of the X ray

Every fracture is a hospital case for the X ray is the only means we have to check up the results and the proper handling of the average case requires study and great care. The majority of fractures of the long bones should be treated by the operative method. A fair trial of the operative method under the most careful aseptic treatment will justify the following conclusions

1 The X ray picture will show that in some cases of fractured femur humerus tibia and both bones of the forearm at the middle or upper third it is a physical impossibility to secure perfect adjustment after repeated attempts at reduction

Some of these cases can be treated by the open method by which the proper reduction of fragments may be effected and retained without the use of any foreign body

3 The danger of a foreign body placed on a fracture has been exaggerated

4 For some fractures the Lane plate is the most simple and efficient aid in fixation especially if the picture shows a wide separation of fragments and interposition of tissue as in the lower fourth of the femur

5 Parkham's band applied to a fracture of the shaft of the femur which the radiogram shows to be oblique or spiral will bring about immediate immobilization. It requires only a small incision and causes little mutilation of the tissues

6 Temporary internal fixation insures practically anatomical reduction and as it is a great aid in the dressing of compound fractures greatly simplifies the after treatment

7 The early removal of a band or plate after repair of a fracture will prevent osteitis

8 The early application of a band or plate will prevent a later operation by autogenous bone graft

9 The X ray has demonstrated that the watchful waiting of non operative treatment is unsatisfactory and has shaken our confidence in manual reduction maintained by splints extension and suspension. It therefore will force us to use more accurate methods

P H KREUSCHER

**Carlsson P. Concerning the Treatment of Fractures of the Femur** (Ueber die Behandlung von Bruechen am Oberschenkelchaft) *Nord med Ark* 1919 11 Ark 1 Nr 573

The author reports all the cases of fracture of the shaft of the femur which came to treatment at his clinic between the years 1910 and 1917. In 1909 X ray examination of all fractures was inaugurated and the treatment was more or less controlled by it

One hundred and fifty eight of the patients were males and 47 females. Fifty five per cent were children under 10 years of age. The type of fracture in these was usually spiral or transverse. The spiral fracture was more common in those over 1 year of age but in those who were younger almost all of the fractures were directly transverse. The second

large group were those occurring in young men and men up to the age of 50 years. As a rule these were due to industrial accidents and were either simple transverse short oblique or comminuted fractures. The localization was somewhat variable but was usually in the shaft and more rarely near the ends. Spiral fractures were rare in this group. More common was the bending fracture due to an indirect force. Few women were included in this group. The spiral fracture was again found in those more than 50 years old but then occurred almost exclusively in women and usually in the lower end of the femur less frequently in the upper end and rarely in the center. The cause in such cases was more or less indirect force frequently insignificant. The conclusion is therefore apparent that the bones of women at this age are more brittle

Five fractures were compound but all of these were treated aseptically and behaved like ordinary closed fractures without any complication. In two cases interposition of soft parts occurred necessitating operative interference on account of non union

The author reviews all the current methods of treatment employed by him for the various groups of fractures as follows

1 Placement and immobilization of the limb to keep the ends of the bone in position by the position of the limb

2 Reposition and immobilization of neighboring joints by means of splints or a plaster cast

3 Open treatment by operative means to reduce the fracture and immobilization to retain the position

4 Functional treatment to retain the function of the injured limb irrespective of the anatomical defect which might result

5 Extension treatment (1) indirect extension by means of adhesive plaster or some similar adhering substance and (2) direct extension by Steinman's nail extension method or Schmeer's ice tongue or clamp method

Only 2 patients were treated by the first method two old women of 79 and 91 years respectively. In both cases the leg was placed between two sacks of sand and slight extension applied with the patient in bed until union was obtained. The results were unsuccessful

Only the new born and very small children were treated by reposition and splints or body fixation. With the latter method the limb was flexed directly upon the abdomen and held in place with bandages according to a method similar to that used by obstetricians. The splints used were splints made of ordinary wood or the ordinary Volkman wire splint. Only 7 cases were treated by this method. 6 of these patients being children under 3 years of age. In 2 cases the results were perfect. In 3 there was a slight angulation of the bones at the site of fracture and in 1 a shortening and lateral displacement. One patient a woman of 71 years of age had a fracture of the lower third of the femur without any dislocation. After treatment with a Volkman splint for

forty three days a good result was obtained as shown by the examination five and one half years later

#### REPOSITION AND PLASTER CASTS

Thirty one cases were treated with reposition and plaster of Paris casts. Of these 19 were treated exclusively by this method. The age of the patients varied between 5 and 78 years. The fractures were 8 transverse, 7 oblique and 4 comminuted fractures. The average length of time the cast was left on was five and one half weeks. In the majority of cases the dislocation was rather marked and in only 4 out of 9 was there no shortening. All the other patients had shortening of the limb amounting from 1 to 8 centimeters. An ideal result was obtained in only one case and in this instance the dislocation was only trivial.

Summed up the results were as follows. Shortening which was present in 16 cases at the time of fracture was corrected entirely in 6, decreased in 7 and unchanged in 3. Extensive dislocation and callus which was present in 9 cases was entirely corrected by reposition in only 1 case. In another case it was partially corrected and in the remaining 7 was not influenced at all. In this instance it was even aggravated. Angulation which was present in 11 cases was corrected in 11, improved in 1 and not influenced in 4. In 18 cases in which the author was able to estimate the retentive ability of a plaster cast he found only 5 in which the correction obtained at the position was retained by the cast. In the remaining 13 the condition became worse after the cast was applied and in 8 of these the position of the fragments became worse than before the reposition. In 10 cases the function at the time the patient was discharged was more or less limited. Of 4 patients examined from one and one half to seven years later by the X-ray, only 2 were functionally and anatomically normal and both of these were children, 3 and 5 years old respectively. The remaining patients had permanent dislocations, all had shortening from 2 to 5 centimeters, the average shortening being 3 centimeters. In addition there was definite deformity in 10 cases. No malunion with abnormal anatomical results was obtained in only 2 of these 12 cases and both of the patients were 13 year old boys. Of 14 patients reexamined therefore 10 showed more or less functional disability such as pain, muscular weakness, atrophy and joint stiffness but all were above 13 years of age.

#### OPEN OPERATION

The number of cases treated by open operation was 19 and the ages of the patients varied from 7 to 65 years. Eleven of the fractures were transverse, 5 oblique and 3 comminuted. Three were in the upper third of the femur, 11 in the shaft proper and 5 at the lower end. Two were compound fractures. In only 2 cases was the operative treatment undertaken primarily; in the others it was employed as a secondary method following failures by other methods. The time of operation varied from three

days to seventy four days after injury. Six operations were performed within ten days. In 1 case the treatment as an absolute failure and in another death occurred before reduction could be controlled. In only 1 was there an exact reposition of the fragments. In 1 case a dislodged fragment was apparent and in 10 the fracture was more or less angulation. Definite shortening was found in 11 cases and lateral displacement also in 11. In 2 others resection of the end of the fragments had to be done to maintain reposition. Later re-examination showed similar findings.

The end results were perfect in 7 cases. In the others the result was functional disability as before. In 6 the result was muscular atrophy or weakness in 7 stiffness of the part and in 1 severe pain. The average age of the patients in whom a perfect result was obtained was only 10 years, whereas that of the others was 44 years. The danger in this group of course is infection which occurred in 3 cases out of 7 and resulted in 2 deaths.

#### INDIRECT EXTENSION AND VERTICAL SUSPENSION METHOD

Ninety nine cases were treated by indirect extension and vertical suspension. The ages of the patients varied from 6 months to 7 years, the average being 4 years. Forty seven of the fractures were spiral, 35 transverse, 3 oblique and 3 comminuted. Two of the fractures were in the upper end of the femur and all others in the shaft proper. The duration of treatment varied from eight to forty one days, the average being twenty one and one half days. In 11 cases this method had no effect upon the dislocation and other measures were necessary. The immediate results of the treatment in other cases were as follows. Shortening was present in 41 cases but absent in 44. In 3 cases it was more than 2 centimeters, in 13 under 1 centimeter and in the others from 1 to 2 centimeters. Angulation and lateral displacement were present at the end of the treatment in 4 cases. In 21 of these there was no shortening.

In determining the end results of the treatment it was found that in 4 cases examined by the author personally there was shortening in only 3, the amounts being 1/2 and 3 centimeters respectively. In 4 of these 42 cases X-ray pictures showed some degree of displacement. Of 33 patients who reported by letter 32 stated that they were perfectly restored and that there was no difference between the two limbs. Bending as present in only 1 case. The function was normal in all of the 73 cases. The danger of this method consists in the possibility of adhesive plaster decubitus which occurred in 4 cases.

#### INDIRECT EXTENSION METHOD WITH HORIZONTAL POSITION OF LIMB

By the method of indirect extension with horizontal position of the limb 39 cases were treated. Fourteen of these patients were less than 4 years of age, 19 between 15 and 50 and 6 over 50 years. Fourteen of the fractures were transverse, 17 ob-

lique 1 spiral and 7 comminuted fractures. Six occurred at the upper end of the femur 26 in the shaft proper and 6 at the lower end. In all of the cases except one the treatment was begun within three days after the accident. The average duration of the treatment was thirty five days. In 9 cases all the displacement was corrected in 4 it remained the same in 6 it became worse and in 16 it was more or less improved. In regard to the variety of the displacement the author states that shortening was corrected completely in 13 cases diminished in 10 unchanged in 3 and increased in 5. Lateral displacement was corrected in 3 improved in 3 unchanged in 20 and increased in 3. Angulation was corrected in 9 cases diminished in 4 unchanged in 3 and increased in 10 cases. Hospitalization varied from forty two to two hundred and fifty three days the average being seventy eight and five tenths days.

**Late results.** Of 20 patients examined by the author or personally 10 showed no shortening and the remainder shortening of from 1 to 5 centimeters. In 9 cases the displacement was the cause of the shortening. The functional result was apparently normal in 17 cases. In 3 there was pain over the site of the fracture in 6 joint stiffness in 5 muscular atrophy and weakness and in 7 pain in the entire limb.

#### DIRECT EXTENSION

Twenty nine cases were treated by direct extension 21 with the Steinman nail extension method and 8 with the Schmerz clamp or ice tongue method. In 24 cases the nail or clamp was applied at the condyles of the femur in 4 at the head of the tibia and in 1 at the malleoli. General anesthesia was employed for the nail extension method but local anesthesia was sufficient for the clamp method. The nail was driven in without preliminary skin incision whereas in the clamp method the skin soft tissues and periosteum were first incised. Disinfection was accomplished with tincture of iodine. In 8 cases the semiflexion principle was adopted flexing the knee on the thigh to an angle of about 135 degrees. In the remainder of the cases the thigh was flexed on the abdomen but the leg was extended at the knee joint. In the semiflexion method the leg was held in a hammock like contrivance supported directly from the bed.

The ages of the patients varied from  $5\frac{1}{2}$  to 79 years. Nine were less than 15 years old 16 between 15 and 50 and 4 more than 50. There were 17 transverse fractures 9 oblique and spiral fractures and 3 comminuted fractures. Twenty four were directly in the shaft 3 at the upper end and 2 at the lower end.

In only 8 of these cases was the method employed primarily. Nineteen had been treated with the indirect extension method previously and 2 had been treated elsewhere. The duration of the treatment varied from nine to thirty six days averaging twenty three days. Shortening was entirely overcome in 24 cases and in 9 of these a transient hyperex-

tension was observed. In the remainder the shortening was overcome from 8 centimeters to 1 centimeter in one case and from 5 to 3 centimeters in another case. In the others no effect on the shortening was obtained. Lateral displacement was entirely corrected in 2 cases and improved in 13. In 12 there was no effect exerted upon it by the method. In 7 cases aggravation of the position of the fragments was noticed. Hospitalization varied from forty two to one hundred and forty one days averaging sixty four and one half days.

In regard to the late results the author states that of 24 patients who were heard from 4 reported perfect recovery. Of 5 who were personally examined by the author 9 showed no shortening 4 showed lengthening of the limb and the remaining 8 had shortening varying from  $1\frac{1}{2}$  to 7 centimeters. In only 3 was there no angulation or lateral displacement. The period of disability varied in 14 cases between two and eight months averaging four and four tenths months.

The principal danger of the method is of course infection. Of 20 patients 2 progressed without any irritation where the extension apparatus was applied. In 2 cases a doubtful infection was observed in 1 a definite infection and in another an infection without any bone involvement. In 2 cases there was a definite osteitis in the neighborhood of the foreign body and the nail and clamp had to be removed. No other complications occurred.

#### REVIEW OF METHODS

Considering first the group of patients whose ages were below 14 years we find that the direct extension method as well as the operative method rendered a perfect result in all cases treated by these methods and reexamined. The indirect extension method gave 2 imperfect results among 14. The least favorable results were obtained with the plaster of Paris cast only 1 out of 5 being perfect.

The most important group of course is the group of patients whose ages were between 15 and 50 years. In this the plaster cast method again rendered the worst result, all patients having a permanent displacement and some disturbance of function. The operative method and the indirect extension method gave about similar results only about one sixth to one seventh of the cases respectively having a perfect result and about one half having malposition and functional disturbances. The direct extension method shows a definite superiority over these the results being perfect in nearly one half of the cases and only two sevenths of the patients having malpositions and functional disturbances.

In the aged none of the method rendered a perfect result but the permanent extension method showed slight superiority.

The author therefore concludes that the plaster of Paris method gives the worst results 10 of the cases so treated belonging to the group with the worst results. The operative and the indirect extension method are nearly equal about one half of



- Radical cure of inguinal hernia under local anesthesia  
 FRAISSE J de méd de Par 1919 xxxviii 109  
 Innovations in the Bassini operation for inguinal hernia  
 D GIORGACAPULO Policlín Roma 1919 xxvi sez prat. [346]  
 686  
 Strangulation of a congenital inguinal hernia with spontaneous separation from the mesentery P LUCEVE  
 Bull et mem Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 828 [347]

### Gastro Intestinal Tract

- Constitutional influences in gastropathies R SAENZ  
 Med Ibera 1919 vi 126  
 Gastrotomy on a baby for removal of an open safety pin  
 A D BEVAN Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 757  
 Pedunculated malignant growths of the stomach  
 G HOLMES Am J Roentgenol 1919 vi 279 [347]  
 Syphilis of the stomach: a review with notes on a case of  
 syphilitic pyloric stenosis S W SAPPINGTON Hahne  
 man Month 1919 liv 357 [347]  
 Extensive hematemesis cured by surgical operation and  
 direct hemostasis M CAZIN Bull méd Par 1919  
 xx iii 38  
 Gastric ulcer F F CARMAN J M Soc N Jersey  
 1919 x i 226  
 Chronic gastric ulcer L R KAUFMAN Internat  
 J Surg 1919 xxviii 193  
 The diagnosis of peptic ulcer J B JACKSON J  
 Michigan State M Soc 1919 x iii 382  
 Re ulcers of duodenal alimentation in peptic ulcers  
 M EINHORN Med Rec 1919 xc i 93  
 The surgical treatment of gastric ulcer F GALLART  
 and RIBAS J KIDAS Re espan de cirug 1919 i  
 25 [347]  
 A plea for more aggressiveness in the treatment of chronic  
 gastric ulcer and gastric cancer K DOEGE Wisconsin  
 M J 1919 xviii 49 [348]  
 Gastrojejunostomy L RESTREPO Rev Clin Medel  
 lin 1919 ii 40  
 Gastrojejunostomy P A ARANGO Rev Clin Me  
 dellin 1919 ii 45  
 Ulcer of the stomach—pyloric obstruction Gastro  
 enterotomy—symptomatic cure—recurrence of ulcer after  
 five months—*anastomotic opening patent* C E HEAVIS  
 TON Surg Clin Chago 1919 i 634  
 The evolution of gastric cancer of anasarctous type  
 A GOUGET Presse méd Par 1919 xxviii 39 [348]  
 An interesting case of pyloric carcinoma N MEN  
 DIZABAL Arch espan d enferm d apar digest 1919  
 ii 79  
 Intrinsic trifid or double hourglass stomach J  
 BURKE Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xiv 75  
 Hour glass stomach—adhesion to abdominal wall—  
 technique of operation C E HUMSTON Surg Clin  
 Chicago 1919 iii 639  
 The bicircular aspects of the stomach on radiologic  
 examination P DUAL Arch d mal de l'appar  
 digest 1919 x 163 [349]  
 Duodenal ulcer GATEWOOD Surg Clin Chicago  
 1919 iii 79  
 Semiology of a noncomplicated duodenal ulcer A  
 CADE Jour méd franç 1919 viii  
 Duodenal ulcer in an infant R LUIS V LAGUE Rev  
 Ibero Am de cien m d 1919 xli 393  
 Roentgen study of duodenal ulcer A AKERLUND  
 Hygiea Stockholm 1919 l xvi 449  
 Section perforations of the small intestine double per  
 foration of the mesentery resection of 30 centimeters of  
 intestine recovery SAVARIAUD Bull et mém Soc  
 de chir d Par 1919 xlv 1107

- Intestinal fistula A J OCHSNER Surg Clin Chic  
 go 1919 iii 609  
 Curious proctologic cases F M SUAREZ Arch españ  
 d enferm d apar digest 1919 ii 267  
 Certain chronic colopathies origin and clinical evolu  
 tion E JOLTRAIN P BAUFLE and R COOPE Lancet  
 1919 cxc i 933  
 The treatment of acute gastromesenteric ileus A P  
 CONDON Ann Surg 1919 lxx 107  
 Traumatic rupture of the intestine W H BATTLE  
 Lancet 1919 ccviii 103  
 Intestinal obstruction E L BECK J Arkansas M  
 Soc 1919 x i 51  
 The surgical treatment of cases of chronic intestinal  
 stasis V PALCHER Bull Acad de méd Par 1919  
 lxxvi 27  
 Ileus caused by a Murphy button A WETTSTEIN  
 Cor Bl f Schweiz Aerzte 1919 xlv 402 [349]  
 Chronic stercoraria and its consequences Treatment  
 A PAUCHER Bull méd Par 1919 xxxiii 367  
 Vol ulus K A MEYER and W I MONCREIFF  
 Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 681  
 Kетропептоепал appendix T T THOMAS Ann  
 Surg 1919 lxx 124  
 An appendiceal abscess C G SWENSON Surg  
 Gynec & Obst 1919 xiv 99  
 Acute gangrenous or perforative and suppurative re  
 trocecal appendicitis J N JACKSON Illinois M J  
 1919 xxxvi 1  
 The surgical treatment of acute appendicitis Témón  
 Pull Acad de méd Par 1919 lxxviii 16 [350]  
 A study of chronic appendicitis with special reference  
 to an obscure but constant syndrome P G SKILLERN Jr  
 N York M J 1919 cix 682 [350]  
 An inflammatory tumor developed around a giant  
 appendix P HALLOPEAU Bull et mém Soc de chir  
 de Par 1919 xlv 786 [350]  
 Primary carcinoma of the vermiform appendix: a review  
 of the literature with a report of two new cases E E H  
 BOYER Am J M Sc 1919 clvii 775 [351]  
 Massive gangrene of the cecum P HALLOPEAU and  
 R MONOD Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919  
 xlv 1023  
 Intussusception of the head of the cecum without involve  
 ment of the ileocecal valve T T THOMAS Ann Surg  
 1919 lxx i 5  
 Applied anatomy of the perirectal structures C J  
 DRUCEK Med Summary 1919 xli 99  
 The advantages of the vaginal route in resection of the  
 rectum for cancer W E DARNALL J Am M Ass  
 1919 lx ii 160 [351]  
 Applied anatomy of the terminal bowel C J DRUCEK  
 Mississippi Valley M J 1919 xv i 182  
 Anal fissure W A FANSLER J-Lancet 1919  
 xxxix 346  
 Treatment of hemorrhoids B B GROVER Med  
 Herald 1919 xviii 139
- ### Liver Pancreas and Spleen
- The examination of the liver gall bladder and bile  
 ducts P KAY Arch Radiol & Electrotherapy 1919  
 xvi 37  
 Differential diagnosis between lesions of the gall bladder  
 and stomach B P WEAVER J Ind and M Ass 1919  
 vi 191  
 Amoebic abscess of the liver A D BEVAN Surg  
 Clin Chicago 1919 ii 63 [352]  
 Obstruction of the common bile duct A D BEVAN  
 Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 737 [352]



Multiple fracture of the pelvis with thyroid dislocation  
dislocation of the right femur dislocation of the left  
astragalus compound fracture of the right tibia lacerated  
wound of the lumbar region H K WHARTON Ann  
Surg 1919 lxx 115

Fracture of the femur K BULAKELI and D B SIN  
CLAIR Ann Surg 1919 lxx 466 [359]

Gunshot fracture of the femur J R BUCHBINDER  
Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxix 70 [359]

Spontaneous fracture of the neck of the femur and  
traumatic coxa vara A MOUCHET Bull et mêm  
Soc de chir de Par 1919 lv 1109

Ununited fractures of the neck of the femur treat-  
ment by bone tranplantation W HESSERT Surg  
Clin Chicago 1919 iii 399 [360]

A case of badly consolidated Dupuytren's fracture  
G HOUZEL Bull et mêm de chir de Par 1919 xlv  
967

Resecting viciously consolidated Dupuytren's frac-  
tures SOULIGOUX Bull et mêm Soc de chir de Par  
1919 xlv 1029

The treatment of old badly consolidated Dupuytren's  
fracture C DUJARIER Bull et mêm Soc de chir de  
Par 1919 xlv 984

Postoperative result in a case of viciously consolidated  
Dupuytren's fracture C DUJARIER Bull et mêm Soc  
de chir de Par 1919 lv 1107

Treatment of vicious interst callus after Dupuytren's  
fracture P MAUCLAIRE Bull et mêm Soc de chir de  
Par 1919 xl 1027

The rôle of the plantar aponeurosis in fractures of the  
calcaneum G PICOT Bull et mêm Soc de chir de  
Par 1919 xlv 1001

### Surgery of the Bones Joints Etc

Leading up to modern operative bone surgery C  
CHAFFEE Ann Surg 1919 xx iii 63 [360]

The present tendency of fracture treatment P SOLR  
DAT Rev gén de clin et de thérap 1919 xxxiii 409

Osteo syntheses by a combination of plates and wire  
circling DUPUY DE FRENELLE Rev gén de clin et de  
thérap 1919 xx iii 428

Bone grafts E M FOOTE U S Nav M Bull 1919  
xiii 433 [361]

Bone regeneration and the conditions for success  
grafting DUPUY DE FRENELLE Presse méd Par 1919  
xxvii 341

The urgency of the tendon transposition with special  
reference to the importance of the tendon health M A  
BERNSTEIN Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xix 55 [362]

A new conception of amputation J P WARBASSE  
Am J Surg 1919 xxi 149

Case recording in spinal curvatures E H BRADFORD  
J Orthop Surg 1919 i 429

Curvature of the spine in growing children E H  
BRADFORD N York M J 1919 cx i

The symptomatology of traumatized sections of the  
spinal cord DENIKER Presse méd Par 1919 xxvii  
386

Total section of the dorsal spinal cord with preservation  
of the patellar and Achillean reflexes etc for eighteen  
months ROSSY OELSITZ and CORNIL Ann de méd  
Par 1919 vi 150

A clinicostatistical contribution to the study of cine  
plastics ELLEGRIJN Arch m d Belges 1919 lv ii 113

The treatment of purulent arthritis by wide arthrotomy  
followed by immediate active mobilization C WILLEMS  
Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xx iii 546 [362]

Ipsilateral fracture of the right humerus C DUJARIER  
Bull et mêm Soc de chir de Par 1919 xl 1017

The end results of subcapsular periosteal resection of  
the elbow for suppurative arthritis after war wounds  
P IRRICHE Presse méd Par 1919 xxvii 317 [363]

The treatment of Colles fracture A N BESEFN  
Am J Surg 1919 xxxiii 147 [363]

Partial amputation of the hand from the prosthetic  
viewpoint F DELITALA Chir d org di movimento  
1919 iii 115

Resection of the head of the femur in certain gun hot  
wounds of the hip region R B PRATT and J F IARR  
Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 16 [363]

Ambulatory treatment of fracture of the femoral neck  
E H BRADFORD Boston M & S J 1919 clxxxi 10

Three new amputations of the foot each conserving the  
calcaneal tread C E CORLETTE Med J Australia  
1919 i 9 470 502 56

The Obalinski resection in purulent tarsal arthritis  
O UFFREDUZZI and G SERAFINI Chir d org di movi-  
mento 1919 iii 0

Plastic repair of the heel B F LOUNSBURY Surg  
Clin Chicago 1919 iii 553 [365]

New method for the radical cure of hallux valgus E  
JUVARA Presse méd Par 1919 xxviii 395

### Orthopedics in General

Mesial tri prism W J MERRILL J Orthop Surg  
1919 viii 434

The work of physical construction as it concerns ortho-  
pedic surgery J F GOLDTHWAITE Med Rec 1919  
xc i 126

Orthopedic treatments in neurological cases S W  
BOORSTEIN Am J Surg 1919 xxxiii 161

The treatment of round shoulders E H BRADFORD  
Boston M & S J 1919 clxxxi 30

The standardization of joint records J A NUTTER  
J Orthop Surg 1919 i 423

A suggestion in regard to amputation cases C I  
LOWMAN Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 617 [365]

The utilization of the muscles of a stump to actuate  
artificial limbs cinematic amputations V PUTTI Med  
Rec 1919 c 1004 [365]

Injury to the back and flat feet J O WALLACE  
Pennsyl ana M J 1919 xvi 648

The marine shoe W L MANN U S Nav M Bull  
1919 xiii 625

## SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

Radiography of Pott's disease MÉNARD J de radiol  
et d'électrol 1919 i 270

The result of the treatment of Pott's disease by osteoplas-  
tic fixation of the spinous processes—the Albee operation  
J DE RIBA Rev españ de cirug 1919 i 241 [366]

A note on Pott's disease and Albee's spinal graft  
G R GIRDLESTONE J Orthop Surg 1919 xii 401 [366]

Personal experiences in the operative treatment of  
Pott's disease A M ARQUELLADA Pediat españ 1919  
viii 165 [367]





Blood transfusion as a therapeutic aid in subacute sepsis associated with air injuries A ZINGHER Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 75 [371]

Transfusion in infants and children—the indications and dangers II KOPLIK Arch Pediat 1919 xxxvi 341

Transfusion of blood—a case of peptic ulcer with grave anemia treated by intra-venous injection of whole blood E L HUNT Lancet 1919 cxcvi 975

The arrest of bleeding in certain diseases of the blood W GEMMILL Brit M J 1919 ii 13

Me enteric embolism and thrombosis J F SMITH Wisconsin M J 1919 xvi 11 [372]

Thrombosis of the popliteal vein C A FRANK U S Nav M Bull 1919 xiii 538

Septic phlebitis INIGO Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 143

### Blood and Lymph Vessels

Traumatic aneurism five cases F H BOWMAN U S Nav M Bull 1919 iii 54

Traumatic arterio-venous aneurisms S BLASCO SALÉS Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 30

A case of circoid aneurism of the palm of the hand J TODESCO Lancet 1919 cxcvii 15

The end results of arterial resection with devascularized tissue C C GUTHRIE J Am M Ass 1919 lx ii 186 [373]

### Poisons

A note on the variety and latency of organisms on missiles in the tissues F C PABLOS H J SLADE and P C W LAWS J Roy Army Med Corps Lond 1919 xxiii 77

### Surgical Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics

Adrenalin an adjunct to and an antidote for apothesine H C HAMILTON Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxi 92

Short notes concerning the use of adrenalin J BARREIRO Bol de la Asoc med de Puerto Rico 1919 xiii 38

Intense acceleration of granulation wound by the application of tecticular pulp S VORONOFF and E BOSTWICK J de med de Par 1919 xix xvi 174

The treatment of gas bacillus infection F T VAN BEUREN J Am M Ass 1919 li iii 239

The treatment of burns W P BRADBURN Internat J Surg 1919 xxxviii 8 [373]

Burns and their treatment H F LONG Internat J Surg 1919 xxxviii 217 [374]

The treatment of burns A L McDONALD Ann Surg 1919 lxxix 31 [374]

The management of burns H R BLACK Internat J Surg 1919 xxxviii 28 [374]

On the diagnosis and therapy of bone typhoid G BOIMANSON Ann Surg 1919 lxxix 245 [375]

Palpation of the cecum and its diagnostic value PROV J de med de Par 1919 xxxviii 173

### Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy

The interpretation and significance of laboratory findings J M ROSENTHAL N York M J 1919 cxv 108

The importance of pathology H H HELBING Nat Elect Med Quart 1919 x 269

Some graphs and tables illustrating the growth of the human stomach R E SCAMMON Am J Dis Child 1919 xxi 395 [375]

Studies on organ transplantation I Transplantation of the thyroid gland with intact blood supply K KAWAMURA J Exper Med 1919 xxx 45 [376]

Studies on organ transplantation II Transplantation of the spleen with intact blood supply K KAWAMURA J Exper Med 1919 xxx 65 [376]

The size of the spleen in immune mice W H WOLFE J Cancer Research 1919 iv 81 [377]

Preliminary report on the reconstruction of the circulation of the liver, placenta and lung in health and disease L GROSS Canadian M Ass J 1919 ix 632

Subcutaneous anaesthesia with ether and oil for guinea pigs J T GWATHMEY and S W BLISS N York M J 1919 cxv 66

The action of drugs on the output of epinephrin from the adrenals II Concentrated salt solutions (sodium carbonate) injected into the circulation G N STEWART and J M ROGOFF J Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919 xiii 167

The action of drugs on the output of epinephrin from the adrenals III Nicotine G N STEWART and J M ROGOFF J Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919 xiii 183

The effect of subarachnoid injections of antiseptics upon the central nervous system P WEGFORTH and C B ESSICK J Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919 xiii 335

Experimental irrigation of the subarachnoid space L H WEEB and P WEGFORTH J Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919 xiii 317

Multiple tumors of the mouse mamma are they independent or metastatic? A FISCHER J Cancer Research 1919 iv 35 [377]

Primary spontaneous tumors of the testicle and seminal vesicle in mice and other animals VII Studies in the incidence of a hereditary of spontaneous tumors in mice M SLYE H F HOLMES and H G WELLS J Cancer Research 1919 iv 207

Experimental hydronephrosis—repair following uretero-cystostomy in white rats with complete ureteral obstruction F HINMAN J Urol 1919 iii 147

Studies in the standardization of the Wassermann reaction J A KOLMER T MATSUMAMI and M E TRIST Am J Syphilis 1919 iii 407

Research upon the bacterial flora of war wounds VERNONI Chir d org di movimento 1919 iii 71

Cultural characters of certain anaerobic bacteria isolated from war wounds R S ADAMSON J Path & Bacteriol 1919 viii 345

Growth accessory substances for pathogenic bacteria in animal tissues I J KLIGLER J Exper Med 1919 xxx i [378]

Biochemistry of pathogenic anaerobes VI The proteolytic action of bacillus sporogenes (Metchnikoff) and bacillus welchii C G L WOLF J Path & Bacteriol 1919 xxii 20

Biochemistry of pathogenic anaerobes VII Bacillus proteus C G L WOLF J Path & Bacteriol 1919 xxii 280

The validity of the name Discomyces for the genus of fungi variously called Actinomyces Streptothrix and Nocardia E D MERRILL and H W WADE Phila Jppine J Sc 1919 xiv 55 [378]

### Röntgenology and Radium Therapy

The Camp Gretna school of roentgenology W F VANCE Am J Roentgenol 1919 vi 395

X-ray work at a Naval Hospital C H JENNINGS U S Na M Bull 1919 x 628

Mobile Roentgen ray apparatus CHRISTIE Am J Roentgenol 1919 vi 358

A simple and accurate technique for foreign body localization J R BUCHBINDER Illinois M J 1919 xxxvi 19 [379]



## GYNECOLOGY

## Uterus

- Studies on cases of uterine abnormality M McLORIAN  
Med J Austral a 1919 ii 5
- Complete inversion of the uterus W M LEWIS  
California State J Med 1919 xvii 251 [383]
- Abdominal hysterectomy in the treatment of uterine prolapse SOLER JULIA I e espan de cirug 1919 i 316
- Sebaceous glands in the cervix uteri G W NICHOLSON  
J Path & Bacteriol 010 ii 5
- Chronic endometritis O SCHWARZ and C O KJHLBERG  
J Missouri M A s 1919 i 99
- Uterine hemorrhage A STURMDORF N York M J  
1919 cv 93
- Tuberculosis of the cervix uteri with report of a case  
G A MOORE Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 x i [383]

- The end results in more than 100 operations for uterine myoma operat on ver us roentgen ray treatm nt A  
STEIN J Am M Ass 9 0 iv iii 95 [384]
- Uterine fibroma treated by X ray R KARHASEN  
Rev men de gynéc dobt et de p diat 9 0 36
- The early dia no i of uterine cancer VIRAL AZA  
Arch de gynec obst i pediat 910 xx ii 0
- The treatment of uterine cancer RIBAS A RIBAS  
Rev espan de cir g 1910 i 31 [384]
- Cancer of the corpus of the uterus of placenta y origin  
chorio epithelioma F JAYLE and I HALPERINE P e c  
m d Par 1919 xxvii 381 [384]

## Adnexal and Peri Uterine Conditions

- The desirability of preventing sterilization in young women hen operating for tuberculous peritonitis J H  
CARSTENS J Am M A s 1919 0 iv iii 23 [385]
- Alternating periodic ovarian swellings E PIES J  
Am M Ass 1919 9 lvi i 100 [385]
- Torsion of the pedicle in ovarian cysts A IAJARDO  
Rep de med y cirug Bogotá 9 9 397
- Hernia of the ovary of the fallopian tube and of the  
ovary and fallopian tube A P HFECK Med Tim s  
1919 xliii 61 [385]

Some aspects of ovarian pregnancy With report of  
case A W MEYER and H M N WATKINS Mississippi  
Valley M J 1919 xxvi 169

## External Genitalia

- Mueller's operation for prolapse combined with perineorrhaphy SAVARIAUD Bull et m m Soc de chir de  
Par 9 9 xlv 10 0
- The surgical treatment of genital prolapse F TER  
RADOS Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 317
- Elephantiasis of the vulva M McEWEN J Cutan  
Dis 1919 9 xxxvii 426

## Miscellaneous

- History of gynecology in Spain A CONILL Rev  
espan de cirug 910 i 315
- The significance of urogenital disorders in the general  
diagnostic study of women L H RICHARDSON South  
M J 1919 i 4 3
- Common gynecologic errors C M ECHOLS Wisconsin  
M J 9 9 xviii 5
- Coincidence of antagonistic gynecopathies BECERRO  
DE BEN A Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 135
- Coexistent disease of the appendix and pelvic organs  
in the female C G CHILD JR Am J Obst 910 lxxxv  
31 [387]
- Spinal anesthesia in gynecology LUQUE Med Ibera  
1919 0 i 155
- Three rare surgical cases chronic epithelioma double  
hematosalpinx uterine fibroid and dermoid cyst J C  
STRAWN J Am Inst Homœop 1919 xii 45
- A case of hemaphysalidism W DAVNE Lancet 1919  
c ii 5
- Dysmenorrhœa O WILSON J A Kansas M Soc  
1919 i 47
- A case of severe dysmenorrhœa F H IUTZE Homœop  
Re 9 9 x i 312
- Clamatic hypertension a study of high blood  
pressure during and following the menopause A H  
HOPKINS Am J M Sc 1919 cl i 8 6 [387]

## OBSTETRICS

## Pregnancy and Its Complications

- The nourishment of the pregnant woman F P DAVIS  
Am J Obst 1919 lxxx 3 [388]
- The use of corpus luteum in pregnancy W F WELZ J  
Michigan State M Soc 919 iii 373
- Intra uterine death of the foetus I LA TORRE Ch  
ostet 1919 xvi 93 [388]
- Three cases of premature detachment of the normally  
inserted placenta APAOLAZA Med Ibera 1910 ii 164
- Premature separation of the placenta P APPLETON  
Boston M A S J 1919 cl 7 8 [389]
- The albuminuria of pregnancy L P DAVIS Canad an  
M Ass J 1919 ix 577
- The successful treatment of a case of tetanus of preg  
nancy OSTLER Am J Obst 1919 lx 55
- Puerperal eclampsia W W WILKINS H hneman  
Month 1919 0 liv 40

Detachment of the retina in toxæmia of pregnancy  
C A CLAPP Am J Ophth 9 9 i 473

Analysis of the signs and symptom of early ectopic  
pregnancy N S HEANEY Am J Obst 1919 lxxxv 17 [389]

- I report of a case of full term ectopic pregnancy R M  
RAWL Am J Obst 1919 0 lxxx 53 [389]
- Indications for abdominal caesarean section F L  
BELTRAN Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 319
- Caesarean sections vs any other method of treating  
a uterine eclampsia D A STANTON Charlotte  
M J 1919 l iv 234
- Caesarean section and operative obstetrics under nitrous  
oxide and general anesthesia F I McKESSON Am J  
Surg 910 xv ii 84
- The newer methods of caesarean section report of 40  
cases J B DE LEE J Am M Ass 1919 lxxxi 91 [390]



- The treatment of chronic eminal vesiculitis A P MARTIN Siglo méd 1919 lxi 356 [396]  
 Placentomata and chorionomata of the testicle H HARTMAN and A PEYRON Bull Acad de méd Par 1919 lxxii 733 [396]  
 Two cases of testicular traumatism M GUIBÉ Rev gén de clin et de thérap 1919 xxxiii 408  
 Pain in the prostatic region Rev gén de clin et de thérap 1919 xxxiii 42  
 Enormous prostatic hypertrophy with unusual symptoms LOUMEAU J de méd de Bordeaux 1919 xc 51  
 Roentgen therapy of prostatic hypertrophy B N CANOVAS Siglo m d 1919 lvi 433 [397]  
 The treatment of prostatic hypertrophy by Robiquet and Guépin's method PINEAU Bull Acad de méd Par 1919 lxxii 3  
 Prostatectomy combining the advantages of the suprapubic and perineal method usually employed A J OCHSNER Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxi 84  
 Calculi of the prostate R L SPITTEL Indian M Gaz 1919 ii 55 [397]

- Prostatic calculi from the roentgen ray diagnostic standpoint M HUBNEY Am J Roentgenol 1919 vi 286 [397]  
 Congenital malformation in the scrotum of testes and a uterus in the right portion of the scrotum D W MACKENZIE Canadian M Ass J 1919 ix 641  
 Abdominal or bilocular hydrocele L W BICKLE Brit M J 1919 ii 13

### Miscellaneous

- Suggestions for conducting the genito urinary service at the base hospital O L SUGGETT J Missouri M Ass 1919 xvi 219  
 Notes regarding diagnosis in affections of the urinary tract H E PAUL Canadian M Ass J 1919 ix 64 [397]  
 Statistics upon urinary lithiasis and its geographical distribution in Spain I S COVISA Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 27 [398]  
 Sterility V D LESPIGNASSE Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 581

## SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

### Eye

- An analysis of 8670 ophthalmic cases at a home hospital A W ORMOND Guy's Hosp G London 1919 xxxiii 236  
 A note on 873 eye cases in Egypt J C McWALTER Med Press 1919 c iii 43  
 Faulty craniospinal form and alignment and the eyes L MILLS Am J Ophth 1919 488  
 Hereditary congenital ptosis with report of 64 cases conforming to the Mendelian rule of dominance H H BRIGGS Am J Ophth 1919 ix 408 [399]  
 Report of a case of conjugate deviation of the eyes with astereognosis H A RILEY Arch Ophth 1919 xli iii 439  
 Focal infection in relation to the eye and ear D WOOD J Lancet 1919 xxix 365 [399]  
 Two cases of severe injury to the eye W HOWARD Med Press 1919 cxviii 67  
 Prolonged bullet injury of both orbits with many eye symptoms Preservation of vision in one eye that of the other remaining useful but below normal J A SPALDING Arch Ophth 1919 lxxii 317  
 New technique for muscular advancement in the treatment of strabismus VAN LINT Ann d ocul 1919 clvi 33  
 New surgical treatment of strabismus B CASTRESANA Siglo méd 1919 lvi 43 [399]  
 Employment of the X rays in ophthalmology F TERRIEN Ann d ocul 1919 cl i 364  
 Cysts of the retina GALLEMERTS Ann d ocul 1919 cl i 319  
 Tumor of the macular region in the left eye D H WIESNER Arch Ophth 1919 xliiii 371  
 Report of two cases of melanotic sarcoma of the choroid C A LEASEY North East Med 1919 xviii 137 [400]  
 Primary sarcoma of the iris H FRIEDENWALD Am J Ophth 1919 ii 522  
 Sarcoma of the iris in the ciliary body E M ALGER Arch Ophth 1919 xlvii 33  
 Granuloma of the cornea M FEINGOLD Am J Ophth 1919 ii 510

- The importance of the early detection of glaucoma and its management J A KEARNEY N York M J 1919 cx 11 [400]  
 What good is a retina behind a cataract? A CANTONNET J de méd et de chir prat 1919 xc 466  
 Fluctuations of refractions in developing cataract C ZIMMERMAN Wisconsin M J 1919 xviii 57  
 Cataract following thyroidectomy H R JERLEY Brit J Ophth 1919 iii 315  
 Some statistics of cataract extraction T H BUTLER Brit J Ophth 1919 iii 317 [400]  
 The surgical extraction of cataract and the dragging of the lens ROCHON DUVERNAY Ann d ocul 1919 cl i 342  
 Immediate discussion of the posterior lens in the cataract operation LE FRANCOIS Clin Ophth 1919 xxiii 272  
 Temporary paralysis of the eyelids in the cataract operation H VILLARD Ann d ocul 1919 clvi 352  
 Autogenous one piece epithelial grafts for the restoration of the eyelids E B HICKEL Arch Ophth 1919 xli iii 311  
 Sarcoma of the lachrymal gland E M ALGER Arch Ophth 1919 xlviii 372  
 Extirpation of the lachrymal gland for the relief of epiphora C R HOLMES Arch Ophth 1919 xlviii 3  
 Instruments which simplify the technique of dacryocystorhinostomy A HINOJAR Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 306

### Ear

- Aural complications of the recent influenza epidemic L B DENCH N York State J M 1919 xix 265  
 A case of acute septic meningitis of otitic origin complete recovery J A JONES Lancet 1919 cxviii 59  
 Case of per sinus abscess without involvement of the middle ear I H KALICHT Laryngoscope 1919 xxix 433  
 A case of otitic brain abscess J GUTTMAN Laryngoscope 1919 xxix 430  
 Mastoiditis and its treatment E KIRMISSON Rev gén de clin et de thérap 1919 xxxiii 417  
 The treatment of mastoiditis in infancy L V ABADAL Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 304 [401]



DECEMBER 1919

# International Abstract of Surgery

*Supplementary to*  
**Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics**

## EDITORS

FRANKLIN H MARTIN Chicago  
SIR BERKELEY MOYNIHAN C B Leeds  
PAUL LECENE Paris

---

CAREY CULBERTSON Abstract Editor

---

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| DEAN D LEWIS General Surgery             | HOLLIS E POTTER Roentgenology      |
| CHARLES B REED Gynecology and Obstetrics | FRANCIS LANE Surgery of the Eye    |
| LOUIS E SCHMIDT Genito Urinary Surgery   | NORVAL H PIERCE Surgery of the Ear |
| JOHN L PORTER Orthopedic Surgery         | T MELVILLE HARDIE Nose and Throat  |

## CONTENTS

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| I Authors                                   | viii    |
| II Index of Abstracts of Current Literature | iii vii |
| III Abstracts of Current Literature         | 417 480 |
| IV Bibliography of Current Literature       | 481 494 |
| V Volume Index                              | i xxxiv |

---

Editorial communications should be sent to Franklin H Martin Editor 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago  
Editorial and Business Offices 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago Illinois U S A  
Publishers for Great Britain Balliere Tindall & Cox 8 Henrietta St Covent Garden London W C





# ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY

### SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

#### Operative Surgery and Technique

- POOL E H War Wound Primary and Secondary Suture 4 7
- GRÉGOIRE R F The Immediate Closure of War Wounds 4 8
- BLIER E Delayed Suture of Simple Flesh Wound 4 8
- WATKINS T J The Care of Suppurating Wound Following Abdominal Section 4 9
- YATES A L A Note on Immured Skin Graft 4 10
- BECCERRO DE BONGOA R The Surgical Treatment of Suppurating Adrenal Lesion Ruptured into the Intestine 4 6
- CHAFFIN R C Cystocele without Division of the Uterus with Special Reference to the Technique of the Interposition Operation 4 4
- OCHSNER A J Prostatectomy Combining the Advantages of the Suprapubic and Perineal Method Usually Employed 4 1
- LISTER A E J Some Points of Practical Importance in the Operation of Scleroderma of the Hand by Elliot's Method 4 3
- PARRAQUER & BARRAQUER I Criticism of Modern Methods of Cataract Extraction 4 4
- CASTRESANA B The New Suction Method for the Extraction of Cataract 4 4
- LLOYD R I Locations of Epithelioma in Glaucoma after Cataract Extraction 4 7
- HUZZINGA J G A New Suture in Advancement for Strabismus 4 5
- GARCIA DEL MAZO J Extraction of the Lachrymal Sac 4 5
- ROTELLA E An Original Procedure for Concretive Turbinectomy 4
- CASADEU F My Method of Trephining Certain Types of Frontal Sinusitis 4 78
- MASLAND H C Mechanical and Physiological Considerations in Tonsillectomy 4 0
- CRANT J D A Case of Pharyngeal Diverticulum Treated by Division and Fixation in the Upper Part of the Neck 4 0
- Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery**
- LATOLCHE P The Healing of War Wounds and Their Antiseptic Treatment with Astringent Dry Borohypochlorite Dressings 4 10

#### Anæsthetics

- HIJNOJA R The Value of General Anæsthesia Induced by Means of Ether Inhalations into the Cerebrum in Otorhinolaryngological Surgical Operations 4 0
- INGLETON C and HATCHER R A A Further Contribution to the Pharmacology of the Local Anæsthetics 4 0

- FARR R E Abdominal Surgery under Local Anæsthesia 4 1
- CUTHRIE D Trendelenburg Anæsthesia in Surgery of the Pelvis 4 21
- Surgical Instruments and Apparatus**
- KIRLEY A E Drop-Ether Pharyngeal Anæsthesia and Apparatus for Aseptic Anæsthesia in Plastic Facial Surgery 4 21
- LAWRENCE D H A Splint Method for the Treatment of Fractures of the Clavicle 4 2
- FORTER W J A Thomas Arm Splint with a Flexible Elbow 4
- DE MARTEL T Gastric Surgery A Method of Clamping 4 2
- CROFT B R C A New Operation Composite Cystourethroscopy 4 2
- SLEINER F G A Pneumatic Injector for Local Anæsthesia 4 23
- PWELL W W The Treatment of Chronic Urethritis with a Description of a New Instrument for Cauterizing the Urethra 4 71

### SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

#### Head

- NEW K W Observations on Gunshot Injuries of the Head 4 3
- CHUTRO P Cartilaginous Condylar Hyperplasia Indications and Techniques 4 4
- INCHAUVE M Is There Concussion of the Brain without Fracture of the Skull 4 25
- HENNESSEY K A Remarks on Fracture of the Mandible in the Vicinity of the Angle 4 5

### SURGERY OF THE CHEST

#### Chest Wall and Breast

- CASE H Empyema 4 26
- FITZINGER N WERTHEIMER P I and MEYER J Plastic Pernicious Anæmia in the Course of a Pyopneumothorax Due to the Bacillus Perfringens Serotherapy Recovery 4 26
- MYERS J A Studies of the Mammary Gland VI The Development of the Mammary Gland from Its Earliest Appearance until the Period of Pregnancy 4 27

#### Trachea and Lungs

- ILLIENHART H Full Exploration of the Trachea in Recent Wound of the Lungs 4
- Pharynx and Esophagus**
- LEFORT P The Extraction of War Projectiles from the Thorax 4 8



**Surgical Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics**

- MACCARTY W C and BRODERS A C The Role of the Pathologist in the Practice of Medicine 448
- KETTLE E H On Polymorphism of the Malignant Epithelial Cell 440

**Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy**

- ADAMSON R S Cultural Characters of Certain Anaerobic Bacteria Isolated from War Wounds 440
- WOLF C C L The Biochemistry of Pathogenic Anaerobes VI The Protolytic Action of Bacillus Sporogenes (Metchnikoff) and Bacillus Welchii 40
- DANDY W E Experimental Hydrocephalus 451
- WEDD I H and WEEFORTH I I Experimental Irrigation of the Subarachnoid Space 45
- SLAYE M HOLMES H I and WELLS H C Primary Spontaneous Tumors of the Testicle and Seminal Vesicles and Other Animals XII Studies in the Incidence and Inheritability of Spontaneous Tumors in Mice 45
- HINMAN F F Experimental Hydrophrosis—Repair Following Uterocystostomy in White Rats with Complications of Uteral Obstruction 43
- STEWART G N and LOGGIE J M The Action of Drugs on the Output of Epinephrine from the Adrenals II Concentrated Alkaline Solution (Sodium Carbonate) Injected into the Circulation 43
- STEWART C N and PUGH J M The Action of Drugs on the Output of Epinephrine from the Adrenals III Nicotine 44

**Roentgenology and Radium Therapy**

- BASTOS ANSART and ASPITIA E TUBAN P entgegraphy of Bone Atrophy and Its Diagnostic and Prognostic Significance 455

- BARBER W C Roentgen Ray Therapy in Hyperthyroidism 455
- WIME I and SOLOMON J The Radiological Diagnosis of Transdiaphragmatic Hernia of the Stomach Resulting from War Wounds 456
- KREITZMAN H J Is it Possible through Cooperation of Surgery and Roentgenation in the Treatment of Fibromyomata Uteri to Further Improve the Results Obtained by Surgery 461
- RECAEN S The Choice of Dosage in the Radioactive Treatment of Carcinoma of the Uterine Cervix 46
- PEAHLE C F The Injection of Air for the Roentgen Diagnosis of Tumors of the Bladder 40
- JECK H S Apparent Cure of Carcinoma of the Bladder by Radium 40
- ALLEN B Mastoid Stereoroentgenograms Presentation Variations 46
- BARAJA I The Treatment of Laryngeal Neoplasm with Radium 40
- THOMAS H The Clinical Roentgen and Microscopic Diagnosis of Dental Conditions 480

**Hospital Medicolegal and Medical Education**

- Comparison for Both Injuries and Malpractice Contract for Future Treatment—Patients Inability to Receive Treatment 456
- Evidence in Action for Services Opposed by Claims of Malpractice 457
- Payment for Hospital Service 457

**Military Surgery**

- LAWRENCE C D Appreciation of One Hundred Operations for Battle Casualties 458

**GYNECOLOGY****Uterus**

- SCHWARZ O and KOHLBRUN C O Chronic Endometritis 459
- STRONG L W The Physiology and Pathology of the Endometrium 459
- McLORIAN M Studies on Cases of Uterine Abnormality 460
- SOLER JULIA Abdominal Hysterectomy in the Treatment of Uterine Relapse 460
- BOYD C M Some Remarks on Inverses of the Uterus with the Report of a Case of Sixteen Months Standing 46
- KREITZMAN H J Is it Possible Through Cooperation of Surgery and Roentgenation in the Treatment of Fibromyomata Uteri to Further Improve the Results Obtained by Surgery 46

- PICASENS S The Choice of Dosage in the Radioactive Treatment of Carcinoma of the Uterine Cervix 462

**Adnexal and Peri Uterine Conditions**

- BECCERRO DE BONGIOIA P The Surgical Treatment of Suppurating Adnexal Lesions Ruptured into the Intestine 462
- CULFRA M LAS L G A Review of the Embryology of the Cervical Follicle and the Histogenesis of the Corpus Luteum 463

**External Genitalia**

- CHAFFIN I C Cystectomy without Descent of the Uterus—A Special Reference to the Technique of the Interposition Operation 464

**Miscellaneous**

- LITZNER J C The Use of Benyl Benzoate in Dysmenorrhea 464
- CULLIN T S The Distribution of Adenomyomata of the Uterine Mucosa 464



## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

|  |     |   |
|--|-----|---|
| <b>Nose</b>  |     |   |
| HINOJAR The Value of General Anesthesia Induced by Means of Ether Oil Injections into the Rectum in Otorhinolaryngological Surgical Operations | 420 |   |
| MARIO DE GONDRÁ D Congenital Choanal Occlusions  | 478 |   |
| BOTELLA F An Original Procedure for Conservative Turbinectomy  | 478 |   |
| CASADESÚS F My Method of Trephining Certain Types of Frontal Sinusitis   | 478 |   |
| MOORE I Perforating Sphenoidal Polypus in a Child  | 499 |   |
| <b>Throat</b>  |     |   |
| MASLAND H C Mechanical and Physiological Considerations in Tonsillectomy   | 479 |   |
|  |     | CRANT J D A Case of Pharyngeal Diverticulum Treated by Dislocation and Fixation in the Upper Part of the Neck 490 |
|  |     | SYME W S The Removal of the Larynx for Malignant Disease 479  |
|  |     | BARAJAS I The Treatment of Laryngeal Neoplasms with Radium 499  |
|  |     | <b>Mouth</b>  |
|  |     | IRVING R V Remarks on Fracture of the Mandible in the Vicinity of the Angle 495                                   |
|  |     | DITTMAN G C The Interrelation between Orthodontic Malformation and Disease of the Nose and Throat 480             |
|  |     | LIU MA K H The Clinical Roentgen and Microscopic Diagnosis of Dental Conditions 480                               |
|  |     | MOREHEAD F B and DEWFA K W Composite Odontomy 480   |

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

## GENERAL SURGERY

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>SURGICAL TECHNIQUE</b>          |     |
| Operative Surgery and Technique    | 486 |
| Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery     | 481 |
| Anesthetics                        | 481 |
| Surgical Instruments and Apparatus | 481 |

|                                     |    |
|-------------------------------------|----|
| <b>SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK</b> |    |
| Head                                | 48 |
| Neck                                | 48 |

|                             |     |
|-----------------------------|-----|
| <b>SURGERY OF THE CHEST</b> |     |
| Chest Wall and Breast       | 483 |
| Trachea and Lungs           | 483 |
| Heart and Vascular System   | 483 |
| Pharynx and Esophagus       | 483 |
| Miscellaneous               | 483 |

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| <b>SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN</b> |     |
| Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum | 483 |
| Gastrointestinal Tract        | 484 |
| Liver, Pancreas and Spleen    | 484 |
| Miscellaneous                 | 485 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| <b>SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES</b>                   |     |
| Diseases of Bones, Joints, Muscles, Tendon          |     |
| General Condition Commonly Found in the Extremities | 485 |
| Fractures and Dislocations                          | 485 |
| Surgery of the Bones, Joints, Etc.                  | 486 |
| Orthopedics in General                              | 486 |

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| <b>SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD</b> | 486 |
|--|-----|

|                                      |     |
|--------------------------------------|-----|
| <b>SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM</b> | 487 |
|--------------------------------------|-----|

## MISCELLANEOUS

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| Clinical Entities—Tumors, Ulcers, Abscesses, Etc. | 487 |
| Serum Vaccines and Ferments                       | 487 |
| Blood   | 487 |
| Blood and Lymph Vessels                           | 487 |
| Poisons   | 488 |
| Surgical Diagnosis: Pathology and Therapeutics    | 488 |
| Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy         | 488 |
| Roentgenology and Radium Therapy                  | 488 |
| Industrial Surgery                                | 488 |
| Hospital, Medical, Legal and Medical Education    | 488 |
| Military Surgery                                  | 489 |

## GYNECOLOGY

|                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------|-----|
| Uterus                              | 489 |
| Adnexal and Peri-Uterine Conditions | 490 |
| External Genitalia                  | 490 |
| Miscellaneous                       | 490 |

## OBSTETRICS

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Pregnancy and Its Complications  | 490 |
| Labor and Its Complications      | 490 |
| Puerperium and Its Complications | 491 |

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Adrenal, Kidney and Ureter | 491 |
| Bladder, Urethra and Penis | 492 |
| Genital Organs             | 492 |
| Miscellaneous              | 492 |

## SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

|     |     |
|-----|-----|
| Eye | 492 |
| Ear | 493 |

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

|                        |     |
|------------------------|-----|
| Nose, Throat and Mouth | 493 |
|------------------------|-----|



# INTERNATIONAL ABSTRACT OF SURGERY

DECEMBER 1919

## ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

### OPERATIVE SURGERY AND TECHNIQUE

Pool E H War Wounds Primary and Secondary Suture *J A M* 188 1919 lxiii 383

There are three varieties of suture of war wounds primary suture delayed primary suture and secondary suture

The advantages of primary suture are obvious. The disadvantages consist in closing noxious micro organisms particularly of the type which produce gas gangrene within an imperfectly debrided wound. An occasional severe gas bacillus or pyogenic infection will counterbalance many successful closures. Primary suture is indicated if early and thorough debridement can be done and the case can be watched carefully for some days. During active periods when the number of wounded is large and they must be evacuated early primary suture should not be considered.

Wounds involving the muscles of the calf thigh or gluteal regions should not be closed as a rule after a longer interval than eight hours. Wounds of the face and scalp are regularly sutured. Generally wounds of the hands should be sutured. Extensive wounds of the feet should be left open.

Partial primary suture of wounds of the soft parts has nothing to recommend it. It is often harmful and therefore should seldom be employed.

A wound closed by primary suture should be examined within twenty four hours and the general condition of the patient carefully watched. These precautions cannot be too strongly urged. Local tenderness or spontaneous pain with swelling in a wound twelve hours after primary suture is suggestive of gas bacillus infection. Suggestive general symptoms are rapid pulse a moderate rise in temperature and a peculiar gray appearance of the face. These rapidly become worse if the condition is not relieved. It is the failure to recognize the development of gas bacillus or pyogenic infection sufficiently early the unwillingness to admit failure of the primary suture and to re open the wound

completely and excise freely the gangrenous muscle that causes the fatalities.

The technique of primary suture is described briefly as follows: thorough debridement complete hæmostasis and sufficient washing of the wound to remove blood clots and loose fragments of tissue. Muscles and aponeurosis are approximated with interrupted catgut and the skin and subcutaneous tissues are closed with interrupted silkworm gut. A drain is rarely needed but should be employed for twenty four hours if there is likelihood of oozing. After dressings are applied the parts should be immobilized.

Delayed primary suture is a suture which may be used when the edges of the wound can be approximated and will unite without excision of tissue. Secondary suture may be used when the epidermis has grown inward and must be excised for proper union. In determining whether a wound may be sutured or not reliance must be placed chiefly on cultures showing the presence or absence of hæmolytic cocci. For this a routine blood agar examination is essential. Delayed primary suture is usually done within six days after the primary operation. Its advantages are the practical elimination of the danger of gas bacillus infection and a marked lessening of the danger of pyogenic infection.

When a delayed primary suture is to be used all dressings after the primary operation are made according to the Carrel Dakin technique. As pre-operative preparation the skin is painted with tincture of iodine after thorough cleansing as in routine dressing. The details of the suturing are the same as for primary suture.

When the daily wound smear shows approximately one organism to two fields on two successive days and two successive cultures show an absence of hæmolytic cocci the wound is suitable for secondary suture and is prepared exactly as for delayed primary suture. The new epidermis along the skin edge is then excised. The skin is freed by undermining in all directions as far as necessary in order



to approximate the edges with the minimum tension. Dense scar tissue and projections of granulation tissue are removed. When possible the deep fascia is approximated with interrupted catgut. Skin and subcutaneous tissue are closed with silk worm gut.

In most cases of compound fracture of the long bones delayed primary surgery should be meted out when the patient is properly operated upon and watched thereafter. Primary surgery may be performed safely in some cases but is dangerous.

In cases of joint wounds treatment should consist in complete debridement of the traumatic val of foreign bodies irrigation with saline disinfection with either absolute alcohol of the joint by suture with or without primary suture of the soft parts according to rules laid down for primary surgery and finally early antiseptic treatment.

If following the operation the joint becomes disinfected it should be aspirated immediately. If a culture demonstrates pyogenic infection lateral incisions should be made at once with original incision allows satisfactory drainage it should be re-opened and the treatment for suppurative arthritis begun. H. C. I. L.

Grégoire R. F. Th. Immediate Closure of War Wounds. Med. R. 1909. 95.

Grégoire views the indication and technique of immediate suture of war wounds and maintains that the remarkable union effected by ults obtained in war surgery in all branches had their origin in the early attempts at primary closure of wound.

The advantages of immediate suture were the prevention of gas gangrene, the abolition of suppuration, the attendant innumerable dressings and painful and long continued after treatment and the gain in the number of returnable effectives to the fighting line.

This method is based upon certain principles of pathologic physiology. It is not to be applied indiscriminately but should be governed by the septic and catarrhal conditions.

The wound is first inoculated by the foreign body but not at first infected. In the first few days following the receipt of the injury the wound is so free of the presence of infection that the wound does not react there is no sign of infection, the microorganisms remain in a quiescent state. This period of stasis lasts for seven or eight hours after the infection of the wound. At the end of that time the white blood cells begin to invade the wound and the system of defense is organized. Simultaneously however the microorganisms begin to develop the anaerobes being the first to proliferate. From the fourth hour on both anaerobes and aerobes abound.

The effect between the moment when the wound is inoculated and that in which it is infected there is a period of stasis or quiescence lasting from eight to twelve hours. In which the surgeon may utilize to remove both the disinfected tissues and the infective agents.

Suppuration is a form of contraindication to

suture. When the wound is already bathed in pus it is too late to close it even after excision of the infected tissues. It must then be sterilized by chemical method similar to the Carrel method.

For bodies projectile fragments clothing infected skin soil and contused and devitalized muscle must be removed until bleeding contracts the muscle is exposed. Also all hemostasis must be complete before primary suture is attempted.

Wounds of bones and joints require more vigorous technique and greater skill on the part of the surgeon but the percentage of functional and useful joints far exceeds that formerly obtained in civil practice by methods of drainage and long continued fixation. H. A. McKee, Car.

Biller E. D. Delayed Suture of Simple Flesh Wounds. J. S. G. 99. 178.

The author deals solely with simple flesh wounds not involving vital or anatomic wound of the bones. The percentage of the largest percentage of the wounds in the battle hospitals of the American Expeditionary Forces.

From a military standpoint the treatment of such simple flesh wound was most important since when properly managed nearly all patients could be returned to some grade of duty in ten to the front line and the mobility and efficiency of the hospital depended upon the speed with which such patients could be cured and evacuated.

While the Carrel-Dakin treatment with delayed suture is an ideal method when properly carried out its use is not possible during the stress of a rush with the inadequate facilities and assistance available and the great and insistent demand for bed. Under such conditions primary suture although even in the method of closure at evacuation on hospitals where the patients can be held for four days or longer.

In the author's experience at a base hospital the wounds which showed clean raw surfaces of muscle or fascia though practically roganulations came from a shallow wound about forty to fifty centimeters in diameter after primary operation. No attempt was made at ten to twelve hours but many of the wounds showed bacterial count of less than one to five fields after the first dressing and a few of these were sutured immediately on arrival with excellent results. It was not feasible to perform immediate suture on a large scale however as the patients carried in convoys of three to five hundred and it required from two to three days to classify and treat the emergency cases.

Treatment preparatory to closure is of two types (1) intermittent irrigation with Dakin solution and (2) the application of simple ether dressing of bichloride of mercury. The ether solution.

When the Carrel method of sterilization as employed fully as described by Carrel and DeFelly the results were striking and with ninety-eight to seventy-two hours the wounds appeared clean and healthy. But these results could be obtained only if careful attention was paid to every

detail of the technique. Any deviation impaired the result and as the service grew errors in technique became common because of inadequate facilities and changing personnel.

The second method of preparation mentioned is much more simple and requires no skill and training in dressings. It consists of the application of wet packs of Thiersch's solution (borosalicilic) or Burrow's solution (aluminum acetate) which are changed daily. When treated in this way the wounds were ready for suture within a few days. The surgeons learned to rely upon the clinical appearance of the wound and often sutured successfully those in which the bacterial count showed large numbers of bacteria per field.

The suturing was of three types: (1) suturing when the wound was sterile; (2) suturing after denudation or complete re-excision of the wound; and (3) suturing after curettage of all fresh granulations down to their film of scar.

By far the greater number of wounds were closed according to the second method. The results of the first method were not gratifying as 50 per cent of the wound became infected either from the wound surface or from small cysts of pus under the flat surface of granulation. According to the second method the skin about the wound the wound itself and the granulations were thoroughly iodized and the skin edges and granulations dissected off in one piece if possible as soon as the wound looked ready for suture. The skin was then undrained to permit proper coaptation and the wound flooded with ether sponged dry and sutured. A primary union was the result. Other advantages were that time was saved as the preparatory work could be done by untrained assistants; the anatomical approximation was better and infection was less common. W. L. STRANBERG

**Watkins T. J.** The Care of Suppurating Wounds Following Abdominal Section. *S. g. Clin. Chicago* 1919 III 601

Watkins advises the avoidance of all the procedures usually employed, i.e. the removal of the sutures, drainage, re-opening the wound and irrigation. Instead he advocates the application of moist dressings over the wound as soon as infection is discovered. These dressings should be covered with protective tissue or paper and changed sufficiently often to keep the wound comparatively clean. In about five days all induration and redness will disappear, only a little seropurulent discharge will remain and the opening will be reduced in size. When completely healed there is little or no evidence of supuration.

The advantages claimed are: (1) the injury done the wound by the suppurating is slight; (2) the patient is not greatly disturbed either physically or mentally; and (3) the time before recovery is shortened as when the suppurating stops there is very little wound left to heal.

He further states that the wound will drain with

out the removal of the sutures as long as the wet dressing remains applied. The sutures protect against hernia and leave a small wound for healing after supuration ceases. The sutures should be removed only when they cut the tissues.

L. I. GOLD SMITH

**Yates A. L.** A Note on Immunized Skin Grafts. *Lancet* 1919 CCXCV 34

By the method described an attempt was made to immunize the skin from which the graft was to be taken to the toxins of the wound for which the graft was intended. A dressing which had been in contact with the wound to be grafted and soaked with its discharge was placed upon an area of skin suitable for obtaining Thiersch grafts and left in place for twenty-four hours. It was then replaced by another similar dressing. These dressings were applied for seven days at the end of which time the graft was removed. The skin so treated became reddened and on the third day showed a slight prominence of the papillae. Care was necessary at this point to guard against a violent reaction. If such a reaction occurred treatment was stopped for a day. Those cases in which there was no reaction were considered to possess an immunity to the organism of the wound and this view was apparently borne out by the fact that the graft took readily.

The grafts were applied to the wound in the ordinary manner and covered with perforated waterproof tissue. Aside from a gentle syringing to remove discharges every two or three days no further treatment was necessary.

The author reports 2 cases treated in this manner without a failure. Three of these were cases which had failed to give results by ordinary methods; 10 were cases of ecchyma which had resisted treatment for several weeks; 13 were cases of lacerated wounds which were slow to heal; and 4 were cases of chronic ulcer. In all instances a certain amount of mobility of the limb was allowed. W. J. TUCKER

## ASEPTIC AND ANTISEPTIC SURGERY

**Latouche P.** The Healing of War Wounds and Their Antiseptic Treatment with Vincent's Dry Borohypochlorite Dressings. (De la réunion des plaies de guerre et de leur traitement antiseptique par le pansement sec b. o-hypochlorité de Vincent). *Arch. de méd. et pharm.* 1919 LXVI 189

Latouche refers first to the efficacy of Vincent's borohypochlorite powder at the first aid stations. His clinical experiences have confirmed the claims that the use of the powder limits infection and permits deferring surgical operations when for any reason this is necessary or expedient. He mentions a case in which a wound was kept in good condition in this manner for five days before operation. On the basis of his experience with borohypochlorite dressings he has been led to use them



jection of several times the average fatal intravenous dose depends upon the rapid essential elimination of these drugs. The animals' inability to withstand similar injections of corresponding amounts of the drugs of Group 2 is due to their slower elimination.

The essential elimination also explains the relative low toxicity of the members of Group 1 when administered subcutaneously as well as the rapid recovery of man from non-fatal acute poisoning by the members of Group 1. MAX KAHN

Farr R E. Abdominal Surgery Under Local Anesthesia. *J Am M Ass* 1919 LXIII 391

The personal element enters largely into the question of the advantages of local over general anesthesia. Some of the advantages of local anesthesia are enumerated in this article. The local anesthetic is safer. The use of epinephrin which permits more deliberate work gives the surgeon a control over the blood supply which the author believes is superior to that offered when operating under a general anesthetic and therefore enables him to combat hemorrhage more efficiently. Moreover as of necessity the tissues must be very carefully handled there is less trauma and less shock and nausea vomiting and their associated dangers are absent.

The anesthetic of choice is 0.5 per cent procaine in Ringer's solution combined with 5 drops of epinephrin to the ounce. In all but cases of hernia direct infiltration is used which is accomplished with the aid of a pneumatic injector. The author makes one primary intradermal wheal and then pushes the needle entirely through the skin infiltrating the line of incision in the skin from beneath. By careful injection of the various layers he obtains complete relaxation of the abdominal wall.

All cases of pelvic disorders of a simple nature lend themselves well to the use of a local anesthetic as do also the requiring intestinal resection and gastric duodenal and gall bladder operations.

R B BETTMAN

Guthrie D. Trendelenburg Anesthesia in Surgery of the Pelvis. *J Am M Ass* 1919 LXIII 388

Trauma of the small intestine is one of the direct causes of postoperative shock and ileus. For this reason the author handles the small intestine as little as possible. When the patient is placed in a high Trendelenburg position before the anesthetic is begun the pelvis will be found practically free from coil of small intestine and therefore the handling necessary to obtain a clear field is obviated. If after the abdominal wall is opened the operator gently pulls the lower angle of the wound up the rush of air into the peritoneal cavity aids in forcing back any loops of small bowel which might still be down. In the discussion of this paper Ochsner stated that it does not matter very much just when the use of the Trendelenburg position is begun so long as it is started several minutes before the inci-

sion is made. Ochsner and Balfour both place their patients in the Trendelenburg position after they are unconscious rather than before beginning the administration of the anesthetic. R B BETTMAN

## SURGICAL INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS

Rockey A E. Drop Ether Pharyngeal Anesthesia and Apparatus for Aseptic Anesthesia in Plastic Facial Surgery. *Am J Surg* 1919 XXIII Anæst Supp 89

Rockey claims that while the devices in general use for vaporizing ether for intrapharyngeal anesthesia have proved satisfactory it is not possible to secure even an approximately aseptic field for operations about the mouth as none of them protect the field from mouth secretions or permit the use of efficient antiseptics. Such asepsis may be obtained by providing a safe airway for respiration through which the anesthetic may be given. This must securely block the larynx from blood or antiseptics strong enough to sterilize the surface and after the site of operation has been cleaned protect it from reinfection by the mouth secretions.

The author claims that in a very large class of these cases a method by which ether is inhaled by mouth through a large pharyngeal tube and cofferdam of gauze packing properly placed is superior to any other. In this way an efficient block between the operative field and the respiratory tract so necessary for the performance of ideal operations in this region is afforded and makes possible a degree of asepsis in the operation not possible by any other method.

The inhaler which Rocky has devised consists of a curved airway adapted to the mouth and pharynx. The open and slotted end should be so placed that it rests just above the larynx back of the epiglottis. This inhaler is provided with a movable joint which makes it possible to turn the tube upward for operations involving the mouth and neck and downward for those performed upon the face and head. The nasal tubes are attached to a Y tube so curved that the stem may be firmly fixed over the nose by a strip of adhesive plaster which insures stability and prevents obstruction in kinking. The inner diameter of the pharyngeal tube is  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch and that of the connecting rubber tube  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch. A practical working length of the tube is 30 inches. The funnel of spun metal is provided at the top with crossed curved wires to support the gauze cover and surrounded by a groove in which fits a coiled spring to hold the gauze in place. The inhalation tube is so arranged that it is not possible to pour liquid ether into it. The opening to admit air directly in the inhalation tube is placed in the bulb of the handle at a convenient place for finger control.

After complete anesthesia is established the pharyngeal tube is introduced or in a comparatively few cases the nasal tubes are placed. The posterior part of the mouth is then well packed with gauze



medium when examining the bladder and urethra. It has both the direct and indirect systems of observation.

The instrument consists of the following parts:

1. Three tubes each 17 centimeters long and 25 millimeters wide. One of these is straight and has a straight obturator for use in the anterior urethra. One has its distal end cut at an angle of 45 degrees and is fitted with an adjustable obturator which may be bent at an angle or may be used straight. Another has its distal end cut at an angle of 30 degrees which gives a large operating field in the posterior urethra.

2. Two light carriers, one for topical applications with air dilatation and one in combination with a deflector for use when catheterizing the ejaculatory ducts. This combination of light carrier and deflector has one catheter channel for the introduction of a No. 3 bougie or catheter. A lens which is permanently attached to the deflector is used only in a water medium.

3. A magnifying system which consists of two sets of observation lenses that can be attached easily to the proximal end of the light carriers.

4. Two operating windows, one for air and one for a liquid medium.

5. The usual accessories for topical applications and operations within the urethra.

The author claims the following advantages for his instrument:

1. A wide field of application in the bladder and urethra of both the male and the female.

Lesions of the posterior wall of the bladder are

more easily accessible to this than to the rectangular vision cystoscope.

3. Its simplicity of construction together with its ease of manipulation makes it adaptable to various operative procedures in the bladder and urethra.

4. The deflector makes it possible to reach any part in the urethra without injury to the tissues.

5. It is especially useful for fulguration of tumors and inflamed areas in the urethra and for the destruction of glands and cysts.

6. The cautery may be used for the destruction of median prostatic bulbs, air being employed instead of fluid as a distending medium.

The article contains twenty illustrations together with an appendix of several colored plates of normal and pathologic conditions of the posterior urethra.

G. J. THOMAS

#### Slesinger E. G. A Pneumatic Injector for Local Anesthesia. *British M. J.* 1919, 1, 139.

The apparatus which the author has designed for making injections for local anesthesia when a large quantity of solution is to be used is extremely simple. The essential portion of it is a graduated cylinder in the top of which are a tube and a tap to which an ordinary bicycle pump may be attached. The cylinder is made air tight by suitable caps. Pressure is maintained and the fluid is controlled by a button on the injection valve.

Slesinger cites the advantages afforded by this apparatus as compared with the ordinary syringe. The simplicity of its construction appears to be one of its most commendable features. W. J. TUCKER

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

### HEAD

#### Ney K. W. Observations on Gunshot Injuries of the Head. *N. York M. J.* 1919, 22, 229.

It was our failure to appreciate the importance of early wound excision, the evil effects of drainage and the possibility of primary suture after excision that for so long kept the operative mortality in brain injuries above 50 per cent. Patients having brain injuries of this nature die usually an anatomical death within the first twenty-four hours or escaping this die an infective death after six to ten days or even after many months. It is to the prevention of these infective sequelae that the author directs our attention.

During Ney's earlier experience in the French service in 1915 he saw patients with brain injuries coming back from the front area with the most distressing infections. At that time it was believed that such conditions were the result of transportation. The author however attributes them not to transportation but to the nature of the operation in which the infected and devitalized tissues were not removed and successful drainage was often

blocked in the endeavor to promote it by the use of gauze.

The operative procedure employed chiefly at that time was the enlarging of the scalp wound for drainage and exploration or the formation of a large osteoplastic flap around it. In either case the devitalized soft parts were not removed and only the more superficial bone fragments and foreign bodies were picked out. Little attention was paid to subdural adhesions which in the endeavor to complete a speedy operation were often torn thus opening the subarachnoid space to infection.

An interesting fact in connection with military brain surgery was that it was never possible to judge the condition of deeper structure by the appearance of the scalp wound. Not infrequently it was found after operative investigation that what appeared to be a most trivial scalp wound was really an extensive fracture with extensive subdural involvement. The same might be said also with reference to the appearance of the external table of the skull. Here a small depression or simple fissure when trephined usually proved the existence of much shattering or fragmentation of the internal table.

In the investigation of scalp wounds the external table occasionally showed no evidence of trauma and in such cases the scalp was sutured without further interference. When the preliminary neurological examination gave evidence of intracranial involvement the skull was opened at the point of injury and usually a non pulsating discolored dura was disclosed. In such cases dural incision was practised providing infection had not become established. With the incision of the tense dura a quantity of disorganized brain substance and blood clots was extruded after which the normal pulsations would reappear and the relief of tension would permit an immediate closure of the dura by suture. This procedure was possible because of the early excision of the traumatized area before infection had become established. The opening of a tense discolored non pulsating dura after a careful excision and cleansing technique was a routine procedure and to the author's knowledge was never followed by subdural infection. If practiced later in the presence of a definitely established infection such a procedure would be open to criticism.

In gunshot injuries of the brain it was not considered advisable to resort to spinal puncture because in open cases after the withdrawal of fluid by this means there are always associated the danger that the brain would recede and the possibility that established subdural adhesions which had closed the subarachnoid space around the traumatized area might be torn.

Many cases of cranial injury showing both bone and dural defects revealed on removal of the dressings applied at the first aid station a greater quantity of extruded disorganized brain substance which continued to ooze from the wound during the process of preparatory shaving and during the operation. A conspicuous feature in these cases was the large amount of cerebral destruction possible without the production of general cerebral symptoms when there was immediate traumatic decompression.

It was the author's observation that the shock of cerebral trauma was much greater when the latter was effected under general anesthesia than without it. He found that under local anesthesia as far as possible to proceed with the same operative technique without pain interference from the patient and that the complete immersion in the shock element which had previously been so disastrous. With improvement in technique he found it possible to produce complete anesthesia in less than ten minutes. The infiltration of the scalp reduced the bleeding that when the incision was made much time was saved in that only the larger vessels required clamping. While very often the field was bloodless. The hemostatic effect of the infiltration always lasted through the operation or sufficiently long for clotting to take place in the constricted vessel.

The anesthetic used as a percentage novocaine solution to which was added a 1:1000 solution of

adrenaline chloride in the proportion of 15 drops to 30 cubic centimeters of the novocaine solution. Morphine 1/4 grain was given one half hour before operation.

After shaving the entire head and making as complete a neurological examination as circumstances would permit the operative technique used by the author's team at the front was the complete excision of the scalp wound avoiding contact with the lacerated edges the removal of the area of bone injury en bloc by cutting around it with a DeLbass rongeur lifting the bone block out as one piece and not allowing the instruments to come in contact with the infected tissues in the center of the piece removed. The evacuation of the disorganized brain substance was rapidly effected by having the patient cough or blow after which a soft rubber catheter was inserted to palpate any retained foreign bodies or bone fragments which had not been expressed by the blowing. Finger palpation was not used.

In ventricular penetrations it was found possible after removal of the semifluid brain substance by the method described above to insert long narrow retractors and remove foreign bodies under direct inspection. When the entriele was not involved and the toilet of the brain tract was completed a 1 per cent solution of dichloramine T was usually introduced. This was allowed to run out during the completion of the operation. Often the drainage was so badly lacerated as to preclude the possibility of suture. In such cases the defect was covered with a piece of paracranium which was found to be as satisfactory as grafts of fascia lata. In other defects which could not be closed by suture the opening was covered simply by suture of the scalp which proved satisfactory in every way. The scalp was always closed by primary suture and if this could not be done without tension on the defect was covered with the flap or some other tissue even though it might be necessary to rob another portion of the skull of its covering. The brain lesions were recorded and the drainage evidenced being just a small piece of rubber glove placed in the angle of the incision and removed the next day at the first dressing.

The article is to be completed in the next issue of the journal. G. W. Hochenberg

Chutro P. C. rtilaginous Cranioplate Indications and Techniques I I J S g 9 9  
11 7

A loss of substance of the cranial bones produces certain subjective and objective signs and symptoms grouped under the name trephine syndrome. This syndrome occurs in lesions of the bone and dura mater and the superficial layers of the brain with differentiated function. When the cerebral substance of the motor or special sense zones is involved the syndrome of the latter condition observed in addition to the clinical signs of the corresponding organicles on

Properly performed plastic skull operations are usually followed by the disappearance of the syndrome but the concomitant organic lesions are not benefited directly. Jacksonian epilepsy is sometimes improved by cranioplasty the attacks being diminished in number severity and duration although total disappearance is uncommon. Epilepsy also may be improved by this procedure.

The aim in cranioplasty must be twofold (1) the prevention of the faulty cicatrix and (2) the prevention of the trephine syndrome. Long experience with war surgery has taught that all faulty cicatrices of the body should be extirpated because they impede function create abnormal adhesions restrict the action of muscles and joints and have a marked tendency to ulcerate and maintain foci of infection. The extirpation of skull cicatrices is obligatory. In cases of simple infected scalp lesions the cicatrix is apt to become keloidal and painful. When trephining has been done the cicatrix is always adherent to the meninges and even to the brain. It therefore causes constant traction and thereby continuous irritation of the meninges. Superficial cicatrices are lined with a greatly thickened or keloidal layer which has a tendency to spread in the cerebral substance giving rise to a series of invariably grave secondary phenomena. These phenomena are part of the trephine syndrome. Other signs frequently observed are as follows:

- 1 A sensation of emptiness in the trephined side
- 2 A similar unpleasant sensation felt when the patient is obliged to stoop or lower the head make some effort or cough. This sensation manifests itself in the form of vertigo and nausea. When the patient is in a sitting position a depression is seen at the site of the loss of substance and when he bends a hernia appears in the same place this being due to the movement of the brain
- 3 Intolerance of external vibrations such as the rolling of a train

In addition there is a series of small signs differing with different persons and largely referable to disturbances resulting from variations in the pressure of the intracranial fluid due to the solution in the continuity of the skull cap. These signs subside following cranioplasty.

The contra indications to cranioplasty are (1) infection (2) the presence of intracerebral foreign bodies (3) hyperpressure even slight with oedema of the papillæ (4) irreducible cerebral hernia (5) a lesion of the occipital region with visual disturbances and (6) recurrent epilepsy which does not improve on prolonged rest in bed. Beside these cases there are always special cases in which intervention will be considered inadvisable.

Cartilage grafts are to be preferred and if possible they should be live grafts. With few exceptions the operation is performed under local anaesthesia 1 per cent novocaine and adrenalin solution being used. A hypodermic injection of morphine is given an hour before the operation.

The two chief steps in the operation are (1) the

preparation of the cranial gap and (2) the removal of the cartilaginous graft. Drainage is indispensable since it is almost impossible to obtain perfect hæmostasis and in the absence of drainage hæmatoma are formed between the scalp and the graft and sometimes cause the elimination of the graft. At the end of forty eight hours the drain should be removed.

In none of the cases operated upon in two years had the graft been absorbed. On the contrary it had hardened and thickened and had become blended with the bones of the skull though it remained transparent to the X rays.

H. H. FREILICH

**Inigo Nougues M.** Is There Concussion of the Brain without Fracture of the Skull? (*¿Existe conmoción cerebral sin que se haya producido la fractura del cráneo?*) *Med. Ibera* 1919 Número extraordinario 1 Cong. nac. de med. y ciruj. 54

While concussion of the brain is often accompanied by objective lesions of the cerebrum or its coverings and blood vessels there are also cases in which there is no material injury of either the skull or its contents. Moreover grave traumata with contusion fracture hernia and even loss of cerebral substance at times produce a clinical picture which so far as it concerns concussion is very insignificant disappears very rapidly and leaves no trace whatever.

The author therefore concludes:

- 1 That concussion of the brain may occur without fracture of the skull
- 2 That this condition depends essentially upon an intracranial disturbance of the circulation and a discharge of the potential energy normally stored up by the nerve cells
- 3 That the treatment of concussion is based upon the suppression of every kind of stimulus which induces the discharge of neuromotor potential energy and upon measures favoring the oxygenation of the nerve centers
- 4 That lumbar puncture is not only a therapeutic means which often gives brilliant results but also a very important factor in the diagnosis and prognosis since the withdrawal of a red tinged spinal fluid demonstrates the presence of lesions which otherwise would be revealed only by autopsy.

M. M. MATTHEWS

**Hennessy R. V.** Remarks on Fracture of the Mandible in the Vicinity of the Angle. *Med. J. Australa* 1919 11 88

The author cites a case of fracture of the mandible at the angle of the bone on either side. Skiagrams showed an unruptured impacted third molar tooth on each side at the site of fracture. The left molar lay at right angles to and across the line of fracture and acted as a splint.

Immobilization was accomplished by wiring the teeth of the island fragment of the mandible to those of the maxilla in correct dental occlusion. However although eight teeth were wired the anchorage thus secured was not sufficient to stand the strain four





15 000 leucocytes due to the infectious process and the hæmatopoietic reaction. The blood repair however was just as rapid as the destruction and within six days more the number of red corpuscles again rose to 1 500 000.

During this period the cause of infection remained the same but on the disappearance of the anæmia the authors did a pleurotomy which the patient withstood very well. This operation had been deferred previously owing to his general condition.

The curious evolution of the anæmia raises a biological problem of great importance. Why and how did the infection provoke the hæmatic syndrome? It is known that in vitro anaerobes are powerful agents of hæmolysis. In vivo this hæmolysis is manifested by a peculiar pallor and by changes in the blood picture.

From the beginning the patient showed signs of intense intoxication with slight icterus and signs of hepatic insufficiency such as urobilinuria and glycosuria.

In addition to the remarkable clinical effects of the injections of serum the authors direct attention to a peculiar fact observed in the organic defense. In the pleural liquid tapped the perfringens bacilli were found agglutinated in masses. This agglutination is very rarely observed in vivo and the bacillus is difficult to agglutinate in vitro. Probably therefore it was due to the agglutinating power of the Weinberg serum as it occurred subsequent to the injections.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Meyers J. A. Studies of the Mammary Gland VI. The Development of the Mammary Gland from Its Earliest Appearance Until the Period of Pregnancy.** *Am J Dis Child* 1919 **xiii** 4.

The mammary gland is first represented in the embryo by the mammary streak—a single layer of elongated epithelial cells extending on each side from the anterior to the posterior limb bud. By proliferation of these cells resulting in the formation of several layers is formed the mammary line which is slightly elevated above the epidermis. The cell proliferation then continues only at intervals along the line and in this way forms what are called mammary hillocks. The intervening portions of the line gradually disappear. As the hillocks grow they sink into the subjacent mesenchyma and begin to bud from their deeper surfaces.

The buds which divide progressively and sink into the mesenchyma represent the future milk ducts. In man there are from 15 to 20 primary buds in each hillock. The lumen of the milk duct in man begins to develop about the sixth or seventh month and is formed either by a rearrangement or a degeneration of cells. At birth the ducts show considerable branching and soon after birth secretion appears in the milk ducts of human infants. This secretion which may cause marked engorgement is usually carried away by leucocytes or direct absorption within the next twenty days. In children born

postmaturely secretion may be present at birth and in those born prematurely it may not appear for many days or not at all. The secretion contains all the constituents of true milk but it has not been determined whether the stimulus which induces activity in the mammary glands of the mother is the same as that which excites the glands of the newborn to secrete witch's milk.

The stroma of the mammary gland develops from remnants of the mesenchyma about the mammary hillocks. As the mammary hillock sinks into the mesenchyma its superficial surface becomes depressed below the level of the surrounding epidermis by a process of degeneration and desquamation by which is formed the mammary pit. Very soon a small papilla forms in the base of the pit constituting the beginning of the nipple which grows till it fills the pit. In many cases the nipples of newborn infants have not yet reached the surface of the surrounding epidermis in others they fill the mammary pit while in the remainder they are slightly elevated. Usually the nipples become elevated shortly after birth and are of adult size and form at puberty. In man each of the 15 to 20 milk ducts has a separate milk pore in the surface of the nipple. In about 1 per cent of human embryos supernumerary mammary glands develop along the course of the original mammary streak.

In lower animals severe inanition for a short time at an early age temporarily stunts the mammary glands. When the animal is refed the glands respond slowly.

Comparison of the sexes shows that in man witch's milk is secreted by both sexes that up to puberty the milk ducts branch somewhat more in the female than the male mammary gland may show some growth after puberty and that retrogressive changes are apparent in the male gland after the thirtieth year.

C. D. HAUCH

## TRACHEA AND LUNGS

**Lilienthal H. Full Exploration of the Thorax in Recent Wounds of the Lungs.** *Am J Surg* 1909 **xiii** 177.

Since spicules and fragments of rib projecting into the chest are a source of danger to the lung from infection and trauma an exploratory opening must be made so that the inner aspect of the wound of entrance may be examined from within. This is especially important when the wound of entrance is small and not near the area of election for the main operation.

A large incision in the seventh interspace with wide rib retraction by means of a powerful spreader will permit the examination of all parts of the thorax and in the majority of cases make rib cutting unnecessary.

Closure is easily effected by approximating the ribs with pericostal sutures of chromic catgut or kangaroo tendon. Pleural sutures are not necessary provided the edges of the pleural wound are turned outward



### Sheldon L. Rupture of the Oesophagus U S Nav Med Bull 1919 xiii 529

While on board ship returning from Brest France a soldier reported at the sick bay in a condition of partial collapse. He was sweating profusely and the skin and mucous membranes were very pale. His temperature was 96.6 pulse 78 and respiration 18. He was constipated had been seasick and had vomited several times and his appearance was that of intense seasickness. About an hour previous to reporting he had felt a sudden sharp pain in the left chest which had become steadily worse. Examination of the left chest revealed diminished breath sounds moist râles and increased resonance. After stimulation and the application of heat he rested more easily for a few hours. Then it was found he could not defecate and this with the condition of partial shock and a distended and tender abdomen led to a diagnosis of intestinal obstruction. Death occurred suddenly just before death it was noticed that the left side of the neck was swollen and over it was the characteristic feeling of subcutaneous emphysema. The duration of the condition was nine and one half hours.

When at autopsy the thoracic cavity was opened foul smelling gas escaped. The left pleural cavity was found to contain about one quart of dark brown fluid with the odor of feces combined with that of stomach contents. In the fluid were large pieces of undigested meat corn and beans. The left lung was totally collapsed. Just above the diaphragm was a clean cut rupture of the oesophagus involving about one half of its circumference and extending

about 1 inch upward. Except for this rupture the oesophagus was normal in appearance and showed no scars or evidence of former disease. The rupture was probably brought about by the pressure caused by straining at stool when the stomach was distended by gas which had accumulated as a result of intestinal obstruction. The condition was masked by apparent seasickness. I W BACH

### MISCELLANEOUS

#### Gwyn N B. Notes from the Service for Wounds of the Chest. *Canada M J* 1919 ix 102

In a brief review of the 450 chest wound passing through his station from March to December 1917 the author emphasizes the importance of careful observation and grouping of cases.

The wounds complicated by the gas bacillus often had a chronic course. Eleven of 23 patients died, being dangerously ill on their arrival. Several of the chest infections developed as late as two or three weeks after the primary operation presumably because of the persistence of the organisms in some remote corner or small clot.

The routine treatment of empyema was resection drainage and irrigation by the Carrel Dakin method. In 13 of 20 cases the wounds which had been debrided and sutured at the casualty clearing station had to be reopened. The other required no further treatment. Two cases of late infected hemothorax which the author operated upon by clearing out the pleural cavity and closure of the wound proved fatal. F M MILLER

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

### GASTRO INTESTINAL TRACT

#### Sundberg H. Phlegmonous Gastritis (Ueber Gastritis phlegmonosa). *Nord med Arkiv* 1919 li *Indre Med* 303

Although phlegmonous gastritis is considered a rare condition Sundberg has been able to collect the records of 198 cases from the literature. To these he adds 17 cases observed in his own clinical service up to 1917 making a total of 215 cases all of which he tabulates with the bibliographical references.

In the 15 case reports the sex is stated in 195. One hundred and forty three of these patients were men and 52 women. The ages varied from 20 to 60 years. Only 8 per cent of the patients belonged to the wealthy or leisure classes. Twenty five per cent were addicted to alcohol. In the author's 17 cases there was a history of chronic gastritis with a very diminished secretion of gastric juice and achylia.

The infecting bacteria may reach the stomach directly from a focus in the mouth being borne by infected sputum or the infection may be hæmatogenous and enter the stomach through defects in the muscle or mucosa of the stomach wall. The in-

flamed condition of the gastric mucosa and the constant achylia render the stomach wall peculiarly vulnerable to streptococcal attack.

The most characteristic symptom is pus in the vomitus. Abdominal pain is also constant. In intensity and character the pain resembles that due to a perforated gastric ulcer. Usually however it subsides when the patient sits up after lying down. As a rule also the high fever is a symptom differentiating this condition from ulcer.

According to many authorities the greatest danger in phlegmonous gastritis is peritonitis but Sundberg finds that in one third of the cases there was little or no peritonitis.

The condition has an extremely bad prognosis. There may be spontaneous recovery but in the non-operated cases the mortality was 9 per cent. The logical surgical treatment is resection of the affected part of the stomach. W A BRENNAN

#### O'Connor J H. Perforation in Gastric and Duodenal Ulcers. *Columbia State J M* 1919 vi 293

Only 8 cases of perforating ulcers of the stomach and duodenum were encountered in a series of 26000



As regards the second group of cases the records of the Mayo Clinic show that 25 per cent of gastric ulcers and 9 per cent of duodenal ulcers have been complicated by one or more gross hemorrhages. In the earlier days of gastric surgery the operation of gastro enterostomy proved to be so efficient in the treatment of a large majority of benign lesions of the stomach and duodenum associated with hemorrhage that the realization came rather slowly that at least some of the failures to obtain a complete cure including protection against further hemorrhage could be attributed to the fact that direct attack on the ulcer was not added to the indirect therapeutic measure of gastro enterostomy. The first impetus to the practice of combining gastro enterostomy with the radical excision or destruction of such ulcers was given by the recognition of the danger of malignant degeneration in gastric ulcer. The advisability of this principle is now well established and was shown in a series of 287 ulcers of the duodenum operated upon between Jan 1 1906 and Jan 1 1918. Twenty per cent of the patients had gross hemorrhages before operation and 63 of these reported hemorrhages at some period following operation. Twenty patients who had not had hemorrhage before operation reported hemorrhages after operation.

The incidence of hemorrhage is definitely higher in duodenal ulcer following operation than in gastric ulcer notwithstanding the fact that there is a greater tendency for gastric ulcer than for duodenal ulcer to be complicated by bleeding. A study of the types of operations done in these cases gives a clue to the reason why operation failed to protect against further hemorrhages. In not one of the 83 cases in which hemorrhages occurred after operation for duodenal ulcer was the combined operation of excision of the ulcer with gastro enterostomy carried out and with the exception of 8 cases in which various types of pyloroplasties were done a gastro enterostomy alone was done in every case. This fact is significant particularly when a comparison is made of the results of the established methods of excision and gastro enterostomy in gastric ulcer in which although the tendency to hemorrhage was greater the percentage of cases of bleeding following operation was much smaller. The combined procedure of excision and gastro enterostomy was carried out in only 1 of the 17 cases of gastric ulcers which bled after operation. These facts can mean only that the methods of direct attack combined with gastro enterostomy which are used in the treatment of gastric ulcer today are a protection to the patient against further hemorrhage.

From a study of the Clinic cases it was perfectly evident that in both duodenal and gastric ulcers gastro enterostomy alone was insufficient to protect the patient against further hemorrhages and that excision combined with gastro enterostomy gave almost total protection.

The use of the cautery is advocated as a very effi-

cient means of carrying out excision in this group of cases and inasmuch as some ulcers bled after operation which had not bled before operation it is justifiable to adopt the practice of destroying all ulcers that are reasonably accessible. This destruction can be accomplished in a very safe and efficient manner by means of the cautery.

#### Horsley J. S. A New Operation for Duodenal and Gastric Ulcer. *J. I. M. Ass.* 1919 11: 55

Following a discussion of gastro enterostomy pyloroplasty and the Heineke Mikulicz operation the author presents a surgical procedure intended to obviate their faults.

The clinical results of gastro enterostomy are by no means perfect. Balfour reports 159 cures in 83 cases (53 per cent) while Smithies reports less than 50 per cent of complaint free results in 73 cases. The chief faults are the fact that the stomach is not restored to its normal physiological condition the pylorus continues to function unless resected and the anastomosis is not made at the physiological emptying point (the pylorus) where the current of pressure and peristaltic rhythm of the stomach have always been focused. As the pain of ulcer is due to the pressure of peristalsis on the nerves it is relieved by gastro enterostomy because the emptying of the stomach is facilitated and the peristalsis thus decreased.

Finney's method of pyloroplasty is almost always employed today. In Finney and Friedenwald's last report the results were regarded as satisfactory in 93.6 per cent. It is not stated however whether this implies complaint free. Objections to this procedure are based upon the difficulty often experienced in mobilizing the duodenum the danger of bleeding from vessels of the greater curvature the permanent impairment of the pylorus and when there is scar tissue around the pylorus the suturing of scar tissue to scar tissue.

The Heineke Mikulicz procedure is criticized adversely because of the creation of a pouch with slight constriction both on the stomach and duodenal side the lack of room for the incision unless mobilization of the duodenum is done the suturing of scar tissue to scar tissue and the tendency of the healing processes to draw the pylorus up under the liver.

The author compares ulcer in the duodenum or pyloric ulcer and states that the new operation is founded on the treatment of the former i. e. physiological rest of the sphincter for a short while cauterization or removal of the diseased tissue and later restoration of the sphincter function. The steps of the operation are then given in detail and profusely illustrated.

The advantages of the new operation are

1. It removes the obstruction and the pathologic condition and permits the normal resumption of the stomach function.

The ends of the sutured incision are within the stomach wall. The ratio of the incision should never be less than two parts in the stomach to one

in the duodenum Usually 2 inches in the stomach and 1 inch in the duodenum are sufficient The anterior stomach wall in the midline can be readily pulled over to the first inch of the duodenum

3 There is no pouch formation as in the Heineke Mikulicz operation in which the center of the incision is at the pylorus

4 The parts to be put at rest are the parts most concerned in contraction and relaxation

5 The function of the pylorus and pyloric end of the stomach is not permanently destroyed The stomach wall is brought over as a link between the ends of the pyloric sphincter and in the course of time (usually a few weeks) the sphincter resumes its action though because it has been enlarged it cannot become spastic as it was before the operation

6 The operation is more simple than the Finney operation in which it is necessary to mobilize the duodenum and suture the posterior and the anterior margins of the wound separately

Four cases are reported in all of which a complete free condition was obtained In a series of 11 patients operated upon by this method died from postoperative hemorrhage In one instance the hemorrhage as due to incision of the celiac band too deeply and in the other to the tension of the old ulcer because of too tight suturing of the mucosa and rupture of a large blood vessel in the base of the extension

X-ray studies of 5 postoperative cases showed that the pylorus had returned to its function and appeared to be somewhat more open than usual

P. M. C. S.

#### Carmen R. D. The Roentgen Diagnosis of Gastric Ulcer *J. Laet. 99 42*

The author emphasizes the need for thorough familiarity with the roentgenologic appearance of the various types of normal stomachs as the first essential in diagnosis Reflex manifestations from extragastric disturbances are very apt to produce troublesome in their differentiation from pathological conditions within the stomach The roentgen method offers a means of distinguishing double lesions which is hardly possible by the old method of examination and many lesions may be discovered earlier in this way than by clinical findings alone

According to the author's statistics nine tenths of the ulcers of the stomach give distinct roentgenologic indications of gastric disease Of the four types of gastric ulcer seen at operation the small shallow mucus erosions may give no roentgen signs or at most only such secondary signs as incisura and six hour retention Penetrating or callous ulcers with relatively deep craters show a bud like prominence or niche on the peripheral outline of the stomach Perforating ulcers producing an accessory pocket show the opaque meal in them capped by a small gas bubble and they may retain their contents after the stomach empties itself The carcinoma of the stomach in a small percentage of cases is

impossible to differentiate roentgenologically Extreme size of an ulcer crater should lead to the suspicion of malignancy In general any ulcers always project from the gastric contour while in carcinoma the growth with its resultant irregularity tends into the gastric lumen In some instances pyloric ulcer like pyloric cancer may show only a six hour residue and an atypical irregularity in which case the roentgenologist may say with certainty only that a lesion exists but cannot determine its nature

Another roentgen sign of gastric ulcer is the hour glass stomach This may be organic or spasmodic or both The organic type associated with ulcer usually assumes the shape of the letter B most of the constriction occurring at the expense of the greater curvature It is due to permanent thickening of or about the gastric wall due to the increased spasm of the circular muscle fibers The hour glass stomach associated with cancer differs from it in usually being V shaped with a long irregular canal centrally placed Gastric hour glass constriction persists tentatively successfully emanates from its situation and not affected by manipulation or medication on differing in this aspect with spasmic type The latter may be of ectopic or intrinsic origin If due to extragastric lesions they all disappear after spasmolytic surgery physiological effect Persists in spite of the invariably manifest an intragastric lesion

A distinct residue in the stomach after six hours amounting to a quarter or more of the quantity taken as found to be relatively common in accomplishment of gastric ulcer It is observed 55 percent of a series of 15 consecutive cases Its presence usually designates a pathological condition in the stomach or duodenum but is looked upon only as a contributory sign I. H. R. U.

#### Mayo C. H. Cancer of the Stomach and Its Surgical Treatment *J. Surg. 99 136*

The greatest number of cancers occur in the area of high acidity the stomach Most of the cases are of the adenocarcinoma type and more than 80 percent of the tumor is of the adenocarcinoma type Eighty percent of intestinal cancers are in the cecum Cancer of the small intestine is rare about 1 percent

In making a general survey of the autopsies and reviewing the clinical evidence concerning the role of gastric cancer it seems that not only but several conditions are essential to its development The change from the normal cell to the cancer cell is not great In a general way it may be said that the nucleus is proportionately large in the cancer cell than in the normal cell and is surrounded on all sides with less than the average amount of cytoplasm surrounding it When a cell exhausts its vitalizing granules in division and retaining its primitive life becomes passive it may have the beginning of cancer but only if other factors are present such as an acid condition which undoubtedly multiplies cancer growth or a greatly lowered alkalinity C.

cerning the normal division of a cell it is reasonable to assume that the brain directing its division comes from the centrosome possibly other granules may serve this purpose

From Oct 1 1897 to Jan 1 1919 2 094 operations for cancer of the stomach were performed at the Mayo Clinic. Seven hundred and thirty six of these were resections with a mortality of 13.7 per cent 746 were explorations with a mortality of 2.9 per cent and 612 were palliative operations with a mortality of 11.1 per cent. The common type of operation was the Mikulicz Hartmann Billroth No. 2 of which there were 359 with a mortality of 12.5 per cent. There were 19 of the Billroth No. 1 type with a 5 per cent mortality 28 leave resections and 7 Kocher operations with a mortality of 14.2 per cent each 115 posterior Polya operations with a mortality of 14.7 per cent and 120 anterior Polys with a mortality of 13.3 per cent. The local resections 12 in number gave the highest mortality 25 per cent. These 660 resections have been done since 1906. Prior to this date the type of resection was not described in the records definitely enough to be included in a statistical report.

For the last three years the anterior instead of the posterior Polya operation has been done in the Clinic. Better after results seem to be obtained by turning the bowel to the right closing the end of the stomach in toward the lesser curvature and protecting the closed portion by suturing the unopened bowel over it.

Four hundred and twenty seven patients were operated upon during the three years previous to September 1917. Those who died in the hospital and those not heard from number 121. Those who recovered from the operation and who have been heard from number 306 115 (37.6 per cent) of these have three year cures. Three hundred and thirteen patients were operated upon during more than five years before September 1 1917. Those who died in the hospital and those not heard from number 79. Those who recovered from the operation and who have been heard from number 34 59 (25 per cent) of these have five year cures. This is a most satisfactory showing for the surgical relief of an other wise hopeless condition which is attended by much suffering.

#### Woodburn C M Pyloric Stenosis in Infants *Pennsylvania M J 1919 xvi 701*

Woodburn reviews the literature on the subject of pyloric stenosis in infants and brings out the interesting fact that from the time of the first reported case in 1871 one hundred and twenty years elapsed before this type of stenosis was recognized as a surgical condition and the first operation was performed for its relief.

The etiology of pyloric stenosis in infants is an unsolved problem but in general there are two views (1) that there is a congenital pyloric thickening which progresses after birth and (2) that there is a resultant spasm and hypertrophy from some primary

irritation. The first hypothesis seems to be more generally accepted.

The cardinal symptom both in order of appearance and as a diagnostic aid is vomiting. This is usually of sudden onset and rapidly assumes a forceful character.

Of equal importance to the vomiting is the visible peristaltic wave which manifests itself shortly after the ingestion of food. This is a characteristic and conclusive symptom and will confirm the diagnosis.

A third characteristic sign is a pyloric tumor which however is not always detected.

Pylorospasm may simulate pyloric obstruction which is found in older children of neurotic temperament and is associated with nervous symptoms such as restlessness and tendency to cry rigidity of the abdominal walls poor appetite etc. In the latter condition however the vomiting is less apt to be forceful in character the peculiar peristaltic wave is absent and no tumor can be palpated.

The treatment of pyloric stenosis with marked obstructive symptoms is operative intervention the earlier the better. Gastroenterostomy and pyloroplasty are the operations most commonly performed the latter as modified by Rammschmidt being the method of choice. The stomach having first been emptied the usual incision splitting the right rectus is made under ether and the pylorus exposed. The pyloric tumor is then grasped between the thumb and forefinger and the hypertrophied muscle incised in the direction of the long axis down to the mucosa. The incision is spread apart so as to allow the thickened mucosa to pour into the wound which is covered over with omentum and permitted to remain open. The advantage of this operation is its simplicity quickness and freedom from shock.

H A MCKNIGHT

#### Condon A P The Treatment of Acute Gastro-mesenteric Ileus *Ann S g 1919 lxx 107*

Gastromesenteric ileus is an obstruction of the upper part of the gastrointestinal tract due to compression of the terminal duodenum. This is due to the sagging of the small intestines into the pelvis which causes a pulling on the root of the mesentery which in turn compresses the duodenum so as to obliterate its lumen. The author has demonstrated this condition in 6 cases in 4 at operation and in 2 at autopsy.

In gastromesenteric ileus the stomach and duodenum alone are dilated. Lavage empties them leaving the abdomen scaphoid.

The condition may follow operation or diseases requiring long confinement to bed. The author has observed its occurrence after kidney fixation amputation of the leg mastoid operations and in 2 cases in which there had been no operation.

The usual treatment is gastric lavage and postural methods or laparotomy to lift the intestines out of the pelvis and release their mesenteric pull.

The author's treatment consists in the injection of 2 000 to 3 500 cubic centimeters of Ringer's





bruch lays stress upon the importance of incising the diaphragm transversely or obliquely to the direction of its fibers rather than parallel with them in order to avoid injury to the phrenic nerve.

Meyer gives a rather full report of a case of accidental gunshot injury which was operated upon by him in January of this year. In this case the bullet had entered the thorax in the sixth intercostal space, fractured the seventh rib and had become lodged in the convexity of the liver as found at operation. The case presented many interesting features. Pus was unexpectedly discovered in the liver, pointing to the presence of a beginning hepatic abscess and demonstrating the wisdom of the decision to operate. It proved also the importance of operating under differential air pressure in such cases inasmuch as contrary to expectation the pleural cavity was found absolutely free from adhesions. Hence the otherwise inevitable occurrence of an acute pneumothorax was avoided. In view of the unknown character of the pus drainage was

considered the only safe course. The patient made an uninterrupted recovery.

On the basis of his own experience as well as the cases of transthoracic laparotomy reported in the literature the author concludes that probably it is best to remove bullets in the thoracic as well as abdominal organs that the decision as to whether operation should be done immediately after the accident or later depends upon the seriousness of the concomitant symptoms and that if not accessible from below simultaneous injuries to the chest and abdomen as well as injuries to the convexity of the liver or the spleen without previous penetration of the chest render the indication for transthoracic laparotomy. Involvement of intra abdominal organs can be made out before or during thoracotomy. Meyer holds that these operations are best done with the help of differential pressure apparatus. He believes further that air and water tight drainage of the chest (Kenyon's) is the safest procedure for the after treatment.

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### DISEASES OF BONES JOINTS MUSCLES TENDONS GENERAL CONDITIONS COMMONLY FOUND IN THE EXTREMITIES

Gallie W. E. Chronic Septic Inflammation in Bone Following a Gunshot Wound. *J Orthop Surg* 1919 1:470

The conclusions based upon extensive clinical and experimental studies are as follows:

The periosteum is the medium by which the blood vessels are distributed to the shafts of the bones. Reflection of this membrane produces superficial necrosis and should never be done when sepsis is present or feared.

The periosteum as reflected in an ordinary surgical operation is merely a fibrous tissue membrane and is not osteogenic. Therefore it should never be relied upon to restore the shaft after resection.

Mild chronic septic infection is a strong stimulant to inflammatory osteogenesis. It causes widespread osteoporosis, increased vascularity and abundant callus formation. This is the state in which cavities are most apt to heal and fractures to unite unless prevented by some definite condition such as the presence of sequestra or too large a gap.

When the irritation subsides or disappears thus rarefying osteitis gives place to an intense sclerosis which is very unfavorable for the healing of cavities or the union of fractures.

Treatment should therefore take advantage of the pathologic condition which is present at the time the sequestra have separated and its aim should be to effect a complete cure before osteosclerosis has supervened. It should consist of the complete excision of the scar and sinus and the wide removal of the walls of the cavity for the purpose of thorough

evacuation of sequestra and unhealthy granulation tissue. All irregularities and pockets must be obliterated and when possible the depth of the cavity should be reduced by allowing the soft structures to fall into it. Pedunculated muscle or fascial flaps are of great assistance in promoting rapid healing. Finally wide open drainage must be provided so that the cavity may heal from the bottom without depending upon the dangerous alternative of a narrow sinus.

Taylor's liquid tight closure apparatus with the use of 10 per cent salt solution is of great value in cleansing these wounds before operation and in the treatment of postoperative sepsis.

Non union of compound fractures uncomplicated by great loss of bone is rare. When present the fact that the wound is septic is not a contra indication to active treatment of the fracture as well as of the osteomyelitis. Gratifying results may be anticipated from thorough freshening of the ends and adjustment of the fragments providing efficient drainage is secured.

The best time to correct mal union in septic cases is at the time of the operation for the cure of the disease in the bone.

PHILIP I. EWING

Eisendrath D. N. Injuries of the Joints in War and in Civil Life. *Surg Cl Cl* 1919 11:497

Closed injuries of joints seen in war differ very little from those in civil life but in open injuries there is much greater destruction and more likelihood of infection. The synovial membrane like the peritoneum will take care of a moderate amount of infection and the infection tend to become localized. The tissues for a distance of 1 centimeter from the track of the projectile are devitalized and

as a rule if the track can be excised within the first twelve hours and all foreign material removed the wound may be closed by primary suture. Wounds from rifle and machine gun bullets do well under conservative treatment while those due to high explosive missiles demand complete early debridement. Active mobilization of joints as advocated by Williams may be employed as well as in war surgery. Five case reports are given.

Case 1. Compound fracture of the olecranon process followed by severe infection of the elbow joint. The upper fragment was removed to facilitate Carrel-Dakin treatment of the wound. The result was fibrous ankylosis of the elbow in a favorable position.

Case 2. Very severe crushing injury of the elbow with fracture of the external condyle of the humerus. Conservative treatment followed by resection of the joint and Carrel-Dakin treatment. The elbow ankylosed in a favorable position. The treatment in this case may be criticized in that the damaged soft tissue were not excised early and active mobilization as employed too late.

Case 3. Lacerated hand extending into the elbow joint with severe sepsis. The joint was subsequently resected and the wound treated by the Carrel-Dakin method. Immobilization for five weeks as followed by active and passive motion with the pulley and machine. Full ankylosis of movement was established.

Case 4. Incision wound of the left hand with involvement of the extensor tendons of the index and middle phalanx and compound dislocation of the metacarpophalangeal joint of the index finger. Resection of the wound edges was followed by suture of the tendons, joint capsule and skin (Parks suture). An excellent functional result was obtained.

Case 5. Incision wound of the dorsum of the hand by a piece of glass, tendons to index and middle fingers severed, compound dislocation of the first metacarpophalangeal joint. All of the bruised tissue having been excised the distal creases reduced the capsule closed and severed tendons united by the skin was closed. The result was healing with retention of a full motion of the finger.

E. M. MILLER

Dujair C. P. Udatiro's of the Humerus  
Consecutive to War Injuries. *Med. R.* 99  
33

The analysis based on a study of the author's 33 cases in which he distinguishes two groups: the closed pseudarthroses without loss of substance and pseudarthroses following gunshot fractures with loss of substance. In the former the course is exactly analogous to that of simple fractures. This paper deals essentially with the pseudarthroses produced by projectile. The second group being itself divided into others depending upon whether loss of substance or suppuration is the predominant factor.

The author notes that adjacent articulations are often stiffened but no true ankylosis resulted in his series. The muscles are always injured either by destruction or by invasion of catarrhal tissue. Destruction of the brachial artery is rare but there is always a lesion of the nutrient artery of the bone. This may play an important rôle in the marked osteoporosis of fragments but it does not hinder the production of bony callus. The radial nerve is especially prone to trauma. In the author's series the ulnar and median nerves escape severe injury. Division of the radial is a serious complication. Compression is common as the nerve may be caught in fibrous tissue passing between the fragments. Cutaneous lesions are important for they may interfere with the treatment. Depressed catarrhes which are adherent to deeper structures should be freed or excised.

In the operative treatment the author formerly waited for the completion of catarrh in order to secure an aseptic field but he now operates when fistulae are present. Even months after complete catarrhization the surgeon cannot be sure of an aseptic field and addition there of muscular atrophy and perhaps ankylosis. Dujair finds that very free drainage followed by good results and usually functional union.

Bone grafts are not often indicated in the cases even where there is considerable shortening (50 centimeters) because they do not aid in functional result and although the grafting success of the arm may remain well and the prognosis may be doubtful.

Of five methods of surgical procedure namely: plating, the use of silver, the use of the author's simple approximation without suture and osteoplastic graft the author has employed plate and silver remaining equally.

Suppuration is the great obstacle in the successful treatment of pseudarthroses and drainage was necessary in nearly all of the cases reported. The author has abandoned the open plaster cast and Dujair's apparatus. Instead he employs a large cylinder dressing immobilizing the arm parallel to the body and the forearm along the anterior surface of the thorax. With this method the wound may be exposed as by dressings. W. L. S. & Co.

Robert P. W. Osteochondritis of the Hip. *J. Orth. Surg.* 99:493

Since his report in November 1917 of 10 cases of osteochondritis of the hip variously known as "Pettibone's disease," Legg's disease and quiet hip disease the author has had 11 more such cases. He is firmly convinced of the close relationship between this condition and syphilis. Often there is no evident cause of infection. Syphilis. Emphasis placed upon the similarity between osteochondritis of the hip and the same process in the wrists, knees and ankles.

Of the eleven specimens of blood examined in the series reported here gave a four plus one a three plus

two a two plus three one plus and one a negative reaction. The family history was positive in two instances.

The impressive feature of these cases was the rapid recession of symptoms and the prompt increase in hip motion following the administration of mercury and potassium iodide. The eight cases are reported in detail.

PHILIP LEWIN

**Bonnet P. Arthritis of the Knee Joint. N York M J 1919 cv 239**

In this paper Bonnet considers the joint reactions complicating fractures of the tibia having a special anatomical type. The missile hits the bone some distance from the knee and fissure starting from the focus of penetration extend along the tibial shaft to the articular surfaces. A reaction occurs in the joint often ending in an infectious arthritis and modifying the clinical evolution so that a special line of treatment is indicated.

Fissure fractures involving the knee joint are relatively infrequent out of a total of 3,000 fracture cases collected during the war only 3 typical instances having been found. Joint wounds with fracture of the tibia are much more common. Among the fractures involving the tibia in its upper third the fissures extend to the knee joint in about 10 per cent. It is probable that the causation of a given anatomical type of fracture is governed by the nature of the missile and its size and momentum at the time of penetration but precise data are wanting in this respect. It is the author's opinion that all things considered the size or velocity of the projectile has no distinct bearing on a given anatomical type of fracture. The anatomical make up of the bone seems to him to be the principal reason for the formation of fissures extending to the joint.

In one of his cases the patient entered the hospital in the morning with a penetrating wound on the antero-external aspect of the leg. Amputation was done at once for symptoms of gas gangrene of toxic type but the patient died a few hours later.

The missile the size of a pea hit the tibia 5 centimeters below the articular interline traveled through the spongy tissue and spent itself against the compact posterior aspect of the bone remaining embedded in the fissure. At the point of exit were two vertical fissures one stopping exactly at the cartilage of conjunction. From the entrance orifice a long fissure started in a downward direction following the external aspect of the tibia. A second vertical fissure extended upward and split the articular cartilage of the glenoid cavity just in the region of the tibial spine.

It should be noted that posteriorly where the epiphysis was not as yet united to the diaphysis the fissure starting from the exit orifice stopped just at the cartilage of conjunction while in front where bony union had taken place the fissure extended freely along the epiphysis. This supports the opinion that the cartilage of conjunction plays an important part

in limiting the upward extension of the fissures by interrupting the anatomical continuity between the diaphysis and epiphysis between the shaft and the crest. It would seem that the age of the subject enters into account in the anatomical shape of the fracture and that fissure fractures involving the joint would be more common after the age of 18 years.

In three other instances the missile which was the size of a bean traveled through the bone and remained embedded just under the skin. The entrance wound was on the external aspect of the tibia 4 centimeters below the articular interline. Two vertical fissures started off one pointing downward to the extent of 12 centimeters and the other toward the articular surface which it did not attain. The exit wound which was larger was 5 centimeters below the interline at the antero-internal aspect of the bone and measured 6 centimeters in length. Two large fissures joined each other near the middle of the articular surface breaking off a wedge shaped piece in the external glenoid cavity. The fissure then continued upward through the tibial spine and external glenoid cavity.

In another series the missile entered on the internal surface of the left tibia 6 centimeters below the interline and struck the tibial plateau at the level of the external glenoid cavity producing a vertical fissure in three fragments and splitting the joint surface in the form of a T. A second stellate fissure was produced on the joint surface of the external glenoid cavity.

In two of his cases the author was able to study the lesions of a confirmed arthritis and on the fresh specimen to verify the fissures as represented in the drawings of the dried preparations. The lesions were those of an ordinary infectious arthritis but the joint surface had a blackish look a gangrenous appearance with grayish fungous masses an odor of infection and thickening of the synovial membrane.

There are few clinical signs at first to indicate fissuring into the knee joint in these common cases of fractures of the tibia from projectiles and it is only the arthritis which quickly develops that imparts a clinical peculiarity to such fractures. It is difficult to prove that these fissures into the joint may exist without producing arthritis.

Clinically it seems legitimate to make the following distinction between the two types of fracture with joint complication. Early arthritis is symptomatic of broad fissuring and joint damage. The collection is usually infected from the beginning and the fracture undergoes the evolution of a joint fracture. Late arthritis is symptomatic of fine fissuring. The joint fluid is not absolutely infected from the beginning although secondary infection is bound to occur. This is the most perfect type of fracture with joint fissuring.

Every joint collection appearing immediately or within a few days in cases of fracture of the upper end of the tibia due to a missile even when the latter has involved the bone some little distance from

the knee joint should be looked upon as symptomatic of fissuring into the joint and as bound to develop infection.

On a suppurating arthritis of the knee has taken place the gravity of these fractures even after arthrotomy is considerable. In early intra-articular collections the fracture focus must be sterilized by curettage of the pulpy mass of infected bone the removal of the missile and other foreign bodies and the use of ordinary antiseptics. The articular infection is to be dealt with by arthrotomy without delay. Rectification of the knee is indicated in such cases removal of detached bone pieces in the joint alone being permissible.

When the joint collection appears late in the progress of the case and puncture shows that the blood contained in the joint is almost entirely sterile on culture need the fluid may be removed by puncture followed by irrigation of the joint with ether but in all other circumstances either of my must be done. Only too often regardless of this treatment a septicemic state occurs and amputation at the thigh must be resorted to as a life saving measure.

G. W. H. C. K.

**Alford V. Calcareous Infiltration of a Gouty Toe and an Extensive High Scar (Still infiltrated)**  
 1st r d l l o ) R f g t d d at st  
 d l l o ) R f g t d d 9 x 4 4

Alford's clinical cases of calcareous infiltration. The first is that of a gouty patient 50 years of age who had an inflammatory process of the metatarsophalangeal joint of the right big toe. A sand-like calcareous detritus was expelled with the pus. The suppurative process continued in spite of vigorous disinfection. The toe was finally amputated.

The second case is that of a man aged 45 years who had been wounded in the thigh twenty-four years previously by a gun explosion. The scar of this wound which showed a tense calcareous infiltration as reported.

The author's study fully confirms the theory which attributes the pathogenesis of calcareous infiltration on particular to a calculi change and necrosis of the tissues.

W. A. B. N. V.

**Gill A. B. Dupuytren's Contracture with Description of Operation**  
 4 S g 9 9 1

The treatment of Dupuytren's contracture has long been tedious difficult and often unsuccessful. Even when temporary restoration of the hand has been secured relapse has been common.

The author's experience in plastic surgery of the hand and forearm though limited has proved to him the great value of the free fat transplant in preventing adhesions after extensive dissections. It has demonstrated also the advantage of making incisions along the line of the natural creases of the hand and fingers in order to secure healing of the wound without danger of subsequent keloid growth.

contracture and adhesion of the scar to underlying structures.

Gill employs the following method of operation for Dupuytren's contracture.

Under general anesthesia without the use of a tourniquet a transverse incision is made along the distal palmar crease. Through this incision alone a careful dissection is made of the entire palmar fascia to or beyond the crease at the base of the thenar eminence as far to the distal base of the palm as is necessary and to the edge of the finger. The skin is adherent to the fascia and the dissection must be made carefully to avoid button holes. With proper traction as the dissection proceeds it is found that the entire fascia can be exposed and freed within the limits mentioned.

The contracture fascia is then excised without injury to the underlying tendons vessel and nerves. The tendons do not require incision as they do not participate in the contracture. If contracted fascia is present on the palmar aspect of the proximal phalanx it may be excised through transverse incisions along the crease at the base of each finger and nail. If not so found that the proximal interphalangeal joint cannot be extended or that it can be extended only a little and a small snap the head of the first phalanx is stretched through the nail bed or distal nail nail the skin.

A small free fat transplant from the thigh is inserted into the hand beneath the palmar skin. It will lie in position without sutures. It placed here to prevent subsequent adhesion of the skin to the tendons and to reconstruct the normal softness and plumpness of the palm of the hand. The incision is closed with fine interrupted sutures of No. 6 chromic catgut. The hand is dressed on a well padded splint for a week. Slight edema discharge may occur for a short time probably due to some dislodgment of the fat transplant. Infection from the outside may be prevented by the use of dichloramine T on the wound and the daily dressing.

J. C. K. B. E.

## SURGERY OF THE BONES JOINTS ETC

**Freeman L. T. Application of Extension to Overlapping Fractures**  
 1 S g 9 9 1

Freeman's own reports his experience with external extension for fractures of the long bones and the superiority of his apparatus over the usual methods of external fixation. He states in regard to the open method of reduction and fixation. At best it is often a complicated and risky requiring prolonged anesthesia much experience and a full knowledge of technique—occasionally appearing to the patient as more formidable than the condition would seem to indicate.

The clamp used by the author a modification of the Parkhill clamp is more readily adjusted can be placed with the screws at a distance from the break

and gives more extension than the clamp of Parkhill or Kectley

The screws are applied to the fragments going through the medullary cavity and should take a firm bite in the opposite side. Extension is then applied with a turnbuckle close to the skin and the clamp affixed. The after care consists in daily dressings and the application of iodine to the screw perforations.

The advantages of this method are (1) facility of application and absence of cumbersome apparatus (2) effectiveness of the extension and exactness of its amount (3) applicability in the presence of open wounds (4) absence of strain upon articulations and joints and (5) easy removal without an anæsthetic.

H. A. McKNIGHT

### Scal J C The Treatment of Joint Bone Nerve and Muscle Injuries by Mechanical Means *N York M J* 1919 cv 195

The most common injuries demanding early mechanical treatment are acute and chronic sprains, fractures, dislocations and joint and nerve injuries. Acute sprains sometimes result in six to eight weeks of disability. In some joints a sprain may be complicated by the detachment of a spicule of bone that can be diagnosed by X-ray only.

Sprains will recover more rapidly if treated at once. Rest and cold applications for twenty-four hours should be followed by active and passive motion in the form of massage and exercise. The presence of pain indicates that treatment should be temporarily discontinued. Early motion tends to restore function to muscles and joints, reduce swelling and œdema, promote absorption and prevent adhesions. A firm bandage over several layers of absorbent cotton will relieve swelling and promote absorption in from six to eight hours.

Sprain of muscles results from trauma or overwork. Limitation of motion should be obtained immediately and should be followed by graduated contractions, light massage and exercise.

The ideal method for the treatment of fractures is reduction under the control of the X-ray, proper splinting to maintain apposition, relief of the pain and œdema by early baking and massage and the prevention of muscular weakness and adhesions by graduated contractions.

A Colles fracture should be lightly massaged in from three days to a week, if painful two weeks after the injury.

When nerves are cut the joints should be kept free and the nutrition of the muscles maintained. In suturing a divided nerve it must be held in a position free from tension. The galvanic current (5 to 10 milliamperes) may be used to provoke muscular contractions.

An affected limb should be kept warm. For this purpose it may be immersed in hot running water or placed in an electric or gas baking apparatus as long as comfortable. A dry heat up to 400 degrees can be borne for twenty or thirty minutes.

The whirlpool bath is of service. Fixed joints and scarred tissue will become soft and relaxed; adhesions will break down and function will be restored.

To be effective massage must be gentle and painless at first and applied each day. In chronic cases in which there is no pain, heavy kneading, stroking, pinching and pounding movements should be employed.

An oily lubricant adds to the comfort of the patient and the ease of the operator. Treatment to re-educate and re-develop wasted muscles consists of exercises against resistance. Intra-articular adhesions in a shoulder joint are shown by pain on any kind of manipulation. If the pain is free on any one movement the adhesions are extra-articular. Limitation in all directions indicates arthritis and in such cases forcible breaking down under anæsthesia is indicated.

The expensive Zander apparatus may be replaced with the ordinary pulley and weight exercises.

Muscular wasting and muscular insufficiency are satisfactorily treated by graduated contractions.

J. J. KERR ANDER

### Lefevre H The Treatment of the Bone Cavities Resulting from Traumatic Osteomyelitis (*Sur le traitement des cavités osseuses suite d'ostomyélite traumatique*) *Revue de l'art* Par 1919 li 1140

Filling an osteomyelitic bone cavity with fat or other tissue which has been completely separated from its vascular connections gives good results in only exceptional cases. However, carefully the cavity is infected it always remains more or less septic and the graft becomes infected and is eliminated.

The result is quite different however when the soft parts in the vicinity of the cavity—the periosteum or muscle—are utilized and cut in such a way that when invaginated they are left attached to their origin by a pedicle which keeps them alive.

According to the author's method the fistulous tract is resected and the bone cavity surgically cleared and carefully tamponed with gauze to assure hemostasis. The skin is then widely freed on the two edges of the incision and all fibrous tissue carefully excised. A fatty muscular periosteal or mixed strip is then cut in the nearby tissues so that its pedicle will be contiguous to the edge of the cavity to be filled. The gauze tampon is then removed and the living graft turned over on its pedicle invaginated into the cavity so as to fill it completely and fixed in its new position with catgut sutures. A muscle strip appears to be the best. It failed only once in 3 cases whereas in 19 fat grafts there were 3 failures. In this method of grafting the soft parts and the skin are sutured but it is well to leave a drain at the lower angle of the wound for forty-eight hours.

For a cavity in the humerus the author generally uses a graft of muscle removed from the deltoid, the anterior brachial or the triceps muscle. For a cavity in the femoral diaphysis the graft is removed from the quadriceps muscle. In the case of the tibia only periosteal

the knee joint should be looked upon as symptomatic of fissuring into the joint and as bound to develop infection

Once a suppurating arthritis of the knee has taken place the gravity of the fractures even after arthrotomy considerable. In early intra-articular collection on the fracture focus must be sterilized by curettage of the pulpy mass of infected bone the removal of the missile and other foreign bodies and the use of ordinary antiseptics. The articular infection is to be dealt with by arthrotomy without delay. Excision of the knee is not indicated in such cases. Removal of detached bone pieces in the joint alone is permissible.

When the joint collection appears late in the progress of the case a joint puncture shows that the blood contained in the joint is absolutely sterile on culture media. The fluid may be removed by puncture followed by washing of the joint with ether but in all other circumstances arthrotomy must be done. Only too often regardless of this treatment a septicemic state occurs and amputation at the thigh must be resorted to as a life-saving measure.

G. W. H. LYN

#### ALO V. Calcareous Infiltration of a Gouty Toe and an Extensor Tendon Sheath

A 50-year-old male patient with a long history of gouty attacks presented with a severe swelling and pain in the first metatarsophalangeal joint of the right big toe. The swelling was firm and bony, and the patient was unable to move the toe. The swelling was not tender to touch. The patient had a history of gouty attacks for many years. The swelling was not tender to touch. The patient had a history of gouty attacks for many years.

The second case was that of a man aged 45 years who had been wounded in the thigh ten years previously by a gun explosion. The scar of this wound had been excised. The wound was infected and the toe was finally amputated.

The author's study fully confirms the theory which attributes the pathogenesis of calcareous infiltration in particular to vascular changes and necrosis of the tissues.

#### GILL A. B. Dupuytren's Contracture with Description of Operation

The treatment of Dupuytren's contracture has long been tedious, difficult and often unsuccessful. Even when temporary restoration of the hand has been secured relapse has been common.

The author's experience in plastic surgery of the hand and forearm though limited has proved to him the great value of the free fat transplant in the treatment of Dupuytren's contracture. It has demonstrated also the advantage of making incision along the line of the natural creases of the hand and fingers in order to secure healing of the wound without danger of subsequent keloid growth.

contracture and adhesion of the scar to underlying structures.

Gill employs the following method of operation for Dupuytren's contracture.

Under general anesthesia without the use of a tourniquet a transverse incision is made along the distal palmar crease. Though this incision alone a careful dissection is made of the entire palmar fascia to or beyond the crease at the base of the thumb eminence as far toward the base of the palm as is necessary and to the web of the finger. The skin is allowed to lie on the fascia and the dissection must be made carefully to avoid button-holing. With proper traction as the dissection proceeds it is found that the entire fascia can be exposed and freed within the limits mentioned.

The contracted fascia is then excised without injury to the underlying tendons, vessels and nerves. The tendons do not require thickening as they do not participate in the contracture. If contracted fascia is present on the palmar aspect of the proximal phalanx of the thumb a careful dissection is made of the transverse incisions along the crease at the base of each finger involved. If now it is found that the proximal interphalangeal joint cannot be extended or that it can be extended and held in a position with a snap the head of the first phalanx must be excised through a transverse incision on the skin.

A small free fat graft is placed in the hand inserted subcutaneously beneath the palmar skin. The hand is positioned without sutures. It is placed here to prevent subsequent adhesion of the hand to the table and to reconstruct the normal softness and plumpness of the palm of the hand. The incision is closed with a few interrupted sutures of No. 0 chromic catgut. The hand is dressed in a cell padded splint for a week. Slight serous discharge may occur for a short time probably due to some dissolution of the fatty splint. Infection of the outside may be prevented by the use of dichloromethylene T on the wound at the daily dressing.

L. C. K. IT. EA

#### SURGERY OF THE BONES JOINTS ETC

##### Freeman L. The Application of Extension to Oblique Fractures

23

Freeman again reports his experience with external extension for fractures of the long bones and the superiority of his apparatus over the usual methods of external fixation. He states in regard to the open method of reduction and fixation. At best it is often a complicated undertaking requiring prolonged anesthesia, a much experience and a faultless technique—occasionally appearing to the patient as more formidable than the condition would seem to indicate.

The clamp used by the author a modification of the Parkhill clamp is more readily adjusted and can be placed with the screws at a distance from the break

and gives more extension than the clamp of Parkhill or Keetley

The screws are applied to the fragments going through the medullary cavity and should take a firm bite in the opposite side. Extension is then applied with a turnbuckle close to the skin and the clamp affixed. The after care consists in daily dressings and the application of iodine to the screw perforations.

The advantages of this method are (1) facility of application and absence of cumbersome apparatus (2) effectiveness of the extension and exactness of its amount (3) applicability in the presence of open wounds (4) absence of strain upon articulations and joints and (5) easy removal without an anesthetic.

H A MCKNIGHT

#### Scal J C The Treatment of Joint Bone Nerve and Muscle Injuries by Mechanical Means *N York M J* 1919 cx 195

The most common injuries demanding early mechanical treatment are acute and chronic sprains, fractures, dislocations and joint and nerve injuries. Acute sprains sometimes result in six to eight weeks of disability. In some joints a sprain may be complicated by the detachment of a spicule of bone that can be diagnosed by X ray only.

Sprains will recover more rapidly if treated at once. Rest and cold applications for twenty-four hours should be followed by active and passive motion in the form of massage and exercise. The presence of pain indicates that treatment should be temporarily discontinued. Early motion tends to restore function to muscles and joints, reduce swelling and edema, promote absorption and prevent adhesions. A firm bandage over several layers of absorbent cotton will relieve swelling and promote absorption in from six to eight hours.

Sprain of muscles results from trauma or overwork. Imitation of motion should be obtained immediately and should be followed by graduated contractions, light massage and exercise.

The ideal method for the treatment of fractures is reduction under the control of the X ray, proper splinting to maintain apposition, relief of the pain and edema by early baking and massage and the prevention of muscular weakness and adhesions by graduated contractions.

A Colles fracture should be lightly massaged in from three days to a week, if painful two weeks after the injury.

When nerves are cut the joints should be kept free and the nutrition of the muscles maintained. In suturing a divided nerve it must be held in a position free from tension. The galvanic current (5 to 10 milliamperes) may be used to provoke contractions.

An affected limb should be kept warm. For this purpose it may be immersed in hot running water or placed in an electric or gas baking apparatus as long as comfortable. A dry heat up to 400 degrees can be borne for twenty or thirty minutes.

The whirlpool bath is of service. Fixed joints and scarred tissue will become soft and relaxed; adhesions will break down and function will be restored.

To be effective massage must be gentle and painless at first and applied each day. In chronic cases in which there is no pain, heavy kneading, stroking, pinching and pounding movements should be employed.

An oily lubricant adds to the comfort of the patient and the ease of the operator. Treatment to re-educate and re-develop wasted muscles consists of exercises against resistance. Intra-articular adhesions in a shoulder joint are shown by pain on any kind of manipulation. If the pain is free on any one movement the adhesions are extra-articular. Limitation in all directions indicates arthritis and in such cases forcible breaking down under anesthetic is indicated.

The expensive Zander apparatus may be replaced with the ordinary pulley and weight exercises.

Muscular wasting and muscular insufficiency are satisfactorily treated by graduated contractions.

J J LERLANDER

#### Lefevre H The Treatment of the Bone Cavities Resulting from Traumatic Osteomyelitis (*Sur le traitement des cavités osseuses suite d'ostéomyélite traumatique*) *Re d chir* Par 919 lvi 140

Filling an osteomyelitic bone cavity with fat or other tissue which has been completely separated from its vascular connections gives good results in only exceptional cases. However, carefully the cavity is infected it always remains more or less septic and the graft becomes infected and is eliminated.

The result is quite different however when the soft parts in the vicinity of the cavity—fat, periosteum or muscle—are utilized and cut in such a way that when invaginated they are left attached to their origin by a pedicle which keeps them alive.

According to the author's method the fistulous tract is resected and the bone cavity surgically cleared and carefully tamponed with gauze to a sure hemostasis. The skin is then widely freed on the two edges of the incision and all fibrous tissue carefully excised. A fatty muscular, periosteal or mixed strip is then cut in the nearby tissues so that its pedicle will be contiguous to the edge of the cavity to be filled. The gauze tampon is then removed and the living graft turned over on its pedicle invaginated into the cavity so as to fill it completely and fixed in its new position with catgut sutures. A muscle strip appears to be the best. It failed only once in 3 cases whereas in 10 fat grafts there were 3 failures. In this method of grafting the soft parts and the skin are sutured but it is well to leave a drain at the lower angle of the wound for forty-eight hours.

For a cavity in the humerus the author generally uses a graft of muscle removed from the deltoid, the anterior brachial or the triceps muscle. For a cavity in the femoral diaphysis the graft is removed from the quadriceps muscle. In the case of the tibia only periosteal





and gives more extension than the clamp of Parkhill or Keetley.

The screws are applied to the fragments going through the medullary cavity and should take a firm bite in the opposite side. Extension is then applied with a turnbuckle close to the skin and the clamp adjusted. The after care consists in daily dressings and the application of iodine to the screw perforation.

The advantages of this method are (1) facility of application and absence of cumbersome apparatus (2) effectiveness of the extension and exactness of its amount (3) applicability in the presence of open wounds (4) absence of strain upon articulations and joints and (5) easy removal without an anæsthetic.

H. A. McKEIGHT

#### Seal J. C. The Treatment of Joint Bone Nerve and Muscle Injuries by Mechanical Means. *N. York M. J.* 1919, 195.

The most common injuries demanding early mechanical treatment are acute and chronic sprains, fractures, dislocations and joint and nerve injuries. Acute sprains sometimes result in six to eight weeks of disability. In some joints a sprain may be complicated by the detachment of a spicule of bone that can be diagnosed by X-ray only.

Sprains will recover more rapidly if treated at once. Rest and cold applications for twenty-four hours should be followed by active and passive motion in the form of massage and exercise. The presence of pain indicates that treatment should be temporarily discontinued. Early motion tends to restore function to muscles and joints, reduce swelling and œdema, promote absorption and prevent adhesions. A firm bandage over several layers of absorbent cotton will relieve swelling and promote absorption in from six to eight hours.

Sprain of muscles results from trauma or overwork. Limitation of motion should be obtained immediately and should be followed by graduated contractions, light massage and exercise.

The ideal method for the treatment of fractures is reduction under the control of the X-ray, proper splinting to maintain apposition, relief of the pain and œdema by early baking and massage and the prevention of muscular weakness and adhesions by graduated contractions.

A Colles fracture should be lightly massaged in from three days to a week, if painful two weeks after the injury.

When nerves are cut the joints should be kept free and the nutrition of the muscles maintained. In suturing a divided nerve it must be held in a position free from tension. The galvanic current (5 to 10 milliamperes) may be used to provoke muscular contractions.

An affected limb should be kept warm. For this purpose it may be immersed in hot running water or placed in an electric or gas baking apparatus as long as comfortable. A dry heat up to 400 degrees can be borne for twenty or thirty minutes.

The whirlpool bath is of service. Fixed joints and scarred tissue will become soft and relaxed, adhesions will break down and function will be restored.

To be effective massage must be gentle and painless at first and applied each day. In chronic cases in which there is no pain, heavy kneading, stroking, pinching and pounding movements should be employed.

An oily lubricant adds to the comfort of the patient and the ease of the operator. Treatment to re-educate and re-develop wasted muscles consists of exercises against resistance. Intra-articular adhesions in a shoulder joint are shown by pain on any kind of manipulation. If the pain is free on any one movement the adhesions are extra-articular. Limitation in all directions indicates arthritis and in such cases forcible breaking down under anæsthesia is indicated.

The expensive Zander apparatus may be replaced with the ordinary pulley and weight exercises.

Muscular wasting and muscular insufficiency are satisfactorily treated by graduated contractions.

J. J. BULLARD

#### Lefevre H. The Treatment of the Bone Cavities Resulting from Traumatic Osteomyelitis. (*Sur le traitement des cavités osseuses suite d'ostéomyélite traumatique*). *Rev. de Chir.* Par. 919, 1919, 140.

Filling an osteomyelitic bone cavity with fat or other tissue which has been completely separated from its vascular connections gives good results in only exceptional cases. However, carefully the cavity is infected it always remains more or less septic and the graft becomes infected and is eliminated.

The results are quite different however when the soft parts in the vicinity of the cavity—fat, periosteum or muscle—are utilized and cut in such a way that when invaginated they are left attached to their origin by a pedicle which keeps them alive.

According to the author's method the bony tract is resected and the bone cavity surgically cleared and carefully tamponed with gauze to assure hæmostasis. The skin is then widely freed on the two edges of the incision and all fibrous tissue carefully excised. A fatty muscular periosteal or mixed strip is then cut in the nearby tissues so that its pedicle will be contiguous to the edge of the cavity to be filled. The gauze tampon is then removed and the living graft turned over on its pedicle invaginated into the cavity so as to fill it completely and fixed in its new position with catgut sutures. A muscle strip appears to be the best. It failed only once in 23 cases whereas in 10 fat grafts there were failures. In this method of grafting the soft parts and the skin are sutured but it is well to leave a drain at the lower angle of the wound for forty-eight hours.

For a cavity in the humerus the author generally uses a graft of muscle removed from the deltoid, the anterior brachial or the triceps muscle. For a cavity in the femoral diaphysis the graft is removed from the quadriceps muscle. In the case of the tibia only periosteal



was closed without drainage and healed in two months

An artificial limb was tried but the stump was so short that when the thigh was flexed the bone slipped forward over the top of the socket. The choice then lay between fitting a tilting table leg and lengthening the femur. On February 7, 1919, the flaps were again reflected back, the bone exposed as high as the greater trochanter and  $3\frac{1}{4}$  inches of the shaft of the bone cut free with an osteotome. This piece of bone was then slid downward so as to lengthen the femur  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches and fastened with two beef bone screws. The flaps were dissected up sufficiently so that it was possible to draw them down and close them over the end of the bone. The wound healed by primary union, the fragments were solidly united in two months, and the patient is now wearing an artificial limb.

Gallie suggests that more adequate fixation such as converting the screws into bolts by using nuts made of beef bone might be a safer procedure. He mentions also silver wire, brass ribbon and metal bolts but prefers beef bone because it unites rapidly with living bone and undergoes absorption and replacement. When the stump is too short and when it is not wise to obtain a graft from the other leg, the material required might be obtained from a recently amputated leg.

In transplantation of bone from another patient or from a recently amputated limb it might be well to make sure that the cells of the one patient are capable of living in the lymph of the other as indicated by testing their bloods for hæmolysis and agglutination.

The operation described was performed six months ago. New bone has restored the shaft where the graft was removed to its normal thickness and has also increased the thickness of the graft itself.

The author concludes his article by suggesting that as it seems possible to lengthen bone successfully in amputations, the skin flaps should be left very long when subsequent operation is anticipated so that later sufficient skin will be available to cover the graft properly.

R. B. MARTIN

**Bradford E. H. Ambulatory Treatment of Fracture of the Femoral Neck** *Boston M. & S. J.* 1919, CLXXI, 10

The work of the orthopedic surgeon has now a broader scope than formerly. On account of his training and experience in dealing with non-operative details as well as his operative skill, he is able to assist other branches of medicine. He has given precision to the methods for the operative treatment of club foot and rachitic deformities which are now easily and definitely curable by any properly trained general surgeon. He has added to the medical understanding of paralytic affections and given scientific basis for the successful management of tuberculous bone and joint diseases.

Illustrative of what may be done by the methods of the orthopedic surgeon the following case is cited.

A woman 64 years old fell while working and fractured the neck of her femur Feb. 18, 1918. The clinical diagnosis was confirmed by the X-ray. Instead of plaster or a bed weight extension apparatus it was decided to employ the traction abduction appliance formerly used in the treatment of hip disease. This appliance is a perineal ring crutch with a traction attachment and an abduction arm which presses upon the side of the perineum opposite the fracture. Its advantages are that it furnishes more fixation at the hip than can be obtained by a plaster spica, provides practical abduction without pressure and allows painless change of position in bed and early locomotion on crutches.

By the use of this splint the patient made a remarkably satisfactory recovery. February 25, ten days after injury, she was able to sit up in bed. March 7 she spent part of the day on a couch. March 1 she moved about the room in a crutch walking frame and soon changed to crutches. April 15, all traction was removed. On April 30 the splint was removed for short periods at night. The length of these periods being increased until May 18 when the splint was discarded entirely. The patient resumed work in the autumn, three months after the injury and has now practically no shortening and no discomfort or limp.

Two other cases in which good results were obtained are also cited. M. H. HOBART

**Corlette C. E. Three New Amputations of the Foot Each Conserving the Calcaneal Tread** *Med. J. Austr. l. a.* 1919, 18, 479-50, 526

The operations reported are outlined briefly as follows:

#### OPERATION NUMBER I

1. Make incision  
Disarticulate at the mediotalar joint
3. Cut off the lower part of the head of the talus with the slope a little backward and upward
4. Cut away the sustentaculum tali
5. Cut down the upper part of the anterior projection of the greater process
6. Remove the interosseous ligament. Cut the lateral, medial and posterior talocalcaneal ligaments and the calcaneonubular band of the lateral ligament of the ankle. Separate the soft parts from the sides and upper part of the calcaneus. Cut short useless tendons.
7. Continue the plane of section on the lower aspect of the talus backward and upward until a plane cut surface remains and the whole articular surface is removed.
8. Shave down the upper aspect of the calcaneus until a plane surface with an upward and backward slope is produced suitable for fitting beneath a similar surface on the talus.
9. Push the calcaneus forward till it projects about 2 centimeters in front of the head of the talus and adjust it to fit there neatly.
10. Bore holes from side to side through the neck of the talus and through the calcaneus in such a posi-

grafts are used and for the sacrum and ilium a fat graft from neighboring areas

This method is especially applicable to the humeral and femoral diaphyses the trochanter sacrum and ilium and the upper epiphysis of the tibia. In other bones in a nation of a graft is seldom possible

The method described is best suited to recent and only slightly infected cavities with hard wall. Poor results are obtained when there is a soft reddish and raw osteitis

In old cavities the wall of which are much involved by canals or in recent cavities which are still much infected treatment in two stages is indicated. In the first stage the cavity should be tidely cleaned out the wound left open subjected to intermittent irrigation with magnesium chloride or salt solution and treated by heliotherpy. The second stage is reached when the cavity appears clinically in good condition. It is then again cutted and immediately filled as described. The sterilization of the cavity is easily controlled by bacteriological examinations. W. A. BRENNAN

# Tec I G Tendon Transplantation for Dorsal Intosseous Palsys. M J J A 11 99 3

The author describes an operation he performed in a case of a wound in the region of the neck of the radius which had resulted in complete destruction of the dorsal interosseous nerve. The disability consisted in loss of power to extend the finger at the metacarpophalangeal joints and to abduct or extend the thumb. The patient was unable to open his grip.

The technique of the operation was as follows. A 5 centimeter incision was made at the level of the wrist joint and the flexor carpi radialis and its tendon as well as that of the palmaris longus were divided as low down as possible. A 5 centimeter incision was then made at the juncture of the middle and upper thirds of the forearm over the bellies of these muscles and the muscles were pulled up out of the incision and sutured to the most useful use. This having been done a U shaped incision with its convexity downward was made over the dorsum of the wrist joint and a large flap dissected up. The subcutaneous tissues were tunneled through with a blunt dissector from the back of the wrist to the piper of the two volar incisions. The flexor carpi radialis and palmaris longus tendons were then pulled down through this tunnel and made to appear in the dorsum of the wrist. The tendons of the extensor carpi and abductor pollicis were divided and inserted into a longitudinal slit in the tendons of the radial extensors. The wrist he then sutured under considerable tension with chromic catgut. From this moment until the final application of the splint one assistant devoted his entire attention to holding the wrist and finger fully extended and the thumb abducted and extended. The surface of the tendons of the common extensors of the fingers was roughened and the tendon of the flexor carpi radialis split into two layers. One layer was then passed over the dorsal surface and the other over the volar

surface to the common extensors and there sutured firmly. The palmaris longus was similarly inserted into the extensor pollicis. The flexor carpi ulnaris was inserted into the extensor carpi ulnaris. After the wound was closed a cock up splint was applied. Eleven weeks after operation the result was perfect. PIERRE LE CL

# Gunn J A and Gilie W E Report on the Cematic Amputations Based on a Viti Ptilis Militia Clinica in Bologna Italy. C d M A J 99 1 694

Dalutali and San Giorgi have had great success in cematic amputations of the forearm. The operative technique consists in closure of the flaps between loops of tendons. As soon as healing is complete the patient practices contracting the muscle against resistance. Maximum power is developed within six weeks. After four weeks a temporary artificial hand is supplied which he uses until the permanent hand is finished. This consists of a light socket and a jointed wooden hand fastened to the forearm by a perfectly fitting vulcanite cover metal ring placed just above the condyles. The nerves are connected by means of a strong coil which rests in a tunnel through the tendon and responds to contraction of the muscle. A light spring causes the fingers to open automatically when the contraction ceases.

The most popular operation performed is the one in which the flexor pollicis longus is transferred to the flexor digitorum profundus. This method is an example of the efficiency of this method. In amputation one older who had lost both hands was able to take a cigarette case and a box of matches from his pocket put the cigarette into his mouth take it a match and light the cigarette. The patient operated the hand preserved whenever the patient touches contact unless there is fusion of the hand and of the forearm in which case the first step in the operation is mobilization of the myofascia. Any regularities of the stump which retain motion are added as such as a portion of the carpal bones are utilized as motors to communicate movement to the fingers. L. M. M. R.

# Galli W E Observation on the Lengthening of Amputation Stumps. L 1 99 8

The author states that amputations in the femur section distal to the third cubital flexor trochanter make most satisfactory stump length with articular leg and a fracture of the distal end of the tibia in which a stump is successfully lengthened.

The operation was performed in the Canadian General Hospital at Buxton, England. The patient was admitted April 17, 1918 with a compound fracture of the right femur. The patient was followed by an amputation of the thigh at the junction of the upper and middle thirds. On May 3 the terminal inch which had died of necrotic bone was removed leaving only the end of the stump below the lesser trochanter. The

Exercises to strengthen weak muscles are important and so simple that as a rule they can be performed daily at home. These should always be adapted to the given case. Usually it is the long muscles of the back and neck which require treatment but occasionally the glutei, the abdominal muscles and those attaching the scapulae to the trunk must be strengthened. Free exercises or exercises with simple apparatus such as dumb bells and ordinary weight and pulley machines are adequate. Chest expansion is obtained by running at play and deep breathing exercises. Creeping is good for sagging backs.

Daily recumbency to break the long continued back strain is beneficial. For this there should be placed on the bed a reclining board which should be long enough to reach from the head to below the buttocks sloped sufficiently to support most of the weight of the head and sufficiently narrow to allow free play of the shoulders.

The ideal treatment for children with weakened backs is active varied exercise with short intervals of recumbency.

The improvement is always slow and very gradual. Careful examination and notes of progress are essential. In the back of a normal child there should be no space between the spine and the floor except at the neck when he lies flat with the thigh flexed. The chest should be well rounded and the shoulders should touch the floor.

Certain cases of increasing curves demand some form of spinal support which should be directed toward preventing the head from stooping forward, the chest from flattening and the dorsolumbar spine from bending forward. Such a check rein brace can be made from two crossed pieces of flat steeling fastened against the back and shoulder blades by straps around the neck, shoulders and abdomen.

The treatment is necessarily tedious but need not be burdensome.

M. H. HOBART

Perera A. The Methods of Choice in the Treatment of Flatfoot (Tratamientos de elección en el pie plano). *Med Ther* 1919 Número extraordinario 1 Cong nac de med y cirug 34

No one method of treatment is applicable to all cases of flatfoot for the various types are of diverse etiology and pathologic anatomy. In general the slow progressive and gentle procedures are most valuable. Violent measures such as forceful straightening under anæsthesia and maintenance of the reduction by immovable bandages should be discarded.

In congenital flatfoot adjustment and fixation are indicated the latter obtained by bandages or other means. In traumatic flatfoot good braces should be used. In rachitic flatfoot the natural tendency is toward a cure but in the meantime the foot should be massaged and suitable shoe should be worn. For paralytic flatfoot tendon transplantation in some instances arthrodesis massage and electrical treatment are recommended. For flatfoot with stryck valgus not fixed massage gymnastics and progressively corrective shoes should be prescribed. In other cases massage of the muscles of the leg electrical treatment and shortening of the tendons may be necessary. If the flatfoot is contractural the treatment should consist of rest the application of fomentations careful motion massage and the use of corrective shoes or better the application of bandages with the foot in slightly modified position without the use of anæsthesia. Occasionally tenotomy may be necessary. In cases of flatfoot with bony deformity cuneiform resection and if there is extreme valgus tibial osteotomy may be indicated.

Each case must be studied carefully. Before treatment is begun and during its course roentgenograms should be made in order to decide what changes may be necessary.

M. M. MYRTLES

## SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

Hertzberg H. Fracture and Dislocation of the Dorsal Spine and Complete Rupture of the Cord. *N York M J* 1919 cix 1028

The case reported is that of a man aged 6 who received a fracture and dislocation of the spine with rupture of the cord from a backward fall of 20 feet from the roof of a building onto a rock pile.

Shock treatment was instituted rendering the patient in condition for operation nine hours after entering the hospital. Exposure revealed fractures of the ninth and tenth dorsal vertebrae parts of which were driven into the spinal canal. Both spinous processes were broken off at their junction with the laminae. The fracture line ran vertically through the center of the tenth vertebra splitting it into halves. The entire spine below the ninth vertebra was driven forward so that the under surface of the eighth was palpable. The articular processes were

not fractured but the capsular ligaments on both sides were torn away completely. The spinal canal was empty except for a blood clot and some glistering tissue along the anterior wall.

Traction was exerted on the feet by a pulley and counter extension maintained by a strap placed around the patient's chest the ends passing under his arms and crossing at the occiput. Sufficient traction was exerted so that the impaction at the site of the fracture could be freed and by manual manipulation a perfect reposition was obtained. Backward flexion of the chest maintained by a sandbag was necessary to retain the articular processes in apposition with their respective articular facets.

Examination of the spinal canal revealed a glistening structure at the front which proved to be the cord greatly attenuated as it had been stretched out at the time of fracture. The wound was closed with

tion that a wire ligature passed through the holes and tightened will hold both firmly in their destined position relative to one another.

11 Trim the flaps but leave the anterior tendons long enough to suture to the base of the lower flap.

2 Remove the tourniquet and attend to hæmo-  
stasis

13 We re the bones tightly together with stout wire (1 to 2 millimeters)

4 Trim away any excess projection of bone (greater process of the calcaneus)

15 and 6 Suture the tendons and close the wound

## OPERATION NUMBER

1. Make incision on and disarticulate at the middle of the tarsal joint.

2 Cut off the s t e t column tal

3 Remove the talus

3 S p late the soft t; u s f om the s lc and  
upper part of the calcaneus. Shorten the tendons.  
Cut away the m a s f the ante or ligame t of the  
ankle; int from the l p of the l wer e t mity of the  
tibia and clear away the soft t ues from the surface  
and borders of e ch mall olus

5 Cut a yth p m n t uppe a te for proj  
tion of the great r proc s of the calcaneu

6 Cut the plan surface on the upper part of the calcaneus with the plane upward and backward until good contact is reached all backward. It is usually best to reach for still smoother position of the posterior surface.

7 Cut a plane horizontally on the distal extremity of the tibia between the tibia and olecranon.

8 She off h lf the do n d p ject ng le gth  
of the l t ralm l l: Then thn t a db l t t  
reduce t bulk Con r e th t tcula face on it  
deep aspe t

o Dille h m lleol s m a t a n s r s e d i r c t

10 Make a t t al fitting of the cul neu to the  
under spect of the t b a betw en the malleoli t  
calcaneu to b sld fr r t ll ad ancel pos  
tion M k a d d l l h e a oss the c l c n us in such  
pos tion that a r r l gatu e pa sed through it d  
th ough the malle l n on eithe d v l l hold the c l  
caneus up into pos t on against the tibia bet e n the  
malleoli h n d r v n t ut

## II. Attend to hemostasis

1 Wire up tight with millimeter silver wire  
Tendon may be substituted

13 Trim away any projecting bone

4 Close the round

OPERATION NUMBER 3

Make skin incision and amputate through the metatarsal joint.

I cmo e tle suste taculum talu

3. Remove the talus

4 Remove a slice of the distal extremity of the tibia and the lateral malleolus in Syme's preparation but with an osteotome.

5 R move the up a d p ject of the greater  
 proce s r d then shav down the c l e to f rm  
 plane surf ce ith a slope up ard l b k rd  
 Cut away any surpl l gths of u cle l d n

6 Pu h f r a d the l e a n e a l e m r t i n t  
v e l l a d a d j o s t i o n f e r a t t e d n g t h e m  
s t s i a n i t h a t t h e r e b y m i l l i o n t e l i g i t u r e  
p e d t h r o h b r e h o l e m a l e f r o m d t o s d e  
t h r o g l t h b a n d t h l e a n e u s C t b a c k r y  
c e p r o t e t i o n o f t h l e a n e u s

7 After final trimming flaps at the neck, the neck was closed with 3-0 silk sutures. The chest was closed with 3-0 silk sutures. The abdomen was closed with 3-0 silk sutures. The skin was closed with 3-0 silk sutures. The animal was then placed in a cage and allowed to recover from anesthesia. The animal was then placed in a cage and allowed to recover from anesthesia. The animal was then placed in a cage and allowed to recover from anesthesia.

## ORTHOPEDICS IN GENERAL

Badf d E II The Tre tment f R nd Shoul  
d s B t M S J o o l 3

Ro t h l l e r s a f o m f c u a t u o f t h s p i n e  
s a c h i c a f f c t o w h i c h s h o l d h a t h e t r e f u l  
t h u g h t n d c n d a t i o n o f t h o t h p e d c s u  
g e o I t i d u e h l y t b n o r m l c d i t o s s u c h  
s f u l t v p o s t u w i t h r e u l t a n t s t r a o n n a d e  
q u a t e m u s c l s r d l a m n t

It impo tant i kn hen childre ar threat  
en d th a ncre se of the e curves an l what ab  
no mal c ndit ns should the emo d The aver ge  
child spend s to eght of h s vel ormor aking  
hou s in ltted ch i s Faulty cl thi g and imp r  
f ct hyg n mu t al o be tak n to c ns deration  
a vel el as the lack of ufl cient h althy ex r ise ut  
of doo

After studying the educational case correct the treatment should be undertaken and managed



Γ es d 3 Γ lty h tt t dea d k d b ck F g 4 Π loo tt g  
r t h ll w b k att t de F 5 Ch ck e bra  
(B df d E H Th T i i f R i Sh U )

Exercises to strengthen weak muscles are important and so simple that as a rule they can be performed daily at home. These should always be adapted to the given case. Usually it is the long muscles of the back and neck which require treatment but occasionally the glutei, the abdominal muscles and those attaching the scapulae to the trunk must be strengthened. Free exercises or exercises with simple apparatus such as dumb bells and ordinary weight and pulley machines are adequate. Chest expansion is obtained by running at play and deep breathing exercises. Creeping is good for sagging backs.

Daily recumbency to break the long continued back strain is beneficial. For this there should be placed on the bed a reclining board which should be long enough to reach from the head to below the buttocks, sloped sufficiently to support most of the weight of the head and sufficiently narrow to allow free play of the shoulders.

The ideal treatment for children with weakened backs is active varied exercise with short intervals of recumbency.

The improvement is always slow and very gradual. Careful examination and notes of progress are essential. In the back of a normal child there should be no space between the spine and the floor except at the neck, when he lies flat with the thigh flexed. The chest should be well rounded and the shoulders should touch the floor.

Certain cases of increasing curves demand some form of spinal support which should be directed toward preventing the head from stooping forward, the chest from flattening and the dorsolumbar spine from bending forward. Such a check rein brace can be made from two crossed pieces of flat steeling fastened against the back and shoulder blades by straps across the neck, shoulders and abdomen.

The treatment is necessarily tedious but need not be burdensome.

M. H. HOBART

Perera A. The Methods of Choice in the Treatment of Flatfoot (Tratamientos de elección en el pie plano). *Med. Rev.* 1919 Número extraordinario 1 Cong. nac. de med. y ciruj. 54

No one method of treatment is applicable to all cases of flatfoot for the various types are of diverse etiology and pathologic anatomy. In general the slow progressive and gentle procedures are most valuable. Violent measures such as forced straightening under anesthesia and maintenance of the reduction by immovable bandages should be discarded.

In congenital flatfoot adjustment and fixation are indicated the latter obtained by bandages or other means. In traumatic flatfoot good braces should be used. In rachitic flatfoot the natural tendency is toward a cure but in the meantime the foot should be massaged and suitable shoes should be worn. For paralytic flatfoot tendon transplantation in some instances arthrodesis massage and electrical treatment are recommended. For flatfoot with static valgus not fixed massage gymnastics and progressively corrective shoes should be prescribed. In other cases massage of the muscles of the leg, electrical treatment and shortening of the tendons may be necessary. If the flatfoot is contractual the treatment should consist of rest, the application of fomentations, careful motion massage and the use of corrective shoes or better the application of bandages with the foot in slightly modified position without the use of anesthesia. Occasionally tenotomy may be necessary. In cases of flatfoot with bony deformity, cuneiform resection and if there is extreme valgus tibial osteotomy may be indicated.

Each case must be studied carefully. Before treatment is begun and during its course roentgenograms should be made in order to decide what changes may be necessary.

M. M. MATTHEWS

## SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

Hertzberg H. Fracture and Dislocation of the Dorsal Spine and Complete Rupture of the Cord. *N. York M. J.* 1919 ci. 8

The case reported is that of a man, aged 26, who received a fracture and dislocation of the spine with rupture of the cord from a backward fall of 20 feet from the roof of a building onto a rock pile.

Shock treatment was instituted rendering the patient in condition for operation nine hours after entering the hospital. Exposure revealed fractures of the ninth and tenth dorsal vertebrae, parts of which were driven into the spinal canal. Both spinous processes were broken off at their junction with the laminae. The fracture line ran vertically through the center of the tenth vertebra, splitting it into halves. The entire spine below the ninth vertebra was driven forward so that the under surface of the eighth was palpable. The articular processes were

not fractured but the capsular ligaments on both sides were torn away completely. The spinal canal was empty except for a blood clot and some glistening tissue along the anterior wall.

Traction was exerted on the feet by a pulley and counter extension maintained by a strap placed around the patient's chest, the ends passing under his arms and crossing at the occiput. Sufficient traction was exerted so that the impaction at the site of the fracture could be freed and by manual manipulation a perfect reposition was obtained. Backward flexion of the chest maintained by a sandbag was necessary to retain the articular processes in apposition with their respective articular facets.

Examination of the spinal canal revealed a glistening structure at the front which proved to be the cord greatly attenuated as it had been stretched out at the time of fracture. The wound was closed with



out drainage The patient was placed upon a previously prepared frame over which canvas had been tightly stretched. Slits were cut in the canvas outlining the patient's body and through these the entire trunk from pelvis to forehead was encased in plaster.

A severe cystitis soon developed despite careful catheterization and irrigation every six hours day and night. Six months later the patient voided voluntarily for the first time since the accident.

Ten weeks after the operation pus was noticed oozing from the lower edge of the cast. A window having been cut in the cast the pus was found to be coming from a gangrenous spot over the sacrum.

When subjected to pressure even if only for a short period the tissues over all the bony prominences became gangrenous. The whole of the pelvis and bony half of the sacrum and the entire coccyx died and had to be removed. But he also had to have a necessary removal with a goodly portion of the os calcaneum.

The temperature was sept and the boils multiplied involuntarily frequently and almost continually. The sloughs were cut out as rapidly as demarcation was evident. The wound was dressed with balsam of Peru and kept clean with benzoin. The latter proved very efficacious in that it removed all broken down fat pus and secretion from the wound and was non-toxic.

By the end of the fifth month the wounds had cleaned up and granulated sufficiently to warrant removing the cast. The perianal wound had healed by first intention the spine was perfectly healed and in position and apparently firm bony union had taken place. There was no improvement in the paralysis however and owing to contractions about the joints it was not possible to flex the hips or the knee.

To leave the patient in bed meant death from inanition and septic absorption in a short time. A ladder was therefore fixed above the entire length of his bed just high enough to enable him to reach it with his hand. Five months later he was able to pull himself up through the ladder stand upon his feet and balance himself. This improved his general condition immensely. An apparatus in the form of a baby's safety chair was then constructed to make him an ambulatory patient. This consisted of an iron frame on rollers with a bicycle saddle seat suspended on three straps but as there was no back rest it did not meet the requirements. Moreover the pressure of the saddle on the tissues overlying the tube caused them to slough and this confined the patient to his bed for another month. The balance gear was then constructed during this time.

A frame was then constructed which held support for the back with the legs by the hips and the patient sat so on a platform which he could adjust himself. He could now get up and lie down at will. In a month he was able to sit up and the weight of the body was supported. After much trouble and expense a new machine was made which he called the "crutch". The hips and sacrum were cast in plaster and casts applied to each leg. The permittees of the legs were then the lower casted sloughing of the big toe. Tennis shoes were recommended to be worn and the patient was soon able to go about unaided. He was able to go upstairs by sitting on a step and raising his body to the next with his arms.

While in a wheelchair he was supplied with practically all his needs. He was able to move the lumbar region and the hands could become practically if not totally self-supporting. P. H. K. L. K. R.

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Blanc y Fortacin Nerve Stripping in the Treatment of Trophic and Inflammatory Processes (L. I. G. G. e. l. t. a. m. t. d. l. p. o. e. i. f. f. o. u. m. a. t. s. j. M. d. I. b. e. 99 Nam. tr. rd. ro. Co. g. d. m. d. y. ug. 49)

The stretching of nerves in trophic processes has been employed with success in cases of incipient gangrene of the toes perforating ulcer and atherosclerotic disturbances of the atherosclerotic type not dependent upon any compressing lesion of a artery or vein.

Blanc y Fortacin has used this method on thick nerve trunks the sciatic and popliteal nerves for lesions of the leg and foot the regions chiefly affected.

Stretching of a nerve provokes immediate vasodilation due to paralysis of the sympathetic fibers within the nerve. This vasodilation being manifested by increased heat in the extremity and elevation of the arterial tension as measured by the oscillogram.

The immediate effects consist in a diminution of pain and an increase in the color of the base of the trophic ulcer or of the tissue outlining the area threatened with gangrene. The processes of contraction indicated however in cases of septicaemia with or without myositis. I cases of dry gangrene stretching of the nerves restores vitality to the tissue. The focus and thereby makes possible a slow amputation.

This favorable change in the circulation of the extremity is demonstrated by the author in many cases by the reaction of Mörke's and in his opinion is due undoubtedly to the development of the collateral circulation resulting from the vasodilation.

In various cases the author was able by this means to avoid amputation in one instance an amputation of the knee and another an amputation of the tibiotarsal joint. In all cases there were observed (1) a decrease in the swelling (2) the

initiation of movements without pain (3) a decrease in the suppuration in open lesions and (4) an increase in heat and blood pressure

M M MATTHEWS

**Pollock L J** *Peripheral Nerve Injuries with Especial Reference to Lesions of the Brachial Plexus* *Surg Clin Chicago* 1919 iii 849

The author presented 7 cases at his clinic for the purpose of demonstrating some of the types of lesions of the brachial plexus

Cases with involvement of the musculospiral or radial nerve show three distinct primary symptoms pathognomonic of this condition (1) wrist drop (2) inability to extend the first phalanges of the fingers and (3) inability to extend the thumb

Ulnar palsy is characterized also by three primary clinical symptoms (1) weakness or paralysis of the adductor pollicis demonstrated by inability to grasp a flat object firmly between the thumb and forefinger of the affected hand without using the flexor or the thumb (2) clawing produced by the over action of the extensors of the fingers and (3) inability to flex the little finger with the terminal phalanges extended

Paralysis of the median nerve is characterized by the three following clinical facts (1) inability to oppose the thumb to the little finger (2) inability to flex the terminal phalanges of the thumb and (3) inability to flex the index finger

Combined lesions of the ulnar and median nerves produce the ape like hand

One of the interesting observations in lesions of the brachial plexus is the coincidence of a lesion of the spinal cord with these injuries Emphasis is placed upon the necessity for careful observation of the patients before and after operation in regard to both the motor and the sensory function

E C ROBITHEK

**Lewis D** *Peripheral Nerve Surgery* *Surg Clin Chicago* 1919 iii 69

The author presents five cases of nerve injury treated at his clinic giving in each instance the history and the findings at the time of the operation In the first case the musculospiral nerve was found to be compressed by a very delicate piece of connective tissue which reduced its diameter almost one half In the second case a distinct neuroma was discovered at the distal end of the proximal segment of the external popliteal nerve In the third case the ulnar and median nerves were bound down in scar tissue The median nerve he injected with 60 per cent alcohol In the fourth case spindle like enlargements of both median and ulnar nerves were found as well as scar tissue at the site of injury In the fifth case there was a distinct neuroma of the external popliteal nerve After the scar tissue was resected in this instance a long defect remained and as it was impossible to unite the ends of the nerves nerve transplantation was attempted

In all nerve surgery pinching of the nerve or any

undue roughness should be avoided If a diagnosis of complete anatomical or physiological interruption is made an operation should be performed When there is anatomical interruption end to end suture is the only operation which gives any assurance of a high percentage of recoveries Nerve grafting should be performed when end to end suture cannot be done Neurolysis is an operation which the author believes should be performed often Muscle neurolysis is preferable to any other type Emphasis is placed upon the necessity for careful and diligent after treatment in these cases E C ROBITHEK

**Adson A W** *A Clinical Study of Nerve Anastomosis* *Ann Surg* 1919 lxx 157

A brief review of the history of nerve anastomosis details of the etiology of the conditions requiring such treatment the histology of nerve regeneration, the different operations and their results are given with the end results of 41 cases of nerve anastomosis having a postoperative record of sixteen months or more

In discussing the operative procedures the author emphasizes three distinct conditions which may be found and their treatment

1 Neuromata on both ends of a severed nerve the larger being on the proximal end These must be resected before anastomosis is attempted

Trauma to the nerve with the development of interstitial neuritis and pseudoneuromata This condition suggests neurolysis if the function is 50 per cent or more otherwise resection and end to end anastomosis should be done

Constriction of the nerve in scar tissue or callus which with regard to resection is treated as are cases of trauma

The operation of choice is end to end anastomosis effected without tension and with fine sutures of silk If the operator is compelled to leave a gap between the sutured ends it should be less than 3 centimeters and may be bridged with autogenous transplants of sensory fibers or by fascial tubulization If the gap measures more than 5 centimeters tendon transplantation or arthrodesis is advised

It is emphasized that regeneration occurs quite successfully during the first year but that the amount of regeneration diminishes as time elapses between the date of the injury and that of the repair the results being only fair after the second year and very rarely successful after the fifth

The average amount of return of function in the 41 cases reported is 62 per cent Seventy three per cent of the patients operated upon showed improvement In 17 per cent of the cases the operation was a total failure and in 10 per cent gave indefinite results

**Conrat I H** *A New Sign of Nerve Regeneration* *Boston M & S J* 1919 cli xxxi 163

The author directs attention to a new and important sign of nerve regeneration namely formica

tion and tingling produced by pressure. He believes that formation occurs usually at about the fourth or sixth week and indicates the presence of young axis cylinders in the process of active regeneration. Coriat quotes Timel's description of this test. He believes that it is very easily applied but should be carefully done in each case as the tingling produced by neuroma formation may lead to error.

In neuroma formation or in the early stages of regeneration without neuroma formation the formation is limited to the level of the lesion. In neuroma formation also when the regenerating axis cylinders are blocked and may consequently lose themselves in the surrounding tissues the formation remains fixed at the level of the lesion. In actual regeneration of the nerve the formation progresses over the zone of the growth of the axis

cylinders and may be detected finally along a part or all of the cutaneous distribution of the nerve. However while for a time it may involve the entire cutaneous distribution it may be detected finally only in the extreme periphery as regeneration becomes complete.

The exact cause of this formation is difficult to state but since it can be produced by a far lighter pressure than formation in an injured nerve it is probably due to an increased sensitivity of the young axis cylinders. However it is best not to rely upon the formation as a sign alone. The test should be carefully correlated with the findings of other investigations of the nerve lesions such as those to determine the protoplasmic and epiraptic sensibility, regeneration points and electrical reactions.

F. C. P. R. H.

## MISCELLANEOUS

### BLOOD

Corachan, Garcia and Gallart, Mones. A Study of the Coagulation of the Blood as a Factor in Surgical Prognosis. (El estudio de la coagulación sanguínea como factor pronóstico.) *Med. Ib.* 1909. Núm. 5. Centro de la Cirugía. Madrid.

The authors use Bloch's method of determining the coefficient of coagulation of the blood.

Under the conditions of their test the coagulated blood is very similar to the fluid blood in the blood vessels.

In blood which coagulates normally coagulation begins in the tube when the ratio of sodium citrate to calcium chloride is 1 to 1. When the ratio is as to the clot is complete.

Calcium chloride greatly increases the coagulation index.

The appearance of postoperative hematomata in patients with a coagulation index below normal is an observed fact.

A low coagulation index may be brought up to normal before operation by treatment with calcium chloride and gelatin.

Patients with venous thromboses have a normal coagulation index. Thrombosis does not depend upon a high coagulation index alone but also upon other concurrent causes one of which usually is infection.

Lundsgaard, C. Studies of Oxygen in the Venous Blood and Determinations on Patients with Anæmia. *J. E. J. M.* 9, 9, 47.

In the first four articles of this series facts were discussed which indicate that the oxygen content of the venous blood depends on a number of factors: (1) the total oxygen combining power of the hemoglobin content of the blood; (2) the degree of oxygen saturation of the blood in the lungs; (3) variations in the metabolism of the tissues of a

body compared with the metabolism of the rest of the body; (4) variations in the rate of blood flow through the tissues; and (5) variations in the rate of volume of the heart.

In order to find the effect of one of these factors on the oxygen content of the venous blood it is necessary to control the other factors or keep them constant.

This paper deals with a study of the venous oxygen content and unsaturation in a series of patients in whom the hemoglobin value is low.

Two patients, an emaciated and an obese, with polycythæmia were selected for this purpose. The hemoglobin in the cases varied from 18 to 7 per cent. The oxygen combining power of the blood varied consequently from 33.40 to 5.00 volume per cent. The lungs, however, were found to be free of any pathological change which might influence the saturation of the blood. The blood samples were drawn at least 1 hour after a meal and after 15 minutes of rest. Apart from a slight increase in the pulse rate in some of the patients, there was no significant change in any of the normal vital functions. The diuresis and the blood pressure were normal.

The technique of determining the blood samples was exactly the same as that described in the first article of this series. In determining the oxygen content of the venous blood Van Slyke's method was used. The total oxygen combining power of the blood was either determined directly—Van Slyke's method—or calculated from the hemoglobin determined by Haldane's method.

The results of these experiments are summarized as follows:

Determinations of the oxygen content and the oxygen unsaturation of the venous blood were made in the cases of patients who had varying amounts of hemoglobin.

2 The oxygen unsaturation of the venous blood is independent of the oxygen capacity unless the latter is reduced below the normal value for oxygen unsaturation (about 5 volumes per cent). In a polycythemic patient with 33.4 volumes per cent oxygen capacity (181 per cent hemoglobin) for example the venous oxygen content was 28 volumes per cent giving an unsaturation of 5.4 volumes per cent. Similarly in an anemic patient with only 6.4 volumes per cent oxygen capacity (36 per cent hemoglobin) the venous oxygen was 1.5 giving an unsaturation of 5.2 volumes per cent. This means that the tissues extract from the blood all the oxygen they need with apparently equal readiness regardless of whether the extraction leaves a great oxygen reserve in the blood as in polycythemia or practically no reserve as in anemia.

3 The results seem to show that the resting organism does not increase its circulation until all the reserve oxygen is used. This means that the resting anemic organism does not need or use any compensation for its anemia until the hemoglobin has sunk below 30 per cent. Below that value the organism increases the blood flow in order to secure for the tissues the normal amount of oxygen.

G. L. BEILBY

### BLOOD AND LYMPH VESSELS

Anderson W. Contusion of the Arteries. *Brit J Surg* 1919 vii 95

As a probable cause of secondary hemorrhage or aneurism contusion of the arteries is of considerable importance. Anderson reports 10 cases treated by himself at casualty clearing stations all of which were seen within twelve hours after the patients had been hit.

Not until 1917 did he suspect a primary although not obvious injury to the artery in cases in which at operation the vein was found to be divided and the artery intact and which later developed severe secondary hemorrhage. Later in such cases he discovered that the wall of the artery was bruised and the pulsation distal to this was a transmitted pulsation. Suspecting an embolus he opened the artery and found a rupture of the internal and middle coats of the vessel for about two-thirds of its circumference and only the smallest amount of clot at the edges of the curled up coats.

The possible causes as suggested by Sencert are (1) direct shock, (2) indirect shock, and (3) overstretching of the vessel. In two of Anderson's cases the outer sheath covering the artery and vein was not penetrated but showed slight bruising. He calls attention to the following points of interest:

- 1 The velocity of the missile. In all of the cases except one there were entrance and exit wounds.
- 2 In all instances the artery lay between the track of the missile and a bone.
- 3 The injury of the vessel was always on the side nearest the track.

According to Sencert there are three degrees to the

condition: (1) when the internal coat only is affected showing fine striated lines; (2) when the lines penetrate into the middle coat; and (3) when the internal and middle coats are ruptured in a circular direction around the entire circumference of the vessel. All of Anderson's cases were of the second group. The external appearance showed a characteristic bruising of the vessel wall and a slight bulging toward the track of the missile. In three cases in which there was distinct but diminished pulsation below the site of injury he opened the artery at the primary operation and found only shreds of blood clot in the vicinity of the torn coat. In others opened five to eight days after injury a firm clot was discovered occluding the vessel. After washing off the clot the appearance of the artery was the same as in the first three cases, viz.: a rough thinned out irregular area on the side near the wound track made up of tunica adventitia only and bounded by the curled up edges of the tunica media and intima.

In the diagnosis the site of the wound, the limitation or absence of a distal pulse and the appearance of bruising of the wall or sheath of the vessel should arouse suspicion of contusion.

At first the author opened the artery with the idea of removing the clot and re-establishing the circulation but later gave up this procedure for the following reasons: (1) there is no clot at this site; (2) it is impossible to suture or to trim the edges of the torn tunica satisfactorily; (3) suture of the tunica adventitia alone is difficult and unsatisfactory; (4) the lumen of the vessel is narrowed and the chances of rapid clotting are increased rather than decreased.

If there is the faintest pulsation below the injury it is better to leave it all enough alone and tie the vessel above and below the injury four to six days later. In the larger vessels Tufner tubes or venous grafts are recommended. In the smaller vessel ligation above and below the injury four to six days later is advocated. This delay lessens the risk of gangrene and before this date secondary hemorrhage is not apt to occur. The author emphasizes the importance of recognizing and treating the type of injury described in order to prevent secondary hemorrhage.

J. DE J. LAMBERT

Walker C. and Walker L. Sudden Detachment of the Aortic Intima (So Called Dissecting Aneurism). *Brit Med J* 1919 ii 100

The author reports an unusual case of sudden detachment of the aorta in a man 65 years of age. The patient who was apparently in good health suddenly fell and temporarily lost consciousness. On reviving he complained of severe substernal pain and paresis of the left leg. Physically his appearance indicated severe hemorrhage. General examination revealed little of diagnostic import. There was some paresis of the left leg but the reflexes and knee jerks were normal. The cardiac impulse could not be felt. The heart sounds were faint but otherwise normal. The pulse was rapid, small and very weak. Some improvement in the paresis of the leg and the character

of the heart beat followed the administration of nitrates but death ensued suddenly in thirty minutes hours

The postmortem examination revealed extensive atheromatous changes in the aorta and the greater part of the aortic intima free in the lumen. The ascending aorta showed a pouch-like dilatation. In the thoracic aorta the intima in part retained its lumen but in the abdominal aorta and iliac arteries it was completely detached. There were extensive sclerotic changes also in other organs and vessels.

In discussing the mechanism of the production of dissecting aneurism the authors comment on the extreme rarity of the condition. They state that the necessary precursors of such an aneurism are (1) profound atheromatous change and (2) a break in the intima. The break in the intima may be produced in three ways: (1) an atheromatous patch may destroy the wall of the artery; (2) it may break down and form an atheromatous ulcer; and (3) the intima may split. These splits are usually found in the ascending aorta or arch and probably occur as a result of stretching of the aorta when the intima has become relatively brittle as a result of atheromatous change. The splits of themselves are an insufficient explanation of stretching because breaks in the aortic intima are far more frequent than aortic dissection aneurism. In the opinion of the author, the motion of the blood stream rather than the blood pressure is more important in the production of dissection aneurism. While the total kinetic energy of the blood current is not great at any given point nevertheless in the presence of a break in the intima the constant recurrence of centimeter jumps for thousands of times per hour is capable of producing in time appreciable mechanical results. A flap of the detached intima may be thrown across the lumen forming a dam so that all the kinetic energy is directed to supporting the intima. The blood pressure within the intima could fall to zero while the pressure outside the stripped part could rapidly rise toward ventricular systolic pressure.

W. J. T. KERR

## SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

MacCauley, W. C. and Broders, A. C. The Role of the Pathologist in the Practice of Medicine. J. L. B. & Co., Ltd. 1937.

As pathology is a comparatively new science it is only beginning to be thought of as a method in an intertwinable relationship with the other sciences of medicine.

In the early history of medicine clinical knowledge all that was known of pathology consisted of the processes simply because of little knowledge about them. Today both the pathologist and clinician have more than they can do to secure efficiency can be obtained only by the cooperation of the cooperative specialist in these two important members of the medical professions.

The authors submit the statistics compiled in the examination of 49,083 patients. In all 15,848 laboratory reports were made. Such reports are of value for the following reasons:

1. They confirm the diagnosis which may be only suspected clinically. For example, microscopic examination may confirm the suspicion of malignancy of an ulcer of the stomach.

They actually make the diagnosis when there are no clinical or diagnostic symptoms. The clinician obtains a history of a gastric lesion which appears on exploration to be an extremely favorable carcinoma. The microscopic examination shows that the gastric lymphatic glands are inflamed.

3. They recognize accessory pathological conditions. The clinical diagnosis of myomatous of the uterus may be followed by hysterectomy with the finding of a coagulable carcinoma.

4. They correct the clinical diagnosis. An ulcer of the lip removed for epithelioma may be found to be syphilitic.

5. They confirm the postoperative diagnosis. The clinician makes a diagnosis of endocarditis and streptococci are found floating in the blood. A diagnosis of late malnutrition is made and the serum shows evidence of chronic malnutrition.

6. They determine the degree of the process of the disease. A patient has a pathological kidney and the degree of function is determined by the percentage of phthalein and blood urea tests.

7. They determine the patient's physical status preoperatively to possible operation. In hyperthyroidism the determination of the metabolic rate indicates whether the patient is a good surgical risk.

8. They help to determine the extent of the operation. The method of removing a breast nodule depends entirely on the findings of the microscopic examination.

9. They give data for the preoperative operation and postoperative prognosis. A patient has a slowly developed enlargement of the thyroid gland. If the Wassermann is negative, the thyroid gland must be sectioned.

10. They determine the cause of death. Autopsy frequently clarifies an obscure cause of death.

They determine the cause of death due to false operative judgment. Patients sometimes are admitted to operations and die because of the presence of other pathological conditions which are recognized only at autopsy.

1. They determine the cause of death due to faulty operative technique, such as the intestinal atony of ureters or important intestinal blood vessels.

2. They assist in determining the cause and method of surgical infection. Routine bacteriological examinations of operative wound operative material etc. lead to better control over possible infection.

4. They assist in clinical surgical and laboratory research. C. D. HOLMES

**Kettle E H** On Polymorphism of the Malignant Epithelial Cell *Proc Roy Soc Med Lond* 1919 xii Sect Path 1

The adoption of modern experimental methods has so revolutionized the study of malignant disease that it is now possible to carry out extensive investigations without paying more than the most superficial attention to the microscopic structure of tumors. Nevertheless all cancer research must ultimately rest on a histological basis. In the clinical laboratory where the available material cannot be submitted to experimental conditions the fundamental importance of histology is unchallenged.

The pathologist must depend mainly upon the microscope to distinguish between benign and malignant growths and should he desire to pursue broader aims than those that are purely utilitarian his work is still practically restricted to histology. This line of research however is far from being exhausted. In classification alone much remains to be done in the way of separating the true neoplasms from those blastomatomatous conditions which so much resemble them and give rise to so much confusion in our conceptions of tumor formation. Moreover by a careful consideration of their microscopic structure it is possible to discover a great deal about the biological properties of tumors and the influences they exercise upon the healthy tissues in which they grow. Finally it is of the greatest importance to correlate the results of experimental research with human pathology and for fruitful results along these lines it is essential that the work should rest upon a sure foundation of wide and accurate histological knowledge.

Of more interest are those instances of multiple tumors occurring in the same organ when the growths are in actual contact with one another. In such cases there is always the possibility that the presence of one of them may have been the factor determining the genesis of the others.

On reading some of the reports of multiple and mixed tumors it appears that a suspiciously high proportion of such tumors have occurred in the thyroid gland and the uterus in which organs they are notoriously prone to present unusual features. Many of the writers appear to have a limited conception of the morphology of the malignant cell and though they have hastened to accept and apply to their own material the research on sarcoma production of the experimental laboratories they have paid little attention to other observations which have demonstrated the extreme powers of polymorphic growth possessed by the malignant epithelial cell. When it is possible to study the growth of such tumors experimentally doubtful points may be cleared up and satisfactory conclusions arrived at but with human material this is as yet not practicable. The tumor is seen in only one phase of its growth and interpretation of what is seen may be impossible.

Under these circumstances it must be realized that conclusions drawn from the study of tumors in man

should be much more critically examined before they are accepted than those arrived at from the study of experimental tumors which can be observed under conditions enormously more favorable.

In the last twelve years a large number of tumors have passed through the author's hands including many possessing quite unusual features. From the complexity of their structure some of these would usually be regarded as mixed tumors. There is however another and more reasonable possibility that they were instances of extreme polymorphic growth of carcinomata. Absolute proof is of course impossible to obtain in the absence of any method which would make it possible to study their behavior on prolonged transplantation but there is no doubt that this interpretation is correct. In any case it is most important to make allowance for the morphological elasticity of the epithelial cell in interpreting any anomalous growth. Failure to do this leads only to erroneous conclusions and if the study of cancer in man is to help at all in the solution of the problem as a whole the facts upon which our theories are based must be beyond criticism.

The tumors selected to illustrate these points lend them selves to analysis fairly well and though it is impossible to convey the impression formed from the study of many series of sections by a few figures the salient points are clearly possible.

G E BELLBY

#### EXPERIMENTAL SURGERY AND SURGICAL ANATOMY

**Adamson R S** Cultural Characters of Certain Anaerobic Bacteria Isolated from War Wounds *J Path & Bacteriol* 1919 xii 345

Of the strictly anaerobic organisms *bacillus tetani* is not discussed in detail in this article. As this organism presents many features of interest and requires special technique for its isolation it will be reported separately. A summary of its cultural characters however is given in the general table at the end of the article.

The article is based upon a study of 51 cases treated in detail and about 10 others which were examined for special purposes. All the patients were soldiers in the second Western General Hospital in Manchester. The organisms described are those actually isolated from such cases though to render the report more complete a number of bacteria isolated from other sources have also been included.

Beside the examination of wound material a preliminary study of other substances was undertaken with the object of discovering the sources of infection. For this purpose samples of garden and pasture soil were examined also a number of specimens of human faeces and one specimen of horse faeces. In addition a preliminary study was made of putrefying meat from which a number of proteolytic anaerobes were isolated.

As the nomenclature of the anaerobic group of bacteria is somewhat confused the identification of



sporogenes is capable of forming acids in quantity in any medium whether it contains carbohydrates or not  
G. E. BRILBY

# Dandy W. E. Experimental Hydrocephalus *Ann Surg* 1919 171 1 9

The production of all types of hydrocephalus by precise experimental methods finally lifts the idiopathic veil and reveals hydrocephalus as a disease with a clearly defined etiology and pathology. The first evidence that hydrocephalus could be produced experimentally was incorporated in an article written with Blackfan in 1913. It was demonstrated that when a tiny obstructing body was introduced into the aqueduct of Sylvius of a dog, all the cerebral ventricles proximal to the occlusion became dilated; distally, the size of the fourth ventricle was not changed.

The following year Thomas published additional experimental evidence showing that hydrocephalus is caused by obstruction. Following the injection of aleuronat granules into the lateral ventricles, the iter became plugged, organization of the granules resulted in total occlusion of the opening and resultant hydrocephalus.

The experiments reported in this article were conducted on dogs under ether anesthesia. The mid portion of the squamous occipital bone, including the posterior margin of the foramen magnum, was removed with rongeurs and the dura opened in stellate fashion. Gently elevating the cerebellum, the roof of the fourth ventricle was exposed and perforated, and a small piece of cotton cautiously pushed forward on the point of a fine graduated carrier. It was passed over the medulla and pons until it glided into the aqueduct of Sylvius, where it was deposited by withdrawing the carrier. An improved technique for this procedure consists in enclosing the cotton in an oiled gelatin capsule which soon dissolves in the cerebrospinal fluid.

The aqueduct of Sylvius can be recognized fairly easily by the sense of touch in the finger which is directing the entry of the obstruction; its entrance being denoted by the contraction at the terminus of the funnel-like approach from the wide fourth ventricle. Moreover, the iter is at a constant measured distance from the posterior border of the cerebellum. If the head is not held in a strictly median position, however, it is easily possible to make a false passage into the contiguous soft brain tissue with permanent injury to the pyramidal tract and the nuclei of the cranial nerves.

By producing hydrocephalus with a tiny obstruction in the aqueduct of Sylvius, the etiological rôle of an occlusion is absolutely established. Being a single precise process and involving no neighboring structures, other possible explanations of the resultant hydrocephalus are precluded. When an obstruction is present in any part of the ventricular system, the ventricles always dilate anterior to the occlusion. Following occlusion of the aqueduct of Sylvius, therefore, the third ventricle and both

lateral ventricles become distended. The size of the fourth ventricle remains unchanged.

Sections of the brain of a dog one month after the obstruction was introduced showed that doubtless for some time after the cotton was placed in the iter there was only a partial occlusion which became complete with organization of the foreign body. In these experiments the animal became lethargic and there was intermittent vomiting. Ventricular dilation was accompanied by a corresponding degree of cerebral distention. The experiments were all performed on dogs after union of the sutures of the skull so that enlargement of the head could not occur. In animals operated upon at birth or soon thereafter the characteristic hydrocephalic enlargement of the head will necessarily be an outstanding feature which cannot be duplicated when the animal is older.

From this series of experiments there is absolute evidence that (1) cerebrospinal fluid forms in the cerebral ventricles, (2) the absorption of fluid in the ventricles is at least less than the production, (3) the aqueduct of Sylvius is a necessary outlet from the third and both lateral ventricles, and (4) there are no collateral channels which assume the function of the iter when it is occluded.

The conclusions drawn from the experiments reported are:

1. Hydrocephalus has been produced by placing an obstruction in the aqueduct of Sylvius. Dilatation of the third and both lateral ventricles results.

2. One foramen of Monro was occluded; this was followed by a unilateral hydrocephalus.

3. If the choroid plexus of one lateral ventricle is completely removed at the time the foramen of Monro is occluded, dilatation does not occur and the entire lateral ventricle collapses.

4. This is the only absolute proof that the cerebrospinal fluid is formed from the choroid plexus. At the same time it proves that the ependyma does not secrete cerebrospinal fluid.

5. If the choroid plexus of both lateral ventricles is removed and an obstruction is placed in the aqueduct of Sylvius, hydrocephalus still results in the third and both lateral ventricles, but at a reduced rate. The fluid forms from the choroid plexus of the third ventricle but cannot escape into the subarachnoid space.

6. Cerebrospinal fluid forms in all the cerebral ventricles and is absorbed almost entirely in the subarachnoid space. The sole communication between the ventricular system and the subarachnoid space is through the foramina of Luschka and the median foramen of Magendie.

7. The phenolsulphonaphthalein test will prove conclusively whether the foramina of Luschka and Magendie are open or closed. Closure of these foramina invariably causes hydrocephalus.

8. Hydrocephalus follows ligation of the vena magna Galeni if the ligature is placed at the origin of this vein. Ligatures beyond or in the sinus rectus



have no effect because there is sufficient collateral venous circulation

9 The communicating type of hydrocephalus has been produced in dogs by a perimesencephalic band of gauze saturated in an irritant which induces adhesions. This obstruction prevents cerebrospinal fluid from reaching the cerebral subarachnoid space where most of the cerebrospinal fluid is absorbed. The resultant diminished absorption of fluid results from hydrocephalus.

10 Hydrocephalus follows ligation of the great vein of Galen because of an overproduction of cerebrospinal fluid. In other types of hydrocephalus both obstructive and communicating the accumulation of fluid is due to a diminished absorption of cerebrospinal fluid. G F Berger

# Weed L H and Wegeloth P Experimental Ligation of the Subarachnoid Space Pilot and Experimental 1901-37

The extremely high mortality attending pyogenic infection of the meninges by organisms other than the diplococcus intracellularis and the prospects of a marked incidence of meningitis among the values was suggested that investigation should be directed toward the treatment of such infections.

In addition to the extreme violence of these pyogenic organisms within the meninges of man the difficulties in the treatment of meningitis have been due to the lack of specific serums and the technical obstacle to be overcome in reaching the organisms involved. So far therapeutic measures have been applied long term in the first of these is credited to Leonard Hill who wrote that it is suggested that in such a pathologic condition as meningitis, irrigation of the meninges might be employed. The operation could be as easily and safely carried out as that of irrigation of the peritoneum. The other therapeutic procedure advocated by Franca Wolff and others involve freeing the canal of as much pus as possible by lavage followed by injections of bactericidal chemicals to the subarachnoid space. Although neither of these methods has been attended by great success but until more specific therapies are available it appears that irrigation must depend upon the improvement and modification of these general measures.

The animal used in the experiments reported were adult cats. These were anaesthetized with ether either by the intratracheal method or by cone and the usual precautions were taken to prevent operative infection. In the early experiments the irrigation was limited to the spinal canal. For this the first puncture needle was inserted into the subarachnoid space through the occipital atlantal ligament and the second in the lumbar region either through the lumbosacral ligament or between the fourth and fifth lumbar vertebrae. Between the needles it was possible to pass fluid through the spinal subarachnoid space in either direction though as a rule the descending route (from cervical to lumbar) was selected. Later in order to include

the cerebral meninges in the irrigation needle were introduced into the subarachnoid space in the vertex area from there the flow could be conducted either to a needle inserted through the occipital atlantal ligament (resulting in a cerebral irrigation) or to a lumbar needle (washing out the entire subarachnoid space).

The conclusions based upon the results of these experiments were as follows:

1 Irrigations of the spinal and cerebral subarachnoid spaces are well tolerated by cats if the irrigating fluid is composed of sodium chloride potassium chloride and calcium chloride in proper proportions (modified Ringer's solution). If however the irrigations are done with isotonic solutions of sodium chloride alone various toxic effects become apparent. Many of these animals die during or immediately after the irrigation. If this immediate toxicity is survived convalescence is usually acute and almost invariably complete. Recovery from such attacks is frequent.

2 Single irrigation of infected meninges laces with modified Ringer's solution prolonged the life of the animals as compared with control. The period of survival in many cases was doubled as a result of this washing out of the infected meninges.

G L Bunn

# Slye M Holmes H F and Well H G Primary Spontaneous Tumors of the Testicle and Seminoma In Vivo in Mice and Other Animals. VII Studies in the Incidence and Inheritability of Spontaneous Tumors in Mice. J Cancer Res 1919 9: 1-5

Tumors of the testicle would seem to be uncommon in mice for it has been difficult to find even a single case reported in the literature although they have been described in other species of lower animals. Thus among 103 primary tumors observed by McCoy among 1000 rats killed in plague work the testis was only one described as an angiosarcoma of the testicle and no further details given.

Carcinoma of the testicles which are common in horses and dogs form sometimes soft and sometimes hard tumors which not rarely single portions are differently formed. Through mucoid and colloid degeneration of the cell nests cysts with gelatinous contents may result.

Infiltration along the spermatic cord and lymph node metastases are observed frequently. Horses especially appear to develop testicular tumors particularly if one considers the relatively small number of old animals that have not been castrated. In Japan where this operation is performed less often than in Europe equine testicular tumors are most abundant. Thus Kimura records the finding of 49 such growths among 142 tumors observed in 7724 horses that were slaughtered. This may be compared with the figures in the census statistics on the mortality from cancer in the registration area of the United States which show that of 52420 cases of malignant tumor only 121 were

recorded as arising in the testicles (3 per thousand). As 1:82 of the cancer cases were those of males the portion of testicle tumors is 3.8 per thousand of all tumors in males. Kimura studied in detail 12 specimens of equine orchidoblastomata varying in weight up to 7500 grams. All were unilateral and in at least 7 cases there were metastases in the spermatic cord and the inguinal and lumbar lymph nodes.

The authors summarize their work as follows:

Among 10,000 mice which died natural deaths and about one half of which were males there were 28 primary tumors of the testicle. Most of these resembled in all essential features the tumors that arise in the testicle of man and other animals, consisting of cells very similar to the epithelium of the seminiferous tubules arranged in an alveolar structure. Despite great vascularity and a markedly atypical structure no remote metastasis was observed although in one case a series of six continuous independent nodules was formed and one had bilateral testicular tumors. Two of the growths one of which arose at the site of a wound seemed to be true spindle cell sarcomata. Three of the typical orchidoblastomata also followed trauma. No evidence could be obtained that any of the tumors had arisen in a teratomatous growth and no cases of teratoma were observed.

One case of polymorphous cell sarcoma of the seminal vesicles of a mouse is described apparently the second case of a tumor of this organ in a lower animal that has been reported.

Two cases of primary spontaneous tumor of the testicle in dogs are also described.

With the exception of one sarcoma all of the 28 neoplasms of the mouse testis occurred in the members of a single strain of mice and its hybrid derivatives thus substantiating the statement that heredity influences the incidence of tumor development in different organs or tissues. This fact probably explains also the lack of any recorded cases of tumor of the testis in mice from other laboratories.

G. E. BEILBY

**Hinman, F.** Experimental Hydronephrosis — Repair Following Ureterocystoneostomy in White Rats with Complete Ureteral Obstruction. *J. Urol.* 1919 10: 147.

White rats are particularly adaptable to experimental work on hydronephrosis. Hydro-ureterocystoneostomy may be done successfully on these animals and permits the study of the anatomical and functional repair following the removal of a complete ureteral obstruction.

The anatomical changes that follow complete ureteral obstruction are characterized by intra- and extrapelvic dilatation with an associated pressure atrophy of the parenchyma. Tubular changes are characterized by dilatation, collapse and atrophy, which given in the order of severity, involve first the lateral, then the polar and finally the median sagittal portions.

The collecting tubules show the earliest and most marked dilatation while the convoluted tubules dilate least but undergo collapse and atrophy the earliest. The glomeruli are surprisingly resistant to the compression. Intravital stain demonstrates functional insufficiency of the lateral portions of the kidney as early as seven days and this is quite noticeable in two weeks. In hydronephrosis which has continued for forty-five days or longer intravital staining is not possible.

Infection intensifies hydronephrotic atrophy. The effect of relieving the back pressure in hydronephrosis which has continued from twenty-one to sixty days is a decrease in size with preservation of the shape of the kidney and the grouping of all tubular remnants in one relatively large median sagittal lobule. The tubular and glomerular elements show definite hypertrophic changes. In hydronephrosis which has continued for ninety-five days or longer no such central lobule is observed. The central lobule developed after relief of obstruction in hydronephrosis which has continued up to sixty days shows many hypertrophic convoluted tubules which stain intensely by the intravital method. MAX KAHN.

**Stewart, G. N. and Rogoff, J. M.** The Action of Drugs on the Output of Epinephrin from the Adrenals. II. Concentrated Salt Solutions (Sodium Carbonate) Injected into the Circulation. *J. Pharmacol. & Exper. Therap.* 1919 33: 6.

The authors' attention was accidentally drawn to the action upon the epinephrin output of small quantities of concentrated salt solutions introduced directly into the circulation of cats. Sodium carbonate solution (half to three quarters saturated) was used in the tube connecting the carotid with the mercurial manometer. Determinations were being made of the epinephrin output under conditions in which a considerable fall of blood pressure was apt to occur sometime after the collection of the specimens of the adrenal blood on which the normal or initial epinephrin output was estimated. As in occasional experiments the authors were puzzled to find that one or more of the subsequent adrenal specimens had epinephrin concentrations so much out of line with the usual rule that the concentration is inversely proportional to the blood flow, it was necessary to assume that the rate of epinephrin liberation had undergone an abrupt and decided change. This had not occurred in a long series of experiments made under other conditions in which blood pressure tracings were not necessary. On looking into the matter it was observed that when anomalous behavior of the epinephrin output occurred the fall of blood pressure was speedily followed by an abrupt rise associated with evidence of excitation of the central motor mechanisms (increased reflex excitability and convulsions and changes in the respiration). It is known that the intravenous injection of concentrated salt solutions lead to such symptoms. Therefore it seemed fairly clear that small quantities

of the carbonate solution pass back from the manometric connection into the test must have been responsible not only for the motor and vaso motor excitation but also for the change in the epinephrin output presumably through an action on the central nervous mechanism which governs it.

While it is not possible from this experiment to determine whether an increased liberation of epinephrin from the one adrenal remaining took any sensible share in the great rise of blood pressure it is shown clearly by injecting carbonate after removal of the second adrenal that a good rise of pressure was obtained in the absence of epinephrin liberation. Naturally the absolute amount of the rise is less than after the previous injection as the condition of the animal of course had deteriorated. Experiments on strychnine indicate that even the greater and much more sustained increase in epinephrin output produced by that drug can play but a minor rôle in the increase of arterial pressure.

The authors summarize their conclusions as follows:

1. Intravascular injection of small volumes of concentrated salt solutions (sodium carbonate) causes a temporary increase in the rate of liberation of epinephrin from the adrenal.

2. This increase is presumably due to stimulation of the nervous mechanism which governs the epinephrin output and is accompanied by symptoms of a general excitation of the bulbospinal center and is not obtained or obtained only in a minor degree when even larger quantities of the carbonate are injected in more dilute form.

3. In experiments upon the epinephrin output it is not advisable to use concentrated solutions of salts in tubing connecting in artifice with the cuvette.

Stewart G. N. and Rogoff J. M. The Action of Drugs on the Output of Epinephrin from the Adrenal. III. Nicotine. *J. Physiol.* 1919, 14, 83.

Of the foregoing statements the latter is to the effect that nicotine upon the output of epinephrin acts as the author states in a concentration in any quantity administered. Nor is any further dependence on the table of evidence of the results of the qualitative evidence. The last investigation of the effect of Dale and Laflamme but this is involved in the certain reactions which have been observed on the non-pregnant uterus with the end in the eye after removal of the peripheral ganglia are modified in the experiment made under such conditions that epinephrin in a large amount is extracted from the adrenal. The difference is explained by the hypothesis that the nicotine action is due in part to a stimulation of the adrenal resulting in an increased liberation of epinephrin.

The authors believe that as has been set forth in another paper the action of strychnine upon the epinephrin output indicates evidence of the kind

is valuable when it colorates the results of more direct methods but that stand alone it must be interpreted with great care. For example it could not be possible in these experiments to know whether a consequence of the action of the drug on the circulation a large amount of epinephrin per minute or a greater concentration of it might not be supplied to the uterus or the eye without any previous change whatever in the rate of discharge. It is scarcely necessary to add that even if such observations indicate a stimulant effect of nicotine upon the epinephrin output they do not afford the means of measuring the amount of increase.

These remarks are not intended as a criticism of such interesting and suggestive experiments but merely to point out the limitations of such indirect method.

The authors summarize their observations as follows:

The predominant and by far the most dramatic action of nicotine upon the epinephrin output whether it be administered intravenously or hypodermally is a dependent or peripheral action. The maximum diminution of the epinephrin output is reached rather rapidly and is followed by more gradual recovery which begins the day after not to be proceeded until approximately the original output is attained. At the time of maximum depression of epinephrin output may be detected in the blood of the adrenal vein by the tobacco is chiefly employed (abstinence and uterine regimens).

The dependent action is preceded by a transient stage of excitation which then forms a reproducible stage as a rule not longer than five half minutes. In some cases it may last for a longer time of epinephrin output is markedly increased for a longer time than the normal output even more under the experimental conditions.

3. The latent period of the transient excitation is about fifteen minutes of the first series of shots. I assume that the elements there are dependent that could not have been detected.

4. The effect of the excitation is abrupt and is not much more than a slight increase. The maximum increase in the epinephrin output is followed by a slight decrease in the maximum depression of the latter of the two series.

5. The character of the epinephrin output is roughly parallel to the changes in the blood pressure. I am sure that by nicotine the sympathetic ganglia in the cell on the floor of the oropharynx are stimulated and the secretory function is exerted in the effluent of the secretory gland.

6. It may be pointed out that the effect of a continuous upon the epinephrin output is a gradual increase of the effect of strychnine. The predominant action of strychnine is a marked and prolonged augmentation of the epinephrin output. There are indications that the strychnine stimulates

tion of the output may be preceded by a brief depression. The nicotine action develops more suddenly than that of strychnine as might be expected from the fact that the point of attack of nicotine is the efferent path while that of strychnine is the central mechanism.

7. The transient augmentation of the epinephrin output by nicotine may be associated with an increase in the concentration of epinephrin in the blood of the adrenal vein much beyond the maximum observed with the lowest blood flows in animals simply anesthetized (with ether morphine or urethane). The strychnine augmentation of the output has not been found to be associated with any increase in the normal maximum concentration (something like 1,500,000 in the serum of adrenal blood assayed with rabbit segments).

8. Confirmatory evidence of the conclusions deduced from a study of the adrenal blood on rabbit intestine and uterus segments has been obtained by a method of auto assay (the collection of adrenal blood for a given time in a cava pocket and the study of the blood pressure reactions elicited when the blood is released from the pocket into the circulation) and by other methods.

9. In the one experiment the epinephrin store of the adrenals was not found to be altered by nicotine.

G. C. BILBY

## ROENTGENOLOGY AND RADIUM THERAPY

**Bastos Ansart and Aspetia Esteban** Roentgenography of Bone Atrophy and Its Diagnostic and Prognostic Significance (La radiografía de las atrofías óseas y su significación diagnóstica y pronóstica). *Med. Ibera* 1919. Número extraordinario 1. Consecuencia de med. y ciruj. 11.

In some affections of the bones and joints the presence appearance and course or the absence of bone atrophy constitutes a diagnostic and prognostic sign of the greatest importance.

On the basis of the appearance form and character of this atrophy the authors believe two types may be distinguished: one in which the rarefaction affects the body of the bone or articulation uniformly and the other in which the lack of opacity appears to be unequal, irregular and in patches. In many affections however these types are not well marked.

In the roentgenogram tuberculosis of the joint is revealed from its very beginning by a greater or lesser degree of bone atrophy, usually of the diffuse type. The presence of this atrophy is so constant that its absence suffices to exclude the diagnosis of joint tuberculosis.

Tuberculosis of the body of the bone also gives rise to atrophy but less constantly and not so early. When a synovial membrane is affected by the tuberculous process however even though it is at a distance the atrophy will appear wide spread through all the bones that form the joint.

During long periods of tuberculous osteoarthritis

atrophy may be the only disturbance demonstrable by roentgenography. In the further evolution of the disease there may be added to the atrophy the roentgenographic signs of various bone lesions. In such case the atrophy changes its diagnostic import to a prognostic import in the sense that when it persists or increases along with the focal lesions the prognosis remains grave but if it recedes in spite of these lesions the prognosis may be considered favorable.

The disappearance of the atrophy is the first roentgenographic sign of the cure of the process. As long as atrophy can be demonstrated in the affected articulation by comparison with the normal side tuberculous osteoarthritis cannot be considered cured even though clinically it appears to be cured.

In some forms of articular tuberculosis particularly those that are severe the rapidly progressive atrophy is revealed by an intense trabecular resorption respecting apparently certain bundles of transverse trabeculae which appear in the roentgenogram as parallel rays. In the authors opinion therefore the presence of these rays should be interpreted as indicating a poor prognosis.

The treatment of articular tuberculosis by immobilization and drainage exaggerates the atrophy adding the effects of the inactivity to those of the tuberculous process itself but this is so variable and inconstant that it does not require consideration when the diagnosis or prognosis is made on the basis of the atrophy demonstrable by roentgenography.

Although it may not give rise to appreciable lesions traumatism of the joints is always accompanied by atrophy of bone generally of the irregular and patchy type. This atrophy sometimes lasts a long time and appear to be the only cause of the state of post traumatic arthropathy which usually is presented in these cases. Its differential diagnosis from other atrophic processes can be made better from the clinical development.

Osteomyelitis does not produce atrophy while it focuses are not limited but when soft parts or a joint are invaded atrophy which is usually of the irregular type sets in. Syphilitic osteoarthropathy does not cause atrophy but gonorrheal arthritis gives rise early to very diffuse atrophy. Malignant tumors of the bones are accompanied early by an intense atrophy beneath the growth.

M. M. MARTINEZ

**Barker W. C.** Roentgen Ray Therapy in Hyperthyroidism. *Hahnel's Monthly* 1919. 11. 50.

A short introductory description of the physiology of the thyroid gland symptoms of various forms of hyperthyroidism and interrelationship of the various endocrine glands prefaces the article on therapy proper. As contra indications to the use of the roentgen ray are mentioned simple enlargements of the thyroid without hyperthyroidism mild types occurring in young people temporary forms follow.

ing acute infections and very acute cases in which the patient is prostrated to the verge of collapse. In the last however it may be used advantageously after a preliminary period of rest, diet and medical treatment.

Regarding the technique used, the author divides the neck region into four areas for crossfire purposes including the location of the thymus. He uses a very penetrating ray, backing up not less than a 9/16 inch spark produced by a Coolidge tube and gives not more than an epilation dose filtered through 3 millimeters of aluminum. The treatment is repeated every four weeks until the patient feels better when the intervals are lengthened. Amelioration of the tachycardia is one of the best indicators for regulating the treatments. In conclusion the important facts are restated as follows:

To determine the areas to be treated a fluoroscopic examination should be made.

It is necessary to include the thymus not only when a hyperplasia is demonstrated but also when the Cotti syndrome is present.

Use the Coolidge tube technique giving the full dosage and high penetration to inhibit cell function.

As the patient improves lengthen the intervals and thereby prevent hypothyroidism.

Always keep in mind that the reduction of the size of the thyroid for cosmetic purposes for relief from pressure or for removal of tumor, whether benign or malignant, is a problem for the surgeon and should never be attempted by roentgen therapy.

The use of the roentgen ray in the treatment of the thyroid is only to inhibit cell action in hyperthyroidism. It will here take the place of surgery, with results which are as good and without the scar and danger attending an operation.

ADOLPH HA TUNG

**Aimé P. and Solomon J.** The Radiological Diagnosis of Transdiaphragmatic Hernia of the Stomach. *Radiology* 1939, 33: 376.

The advent of the war with its large number of injuries to the diaphragm and the extensive use of radiological examinations in gastro-intestinal disturbances has led to a comparatively frequent discovery of transdiaphragmatic hernia of the stomach, a condition which was formerly considered to be rare. Most of the cases heretofore reported were found at autopsy.

An autopsy record cited indicates first that wounds of the diaphragm do not have any tendency toward spontaneous healing; second, that the usual clinical methods of investigation are not capable of revealing a diaphragmatic hernia definitely; and third, that it is of the utmost importance if the patient's condition permits always to employ the radiological examination in every case of a wound of the thorax accompanied by digestive disturbances. Unfortunately immediate surgical intervention is sometimes necessary, as was the case in several instances recorded.

In the authors' three cases of transdiaphragmatic hernia of traumatic origin, which are minutely described, the radiological examination furnished the real evidence of the condition. In all there were indefinite dyspeptic symptoms and the examinations revealed part of the stomach above the diaphragm with a constricted portion where it passed through.

These traumatic hernias do not tend to reduce themselves spontaneously but form adhesions differing in this respect from hernias of congenital origin. A case of the latter type is described in which part of the stomach was seen extending through a hernial opening in the diaphragm. Subsequently this hernia reduced itself spontaneously but later formed again. Another case is mentioned in which the stomach occupied an unusually high position due probably to an anomalous congenital formation of the diaphragm.

## HOSPITAL MEDICOLEGAL AND MEDICAL EDUCATION

**Compensation for Both Injuries and Medical Education.**  
Smith, B. H., F. L. & B. L. G. M. L. C. L. I.  
(M. L.) 69 W. R. P. 943

This case was a matter in which the plaintiff as injured by having his automobile when in the employment of the defendant Company. While receiving compensation from the State Accident Fund, Smith sued the latter for physical injury and alleged malpractice in connection with the injury and received \$2,000 in settlement of the suit.

The present case is predicated upon a petition by the defendant Company for an order to cease further payments under this compensation because of the money received from the alleged malpractice claim. The declaration of the suit against the doctor alleges that the plaintiff's condition as the result of medical practice on the part of the physician and not the result of the original injury.

The Industrial Accident Board found that Smith's condition, which is one of total disability, was due to the original accident and not to any medical practice that his receipt of money from the physician did not constitute an election within the meaning of the Workmen's Compensation Act and that the allegations in his declaration in his suit against the physician were not binding upon him but might be taken as evidence only.

The Board does not think that the fact that Smith stated suit against the physician precluded him from asserting his rights under the Compensation Act. The Reviewing Court holds that the opinion of the Board is correct and that the State Accident Fund should not have credit for the \$2,000 which was received by Smith from the physician in addition to the amount due from it to him under the terms of the statute. The Michigan Law makes no provision for such reduction of claim. The Court stated that the application is a matter not for judicial interpretation but for legislative action.

J. A. C. G. I. O.

**Contract for Future Treatment—Patient's Inability to Receive Treatment** *Med Rec* 1919 xcvi 23

A patient had contracted with a physician for treatment to be administered to him by the physician at the latter's office for a period of one month from a specified date the treatments to be paid for in advance. The patient became too ill to attend the physician's office to receive the treatments and brought action to recover the moneys paid the physician.

There was no evidence in the case that this sum was paid to the physician as a retainer and the service to be rendered and received depended upon the ability of the patient to receive and the attending physician to perform. Therefore the rule that in the event of illness to either party which prevents him from performing his portion of the contract the money paid should be returned is equally applicable to both parties to the contract. Had the physician become ill instead of the patient and rendered unable to give the services contracted and paid for he would doubtless be required to pay back the consideration for the services.

The Court applied the rule and quoted from the case of *Fisher vs Monroe* 12 N Y S p 73.

The obligation of the party who was to receive the service to pay is conditional upon the obligation of the party who was to render the services to perform and vice versa. If the contract of employment is to continue operative and binding those interdependent obligations must continue to exist and if one party is excused from the performance of his obligation the obligations of the other party must likewise come to an end. J A CASTAGNINO

**Evidence in Action for Services Opposed by Claim of Malpractice** *McCoy vs Gage (Calif)* 177 Pac R p 296

In a suit by a physician for pay for professional services a defense was interposed of unskillful treatment in an attempt to defeat the action by the doctor and to recover damages.

The testimony as brought out at the trial showed that the plaintiff had been called to attend the defendant who was suffering from a fracture of the neck of the femur. At a first visit by the plaintiff the fracture was reduced and a splint applied to the limb. A trained nurse was called to assist in the case and the plaintiff continued his treatment for several months during which time he made eighty-five visits. In addition to treating the defendant for the broken limb he was called to prescribe also for pneumonia and rheumatism.

From all the testimony even that produced by the defendant it appeared that so far as the fracture was concerned the results obtained were better than the average. A medical witness after having testified under direct examination in response to a hypothetical question detailing the services stated his opinion as to their value. On cross examination he was asked whether his opinion would be altered

as to the value of the services when the question assumed other matters not shown by the evidence. Objection to this question was sustained. The Reviewing Court held that this was not an error.

The same witness was asked on cross examination if in cases of this character it was not customary to take a roentgenogram. The objection to this question was also sustained. The Reviewing Court holding that it could not see how any prejudice resulted to the defendant by reason thereto because it was stated that the taking of the roentgenogram would be valuable for the purpose of diagnosis only and that it seemed very clear from the evidence that the diagnosis made by the plaintiff in the first instance with its aid was correct. In addition to this the value of the roentgenogram was gone into quite thoroughly in the case by other witnesses. The defendant was allowed to cross examine this witness on all matters contained in the direct examination and it was discretionary with the Court to refuse to allow the witness to be cross examined and led into a discussion outlining a course of treatment not included in the facts.

The defendant also alleged error in the sustaining of objections to questions asked the trained nurse who attended the defendant under plaintiff's direction. The Court does not believe that the testimony of a trained nurse is proper or competent evidence to show whether the treatment administered by the plaintiff was either proper or improper. As to that the witness has seen other physicians do in like cases and what she considers good or unskillful treatment is not the proper way to either prove or disprove malpractice.

The last mentioned point is not a new one for it has been decided by practically every court in the United States that the only proper way to prove malpractice is by the testimony of skilled practitioners. J A CASTAGNINO

**Payment for Hospital Service** *Elliot Hospital vs Turcotte* 102 N H Hampshire Supreme Court 105 April p 361

In the case reported of the *Elliott Hospital vs Turcotte* the Reviewing Court had under consideration an action by the hospital against a former patient for services. It seems that the defendant was injured while in the employ of a Company and was taken to this hospital by the doctor who rendered first aid. The officers of the hospital did not know that the defendant was brought to the hospital by F & Son and the account was therefore opened in the name of the defendant. When on his discharge from the hospital the defendant was asked by the plaintiff who was to pay the account he replied F & Son and a memorandum to this effect was entered on the ledger account. No demand was made upon the defendant for this account until after his claim against F & Son had been settled when suit was brought against him.

The defense was predicated on the theory that the hospital had no claim against the injured



# GYNECOLOGY

## UTERUS

Strong L W The Physiology and Pathology of the Endometrium *Am J Obst* 1919 LVII 139

The specific function of the uterine mucosa is to prepare for the nidation of the ovum and this function is exercised periodically. The physiological secretions of the uterine glands must have a relation to nidation or to menstruation.

Frankl and Aschner and Hilbrun Frankl state that they have demonstrated a tryptic ferment in the secreting stage of the mucosa but it does not appear from the descriptions that this work was carried on under bacteriologically free conditions. The author has extracted and digested nine specimens of mucosa in the secreting stage in the same way but although tyrosin crystals were sometimes demonstrable this does not appear to be sufficient proof of the presence of trypsin. Frankl explains the desquamation of the mucosa during menstruation as the result of autolysis due to the tryptic ferment. He states also that the incoagulability of the menstrual blood is due to this ferment. Why the tryptic ferment does not act during pregnancy is not explained by Frankl's theory.

It has been held generally that the corpus luteum controls the early stages of pregnancy and its removal during the first month would inevitably result in abortion. That this is not necessarily true has been proved in three cases at the Woman's Hospital where the removal of a corpus luteum verum during the second month did not interrupt the pregnancy.

The relationship between the sexual gland hormones and the other accessory glands of internal secretion are too complex for any simple explanation of the menstrual function.

One of the most significant observations made in recent years on the physiology of the endometrium is that of Schroeder and others who state that at menstruation there is normally a complete destruction of the functional layer.

The significance of the finding lies in the bearing it has upon pathologic processes occurring in the mucosa. If there is complete destruction down to the basal layer every twenty-eight days it is plain that the mucosa can exhibit none of the characteristic alterations that denote chronic inflammation. Thus it cannot show cicatrization due to fibroblastic deposition of connective tissue fibrils and elastic fibrils.

The mucosa continually seen in patients who have been menstruating from one to several days gives no evidence of such complete destruction. The common finding is a persistence of the functional layer in the secretory stage. The superficial epithe-

lium is often still demonstrable and there is no evidence of autolysis. Many mucosae also give evidence of fibroblastic change in the stroma and slight but demonstrable cicatrization showing that a chronic reaction is possible.

The signs of inflammation in the mucosa uteri are masked in this regard namely that exudates of leucocytes, round and plasma cells are all to a certain extent physiological. In the last days of the secretory period there is an outpouring of polymorphonuclear cells which probably hastens the destruction and absorption of the mucosa at menstruation. Lymphoid cells are diffusely scattered in the normal stroma and form small lymphoid aggregations at all stages of the menstrual cycle.

The physiological data concern the secretions, the histological are the cycle changes and the pathological are endometritis and hyperplasia.

The secretions and cycle changes are definitely related to each other, the secretions being the product of the mucosal development. There is practically no secretion during the proliferative phase and the premenstrual stage may well be termed the secretory. Therefore secretory and cycle changes may be considered together with reference to pathologic change.

The general conclusion from examination of many curettings obtained at the Woman's Hospital in the past six years from all types of conditions received clinically is that the uterine mucosa is very resistant to pathologic change.

In nearly all the endometritis produce alterations in the gland or the stroma such as to make the cycle phase unrecognizable. There were no alterations in the number or the size of the glands or their outline which were traceable to the inflammatory exudate. The stroma indeed was sometimes fibroblastic but it also occurs without the presence of inflammation.

Out of the total of fifty cases of salpingitis in which the uterine mucosa was also available for examination sixteen (about 30 per cent) showed an endometritis of greater or less degree. From a practical standpoint the conclusion may be drawn that the cause of irregularities and hemorrhage is much more frequently adnexal disease than endometritis. Atypical menstruations are to be referred to changes in the endocrine system rather than in the endometrium. Hyperplasia also has little effect upon the histology of the normal menstrual cycle.

LEWIS L CORNELL

Schwarz O and Kohlbury C O Chronic Endometritis *J M O R M* 1st 1919 VII 29

The authors of this article state that the condition known as chronic endometritis (the term



being used in the restricted sense to designate lesions of the endometrium which are of true inflammatory nature) is quite common. They studied in detail 303 specimens 225 of which were obtained by curettage and 80 by hysterectomy or at necropsy. Of these 70 showed chronic interstitial endometritis. In the diagnosis of these cases no particular importance was placed upon the amount of small cell infiltration if definite plasma cells were found.

Usually, however, these cells were present in large numbers. When small round cells appear alone they are found in considerable quantities penetrate the upper half of the endometrium and are grouped around the glands. A search was made also for polynuclear leucocytes.

The authors divided the specimens into classes according to the phase of the menstrual cycle to which they belonged. They found 16 in the premenstrual, 1 in the menstrual, 5 in the postmenstrual and 37 in the interval phase. The glands were pathologic in 1 case (gland hypertrophy, 5 gland hyperplasia, 7). In 2 cases there was tuberculous and in 1 the specimen was a senile endometrium.

The article includes a discussion of the clinical histories and a full account of the method used to obtain scrapings free from blood and prepare them in the laboratory for study.

In the authors' opinion an even larger proportion of cases of chronic interstitial endometritis probably fail to come to light due to the fact that in hospital and dispensary service it is customary to treat chronic salpingitis and pelvic cellulitis by palliative methods. C. M. GRUBER

**McLorian M.** Studies on Causes of Uterine Abnormality. *Med J A St L* 99 5

McLorian reports two cases of double uterus seen by him within a few weeks. The first was that of a multipara who had two children. The symptoms and examination suggested an ordinary normal retroverted uterus with relaxed vaginal outlet. Operation revealed a bicornate structure each uterus possessing its own tube and ovary and merging below into a common cervix. The whole organ lay in the pouch of Douglas and was quite movable. No correction of the abnormality was attempted but suspension by intra-abdominal shortening of the ligaments was done.

The second case was that of an unmarried woman who had suffered for five years from various nervous troubles. Menstruation did not begin until she was 1 but was regular and painless. The patient had become a drug fiend and neurasthenic. She looked ill and complained of severe pain in the left side which developed gradually and then became constant. The abdomen was very tender and an irregular swelling could be felt which had its origin in the pelvis. The hymen was intact and the uterus which was small and anteverted was pushed over to the right side. The left fornix was filled with a large irregular mass which was tender to the touch

but seemingly separate from the uterus. Operation revealed a double uterus. The right was normal but the left uterus and tube contained blood and the cervical canal was obstructed. The whole mass on the left was removed, the right with its adnexa being left intact. The patient made a good recovery and has been free from all symptoms for the four months since the operation.

In discussing this condition the author bases his observations on studies of the comparative anatomy of lower animals. An illustration of the distribution of the vagus nerve in the Tasmanian devil shows a direct branch from the main nerve to the broad ligament, here a plexus is formed for distribution to the tube, the uterus and the ovary. A direct connection between the female generative organs and the brain may account for various reflex symptoms accompanying generative disorders. The author is of the opinion also that a regulating region for the functions of the uterus is situated probably at the fundus at the orifice of the fallopian tube. The article contains six illustrations of the generative systems of lower animals.

L. R. G. LOSMUTH

**Soler Julia.** Abdominal Hysteropexy in the Treatment of Uterine Prolapse (Lahitpbdm, len, ltratmet, d, l, p, l, p, d, t, o). *R. e. p. a. d.* 99 136

Uterine prolapse is dependent upon a change in the position of the uterus with regard to the vaginal axis.

In operating upon a case of prolapse of the uterus its causes must be corrected. These may be hypertrophy of the cervix, lack of perineal tone, relaxation of the ligaments, etc.

The uterus must be placed in a position as near to normal anteversion as possible so that abdominal pressure acts upon its posterior wall.

In the abdominal hysteropexy in which the anterior or all of the uterus is fixed to the parietal peritoneum the position is not physiological.

If the adherence is permanent the prolapse is corrected but the patient has shown that sometimes the weight of the uterus drags on the peritoneum forming a sort of cord so that it is again placed in an unphysiological position and prolapse recurs. This may be the case even if vaginal plastics be done though in such instances the possibility of pseudofecundation.

Abdominal hysteropexy ought therefore to be discarded as a method of treating uterine prolapse.

Prolapse in young women should be treated by extra-abdominal shortening of the round ligaments and reconstruction of the vaginal walls and perineum. If the extra-abdominal shortening of the ligaments is difficult or adnexal complications demand a laparotomy intra-abdominal shortening should be done.

In women at the menopause the treatment of choice when there are adnexal complications is vaginal hysteropexy and plastic vaginal operations.

As a palliative measure when the general state or age of the patient does not permit these methods the method of Garcia de la Serrana may be employed viz closure of the vagina with a silver plate

W A BRENNAN

Boyd G M Some Remarks on Inversion of the Uterus with the Report of a Case of Sixteen Months Standing *Am J Obst* 1919 lxxv 161

This rare accident occurs probably about once in 128 000 labors as shown in statistics collected by Jones While inversion of the uterus usually follows injudicious treatment of the placental stage of labor it is sometimes unavoidable the result of uterine relaxation If the accident is acute manual reposition can be carried out successfully Taxis should be started near the cervical ring not at the fundus and it is important to make pressure upon the protruding mass in the axis of the pelvic canal This treatment however will not always suffice as demonstrated by the author's first operative case

A para iii was delivered by forceps of a 9 pound girl Free bleeding followed the delivery When the uterus was compressed after the usual method of treating the third stage of labor the fundus left the operator's hand suddenly and spontaneously the uterus and vagina turning completely inside out The whole mass was prolapsed and hung between the patient's thighs To it was attached a firmly adherent placenta The hemorrhage then became alarming and continued until the placenta was detached An attempt was made to replace the uterus but was without success Seven hours after delivery the patient was anesthetized and an attempt made to replace the uterus by taxis Although persisted in for some time this method also was unsuccessful

An abdominal section was then performed for the purpose of making a manual dilatation of the constricted cervix by inserting the fingers into the crater like excavation This was easily accomplished and as the assistant continued pressure from within the uterus was finally replaced by taxis A uterine douche was then given and the organ firmly tamponed with sterile gauze The patient gradually gained in strength and was discharged in the third week of the puerperium fully recovered

The second case a chronic inversion was operated upon successfully by the Spinelli method The patient a primipara was delivered Nov 6 1917 after a prolonged and painful but not instrumental labor The placenta was adherent and when traction was made for its removal inversion occurred The patient stated that she bled profusely and that a mass protruded through the vagina Her attending physician apparently did not appreciate the gravity of the accident and made no attempt to replace the uterus telling her that it was a tumor which should be removed in forty days She bled freely throughout the puerperium but with this exception was normal She did not suffer pain

nor were there symptoms of infection She nursed her infant until its death at the age of eleven months old Seven months later she had a serious hemorrhage which forced her to remain in bed for one week She was then told by her physician that the uterus was out of place

The true nature of the trouble was not discovered until February 1919 The uterus was then completely inverted and well involuted It filled the cavity of the vagina and bled freely when touched On March 5 1919 after the vagina and uterus had been sterilized a metal catheter was introduced into the bladder to locate its base The perineum was then depressed with a weighted speculum in order to bring the uterus well into view The latter was then drawn down with a double tenaculum inserted in the fundus First a transverse anterior vaginal incision 5 centimeters in length was made just above the cervix The bladder was separated but the cul de sac was not opened Second a median longitudinal incision was made through the anterior lip of the cervix extending centimeters toward the fundus With the cervical constriction removed an attempt was made to replace the uterus but was unsuccessful The anterior cul de sac was then opened and a longitudinal incision in the anterior uterine wall made to sever the uterus completely This was carried up to within 1 centimeter of the fundus When the cavity of the uterus was opened the invaginated oviducts were found to be normal and there was no evidence of adhesions The uterus was re-inverted by making traction upon the divided lips of the cervix and forcing the fundus upward with the thumbs There was then found a decided outward bulging of the anterior uterine wall so that in order to suture the muscle and its perineal covering accurately it was necessary to remove the wedge shaped piece from each cut edge The incision in the uterus was closed with deep and superficial interrupted catgut sutures and the vagina replaced in the pelvic cavity The vaginal incision was then closed after the peritoneum had been sutured to the uterus A small gauze drain was introduced into the vaginal wound between the uterus and bladder and a second drain placed in the uterine cavity

The patient made an uneventful recovery except for a slight elevation of temperature during the first week attributed to a mild saprophytic infection She left the hospital two weeks after operation

EDWARD L CORNELL

Kreutzmann H J Is It Possible Through Co-Operation of Surgery and Roentgenization in the Treatment of Fibromyomata Uteri to Further Improve the Results Obtained by Surgery? *Am J Obst* 1919 lxxi 19

The author quotes from Brown's article in the same journal March 1919 in which the value of the X ray and radium is questioned

Surgery and roentgenization are not antagonistic to each other they must work hand in hand The

quest on should be. Can the co operation of surgery and the X ray still further improve the results as reported by Brown? The answer must be Undoubtedly it can!

Most of the cases not complicated by degenerative changes or adnexal affections are amenable to X ray treatment. Among those so complicated is quite a number that offer no contra indication to the use of the X ray. Such cases are the adenomatous type of myoma, calareous degeneration, serous cysts of the ovary and hematomas of the ovary.

A segregation of 25 per cent of all cases for operation appears a reasonable estimate. The percentage corresponds to the author's personal experience in private and hospital work. The vast majority of fibromyomata were seen were uncomplicated. The immaterial changes in the adnexa that are observed in many women operated upon do not exclude the use of the X ray. This latter statement is based on five years' work with the roentgen rays in gynecology.

Cure is obtained without loss of life without any morbidity or injury during treatment without any evil after effects. None of the women will suffer from such things as severe colon bacilli infection of the kidneys, escovaginal fistula, reopening of incisions, and multiple abscesses in the abdominal wall. None of these women will return with symptoms directly referable to the end results of the operation.

To sum up co operative treatment of fibromyoma uteri—surgery and the X ray combined—will reduce mortality to nil or almost to nil and avoid morbidity, injury and the after effects of treatment in great measure. E. WARD L. CORNELL.

**Recase S. The Choice of Dosage in the Radio Active Treatment of Carcinoma of the Uterine Cervix.** (L. de S. do S. L. t. m. e. t. r. d. o. t. o. d. i. m. a. e. r. c. a. l. t. r. a. n. s. M. d. I. b. a. g. g. N. u. m. e. r. o. e. t. a. d. i. n. o. i. C. d. m. d. y. g. 66)

A cord to Recase S. the treatment of choice for carcinoma of the uterine cervix is radio active treatment but this should not exclude operative treatment when the condition so limited that all of the neoplastic elements can be removed by surgical methods.

The dose which should be employed, radio active treatment depends upon the form and the size of the neoplasm, the patient's general condition and the condition of the blood. Very pronounced leucopenia is an absolute contra indication to the use of massive doses. In general, moderate doses frequently repeated are tolerated better than larger doses given at longer intervals. Usually applications lasting for more than twenty four hours are not well borne.

Continued high temperature requires the temporary suspension of the radio active treatment. When each application is followed by a pronounced reaction, the duration of the application should be

decreased and the interval between applications increased.

In cases of the fungous type of carcinoma the filters used should not be very thick but for the infiltrating forms and in general all the serious forms it is best to use very thin filters (millimeters of brass or 6 millimeters of aluminum).

In certain ulcerative types of carcinoma of the uterine cervix of rapid growth which lead in a short time to copious hemorrhages due to destruction of the wall of the great vessel, massive doses should be applied once twice. If these do not stop the progress of the growth, the condition must be considered outside the range of this method.

M. M. MATTHEWS

## ADNEAL AND PERI UTERINE CONDITIONS

**B. Cerro D. B. Ng A. R. The Surgical Treatment of Suppurative Adnexal Lesions Ruptured into the Intestine.** (T. m. t. q. r. g. de l. l. o. a. l. i. d. b. t. s. e. l. t. t. ) M. d. I. b. a. g. g. N. u. m. e. r. o. e. t. a. d. i. n. o. i. C. d. m. d. y. g. 63

One of the occurrences which greatly complicate the treatment of suppurative salpingitis, ovarian abscess and per or para uterine collections of pus is rupture into the intestines.

The condition may go on to spontaneous cure but this happens most frequently when the per or para uterine accumulations drain spontaneously. Pyosalpinx opened into the intestine rarely always if not always a condition which is difficult to cure by surgical procedures but by other means is incurable. The lesions are progressively complicated by a series of crises of the septic process, each more acute than the last, accompanied by defense reaction, which has prejudicial in that they result in adhesions to neighboring organs which are the cause of pain.

The process leads by suppuration and suffering as also by the concomitant menorrhagia due to vesicles situated in the profound fungous modification of the uterine mucosa to a general state of sepsis, which the patient usually becomes tolerant of.

As there is no other definitely effective procedure, the author believes that eventually by laparotomy indicated, even sacrocaepitofemoral communication, but he does not minimize the danger of such an operation.

The gynologist ought always to take into consideration the possibility of a salpingo intestinal communication before operating.

The period of greatest violence of the bacilli having passed, which can be determined from the temperature, a study of the leucocyte count—Armet's formula—the author believes that the only remedy is the eradication of the pyosalpinx even though a fecal fistula may result.

Eradication of the pusulent content through the vagina depends on efficient sepsis of the crises of

re infection recur after the colpotomy just as they did before it was performed

Efficacious treatment consists in the extirpation of the upper genital tract *en bloc* from the uterine isthmus upward either by the American operation from the area least involved to that of the greatest adhesions or by hemisection. In grave cases with very firm salpingo intestinal adhesions the author extirpates the tubes first sectioning them to let out the pus. He then resects the tube or ovary leaving the adherent portion which contains the perforation attached to the intestine.

The parietal portion of the abscess which is left attached to the intestine he cuts down as much as possible leaving only the portion that is very intimately adherent. He then attempts to cover the portion left on the intestine by means of a serous suture of the nearest intestinal coverings. If this is not possible he sews the borders of the patch together approximately concentrically.

The operation is then completed by the placing of an intra abdominal dressing made of strips of cloth not gauze which is fitted about the suture. Above this dressing the cloth is used to wall off the rest of the peritoneal cavity from the pelvis. These strips misnamed drains have the advantage that they may be withdrawn very easily when the time comes to remove them. They wall off the pelvic cavity and convert it into an antrum in communication with the exterior through the lower part of the laparotomy wound. This antrum becomes a suppurating cavity with a tendency to cure with postoperative care and it is here that the intestine may open forming a faecal fistula.

The faecal fistula can be cured if it is cared for skillfully. The strips of drainage material come out almost spontaneously and following them the purulent and faecal exudate. The author then inserts several large rubber tubes like those used in prostatictomy and gradually decreases their size with the advance of the cicatricial granulation.

The care of the intestine also requires special attention. The portion below the fistula must be emptied daily by means of an enema. Occasionally the patient should be constipated in order that the evacuation by the fistula may be temporarily suppressed so that the cicatrization of the fistulous antrum may progress.

Thus the cure of the fistula will follow when the laceration is not too extensive and when the condition is not tuberculous. Direct primary suture of the laceration or perforation is unsuccessful.

M M MARTINEZ

Guillera Molis L G. A Review of the Embryology of the Graafian Follicle and the Histogenesis of the Corpus Luteum. (Revisión embriológica del folículo de Graaf e histogénesis del cuerpo lúteo) *Med Ibera* 1910. Número extraordinario. Cong nac de med y cirug 68.

The theories regarding the histogenesis of the graafian follicle are diverse. The great majority of

embryologists and histologists however hold that the ovule and the granulosa are derived from the coelomic epithelium and that the theca and stroma have their origin in the wolffian connective tissue. A few investigators and of these chiefly Koelliker believe that the origin of the ovule and granulosa is distinct and admit only that this process proceeds from the germinal epithelium.

A short study of the embryology served to convince the author that the difference of opinion in regard to the histogenesis of the follicle was due largely to the technical difficulties of discerning in young embryos the epithelial (coelomic) or connective tissue (wolffian) nature of the elements which constitute the so called cords of Pflueger. He therefore studied human embryos and the embryos of cattle by the method of Achúcarro del Rio which he believes is much more accurate than others.

This technique enabled him to make out the exact nature of any given element at any period and wherever situated and by this means he has followed in detail the embryologic evolution of the ovary in these species and arrived at the following conclusions:

1. In the epithelium of the coeloma there is more than one type of cell. Certain cells with nuclei of chromatic rods (similar to those seen by Waldeyer and considered by him to be buds of the granulosa) are nothing but connective tissue cells which have intruded among the epithelial cells.

In the cords of Pflueger there are only two cellular types—elements proceeding from the coeloma and connective tissue elements which are given off from the stroma and penetrate among the epithelial cells. These are intimately mixed.

3. These cells are isolated one by one by the connective tissue cells in such a way that the primary follicle is nothing more than a single coelomic epithelial cell surrounded by the connective tissue element of the stroma.

A. These conclusions however did not definitely clear up the histogenesis of the corpus luteum; the author studied this subject also for a number of years. He admits the thecal origin of the corpus luteum basing his opinion principally on the thecal hypertrophy in the follicles at the point of bursting and above all on the constant addition during the first stages of the corpus luteum of new thecal cells and even of stroma cells to those already transformed into lutein cells. While admitting the thecal participation and the diversified histogenetic character of the theca and granulosa however he does not admit the intervention of the two membranes in the constitution of the corpus luteum as do Van Stricht and others.

In order to answer this question the author therefore made embryologic studies as the result of which he found that there is no histogenic dissimilarity between the granulosa and the theca as both of them are of the nature of connective tissue. Furthermore among a great number of ovaries he collected

in the Gynecological Clinic at Madrid he found two with recently broken follicles and in these he was able to verify the persistence of the parietal granulosa and its perfect vitality after the rupture. He therefore concludes as follows:

1 The granulosa persists after the rupture of the follicle

2 It participates jointly with the theca in the constitution of the corpus luteum

3 The theca as well as the granulosa being connective tissue coverings the corpus luteum which proceeds from them is exclusively a connective tissue formation

M. M. MARTINES

### EXTERNAL GENITALIA

Chaffin R. C. Cystocele with or without Descent of the Uterus, with Especial Reference to the Technique of the Introposition Operation  
J S g 99 xi 83

The development of cystocele takes place usually in one of two ways. One type no doubt is due to the backward displacement of the uterus which is dependent upon stretching or laceration of the pelvic floor by child birth whereby strain is brought on the hammock structure in the pelvis made up of the broad ligament, the uterosacral ligament and the round ligaments. With the destruction of the pelvic floor the uterus usually starts downward carrying the bladder, tubes, ovaries and rectum with it. The other type of cystocele development is generally brought about by infection by streptococci, gonococci or other organisms. Eventually the uterus is fixed posteriorly in the pelvis with the adnexa. This position results in an increase in the antero-uterine space and if this is not closed by adhesions a great increase in intra-abdominal pressure is brought to bear on the bladder and the anterior wall of the vagina. In this type of case a protruding bladder and a fixed uterus are found.

Usually the diagnosis is easy but in the less evident cases the patient can be put in the squatting position and told to bear down. If examined in this position a cystocele may be demonstrated which is not apparent in the lithotomy position.

The lack of uniform success with the various corrective measures for cystocele led to the development of the so-called vaginal suspensions or interposition or transposition of the uterus. A fixed uterus requiring laparotomy is not a contraindication and introposition can be easily effected after salpingectomy or oophorectomy. In selecting cases several points should be kept in mind. The patient cannot have children after this treatment and therefore she must either be sterilized or operated upon after menstrual function ceases. The technique found easiest and quickest is as follows:

1 Grasp the uterus with the tenaculum and pull centrally. Curette if necessary and also if necessary repair the cervix.

2 Make an inverted T incision and dissect the vaginal wall from the cervix and bladder up to  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch from the meatus.

3 Apply a curved forceps carefully to the free edges of the flaps.

4 Dissect the bladder from the uterus clear up to its peritoneal reflection and open the peritoneum.

5 Deliver the uterus by successively grasping the fundus with two single tenacula.

6 Inspect the tubes and ovaries and note also the size of the uterus, cutting away the necessary amount from the body of the uterus. At this stage the tubes should be severed.

7 Insert suspens on sutures of Number 2 or 3 chromic catgut. Replace the uterus in the abdomen, rethread the needles and bring the ends of the sutures through the flap from within outward.

8 Cut a very redundant vaginal flaps and insert the remaining sutures.

9 Reconstruct the pelvic floor. I. W. BACH

### MISCELLANEOUS

Litzenberg J. C. The Use of Benzyl Benzoate in Dysmenorrhœa. J A M 1919 99 1 u 6

Of 43 patients the cure was 35 (81.3 per cent) who were relieved of pain with the use of benzyl benzoate. In 27 cases (62.7 per cent) the pain was completely stopped and in 8 cases (18.5 per cent) the suffering was greatly relieved but not entirely eliminated. In 4 cases (4.6 per cent) the pain was somewhat relieved but not to any great extent. In 6 cases (13.9 per cent) there was no benefit whatever.

Fifty patients are completely relieved from pain after one dose (2 teaspoonful of 20 per cent emulsion) after two doses at two hour intervals required three doses still further and five doses. Those who obtained no relief took from two to six doses.

Other symptoms headache backache etc. were not uniformly benefited.

The cause of dysmenorrhœa is still unsettled. Antispasmodics are logically indicated for in spite of doubtful etiology the painful spasm of the uterine muscle is incontrovertible. Benzyl benzoate has an antispasmodic action and is practically non-toxic which gives it preference over atropine.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

Cullen T. S. The Distribution of Adenomyomata Containing Uterine Mucosa. Am J Ob 1919 133

Adenomyomata consist of a matrix of non-striated muscle and fibrous tissue with typical uterine mucosa scattered throughout it are to be found in the uterus, round ligaments, utero-ovarian ligaments, uterosacral ligaments, rectovaginal septum and umbilicus.

Occasionally large quantities of normal uterine mucosa are found in the ovary.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

## OBSTETRICS

### PREGNANCY AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

**Quigley J K.** Corpus Luteum Extract in the Vomiting of Pregnancy with Report of Cases  
*Am J Obst* 1919 lxxx 183

Seventeen patients were treated of whom twelve were benefited permanently and four only temporarily. The latter suffered a relapse because the quantity of corpus luteum given was not sufficient. There was one complete failure. In this case therapeutic abortion was done. The average number of doses was seven ampules containing 0.2 grams of corpus luteum.  
E L CORNFIL

**Bernaldez P.** Prolapse of the Uterus and Pregnancy (Prolapso uterino y embarazo). *Med Ib a* 1919 Número extraordinario 1 Cong nac de med y cirugía

Bernaldez reports the case of a multipara who in her first parturition suffered a complete tear of the perineum but was not operated upon. Subsequently she was delivered twice. She consulted the author in her fourth pregnancy at which time she had a complete uterine prolapse. The entire uterus had prolapsed through the enormous rent but the symptom of which most complaint was made was retention of urine. The bladder was emptied by catheterization but the lack of ligamentous and perineal support was so great that reduction of the uterus was impossible. As a result the cervix was ulcerated bleeding and purple.

The question of treatment was perplexing. To maintain the uterus in aseptic reduction by tamponade and permit the pregnancy to continue was impossible. To provoke an abortion might result in puerperal bacteremia with all its dangers. To perform a hysterectomy as for uterine myoma ignoring the pregnancy it would be necessary to use the abdominal route and this might be the cause of fatal peritonitis.

The patient aborted spontaneously however the day after having made a trip to a neighboring town and the author did not see her again. If she had returned he would have done a Wertheim Schauta operation after the abortion which according to Recasens is the operation of choice for prolapsed uteri of great size. This he would have followed with a colpoperineorrhaphy.  
M M MATTHIES

**Cameron M H V.** Glycosuria in Pregnancy  
*Canadian M Ass J* 1919 ix 723

The writer reports finding a reducing sugar in small amounts in the case of a patient in the fifth month of pregnancy. This disappeared entirely however after the sixth month and it was therefore decided that the condition was a transient lactosuria a very ordinary concomitant of pregnancy

which need give no further cause for anxiety. The confinement was tedious and nearly ounces of chloroform were used. The puerperium was uneventful. Within a week from this time the patient developed an insatiable appetite and three weeks later died of diabetic coma in spite of vigorous treatment.

Since the case reported the author has had 468 obstetrical cases in 4 of which there was glycosuria. Undoubtedly both lactose and glucose may appear in the urine with no more significance than that there is normal stimulation of the mammary glands as they are being prepared for their function after the birth of the child and will disappear from the urine after lactation is established. However while this simple explanation suffices in many cases in many more it is inadequate. The excretion of sugar in any form or amount is a matter of derangement in metabolism that is complex and when the further derangement of pregnancy is added the complexity is vastly increased.

In 460 cases of pregnancy 5 cases of glycosuria have been found. In 4 cases the sugar was definitely identified as glucose by either fermentation or osazone test. The other patient died of diabetes. The inference is obvious. The finding of a reducing sugar in the urine of a pregnant woman is a serious matter. Lactosuria may be a trivial affair but before a patient whose urine reduces copper hydroxide in a test solution is dismissed as not being in a serious condition the fullest tests should be made to determine whether lactosuria is the real condition or not. When there is glycosuria true diabetes may be about to manifest itself or may be already present. Those cases in which sugar appears in the urine during pregnancy and disappears from the urine when the pregnancy is ended require merely careful management. A more or less strict regulation of diet will keep the symptom in abeyance. A careful selection of the anesthetic to be used and any means to lessen the shock of delivery will perhaps prevent the onset of such changes in the endocrine system as are indicated by the glycosuria and might result in diabetes.

The diagnosis of true diabetes is of supreme importance should the glycosuria be controllable by regulation of the diet. The frequent examination of the urine may suffice to protect the patient during gestation but the only means of arriving at definite conclusions is by estimating the sugar in the blood. The method is simple with a proper colorimeter. Whenever sugar appears in the urine the presence or absence of a hyperglycemia should be determined. Ingestion tests of the carbohydrate tolerance are difficult to carry out and may be most disagreeable to the patient.  
H K GIBSON



pre-nancy interrupted and in all cases a good recovery followed the operation.

In rupture of the uterus and in pathologic conditions in the pelvis which render vaginal delivery impossible or unsafe abdominal section is often indicated.

LEWARD I. CORNFELT

Reeves L. A. A Study of 750 Obstetrical Cases in Private Practice. *J. Kansas M. S.* 1919, xi, 177

The writer presents statistical data obtained from 750 cases occurring in private obstetrical work. Thirty-two per cent of the patients were primiparae. The presentations as noted in the first or second stage were as follows: occipito anterior 601 (92 per cent), occipitoposterior 19 (2 3/4 per cent), face 1 (1/6 of 1 per cent), transverse 13 (1 per cent), and breech 26 (3 1/2 per cent). Forceps were applied in 88 cases (11 1/2 per cent). Fifty-eight of the forceps deliveries were those of primiparae.

Version was necessary in 23 cases (3 per cent) and was always done for occipitoposterior or transverse presentation or eclampsia. The author considers version at the proper time safer and easier than the use of high forceps. No cesarean sections were performed in the series although in the author's opinion section would have been preferable in 3 cases in which version was done and in 1 of which the forceps were used. These 3 mothers survived but the babies were lost. Five of the patients in the series had eclampsia which in 2 cases was fatal. All of the babies in these cases survived. One patient, a primipara 29 years of age, had inversion of the uterus two hours after forceps delivery.

Mammary abscess occurred in 5 cases and in all developed after the patients who were primiparae had left the author's care. Puerperal sepsis occurred in 3 cases. In 1 the infection was due to the dirty hands of a drunken husband and terminated fatally. The second case was attributed to unclean pads, and the third followed version for an impacted breech presentation.

Fibroids complicated labor in 5 cases. In 1 they resulted in the forceps delivery of a macerated foetus and subsequent hysterectomy, and in the second were the cause of severe postpartum hemorrhage from inability of the uterus to contract. Premature detachment of the placenta occurred in 2 cases and both babies were lost. Two young primiparae died soon after delivery, 1 two hours after an easy forceps delivery without severe hemorrhage. A postmortem examination did not reveal the cause of death.

Postpartum hemorrhage occurred in 4 cases of the series—1 case of uterine inertia in a primipara following the birth of twins, 1 case of uterine fibroid, 1 case of retained adherent placenta, and 1 case of inertia after forceps delivery of a primipara.

There were 11 pairs of twins and 1 set of triplets in the series. Only 8 (7 per cent) of the mothers were unable to nurse their babies.

The author used pituitrin in 8 cases, in 2 of which

there was an hour glass contraction of the uterus with retained placenta. He is convinced that in reduced dosage, 5 to 7 minims pituitrin is a safe and efficient adjunct.

H. K. GIBSON

Avellán E. The Value of Bone Grafts in Cases of Contracted Pelvis. (*De la utilidad del injerto ó coaptación en pelvis contractas*). *Med. Ibera* 1919, Numero extraordinario 1 Congreso de medicina, 64.

Sufficient proof of the practicability of bone grafting has already been obtained both clinically and experimentally.

The permanent widening of a contracted pelvis by means of a graft should be called pelvioplasty.

Ante-lating the author's operation of pelvioplasty although unknown to him at the time he originated it were the tentative procedures of Phenomenof, Kotschecoff and Frank. The last named implanted a symphyseal graft successfully.

Pelvioplasty is indicated in cases of moderate contraction of the pelvis with a conjugata vera of 8 or 8 1/2 centimeters, cases which hitherto have justified pelvicotomy. It should be performed also when the conjugata vera is less than 7 but more than 6 centimeters. Only future results will tell whether or not this operation is desirable also when the contraction is more marked and whether its benefits are increased when it is performed on both sides.

Pelvioplasty is simple and is easily executed with instruments in common use. The steps are as follows:

1. Incision. While an assistant watches the delivery of the child and if necessary gives an injection of pituitrin the surgeon resects a piece of rib, one half larger than the interfragmentary separation. After the child is born the graft is implanted and the wound sutured. Immobilization is obtained by means of a plaster cast from the umbilicus to the malleoli which fixes the muscles in flexion with the legs separated and rotated outward.

M. M. MITCHELL

Siemons J. M. The Nutrition of the Fœtus. *Immunology*, 1919, 64.

The equality of the non-protein nitrogen in maternal and fetal blood indicates that its various constituents belonging in part to the class of foods and in part to the class of waste products pass freely through the placental partition. There is evidence of a regulatory mechanism which maintains the same concentration of non-protein nitrogen in the two circulations. Such a similarity of concentration is explained by simple diffusion.

At present there is not the slightest excuse for assuming that the placenta synthesizes protein for the fœtus. This function the fetal tissues perform for themselves. The requisite material is available in the fetal blood, having been acquired from the blood of the mother.

An excess of amino acids amounting to milligrams of nitrogen appears uniformly in favor of the



fœtal plasma. Small as it is, such a difference in concentration implies the addition of some process to that of simple diffusion in the regulatory mechanism of the placenta. While equilibrium between maternal and fœtal bloods obtained with only a slight difference between the concentration of amino acids in the two circulations, the results indicate that the placenta absorbs these substances and also prevents their departure from the fœtal circulation.

The placenta takes no active part in the elimination of fœtal urea and leucines; a semi-permeable membrane allows as well as urea passes through the placenta by diffusion.

The mean glucose value for the mother as found to be 0.3 per cent, while that for the fœtus was 0.15 per cent. Slightly higher values occurred in the maternal blood in 10 out of 14 cases, while in 5 cases the values were identical in both circulations. These facts do not support a hypothesis requiring the action of an enzyme. In a case of double ovum twins, in which each fœtus had its own placenta, the blood sugar of one was 0.099 per cent and that of the other 0.006 per cent, while that of the mother was 0.1 per cent. Such findings are inexplicable except on the basis of diffusion through the placenta. Slightly higher maternal value promotes a steady flow of glucose toward the fœtus.

Fats and lipoids are more abundant in the maternal blood and relatively larger maternal values have large fœtal values associated with them. In the plasma the disparity is equally obvious. Either

the fats and lipoids cross the placenta with the aid of an enzyme or they do not cross at all. The latter interpretation is correct. The fat in the body of the fœtus is manufactured there and almost certainly manufactured from carbohydrate.

L. ARD L. CORNELL

**Table F B. The Analysis of Human Milk. Technique of Obtaining Samples and Interpretation of Results. J. 1. V. 4. 19. 9. 1. 66**

One source of error is the method of obtaining the sample for examination. In order that a sample may represent the true composition of the milk, it must be obtained in one of two ways. According to the first method, all the milk is drawn or expressed from one breast and sent either in bulk or in mixed sample to the chemist. According to the second method, which is much more simple, it is necessary only to obtain 1 ounce of milk before nursing and 1 ounce after nursing. The 2 ounces may then be analyzed separately or mixed together. If analyzed separately, they must be averaged as the percentage of fat is much lower at the beginning than at the end of nursing; the difference occasionally being as much as 10 per cent.

The time of day that the milk is drawn also has an influence on the composition of the milk.

Accurate methods of chemical analysis must be used. Clinical laboratory tests cannot be depended upon because of the inaccuracies.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

# GENITO URINARY SURGERY

## ADRENAL KIDNEY AND URETER

Herman L. The Diagnosis and Treatment of Unilateral Renal Tuberculosis *Ann Surg* 1919 lxxv 103

The term primary renal tuberculosis is used by the author only with reference to the site of the initial appearance of the tuberculosis in the urogenital system.

Tuberculosis is primary in the urinary tract when it occurs in the kidney. In this location the bacilli find favorable conditions. From here the infection spreads to the tissues along the course of and connected with the ureter. A multiplicity of infections in the epididymis and the kidney make the prognosis less favorable.

The author emphasizes the point that tuberculosis of the kidney is apt to remain localized in the upper urinary tract for a considerable period of time but finally spread to the bladder and then involves the other kidney. He quotes a series of 64 cases complicated by involvement of the bladder in which only 19 of the patients remained well after nephrectomy as compared with 100 per cent of cures obtained in a series of 34 cases in which the disease was limited to the kidney which was removed. As a rule the ureter should not be removed except under the following conditions:

- 1 Cases in which the ureter is strictured below dilated above and secondarily infected.
  - 2 Cases in which the ureter is dilated infected and in free communication with the bladder cavity.
  - 3 Cases in which the ureter is enlarged soft and diffusely involved by subacute miliary tuberculosis.
- The complete removal of ureters otherwise involved pathologically is with certain exceptions unnecessary. Except under the conditions mentioned the ureter should either not be disturbed at all or only such part of it should be removed as can be reached conveniently through the ordinary nephrectomy wound.

V. D. LESPINASSE

Lower W. E. Ureteral Transplantation in Operable Conditions of the Bladder *J Am Assoc* 1919 lxxiii 38

For inoperable conditions of the bladder Lower advises the transplantation of the ureters into the large intestine rather than into the loin. He claims that the sphincter ani soon becomes adapted to the new condition and effectively controls the urine.

The operation is preferably performed in two stages one ureter being transplanted first and sufficient time being allowed to pass before the transplantation of the second to be sure that it is functioning in its new location and to allow the sphincter ani to become adapted to its new condition.

Preferably the right ureter is transplanted first for its adhesions follow as they often do the rectum becomes more or less fixed and cannot be so readily drawn into the cut.

In certain cases the patient's comfort may be still more increased and his life materially lengthened by removing the entire bladder at a third operation. I. S. KOLL

Eisendrath D. N. Indications for Operation in Ureteral Calculi *Am Surg* 1919 lxxv 9

Experience has shown that there are many other indications for operation formerly regarded as pathognomonic of ureteral calculus. Moreover many ureteral calculi belong to the latent group which give rise to symptom only when infection of the kidney supervenes. In addition there are many extra-ureteral shewes which may deceive even the trained clinician as to the size, form and position of a true intraluminal calculus. The author outlines the sequelae of ureteral calculus as follows:

In the ureter (1) uniform dilatation above the calculus (2) stricture at the point of impaction and (3) pyelonephritis.

In the kidney (1) pyelonephritis (2) infected or necrotic (3) hydronephrosis (4) perinephritic abscess (5) calculus anuria and (6) generalized suppuration.

At the present time operation is not justified in a case of ureteral calculus especially if the stone lies in the pelvic portion of the ureter until repeated attempts have been made to deliver it by one of the manipulative methods so familiar to urologists.

If a light renal infection is present one or more efforts may be made to dislodge and deliver the calculus. If there is much fever however operation is indicated at once. The methods are enumerated as follows:

- 1 Injection of 1 per cent papaverin alone.
- 2 Injection of 30 cubic centimeters of alcohol, glycine or olive oil.
- 3 Injection of 1 and 2 combined.
- 4 The use of the Lespinasse instrument.

If the stone is lodged in the intraparietal portion of the ureter the use of the Bransford Lewis or similar dilators and forceps even if it is necessary to incise the mucosa of the ureteral orifice when a calculus presents at the vesical end of the ureter.

The author quotes many interesting clinical cases showing the different types of infection due primarily to retention of urine by ureteral stone. He emphasizes the point that these acute infected cases should be treated by open operation rather than by intra-ureteral methods except in the occasional instance when the process may be drained by means of a catheter through the ureter. Cases of anuria due to



On January 28 1919 cystoscopic examination showed a reddish area about the size of a dime at the site of the original tumor. Frequency of urination was almost normal. On March 18 1919 the bladder was found to be entirely clean there being no sign of tumor. On April 8 1919 the bladder was still clean and the patient's weight was 109 pounds as compared with 85 pounds at the beginning of treatment.

The last cystoscopic examination which was done May 13 1919 still showed entire absence of the tumor and an apparently normal bladder mucosa. The patient complained of slight burning on urination but there was no frequency. Her appetite was good and she stated that she was feeling very well.

**Powell W. W. The Treatment of Chronic Urethritis With a Description of a New Instrument for Cauterizing the Lacunæ. *British M J* 1919 ii 61**

This article deals with the treatment of the penile portion of the urethra. The author emphasizes the frequency of cellular deposits from the mucous membrane in all inflammatory processes and their tendency to recent fibrous tissue formation and states that in the treatment of urethritis the passage of sounds is too often neglected.

The passage of sounds should be undertaken as a matter of routine when the subacute stage is reached. If a discharge persists following this procedure, Powell believes it due to the persistence of the infection in the lacunæ. He therefore has devised a sheath to fit into the wall of an air urethroscope through which a probe can be passed. By means of this instrument the lacunæ may be cauterized individually either by coating the probe with silver nitrate or by means of a fulgurating wire. The thorough cauterization of such multiple foci results in the diminution and suppression of the chronic discharge, providing the prostate has not become involved.

The altered condition of the lacunæ produced by the cauterization is similar to the inflammatory dilatation seen in old healed cases in which the lacunæ resemble shallow pouches.

In the author's opinion the rapidity and ease with which re-infected gonorrhoeal cases are often cured is due to the inability of the gonococci to become lodged in the altered lacunæ. H. C. BULLIPS

### GENITAL ORGANS

**Ochsner A. J. Prostatectomy Combining the Advantages of the Suprapubic and Perineal Methods Usually Employed. *Surg Gyn & Obst* 1919 xi 84**

Ochsner has employed the following method in a large number of cases and contends that it has all the advantages and none of the disadvantages of the two methods usually employed.

The patient is given a hypodermic of  $\frac{1}{4}$  grain of morphine and  $\frac{1}{100}$  grain of atropine half an hour before the ether is administered by the drop

method. Everything is in readiness so that no time whatever is lost from the beginning of the anesthesia to the end of the operation.

The bladder is irrigated with permanganate of potash solution a sufficient amount being left in it to distend it moderately but not sufficient to cause a rupture. The patient is then placed in the lithotomy position and a grooved sound introduced into the urethra down to the perineum. An incision is then made corresponding to the lateral incision formerly made in the operation of perineal lithotomy extending from a point halfway between the scrotum and anus to a point halfway between the left tuber ischii and the anus and extending down into the membranous urethra which is opened at this point sufficiently to admit the point of an old-fashioned lithotomy knife. The sound together with the lithotomy knife are then passed into the bladder care being taken to carry the sound along the pubic bone in order to prevent the knife from cutting into the rectum thus splitting the membranous and prostatic urethra posteriorly. The knife is then withdrawn and the operator's finger is carried through the incision along the sound into the bladder.

The finger is then precisely in the same position that it would be if a suprapubic opening had been made and in this fact lies the important advantage of the method described over other methods of operation because beginning from above and entering the capsule of the prostate gland through the urethra the surgeon is in a position to enucleate the prostate precisely as though the bladder were entered from above through the usual suprapubic incision and the prostate gland were to be enucleated according to the Frey method.

This step of the operation should be carried out with the utmost care in order not to disturb the bladder or urethra unduly. If bands of adhesions are encountered they should be cut by means of a pair of blunt curved scissors carried along with the finger. Presently the entire gland is free from its attachments to the urethra and the capsule is withdrawn through the perineal incision by means of Young's forceps. The area is then carefully explored with the finger. Occasionally an additional lobe of prostatic tissue is found which must be enucleated.

The index finger of the left hand is then introduced into the neck of the bladder and the capsule of the prostate caught by means of fine toothed forceps one being applied to the right and one to the left. A drainage tube consisting of an inner tube 1 centimeter in diameter and covered in its middle portion by a second rubber drainage tube just large enough to slip over the first one is then introduced the inner tube extending into the bladder and the outer tube into the capsule.

Ferguson's retractors are then applied to each side. The capsule is held in position by means of the fine toothed forceps and gauze is packed around the rubber tube into the capsule. The double tube

p events collapse and offers a sufficient amount of resistance to make the tamponin effective for controlling the hemorrhage

The rubber tube is held in place by means of silk worm gut sutures which pass through the edge of the outer and the inner rubber tube

H W E W L R I

**Guia d F P Punctu e Followed by Inje tions of Van S eten s Fluid C mbined with External Mag for the Rad cal Cure of V ginal Hyd ocel Etc** (I t d j t d l j d V S t mb né d m l t n t p r l ad l d i hyd l p at t j J d l m d i h g g a 53

Incure with a t ocar of suffi ent calib r follo ed ly repeated nje t s of Van S eten s fluid and e t n lma age i an c tr m ly s mpl method of treatment ithin th ability of all practi n rs even the e ltle xp ri n ed in sug y and i of re arkable v lue i v r i u ffction of the ro genital an lothe o g It method al o which is availa le h n urg l nci o o radical operations are co t a in h at d

In v ginal hv l r l th cl ssical method f treatment with nje t ns f tin ture of iod ne ve y fr qu ntly pro oke a infl matory r acti n hich is often se r a f prol ng l S ch results do not follo th nje t n f Van S et s fluid

The author u a No o Charr re trocar hich i 3 m m ters n lamer The cr a i then anesthet d th o ai lution and the Van S i ten fluid i j cted I th m jor ty f ca es the rextio is erv sl ht About 2 cubi cent met s ar inj ct l i to the cr us ca ty and hle it s retained t r a fe mur ut s the test cle i ma age l after which the fluid i all sel to run o t This s repeat d se val times The dosag of sublim te epr sents only v h t can usu lly be bso b l ith n t entv four hours ithout ausing a me u al stomat

The nflam mory re ctio p ov ked hch i unav idable in the r di al treatment i oon made appa ent by the re ac mulat on of th eff ion

This attains its maximum by the second or th rd day and usually i accompan ed by only ery slght pain Toward the tenth or tv elfth day re rpti n begi s and s completed with n a few weeks Long before this h wev r the patient i up and i about an i considers h mself cured

The author tr at prostatic abscess suppurati e Bartholinitis and ganglion ab ces es in a similar manner

W A B

**Fino h etto R Va leoe le (V l) S n**  
m d 9 9 559

F i ochietto has mad a st dy of the v ious type of aricocele and the s rg al m tho i ap plied in the treatment He i s th t th k o n surgical method cure the maj rity of a s ith out p oduc ng complications Complicati ns m v be expe ted

1 From any operation w h does not pr marly a t r a st flux

2 Tr m a y operat n hich d st oys the permat c artery ithout p evous p o f f the existen e and sufficiency of collat ral ci ulat n

3 F om ny lig ture pla d up n e s f the nte or pa ket tho t pr iou di ction a d pa ation of the spermatic a tery

4 From any en uslg tu epl ed in th v i nity of the t stle by wh ch th m bost and its co sequ ce m v be p duced

5 From any p rat on acf ng h l ted v ns m rely be a they a e d lated a l ithout i r t ve sy ng th frict r garding reil v

The autho co id r s di ctio n of th spermatu artery th tran p riet l r n plantat on f the anter pack t of ve ns alone (the m th l f Del Valle) the d lop rat e meth l b t mpr ct al l In ct al p actice the best meth d h ghs par tion of the spermatic a tery resect n of th i hch acc mp ny it and t nsp r t l tran plant i of the a tery p l t

V ric cele has b n att il ted to r p l u but i the author op nion a cl ar r con ept on of the c nd tion ould pr e th t i u n t a au

W A B E V

# SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

## EYE

**Hansell H F** Clinical and Pathological Report of a Case of Intra Ocular Tumor *N York M J* 1919 cv 372

Hansell reports a typical case of melanotic sarcoma and discusses the relative importance of retinal detachment, increased tension and the shadow seen on transillumination. This case was under his observation in the hospital for six months during all of which time transillumination indicated the presence of a tumor within the vitreous chamber. The eye was not enucleated until the ciliary injection became prominent. In this connection the author states that it is impossible to tell a malignant from a non malignant intra ocular tumor until after enucleation unless the growth is rapid and causes perforation of the coats of the ball. T D ALLEN

**Connor A B** Congenital Choroideremia *Am J Ophth* 1919 ii 553

Connor reports a case of absence of the entire choroid except in the macular area. The patient was a strong well developed soldier 25 years of age who complained that he could not see to get about at night. This condition had existed as long as he could remember. Vision in daylight was normal but after dark was so much reduced that while on guard duty at night he failed to recognize and salute an officer. The vision of each eye was 20/0. His personal history was negative except for an attack of measles of less than average severity at the age of 6 or 7 years. His family history was also negative.

The external structures of both eyes were normal. Ophthalmoscopic examination showed normal clear refracting media but instead of the normal red reflex there was a glistening white fundus over which the larger retinal vessels appeared about normal in size and distribution. The sclera was exposed to view over the entire fundus except a circular area about twice the size of the disc in the macular region the fundus there having the normal yellowish red color. Both eyes were affected in the same way and presented practically the same ophthalmoscopic picture except that the left macular area was less regular in outline than the right. The latter had choroidal vessels extending out from it toward the disc and below. Although the retinal vessels appeared entirely normal the retina itself was not normally developed over the white area as shown by the markedly contracted form and color of visual fields and this was the explanation of the nyctalopia.

The only allusion to this condition which the author was able to find in the literature was that of Nettleship. According to Lang colobomata of the

choroid are due to adhesions between the blastodermic membranes and it is certainly true that these defects usually occur along the line of the optic cleft and correspond to the general shape of the cleft during the various stages of its closure. The lesion in choroideremia differs widely in location and extent from coloboma of the choroid. In macular coloboma there is an absence of the choroid in the region of the macula while in choroideremia the opposite obtains the macular area being the only part of the fundus which is supplied with choroid.

The structure in embryonic life from which later the macular area of the fundus is derived is a spot on the outer surface of the secondary optic vesicle where the first signs of differentiation of the meso blast into sclera and choroid are seen the first appearance of the choroid being manifested by a tiny plexus of capillaries at this point. Hence in seeking an explanation of the cause of choroideremia we must consider that differentiation of the mesoblast of the secondary optic vesicle into sclera and choroid began in a normal way and at the normal point but for some reason was arrested when only the macular area was supplied with choroid.

W F MONCRAFT

**Moore R W** Hypopyon *Texas State J M* 1919 xv 150

After a preliminary discussion of the theories and causes of hypopyon the author reviews a case in which there was also a double chronic dacryocystitis. This patient had several scirrhous ulcers during a period of seven years. The last one was very grave and did not yield to the usual cauterization or other vigorous treatment. Following the intra orbital injection of a 1000 solution of cyanide of mercury however relief from the pain was noticeable the same day and two days later the ulcer began to clear.

T D ALLEN

**Lister A E J** Some Points of Practical Importance in the Operation of Sclerocorneal Trephining by Elliot's Method *Ind J M G* 1919 h 294

Emphasis is placed on the importance of raising the flap preparatory to trephining and including all of the superficial tissues in one layer. This is done more easily with the points of the scissors than in any other way. It reduces hemorrhage and tends to lessen the chance of late infection.

Lister prefers a trephine of 1 1/2 millimeters rather than the trephine of millimeters which is recommended by Elliot. The larger instrument decreases the strength of the sclera and the huge filtering scar is more apt to cause irritation, continual lachrymation and probably also late infection.



crowded forward into the wound and thus defeated the purpose of the drainage. He calls our attention to the necessity for taking tension before cicatrix extraction by mentioning the fact that glucosamine may be one cause of delayed union following such extraction.

T. D. ALLAN

Huizinga J. G. A New Suture in Advancement for Strabismus. *Am J Ophth* 1919 11 600

In order to prevent the sutures from cutting through the muscle in advancement operations for strabismus the author suggests that after the tendon has been severed close to its insertion it should be folded back on itself beneath the muscle and held there by a suture thus forming a loop at the end of the muscle. A thread passed through this loop should then be sutured to the tendon stump and sclera in the usual way.

T. D. ALLAN

García del Mazo J. Extirpation of the Lacrymal Sac (La extirpación del saco lagrimal). *Med Iber* 1919 Número extraordinario 1 Cong nac de med y cirug 97

Affections of the lachrymal passages occupy an important place in ophthalmological practice not only because of their frequency but also because of their resistance to medical treatment and the associated danger to the eyeball.

García has done 40 extirpations of the lachrymal sac according to a method of his own which he has reported previously 195 in women and 45 in men 129 in the left eye and 111 in the right. The youngest patient was 11 years of age and the eldest 78. In 4 cases the extirpation was bilateral.

The difficulties of the operation depend upon hæmorrhage adhesions friability of the walls of the sac fistulæ old recurrent inflammations and the anatomy of the region. The latter must be known in detail in order to use the method successfully.

If the technique is imperfect a piece of the lachrymal sac is apt to be left causing infection and obstruction of the duct.

Care must be taken to avoid perforating the orbital septum as this would give rise to infection of the orbital cellular tissue with its grave consequences.

In the 40 cases the dacryocystitis was of the following types simple suppurative 38 with ectasis of the lachrymal sac 100 encysted or with mucocoele 18 fistulous 31 acute and subacute 15 with ulcer and hypopyon 7 with leucoma (operated upon by iridectomy and extirpation of the lachrymal sac) 2 and with cataract (operated upon by cataract extraction and extirpation of the lachrymal sac) 29.

The results obtained demonstrated that extirpation of the lachrymal sac is a procedure much superior to any other known method and leads to the radical cure of the various forms of dacryocystitis. Its principal advantages are summed up as follows:

1. There is absolute certainty that all of the diseased tissue will be removed.

2. Cure is obtained quickly as even in the worst cases it required not more than fifteen days. Crater-

ization incapacitates the patient for from forty to fifty days or even longer.

3. The operation is not painful.

4. The cicatrix is not visible a month later.

5. In patients who have had operations upon the eyeball cicatrix extractions or iridectomy the cure is on the whole perhaps better than in those who are more nearly normal.

6. The effect of the operation on keratitis with hypopyon is notable the condition is cured and no trace of it remains.

7. In the majority of cases there is no lachrymation.

In the author's opinion those who at present have no confidence in the method will become its most enthusiastic advocates after they have become convinced of its efficacy.

M. M. MARTINEZ

Holmes C. R. Extirpation of the Lacrymal Gland for the Relief of Epiphora. *Arch Ophth* 1919 XLVIII 3

Removal of the lacrymal gland was early attempted by a few operators but later entirely abandoned probably because of sepsis. It appears more rational to the writer to remove the main gland which secretes at least 90 per cent of the tears. An operation such as extirpation of the tear sac which does not remove the annoying lachrymal secretion he regards as a very incomplete piece of surgery.

The incision he uses is made just below the eyebrow and carried 3 millimeters below the outer canthus. The gland is described as of a delicate pinkish yellow color not easily distinguishable from orbital fat. A thin but distinct layer of fascia lies between the superior and inferior gland. The tissue is friable and care must be used in dissecting it out in its entirety.

Severe hemorrhage may occur although the author reports that he has never encountered it. In co-existent disease of the tear sac the sac is excised the field re-sterilized and the lachrymal gland then removed at the same operation. The complete extirpation of the inferior gland is not easy as the gland is often nothing more than a varying number of minute aggregations of tissue irregularly scattered.

Ten cases extending over twenty years are reported. The results have been excellent.

S. S. HOWE

Castroviejo R. A Contribution to the Study of Mycotic Concretions of the Lacrymal Canalculus (Contribución al estudio de las concreciones micóticas de los canaliculos lagrimales). *Med Ibera* 1919 Número extraordinario 1 Cong nac de med y cirug 94

The formation of concretions in the lacrymal canaliculus is a rare condition and the case observed by the author is the first to be reported in Spain.

Localized in the majority of cases in the inferior canaliculus the evolution of the affection is almost the same in every instance and is characterized by





crowded forward into the wound and thus defeated the purpose of the drainage. He calls our attention to the necessity for taking tension before cataract extraction by mentioning the fact that glaucoma may be one cause of delayed union following such extraction. T. D. ALLEN.

**Huizinga J. G. A New Suture in Advancement for Strabismus.** *111 J. Ophth.* 1919 11 166

In order to prevent the sutures from cutting through the muscle in advancement operations for strabismus the author suggests that after the tendon has been severed close to its insertion it should be folded back on itself beneath the muscle and held there by a suture thus forming a loop at the end of the muscle. A thread passed through this loop should then be sutured to the tendon stump and sclera in the usual way. T. D. ALLEN.

**Garcia del Mazo J. Extirpation of the Lachrymal Sac (La extirpación del saco lacrimal).** *Med. Ibero* 1919 Número extraordinario Cong. n.º de med. cirugía 97.

Affections of the lachrymal passages occupy an important place in ophthalmological practice not only because of their frequency but also because of their resistance to medical treatment and the associated danger to the eyeball.

García has done 40 extirpations of the lachrymal sac according to a method of his own which he has reported previously. 193 in women and 45 in men. 129 in the left eye and 111 in the right. The youngest patient was 11 years of age and the eldest 8. In 4 cases the extirpation was bilateral.

The difficulties of the operation depend upon hæmorrhage, adhesions, friability of the walls of the sac, fistula, old recurrent inflammations and the anatomy of the region. The latter must be known in detail in order to use the method successfully.

If the technique is imperfect a piece of the lachrymal sac is apt to be left causing infection and obstruction of the duct.

Care must be taken to avoid perforating the orbital septum as this would give rise to infection of the orbital cellular tissue with its grave consequences.

In the 40 cases the dacryocystitis was of the following types: simple suppurative 38, with ectasis of the lachrymal sac 100, encysted or with mucocele 18, fistulous 31, acute and subacute 15, with ulcer and hypopyon 7, with leucoma (operated upon by iridectomy and extirpation of the lachrymal sac) 2, and with cataract (operated upon by cataract extraction and extirpation of the lachrymal sac) 9.

The results obtained demonstrated that extirpation of the lachrymal sac is a procedure much superior to any other known method and leads to the radical cure of the various forms of dacryocystitis. Its principal advantages are summed up as follows:

1. There is absolute certainty that all of the diseased tissue will be removed.

2. Cure is obtained quickly, even in the worst cases it required not more than fifteen days. Cruter

ization incapacitates the patient for from forty to fifty days or even longer.

3. The operation is not painful.

4. The cicatrix is not visible a month later.

5. In patients who have had operations upon the eyeball, cataract extractions or iridectomy, the cure is on the whole perhaps better than in those who are more nearly normal.

6. The effect of the operation on keratitis with hypopyon is notable; the condition is cured and no trace of it remains.

7. In the majority of cases there is no lachrymation.

In the author's opinion those who at present have no confidence in the method will become its most enthusiastic advocates after they have become convinced of its efficacy. M. M. MARTINES.

**Holmes G. R. Extirpation of the Lachrymal Gland for the Relief of Epiphora.** *Arch. Ophth.* 1919 11 33.

Removal of the lachrymal gland was early attempted by a few operators but later entirely abandoned, probably because of sepsis. It appears more rational to the writer to remove the main gland which secretes at least 50 per cent of the tears. An operation such as extirpation of the tear sac which does not remove the annoying lachrymal secretion he regards as a very incomplete piece of surgery.

The incision he uses is made just below the eyebrow and curved 3 millimeters below the outer canthus. The gland is described as of a delicate pinkish yellow color, not easily distinguishable from orbital fat. A thin but distinct layer of fasciæ lies between the superior and inferior gland. The tissue is friable and care must be used in dissecting it out in its entirety.

Severe hæmorrhage may occur although the author reports that he has never encountered it. In co-existent disease of the tear sac the sac is excised, the field sterilized and the lachrymal gland then removed at the same operation. The complete extirpation of the inferior gland is not easy as the gland is often nothing more than a varying number of minute aggregations of tissue irregularly scattered.

Ten cases extending over twenty years are reported. The results have been excellent.

S. S. HOWE.

**Castroviejo R. A Contribution to the Study of Mycotic Concretions of the Lachrymal Canaliculi.** (Contribución al estudio de las concreciones micóticas del canalículo lacrimal.) *Med. Ibero* 1919 Número extraordinario Cong. nac. de med. cirugía 94.

The formation of concretions in the lachrymal canaliculi is a rare condition and the case observed by the author is the first to be reported in Spain.

Localized in the majority of cases in the inferior canaliculus, the evolution of the affection is almost the same in every instance and is characterized by

slow development chronicity and little tendency to spread

In one instance no parasitic agent was found to which it was possible to attribute the formation of the concret on but those who have studied the con-  
lit on unanymously regarding it as a mycosis  
T o fung of the same species (c d d by some  
auth h weve only on) have been found  
the d comyces lous or actinomycetes and the  
comyc or streptothrix for ter

The me p u d t myco g n by some  
authors to the aff ct on p o l c e d by the st p t o  
thr f r s t r C t r o i j o b e l e e h u l d b a b a  
d n e d a n d t h t r m i p t t h r o s p o s e d b y  
A f l l b t u t d f o r i

The mer pre n f o n c e o n s i n o t s u f f i c i e n t  
t a r r a t l a g o s f a c t i n o m y of the l a h  
r y m l d u c t D e h n t e e d f t h e n d i t i o n  
g i e n l y b y m o c o p m i n a t o n C a e s i n  
h i h t h c h a a c t f u n d a n o t o b e d  
m u t b c o i l r e d c f t r p t t h i

The m n e i v h l t h c o n t a g i o n s p r e a d  
n t e v d n t I t f l i l h v e r t l t t t a k e s  
p l a b y m n o f g t b l r e s t e p c i a l l y g r a s s  
t r a p r t l l y t h e a v t r t h c o n j c t i a  
a l t h t a o f h a g i n t h e m u a a d t h  
c a l b e r o f t h l h y m a l c t a r n c e s r y b e f  
t h e y a n b o m e t h l

The prog f t h n l t n v e r f o r a b l  
C u r u l t i t h a f l y f i n n o f t h e  
a l a d v t c t i n o f t h n e e t n t l e b y s m  
p l e p r o n l y m a f a c t i t h e s p o n  
t i n e c u h h a c c r i g t o m u t h o m a y  
o c u r b y c l a r o u d g n t i o C t r o c j l o e s  
n t c o l r t r u e u y t l t c t u n u e  
t o a c t a f r e g n b d i p o l u c t l a t f u n c  
t i o n l l t u r b c i f l t v d o n t g i v e e t o  
f l a m m a t r y c m p l i c a t a M M M n e

## EAR

Lawren G H Acut Suppurat eOtitis Media  
II M J 99 9

I a w n c p h a z i z e p a r t u l y l e i p o r t a  
f p r c r g a p t c d t i o f t h r e a u n  
o t t i m l a o a t p n t s t a p h y l o c u s f  
t h h r l s l a y r e t t h r o a t D y  
t r a m t b m n o f t p p l a t o r  
a d s u t n p f r a b l t o g t n t m t a s  
t h f r r l p t t p r o l c a e c o n d r y n e f c  
t i o

The practice of s a b l n g t h e n s o p h r y i n t h  
a c u t f c t u d i e i n d e m n e d a s t a c a  
g a g a n d f r t h i n f e c t e d e c r e t i n u p t h e  
t a h a n t u b O M k r t

Sun y Medan L Th Indicat n f r m s t d  
Tr phination (I d d l t p d m  
t d ) R p d g 99 33

The urgeon should be pr p r e d to open t h m a s  
t o d a v i t y u n d e t h f o l l o g c u m t a n c e s

1 When there intense pa n in the mastoid re-  
gion (i hether or not it radiates toward the neck or  
the occipital f ntal tempo al or parietal reg ons)  
and espec lly when it doe not yield to other  
means of treatment

2 When there is very high and continued fe r  
assoc ated w th chill

3 When headache is ge eralized very inten e  
nd incessant ith predominance of the fronto  
occip tal typ

4 In case in which there is facial or other cranial  
par l y s s

5 Cases of frequent nause om t i g a n d r p e a t  
e d e t i g o s t i f f n s o f t h e n e c k a n d s e n s o r y d  
t u r b a n c e s

6 Whe au ultr suppuration is very abundant  
and fetid and appe to be chr nic

7 When a clol stertoma i f u d i n t h e c a v t y

8 Wh n there co derable stenosi of the  
x t r n a l u d i t o y c a n a l

9 When th mult ple f ngos t e s f t h e c a v t y  
and antrum qu kl y r e f o r m a f t e r b e g d e s t r o y e d  
a d i m p d t h e d h r g e o f p u s

Wh n o n s m p l c u t a n e o p r o t e a l i n c o n  
o f t h m a s t o d r e g o t o e v a c u a t e a n a b c e s e x t e n  
s i v c i t o f t h b o e f u n d i t h t h e s o u n d a d  
t i s n t p s i b l e t o o b t g d d r a i n a g

1 Wh an acute m t d i t i s u p e c t e d n t h e  
c u r e f h o n c e m a t o d t

Wh t h p a t n t g a p e r n a l o r f a m i l y  
b t r y o f t u b u l o s

3 Wh t h r i s n a m e l o r t n o f t h e m o r e  
m p r t a t s y m p t o m s a t t h e e n d o f o r e g h t w e e k s  
f n r a t e t t m e t W A B e

H r r T J S e e a n d U n o n t r o l l b l H a m r  
f g F o l l o w i n g M t i d e c t o m y i n a P t i e n t  
S f l e r i n g f o m l i p u r a v l k f J 99  
3

In t h c a s e r e p t l t h e a c o t a n t i n g  
f b l o l f o r a l l t l m o e t h a n t w k s f l o w g  
t h o p a t o D r n g t h p e d 4 o o c b c t i  
m t f h u m b l o d e t f u l L o c a l l y  
c g l e i l d h a m p l a t i n w r e l T h l a t t e r  
a p p r n t l y g a e t h l t r u l t b u t t h e l l e e d g  
n t e n t r l d u n t l t h l s u t d

In m m n t g o t h c a s H l c e t h e  
l l f e c e b t w e n h a m p h l i p u r p H a m  
o p l i a h e e d t r y d e c h c t e u e l b y a  
d t n r m r o f t h e c l i t g p r o p t  
f t h e b l d w h i c h e s l t s p l n a t n o f t h c o  
g u l t i o n t m e P u r p u r a e p n t g m a y l i f f e r  
n t o n d t o c h a r t e r d b y l c i n c y o f  
b l l p l t e l t H a m p h i l i a p t t o c c i n m l e  
a l t h o g h t i t s m t t d t h r o g h t f m a l e I u r  
p r a c c n b o t h t h m l e a d t h e f m a l e T h e  
b l e i n g i n h a m o p h i l a c u r s u a l l y a f t e r j u r y  
t h a t f o m p u r p a p t t b e p n t a n u s a d  
c h a r a c t e r e d b y q u n t u b c u t n e o u s h a m o r  
h a g e s I n h a m p h l a t h a m o t o p r o t h r m b  
d i c i e n t h l p u r p r a t n o r m l  
I n t h e c a s e p o t i t h e p u r p r a s o f t h e h e d

itary type as two of the patient's brothers died from hæmorrhage. In other respects the features were those which are characteristic of purpura.

O. M. Rorr

**Allen B. Mastoid Stereoroentgenograms Presenting Variations** *Am J Roentgenol* 1919 vi 385

The objects of this paper are to outline two practical points relative to the roentgen examination and diagnosis of mastoid lesions illustrating the technique of making stereoroentgenograms of the right and left mastoid on a single pair of plates to present a number of specimens in dried skulls from which the mastoid was dissected and to offer a preliminary report on a number of patients demonstrating a variation of the mastoid cells a condition which heretofore has been considered very rare.

The technique employed with a special plate

changing device originated by the author is described in detail. Stereoroentgenograms give definite information relative to the condition of the mastoids and make possible early and accurate diagnoses. In slight or first degree mastoiditis a cloudiness or haziness of the cell spaces may be noted whereas in severe or second degree involvement distinct changes in the bone structure are visible in addition.

The types of mastoid cells are spoken of as pneumatic and diploic. Usually the two sides are symmetrical. The author cites a case of a very rare condition in which the cells on one side were of the pneumatic variety and the cells on the other diploic. He also shows photographs of a specimen in which similar conditions obtained. In addition the article contains plates illustrating lesser variations from the rule of symmetry in size, outline and cellular consistency of the mastoids.

ADOLPH HARTUNG

# SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

## NOSE

Ma o de Gondra D Cong nital Choanal Occlu  
n (O l t ) M d  
R q N m t d C  
d m d y g

I th bo v fo m of occlusion th utl ha b n  
ble to make out an atrophy f the nfer or turb nat  
of the cor p nd sde while in membranou  
occlu ion th re hypertrophy

Beca of the na al imp me b l ty the e m v be  
as on of h s of membranous occlu n a  
eno t th xtra tin f b l d t th  
le t t u h rubl g th the abe n be the  
pat t i t a h m p l a c I a t h s c a l there  
was so no d i t u r b a n c e f h e a i g d u t t u l t y m  
panic at h i r m h r i p h y n g t e q u e d i n  
the c u r s e of th n f c t o n

As rule the b y t o r m of choanal occlu on  
should t t t r e a t i v t h t h c h l d m a l l e t a s  
in the great m j t y f c s t h b t t n g d  
phragm s e t r e m e l y h d M o r e o e t s f t e n  
i m p o s s i b l e t o p e r f o r a t e the o b s t r u c t i o n w t h t h e s e  
i n s t u m e n t b a u s e of th a k e m n t of the b o n y  
m a s s e s w h i c h f o m o n l d a k e b o d y w t h t h e  
e t h m o d b o n e t h p t v g o d p e t h p a l a t e  
a r c h t h o m r a d t h m l l a I t h t h f  
e v d n t h t o l e n t m a n u l a t i o n m a y h a f t l  
s u l t T r e p h t i t h l y p a c t a l m t h o d f  
t r a t m n t

In ca of memb nou l ion the meth d  
used by th uth pl d h y l l d e c e l  
l e n t s u l t p a t u l a l y d u l t A f t c o c a n a z  
t n of th p h v n x n a p l v f t p a l a t a d  
t h a n t i r a d p o t r o r u f f t h t s t r u c t  
i n g m b n n t l c l a n l p g m l e b y  
m e a n of th g l n c u t r y b y v f t h n a o  
p h a y n v

The caut v b n t to f i l l t h u a t u r e f  
t h a t y a t p a s e u p a r l a n d t i p u s h e d  
f o a r d s u p p r e s s e d b t h p a l a t l t r I t  
g u d d t t h d l p t i t h t h d f a r h  
s c o p m o r of th l a t

I h p r e l p r e f b l t e v e r y t h r m t h  
o d a s t h b t r u t g m e m b n c a n b e e n t s  
e n t i r e t y a d d t h l n o r g o f t s j u n c t u w t h  
t h c h o n l b r d e r a l o p l u n y v s b l I n g  
t h l i n e g o v e t h a t t h e d o f t h u t c v m u s t  
p a s i n o d t l i t o y t h l s t r u t i n g m e m b a n e  
c o m p l e t e l y l i n g t h c h n l o p e g t h o r  
m a l d m e n i o n

By the i n t e r o u t p e c a l l y h n t h e  
i o m e h y p r t p h y of t h t u r b n t t n e a l y  
i m p o s s i b l e t o m a k e a s u f f i c i e n t l y l a r g o p e  
i n g n t h e o b t r u t i n g m e m b e

M M M T H I E

Bot l l E A n O g n I P o d u f C o n s r v  
t T u b i n e c t o m (S b p d m t  
l d t b t m f d ) M d  
I b q o N m t d C  
d m d y o

Hypertrophy of the i f e i o t u b r t e t h c o n s e  
q u e n t e s p i a t v u f f i c i a d p h a r y n i t s  
e t m l y c m m o n T h l y p e r t r o p h y m a y b e  
s o f t o r o f m o d e r a t e c n s t e n v o r h a r d T h e t r a t  
m e n t u s u a l l y e m p l o y e d i s a s f o l l o w s F o r t h s o f t  
h y p e r t r o p h y e t i p a t i o f q u a n t i t y f t i u w t h  
t h c l d l p f f h y p t p h y f m o d e t c n  
s s t n v t h e f t h g l a c c a t e r y a n d f t h e  
h a d l y r e t r o p h y p a t a l o r t o t a l t u r b e c t o m y

I n e r y c a a g r e a t q u a n t i t y of m u o s a s c  
f e d a n l i s a c o n s q u e n c e c r u s t s f o r m h c h a y f  
t h p t i n t m o e t h a n t h e r e j a t o r y d i f f i c l y f  
w h h h m p l i e d i t h n t p l a c E f f o r t i  
m d t d t h n n e l y t l e m e t h o d f  
F r e e W d m W t n l y n k a u e r b u t t h e  
t e h n q u e of l l f t h m r y d f i l t a n l r q  
a s p c a l s t u m t

T h p r o c e d u e g t i l l B o t e l l a h a t h a d  
a t a g e of t h m t h d m e l a n l t e e u t i n i s  
t e m e l y m p l e I t c t i r s e c t g e l g e  
t h h o l l e g t h of t h p o r t o f t h h y p r  
t p h i e d t u r b a t e a s f l l

A s t h s a d d t t h o f s t p f  
m t n l t h p t i e o l t  
W t h a l a r g e L n s i r e c p d g e o i b i s  
t k t l n g t u d l l y

T h f l l h r m i h l l w t h a I n  
f p n d l n f r a d T h r a l g e s h i n  
b p r r m d t h e y h l l p l c e b y s t r p  
i g a d t h p r l l p o r t n f i l l p t  
y M M M

C d e s u s F M y M t h o d of T p l n n g C t a i n  
T y p of F n t I S n i t (M m l p t  
l t p d d t i m d t t  
i t l l M d I b q o N m t d  
C g d m d y g

I m f c h n u p r t f o n t a l  
u t t h a n t r f n t l n d t h r b t l  
l d f l t l t h b n r h l a l l f  
t h t u l l t h h m k e t h f l f t h f o t l  
e m m a l l n m a l

I n h e a t o t p b l to f i l l w k i l l  
m t h d b u t s v t o r s t a t t h r b t l  
b o d M r e r f t h s n i e t l b y y o f  
t h e r b t (a u u l l y d o ) t r u e e c t o m y i t h  
i t e u l t n g d f o m t y m u t b e p f o r m d

C a s d e s u p r e f r s t d o a p t a l t o t a l t h  
m i d t o m y b y t h e t e n l u e n e r y e n  
w h c h a d i c l o p e t i o n p o t h e f n t l i  
n e a r y n d t t h m e t m e p r r e t h a t h e t i c

appearance as much as possible. His method consists in entering the sinus anteriorly taking advantage of the fact that in such cases there are many symptoms of necrosis of the frontal wall (blackish discoloration parchment consistency fistula etc.) to resect all the anterior wall and all that is necessary of the orbital border without touching the healthy portion of the orbital vault. He then trephines the external part of the internal orbital process of the frontal bone to the frontonasal duct transforming it into a canal and prolonging the trephination downward through the ascending process etc. as is done by Killian's method of curetting the ethmoid. This having been done the wound is sutured except in the external angle where the drainage tube is placed or it is left open in the frontal portion according to the requirements of the particular case.

M. M. MATTHEW

**Moore I.** Recurring Sphenoidal Polypus in a Child. *Proc Roy Soc Med Lond* 1919 vii Sect Laryngol 34

Moore describes a recurring sphenoidal polypus in a child 8 years of age. Two years previously a postnasal polypus which was microscopically shown to be a soft fibroma and had its origin in the left sphenoidal sinus was removed. In the operation reported a recurring growth from the same sinus was removed. The first growth consisted of two polypi attached by separate pedicles to a common stalk and the second of two polypi on separate pedicles.

O. M. RORT

### THROAT

**Masland H. C.** Mechanical and Physiological Considerations in Tonsillectomy. *N York M J* 1919 cx 27

Masland makes a plea for the skillful removal of the major portion of the tonsil leaving a shallow layer of tonsil and the capsule in most cases and reserving the complete removal of the tonsil and capsule for the small minority of cases.

This stand is taken (1) because of the interference with the mechanophysiological functions of the voice caused by complete tonsillectomy and (2) because of the possibility that the tonsil may have a function which is not yet fully understood.

O. M. RORT

**Grant J. D.** A Case of Pharyngeal Diverticulum Treated by Dislocation and Fixation in the Upper Part of the Neck. *Proc Roy Soc Med Lond* 1919 vii Sect Laryngol 156

Grant treated a pharyngeal diverticulum by fixing it in the upper part of the neck as follows:

An incision was made along the anterior border of the sternomastoid which was retracted inside its sheath. It was then slit up so as to expose the deep parts of the neck. The omohyoid muscle was divided, the great vessels were drawn outward and the larynx and trachea drawn inward. In this way the thyroid gland was exposed. Close behind it was a swelling

consisting of the pharyngeal sac which dipped very deeply down behind the manubrium sterni and was adherent to the surrounding tissues. When detached by the finger and pulled up into the wound it was found to be about the size of a very large human tongue and apparently thick walled. It was stitched into the upper part of the operative cavity without puncture of its walls and the wound then closed except at the lower part where a rolled India rubber drain was introduced. The latter was left in place for two days there being very little discharge. A small tube was kept in the stomach for twenty-four hours. After its removal the patient was able to swallow with perfect ease and has had no difficulty since.

O. M. RORT

**Syme W. S.** The Removal of the Larynx for Malignant Disease. *Proc Roy Soc Med Lond* 1919 vii S t Laryngol 109

Syme describes a laryngectomy for malignant disease which was followed by good results. The cut end of the pharynx was stitched to the root of the tongue and the floor of the mouth. For five weeks the patient was fed by a tube passed through the nose. He has now resumed his work and has a good pharyngeal voice.

O. M. RORT

**Barajas L.** The Treatment of Laryngeal Neoplasms with Radium (Tratamiento por el radium de las neoplasias en la laringe). *Med Ibera* (Numero extraordinario) Cong nac de med y cirugía 31

As they are still uncertain the results of the use of radium in laryngology are at present being carefully watched.

The radium should be placed in the larynx *in situ* using the gamma rays and avoiding the stimulant action of the secondary rays.

Cases of spreading epithelial tumors evidently undergo a process of amelioration even to an apparent cure after the first applications of radium if the dosage is adapted to the case and the subject. In all of the cases observed by the author however the tumors reappeared in a very short time and in 38 cases not one complete cure was obtained.

Radium exerts a positive retarding action on the growth of neoplasms in some instances causing an encysted lardaceous degeneration.

Its analgesic action in moderate doses is evident and constitutes one of its most important benefits.

The use of radium does not change the indications for operation which is the best treatment but it is particularly valuable in the treatment of patients who refuse operation.

It is not known to what extent postoperative applications influence recurrences because those in whom recurrence has begun go on in the same way in spite of the radiation and when there is no recurrence we cannot be sure whether this condition is due to successful surgery or the radiation.

The dosage of radium is important. In the author's observations he found that the quantity should

not be less than 45 or 50 milligrams nor more than 75 or 80 milligrams with a maximum duration of two hours each session.

The applications should be as frequent as the reaction of the organism after treatment will permit.

The reaction is the more rapid and intense the greater the amount of the element that is used and the longer the duration of the session.

In the hemorrhagic forms of neoplasms the use of radium is contra-indicated as it increases the hemorrhage from the neoplasm and the area immediately surrounding it.

The papilloma of the epithelioma is the most refractory to radiotherapy and its excisions most efficient.

The beneficial action of radium is extremely definite in papilloma of the buccal cavity having been observed in cases of multiple recurrent tumors of this type.

In ulcerated tuberculosis of the radium is completely contraindicated. In leucoplakia its benefit is positive.

Baerjastad states that radium may retard the development of some varieties of epithelioma but that it does not and completely cure none but that it gradually decreases the pain.

M. M. MATTHIES

## MOUTH

Dittman G. C. The Interrelation between Orthodontic Malformation and Disease of the Nose and Throat. *W. J. W. D.* 99 35

Dittman states that malformation of the dental arches and maxilla is an important etiologic factor in many nose and throat affections. He gives a very careful account of the anatomy of the bones forming the face and sums up his article briefly as follows:

1. This is a branch which must recognize dentistry as an aid to medicine and medicine as an aid to dentistry.

The orthodontist and the biologist should be closely associated to obtain the best results in the young operation of those practicing these two specialties is imperative.

3. The best results are often obtained when nasal

and throat operations are performed in conjunction with orthodontic correction.

4. Orthodontic deformities and respiratory functions are correlated. M. N. FEDERSPIEL

Thoma K. H. The Clinical Recognition and Microscopic Diagnosis of Dental Conditions. *D. J. C.* 99 742

In Thoma's opinion the average dentist neglects making a thorough examination of the mouth to locate the presence of conditions of which the patient is unaware and which he therefore fails to mention. Years ago dental work was limited to the relief of pain and the restoration of all useful teeth. Extension of bridge work was attached to infected teeth which finally caused severe systemic conditions.

A thorough examination should include (1) a complete history (2) inspection of the mouth (3) an X-ray examination (4) an instrumental examination to discover the presence of decayed teeth (5) a microscopic examination of any pathologic discharges and (6) a record of the examination.

All conditions must be summed up before it can be decided how radical the treatment should be. The prognosis depends entirely upon the seriousness of the general disease and the extent of the local condition.

Thoma reports several very interesting case histories giving the findings of the examination, the diagnosis and the prognosis. M. N. FEDERSPIEL

Moorehead F. B. and Dewey A. W. Composite Odontoma. *S. G. C. Chas.* 99 645

Moorehead and Dewey report a case of composite odontoma removed from lower angle of the left jaw.

The swelling which was uniform and had occupied the body of the bone. The bulging involved the buccal cavity and tongue to an equal degree. The diagnosis was made from the clinical and X-ray examinations.

The mass was removed under local anesthesia (novocaine) and the wound packed with gauze saturated with compound tincture of benzoin. The tumor measured 3.5 by 2 by 2 centimeters and weighed 20 grams. M. N. FEDERSPIEL

# BIBLIOGRAPHY of CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

NOTE—The bold face figures in brackets at the right of a reference indicate the page of this issue on which an abstract of the article referred to may be found

### Operative Surgery and Technique

- In defense of the white operating room W L SECOR  
Med Rec 1919 xcvi 362  
Requirements for doing honest and efficient surgery  
J S McCLEVEY Tex As State J M 1919 145  
Liquid paraffin for disinfecting needles and syringes  
R WATERHOUSE British M J 1919 ii 136  
Respecting tamponade in abdominal surgery A LA  
FOINTE Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xl 1147  
The Mikulicz drainage in pelvic operations SLOCLER  
Rev Ibero Am de cien méd 1919 cl vi 41  
Radiological examination of pseudarthroses before and  
after operations of bony grafts P AUBOURG Lancet  
1919 cxcviii 332

Artificial anarthrosis as a treatment for ankylosis Pres  
ent status of the treatment of ankylosis E F LOZANO  
Med Ibero 1919 Número extraordinario 1 Cong nac  
de med y cirug 50

A method of teaching the front line application of  
Thomas's splint by numbers E M COWELL J Poy  
Army Med Corps Lond 9 9 xxiii 175  
Direct nail tension I SIEVERS Deut med  
Wchnschr 1919 xlv 464

Two unusual complications in amputation stumps  
E M LITTLE J Orthop Surg 1919 1 457  
The supremacy ofilk as a ligature and silk worm gut  
as a suture J W KENNEDY Am J Surg 1919 xxviii  
188

War wounds primary and secondary suture E II  
POOL J Am M Ass 1919 l iii 383 [417]

The immediate closure of warwounds P F GRÉGOIRE  
Med Rec 1919 xcvi 195 [418]

Delayed suture of simple flesh wounds E BLIER  
Am J Surg 1919 xxviii 178 [418]

Foreign body left after operation H H GRANT Mis  
sissippi Valley M J 1919 xxvi 99

A clinical study in pre operative and postoperative blood  
pressures and their relation to renal function and in shock  
and hemorrhage J O POLAK Am J Obst 1919 l xx  
113

The care of suppurating wounds following abdominal  
section T J WATKINS Surg Clin Chicago 19 9 iii  
601 [419]

A note on immunized skin grafts A L YATES Lancet  
1919 cxcviii 324 [419]

### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery

Present day meaning of surgical asepsis A E HERTZ  
LER Mod Hosp 1919 viii 23

What is meant by surgical asepsis A NELKEN Mod  
Hosp 1919 xii 30

Fighting the bacteria that cause infection F J HALL  
Mod Ho p 1919 vii 27

Action of chemical and physiological antiseptics in a  
septic wound A FLEMING Brit J Surg 1919 99

The healing of war wounds and their antiseptic treat  
ment with Vincent's dry borohypochlorite dressings  
P LATOUCHE Arch de méd et pharm mil 1919 lxxi  
189 [419]

Ila ine in the treatment of comminuted fractures of  
the jaws and acute septic stomatitis H W TURNER  
Lancet 919 cxcviii 60

### Anæsthetics

The value in otorhinolaryngological surgical operations  
of general anæsthesia induced by ether oil injections into  
the rectum HINOJA Med Ibero 1919 Número  
extraordinario 1 Cong nac de med y cirug 103 [420]

General and local anæsthesia in their medicolegal as  
pect PUPPE Deut med Wchnschr 1919 xlv 567

A further contribution to the pharmacology of the local  
anæsthetics C ECCLESTON and R A HATCHER J  
Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919 viii 433 [420]

The compa at e activity of the local anæsthetics VI  
Difficultly soluble anæsthetics on mucous membranes  
T SOELLMANN J Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919  
vii 49

Abdominal surgery under local anæsthesia P E FARR  
J Am M Ass 9 9 lvi iii 391 [421]

Trendelenburg anæsthesia in surgery of the pelvis  
D GUTHRIE J Am M Ass 1919 lxxiii 383 [421]

Spinal general anæsthesia I LILLIATRE Bull Acad de  
méd Par 1919 lxxv 77

Spinal anæsthesia in general and genito urinary surgery  
G F THOMPSON and J S NAGEL Illinois M J 1919  
xxv 162

The actual value of novocaine spinal anæsthesia V  
SOLDEVILLA Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 32

The anatomical points of application and the results  
of para vertebral anæsthesia A JENTZER Rev méd de  
la Suisse Rom 1919 xxvix 271

### Surgical Instruments and Apparatus

Drop ether pharyngeal anæsthesia and apparatus for  
aseptic anæsthesia in plastic facial surgery A E ROCKEY  
Am J Surg 1919 xxviii Anæst Supp 80 [421]

A suture holder C H WHITEFORD Brit M J 1919  
i 275

Improved forceps B GLENDINING Lancet 1919  
cxcviii 252

The Nélaton probe J C WARREN Boston M & S  
J 1919 cl vi 35

New apparatus for the surgery of bones A L SORESI  
Arch di ortop 1919 xxvii 379

A splint method for the treatment of fractures of the  
clavicle D H LAWRENCE Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 231 [422]

A Thomas arm splint with a flexible elbow W J  
OSTER Brit M J 1919 ii 237 [422]





## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

## Chest Wall and Breast

Acquired elevated scapula D BARCELLINI Arch di  
ortop 1919 v 11 7 344

Extension of the operative indications in recent pene-  
trating wound of the chest with closed thorax J DUCU  
ING Presse mcd 1ar v 11 437

Traumatism of the thorax and pulmonary tuberculo-  
sis TECON Rev med de la Suisse Rom 1919 xxxiv  
361

Paratyphoid infections of the pleura J H ANFAN  
Lancet 1919 cxcvii 283

Plastic pernicious anemia in the course of a pyopneumo-  
thorax due to the bacillus perfringens serotherapy re-  
covery N TIL SINGER I I WERTHIMER and J  
MEYER Lyon chirug 1919 v 1 89 [476]

Empyema H GACE Bolton M & S J 1919 cxcvii  
84

The treatment of common empyema F MORELLI  
Polclin Roma 1919 v 1 sez prat 75

The Morelli method of treating empyema C VERCESI  
Polclin Roma 1919 v 1 sez prat 52

The empyema of influenza J H TAYLOR J South  
Carolina M A S 1919 v 530

My method of surgical treatment in chronic empyema  
G ONANO Gazz d osp 1919 l 284

The Carrel method in the treatment of pleural empyema  
MORONE Gazz d osp 1919 l 350

Postoperative treatment of thoracotomy for empyema  
H SCHULZ DE BRUN J de med de Bordeaux 1919 xc  
291

Studies of the mammary gland VI The development  
of the mammary gland from its earliest appearance until  
the period of pregnancy J A MEYERS Am J Dis  
Child 1919 xviii 4 [427]

A case of diffuse hypertrophic mastitis G DURANTE and  
C TSELPOGLOU Arch de med e pr et anat path  
1919 xxxiii 344

Adenofibroma of the breast in a man extirpation re-  
covery J BRAU TAPIE Pe gén de clin et de therap  
1919 xxxiii 455

Melanotic cancer of the breast in man E FORGUE and  
E CHAUVIN Re de chir Par 1919 l 111

## Trachea and Lungs

Full exploration of the thorax in recent wounds of the  
lungs H LILIENTHAL Am J Surg 1919 xxxviii 177  
[427]

Extraction under the screen and by the posterior route  
of a piece of shell from the hilum of the lung OUDARD  
Bull et mcm Soc de chir de Par 1919 lv 1187

Two cases of extraction of foreign tracheobronchia  
foreign bodies A I ZAMBRINI Semana mcd 1919  
xcvi 548

Extraction of a bullet from the pulmonary artery  
C VIANNAV Lyon chirug 1919 xvi 14

Tracheobronchial adenopathy in second infancy J P  
GARRAHAN and O DASTIGUE Semana m d 1919  
v 1 551

## Heart and Vascular System

Aneurism of the heart without symptoms C WILSON  
Lancet 1919 cxc 1199

Radiologic observation of a projectile reaching the right  
ventricle by the vena cava I MENULT J de radiol et  
electrol 1919 iii 33

## Pharynx and Esophagus

The extraction of war projectiles from the thorax R LE  
FORT Med Ec 1919 xc 1 190 [428]

Six cases of operative extraction of foreign bodies in the  
alimentary canal M GATTI Ann Paulistas de med e  
cirug 1919 x 39

Extirpation of foreign bodies from the esophagus by the  
natural route under screen control I MOURE Bull et  
mcm Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 1114

Diaphragmatic hernia of the esophagus A E HALSTEAD Surg  
Clin Chicago 1919 iii 667 [428]

Gastrostomy for esophageal stricture MOURE and  
BEOLIN Gaz hebdom de med de Bordeaux 1919 xl 137

Rupture of the esophagus L SHILTON U S Nav  
M Bull 1919 v 529

On the nature of esophageal tumors G MOLINARI  
Riforma med 1919 xv 404

Esophageal cancer treated by the direct application  
of radium emanation on the esophageal wall by the trans-  
pleural route LUFFIER Bull et mcm Soc de chir de  
Par 1919 l 99

Carcinoma of the esophagus treated by radium M M  
PORTIS Med Clin N Am 1919 l 63

## Miscellaneous

Notes from the service for wounds of the chest N B  
GWYN Canadian M Ass J 1919 l 1 [429]

Extraction of mediastinal projectiles under rectal ether  
anaesthesia A CHALLIER Lyon mcd 1919 cxcvii 293

Four cases of screen extraction of shell fragments from  
the mediastinum DESMAREST Bull et mcm Soc de  
chir de Par 1919 xlv 91

A mediastinal tumor F TICE Med Clin N Am 1919  
ii 19

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

## Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum

Hernia in industry C A LAUFFER J Indust  
Hygiene 1919 i 177

Inguinal hernia F TOPEK Ann Surg 1919 l v 65

Conclusions drawn from a statistical study of more than  
two thousand consecutive operations for hernia L CARD  
ENAL Med Ibera 1919 Numero extraordinario 1 Cong  
nac de med y cirug 48

Radical cure of inguinal hernia of the colon G LABAT  
Pres mcd 1ar 1919 xxxvii 18

Inguinal hernia in infants R A RIVAPOLA Semana  
m d 1919 619

Some observations on the etiology and operative  
treatment of acquired oblique inguinal hernia E R  
SECOND Canadian Med Quart 1919 ii 383

Closure of the inguinal hernial orifices G NEUGE  
BAUER Deut med Wch schr 1919 xl 493

Th angu al route for the rad l cur of obtu at r  
h I T C M LLI AN Br t M J 99 1 134  
M d f c t n f l a c r t h n i q u f o t h t r e t m n t o  
m b u l a h e r n h i l d e n M e d l b r 99 N ú m o  
t a d o C g a d e m d j rug 78  
P g s and t r e t m e t f m b l h r m f t h e w  
b o r n E L V S L A L d j A P H E L I P A n d g y n c e t  
d o b t o r o l 47  
A c o f e h c c y t o f t h e b d m n l l s  
R V E G A N P l c l i n R o m 99 z p t 750

## G stro Int st n l Tr ct

Phl g m o n u g t t H S A D D E R C N d m d  
A k 99 l A k f r m d 13 [429]  
A f k d t l l a l l d a d m p t d t h e  
p y l r u W H L d k A L r P R y S o M d  
L o d 99 S t L a r y n g l  
C n t t t l i f f g a t j a t h R S A E N Z  
M e d l b 99 6  
T l t h d t t f g t r l c A J A K O E L E  
S N I D N d l T j d h c k 99 7  
M d m t h d f t h d g f g t c u l e r  
J t r z c r M d l b a 99 N u m t r a  
o d c n d m e d y c r u g 3  
A f p e f t d h n t m a h l r R S  
G m z s m a m d 99 55  
P f t n b t n d d e l l r J H  
O C v r C l l S t t J M 99 93 [429]  
A f p f t d g t n l t h a b c s f r m  
u p f a t t h g h t l g t h p t e u r  
r y J F R I D L A m J M S c 919 l 79 [430]  
Th r g a l t m e n t o f g t u l c C C P E L E  
M d l b 99 N ú m t d i r C n c d e  
m d y c r u 3  
S g r e f t m n t t h b l d n g t y p o f g t n a d  
d d l u l e D C B A L F U R J A m M A 00  
l x [430]  
A s t f p v l n t u n O T E N A T P l h  
R m 99 99 55  
A p t t d d l d g t l J S  
H S L E J A m M A 99 l x 575 [431]  
Th t m t f i l r s f t h m l l u t e f  
s t m a h y B l l s m t h d t D V A B l l e t m m  
S o d h u r d l 99 l 9  
Th t g d g n f g a t r l r R D C 3 x  
J L n e t 919 4 [432]  
B l l t m a h A P U C H E T P s m d P r  
99 45  
C n f t h t m h n d t s g l t e t m e n t C H  
M A o A S r g 99 l x 36 [432]  
C r e i n m a o f t h m h I T I C E M d C h n  
A m 99 5  
S t m h a t h e a H K I B R D u t m d  
W h r h r 999 l 459  
P y l o b t u r t f f y H L o T B U R G  
P e s y l M J 199 x 7  
P y l o c t e f n t s C M W O O D B U R P e n s y l  
M J 99 [433]  
M d i g a r t t w t h t a p p t u l A  
L A P O I N T E B u l l t m e m S o c d c h u d I a 99 l x  
1137  
A c u t e p e r f a t n d x l l c G V A L D E d  
A B A R C E L O S m a m e d 99 5  
P f a t d d o d l u l m o f 83 o p e r a t  
c r y H H B R O B r t M J 99 35  
Th t r e t m t f c u t g a t m s e t e n A P  
C o d o n A n S g 99 l x 7 [433]

A b d m u a l o u n d r e s e t n f 45 c e n t i m t e r s f i n t e s  
t n e o l o n t h f i l t t h d a y r e o p e r a t n d r e c o  
l y J M o c k B l l t m e m S o c d c h u d e P a r 199  
v 34  
A p e d e t o o p e r a t o d c l o s n a g m m a o f t h e  
c a e c u m D G I O R D A N O A c h d m l d e l a p p r d i g e t  
99 36  
F e g n b o d y n t h e a p p d l R A R I V A R O L A d  
A S N S m n a m e d 199 506  
A p y d e t n c l d e n J J G I L B R I D E P n n 31 x m s  
M J 99 x  
A c u t e g c u p e r f o r a t d u p p r a t e r t r o  
c l a p p e n d t J V J A C S O N I l l i n M J 99 [434]  
I n d i c a t o s f u g c l t r t m e t f c u t p p e d c i t  
J A L A G U I E R B u l l A d d m e d I a 99 l x 6  
S u r g a l t m n t m t c u t e i p d c i t T E M O I N  
R e n t r t d e m e d t d h 199 83  
A n u s l c o f n l m m t n o f t h e c l n A F M  
W o t B r t J S u g 99 1 134  
A t d t l t o f t h e t n e r s e l n e t n f  
t h b l e c o e r y H F V E L L A O T T B r t M J 99 34  
H i b p r g s d s s e W L C A R R P n 31 n i M  
J 99 x 75  
Th t r e t m n t f n g n t a l m e g c l n V I A U C H E T  
B u l l e t m c m o c d e h n t P 99 l x 98  
C l t m y f o l m m g e t i m e g c l n J  
G v o G a h b d s m e d d B o r d e u 99 l 3  
C l c c t e f p p c h t o r f t h l e s t  
l g l t h c r l s n c n c e f t h o l n D e s -  
M A R E l e m d l r 99 1363  
I t t j b t r u t H A S t d y f t h f a c t r s i n  
l d n t h p d t a d b s o r p t o f t i m t e n l s  
f m t h t t e L I D C T E D T C A D R C T E D T  
J T M C L I N k n d C s C i e J E p e r M 99 9  
C l t m J T A L O R L e t 99 c 197  
O b r t n t l l c e l l i n m a A R  
S r r B r t M J 99 64 [434]  
L i t e l c l f t h a c m a n d l m t r n r s  
l o s t o m y f l l d b y c l e t m y T G I A A C I E 5 c m  
m d 99 654  
H w i e m t h e r e t m a d t r p t h f i n d i n g  
C J D R E L A V o k M J 99 c 363  
Th f t h a g t b e f t h r a d l c e f f a r m -  
h d a d t h t t m e t o f r t a l p l p  
P l u t A m J S r g 99 x 19  
R l l t m n t f t f l i u l C J D U E C K  
M p t V a l l e y M J 199 97  
O a o b t t f t h r e t u m C J D U E C K  
A m J C h M e d 99 503  
I n t a l p f t o b y a f c o n b d y t r d d i n t o  
a s A K E D T L y o n m e d 99 x x n 98  
L I P a n c r e a s a n d S p l e e n  
Th t r t m t f a u t d e f t h l l r y p g e s  
a d t h i m p h t J B D E A T E V o k M J  
199 c 300  
Th m d l t r t m t f g l l b l d d B i 5  
W e i V o k M J 99 c 87  
N t l a b f e d e s t t t n a r y  
h o p t l P l e s t e C C F n t M J 99  
H p t a b e s e s f m o e b n g u n I A E R I E R d  
t h e r s J y o n m e d 99 x 99  
C n f m r e s e t o f t h l f h y d i d D  
D E V A L L E m d d 99 x 653  
H p t p d l y m t o w t e s g l b l r y l t h a  
G o M I O T D L y m d 919 c x 7 95

A case of primary sarcoma of the liver J S MORROW and W H MCKINSTRY J Roy Army Med Corps 1919 xxxiii 73

Differential diagno is between le ions of the gall bladder and stomach B P WEAVER J Indiana M A s 1919 xii 191

Diagnosis of diseases of the pancreas T P BROWN South M J 1919 xii 433

Report of a case of acute gangrenous pancreatitis M D BLOOMFIELD Med Rec 1919 xcvi 322

Perithelioma simulating pancreatic cyst R F SMITH Brit M J 1919 i 270

Two abdominal cases S J ROSS Med Press 1919 cviii 167

### Miscellaneous

Special points in abdominal surgery emphasized by military surgery G W CRILE J Am M Ass 1919 lxviii 476

Casual comments on some abdominal cases T C MOORHEAD Med Press 1919 cviii 106 123

The significance and surgical value of certain abdominal reflexes D LIGAT Lancet 1919 cxvii 7 9

Enlargement of the abdomen in children not due to tuberculous peritonitis clinical lecture CAMERON Guv s Hospital C az 1919 xxxiii 251

Intrathoracic laparotomy W MEYER Ann Surg 1919 lxx 172

Tloraco abdominal wound subcutaneous transdia phragmatic hernia of the left colic angle intestinal resec tion and recovery R CHÉNIER Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 1152

Gunshot ounds of the abdomen G TAYLOR Brit J Surg 1919 xlv 142

Voluminous free fibrous body in the peritoneal cavity painful complications G CHAVANNEZ Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 1115

Diaphragmatic hernia due to war wounds M PONZIO Ga d osp 1919 i 301

Diaphragmatic hernia of the stomach transverse colon omentum nd spleen consecutive to a ound G CORRÉ Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 1165

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### Diseases of Bones Joints Muscles Tendons —General Conditions Commonly Found in the Extremities

Gangrene following carbon monoxide poisoning J L BRIGGS J Am M Ass 1919 lxviii 678

A new case of general ed condensing osteitis L MOREAU J de radiol et électrol 1919 iii 318

Chronic septic inflammation in bone following a gunshot wound W E GALLIE J Orthop Surg 1919 i 470 [435]

Post typhoid bone complications due to the Eberth bacillus U TASSONE Gazz d osp 1919 i 320

Osteo arcoma—roentgen ray treatment—a case report E B KNERR J Missouri M A s 1919 xvi 25

Injuries of the joints in war and in civil life D N EISENDRATH Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 497 [435]

Myositis ossificans traumatica G JEFFERSON Brit J Surg 1919 vii 135

Progressive myositis ossificans J W G GRANT Brit J Surg 1919 ii 138

Alteration of the humeral trochlea of undeterminable nature P JAOBIT Lyon chirurg 1919 xvi 100

Pseudarthrosis of the humerus consecutive to war injuries C DUJARIER Med Lec 1919 xcvi 3 3 [436]

Vicious callus of the two bones of the forearm F MASHMONTIE Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 1150

The effects of exposure upon the terminals of the hands and feet J JEEVES and E R HUNT Lancet 1919 cxviii 3 3

The gan renous infections of the limbs consecutive to war wounds G LARDENVOIS and J BAUMEL Arch de méd et de pharm mil 1919 lxvi 129

Pseudarthrosis of the hip B DE LABORIE Paris m d 1919 ix 57

Osteochondritis of the h p P W FORTBES J Orthop Surg 1919 i 493 [436]

Torsion of the femur P LE DAMANY Pev de chir Par 1919 i ii 135

Gro thro teitis of the patella simulating a fracture A MOUCHET Bull et m m Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 1215

Arthritis of the knee joint P BONNET N York M J 1919 cv 239 [437]

Fixed intra articular bodies of the knee B ANSART Med lb r 1919 Número extraordinario i Cong nac de med y cirug 51

Cryptopodia an undescribed disease E C BOUSFIELD Lancet 1919 cxviii 320

Thirty i hundred cases of trench foot MERCIER and BISC LR Bull Acad de med Par 1919 lxxviii 80

Bunion its cause and cure H A ROBINSON Wisconsin M J 1919 9 x vi 100

Cal areous infiltration of a gouty toe and of an exten si e thigh scar A ALORI Riforma med 1919 xxv 414 [438]

Dupuytren s contracture with description of operation A B CILL Ann Surg 1919 lxx 221 [438]

On focal infection as a cause of painful heel S EPSTEIN Med I c 1919 cvi 187

### Fractures and Dislocations

Elem ntary and appl ed physics of bone K SPEED Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 1007

Gun hot fractures G E WILSON Med Rec 1919 xc i 365

Fi e cases of spontaneous fracture occurring in serving soldiers C NOON Lancet 1919 cxviii 326

Bone regenerat on in osseous gunshot fractures with extensi e loss B IOSTI Riforma med 1919 xx 471

Clu icular fractures followed by special complications A FERRI Gazz d osp 1919 xl 394

Two cases of old luxation of the humerus with enuclea tion of the semilunar P DELBET Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 1179

Fracture dislocation of the head of the right humerus C F PAINTER J Orthop Surg 1919 i 468

Eighty three clo ed leg fractures treated by the am bulatory method with Delbet s apparatus H COLLEN Lyon chirurg 1919 xvi 18

Method of treatment of fractures of the femur J DRINGER Lancet 1919 cxviii 311

Rep rti e surgery of war wounds of bone as illustrated by fractures of the femur D B PIEMSTER Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 807

Obi que fracture of the femur Operat on C DUJARIER Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xl 12 6



## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Nerve stretching in the treatment of trophic and inflammatory processes BLANC Y PORTACIN Med Ibera 1919 Número extraordinario 1 Cong nac de med y cirug 49 [444]  
 Physiotherapy of the paralysis due to a traumatic lesion of the peripheral nerves L STOUTERS Arch méd Bel es 1919 lxvii 250  
 Peripheral nerve injuries with especial reference to

Je ions of the brachial plexus L J POLLOCK Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 849 [445]  
 Peripheral nerve surgery D LEWIS Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 769 [445]  
 A clinical study of nerve anastomosis A W ADSON Ann Surg 1919 lxx 15 [445]  
 A new sign of nerve regeneration I H CORIAT Boston M & S J 919 clxxvi 163 [445]

## MISCELLANEOUS

## Clinical Entities—Tumors Ulcers Abscesses Etc

The catabolism in disease B T GRANT J Lancet 1919 xlvii 432  
 Investigations on the normal vital capacity in man and its relation to the size of the body. The importance of this measurement as a guide to physical fitness under different conditions and in different classes of individuals G DREYER Lancet 1919 cxviii 27  
 Complete lateral inversion of the orans M F PIC NETTO Semana méd 1919 xxvi 8  
 Operations and hysteria M HIRSCH Deut med Wchnschr 1919 xlv 493  
 The surgical treatment of typhoid carriers H J NICHOLS J S SIMMONS and C O STIMMEL J Am M Ass 1919 lxxviii 680  
 The treatment of hæmorrhagic shock by intravenous injections of physiologic salt solution at 55 degree cent grade C DUNET Pre emed Par 1919 xlii 3  
 Fat embolism in orthopedic surgery A A MARTINEZ Med Ibera 1919 Numero extraordinario 1 Cong nac de med y cirug 53  
 Severe hæmateme cured by surgical operation CAZIN Bull Acad de méd Par 9 9 lxxviii 53  
 The symptomatology and complications of influenza L A CONNER J Am M Ass 1919 lx 135  
 Influenza and surgery I I GAURE Presse méd Par 1919 xxvii 405  
 Pelation of syphilis to surgery E LAPLACE Hahneman Month 1919 liv 491  
 Gonococæmia and metastatic lesions H I GOLDSTEIN J M Soc N Jersey 1919 xvi 261  
 The cancer problem J LAUMONIER Bull gen de thérap 1919 clxx 574  
 A glance at some of the old and new theories on the causation of cancer J R PENNINGTON Illinois M J 1919 xxvi 66  
 Sidelights on carcinoma O C MORRISON Med Herald 1919 xxxv 15  
 The therapy of cancer R H GREENE Internat J Surg 1919 xviii 233  
 First attempts at specific treatment of cancer PAPPIN Bull méd Par 1919 xxii 391  
 The treatment of early and doubtful cases of cancer P B GREENOUGH Boston M & S J 9 9 clxxv 4  
 The treatment of cutaneous cancer SALIES Rev gen de clin et de thérap 1919 xxxiii 500  
 Malignant granuloma P SISTO Policl n Poma 1919 xxvi ez med 211  
 Valiant my mata and Meckel's diverticulum D SYMERS Ann Surg 9 9 lxx 83  
 Multiple idiopathic hæmorrhagic sarcoma ORMSBY J Cutan Dis 919 xxxviii 538

A case of neuritic aneurysm E GROSSI Policl n Roma 1919 xxvi sez prat 849  
 Hygroma J P TOURNEUX and A GINESTA Progres méi 919 31  
 Osteomyelitis of the pelvis KIRKESON Rev gen de clin et de thérap 1919 xxvii 450  
 The surgical treatment of cubital grip P LEFORT Presse méd Par 9 9 xxviii 414

## Sera Vaccines and Ferments

A new polyvalent antipneumonic vaccine R SIEGEL Rev gen de clin et de thérap 1919 xxxiii 503

## Blood

Transfusion of blood G HOTZ Cor Bl f schweiz Aerzt 9 9 lx 992  
 The collection of a practical method of blood transfusion K J SNYDER Illinois M J 1919 xxvi 81  
 A simple and easy method of blood transfusion A G BRENNER J Am M Ass 1919 lxxviii 497  
 The latest of bleeding in certain diseases of the blood W CEMMILL Brit M J 1919 xlii 13  
 The study of the coagulation of the blood as a factor in surgical lesions CORACHIAN GARCIA and GALLART MONES Med Ibera 9 9 Numero extraordinario 1 Cong nac de med y cirug 5 [446]  
 Studies of oxygen in the venous blood V DETERMINATIONS on patients with anemia C LUNDGAARD J L per M 9 9 lxx 147 [446]

## Blood and Lymph Vessels

The symptomatology of arterial wounds H MONDOR Presse méd 919 xxvii 49  
 Contusion of the arteries W ANDERSON Brit J Surg 9 9 vii 95 [447]  
 Sudden detachment of the aortic intima (so called dissecting aneurysm) C WALKER and L WALKER Brit M J 1919 xli 200 [447]  
 Two cases illustrating the effect of severance of the brachial artery A P JONES Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 9 9 vi Sect Neurol 33  
 Aneurysm of the popliteal artery J A PETROCCHI Semana méd 1919 vi 633  
 Method of removal of aneurysmic veins J A TAMISIEA J Am M Ass 1919 lx 497

## Poisons

Combined subdural and intraspinal injections in tetanus H SMIDT Deut med Wchnschr 1919 xlv 467



Physician not liable for testifying as to insanity *Corcoran vs Jerrel* (Iowa) 170 N W R p 776

Loss of one member before employment and one after *Wabash Railway Co vs Industrial Commission et al* (Ill) 121 N E P p 569

Contract for future treatment—patient's inability to receive treatment *Med Rec* 1919 xcvi 23 [457]

Husband communicating venereal disease to wife *Holmes vs Holmes* (Iowa) 170 N W R p 703

Bars testimony as to what roentgenograms show *Lang vs Marshalltown Light Power & Railway Co* (Iowa) 170 N W R p 463

Pregnancy and good health *National Council of the Knights and Ladies of Security vs Glenn* (Fla) 80 So R p 516

Duty to provide prompt emergency treatment *Fon tanella vs New York Central Railway Co* (N Y) 174 N Y Supp p 537

Evidence in action for services opposed by claim of mal practice *McCoy vs Gage* (Calif) 177 Pac 1 p 206 [457]

Payment for hospital service *Elliot Hospital vs Turcotte* *New Hampshire Supreme Court* 105 Alt p 36 [457]

Plea for standardized course of instruction *T J Harris* *J Am M Ass* 1919 lxxiii 473

Skill and scholarship as ideals in medical graduate education *C M Jackson* *J Am M Ass* 1919 lxxiii 307

Establishing medicosurgical relations between France and America *Tuffier* *Bull Acad de med Par* 1919 lxxix 60

Consecutive or interrupted hospital training for pupil nurses *A Worcester* *Boston M & S J* 1919 clxxxi 221

The effect of the war on medical education *H D Arnold* *J Am M Ass* lxxiii 466

The fifth or interne year *J M Dodson* *J Am M Ass* 1919 lxxiii 469

A house surgeon's memories of Lord Lister *St C Thomson* *Mod Hosp* 1919 xiii 1

## Military Surgery

Educational possibilities of the national medical museum in the standardization of medical training *C H Mayo* *J Am M Ass* 1919 lxxiii 411

The medical officer in charge of a division *A Abrahams* *J Roy Army Med Corps Lond* 1919 xxxii 79

Military experiences in camp *M C Johnston* *J Lancet* 19 9 xxxix 421

With the First Lowland Field Ambulance in Gallipoli *G H Edington* *Glasgow M J* 1919 x 87

A field ambulance in Gallipoli *Egypt Palestine and France* *J Young* *Edinburgh M J* 1919 xxxi 106

The problem of hospital organization with special reference to the co-ordination of general surgery and the surgical specialties *A D Bevan* *Mil Surgeon* 1919 xlv 150

Some experiences in an evacuation hospital *E Elliot* *J R N York M J* 1919 cx 68

Present surgical problems in United States Army Hospital *H W Orr* *Mil Surgeon* 1919 xlv 176

Surgery at evacuation hospitals *C H Peck* *N York State J M* 1919 vx 309

A sketch of the growth of the surgery of the front in France *A Bowlby* *Brit h M J* 1919 ii 7

A review of five hundred operations for battle casualties *C D Lockwood* *California State J M* 1919 xvii 182 [458]

Errors of diagnosis in the abdominal wounds of war *E Santoria* *Riforma med* 1919 xxxv 460

On abdominal thoracic wounds of warfare *G Taylor* *Brit h M J* 1919 ii 131

Actual treatment of war wounds *E Bello and M Casteneda* *Rev med de Sevilla* 1919 lxxii 197

Anesthesia in war surgery *J Sard and I Saenz* *Rev espan de ciruj* 1919 i 321

Therapeutic pneumothorax in the treatment of war wound *G Pisano* *Gazz d osp* 1919 xl 317

Pejorative of the surgical service *U S Army base hospital Camp Dodge Iowa* on the epidemic of influenza 1918 *F M Minson* *Am J M Sc* 1919 clviii 244

## GYNECOLOGY

### Uterus

Foreign body in the uterine cervix *L F Herz* *Med Rec* 1919 xcvi 188

Perforation of the uterus *M Henkel* *Deut med Wchnschr* 1919 xlv 628

Spontaneous rupture of unusual type of the posterior lip of the cervix *Rivierf and Ballard* *Ga heb d sc med de Bordeaux* 1919 xl 201

Uterus bicornis with double salpingitis *Auvray* *Bull et mem Soc de chi de Par* 1919 xlv 1136

Some points of uterine physiology *P Ballard* *Gaz heb d sc med de Bordeaux* 1919 xl 161

The physiology and pathology of the endometrium *L W Strong* *Am J Obst* 1919 lxxx 139 [459]

Chronic endometritis *O Schwarz and C O Koelbpy* *J Missouri M Ass* 1919 xvi 0 [459]

Leucorrhoea *Garrison* *South M J* 1919 xii 483

Lochiometra due to stenosis of the os uteri *Graevae* *Deut med Wchnschr* 1919 xlv 465

Resection of 2 meters and 30 centimeters of the small intestine and abdominal hysterectomy *E Cartolari* *Gazz d osp* 1919 xl 389

Studies on cases of uterine abnormality *M McLorian* *Med J Australia* 9 9 11 5 [460]

Abdominal hysterectomy in uterine prolapse *Soller* *Julia P* *espan de cirug* 1919 i 316 [460]

Some remarks on inversion of the uterus with the report of a case of sixteen months standing *G M Boyd* *Am J Obst* 19 9 lxxx 161 [461]

Is it possible through co-operation of surgery and recent genitization in the treatment of fibromyomatous uteri to further improve the results obtained by surgery? *H J Kreutzman* *Am J Obst* 1919 lxxx i 9 [461]

Cystic fibroma of the uterus *O Botaro* *Semana med* 1919 xvi 634

Hydatiform mole associated with pernicious vomiting *Geist* *Am J Obst* 19 9 lxxx 215

Chorio epithelioma developing five weeks after a hydatiform mole *Vinberg* *Am J Obst* 1919 lxxx 211

Intestinal metastases of malignant chorio-epithelioma *M Gaulin* *Semana med* 1919 xvvi 669

The choice of dose in the rad o-active treatment of carcinoma of the cervix uteri *Recasens* *Med Ibera* 1919 Número extraordinario i Cong nac de med y ciruj [462]





Spontaneous premature birth with œdema and pentonitis of the foetus in an eclamptic woman T NUME Ann di ostet e ginec 1919 xl 57

Glycosuria in pregnancy M H V CAMERON Can adian M Ass J 1919 ix 7 3 [465]

Mis ed abortion S G MARRUZ Pev de med y cirug 1919 xiv 24

The indications for therapeutic abortion in the gynœcological clinic of Geneva from 1894 to 1918 H HENNEBERG Arch mens d obst et de gyn c 1919 iii 2

The indications for cesarean section based on an analysis of ninety five operated cases J C APPLECAE Am J Obst 1919 lxxx 167

Indications for abdominal cesarean section F LUQUE Med Ibera 1919 Número extraordinario i Cong nac de med y cirug 10

Place of the high cesarean operation in obstetrical operations P BARANN de gyn c et d obst 1919 xlii 1

Statistics of cesarean operation by Kroenig's method A MARTINEZ DE LA PIVA Med Ibera 1919 Número extraordinario i Cong nac de med y cirug 10 [466]

Sterilization of the woman in cesarean section S BELLE CURIA Riforma med 1919 xxv 355

Placenta praevia and cesarean section M CANDELA PLA Med Ibera 1919 Número extraordinario i Cong nac de med y cirug 10 [466]

Cesarean sections v any other method of treating antepartum eclampsia D A STANTON Charlotte M J 1919 lvi 234

### Labor and Its Complications

Morphine scopolamine in obstetrics F HIDDEN Rev g'n de clin et de therap 1919 x vi 509

The conduct of labor and puerperal sepsis J H E BROCK Lancet 1919 c cvii 277

Prophylaxis and treatment of uterine ruptures during labor I GUENTOR Bull m'éd Par 1919 xx ii 413

Breech presentation with fetus in hyperextension A LAFFONT Arch mens d obst et de gynœc 1919 viii 62

Breech presentation—management C B LEE Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 1945

### Puerperium and Its Complications

Resection of 230 centimeters of the small intestine and abdominal hysterectomy for traumatism of obstetrical origin E CARTOLARI Gazz d osp 1919 xl 386

Intero utero cutaneous fistula following an abdominal cesarean operation A J BENGOLEA Semana m'éd 1919 xvi 636

Influenza in parturients L PETERSEN Uge k f Lager 1919 lxxii 1097

### Adrenal Kidney and Ureter

The etiology of subphrenic abscess G NEUGEBAUER Deut med Wchnschr 1919 xlv 601

Modern methods of kidney examination D M BARRAGAN Med Ibera 1919 Número extraordinario i Cong nac de med y cirug 56

The differential diagnosis between tumors of the left kidney and the spleen K ZOJA Gazz d osp 1919 xl 424

### Miscellaneous

Report to council on teaching of obstetrics and gynecology to medical students and graduates in London V BONNEY Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 vii Sect Obst and Gynec 108

Obstetrical surgery E P DAVIS Am J Obst 1919 lxxx 122 [466]

The obstetrical situation in France today T J COFFEY California State J M 1919 viii 89

The contribution of William Smellie to obstetrics H THOMAS Am J Obst 1919 lxxx 150

A study of 750 obstetrical cases in private practice E A REEVES J Kan as M Soc 1919 vii 177 [467]

The radical cure of pelvic deformity H JELLETT Med J Australa 1919 ii 101

The value of bone grafts in cases of contracted pelvis E AVELLAN Med Ibera 1919 Número extraordinario 1919 i Cong nac de med y cirug 64 [467]

Maternal mortality in childbirth J PHILLIPS Lancet 1919 cxcvii 75

The continued high maternal mortality of child bearing the reason and the remedy V BONNEY Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 vii Sect Obst and Gynec 75

Contracted pelvis in obstetrical practice W T CHEN HALL Med J Australia 1919 ii 22

Polypoid growth of the placenta L FELDMAN Boston M & S J 1919 cli vi 84

The nutrition of the foetus J M SLEMONS Am J Obst 1919 lxxx 194 [467]

Administration of the obstetrical nursery H J W MORCENTHALER Am J Obst 1919 lxxx 186

Inheritance of tendency to twins K BONNEVE Norsk Mag f Lægevidensk 1919 lvi 847

Formation of single ovum twin G L STREETER Bull John Hopkins Hosp 1919 xxx 35

Review of recent literature on the newborn N O PEARCE Am J Dis Child 1919 xviii 133

The analysis of human milk technique of obtaining samples and interpretation of results F B TALBOT J Am M d A 1919 lxviii 66 [468]

A study of the lactose fat and protein content of women's milk W DENNIS and F B TALBOT Am J Dis Child 1919 xviii 93

Contribution on to the study of the internal secretion of the placenta and the ovary in relation to the mammary gland F MUNOZ BEATO and A FERRER Med Ibera 1919 Número extraordinario i Cong nac de med y cirug 67

The mill placental test KIRSTEIN Deut med Wchnschr 1919 l 546

The transmission of malaria by the placenta GENTILI Ann di ostet e ginec 1919 xl 3

Treatment of congenital hemophilia by maternal serotherapy J CHAILIER Lyon m'éd 1919 c xviii 305

## GENITO-URINARY SURGERY

The clinical value of preliminary study in renal surgery A G PATINA Med J Soc 1919 xcvi 311

Exploratory incision for examination of the kidney and ureter I CIRIACUS Med Ibera 1919 Número extraordinario i Cong nac de med y cirug 60

Structure and calculus of the ureter from the diagnostic viewpoint G L HUNTER South M J 1919 xii 396

A new operative method of nephrostomy G MARION Jour d urol med et chir 1919 viii 1







# INDEX OF SUBJECT MATTER

- ABDOMEN** Watery accumulations in foetal obstructing labor 16 transrectal incision in upper 242 star incision in operations on upper 43 disease characterized by gaseous cysts of 355
- Abdominal** Significance of pain 0 complications of influenza epidemic at Camp Custer Michigan 20 importance of diagnosis in pelvic and surgery and some of more common errors 21 diagnostic and prognostic value of bacteriotherapy in surgical affections of viscera and of appendicitis in particular 88 torsion of enlarged hydatid of Morgagni as cause of acute disturbance 120 dynamics of hernia 171 drainage 253 surface temperature in diagnosis of surgical conditions 263 two cases of pregnancy operated upon near term with living children 303 pregnant y 303 pinal anaesthesia in upper urgency 334 care of suppurating wounds following section 419 surgery under local anaesthesia 421 hysterectomy in treatment of uterine prolapse 460
- Ablatio placentae** treated by caesarean section 45
- Abnormality** Studies on cases of uterine 460
- Abortion** Diagnosis and treatment of 125 therapeutic 304
- Abortus** Characteristic localization of bacillus in bovine foetal membranes 215
- Abruptio placentae** Placenta praevia and 124
- Abscess** Of lung 82 types of orbital and exophthalmos due to intranasal suppurative processes 223 retropharyngeal in children 228 amoebic of liver 353 case of perforated gastric ulcer with formation perforating through lung 430
- Abscesses** Exclusion of subarachnoid spaces applied to treatment of of otitic origin and in general to surgery of brain 339
- Absence of uterus** 37
- Accesory thyroid** Esophageal obstruction due to 78
- Accident cases** Twenty seven hundred and sixty two industrial classified 114
- Accidents** Analysis of two hundred and sixteen industrial 113
- Acetonuria** Acidotic state of normal new borns with special reference to alveolar carbon dioxide tension alkali tolerance and 304
- Achylia gastrica** Organic and functional 14
- Acid base regulatory mechanism in anaesthesia** 332
- Acidotic state of normal new borns with special reference to alveolar carbon dioxide tension alkali tolerance and acetonuria** 304
- Actinomyces** Validity of name *Discomyces* for genus of fungi called 378
- Actinomycotic infection** 195
- Add-onian syndrome** Shell wound completely destroying right suprarenal capsule with rapid appearance of 36
- Adenoids** Removal of tonsils and under local anaesthesia 228
- Adenoma** Polypoid of uterus 118
- Adenomyoma** Frequency of of uterus 38 of round ligament following Gilliam's operation 119
- Adenomyomata** Distribution of containing uterine mucosa 464
- Adnexal lesions** Surgical treatment of suppurating ruptured into intestine 462
- Adrenal** Action of strychnine upon output of epinephrin from 199 action of concentrated salt solution (sodium carbonate) upon output of epinephrin from when injected into circulation 453 action of nicotine upon output of epinephrin from 454
- Aerocoele** Traumatic of brain 4
- Agglutinin** Physical state of blood serum in relation to and antibody content effect of friction and pressure 83
- Air** as age Amyloid tumors of upper 315
- Albee** Note on Pott's disease and the spinal graft 366 results of treatment of Pott's disease by operation 366
- Albuminuria** following operations upon nasal fossae and clinical interpretation 402
- Alkali tolerance** Acidotic state of normal new borns with special reference to 394
- Ambulatory treatment of fractures of femoral neck** 441
- Amoebic abscess of liver** 352
- Amputation** Puerperal gangrene of both legs extending to knees double followed by recovery 49 new method of and prosthesis of lower limbs 92 infection of scar tissue and its relation to painful stumps 177 abstract of Harlan lecture on nerves in stumps 189 suggestion in regard to cases 365 observations on lengthening of stumps 440
- Amputations** Root 403 report on cinematic based on visit to Putti's military clinic at Bologna Italy 440 three new each conserving calcaneal tread 441
- Amyloid tumors of upper air passages** 315
- Anaemia** Studies of chemistry of pernicious 30 basal metabolism in with special reference to effect of blood transfusion on metabolism in pernicious 105 plasma chlorides in 106 results of splenectomy in 354 plastic pernicious in course of pyopneumothorax due to bacillus perfringens 426 determinations of oxygen content of venous blood on patients with 446
- Anaerobic bacteria** Aserted transformation of of gas gangrene 87 cultural characters of certain isolated from war wounds 449
- Anaesthesia** General in war surgery by Pellot apparatus 1 influence of repeated ether and chloroform upon numerical variations in white corpuscles 74 general spinal with novocaine by lumbar route 74 five hundred and one cases of regional tovaime in war surgery 75 rectal surgery under local 88 studies on cholema following and methods of modifying it 153 postoperative 154 local in urgent interventions and new operative technique for elephantiasis of legs 156 modification of open ether method of inducing 157 influence of fasting and various diets on liver injury effected by chloroform 157 influence of drugs and chemical agents on liver necrosis of chloroform 158 present position of spinal 160 local in otorhinolaryngology 227 removal of tonsils and adenoids under local 228 tonsil enucleation technique for local and general 2 8 in surgery of urinary tract 247 general ether by rectal route 247 laminectomy under local and regional procaine 275 acid base regulatory mechanism in 332 vapor for oral and faecal surgery 333 regional in gastric surgery 334 spinal in upper abdominal surgery 334 preliminary report on sacral 334 value in otorhinolaryngological surgical opera-



- Biological Basis for protection against x rays 33 conception of surgical operation effect of transplantation of certain diseased tissues on their regeneration 330
- Biology Of Glanders disease in adults 29
- Birth injuries 129
- Bismuth paste in surgery 154
- Bladder Diagnosis and treatment of glandular obstruction at neck of 51 treatment of in gunshot injury of spinal cord 97 multiple papillomata of 132 perforations seen at front 218 tumors of 395 ureteral transplantation in inoperable conditions of 469 injection of air for roentgen diagnosis of tumor of 470 tumors of urinary 470 apparent cure of carcinoma of by radium 470
- Blood Multiple myeloma with bone marrow plasma cells in 21 arrest of kidney function following transfusion 30 principle of grouping applied to skin grafting 73 effects of moderate exercise on pressure 102 tumors of 102 changes in immediately following transfusion 10 determination of length of life of transfused corpuscles in man 103 basal metabolism in anemia with special reference to effect of transfusion on metabolism in pernicious anemia 105 insusceptibility of monkeys to inoculation with from measles patients 112 theories regarding pressure 101 transfusion in diseases of 192 effect of bile on clotting time of 103 physical state of serum in relation to agglutinin and antibody content as regards effect of friction and pressure 83 transfusion by citrate method 84 transfusion without a chill by syringe cannula system 284 uric acid content of compared with renal dietary test bland diet compared with ordinary test diet 310 hemorrhage and transfusion in the war 371 transfusion in war surgery in British army 371 transfusion as therapeutic aid in subacute sepsis associated with war injuries 371 climacteric hypertension a study of high pressure during and following the menopause 387 tolerance of freshly delivered women to excessive loss of 302 studies of oxygen in venous of patients with anemia 446 study of coagulation of as factor in surgical prognosis 446
- Bone And joint casualties and transport splints 2 multiple myeloma with marrow plasma cells in blood 21 fistulae 22 twenty five cases of massive grafts 27 for maturation of 32 and cartilage grafting in correction of external deformities of nose 58 grafts in gunshot injuries of jaw 77 changes produced in growing after injury to epiphyseal cartilage plate 89 grafts to repair losses of diaphyseal substance in air wounds 93 treatment of fistulae of air wounds 93 tumors central (medullary) giant cell tumor (sarcoma) of lower end of ulna 107 transplantation of the ideal method for correction of saddle back nose 162 mandibular grafts 16 discussion on grafting 182 diagnostic value of lowered conduction in syphilis 225 reconstruction of mastoid wound cavity by use of grafts and chips 226 value of sinus considered indicative of vitality in grafts 269 osteoplastic closure of cavities in 269 absorption around roots of teeth 315 resection and transplantation of large segments in treatment of sarcoma of long bones of extremities 269 treatment of injuries by old metal trunks 270 leading up to modern operative surgery 360 ununited fractures of neck of femur treated by transplantation 360 grafts 361 diagnosis and therapy of typhoid 375 chronic septic inflammation in following gunshot wound 435 treatment of cavities from traumatic osteomyelitis 439 roentgenography of atrophy and its prognostic significance 455 value of grafts in cases of contracted pelvis 467
- Bones Pseudarthrosis of both of forearm 22 anatomical methods of approach in operations on long of extremities 26 diagnosis of syphilis of and joints 177 showing effects of gunshot injuries now in army medical collection 203 resection and transplantation of large bone segments in treatment of sarcoma of long of extremities 269
- Borderline case Cancer of uterine body as a in gynecology 205
- Borohyochlorite dressings Healing of war wound and their antiseptic treatment by Vincent's dry 419
- Bougies Induction of labor by use of 126
- Bovine foetal membranes Characteristic localization of bacillus abortus in 215
- Brachial plexus Peripheral nerve injuries with special reference to lesions of 445
- Brain Traumatic aneurysm of 4 original device for control of hemorrhage from large sinuses of 76 exclusion of subarachnoid spaces applied to treatment of abscesses of otitic origin and in general to surgery of 339 concussion of without fracture of skull 425
- Breast Clinical efficiency and terminology in cancer of 34 Breech presentations Clinical course of labor in with special reference to prevention of complications 49 remarks upon a series of twenty four 393
- Brinton's linitis plastica Case of 255
- Broncho-copic sidelights on bronchoscopic cases 252
- Bronchoscopy Reaction after 8
- Bronchus Dental branch in 11
- Bubos Treatment of by filiform drainage 135
- Bullet Wound of gluteal region and pelvis with extensive rupture of urethra 55 embedded in wall of right ventricle of heart 6 tracted by median thoracotomy 344
- Burns Medical treatment of 32 373 d chloramine T and petrolatum dressing for ro8 management of 34 treatment of 374 and their treatment 374
- Bursitis Subdeltoid and stiff and painful shoulder 179
- CÆSAREAN section Ablatio placentæ treated by 45 technique of 46 and other obstetrical problems 46 vaginal 47 observations on a series of cases of at Long Island College Hospital during past six years 47 place of high in obstetrical operations 304 for unusual conditions 305 newer methods of with report of forty cases 300 for hemorrhages due to vaginal arteries 391 following a previous extraperitoneal 391 placenta prævia and 466 statistics of by Kroening's method 466
- Calcaneal tread Three new amputations of foot each considered 441
- Calcareous infiltration of gouty toe and of extensive thigh scar 438
- Calculi Diaeresis and treatment of renal 52 prostatic 55 importance of hypercholesteræmia in biliary 285 diagnosis of ureteral 305 of prostate 307 prostatic from roentgen ray diagnostic standpoint 397 indications for operation in ureteral 469
- Canada Rehabilitation in 03
- Canaliculi Contribution to study of mycotic concretions of lachrymal 47
- Cancer Of base of tongue and epiglottis 35 of tongue 35 simultaneous of both testicles 56 of stomach 85 resection of ileocecal segment for with anastomosis of sigmoid to ileum 87 of serous membranes 107 treatment of of cervix of uterus by radium 118 of uterine body as a borderline case in gynecology 05 indications and technique of operative treatment of mammary 252 hydration and soluble and insoluble residue in of liver a new concept on of genesis of





Congenital Atresia of oesophagus 12 two cases of superior bilateral radiocubital synostosis of origin 22 the human foot both normal and pathological exclusive of most types of defect 23 diagnosis of hyper trophic stenosis and pyloric spasm 85 interesting case of malformation of the four extremities 89 hereditary ptosis with report of sixty four cases conforming to Mendelian rule of dominance 399 choroideremia 43 choanal occlusions 478  
Conservative method of treating uterine ruptures 49  
Constriction Surgical treatment of chronic 19  
Contract for future treatment patient's inability to receive treatment 456  
Contracted pelvis Value of bone grafts in cases of 467  
Contracture Dupuytren's with description of operation on 438  
Contractures War 185  
Cutaneous arteries 447  
Cord Observations on spinal surgery with demonstration of specimens 96 operative treatment of tumors of spinal and its membranes twenty cases 96 fracture and dislocation of dorsal spine with complete rupture of 443  
Cornea Three cases of gas infection of following gunshot wounds of eye 57  
Corpora cavernosa Elastic indurations of 132  
Corpus luteum Control of nausea and vomiting of pregnancy by intramuscular injections of extract of 4 cysts of 119 review of embryology of graafian follicle and histogenesis of 463 extract in vomiting of pregnancy with report of cases 465  
Corpuscles Determination of length of life of transfused blood in man 103  
Cranial Maxillary facial and prosthetic and surgery 4  
Ivory exostosis growing from roof of frontal sinus into orbital and cavities removed through osteoplastic opening in cranium 339  
Cranioplasty 336 cartilaginous indications and techniques 44  
Cranium Ivory exostosis growing from roof of frontal sinus into orbital and cranial cavities removed through osteoplastic opening in 339  
Cretinism Pregnancy in a case of improved sporadic 307  
Cricoid arytenoid articulation Ankylosis of with report of case presenting in oliviform of both joints and requiring tracheotomy 59  
Cross striations Development of in heart muscle of chick embryo 207  
Crural Strangulated hernia on left side 84 clinical observations for study of inguinal and cystoceles 308  
Curette Status of uterine based on hospital records 117  
Cystic duct Cholecystectomy and management of proximal stump of 175  
Cyst Improved operation for large hydatid of lung 11 voluminous multilocular of left ovary and double dermoid of right ovary in same woman 119 retrovesical hydatid 132  
Cystic kidney Ruptured 308  
Cystocele Clinical observations for study of inguinal and crural 308 with or without descent of uterus with special reference to technique of interposition operation 464  
Cystoscopic study of urologic conditions in children 22  
Cystoscopy Some phases of operative 216  
Cystourethroscope New operating composite 422  
Cysts Dermoid lying within floor of mouth 59 multiple submucous chyle of jejunum 87 of corpus luteum 119 disease characterized by gaseous of abdomen 355

DEATH Edema of lungs as cause of 288 intra uterine of foetus 388  
Deaths during and following operations in relation to surgeon anaesthetist and hazardous risk 74  
Deformities Surgical correction of nasal 77 rotation 19  
Delayed infection or irritation and concomitant metabolic errors 368  
Delbet Five fractures of neck of femur treated by method of 25  
Dental Broach in bronchus report of case 11 treatment of ununited fractures of jaws résumé of work done by Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May New Jersey 249 lipoids in tumors of region 403 clinical roentgen and microscopic diagnosis of condition 480  
Dermoid Cysts lying within floor of mouth 59 voluminous multilocular cyst of left ovary and double cyst of right ovary in same woman 119  
Detachment of placenta Case of total premature 45  
Development Recent in obstetrics 214 studies of of mammary gland from earliest appearance until period of pregnancy 47  
Devitalized tissue End results of arterial restitution with 373  
Diagnosis Clinical of pathologic anatomic changes during first three days of acute appendicitis 17 importance of in pelvic and abdominal surgery and common errors and treatment of renal calculi 52 and treatment of glandular obstruction at neck of bladder 54 and treatment of abortion 15 basal metabolism as a guide in and treatment of thyroid disease 190 adaptability of longitudinal sinus in procuring blood for 93 tuberculosis in and treatment of eye diseases 3 surface temperature in of surgical abdominal conditions 263 early of cancer of uterus 9 dependence upon microscopic examination to support clinical of ectopic pregnancy 30 and therapy of bone typhoid 375 hydronephrosis its and treatment 305 of ureteral calculi 305 notes on in affections of urinary tract 397 radiological of transdiaphragmatic hernia of stomach resulting from war wounds 456  
Diagnostic value of lowered bone conduction in syphilis 25  
Diaphragmatic hernia 356  
Diaphyseal substance Bone grafts to repair losses of in around 93  
Dichloramine T Treatment of infected wounds with 74 and petrolatum ointment for burns 108 series of war wounds treated with 156  
Diet Effect of on healing of wounds 197  
Dilatation of oesophagus without anatomical stenosis 170  
Diphtheria Report of sixty cases of wound and bacteriological appendix 164  
Disarticulation Case of inter ilio ilio abdominal for osteosarcoma of pelvis 94  
Discomycetes Validity of name for genus of fungi variously called Actinomyces Streptothrix and Nocard 378  
Disinfection of vitalized tissues and healing of wounds with chinoloid and salt 157  
Dislocation Use of continued extension by means of new extension frame in bloodless reduction of congenital of hip 161 anterior of atlas with break in continuity of anterior arch 164  
Displacement of mandibular meniscus and its treatment 402  
Dissecting aneurism Sudden detachment of aortic intima so-called 447



- Expert testimony—cause of injury 380
- Extension Use of continued by means of new frame in bloodless reduction of congenital dislocation of hip 161 application of to overlapping fractures 435
- Extirpation of lachrymal gland for relief of epiphora 45 of lachrymal sac 475
- Extraction Of metallic foreign bodies 115 delayed or late of intrathoracic projectiles by method of Letit de la Vill on 330 some statistics of cataract 400 criticism of modern methods of cataract 44 new suction method for of cataract 44
- Extract Cran 90
- Extramembranous pregnancy Case of 13
- Extraperitoneal Cerebral section Cesarean section following a previous 361
- Extra uterine pregnancy Etiological relation of tubal and ovarian hamorrhage to pelvic hamatocoele and 39 remarks upon one hundred and eighty consecutive cases of observed in the early months 48 clinical study of one hundred and eighty cases of 4
- Extremities Anatomical methods of approach of operation on long bones of 6 interesting case of congenital malformation on of the four 80
- Eye Experience in reparative surgery after war injuries of the 3 tuberculin in diagnosis and treatment of diseases of 223 concerning concussion and contusion injuries of the in warfare 223 from standpoint of artificial maker 24 focal infection in relation to and ear 390
- FACE Early suturing of wound of 7 epithelioma of 34
- Facial surgery Vapor anaesthesia for oral and 333 dropper pharyngeal anaesthesia and apparatus for a cleft and the in plastic 41
- Factors to be considered in determining whether to extract or conserve diseased teeth 9
- Fallopian tube Incarcerated in a femoral hernia 98 hernia of and of ovary and 385
- Familial deforming chondrodysplasia multiple exostoses 357
- Fascic stimulation of nerve and muscle during operations 28
- Facial cranial and maxillary prosthesis and surgery 4
- Fat trans plantation into Tenon's capsule after enucleation 224
- Fatty hernia 346
- Fees Physician contracting for salary and employer 381
- Feet Operation for permanent correction of cleft in children 24
- Female Co-existent diseases of appendix and pelvic organs in the 38
- Femoral Arteriovenous aneurism of vessels due to war wound treated by extirpation 106 radical cure of hernia by inguinal route 54 fallopian tube incarcerated in hernia 98 ambulatory treatment of fracture of neck 441
- Femur Five fractures of neck of treated by method of Pierre Delbet 5 compound fracture of in its upper third with demonstration of new pelvic splint also splint for fracture of upper extremity 161 treatment of fractures of 65 fracture of 359 gunshot fracture of 359 ununited fractures of neck of treated by bone transplantation 360 resection of head of in certain gunshot wounds of hip region 63
- Fibroids Radium in treatment of uterine 05 enucleation of and pregnancy 297
- Fibroma of lower uterine segment and spontaneous labor 366
- Fibromyomata Remarks upon surgical operations for uterine 118 improvement of results obtained by surgery in treatment of uteri by co operation of surgery and roentgenization 461
- Filiform drainage Treatment of bubos by 135
- Fingers Webbed 357
- Fistula Biliary treated by direct hepaticoduodenostomy 19 duodenal 173 old hospitals of London 17th special reference to treatment of in ano and haemorrhoid 60
- Fistule Bone 2 transperitoneal esical route in treatment of certain esical anastomosis 39 treatment of bone of various wounds 93 jejunal and gastrocolic due to peptic ulcer following gastroenterostomy 331 1 celiac pyloric umbilical 346
- Fixation Tendon in irreparable musculospiral paralysis 8 tendon trans plantation and for nerve injuries 278
- Flank incision Surgery of left colic angle by lateral 174
- Flatfoot Method of home treatment of 443
- Flapline Division of and its derivatives 156 in ophthalmic surgery 3
- Fluoridation Delivered suture of simple 418
- Fluoridation Value of chest 294
- Focal infection in relation to eye and ear 390
- Focal abdominal Watery accumulations in obstruction 141 6
- Fetus Intra uterine death of 388 nutrition of 467
- Fertilization System in Woman's Hospital New York 11
- Food poisons Foreign bodies in air and 2
- Foot Human both normal and pathological 23 report on forty eight cases of tendon transplantation of the 0 three new amputations of each conserving 141
- Foraminal Immediate walking after removal of mobile from knee 25 extraction of metallic 115 method of Ravalluzzi 21 of bullets and other 201 in air and food 174 cases 5 simple and accurate technique for localization of 39
- Formation of bone 3
- Foriparition with ether disinfection and permanent Murchison as means of preventing acute general peritonitis 4
- Fracture Compound of femur in its upper third with demonstration of new pelvic femur splint also splint for fracture of upper extremity 161 effacement of callus in treatment of 180 of femur 359 gunshot of femur 359 treatment of Colles 363 splint method of treatment of clavicle 42 concussion of brain without of skull 45 remarks on of mandible in vicinity of angle 45 ambulatory treatment of of femoral neck 441 and dislocation of dorsal spine with complete rupture of cord 443
- Fractures 358 five of neck of femur treated by method of Pierre Delbet 5 bone graft in gunshot of jaw 77 record of amon 10 87 men discharged from United States Army during November December and part of January 918 and 19 90 of carpal scaphoid 91 series of one hundred and three thigh 91 multiple drill 0 of an old fashioned operation revised 93 compound of femur in its upper third with demonstration of new pelvic femur splint also splint for upper extremity 161 treatment of ununited of jaw resume of work done by Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J 113 240 treatment of supracondylar by Steinmann's nail fixation method 180 complicating ankle joint 181 operative treatment of 64 treatment of of femur 66 application of tendon to oclapline 438 ununited of neck of femur treated by bone transplantation 360



- Hæmaturic nephritis Bloodless treatment of painful or essential 308
- Hæmorrhage Value of distant arterial ligation in treatment of 31 tubal and ovarian its etiological relation to pelvic hæmatocele and extra uterine pregnancy 39 original device for control of from large sinus of brain 76 treatment of uterine from modern view point 117 treatment of from large vein of neck by endopharyngeal and external routes combined 164 medical treatment of duodenal ulcer with 1 cal reference to treatment of 257 of newborn blood transfusion via longitudinal sinus recalcery 30 and blood transfusion in the war 371 cesarean section for due to vaginal varices 91 cerebral of newborn 394 severe and uncontrollable follow mastoidectomy in a patient with purpura 4
- Hæmorrhagic Three cases of pancreatitis 351 treatment of shock by intravenous injection of physiologic salt solution at 55 degrees centigrade 68
- Hæmorrhoids Old hospitals of London with peculiar reference to treatment of fistula in ano and 160
- Hæmothorax Following gunshot wounds of the chest 166 artificial pneumothorax and thoracentesis in treatment of 34
- Hand Impairment of function of due to war injuries 90 Harelip 49 double and cleft palate 163
- Head Complications of influenza 355 general consideration of wounds of in war 335 observations on gunshot injuries of 43
- Headache War and surgical treatment 76
- Healing of wound Effect of diet on 707
- Heart Stab wounds of treated by suture of muscle development of cross striations in muscle of chick embryo 291 bullet embedded in wall of right ventricle of extracted by median thoricolaparotomy 344
- Heel Plastic repair of 363
- Hemiplegia New case of jugulo-carotid aneurism treated by ligation and followed by 166
- Hepaticoduodenostomy Biliary fistula treated by direct 19
- Hepatosplenitis Report of case of infant 62
- Hereditary congenital ptosis with report of sixty four cases conforming to Mendelian rule of dominance 100
- Heredity of leprosy Remarks upon 129
- Hernia Sliding with report of a case involving urinary bladder 13 strangulated crural on left side 84 dynamics of abdominal 171 of small bowel into rectum 174 radical cure of femoral by in situ route 54 umbilical 254 vaginal 98 fallopian tube incarcerated in femoral 98 developing in scar after appendectomy 346 innovations in ligation in operation for inguinal 346 fatty 346 strangulation of congenital inguinal with spontaneous separation from mesentery 347 diaphragmatic 356 severe lesions of mesentery in strangulated 356 of ovary and fallopian tube 385 radiological diagnosis of transdiaphragmatic of stomach resulting from war wounds 456
- Hermiotomies Report of six hundred and thirty eight 83
- Hip Use of continued extension by means of new extension frame in bloodless reduction of congenital dislocation of 161 arthrodesis of and its indications 274 osteochondritis of 436
- Histopathology of typhoid cases of Gaucher's disease in adults 20
- Hodgkin's disease Treatment of 190
- Hoffa's disease proliferation of fatty tissue of knee joint due to trauma 357
- Hospital Notes on surgical work in a general with special reference to Carrel-Dakin method of treatment 33
- Human milk Analysis of with technique of obtaining samples and interpretation of results 468
- Humerus Iseurthrosis of 2 pseudarthroses of congenital due to war wounds 436
- Hydatid Improved operation for large cyst of lung 11 torsion of enlarged of Morgagni as cause of acute abdominal disturbance 120 retrovesical cyst 132
- Hydræmia Acute in tuberculous woman 124
- Hydration and soluble and insoluble residue in cancer of the liver new conception of genesis of cancer 263
- Hydrocele Puncture followed by injections of Van Swieten's fluid combined with external massage for radical cure of vaginal 472
- Hydrophalus Experimental 450
- Hydrophorosis Diagnosis and treatment 395 experimental repair of ligation in ureterocystostomy in white rats with complete ureteral obstruction 453
- Hydrophorosis Importance of in biliary calculus 85
- Hyperthermia Climacteric a study of high blood pressure during life in menopause 387
- Hyperthermia in symptoms of observed in exhausted soldiers 88 roentgen ray therapy 455
- Hyperthermia gum acacia and glucose in treatment of secondary traumatic shock 180
- Hyperthermia in infancy Treatment of 14
- Hyperthermia Roentgen therapy of prostatic 397
- Hyperthermia in obstetrics and gynecology 16
- Hyperthermia and hypophyseal disease 2
- Hyperthermia 43
- Hyperthermia in treatment of uterine cancer 149 abdominal in treatment of uterine 149 460
- ILEOCECAL Resection of segment for cancer followed by anastomosis of ileum to ileum 87 observations in animal man 44
- Ileus Congenital pregnancy 4 caused by Murphy button 45 treatment of acute gastrosesenteric 433
- Immunization in grafts 45
- Imperforate rectum and anus and their treatment 88
- Implantation in fetal periphery of inferior laryngeal nerve in pneumogastric 7 of glass ball within 100 up to Verhoeff's method 224 of metal ball 100 capsule 4
- Inarthritis Effects of on developing mammary glands in male and female albino rats from birth to ten weeks of age 98
- Incision New method of of tympanic membrane for acute otitis 4
- Indications and contraindications for tonsillectomy 27
- Induction of labor In subnormal pelvis 48 by use of bougies 10
- Indurated Plaque of corpora cavernosa 132
- Indurated lesions Analysis of two hundred and sixteen 132 tendency to hundred and sixty two classified 14
- Infant Pyloric stenosis of 133 172 treatment of mastoiditis 401
- Infant Surgery in treatment of appendicitis in the 260 case of hepatoma in an 62
- Infantile Eclampsia and tarantula 9 pyelitis in Bogota 3
- Infected wounds Treatment of with chloramine T 74
- Infection Comparison of between puerperal and some surgical infections 27 latent of healed wounds 194 actinomyces 95 septic of lateral sinus accidentality in mycetozoonia of mastoiditis 226 delayed or irritation and concomitant metabolic errors 368



- LABOR** Nitrous oxide analgesia in 48 induction of in subnormal pelvis 48 clinical courses of in breech presentations with special reference to prevention of complications 49 induction of by use of bougies 126 watery accumulations in fetal abdomen obstructing 126 complete muscle operation in primary and secondary perineorrhaphy immediately following 127 fibroma of lower uterine segment and spontaneous 306 two cases of acute pulmonary oedema during and in puerperium 306 epiotomy its relation to proper conduct of perineal stage of 392
- Laboratory of Surgical Research** Central Medical Department Laboratory AEF APO No 721 France Report of 78
- Labyrinthine** Radical and modified mastoid operations with notes on and intracranial complications of chronic middle ear suppuration 225
- Lachrymal** Extirpation of gland for relief of epiphora 475 extirpation of sac 475 contribution to study of myotic concretions of canaliculi 475
- Lacunar** Treatment of chronic urethritis with description of new instrument for cauterizing 471
- Lagrippe** Surgical treatment and prognosis of empyema following 343
- Laminectomies** Secondary for war wounds 87
- Laminectomy** Under local and regional procaine anesthesia 75
- Lane** Lypothesis and criticism of theories of on chronic intestinal stasis 258
- Lane's disease** Pathogenesis of chronic intestinal stasis 289
- Laparotomy** Transthoracic 434
- Laryngeal** Total peripheral implantation of inferior nerve into pneumogastric 7 some original methods of treatment of stenosis 59 treatment of tumors with radium 9 treatment of neoplasms with radium 49
- Larynx** Carcinoma of 77 observations on operative treatment of tuberculosis of 402 removal of for malignant disease 479
- Lateral sinus** Septic infection of accidentally injured during operation of mastoidectomy 26
- Leclanche** Results obtained with polyvalent serum of and Vall in treatment of war wounds 30
- Leiomyomata** Malignant 369
- Lengthening of stumps** 181
- Leprosy** Remarks upon heredity 129
- Lesions** Observed in operation for old injuries to spinal cord 27 traumatic of deep urethra 54
- Ligamentary** hysterectomy in treatment of uterine retroversion 297
- Ligaments** Shortening of uterine in retroversion of gravid uterus fifth successful case 38
- Ligation** Value of distant arterial in treatment of hemorrhage 31 parietal of stomach and intestine 109
- Limbs** Certain dystrophias of 25 treatment of functional disability of in special military surgical hospital 187
- Limbit plastica** Case of Brinton's 255
- Lipoids** in tumors of distal region 493
- Lithiasis** Operative indications in bilateral ureterorenal 52 statistics upon urinary and its geographical distribution in Spain 308
- Liver** Influence of fasting and various diets on injury effected by chloroform anesthesia 157 influence of drugs and chemical agents on necrosis of chloroform anesthesia 158 hydration and soluble and insoluble residue in cancer of a new conception of genesis of cancer 263 regeneration of following chloroform injury as influenced by various diets mechanism of protein sparing action of fat 292 rapid construction of cell protein on strict carbohydrate diet contrasted with fasting mechanism of protein sparing action of carbohydrate diet 292 amoebic abscess of 352
- Local** Rectal surgery under anaesthesia 882 secondary suture and skin graft under anaesthesia 248 pharmacology of anesthetics 420 abdominal urgency under anaesthesia 421 pneumatic injector for anaesthesia 423
- Localization** Method of X ray of bullets and other foreign bodies 201 characteristic of bacillus abortus in bovine fetal membranes 15 simple and accurate technique for of foreign bodies 379
- Longitudinal sinus** Intravenous injections in infancy advantages of superior route 104 adaptability of in procuring blood for diagnosis use of in transfusion of blood and for diagnostic purposes in infancy 193 hemorrhage of the newborn blood transfusion via followed by recovery 397
- Lumbar** Traumatic and lateral luxation of second vertebra reduction under general anaesthesia 96 some points relative to technique of puncture in children 154
- Lung** Improved operation for large hydatid cyst of 11 abscess of 82 fat embolism shock not explained by emboli of 100 eleven cases of pulmonary suture in war wounds of 69 oedema of as cause of death 283 full explosion in recent wound of 427
- Luxation** Traumatic and lateral of second lumbar vertebra reduction under general anaesthesia 96
- MALLS** emblematic Case of atypical 311
- Malignation** Interesting case of congenital of the four c trematodes 89
- Malignancy** Plea for early recognition of stomach 255 emetin hydrochloride in 287
- Malignant** Epithelial growths of thyroid gland 8 three cases of kidney tumors in young children 53 pedunculated growths of stomach 347 leiomyomata 369 polymorphism of epithelial cell 448 removal of larynx for disease 49
- Malpractice** Why new trial as denied in case 384 compensation for both injuries and 456 evidence in action for services opposed by claim of 457
- Mamma** Multiple tumors of of mouse whether independent metastatic 37
- Mammary** Studies on gland effects of inanition on developing gland in male and female albino rats from birth to ten weeks of age 198 indications and technique of operative treatment of cancer 252 studies of gland development of gland from its earliest appearance until period of pregnancy 47
- Mandible** Remarks on fracture of in vicinity of angle 425
- Mandibular** Bone grafts 162 displacement of meniscus and its treatment 402
- Mantoux** react on Comparative value of von Piquet and in established tuberculosis 529
- Manufacturers** Liability of physicians and of ether 95
- Massage** Injection followed by injections of Van Swieten's fluid combined with external for radical cure of vaginal hydrocele 472
- Mastoid** Radical and modified operations their indications technique and results with notes on labyrinthine and intracranial complications of chronic middle ear suppuration 225 reconstruction of wound cavity by use of bone grafts and chips 26 and result of petro evacuations 401 indications for trephination 46 stereoröntgenograms presenting variations 476





- trophic and inflammatory processes 444 clinical study of anastomosis 445 nervous system of regeneration 445 peripheral surgery 445 peripheral injuries with reference to lesions of brachial plexus 44
- Nerves Practical applications of pathology to injuries of 28 discussion of indications technique and results of tranplantation in gunshot injuries of 9 abstract of Harveian lecture on amputation stump 159 plastic surgery of peripheral 189 war lesions of peripheral 23 method of exposing musculospiral and popliteal interosseous 278 new experimental findings regarding denervation and regeneration of peripheral 89
- Neurology of cervical ribs 340
- Nerve born Measurements of two hundred and fifty full term infants 15 hemorrhage of the treated by blood transfusions via the longitudinal sinus recovery 30 narcotic drug addiction in the 30 acidotic state of normal infant with special reference to alveolar carbon dioxide tension alkali tolerance and acetoneuria 304 cerebral hemorrhage of the 94
- Nicotine Action of on epinephrine output from adrenals 454
- Nitrous oxide analgesia in labor 48
- Nocardia Validity of name Discomycetes for genus of fungi variously called Actinomycetes Streptothrix and 36
- Non-operative treatment of nerve lesions involving upper extremity 277
- Nose Bone cartilage grafting in correction of external deformities of 58 bone transplantation for correction of saddle back 162 interrelation between orthodontic malformation and disease of and throat 480
- Nourishment of pregnant woman 388
- Novocaine General spinal anesthesia with by lumbar route 74
- Nutrition of foetus 467
- O**BSERVATIONS on a series of cesarean sections done at Long Island College Hospital during past 14 years 47
- Obstetrical Cesarean section and other problems 46 place of the cesarean section in operation 304 surgery 466 a study of seven hundred and fifty cases in private practice 467
- Obstetrics Symposium on reconstruction in teaching of and gynecology to medical student 100 technique of and gynecology from point of view of general practitioner 121 hypophyseal extracts in and gynecology 126 teaching of and gynecology from standpoint of preventive medicine 31 use of pituitary extract in 13 some recent developments in 214
- Obstruction Diseases and treatment of glandular at neck of bladder 4 intestinal and its relation to general practitioner 58 interstercal case of prostatic 310 of bile-ducts by echinococcus cysts 35 of common bile-duct 35 epimental hemorrhage 61 repair following ureterostomy in white rats with complete ureteral 453
- Occlusion of mesenteric vessel as postoperative complication 1 congenital choanal 478
- Occurrence of superinfection 41
- Ocular tumor Clinical and pathological report of case of intra 43
- Odontoma Composite 480
- Oedema of lungs as a cause of death 288
- Oesophageal Obstruction due to accessory thyroid 8 stenosis report of case 83 treatment of severe congenital strictures 253 inflammatory stenosis with spasms of cardia considerable dilatation cardioplasty recovery 255
- Oesophagus Report of case of congenital atresia of 12 discussion of dilatation of without anatomical stenosis 100 dilatation of without stenosis 1, 11 discussion of as cause of postoperative hematemesis 46 discussion of three cases of stricture of 345 diverticula of 428 rupture of 48
- Omentum Use of free graft of to cover loss of substance in jejunum 15 case of retrograde strangulation of 17
- Open ether method of anesthesia 4 Modification of 157
- Operation Nervous procedure a uteri in the old 37 biological aspects of 330
- Operative Review of performed under screen control by Didier Lapeyre Habourdin and Maraille 34
- Operative Indications in bilateral ureterorenal lithiasis relation of pulse pressure and kidney function to prognosis 320 leading up to modern bone surgery 60
- Ophthalmic surgery Flaxine in 312
- Oral Vaporization for facial and facial surgery 333
- Orbital Trauma of abcesses and exophthalmos due to intracranial suppuration process 223 exostosis is growing from roof of frontal sinus into and cranial cavities removed through osteoplastic opening in cranium 330
- Orchidectomy in renal tuberculosis 56
- Organ Functions studies on transplantation transplantation of thymic gland with intact blood supply 3 studies on transplantation transplantation of placenta with intact blood supply 376
- Organisms Note on anergy and latency of on missiles in tissue 115
- Orthodontic malformation Interrelation between and disease of nose and throat 480
- Osteitis Pilonidal 108
- Osteodermatoma Case of 16
- Osteoarthralgic maturation Delayed primary suture in serial tenses extensive 73
- Osteotomy of hip 437
- Osteomyelitis Further studies in 108
- Osteomyelitis Otherap in treatment of 101
- Osteomyelitis treatment of chronic due to gunshot injury 1 treatment of bone cavities resulting from traumatic 40
- Osteoplastic closure of cavity in bone 260 history of technique of growth from roof of frontal sinus into orbital and cranial cavities removed through opening in cranium 30 results of treatment of Pott disease by treatment of pincus process of the alveolar process 366
- Osteosarcoma Case of inter ilio or ilio-abdominal diarthralgia of pelvis 94
- Otitis media Fluctuation of subarachnoid spaces applied to treatment of abcesses of and general to surgery of bone 20
- Otitis media Report of case of bilateral acute suppurative with symptoms of sinus thrombosis 5 new method of incision of tympanic membrane for a ute 34 acute suppurative 46
- Otorhinolaryngology Radium therapy of tumors in 2 laryngitis in 27 value of general anesthesia induced by means of ether-oil injections into rectum 420
- Ovarian Tubal and hemorrhage its etiological relation to pelvic hematocoele and extrauterine pregnancy 39 relation of ophthalmic goiter to insufficiency 122 salivary vs destruction 98 alternating periodic swellings 383
- Ovary Vulvovaginitis multilocular cyst of left and double dermoid cyst of right in same woman 119 primary chorionepithelioma of 119 hernia of and of and fallopian tube 385



- Potts disease Results of treatment of by o teo plastic fixation of pinous procs es the Albee operation 360  
note on and Albee's spinal graft 366 per onal ex perience in operative treatment of 361
- Pregnancy Tubal and ovarian hemorrhage its etio lo cal relation to pelvic hamatocele and extra uterine 32 value of Wasermann reaction in 41 control in 32 and vomitin of by intramuscular injection f rqu luteum extract 42 ileus complicating 4 r t v r ca es of toxemia since May 1901 results of tan l r iz ed treatment 43 remarks upon on h n l r l a l eighty six consecutive cases of extra uterine 32 in the early months 48 clinical study 1 e l t l l and eight ca es of ectopic 124 cases of mv m t m durin 213 case of extramembranous 3 n l a tion of fibroid and 9 in a case of impr 1 j rad cretinism 301 renal affecti ns a ciated th 301 retroperitoneal hematoma in u 13 dependence upon micro cop ic exam nat n 1 j rt clinical dia nosi of ectopic 301 t m m al 3 two case of abdominal (ectopic) operat l u p n r term with living children 303 r f r t of a c e t l l term ectopic 389 analysis of igns and v m p t n f early ectop c 389 studies of mammary gland 1 e l j ment of mammary gland from it arie t a p p a n e until period of 42, glyco u ia in 4 c co r u l t extract in vomiting of ith report of ca c 4 f l lap e of uterus and 465
- Pregnant omen Statu tical study of thirte n h l l and fifty cases of influenza in 14 nou i hn t t 388
- Premature separation Case of total of placenta 4 of normally implanted placenta 208 of placenta 389
- Prenatal care Plea for 128
- Presentations Clinical courses of labor in breech th special reference to prevention of complicat ns 49 remarks upon frequency of shoulder 4 remarks upon series of twenty four breech 393
- Preventive medicine Teaching of obstetr cs and gynecol ory from standpoint of 31
- Primary Delayed trauma in e eral stages in exten e osteo articular traumatims 73 chononepithelioma of ovary 119 suture of ar ound 44 e h v t v o ca es of suture and ten cases of suture of jo nts 243
- Private practice Study of seven hundred and fifty b t e t r l cal cases in 467
- Problems Unsolved in gynecology 121
- Procaine anaesthesia Laminectomy under local and re gional 75
- Procidencia uteri New operation f r in the old 37
- Pro nosi Relation of pul e pressure and kidney function to operati 39 surgical treatment and of empy ma followin la rippe 343 study of coa ulation of blood a factor in surgical 446
- Project les One hundred e tractions of from med astinum or its immediate neighbo hood 1 njuries of auditory canal result n f from with pecial re f erence to separation of ca tilaginous from bony canal 57 delayed or late e traction of intrathoracic by method of Petit de la Villean 330 extraction of ar from thorax 48
- Prolapse Cure of of uterus 38 lesions in genital and their surgical treatment 121 of uterus and p g nancy 465
- Prostate Some interestin surgical conditions of kidney and 50 cancer of a combin d surgical and radium method of treatment 311 calculi of 397
- Prostatectomy Improvement in technique of perineal capsulo 5 status of ves cal pincer after 310 combining advantages of suprapubic and perineal method usually employed 471
- Prostatic Calculi 55 interesting case of obstruction 310 roentgen therapy of hypertrophy 397 calculi from roentgen ray d agnositic standpoint 397
- Prostatitis functional classification of ca es of and Frey ers operati n 310
- Pro the 1 Anal maxillary and facial surgery and 4 e method of amputations and of lo er limbs 92
- Fr t n l l l on tru t n of l r cell on strict car b b v l a t l e t r nstrated with fastin mechanism of jannk t t c r l o h y d r a t e 92 liver re generation l l l w n s h l t m i n j u r y as influenced by various d i t t h m h n i m f p a r i n g action of fat 29
- I o f l v i a t i n l l a c i l l u s p o r o e n e s (Netchnikoff) d b l l u e k h u 40
- P e u d t h O f h u m e u f b o t h b o n e s o f f o r e a r m l l n r u n u t i v e t o a r i n j u r i e s 436
- I l l p l t p s t r i c t u b e r c u l o i s S u b t o t a l g a s t t v f r
- I c e l l l r u m u l t i a l f s t u l e 346
- I l u a n g l b u r i c a l o p e r a t i o n 246
- I t H l l a r y c o n c i t a l w i t h r e p o r t o f s i x t y f o u r t e r m i t M n l l a n r u l e o f d o m i n a n c e 399
- I u e r r l c a p n t t h l e g e t e n d i n g t o k n e e s l u l l n f t u r o v e r y 49 t w c a s e s o f a n u r a n l h a l a j u l a s n e i c e d a n d p o r t i o n s o f k i d n e y i n r n v e l f o r e x a m i n a t i o n 14 c o m p n l t n s e c t i o n a n d o m e s u r g i c a l i n f t k l n d e c a p s u l a t i o n i n e c l a m p s i a 303
- I u j n r l c a s l a c u t e p u l m o n a r y e d e m a d u r i n g l l r l l 3 f
- I u l m l l n a f s u t u e i n w a r y o u n d s o f l u n g t h r p l t r t u b e r c u l o i i n t h e V e j l e f j o r d t m t c a s e s o f a c u t e e d e m a d u r i n g l l n l p u f u m 36
- I u l r t l a t i n o f a n d k i d n e y j o i n t o e r a t j n 39
- I u n t n l l c l i n i c a l p a t h o l o y o f t h o r a c i c 25
- I u r r d u n c o n t r l l a l e h e m o r r h a e f o l l o w i n g m t i t m y i n p a t n t s u f f e r i n g f r o m 46
- I u l t h r u T r e a t m e n t o f b y w i d e a r t h r o t o m y f o l l o w i n g m m l i a t e a c t e m o b i l i z a t i o n 362
- I c l t m l n B o t a 3
- P y l t t t h u t k i d n e y u n d i n w a r i n j e s 51
- I y t t t m f a c y c o n c i t a l c o m p a r i s o n o f l r l l d r e f o r t r s e l e f a n d c o n t r i b u t i o n t o t e h n i a 3 v p h i l o s o f s t o m a c h r e v e s w i t h n o t e s o n t h l i t e 347 i n i n f a t s 433
- I v l r j a m D i a o i o f c n e n t a l h y p e r t r o p h i c s t e n o s i s a n d 38
- I v p u m t h r l a t i c p e r n i o u a n e m i a i n c o u r s e o f d u t o b i l l u p t i c n e n s e r o t h e a p y r e c o e r y 426
- I y a l p n x c n t a i n n r o u n j o r m 298
- RADIAL palmar Vari us tendon operations to remedy 94
- Radio a t e t r a t m e n t C h o i c e o f d o e i n o f c a r c i n o m a o f c e r v i x u t e r i n 462
- Rad o c u b i l s y n o s t o s i s T y o c a e s o f s u p e r i o r b i l a t e r a l o f c o n n a t a l o r i n 2
- Radiography Stereo copic 90
- Radio logical Bil cula aspects f t o m a c h o n e a m i n a t i o n 349 d i a g n o s i s o f t r a n s d i a p h r a g m a t i c h e r n i a o f s t o m a c h a c h r e s u l t i n g f r o m w a r y o u n d s 456
- Radiosc pic Clinical and studies on immediate and re mote e j u e l a e o f s c i f i n n o u s p l e u r i s 80
- Radium Lect re on technique of after treatment of war i n j u r y 112 treatment of cancer of cervix of uterus by r s b i o l o g c a l a n d t h e r a p e u t i c a c t i o n a n d c l i n i c a l u e o f a n d r o e n t g e n r a y s 202 i n t r e a t m e n t o f u t e r i n e f b r o i d 205 t h e r a p y o f t u m o r s i n o t o r i n o



- Seminal Vesiculotomy in a case of persistent vesiculitis 133  
treatment of chronic vesiculitis 366 primary fungous tumors of testicle and vesicle in mice and other animals 452
- Separation Premature of normally implanted placenta 88 premature of placenta 380
- Sepsis Blood transfusion as therapeutic aid in tubercule associated with war injuries 371
- Sequelæ Clinical and radiographic studies on immediate and remote of serofibrinous pleuritis 380
- Serologic Laboratory of City of Cleveland Survey of Wassermann reaction made in 1922
- Serous cavities sanguinary effusions of the ovary cancer of 107
- Serratia magnus pal y winged capula 165
- Seven emble Case of atypical mile 311
- Sheath Surgery of tendon transposition with special reference to importance of tendon 36
- Shell wound completely destroying right suprarenal capsule rapid appearance of Addisonian syndrome 36
- Shock Slow intravenous injection of antiserum to prevent anaphylactic shock general discussion on 98 fat embolism not explained by embolism of lungs 100 hyper tonic gum acacia and glucose in treatment of secondary traumatic hemorrhage by intravenous injections of physiologic salt solution at 35 degrees centigrade 368
- Shoulder Subdeltoid bursitis and stiff and painful joint remarks upon frequency of presentations 14
- Shoulders Treatment of round 442
- Sign New of nerve regeneration 445
- Sinus Analysis of and symptoms of early ectopic pregnancy 389
- Sinus Report of case of suppurative otitis media the symptoms of thrombosis 57 intravenous injections in infancy advantages of superior longitudinal route 104 ivory exostosis growing from roof of frontal into orbital and cranial cavities removed through osteoplastic opening in cranium 330
- Sinuses On nasal device for control of hemorrhage from large of brain 76
- Sinusitis Operative method in trephining of certain types of frontal 478
- Skin Principle of blood grouping applied to grafting 73 secondary suture and grafting under local anesthesia 48 note on immunized grafts 419
- Sliding hernia report of two cases involving urinary bladder 13
- Social economic aspect of child welfare 128
- Soldiers Symptoms of hyperthyroidism observed in exhausted soldiers studied on streptococci recovered from sick and wounded in France 111 functional reeducation of British soldiers 203
- Special surgery Conception of regional surgery as filling in gap between general and 4
- Sphenoidal Recurrent polyposis in a child 479
- Sphenoid Case of tuberculosis of 27
- Sphincter Status of esophageal proctectomy 310
- Spinal Lesions observed in operation for old injuries to cord with remarks as to treatment general anesthesia with novocaine by lumbar route 74 observations on cord surgery with denervation of specimens 96 operative treatment of tumors of cord and its membranes twenty personal cases 96 treatment of bladder in gunshot injury of cord 97 present position of anesthesia 60 results of surgical treatment of tumors of cord 275 anesthesia in upper abdominal surgery 334 note on Pott's disease and Albee's graft 366
- Spine Case of lack strain causing acute retention of urine with brief discussion of various phases in diagnosis and treatment of lesions of lower region of 184 pathology of gunshot wounds of spinal cord 188 fracture and dislocation of dorsal with complete rupture of cord 443
- Spleen Transcaval fistula and ectopia of 89 traumatic rupture of normal spleen studies on organ transplantation transplantation of spleen with intact blood supply 36 size of immune mice 377
- Splenectomy Results of in anemias 354
- Splint Compound fracture of femur in its upper third with demonstration of new pelvic femoral and for fracture of upper extremity 61 Thomas arm with flexible elbow 42 method for treatment of fracture of clavicle 42
- Splints Bone and joint casualties and transport of stiff fingers special reference to methods of treatment by en bloc plaster 3
- Sprains Sprain of the elbow joint 23
- Spring Fracture on side 41
- Standards in surgery 41
- Star Infantile clasp and amputation of the incision in parietal on upper abdomen 24
- Stasis Vibration and criticism of theories of Lane on chondrostenitis 18
- Statistical Need for to control untrained practicing midwives in India 9
- Statistics Study of thirteen hundred and fifty cases of influenza during pregnancy women 124
- Statistical factors in operation by Kroenke's method 46
- Status Perforated ulcer 286
- Stomach Nail nail in method Treatment of pyria nail fracture by 80
- Steno Treatment of hypertrophic infundibulum 4 origin of the trachea in fetal development 39 oesophagus in the first part of cases 83 diagnosis of congenital stenosis and pyloric stenosis 83 discussion on intestinal fistulas without anatomical evidence of stenosis in the pylorus with uterine fistulae of pylorus comparison of the procedure for relief and contribution to the study of inflammation with spasm of cardia and ileocecal phagelastion cardioplasty resection of pyloric infants 433
- Streptococcus Maford presenting variations 46
- Sterilization In women with special reference to endocrine treatment of 109
- Sterility Inability of fecundating young women with artificial rubber uterus puerperium 385
- Stiff finger The peculiar case to methods of treatment by metal and plaster splints 273
- Stomach Case of ulcers of the inner at the top of and ulcer of lesser curvature 84 polypoid of 85 cancer of 91 leiomyosarcoma 86 peritonitis of and intestine 109 tuberculous lesion of the peritoneum tube 115 171 plan for early recognition of stomach malignancy 255 personal experiences in treatment of ulcer of the duodenum ulcer of the stomach 34 prophylaxis of with notes on case of syphilis pyloric stenosis 4 bilobular aspect of on radical gastrectomy 349 graphs and tables illustrating growth of human 375 cancer of and its surgical treatment 43 radiological diagnosis of transdiaphragmatic hernia of resulting from war wounds 456



- fixation for nerve injuries 78 urgency of transposition with special reference to importance of death 362 transplantation for dorsal interosseous paralysis 440
- Tendon's capsule Implantation of metal ball in 24 implantation of glass ball in by Verhoeff's method 4 fat transplantation into after enucleation 24
- Teratoma Umbilical 345
- Terminology Clinical efficiency and in cancer of breast 342
- Testicle Placentomata and choriomata of 306 primary spontaneous tumors of and seminal vesicle in man and other animals 452
- Testicles Simultaneous cancer of both 56
- Testimony Allowin improper to be introduced which can only inflame minds of jury 205 expert testimony of injury 380 extent of medical 380
- Testis Operative treatment of undescended or mal descended with special reference to end result report of four hundred and fifteen cases 3
- Tetanus 106 war contractures localized reflex disordered or 185
- Theorises regarding blood pressure 191
- Therapeutic Biological and action and clinical value of radium and Roentgen rays 0 abortion 304
- Thigh Series of one hundred and three fractures 91
- Thomas arm splint with flexible elbow 42
- Thoracentesis Advantages of in serofibrinous pleurisy 81 artificial pneumothorax and in treatment of hemothorax 342
- Thoracic Injuries report of cases treated by Surgical Team 39 at Evacuation Hospital No. 8 from Sept 6 to Oct 25 1918 in clinical pathology of pulmonary fluids 251
- Thoracotomy 434 bullet embedded in wall of right ventricle of heart extracted by median 344
- Thoracoplastics for pulmonary tuberculosis in Veilefjord Sanatorium 251
- Thorax Surgical treatment of empyema of 250 recurrent chylo following trauma 342 extraction of war projectiles from 428 full exploration of in recent wounds of lung 427
- Throat Interrelation between orthodontic malformation and disease of nose and 480
- Thrombophlebitis Treatment of primary and secondary of jugular by Grunert's operation 341
- Thrombosis Mesenteric 263 mesenteric embolism and 32
- Thyroid gland Role of in exophthalmic goiter 8
- Thyroid Malignant epithelial growths of gland 8 preliminary operations 8 oesophageal obstruction due to accessory 78 basal metabolism as guide in diagnosis of disease 190 sterility 299 studies on organ transplantation transplantation of gland with intact blood supply 375
- Thyroiditis Acute 341
- Toe Calcareous infiltration of gouty and of extensive thigh scar 438
- Tolerance of freshly delivered women to excessive loss of blood 392
- Tongue Cancer of base of and epiglottis 35 cancer of 35
- Tonsillectomy Indications and contra indications 227 technique 40 mechanical and physiological considerations in 479
- Tonsils Simple safe and rapid technique for enucleation of for local or general anesthesia 228 removal of and adenoid under local anesthesia 228
- Torsion Two cases of and ectopia of spleen 89 of enlarged hydatid of Morgagni as cause of acute abdominal disturbance 10
- Toxæmia Fort's four cases of of pregnancy since May 1911 re ul of sterilized treatment 43 traumatic with dresler's syndrome (traumatic shock) in ar woman 270
- Tracheotomy Ankylosis of cricoarytenoid articulation with report of case precluding involvement of both joints and quins 59
- Trinhydrin Magnesium Phosphate al diagnosis of of stomach re lings from ar wounds 456
- Trinhydrin blood pulse Determination of length of life in man 103
- Transfusion Arrest of life function following blood 0 hance in blood immediately following 102 n l l b l l longitudinal sinus its lability in pro r b l d for diagnosis its in blood and for d a n o s t i p u r p o e in infancy 10 l l b l t method 94 blood without l l l v r n g n n u l s y s t e m two hundred and t u t n c i t e c a 284 hemorrhage of the n l r l l l v l n l t u d i n a l n r e c o v e r y 307 l l l r n r u r g e r y in B t s h a r m y 3 h e m o r r h a n t l l l d i n r r 3
- Transection of artery in treatment of certain vessels 10
- Transplantation Treatment of drop wrist by tendon 04 t r a n s p l a n t a t i o n cases of tend n of foot physio l n a n t h l o s d e s c u s s i o n of i n l i a t i o n s t e c h n i q u e a r t i c u l a t i n g i n s h o t i n j u r i e s i n n e r v e s 97 c i t e t h l m e t h o d for correct n of saddle back n c r e s t n a n d o f l a r e b o n e s e g m e n t s i n t a m e n t i n a r m a of long bone of extremities c i t i n n d r p r i s t d u e t o n e r v e i n j u r y 73 l i c a l n o p t i n o f s u r g i c a l o p e r a t i o n e f f e c t o f n a r g e a t i n c e r t a i n d e s e r v e d i s e a s e s 330 of t l d j a l i n t a c t b l o o d s u p p l y 35 of s p l e e n t h n t b l o l s u p p l y 376 t e n d n f o r d o r s a l i n t e r o c i r c u m f l e x i s 440 u r e t e r a l i n i n o p e r a b l e c o n d i t i o n o f l i l l r 460
- Transplants Bone and joint casuality and 2
- Transplantation Surgery of tendon with special reference to m i t n o f t e n d o n s h e a t h 362
- Transposition in upper abdomen 242
- Transposition of clavicle 434
- Transposition of chylolymph following 342 Hoffa's d e c a p o l o r a t i o n of fatty tissue of knee joint due t 35
- Traumat Aetiology of brain 4 and tuberculous lesions of suprarrenal capsules 50 lesions of deep urethra 54 hygroscopic gum acacia and glycerine in treatment of eczematous skin 189 toxæmia the depressive syndrome in war and 279 rupture of normal spleen 353 treatment of bone cavities resulting from osteomyelitis 439
- Traumatism Delayed primary suture in several stages 1 extensive osteoarthral 73
- Treatment Contact act for future and patient's inability to receive 456
- Trendelenburg angle in surgery of pelvis 421
- Trephination Indications for mastoid 476
- Trephine Indications of opening in glaucoma after cataract extract on 474
- Trephining Some points of practical importance in operation of corneal by Elliot's method 473 operation of method in of certain types of frontal sinusitis 478
- Trachoma Why not denied in malpractice case 381
- Tracheal nerve Surgery of 48
- Trophic Nerve stretching in treatment of and inflammatory process 444
- Tubal and ovarian hemorrhage its uterine relation to pelvic hæmatocele and extrauterine pregnancy 39





- VACINAL Casarean operation 4 hernia 298 ad  
vantages of route in resection of rectum for cancer  
351 casarean section for hemorrhage due to varices  
391
- Vagotomy Bilateral in guinea pigs 32
- Validity of name *Discomyces* for genus of fungi variously  
called *Actinomyces Streptothrix* and *Nocardia* 3/8
- Valley Results obtained with polyvalent serum of Le-  
clainche and in treatment of war wounds 370
- Valve Observations on iliocecal in man 434
- Van Swieten's fluid Iuncture followed by injection of  
combined with external massage for radical cure of  
vaginal hydrocele 472
- Vancocele 472
- Vasotomies in case of persistent seminal vesiculitis 135
- Vena cava Arterovenous aneurisms of aorta and produced  
by bullet in left renal vein 31
- Ventriculo raphy following injection of air into cerebral  
ventricles 3
- Verhoef's method Implantation of glass ball in Tenon's  
capsule by 224
- Vermiform appendix Examination of by X-ray 34  
primary carcinoma of with review of literature and  
report of two new cases 351
- Vertebra Traumatic and lateral luxation of second lumbar  
and reduction under general anesthesia 96
- Vesical diverticula Notes on 395
- Vesical phincter Status of after proctectomy 310
- Vesicovaginal fistula Transperitoneovesical route in  
treatment of certain 39
- Vesiculectomy Orchivaso in renal tuberculosis 50
- Vesiculitis Treatment of chronic seminal 306
- Vessels Wound of trunk of base of neck and their surgical  
treatment 105 determination of distinct thrill over  
compressed in absence of arterovenous communica-  
tion 106
- Vestibular reactions in five hundred and forty one pa-  
tients 57
- Viburnum prunifolium Action of 122
- Vincet's dry borohypochlorite dressings Healing of war  
wounds and their antiseptic treatment by 419
- Visual method Direct in treatment of filiform strictures of  
urethra 219
- Vitality Value of signs considered indicative of in bone  
grafts 269
- Volvulus Total of intestine of chronic nature 57
- Vomiting Control of nausea and of pregnancy by intra-  
muscular injections of corpus luteum extract 4  
corpus luteum extract in of pregnancy with report  
of cases 465
- Von Purquet Comparative value of Mantoux reaction  
in established tuberculosis 29
- Vulva Syphilitic induration of with report of four cases  
206
- WAR General anesthetics in surgery by Pellot appara-  
tus 1 some practical applications of pathology to  
injuries of nerves 28 report on surgical deelopment  
of the streptococcus in first phases of evolution of  
wounds 36 pyelonephritis without kidney wound in  
injuries 51 scopalamine morphine in surgery 75  
five hundred and one cases of regional stoaine  
anesthesia in surgery 75 impairment of function of  
hand due to injuries 90 treatment of bore fistulae  
with 93 lecture on technique of after treatment of  
injuries by radium 112 series of wounds treated with  
dichloramine T 156 contractures localized tetanus  
reflex disorder or tetanus 185 six secondary lamin-  
ectomies for wounds 187 wounds of genito urinary  
organs 220 experience in reparative surgery after  
injuries of eyes 223 primary suture of wounds 44  
treatment of joints stiffened by injuries 45 leion of  
periphral nerves 75 traumatic toxicemia with de-  
pressive syndrome (traumat shock) in wounds 9  
general consideration of sounds of head in 5  
results obtained with polyvalent serum of Leclainche  
and Vall in treatment of wounds 3 blood trans-  
fusion as therapeutic aid in ulcerate sequelae caused  
with injury 31 blood transfusion in emergency in  
British army 31 general considerations as to  
treatment of sound 181 outline primary and  
secondary sutures 417 immediate closure of 418  
extraction of projectile from thorax 45 injuries of  
joints in and chloride 43 pseudarthrosis of hu-  
merus consecutive to injury 436 culture of bacteria  
of certain anaerobic bacteria isolated from tissues  
440 radiographic diagnosis of transdiaphragmatic  
herniation of chest from bullets 45
- Warranted Value of prewar and during the  
mal in general laboratory City of Cleland  
Scotland 1919 25
- Weakening Operation for permanent correction of in-  
continence 4
- Weightlifting 4
- Weight Increase in normal in organ of albino  
rat on resting after underfed newborn birth for  
analysis 107
- Welsh Biology try (pathogenic anaerobes proteolytic  
action in the laboratory of (Metchnikoff) animals  
15
- Wellar Clinical history social economic subject of  
child 5
- Wing Aquilary reticulum patency 6
- Women Sterility with special reference to endocrine  
treatment 20
- Woman Hospital Fellowship system in 1919  
Women Literature fire held created to cesaleolo  
111 10
- Wounds 1 postoperative cases of diphtheria and bacterio-  
idial infection 64 hook So application of  
Lister's Merson solution for treatment of civil  
wars 10
- Wurster's of Morgan's illness in chronic di-  
sturbance partly uterine of fact eatment of  
the infantile myomatosis and mobility at 26  
111 uninfected cases of otitis media 16  
treating infected with dichloramine T dis-  
cussion of chest organs of trunk esophagus  
of the heart and surgical treatment 105 character  
of the kind of Keading bacillus on histology  
metformin (methionine) has been based on opera-  
tions in the terminal bed by bacterial alcohol amina-  
tion in the uterus of war injured areas of ar-  
tery in the chloroquine T 56 infection of  
intestinal diseases and health of thinosolid salt  
5 uric acid cholestasis hemostatic following  
gunshot of chest 6 physiology of respiration in  
treatment of aortic stenosis and emphysema 163 eleen-  
causes of pulmonary artery narrowing of lung 160 tab-  
le of heart's structures of articular muscle vital recovery 17  
1 cerebrovascular lesions for 187 pathological  
of gunshot of spine and spinal cord 88 latent infec-  
tion of healed 104 effect of diet on healing of 197  
of genitourinary organs 20 primary suture of war  
44 secondary suture of 45 immediate active  
mobilization in treatment of gunshot of joint 20  
English consideration of head injury 33 general  
considerations as to treatment of 38 ear and  
primary and secondary suture 417 delayed suture of  
simple flesh 418 immediate closure of war 418 care



# INDEX OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

## GENERAL SURGERY

- Surgical Technique*  
 Operative Surgery and Technique 60 139 230 311  
 404 481  
 Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery 60 139 30 311 41  
 481  
 Anesthetics 60 139 230 316 404 481  
 General Local General subjects on anes-  
 thetics  
 Surgical Instruments and Apparatus 60 139 203 6  
 405 481
- Surgery of the Head and Neck*  
 Head 61 140 231 317 405 482  
 Scalp Skin Nerves (Lands) Skull and maxilla  
 Meninges Brain cerebrum cerebellum hy-  
 pophysis  
 Neck 61 140 231 317 405 482  
 Skin Gland muscles and blood vessels Bone  
 Thyroid Goiter Basedow's disease (Cra-  
 disease Parathyroid Retropharyngeal condi-  
 tions
- Surgery of the Chest*  
 Chest Wall and Breast 61 140 231 31 406 484  
 Breast Incisions wounds injuries etc Bones  
 Pleura Mediastinum Thymus  
 Trachea and Lungs 61 141 232 318 406 483  
 Trachea Bronchi Lungs  
 Heart and Vascular System 61 141 32 318 406 483  
 Heart Pericardium Aorta  
 Esophagus and Esophagus 61 141 32 318 406 483  
 Miscellaneous 62 141 318 406
- Surgery of the Abdomen*  
 Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum 62 141 232 318  
 406 483  
 Incisions and drainage Tumors Petro anilpro-  
 peritoneal condit ons Peritoneum Diaphragm  
 Hernia Omentum Mesentery Urachus Di-  
 verticula  
 Gastrointestinal Tract 62 141 232 318 40 484  
 Stomach and pylorus Duodenum Small intes-  
 tines Cecum Appendix Colon Rectum Anus  
 Secretions of diagnosis radiology injuries  
 hemorrhages vomiting inflammations ob-  
 structions hernia ulcer tumor surgery general  
 therapy  
 Liver Pancreas and Spleen 63 142 233 319 407 484  
 Miscellaneous 63 143 33 320 408 485
- Surgery of the Extremities*  
 Diseases of Bones Joints Muscles Tendons General  
 Conditions Commonly Found in the Extremities  
 63 143 233 30 408 485  
 Fractures and Dislocations 64 143 234 320 408 485  
 Surgery of the Bones Joints Etc 64 144 234 321  
 409 486  
 Orthopedics in General 64 144 234 321 409 486

*Surgery of the Spinal Column and the*  
 Discs and Deformities of the Spine 64 144 4  
 31 409 486  
 Inflammations tumor trauma tumor ur-  
 Cord

*Surgery of the Nervous System*  
 Nervous System 64 35 3 410 48  
 Inflammation tumor ur-  
 ry

*Medical*  
 Clinical Pathology —Tumor Uterus Al-  
 terations 65 35 3 40 48  
 Internal Medicine Internal Medicine Sho-  
 k  
 Transplantation Surgery and his-  
 tories  
 Sera Vaccines and Immunization  
 48  
 Serum Vaccines Immunization  
 Anaphylaxis  
 Blood 66 4 3 410 487  
 Blood in general Hemorrhage Co-  
 agulation Thrombosis Embolism Tran-  
 sfusion  
 Transfusion 66 146 235 3 41 487  
 Anesthesia Anesthesia and ligation Lymph-  
 sclerotherapy  
 Internal Medicine 66 36 3 411 487  
 Bacteriology Chemical  
 Surgery of Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics 66  
 147 3 411 488  
 Internal Surgery and Surgical Anatomy 66 146  
 3 41 488  
 Internal Medicine and Radiation Therapy 66 47 236  
 3 41 488  
 X-ray Radiation Electrical treatment Helio-  
 therapy  
 Industrial Surgery 147 236 3 4 412 488  
 Hospital Medical and Medical Education 67  
 147 36 324 412 488  
 Military Surgery 67 147 237 324 412 489

## GYNECOLOGY

Uterus 68 47 23 3 5 4 3 489  
 Tumors Hemorrhage Inflammations Mal-  
 formations Displacements Injuries Surgery  
 Adnexal and Peritoneal Conditions 68 148 325 413  
 490  
 Ovaries Tubes Ligaments Pelvic conditions  
 in general  
 External Genitalia 68 148 237 325 413 490  
 Vagina Vulva Urethra Clitoris  
 Miscellaneous 68 148 237 325 413 490

## OBSTETRICS

Pregnancy and Its Complications 68 148 237 325  
 413 490  
 Pregnancy Eclampsia and toxæmia Cesarean  
 section Abortion Complications



# INDEX OF AUTHORS

- Abadal L A 401  
 Adamson R S 449  
 Adeodato I 97  
 Adson A W 275  
 Ahlstrom L 208 445  
 Aimard J 4  
 Aimé P 456  
 Alexander C J 314  
 Aleander M E 28 263  
 Allen B 477  
 Alling A N 224  
 Alor V 2 438  
 Ammal S M 130  
 Amritaraj S 129  
 Anderodias I 306  
 Anderson W 447  
 Andrews E W 93 175  
 Applegate J C 129  
 Appleton I 389  
 Aragao H de B 135  
 Arce J 243  
 Archibald E 201 335  
 Arguella A M 367  
 Ashby W 103  
 Aspetua Esteban 455  
 Austoni A 253  
 Avellan E 467  
 Baetjar I H 264  
 Bainbridge W S 35  
 Baker H W 74  
 Balfour D C 85 430  
 Bandler S W 46 207  
 Bar P 304  
 Barajas J M 4 2  
 Barajas I 4 9  
 Barker W C 455  
 Barlow R A 2 5  
 Barnhill J F 248  
 Barragan D M 99  
 Barraquer v Barraquer I 474  
 Barron M 287  
 Barsky J 30  
 Barthelme 06  
 Bastos An art 455  
 Batten H E 94  
 Baumann L 370  
 Bayliss W M 98  
 Bazy L 88  
 Beals L S 20  
 Becco R 36  
 Becerro de Bengoa R 462  
 Becht F C 122  
 Beck A C 47  
 Beck C 132 357  
 Beck F C 154 167  
 Beck H C 21  
 Beilby C E 341  
 Bejarana J 132  
 Bernard I 81  
 Bercoffitz N 368  
 Bergeret A 48  
 Bernabeo G 342  
 Bernáldez P 465  
 Bernheim B M 371  
 Bernstein M A 362  
 Bessenes A N 363  
 Bevan A D 77 82 35  
 Biggar J L 03  
 Billington W 77  
 Bizat A I 208  
 Black H R 374  
 Blickman P H 38  
 Blanc y Fortacin 444  
 Blanton W B 20  
 Blier F 418  
 Blomfield 60  
 Bloodgood I J C 07  
 Bluemel C S 103  
 Bohman on G 3/5  
 Bolognesi G 06  
 Bond C J 83  
 Bonfield C L 37  
 Bonn H K  
 Bonneton 33  
 Bonnet I 437  
 Boppe 91  
 Bordarampé J 2 5  
 Botella E 401 478  
 Bouchet P 37  
 Bouc J W 39  
 Boyd C M 461  
 Boyer F H 351  
 Boys C E 127  
 Bradburn W I 373  
 Bradford E H 441 442  
 Bruu T 116 169  
 Prentnall E S 278  
 Brever J W 00  
 Brerton E W 3 2  
 Brichner W M 11  
 Briggs H H 390  
 Brittingham H H 05  
 Bolders A C 91 448  
 Brooks B 345  
 Brophy T W 49  
 Brou L 38 119  
 Bruner K 301  
 Bryant F 94  
 Buhibinder J I 359 379  
 Bucht I I C 45  
 Buerger L 19  
 Bulkeley K 359  
 Bull I 17  
 Burman C F 190  
 Burro J 275  
 Butler I F 0  
 Butler T H 400  
 Caboché H 339  
 Cahill G F 2 8  
 Cameron M H V 465  
 Campuzano J 310  
 Canales M 45  
 Candela Plá M 466  
 Cannaday J E 173  
 Cannon W I 280  
 Cano as B N 397  
 Carlini P 47  
 Carlson P 65  
 Carman R D 43  
 Carmona A H 108  
 Carr I H 114  
 Carstens J H 385  
 Carter W W 6  
 Casadeús F 4 8  
 Castubon A 9  
 Castresana B 309 474  
 Castro iego P 475  
 Casturani M 302  
 Cestrin 367  
 Chaffin C G 360  
 Chaffin P C 464  
 Chaher A 03  
 Chamorro T A 49  
 Charles P 0  
 Cheatham T A Jr 2 7  
 Cheney H H 563  
 Chenhall W T 38  
 Chesu M 174  
 Cherner L 153  
 Child C G Jr 387 392  
 Chrich A 34  
 Churchman J W 61  
 Chutro P 4 4  
 Clark A H 07  
 Coburn I C 48  
 Cohen I 58  
 Cole P P 60 54  
 Coley W B 35  
 Comj n V 247  
 Cona W I 305  
 Cond A P 4 3  
 Cone S M 8  
 Connor H M 342  
 Connr A B 473  
 Corach n Carc 446  
 Corbinea 3  
 Córdova S 8  
 Coriat I H 445  
 Corlette C E 1 441  
 Cornell F L 4  
 Corne E M 77 189  
 Cornall I H 85  
 Cotte C 26  
 Cotton G J 181  
 Coudray P 2  
 Coventry W A 4  
 Covey G W 287  
 Covisa I S 53 308  
 Crabtree F C 371  
 Crenshaw J L 55  
 Cullen J S 464  
 Culler I F 57  
 Da Costa C C 40  
 Daguet 380  
 Dales J A 189  
 Dana H W 191  
 Dandy W E 3 451  
 Darnall W E 351  
 Davidson J M 00  
 Davis A C 370  
 Davis B F 165  
 Davis E P 41 304 388 466  
 Davis N C 157 158 9  
 Deaver J B 353  
 De Caestecker J 25  
 Debelly C 180  
 De Lee J B 390  
 Delorme 79  
 Delre L 20  
 DeMartel I 96  
 DeMartel F 4 2  
 DeMuth J S 137  
 Depage A 381  
 Deplas B 75  
 De Vilches 40  
 Deey K W 103 480  
 Diemer F F 9  
 Dionis du Séjour 22  
 Dittman G C 480  
 Dixon A F 37  
 Dodge W T 83 250  
 Doeg K 348  
 Donaldson K 110  
 Dorland W A N 126  
 Dorman F A 303  
 Downing A T 174  
 Drage L  
 Drinker C K 105  
 DuPort E F 199  
 Dubs I 18  
 Dubs J 357  
 DuJariet C 22 436  
 Dumet C 81 368  
 Dunn N 18  
 Du c J S 331  
 Durante L 50  
 Duval I 81 106 319  
 Eagleton W P 76 226  
 Echols C M 386  
 Eckert E F 02  
 Eddy N B 8  
 Eggleston C 420  
 Egdi C 252  
 Ekinbary C F 21  
 Elin M 11 6  
 Elnath D N 0 395  
 Elnath 435 460  
 Elnath J S 470  
 Elliott T R 79  
 Ellisrg C A 27  
 Elly W 3  
 Elmeron I P 136  
 Elnnger J 89  
 Eculier P 1  
 Etridge J 183

G b J S 3  
 G rm G 3  
 G C E 174  
 G F C 88 4 4  
 G L C P 3  
 F d r s p I M N 59  
 F gu A k 56  
 F 4 J E 56  
 F A W 6  
 F N 4 6  
 F l d P 3  
 I h t t I 4  
 I l l J 356  
 I b A  
 I h I 93  
 I h J W 5  
 I h W H 8  
 I m g A 84  
 I l h  
 I l l t t C 8  
 I t C  
 I t C M 36  
 I t W J 4  
 F l k d C 6  
 F l k I H 55  
 F th I W 57  
 F H R 37  
 F R 83  
 F k L 3  
 I J S 5  
 F C H 338  
 F m L 418  
 F P d l 36  
 F H 9  
 F I B 9  
 F d l l J 56 43  
 F l l t A 69

G g H 4 6  
 C k d A 95  
 C l g l J F 6  
 G l l t I 34  
 G l l t M 446  
 C l l W R 8 43 44  
 C d l M J 475  
 C t W T 5  
 G I L t h 346  
 G k C I 80  
 G H S 80  
 C t d L 8  
 G l t 64  
 G g D 3  
 G g A W  
 G l C 99  
 G l l B 438  
 G gac pul D 340  
 G d l t G R 366  
 G l g C B  
 G l e d I 4  
 G l y R 5  
 G d b y K 94  
 G k m n W H 5  
 G t c h E 59  
 G f f  
 G l d b o g h F C 48  
 G n t C 3  
 G m h t g h N 3 5  
 G r s l C S 357  
 G e e l m n P 4

G g t A 348  
 G y es I 53  
 G o J C 69  
 G l a m F C 5  
 G n t J D 4 9  
 G t t W M 8  
 C W P 5  
 C A H 8 68  
 C J H 68  
 G b C 4  
 C e g R 5  
 C k R F 5 8  
 C t t l W A 5  
 C C 44  
 G t C H 3  
 G C t P  
 C d I P 4  
 G b 35  
 G l d 8  
 C l M l I C 463  
 C J A 44  
 G d l I 3 9  
 G d l C C 373  
 G th D 4  
 G t A 8  
 C t 96  
 G y A B 4 9

H S L 9  
 H l H 3  
 H g B H 3  
 H l k 346  
 H l l C C 3 9  
 H l l M 3  
 H l l t D 3  
 H l l I 35  
 H l p I 384  
 H l t d A L 4 8  
 H m m d T F 7  
 H l l H F 4 3  
 H T 42  
 H m G H 37  
 H i M C 3  
 H T I T 40  
 H t W 5  
 H J W 4  
 H g J 58 476  
 H a p G A 83  
 H a h W M 358  
 H a t m H 48  
 H a t m H 85 396  
 H t l l J A 94  
 H t l l T B 9  
 H t l R A 4  
 H y N S 389  
 H b A  
 H k A P 385  
 H t z B y 7  
 H l l J B 4  
 H d n J M 46  
 H e d M S 90  
 H e d G A 3  
 H y R A 4  
 H b t K H 33 3  
 H m L 469  
 H d 56  
 H t z b g H 3  
 H t W 360  
 H k C F 49 64  
 H l l F T 3 4

H n m n F 453  
 H J r 4  
 H t J C 4  
 H t L F 56  
 H t h l W A 3 5  
 H l l e l P 1 8  
 H l m e C R 475  
 H l m C 347  
 H l m H F 45  
 H p k n A H 387  
 H o p k I F 8  
 H m ch D C 34  
 H l y J S 43  
 H s a y G L A 3  
 H d H J 4  
 H b y M 397  
 H k J C  
 H J G 475  
 H t g t J L  
 H p l L 53  
 H t A F 85  
 I l g M P 3 6  
 I g r S 59  
 I g N g u M 4 5  
 I p r l t  
 I h H E 8

J k C 8  
 J k C M 97  
 J k J N 434  
 J b L C 54  
 J t v 5  
 J y l F 384  
 J G 7  
 J k H S 4  
 J n M J 4  
 J y J W 25  
 J h W 98  
 J J L  
 J A R 8  
 J M L 84  
 J W 395  
 J d d A M 38  
 J d d E S 5 55 6  
 J l l n 304  
 J g b l t H C

K h M 3  
 K h M H 96  
 K l k d J 93  
 K m K 3 5 376  
 K n j v H 7  
 K n v J A 400  
 K W W 99  
 K l t y R A  
 K th A 3  
 K l l g W A  
 K l l A B  
 K l l y H A 7 8  
 K d J W 4  
 K a J D J 7  
 K l E H 55  
 K t t l E H 449  
 K d d I 97  
 K g J H 368  
 K r m 60  
 K l l e I J 378  
 K h l b r y C O 4 9  
 K l ch G 4

K d j y P  
 K r t m a n H J 461  
 K y o c h J A x 9  
 L C F J J 3 7  
 L a k P 3 4  
 L a m b e t R A 88  
 L g W 339  
 L g v t l y M 7  
 L 7  
 L k J H 85  
 L T F 388  
 L t h P 4 9  
 L e G 7  
 L r c e D H 4  
 L r c G H 476  
 L P C W 5  
 L w A 3  
 L z b e d k y J 4  
 L e P 55 347  
 L C t R G 9 33  
 I J I 6  
 L f e H 439  
 L y A 4 8  
 L F R 55 4  
 L g d 343  
 L F 39 54  
 L M t F 4 339  
 L d R B  
 L h R 73 269 363  
 L t l l 355  
 L k G M 8  
 L O L 3  
 L S 7  
 L y J J 295  
 L e v y J 4 3  
 L y L 57  
 L B 6  
 L d 445  
 L w I O 8  
 L J D 3 5  
 L J H 8  
 I M l 9  
 L W A 38  
 L W M 383  
 L y t O 9  
 L y v I 343  
 L i t h l H 5 4  
 I d m n F 84  
 L k G 8  
 L t A E J 473  
 L t l l J W 5  
 L t z b J C 464  
 L l y d R I 4 4  
 L k h t M m m r y J P 60  
 L o c k i C D 458  
 L k l I H  
 L o y G 8  
 L H F 374  
 L W H 333  
 L b r y H F 36  
 L e C A 3 3  
 L e n b H 7  
 L W C 469  
 L w m C L 79 365  
 L F F 86 3 8  
 L d g d C 440  
 I W A 368  
 L k W C 157

- Luys G 0  
 Lyster C R C 33  
 MacCarty W C 38 342  
 448  
 Macdonald 257  
 Mackay 57  
 MacKie 156  
 MacNider W 199  
 Madero G 46  
 Magery R 295  
 Musonnet 36  
 Malone A F 342  
 Malone P H 111  
 Mandelbaum I S 29  
 March 5  
 Mario de Condra D 478  
 Markoe J W 391  
 Marlier 308  
 Marson F 51  
 Marshall H 184  
 Marshall J C 69  
 Martin A P 306  
 Martinez de la Ri a 466  
 Masland H C 49  
 Masson J C 16  
 Matson R C 294  
 Maclaure 14 93 94 96  
 Maybaum J L 13  
 Mayer L 108  
 Mayo C H 432  
 Mayo W J 60 354  
 McArthur A 37  
 McCalla A I 195  
 McCauley E B 91  
 McCauley D H 163 40  
 McCleary S 1  
 McCormick C O 1 S  
 McDonald A L 374  
 McDuffe M W 163  
 McGuire W A 166  
 McKenzie R T 203  
 McKillop L M 55  
 McLorin M 460  
 McMechan I H 75  
 Meeng J E 14  
 Mercade S 19 11  
 Merrill I D 3 S  
 Merzbacher L 80  
 Metcalf C R 90  
 Meyer A W 41  
 Meyer J 426  
 Meyer W 434  
 Meyers J A 47  
 Miller J A 248  
 Mill r L I 63  
 Muxsell H R 6  
 Moller J F 13  
 Montgomery E E 1  
 Montoya J M 254  
 Moore G A 383  
 Moore I 49  
 Moore R W 43  
 Moorehead I B 480  
 Moorhead E L 345  
 Morris M L 194  
 Morton W C 187  
 Mosher G C 43  
 Mosti R 14  
 Moure P 100  
 Munyerro J A 1 89  
 Myers J A 198  
 Na etti F 100  
 Ne G B 315  
 Ney K W 4 3  
 Niemack J 46  
 Ngist P I 346  
 Nisau N 345  
 Nivon J A 116  
 Norrins A 106  
 Norrins C C 300  
 Nutter J A 4  
 Oa tler F R 214  
 Ochsner A J 63 471  
 O Connell A I 16  
 O Connor J H 429  
 Ouden C P 0  
 Ogil v C 2 4  
 Olami E 35  
 Oli a C 4  
 Ombredanne L 57  
 Oneto A A 81  
 Orat n I 59  
 O'Reilly A 170  
 O'good P B 182  
 Oudard 86  
 Pag s I 17  
 Painter C I 358  
 Park J F 363  
 Parmenter I J 301  
 Parrot A H  
 Parturion 10  
 Pa teau C 54  
 Patterson L J 83  
 Pauchet A 15 289  
 Paul H F 39  
 Pahu 180  
 Illi r P 116  
 Penn ll A 3  
 Pennin ton J R 88  
 Peple L 173  
 Pererauau E 308  
 I rera A 443  
 Iere A M 84  
 Ierman F 84 8  
 Pet di I 90  
 Peyron A 396  
 Philer G I 18 40  
 Philips H B 69  
 Pioll t P 10  
 I roudi I E 30  
 Pl tt H 2 8  
 Polak J O 320  
 Polcarad A 269  
 Pollock L J 445  
 Fool E H 41  
 Porter W T 00  
 Port us A B 84  
 Potherat E 119  
 Iotocki 30  
 Iouliot I 6  
 Ionell W W 411  
 Irratt R B 363  
 P e no y Ba t ony J A 52  
 Primrose A 336  
 I ringle J A 57  
 Prin le J H 46 402  
 I roper M 309  
 Iutti B 365  
 Pybus I C 115  
 Ouclu N 2 9  
 Gungley J K 465  
 Pabnovitz M A 289  
 Ramos A 29  
 Rum 13 B L 305  
 Ratelier 135  
 kathbun N P 395  
 IJulot Lapointe 94  
 Iawling L B 6  
 Pa l K M 117 389  
 I az aboni G 171  
 Iecas ns S 46  
 Keed I J 16  
 Peev F A 467  
 Iegan J C 154  
 Iegnault J 4  
 Ieimann S I 33  
 P my S 303  
 P a al I A 17  
 k z nd C de 09  
 I f c I J 11  
 Iiba J de 366  
 Rit v Iiba 19 347 384  
 Ri iur l on C 188  
 Ri h A 4  
 Picht r H M 86  
 Ri I 38  
 R d n I I 6  
 Robt J M 40  
 Poh rts P W 436  
 Robin A C  
 Rohin E 1  
 Iobinson I I 369  
 Ro h r t  
 Rock A I 41  
 Rogoff I M 91 453 454  
 Rohl l r g C I 87  
 Pim J 30  
 Ron 06  
 Ro i I 60  
 Ro I 53  
 Pound H 77  
 Ru u H 344  
 Ro g F 52  
 Ro e O W 4  
 I ued T 40  
 Ru s S 13  
 Cacco A 56  
 Cachs F 00  
 Saint C F M 98  
 Sal 4 Mercad 23  
 S nde S I M 4  
 Sanjuan P D 9  
 Sappin ton S W 347  
 Sargent J S 395  
 Saugman C 51  
 Sau L 187  
 Sava E F J 10  
 Scal J C 439  
 Scammon R L 375  
 Scheffel C 3  
 Schmut H  
 Schnoor E W 2  
 Schwaab 13  
 Schwarz E 119  
 Schwarz O 459  
 Sch emit G E de 223  
 Sch yzer A 86  
 Scott J P 38  
 S bleau P 339  
 Seham M 394  
 Seigni t H 15  
 Sellards A W 11  
 Sencert I 105  
 Senner W 32  
 Serafin J 7  
 Sharples C W 08  
 Shawan H I 73  
 Sheldon L 429  
 Shepard 369  
 Sh wood W A 184  
 Shipway F E 160  
 Short A R 434  
 S k I F W 157  
 Sin pson B T 369  
 Simpson F E 34 35  
 Sinclair D B 359  
 Sistrunk W E 43  
 Skilern I G Jr 156 350  
 Sladden I L 101  
 Slade H J 15  
 Slemons J M 467  
 Sle in er E G 42  
 Slocker 15  
 Sl e M 452  
 Sm th A 182  
 Smith A L 138  
 Smith I H 3  
 Smith J F 37  
 Smith W R 290  
 Sm tl T 15  
 Smythe G 102  
 Soe ferlund C 15  
 Soier Julia 460  
 Soltmann T 08  
 Solomon F 456  
 Sores A L 356  
 Sorrel F 10 94  
 Sourlat P 334  
 Sp ck 1  
 Spittel R L 397  
 Spriggs E I 34  
 Green samurthi C 128  
 Stanlag P I 218  
 Stanley L 314  
 Stelli M C 193  
 Stein A 3 184  
 Steindl r 95  
 Ste n lld I 196  
 Steinleig M 36  
 Stern M 309  
 Ste n A I 20  
 Ste ens I A 370  
 Ste en W I 50  
 Ste en on W C 112  
 Ste art C A 197  
 Ste art C A 199 453  
 454  
 Ste art W H 9  
 St ckney O D 57  
 Stilian A W 41  
 Stokes J H 225  
 Stone W J 344



|                   |                 |              |                     |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------------|
| t r A P 81        | T lma t A       | V q c M 4    | We th me P L 4 6    |
| St y R A 235      | T mm W          | V t l Aza 97 | Wett t A 140        |
| t k y B 5         | T l H 6         | V t c 47     | Wh ppl C H 1 3 158  |
| t b ll C W 75     | T mpk E H 5     | V t W H 45   | 0 93                |
| t ng L W 1 8 450  | T T A 9         | V r W M d 8  | Wh te C 24          |
| ll g H 4 9        | Tooke T T 3 3   |              | Wl tt gl m H E      |
| uff y M d d I 476 | Tc bk T 3       | W de H W 3 8 | W ll m C 5 5 7      |
| C et W M 24       | T re y Bl J d 4 | W ldro C W 6 | 36                  |
| Sw ts r H B 98    | T up t R S      | W lk C 447   | W llam J W 39       |
| Syb ga J J 64     | T y S           | W lk J 447   | W ll A M 75 353     |
| ym W 4 0          | T k H I 1       | W ll J S 7   | W t r t M C 88      |
| Sym ! C J         | T bly A H 56    | W ll J O 7   | W gl m W H 1 7      |
| Sym P 334         | T fl o 3 5      | W ll h V 7   | W ll C C I 45       |
|                   | T n H H 13      | W d E H P    | Woll te M 6         |
|                   |                 | W d P J G 34 | W y D 309           |
| T llot T 5 3      | Uff i O 7       | W k M 394    | W db rn C M 433     |
| T lb t T B 468    | Lr ut L 7 55    | W t C H      | W th gt P 7         |
| T r I M 85        |                 | W th T J 4 0 | Wo thley B L 163 49 |
| T T S 4           |                 | W tk W W 94  |                     |
| T y l R           | V zz R I 33     | W t A 96     | V t s A L 4 9       |
| T h J H 46        | V l D T 3       | W ts E M 3   | Yo J H 2            |
| T L t 44          | V d H vdt R     | W d L H 4    | V t A 94            |
| T m 35            | V Hox n B 51 87 | W i th P 45  |                     |
| Tl m K H 48       | V y C A 400     | W b h R J 6  | Z I 58              |
| Th mje J t 6      | V k V G 94      | W ll H C 4   | Zep t B H 9         |
| Th mje I L 1 5    | V ll P G 7      | W l W E 3    | Zc h L H 74         |
| Th b rn W 88      | V ll A 8        | W nt th J A  | Z gh A 37           |
| Th l M 37         | V ra gh L N 8   |              |                     |



all the cases so treated having perfect results. The indirect extension method is somewhat superior however in that only one quarter of the cases so treated belonged in the group of worst results (mal position and disturbance of function) whereas of the cases treated by the operative method nearly one half belonged to this group. The direct extension method is decidedly superior, 4 of 24 being perfect results and only 5 belonging in the group of worst results.

#### REQUIREMENTS OF THE METHOD CHOSEN

1. To be effective the method must permit correction of the displacement and maintenance of the bone in the correct position until consolidation has set in.

2. It must permit permanent extension of the limb in the semiflexed position.

3. It must permit motion in the joints, especially in the knee joint, almost from the beginning of the treatment.

Therefore reposition with a plaster of Paris cast must not be employed as a permanent method of treatment. While for transportation purposes this method has some value as shown in war surgery for the actual treatment of fractures of the shaft of the femur in the hospital it should not be employed.

Position with the application of a splint can be employed only when there is no displacement and when it is unlikely to occur. In fractures of the femur in the newborn the use of the body splint is perhaps the best method.

The operative method must be considered in a different light from the others. By the operative method of course is meant plates, reposition of exposed fracture ends, wiring, bone inserts, bone pegs, etc. The special indication is the interposition of soft parts between the fracture ends. After reposition extension must be employed as usual and the danger of the method is thereby much diminished.

If extension is the normal method but the author is still undecided whether to advise the direct or the indirect method. Semiflexion of the knee joint is highly desirable and is easily obtained with the direct method, whereas it is difficult to obtain with the indirect method. In fractures in children the indirect method is undoubtedly effective as is shown by the author's material. That the late results of the cases are so good however is due not to the superiority of the method but rather to the better restitutive ability of the young. For infants and very small children the Schede vertical suspension method is without doubt the best method as it permits cleansing the child very easily. The age limit for its use is placed at about 7. Up to the age of 15 Bucks extension with semiflexion of the limb is perhaps better than for older persons. If indicated direct extension should be used. The author is of the opinion that elderly persons stand the direct extension especially well.

#### OUTLINE OF TREATMENT

The treatment must be individualized and based upon the patient's age, the primary displacement, muscular development and general condition.

The aim of the method should be a perfect anatomical result as well as a perfect functional result. The former must not be obtained at the expense of the latter. The following rules are advised:

1. Every fracture of the femur should be a hospital case.

2. The treatment should be instituted as soon as possible after the injury and after a preliminary X-ray examination. The case should not be left over night nor should the disappearance of the swelling be awaited.

3. The treatment must aim to correct the displacement during the first few days. If the method chosen does not accomplish this, a more effective method must be substituted.

4. The reposition should be accomplished principally by permanent extension with the limb in the semiflexed position. A preliminary forced reposition is unnecessary and if any time has elapsed between the injury and the time treatment is begun it is dangerous on account of the possibility of a thrombus.

5. Slight passive motions in the knee joint should be practiced as early as the day after the application of extension. Slight active motions may be tried a week later. The removal of the extension apparatus should be followed by massage.

6. In the cases of adults weight bearing should not be permitted sooner than ten weeks after the injury. Even in the cases of children care must be exercised in permitting weight bearing.

7. The patient should remain in the hospital until all functions are normal.

#### TECHNIQUE OF THE DIRECT EXTENSION METHOD

The greatest danger is infection. Primary infection is doubtless rare. It probably creeps from the skin along the forearm body either nail clamp is disinfected by the ether act around the foreign body. It is therefore evident that the smaller the forearm body the less the danger. For this reason the author prefers the lamp or ice tong. Strict asepsis is essential throughout the application. The daily use of the nature of the wound around the site of application of the extension apparatus is divided. Early removal of the foreign body is of primary importance. As soon as the displacement is corrected and considered firm enough the clamp or nail should be removed. It is better to replace it in a few days than to run the risk of infection by leaving it too long. The use of application also deserves some consideration. The condyle of the femur of course is the best and logical place. To apply extensions on the calcaneus interferes with semiflexion. Christen objected theoretically to the use of the condyles because of the use of the muscles the pull of which we aim to overcome by traction are inserted into the head of the tibia and therefore he believed the latter would be the

logical place to apply the extension. By doing so however pressure occurs upon the joint surface there is weakening of the joint ligaments from over stretching and loss of tone may result with increased mobility. Only in the lowest fractures should extension be applied to the tibia to avoid the hematoma in the lower end of the femur and thigh if a nail is employed. Occasionally the nail becomes loosened in the bone and the danger of infection is much greater. The employment of the clamp obviates this.

A very important point is the position of the limb. The most advantageous position is semiflexion with the leg suspended in a hammock like contraption suspended from a framework attached to the bed. The framework for the hammock as well as that for the extension should be attached to the bed so that the removal of the patient for X-ray examination may be accomplished without moving the limb. Contra extension is rarely needed in the treatment of adults as the body weight is generally sufficient. In the cases of children it may be necessary. The value of frequent X-ray examination for control is hardly necessary to mention as it is self evident. Constant watchfulness on the part of the surgeon is also necessary for a good result. Turning the case over to an interne after applying the extension is to be condemned. To obtain a good result a hearty and intelligent co operation on the part of the patient is also necessary.

L A JUINKE

### SURGERY OF THE BONES JOINTS ETC

Leriche R. and Pollicard A. The Value of the Signs Considered Indicative of Vitality in Bone Grafts (*De la valeur des signes tenus pour caractéristiques de la vie des greffes osseuses*) *Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par* 1919 xlv 902

It is usually considered that a bone graft is alive if (1) it fills its therapeutic rôle (2) on radiographic examination it is found to have increased in volume (3) at operation it is reddish and vascular bleeds on curetting and has all the aspect of life (4) fractures of the graft have become consolidated.

The authors state that while these signs have been accepted as a matter of faith none of them has the least biological value. There is no macroscopical sign of life in a graft and there is only one criterion of any value i.e. the histologic criterion.

Although a graft may be well vascularized and bleed easily the bone tissue may be dead. When a graft takes its bone tissue is resorbed and new bone gradually takes its place. Osteogenesis is the result of local deposits of calcium. Reorption is followed by ossification and it is for this that the graft remains and plays its part.

In the authors' opinion the use of preserved grafts of dead bone either human or heteroplastic grafts will be the method of grafting of the future and henceforth efforts should be turned in that direction.

W A BRENNAN

Goyanes J. Resection and Transplantation of Large Bone Segments in the Treatment of Sarcoma of the Long Bones of the Extremities (*Resección y transplatación de grandes segmentos óseos en el tratamiento del sarcoma de los huesos largos de las extremidades*) *Rev espan de cirug* 1919 i 251

Cases of sarcoma involving bone which in the past have been treated by amputation of the limb can now be treated by resection owing to progress in the plastic surgery of the osseous system.

Large segments from the diaphysis and above the diaphysis transplanted with their periosteum preserve or regenerate their vitality and replace the functions of the resected areas.

The transplant seems to be resorbed slowly by osteoporosis and is replaced by degrees without loss of its macroscopical individuality by the osteogenic power of the periosteum or of the neighboring metaplastic cellular tissue.

The transplant modifies its architecture in conformity with the law of functional adaptation and tends to acquire the form and diameter of the replaced segment.

Owing to its lesser importance the fibula is to be preferred for the replacement of large extirpated segments its diaphysis or the diaphysis with the epiphysis being utilized according to the graft required.

Infection of the wound does not necessarily mean the loss and elimination of the graft.

Partial sequestration of the graft is possible the remainder being integrally preserved as in the case of a normal bone attacked by septic infection.

In addition to transplants for pseudarthrosis etc the author's statistics comprise 7 large bone resections for sarcoma 4 of the tibia and 3 of the femur. In one case in which the tibia was involved a transplant was obtained from the diaphysis of the fibula according to the Hahn Huntington method in the other three tibia cases resection of part of the diaphysis and of the inner epiphyseal surface and free graft of the fibula gave excellent results. In three cases in which the femur was involved the lower part of the diaphysis and epiphysis was resected and the upper half of the fibula grafted. One patient died from shock. In another case an amputation was necessary on the eighth day owing to gangrene produced by popliteal thrombosis. The graft was found in good condition. The other patient is doing well.

W A BRENNAN

Marshall J C. Osteoplastic Closure of Cavities in Bone *Brit M J* 1919 i 759

The frequency of bone sinuses following bone injury has made sequestromy one of the most common surgical procedures. In most instances this operation is attended with satisfactory results though the remaining bone cavity frequently gives rise to continued drainage and constitutes a condition which is of considerable clinical importance.

The author summarizes the main points in his discussion of the treatment as follows

1 Filling bone cavities with bipp is in every case a successful method of treatment provided always that the preparation is thorough

2 There are two types of cases (1) the larger group in which a sufficient thickness of soft tissues is present to cover the opening and simple filling is adequate (2) the type in which no soft tissues can be placed over the opening which lies flush with the skin these cases can be treated successfully by covering the opening with a skin bone flap and filling the cavity with bipp

3 The advantages of the bipp method of treatment are (1) less extensive disturbance of tissues than in any other operative procedure for closure of the cavity—no small consideration in war scars (2) anatomical restoration of the bone with resulting strengthening rather than weakening exposure of fresh osteogenic surfaces and (3) a good cosmetic result H W M TRDING

Symonds C J The Treatment of Bone Sinuses by Solid Metal Drains *L t 99 c 97*

The author reported twenty five years experience in the treatment of sinuses in bones by means of both hollow and solid metal and glass drains at a meeting of the London Medical Society. He called attention to the value of such drains in procuring satisfactory drainage in infective osteitis especially when it is impossible to obliterate the cavity by dishwashing it out. They may be left in place and reduced in size as necessary. H W MEYER

Williams C Immediate Active Mobilization in the Treatment of Gunshot Wounds of the Joints *Med Rec 99 999*

Williams treatment of purulent arthritis consists in very extensive bilateral longitudinal incisions into the joints followed by immediate active mobilization. In applying mobilization in the treatment of joint suppuration his first object was to obtain effective drainage. Whereas hitherto it has been impossible to drain a joint thoroughly immediate active mobilization is a means as simple as it is efficacious in effecting such drainage after a simple arthrotomy.

Taking the knee joint as an example the author describes the way in which active movements assure drainage and emphasizes the following points: first the necessity of making a long incision passing beyond the level of the quadriceps cul de sac above and the articular line below; second the necessity of keeping the incision constantly open throughout its whole extent and preventing union at the angle; third the necessity of reaching the maximum excursion of the movements early. Ordinarily the longitudinal linear arthrotomy should be bilateral. A unilateral incision should be made only when the secretion is scanty. In such cases the external incision will be more efficacious. The horseshoe incision is strongly condemned.

In the case of the elbow bilateral arthrotomy is less often necessary the external incision usually being sufficient unless the secretion is very abundant.

When treated by a wide incision and active mobilization a suppurative arthritis acts like an ordinary abscess. The suppuration is at first abundant then gradually decreases to a few drops and finally dries up.

The arthrotomy wounds early show a tendency to become the site of exuberant granulations which form voluminous masses rolling outward. These masses also press into the joint becoming continuous with the synovial membrane which red and presents an oedematous puffiness over the entire surface. This hides the borders of the cartilaginous surfaces but the latter remain healthy and preserve their normal appearance for they are neither ulcerated nor detached. There is no evidence of involvement of the bone by the infection which seems to be confined strictly to the synovial sac.

It is true that the knee swells or remains swollen and assumes a globular aspect but the enlargement is due in great measure to the tumefaction of the arthrotomy wounds. On palpation the petting tissues are found to be soft and not infiltrated and the contour of the bone is made out easily. The popliteal space especially preserves its normal suppleness and is not painful on pressure. In no case in which the method was applied vigorously and persisted in to the end was there a petting articular abscess. Such is the best proof that retention of the pus and extension of the infection are effectively prevented by this treatment.

The appearance and the quantity of the secretion vary according to the nature of the infecting microorganism. In streptococcal arthritis suppuration is relatively light in amount the wound has a clean look and is covered with a glassy varnish of characteristic appearance. When other bacteria are present the pus may be abundant thick or stringy. On the granulating surfaces areas of debris unite to form like that which glues the eyelids together in conjunctivitis. At the end of a variable but always a long time the suppuration is reduced to insignificance and pus no longer appears except in a few drops when extreme movements of flexion or extension are made.

The nature of the microorganism seems to influence the duration of the suppurative process the streptococcal infection lasting the longest often for several months. Other things being equal the cases in which suppuration is most profuse at the beginning are not those which last longest on the contrary the prolonged cases are those in which the suppuration is scanty and of a glassy appearance.

As the suppuration diminishes the arthrotomy wound shortens and union proceeds from the two angles until finally only a sort of fistula remains which closes and then reopens from time to time to give exit to a few drops of serous fluid. Finally cicatrization occurs and the wound is healed.

It is not advisable to let matters go as far as spontaneous closure of the wound for in his earlier cases in which the author permitted this he observed that from the moment the articulation dried up there was a tendency to articular stiffness. To prevent this condition the wound should be closed progressively by secondary suture. In practice Willems now closes the incision which gives exit to the lesser amount of secretion as soon as the suppuration is noticeably reduced. Later he partially sutures the other wound in the section which serves least for drainage. After a certain period of drainage by active movements the discharge makes for itself a definite channel at one part of one of the incisions and it is here that the terminal fistula occurs. In taking the precaution to anticipate this process by partial suture Willems avoids stiffening the joint and reduces the duration of treatment. The secondary closure should not be attempted until the surgeon has acquired sufficient experience in the method and is able to determine exactly the opportune moment for the operation. The secondary closure gives a better cicatrix, permits suturing layer by layer and prevents hernia of the synovial membrane. These hernia are encountered more frequently after purulent arthritis when spontaneous closure of the arthrotomy wound has occurred than after non infectious lesions sutured in a more careful way.

Large and pliable cicatrices leave a relaxed articulation which sometimes results in a lack of the firmness in the joint which is so necessary for walking. This weakness is partly responsible for the effusion which sometimes occurs after complete closure of the wounds. Willems has observed that effusions sometimes in large amounts occur rapidly in formerly infected joints in patients who were cured after several weeks or months and had perfect mobility and marked absence of muscular atrophy. In some instances they follow a traumatism as that resulting from a fall but at other times they appear without any appreciable cause. Like all traumatic effusions they are associated with a certain amount of pain and marked reduction in the extent of movement especially in walking. When such effusions are evacuated by puncture as in ordinary hemarthrosis the pain and functional weakness disappear at once. The fluid removed is serous more or less clear and always sterile.

The author believes that the absence or presence of a peri articular abscess indicates whether an infected joint is being well or badly drained. When the movements are insufficient or when the incisions are too short the patient is apt to develop septic fever which falls as soon as perfect drainage of secretion is again assured. While then remaining very moderate the fever usually persists for several weeks. Often however the entire course of the disease is almost completely apyretic. The patients walk about with their suppurating knees or elbows protected by simple small dressings and have the appearance of perfect health.

The technique of the movements should be exactly the same in suppurative arthritis as in non infected lesions in both the mobilization should be begun immediately after the arthrotomy. The mobilization ought to be active done by the patient himself by simple contraction of his muscles. Passive movements should never be employed. The movements should be pushed to their extreme limits and repeated without interruption.

Mobilization should not be accompanied by any other method of drainage. Irrigation is absolutely forbidden. A small dressing loosely applied should be used and renewed as it becomes soiled. Premature cicatrization must be opposed by separating the edges of the wound daily by forceps grasping the skin. Never introduce the fingers or any instrument into the joint cavity. In cases of purulent arthritis of the knee the author allows his patients to walk even before cicatrization of the wounds. While not painful the movements are laborious and at first are made with considerable effort. His experience has been that patients already gravely infected often hesitate to make the necessary effort for vigorous muscular contractions and that therefore it is necessary to place them under the care of someone whose sole duty it is to see that they do. The author is emphatic in repeating that in purulent arthritis immediate mobilization alone will give perfect functional results.

Pain does not exist except when pus is incompletely drained from the joint. The patients learn very rapidly to recognize the cause of the pain themselves and soon realize that the best way to stop it is to make more frequent and more extensive movements.

Toward the end of the cicatrization closure of the wound may occur too soon and the signs of retention may appear. This may call for repeated puncture of the knee before the final closure of the wound. The author insists that puncture is always sufficient in these cases of terminal retention and that it is never necessary to resort to mechanotherapy.

Willems's method is applicable also in suppurative arthritis accompanied by bony lesions and when the ligaments of the joint are very largely destroyed. In cases of comminuted fractures of the epiphysis continued extension should be combined with mobilization.

Another condition in which the knee may be mobilized is purulent arthritis with extensive destruction of the soft parts of its anterior aspect. When suppuration has destroyed the crucial ligaments of the knee and resulted in posterior subluxation of the tibia the active movements may be kept up if continued screw extension is applied to the leg.

The author concludes his article with the admonition that we should never be contented with partial success. In cases of purulent arthritis with extensive bony lesions conservation with well conducted mobilization will give functional results infinitely superior to those of resection, but here the treatment is long and difficult. He who has the

courage to undertake it will have unhopd for success which will well repay him for his trouble  
E C ROYSEK

Langworthy M. The Treatment of Joints  
Suffered by War Injuries J Othop S 5 919  
349

The changes in the tissues namely the capsule ligaments muscles and tendons are those of scar formation and loss of substance or both.

The basis of treatment is gradual movement of the joint by a series of small movements which increase daily starting always from the original position and followed by immobilization for about twenty four hours in the new position.

The method described can be employed so gently and can be so easily graduated that the greater danger of lighting up latent infection is minimized. For this reason also it can be employed much earlier which is a distinct advantage. The ability to return or resume the original position will not be lost. In other words a knee which is stiff in complete extension and which is being flexed will not lose the power while regaining flexion to extend completely. The most valuable feature of this method is the relaxation of all tissues which takes place during the daily period of solid immobilization. This occurs to such an extent that the force necessary to increase the range of movement each day is minimized. The process really becomes a process of repeatedly taking up slack. Also it would seem probable that the short tissues are allowed time to grow longer they are lengthened constructively rather than stretched destructively. There is moreover a psychical value which should not be underestimated. Observation by the patient of the daily improvement and the fact that he moves the limb with his own muscles from the starting point through a gradually increasing arc undoubtedly shorten the duration of treatment. Thus also the method accomplishes a gradual re-education of muscles which have not been functioning. This is not nearly so easily accomplished after a forcible manipulation under anesthesia in which case the greatest desire of the patient is to prevent the pain which movement causes.

In treating a knee which is stiff in extension the knee is allowed to be its own hinge. A snug plaster cast is applied to the leg from just above the malleolus up to the point on the leg which touches the thigh when the knee is flexed to 90 degrees. Another cast is applied to the thigh as high as possible and down to the point which touches the calf when the knee is fully flexed. A piece of telephone wire is bent and incorporated in the plaster and caused to project at the back of the upper end of the leg cast so that the end of the board 3 inches wide laid against the back of the knee and pushed downward from above will be maintained about one inch below the edge of the upper end of the leg cast. A similar piece of wire is incorporated in the back of the thigh cast and caused to project half way

between the upper and lower edges so that the end of the board laid against this wire loop cannot progress upward. At the extreme upper edge of the thigh cast and at the lower end of the leg cast posteriorly a wire is incorporated in the plaster and allowed to project as a small loop. A piece of small rope and the light board mentioned complete the materials necessary for beginning treatment.

The patient is placed face downward on a table. In the top of this table it is well to have cut two slots so that a wide strap can be placed over the thigh casts through the slots and anchored below for the purpose of holding the thigh on the table firmly. The ankle is then grasped around the malleolus and raised with the knee thus flexed no matter how slightly and the board marked so that it may be cut to fit between the two wire projections in the cast above and below the knee. At the time this measurement is made the thigh cast must be shoved as high as possible since it has a tendency to slip down because of the conical shape of the thigh. When the board is ready the strip of webbing or rope is passed through the small loop at the lower end of the leg cast and the loop at the upper end of the thigh cast. The knee is then flexed as far as comfortable by lifting the foot. The board is slipped between its wire loops and the rope pulled tight and tied by an assistant.

The little board placed as directed prevents the thigh cast from slipping down and because its upper end is anchored so high up on the thigh cast it also prevents the lower edge of the cast from pushing forward into the popliteal space. On the correct arrangement of this small piece of board and the wire loops which hold it hangs the entire efficiency and comfort of the apparatus. The next day the patient is again placed on the table the rope is untied and the board removed. The knee is passively extended and as much active flexion and extension as is possible is performed by the patient several times. This having been done the knee is flexed as much as possible in the same way as at the beginning of treatment and the board is marked again to fit into its wire loops which with the increase of flexion will be appreciated. When the board has been shortened flexion is repeated the board slipped in and the rope tightened and tied as before. It is sometimes difficult to tie the rope so that some of the flexion is not lost. This may be remedied and the rope made as tight as desired by laying a sufficient number of small blocks of wood on the board to reach and tighten the rope.

It will be seen that this is not in itself a device for flexing the knee. It is rather a means for immobilizing the knee in the position in which it is placed by the operator.

Flexion of an elbow stiff in extension is accomplished in exactly the same way. The member is prepared as is the thigh and the forearm as is the leg.

Following the same method the author treats contractures of other joints. L. C. DONNELLY

**Pennell V Tendon Transplantation in Drop Wrist Due to Nervous Injury** *Brit M J* 1919 1 704

The author gives the following indications for tendon transplantation at the wrist joint (1) severance with large loss of substance of the musculospiral nerve (2) severance of the musculospiral nerve with much bony injury and prolonged suppuration (3) when very rapid and complete wasting of extensor muscles has supervened (4) in all cases of division of the posterior interosseus nerve

In severance of the posterior interosseus nerve just below the midpoint of the forearm the author detaches the supinator longus at its intersection and joins it with the extensor ossis metacarpi pollicis and the extensor carpi radialis longior with the common digital extensors or the extensor longus pollicis if the finger extensors are spared

In complete musculospiral paralysis the use of the hand is lost due to the fact that the fingers cannot be closed until the hand is put in slight extension. This has led to the fixation of the wrist or support in the latter position by means of a ligament made of fascia lata. The fascia may be attached to the third and fourth metacarpals and to the radius and ulna and the flexor carpi radialis anastomosed to the extensor communis digitorum or the pronator quadratus. In addition the palmaris longus may be anastomosed to the extensor ossis metacarpi pollicis and in thumb abduction

The author does not favor the transfer of the flexor carpi ulnaris and radialis to the extensor carpi ulnaris and radialis longior. Attention is called to the necessity for strict asepsis, correct alignment of the tendons, early movement and re-education of the transplanted muscles. The author's conclusions are based upon the observation on twelve cases in which an operation was performed with favorable results. H W MEYERDING

**Verrall P J Stiff Fingers with Special Reference to Methods of Treatment by Metal and Plaster Splints** *J Orthop Surg* 1919 1 335

Stiffness of the fingers may be due to loss of extension, loss of flexion or both but at any given time treatment should be directed mainly to one or the other

Loss of extension is commonly due to (1) contracture of the muscle, traumatic, ischemic or postural (2) adhesions of the tendons to the skin or other structures (3) peri- or intra-articular adhesions and (4) nerve lesions of the ulnar or median nerves

Loss of flexion may be due to (1) involvement of the extensor tendons in scar or callus especially in wounds of the metacarpal region (2) adhesions of the flexor tendons to scars (3) peri- or intra-articular adhesions and (4) traumatic or postural contracture of the muscles

Tendons tightly bound down by scar tissue should be freed by operation and the scar removed. Those adherent to the skin only may be successfully

treated by massage or if this fails or is too tedious by excision of the scar. Short tendons should be stretched as much as possible before operative lengthening is attempted

Tendon grafts are not so successful on the flexor aspect of the hand as on the dorsum

Cases of extension scars on the dorsum of the hand with destruction of the extensor tendons and perhaps metacarpal fractures are frequent. A successful method of treatment consists of excising the scar and bringing the skin together without any effort to unite the tendons. After the wound is healed gentle massage will prevent adhesions of the cicatrix to the deeper structures. At a second operation strips of fascia lata about 5 mm wide are sutured to both ends of the tendons and in this way the gap is bridged. Movement is begun early

A few types of stiff fingers are described to illustrate the methods

1. Fingers flexed with wrist dorsiflexed, extension possible with wrist flexed. This is the type of ischemic contraction which is due to shortening of the flexor tendons. It is treated by the use of the Jones splint applied to the flexor aspect and beginning at the distal joint. Each joint is left in the deformed position until all the joints distal to it are corrected. Constriction must be avoided. The tendon bound down by the scar must be relieved by operation

2. Wrist movement free, one or more fingers fixed at all three joints, contraction unaffected by the position of the wrist. For the treatment of this condition which should consist of extension without loss of flexion the author has devised a metal splint which is held to the dorsal surface of the hand and forearm by plaster of Paris. This splint is 16 inches long  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch wide and  $\frac{1}{8}$  inch thick and terminates in a triangular loop. The transverse bar of the triangle is 4 inches long. To follow the bend of the partially dorsiflexed wrist the axial bar is curved. A small thin bar placed transversely prevents the splint from rotating. The terminal triangle is curved slightly toward the palmar surface. The hand and forearm are first encased in felt through which the thumb protrudes. Over this the splint is applied and over the splint a plaster cast extending down to the level of the neck of the metacarpals. At the end of twenty-four hours when the cast has hardened adhesive plaster is applied so as to encase the two distal phalanges of each finger and leave a loop at the end of the finger. The method of cutting the plaster is illustrated by a diagram. Through the loops tapes are passed and tied to the transverse bar of the triangle. As extension improves these are gradually tightened. The tapes are untied every day the fingers flexed to their original position several times actively and passively and the tapes retied

The treatment of fingers stiff in extension is along similar lines except that the splint is modified somewhat and applied to the anterior (flexor) surface

J J KURLANDER



**Nutter J A Arthrodesis of the Hip Joint and Its Indications** *C d n U 1 s J 99 x*  
548

The author discusses briefly the anterior route of approach to the hip joint and describes the posterolateral route as follows. The incision is from the anterior superior spine downward and back and to the great trochanter then directly downward along the femur for 2 inches with a short backward incision where the two first incisions meet. The tensor fasciae femoris and the gluteus medius are separated the fascial expansion of the gluteus maximus is cut through in the line of the posterior incision and the great trochanter with its many muscular attachments is exposed. The other part of the great trochanter is then chiseled free carrying with it the gluteus and other muscles which overlie the femoral neck and head. After reflecting these upward and backward the joint capsule is exposed. In closing the trochanter is sutured into place. A spica is applied with the leg in abduction to remain several months.

Arthrodesis of the hip joint is indicated especially in

1 Monarticular hypertrophic arthritis of the hip joint particularly in working people who need a straight leg bearing leg

2 Deformity with or without pain in adults following hip joint disease of childhood in which ankylosis is not complete. In these cases arthrodesis removes the pain the deformity and the possibility of return to activity of the joint focus

3 Deformity with incomplete ankylosis after acute infectious arthritis of the hip e.g. gonorrheal arthritis

4 Traumatic conditions and old fractures of the femoral neck. R L VENE

**Ogilvy C An Operation for the Permanent Correction of Weak Feet in Children** *J O th p S g 99 1 343*

In these cases there is an abnormal eversion of the feet. The correction is obtained by inverting them and keeping them inverted. This may be done by raising the inner border of the heel of the shoe or both the inner border of the sole and the heel. A metal plate or arch support worn inside the shoe is used by many to accomplish the same end. However after treatment has been continued for several years and these correcting shoes or arch

been removed it will be seen that the originally present still persists. This is in cases that have been under the author's care four or five years. It is found that the greatest relaxation is at the astragalonavicular joint. Here there is a ball and socket joint in which the fore foot rests. When the foot is turned out and the ball of the foot is followed by the ligaments. The ball is turned downward and inward of the greatest strain.

For the permanent correction of this condition the author produces an arthrodesis of the astragalonavicular joint. After this the foot is put up in a plaster cast in marked inversion care being taken to exaggerate the varus.

The cast is worn from five to six weeks at the end of which time the foot will be found to be in over corrected inversion. This will gradually disappear until at the end of three months from the time of the operation the patient will be able to walk with ease and comfort. It is well to keep the inner border of the heels raised  $\frac{1}{4}$  of an inch for a year after operation.

The operation should not be performed before the patient is eight years of age.

J J KURLANDER

**Zeuch L H The Robert Jones Operation for Talipes Equinovarus III** *U 1 s J 99 x*  
4

The indications for the Robert Jones operation for talipes equinovarus are (1) a slight to moderate degree of claw foot due to transient paralysis of the short flexors (2) talipes equinovarus with marked inversion of the foot and (3) foot drop due to infantile paralysis.

For marked contraction of the tendo achillis which accompanies these deformities Jones advises subcutaneous tenotomy. The open method is recommended as it is more accurate and poor results practically never follow. The author used the open method according to Anderson. Tenotomy relieves the flexion but not the extreme inversion of the foot. To accomplish this Jones shortens the extensor proprius hallucis by implanting it into the first metatarsal bone.

The technique is as follows. A 2 inch incision is made over the tendon near its insertion into the first phalanx of the great toe and the tendon is exposed clamped and cut close to its insertion. A long catgut suture is then threaded through the distal end of the tendon and drawn through a drill hole in the head of the metatarsal bone. This is facilitated by making a small incision on the plantar surface. The tendon is then sutured to the plantar fascia of the union being reinforced by a suture passed through the peroneum tendon and peroneum on the opposite side.

By the severing of the tendon the toe becomes superflexed but the tensor of the foot is good. Following a cast in the

At the until there is no more to walk. The results are

compensated by the toe. The end results on the foot is held position for three the cast which is removed. The result is satisfactory and if

## SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

McMechan F H Laminectomy under Local and Regional Procaine Anesthesia *Am J Clin Med* 1919 xxvi 416

In this article the author has endeavored to show the scope and utility of procaine anesthesia by quoting from the current literature on the subject. He believes that shock and hemorrhage which are the chief causes of death in laminectomy may be reduced to a negligible minimum under appropriate local and regional anesthesia.

Points in the surgical technique emphasized by McMechan are: (1) ample exposure; (2) X-ray identification of at least one lamina before beginning the operation; (3) coffer damming the spaces on either side of the dural flaps with cotton; (4) gentle manipulation of the cord or roots; and the stoveane block as a prophylactic against shock; (5) minute closure of the dural incision with fine needles and silk; and (6) careful juxtaposition of each layer—muscle, muscle sheath, intervertebral aponeurosis and superficial fascia. E C ROBITSEK

Adson A W Results of the Surgical Treatment of Spinal Cord Tumors *Minnesota Med* 1919 ii 205

The author believes that all too frequently patients suffering from a spastic paraplegia are given a diagnosis of transverse myelitis, sclerosis or lues without a thorough neurological examination and thus are deprived of surgical treatment. He notes that the history of symptoms in cases of spinal cord tumors is not always constant but usually is

suggestive. The onset is gradual generally beginning with sensory changes but is soon accompanied by motor disturbances. The symptomatology grows progressively worse even though there are periods of slight improvement. The characteristic neurological findings are the sensory level, i. e. the partial or complete loss of pain, tactile and temperature senses at the level of and below the involved segment of the spinal cord, exaggerated reflexes and motor disturbances with or without root pain. The tumors are situated at three levels: the extradural, subdural but not intramedullary and intramedullary. The pathologic tissues of spinal cord tumors vary but 75 per cent are non-malignant and from 50 to 60 per cent are removable.

The results reported in the article were obtained from a series of sixteen laminectomies performed for spinal cord lesions at the Mayo Clinic in 1917. Thirteen of the patients had tumors and three had meningomyelitis. Eight of the thirteen tumors were removed completely, five of them were psammomata, one a glioma, one a fibroma and one an angioma. Of the five non-removable tumors two were intramedullary, one an angioma, one a glioma and one a unilateral inflammatory mass. Twenty-five per cent of the patients recovered during the year after operation, 18.5 per cent are greatly improved, 25 per cent slightly improved, 8.75 per cent not improved. One patient died. Therefore 68.75 per cent recovered and were benefited while 31.25 per cent, including the patient who died, were not benefited.

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Burrow J L War Lesions of Peripheral Nerves *Med Rec* 1919 xc 904

The report is based on a study of over 15,000 routine examinations of lesions of the nervous system.

In direct injury of a nerve trunk there may be: (1) complete division of the nerve; (2) total division of only a few fibers; (3) injury to the nerve sheath alone; or (4) bruising of the nerve trunks.

Complete division of the nerve is rarely seen in cases of bullet wounds in large nerves. Exposure after a few weeks reveals a dense fibrous swelling in the center of the nerve trunk where the bundles have been cut across. When due to shrapnel or metal fragments there is more laceration and dense fibrosis. If the division has been complete and the ends separated a large soft swelling is seen at the proximal end and a smaller, harder one at the peripheral end.

In total division of only a few fibers a lateral neuroma develops, varying in appearance with the degree of infection present. Young, vascular fibrous

tissue spreads widely about the area after a few weeks of sepsis. When clean there is a sharply defined lateral swelling consisting of fibrous tissue, varicose vein, fibrils and remnants of degenerated nerve fibers. On the uninjured side of the nerve healthy fibers pass over the swelling into the peripheral end.

In cases of injury to the nerve sheath only the pathology observed at operation may appear slight to the naked eye. On opening the sheath a few strands of young fibrous tissue are seen entering the nerve bundles separating them and causing torsion in their course. The local thickening may suggest a lateral traumatic fibro-neuroma.

Bruising of nerve trunks is due to injury of structures closely associated with the nerve and occurs usually after explosions as in cases of nerve concussion. Many of those so injured return to duty in a few days. Others develop numbness along the affected nerves or even the typical syndrome of causalgia. The exact pathology in these cases has not been

carefully observed but microscopically an intraneural fibrosis has been made out where to the naked eye the nerve appeared little damaged

Indirect injury to nerve trunks may be caused by displaced bone fragments or constriction by callus or organized blood clots

Injury by displaced bone fragments is very common. The nerves involved are chiefly the musculospiral and external popliteal nerves. The cut ends may be widely separated and either embedded in bone or dense scar tissue or bulbous at either end.

In constriction of nerves from callus or organized blood clots three phases may be noted. In the early phase there are signs of bruising or a partial lesion. Later there is a stage of irritation on pressure and finally progressive loss of function due to Wallerian degeneration.

Fibrosis following intense suppuration (ischemic paralysis) is often difficult to diagnose and treat especially in the acute stage. The problem is to determine how much is due to vascular and how much to actual nerve injury. The pathologic study of a few cases has revealed Wallerian degeneration as a result of local necrosis by infection or constriction during repair.

The system employed as a routine to arrive at a diagnosis in injuries to the nerves is as follows:

1 Preliminary notes with regard to the nature of the injury, the patient's posture when injured, the immediate effects and the results of treatment.

2 Examination of the injured part with regard to the position of the wounds and scars, the attitude of the two limbs, contractures, mobility of the joints, the degree of atrophy, trophic skin changes, the condition of the hair, vasomotor changes, sudomotor changes and the condition of the nails.

3 Palpation of scars to determine the presence of induration, nodules or neuromata of nerve trunks to determine the nature of the sensation produced in the region supplied by the nerve of the joints to determine the degree of ankylosis and of the muscles and tendons individually to avoid mimicry by healthy structures and to determine the degree of tone and pain on pressure. In addition percussion is applied to the muscle bellies to observe the nature of the response to mechanical stimulation.

4 Investigation in regard to the response to sensory stimuli. In this examination care is taken to have the limbs thoroughly warmed and the stimuli standardized. The stimuli used are as follows: (1) light touch using a small soft camel's hair brush and charting areas of complete and partial anesthesia. (2) pin prick using the spring algometer devised by Head and Holmes by which the degree of pressure can be standardized. (3) movement of joints and deep pressure on muscles and bones to determine deep sensibility. (4) deep pressure on the skin with the blunt end of a pencil to determine pressure sensations (an algometer is essential to gauge progress during regeneration). (5) thermal stimuli with the use of nickel-silver test tubes which taper to a small blunt point. Goldstein's pointed solid metal

cylinders or a moderately thick copper wire. (6) Weber's test to determine the recognition of two blunted points of a compass applied simultaneously to the skin in the long axis of the limb, a function associated with deep pressure sensation. (7) vibration by means of a tuning fork placed at right angles to the long axis of the bone to determine the vibration sense in bones etc. (8) tests to determine the discriminating sensibility which involves distinguishing the size and shape of common objects placed in the hands. and (9) electrical stimuli using a rapidly interrupted current of short duration and a slowly interrupted constant current, the skin being warm and moist.

It has been noted that sensations of pain, heat and cold are intimately bound together. The author illustrates by a diagram the sensory picture in a case of unilateral lesion of the cord which produced the Brown-Sequard syndrome.

For measurements of the currents for electrical stimulation the Lewis-Jones condenser set has been used considerably but is less satisfactory than an electrodiagnostic method which relies upon averages or the character of the muscular contractions.

In complete loss of function in a nerve trunk there is complete flaccid paralysis of the affected muscles followed by atrophy and possibly by contracture. Also observed are arthritic changes and alteration of the joint axes with contracture. Definite groups of muscles are affected and there is increased mechanical excitability on direct percussion. The tender reflexes are abolished. The skin is dry, scaly and branny, reddish blue in color and in cold weather swollen, cyanosed and liable to chilblains. The hair resembles a cornfield after a heavy rainstorm. Goose skin reflexes are absent. The nails are brittle, dry, curved and ridged. On palpation of the nerves swelling may be detected at the site of injury. Tinel's sign is absent. An area of loss of light touch and pinprick sensation is surrounded by a large zone of hypoaesthesia. The manometer corresponds closely to the loss of the sensation of sharpness. The area of deep sensibility varies with each nerve. A few weeks after injury the typical reaction of degeneration to electric stimulation is seen. A slight and persistent briskness in the galvanic response may be accounted for by the presence of a few healthy nerve fibers.

A total lesion which shows no evidence of regeneration after twelve weeks should be operated upon at once. Good sized gaps after resection may be bridged by autogenous nerve grafts.

To improve electrical circulation after operation the use of electrotherapy is of value, also daily massage and movement of neighboring joints. In addition interrupted galvanism should be applied to each paralyzed nerve separately. At the first sign of voluntary power the electrical stimulation should be stopped and active exercises substituted to educate the muscle movements. Later the patient should be given scientifically arranged exercises in a current workshop.

In cases of incomplete lesions the signs and symptoms of a complete lesion may be present during the first two weeks although there is some pain a bruised feeling under the skin and partial preservation of the deep sensibility. After the second week the signs of a partial lesion are definite.

If the improvement is progressive the use of massage electricity and reeducation is sufficient. When improvement is arrested for two months surgical intervention is indicated. The healthy motor fibers may be picked out at operation by the application of a small sterile electrode and the use of a weak faradic current.

All cases showing irritative phenomena are cases of partial lesion. The main causative factor is fibrosis of the nerve trunk. The signs which appear after the fourteenth day vary with the extent of the injury. The whole picture results from irritation at the central end of an injured portion of the nerve which results reflexly in the various vasomotor and trophic changes. There is intensive pain and burning aggravated by heat and relieved by cold which often wrecks the patient mentally.

Cases of minor causalgia may clear up in a few weeks. If not improved in eight weeks surgical interference is indicated. If the signs of increasing compression appear operation is advisable at once.

Excision of the affected portion of the nerve with end-to-end suture or bridging of the gap by nerve graft is safest. Local injections of alcohol are of only temporary benefit.

The signs and symptoms of regeneration are described as follows: Within a month after nerve suture the skin assumes a healthy color. Desquamation becomes normal and the nails become soft and pliable. Trophic sores heal quickly. Within two months Tinel's sign is noted at increasingly lower levels. Later the deep sensations gradually return and are soon followed by sweating and the skin sensations to coarse stimulation. The return of voluntary muscle control depends on the nerve involved and varies from six to eighteen months. Pilomotor functions are late in appearing being dependent on a variety of skin sensations. The ability to discriminate various skin stimuli is the last function to recover.

Peripheral nerve injury may be simulated by a number of conditions chief of which are (1) traumatic contractures (Volkmann's ischemic paralysis) (2) organic paralysis of the upper motor neuron type e.g. a Brown Sequard syndrome (3) poliomyelitis acute infective polyn neuritis etc (4) pithiatric (hysterical) paralysis or contractures (5) physiopathic contracture (reflex paralysis of Babinski and Froment) (6) paresis and muscular atrophy associated with joint lesions (7) contractures associated with painful scars and due to direct injury to muscles and tendons (8) purely functional conditions due to bad muscle habit or incoordination of muscles formerly paralyzed and (9) chronic tetanus.

E. M. MILLER

Hammond T. E. The Non Operative Treatment of Nerve Lesions Involving the Upper Extremity. *J. Orthop. Surg.* 1919, 1: 320.

The position of physiological rest of the upper extremity has added much to medical knowledge. In this position the elbow is flexed at 120 degrees and the shoulder abducted at 15 degrees and inwardly rotated. The hands are held midway between pronation and supination to lessen the effect of gravity on the fingers. The wrist is dorsiflexed 45 degrees with the fingers flexed 20 degrees at the metacarpal and midphalangeal joints and 5 degrees at the distal joints. The thumb is abducted 30 degrees in a plane at right angles to the palm and is flexed at 20 degrees at both the metacarpal and interphalangeal joints. With the hand in this position the plane of the anterior surface of the forearm passes half an inch below the tips of the fingers and a line continuing forward to the radial border of the forearm passes longitudinally through the thumb.

The position of physiological rest is maintained by muscle tone by which is meant a slight continuous involuntary contraction dependent on a reflex arc with a center in the cord and afferent fibers from the ligaments and tendons and efferent fibers to the muscles.

By relaxation is meant placing a muscle in its normal position of rest so that no strain is thrown upon it.

When one group of muscles is hyper relaxed the antagonistic group of muscles must be contracted. If this position were maintained in the normal hand for some time the stretching of the muscles would give rise to paresis and the chronic strain on the ligaments to chronic inflammation and adhesions. In nerve lesions the nutrition of the tissues is impaired paresis and adhesions following the slightest strain. In powerful muscles associated with the grosser movements the paresis is of little consequence and soon disappears. In the hand the slightest adhesions impair function.

If the hand were kept in the position of rest for several weeks no discomfort would result and on removal of the splint full forcible contraction of the muscles could immediately take place. The position of physiological rest is the only position in which paralyzed muscles can be placed without stretching the opposing group.

Hyper relaxation is bad as it stretches the opposing muscles and ligaments and gives rise to paresis and adhesions.

In lesions of the musculospiral median or ulnar nerves the hand should always be placed in the position of physiological rest the arches being carefully preserved in all cases.

The object of treatment is to increase the circulation to improve the nutrition and to prevent the formation of adhesions.

It is most beneficial to obtain a good circulation in the limb before the application of massage. In all nerve lesions of the upper limb a daily gymnastic

carefully observed but microscopically an intraneural fibrosis has been made out where to the naked eye the nerve appeared little damaged

Indirect injury to nerve trunks may be caused by displaced bone fragments or constriction by callus or organized blood clots

Injury by displaced bone fragments is very common. The nerves involved are chiefly the musculospiral and external popliteal nerves. The cut ends may be widely separated and either embedded in bone or dense scar tissue or bulbated at either end.

In constriction of nerves from callus or organized blood clots three phases may be noted. In the early phase there are signs of bruising or a partial lesion. Later there is a stage of irritation, pressure, and finally progressive loss of function due to Wallerian degeneration.

Fibrosis following intense suppuration, ischemic paralysis is often difficult to diagnose and treat especially in the acute stage. The problem is to determine how much is due to vascular and how much to actual nerve injury. The pathologic study of a few cases has revealed Wallerian degeneration as a result of local necrosis by infection or constriction during repair.

The system employed as a routine to arrive at a diagnosis in injuries to the nerves is as follows:

1. Preliminary notes with regard to the nature of the injury, the patient's posture when injured, the immediate effects, and the results of treatment.

2. Examination of the injured part with regard to the position of the wounds and scars, the attitude of the two limbs, contractures, mobility of the joints, the degree of atrophy, trophic skin changes, the condition of the hair, vasomotor changes, sudomotor changes, and the condition of the nails.

3. Palpation of scars to determine the presence of induration, nodules, or neuromata of nerve trunks to determine the nature of the sensation produced in the region supplied by the nerve, of the joints to determine the degree of ankylosis, and of the muscles and tendons individually to avoid mimicry by healthy structures and to determine the degree of tone and pain on pressure. In addition percussion is applied to the muscle bellies to observe the nature of the response to mechanical stimulation.

4. Investigation in regard to the response to sensory stimuli. In this examination care is taken to have the limbs thoroughly warmed and the stimuli standardized. The stimuli used are as follows: (1) light touch using a small soft camel's hair brush and charting areas of complete and partial anesthesia; (2) pin prick using the spring algometer devised by Head and Holmes by which the degree of pressure can be standardized; (3) movement of joints and deep pressure on muscles and bones to determine deep sensibility; (4) deep pressure on the skin with the blunt end of a pencil to determine pressure sensations (an algometer is essential to gauge progress during regeneration); (5) thermal stimuli with the use of nickel silver test tubes which taper to a small blunt point. Goldstein's pointed solid metal

cylinders or a moderately thick copper wire; (6) Weber's test to determine the recognition of two blunted points of a compass applied simultaneously to the limb in the long axis of the limb; a function associated with deep pressure sensation; (7) vibration by means of a tuning fork placed at right angles to the long axis of the bone to determine the vibration sense in bones etc.; (8) tests to determine the discriminating sensibility which involves distinction in the size and shape of common objects placed in the hands; and (9) electrical stimuli using a rapidly interrupted current of short duration and a slowly interrupted constant current, the skin being warm and moist.

It has been noted that sensations of pain, heat, and cold are intimately bound together. The author illustrates by a diagram the sensory picture in a case of unilateral lesion of the cord which produced the Brown-Sequard syndrome.

For measurements of the currents for electrical stimulation the Lewis Jones condenser set has been used considerably but is less satisfactory than an electrodiagnostic method which relies upon averages or the character of the muscular contractions.

In complete loss of function in a nerve trunk the effect is complete flaccid paralysis of the affected muscles followed by atrophy and possibly by contracture. Also observed are arthritic changes and alteration of the joint axes with contracture. Definite groups of muscles are affected and there is increased mechanical excitability on direct percussion. The tender reflexes are abolished. The skin is dry, scaly, and bluish red, shrunken in color and in cold weather swollen, cyanosed and liable to chilblains. The hair resembles a coffin lid after a heavy rainstorm. Goose skin reflexes are absent. The nails are brittle, discolored, and ridged. On palpation of the nerves swelling may be detected at the site of injury. The signs are absent. An area of loss of light touch and pin prick sensation is surrounded by a large zone of hypoaesthesia. Thermane the is correspond closely to the loss of the sensation of sharpness. The area of deep sensibility varies with each nerve. A few weeks after injury the typical reaction of degeneration to electrical stimulation is seen. A slight and persistent brightness in the galvanic response may be accounted for by the presence of a few healthy nerve fibers.

A total loss on which shows no evidence of regeneration after twelve weeks should be operated upon at once. Good sized gaps after resection may be bridged by autogenous nerve grafts.

To improve local circulation after operation the use of electrotherapy is of value, also daily massage and movement of the neighboring joints. In addition interrupted galvanism should be applied to each paralyzed nerve separately. At the first sign of voluntary power the electrical stimulation should be stopped and active exercises substituted to reeducate the muscle movements. Later the patient should be given scientifically arranged exercises in a curative workshop.

In cases of incomplete lesions the signs and symptoms of a complete lesion may be present during the first two weeks although there is some pain a bruised feeling under the skin and partial preservation of the deep sensibility. After the second week the signs of a partial lesion are definite.

If the improvement is progressive the use of massage, electricity and reeducation is sufficient. When improvement is arrested for two months surgical intervention is indicated. The healthy motor fibers may be picked out at operation by the application of a small sterile electrode and the use of a weak faradic current.

All cases showing irritative phenomena are cases of partial lesion. The main causative factor is fibrosis of the nerve trunk. The signs which appear after the fourteenth day vary with the extent of the injury. The whole picture results from irritation at the central end of an injured portion of the nerve which results reflexly in the various vasomotor and trophic changes. There is intensive pain and burning aggravated by heat and relieved by cold which often wrecks the patient mentally.

Cases of minor causalgia may clear up in a few weeks. If not improved in eight weeks surgical interference is indicated. If the signs of increasing compression appear operation is advisable at once.

Excision of the affected portion of the nerve with end to end suture or bridging of the gap by nerve graft is safest. Local injections of alcohol are of only temporary benefit.

The signs and symptoms of regeneration are described as follows. Within a month after nerve suture the skin assumes a healthy color. Desquamation becomes normal and the nails become soft and pliable. Trophic sores heal quickly. Within two months Tinel's sign is noted at increasingly lower levels. Later the deep sensations gradually return and are soon followed by sweating and the skin sensations to coarse stimulation. The return of voluntary muscle control depends on the nerve involved and varies from six to eighteen months. Pilomotor functions are late in appearing, being dependent on a variety of skin sensations. The ability to discriminate various skin stimuli is the last function to recover.

Peripheral nerve injury may be simulated by a number of conditions, chief of which are: (1) traumatic contractures (Volkmann's ischemic paralysis); (2) organic paralysis of the upper motor neuron type, e.g., a Brown Sequard syndrome; (3) poliomyelitis; acute infective polyneuritis; etc. (4) pithiatric (hysterical) paralysis or contractures; (5) physiopathic contracture (reflex paralysis of Babinski and Froment); (6) paresis and muscular atrophy associated with joint lesions; (7) contractures associated with painful scars and due to direct injury to muscles and tendons; (8) purely functional conditions due to bad muscle habit or incoordination of muscles formerly paralyzed; and (9) chronic tetanus.

E. M. MILLER

Hammond T. E. The Non Operative Treatment of Nerve Lesions Involving the Upper Extremity. *J Orthop Surg* 1919 1:320

The position of physiological rest of the upper extremity has added much to medical knowledge. In this position the elbow is flexed at 120 degrees and the shoulder abducted at 15 degrees and inwardly rotated. The hands are held midway between pronation and supination to lessen the effect of gravity on the fingers. The wrist is dorsiflexed 45 degrees with the fingers flexed 20 degrees at the metacarpal and midphalangeal joints and 5 degrees at the distal joints. The thumb is abducted 30 degrees in a plane at right angles to the palm and is flexed at 20 degrees at both the metacarpal and interphalangeal joints. With the hand in this position the plane of the anterior surface of the forearm passes half an inch below the tips of the fingers and a line continuing forward to the radial border of the forearm passes longitudinally through the thumb.

The position of physiological rest is maintained by muscle tone by which is meant a slight continuous involuntary contraction dependent on a reflex arc with a center in the cord and afferent fibers from the ligaments and tendons and efferent fibers to the muscles.

By relaxation is meant placing a muscle in its normal position of rest so that no strain is thrown upon it.

When one group of muscles is hyperrelaxed the antagonistic group of muscles must be contracted. If this position were maintained in the normal hand for some time the stretching of the muscles would give rise to paresis and the chronic strain on the ligaments to chronic inflammation and adhesions. In nerve lesions the nutrition of the tissues is impaired, paresis and adhesions following the slightest strain. In powerful muscles associated with the grosser movements the paresis is of little consequence and soon disappears. In the hand the slightest adhesions impair function.

If the hand were kept in the position of rest for several weeks no discomfort would result and on removal of the splint full forcible contraction of the muscles could immediately take place. The position of physiological rest is the only position in which paralyzed muscles can be placed without stretching the opposing group.

Hyperrelaxation is bad as it stretches the opposing muscles and ligaments and gives rise to paresis and adhesions.

In lesions of the musculospiral median or ulnar nerves the hand should always be placed in the position of physiological rest, the arches being carefully preserved in all cases.

The object of treatment is to increase the circulation to improve the nutrition and to prevent the formation of adhesions.

It is most beneficial to obtain a good circulation in the limb before the application of massage. In all nerve lesions of the upper limb a daily gymnastic

course is advisable unless there is some contra indication such as active inflammation

Muscles which are recovering function are easily tired. As soon as the contraction shows signs of diminish the muscle should be immediately relaxed and massaged. Voluntary contraction of the muscles should be encouraged provided the paralyzed muscles are not stretched.

Much harm may be done to a muscle if it stimulated after the onset of fatigue. As soon as the contraction to a given current begins to diminish the current should not be increased. Electrical treatment should be stopped and massage substituted.

When ligaments are stretched chronic strain arises at the attachments. This gives rise to chronic reflex vasomotor changes, chronic inflammation and the formation of adhesions.

The author describes the short and long cock up splint to be used to maintain the position of physiological rest. This splint should be worn until all tendencies to recurrence of the contractions have been absent for six weeks and even then its use should be continued for six months longer. Heat, vibration and massage are of value in restoring function. L. C. DONNELLY

**Platt H and Brentnall E S. Faradic Stimulation of Nerve and Muscle During Operations.**  
*Lancet* 1909 c. 1: 834.

Observations were made in 340 operations on peripheral nerves in which faradic stimulation rendered possible the identification of each branch exposed and the confirmation of its physiological integrity. When during operation a nerve is accidentally cut a nerve trunk is found displaced far from its bed, an end to end anastomosis can be effected only after division of one or more proximal branches of the nerve because of retraction or a nerve gathered and concealed in a mass of adhesions, the only method of positively locating the nerves involved is by the faradic current.

The current is applied by the bipolar method in preference to the unipolar method. Two small surgical probes sharpened down to fine points at one end are covered with rubber tubing and bound together with a small wooden wedge between them. To these the wires are attached and the whole boiled and thoroughly dried. The current used is of manual strength. P. W. SWEET

**Stedje R F. Tendon Transplantation and Fixation for Nerve Injuries.** *Idem* 1909 c. 1: 6.

The selection of the proper treatment in cases of nerve injury and the resulting paralysis has been guided by a consideration of the surgical possibilities and the station in life of each patient, his necessity for a perfect result and his ability to get proper after treatment and efficient apparatus.

In the author's opinion tendon transplantation is the operation of choice in certain disabilities due to

severance of a nerve trunk, especially in the paralysis due to division of the musculospiral nerve. In this latter type useful hands can be obtained in from two to three months by tendon transplantation while nerve repair gives a doubtful prognosis and requires about one or two years of persistent and careful after treatment.

Tendon transplantation has been carried out in (1) irreparable injury to the musculospiral nerve with wrist drop, (2) similar injury to the median nerve, (3) injury to the musculocutaneous nerve in the leg with paralysis of the peroneal muscles and resulting pes equinovarus.

For paralysis of the musculospiral nerve the following transplantations are done:

1. The pronator radii teres detached from its radial insertion is transplanted into the long and short radial extensors.

2. The flexor carpi radialis tendon divided at the wrist is brought around the radius over the wrist extensors and transplanted into the tendons of the extensores ossis metacarpi primi and secundi inter nodi pollicis and the extensor indicis.

3. The flexor carpi ulnaris tendon divided at the wrist is brought round the ulna and transplanted into the tendons of the extensor carpi ulnaris and the extensores of the three inner fingers.

For irreparable injury of the median nerve the Robert Jones method is used. This consists in implanting the paralyzed portion of the deep flexor into its normal portion which is supplied by the ulnar nerve by transplanting the flexor carpi ulnaris into the flexor sublimis digitorum and uniting the extensor carpi radialis longior to the flexor longus pollicis.

Instead of transplanting the tibialis anticus from the inner to the outer side of the foot in musculocutaneous nerve injuries the author transplants the tendon of the peroneus longus into the tibia itself. This makes the latter a bifid muscle which permits the foot to be flat on the ground.

Irreparable injury of the external popliteal nerve and consequent drop foot are treated by fixing the long peroneal tendon through a hole drilled in the tibia and making a loop to which is attached the lower end of the divided tibialis anticus.

Irreparable complete lesions of the sciatic nerve are treated by a series of operations as follows: (1) lengthening of the tendo achillis, (2) fixation of the peroneus longus and tibialis anticus to the tibia as described, (3) tenotomy of the hamstrings and (4) resection of the knee to produce a stiff joint.

The ulnar nerve responds well to reparative surgery. This is fortunate as it saves limbs are crippling and cannot be repaired by tenoplastics. K. L. V.

**Stookey B and Guild S. A Method of Exposing the Musculospiral and the Posterior Intercostal Nerves.** *Surg. Gynec. & Obst.* 1919 c. 6.

The spiral nerve is usually employed for complete exposure of the musculospiral nerve, unsatisfactory because extensive dissection may be necessary to

locate the nerve the triceps muscle must be cut and the nerve is apt to be involved in the cutaneous scar.

The author describes the three following incisions for exposure of the nerve from the lower border of the *teres major* muscle to the antecubital fossa.

The first incision lies in a line from the tip of the olecranon to the posterior angle of the acromion. It is begun three finger breadths below the acromion and extends to 5 centimeters below the level of the deltoid insertion going through the deep fascia. At the upper angle the long and outer heads of the triceps are separated bluntly in their fascial planes down to the lower angle of the wound. The aponeurosis presenting is incised thus exposing the nerve up to the lower border of the tendon of the *teres major*.

The second incision runs parallel to the first except for a slight anterior curve at the lower end. It begins 12 centimeters above the antecubital fossa external to the brachialis anticus following the interspace between it and the supinator longus in which the lower one third of the nerve is found. By following the course of the nerve beneath the triceps and through the intermuscular septum a groove may be opened in which the severed ends of the nerve may be united without further dissection.

If a more complete exposure is necessary a third

incision may be made midway between the other two parallel to the first extending from 3 centimeters above the level of the deltoid insertion directly downward for 12 centimeters and carried through the triceps longitudinally. This third skin incision may be omitted if either of the first two is prolonged in an oblique or curved direction and the skin edges under mind.

All of these incisions give good exposure of the nerve and preserve the sensory skin supply.

The posterior interosseous nerve the injury of which causes paralysis of the extensors of the thumb and fingers may be exposed through an incision 1 centimeter long extending from the external condyle downward between the extensor communis digitorum and the extensors carpi radialis through the deep fascia. These muscles are separated bluntly up to their common origin. Here the fibers are cut longitudinally up to the external condyle and retracted exposing the supinator brevis. At a point two finger breadths below the condyle its fibers are separated bluntly exposing the posterior interosseous nerve running at right angles to the muscle.

It should be a principle of nerve surgery never to attempt an incision parallel to a nerve having a spiral course.

E. M. MILLER

## MISCELLANEOUS

### CLINICAL ENTITIES—TUMORS ULCERS ABSCESSSES ETC

Quénu E. Traumatic Toxicæmia with Depressive Syndrome (Traumatic Shock) in War Wounds (De la toxicæmie traumatique à syndrome dépressif (shock traumatique) dans des blessures de guerre) *Rev de ch.* 1918 lvi 204

The so called traumatic shock of war wounds according to Quénu is a chemical intoxication of the tissues. In 1917 he first showed that this shock did not appear as early as it would if it had a nerve origin that it preceded the formation of bacterial products and that since it was not of nerve or septic origin some other cause of its appearance must be sought.

A rapid amelioration of the symptoms after early amputation in shocked patients and the finding of shock with special frequency in those with injuries causing vast destruction of the muscles were factors indicating that the source of traumatic shock observed in the wounded lies in the wound itself. The syndrome called shock therefore may be engendered by an intoxication and there may be a variety of toxic shock quite apart from that which occurs in extensive hemorrhages nervous shock and the shock observed in the course of septicæmia.

Immediate shock according to Quénu results only in severe hemorrhages or when abdominal wounds are complicated with effusion of the stomach or intestinal contents into the abdomen. He is satis-

fied that both experimental research and clinical observation have shown that the traumatic destruction or amputation of a limb by a war projectile or similar injury does not produce immediate shock. Primary shock is that which is generally observed within the first few hours after injury.

In the chapter on pathogenesis a number of cases and facts are cited in favor of the theory that shock is due to a tissue intoxication. Quénu claims to have been the first to establish this theory solidly on a clinical basis.

Abdominal injuries offer particularly favorable conditions for the early development of intoxication of the tissues. This intoxication is purely chemical and is due to toxins of non bacterial origin which result from rapid muscular proteolysis.

The conclusions reached by American authors and by Cannon in particular agree with those of Delbet and the author in regard to the causes of shock and of the succession of the different phenomena the origin of which is resorption in the area of the injured muscular tissues. The nature and the genesis of the toxins generated in this area however are still matters for exact determination in the laboratory and by biological research. Certain studies already made show that in shocked patients there is a disturbance in the nitrogenous and carbohydrate metabolism and suggest some alteration in the hepatic function. Delbet has shown that the toxins of muscular autolysis are poisons which especially affect the nervous system.



Quenu believes that the term traumatic shock is a misnomer and prefers to call the condition traumatic toæmia.

The last chapter of the article is devoted to the treatment especially the value of blood transfusion. On the basis of the new theories as to the nature of shock it logically follows that operation should not be avoided and that it is best to destroy the source of the toxins and thus obviate the intoxication due to absorption. In the case of a limb sacrifice of the member may be necessary. A number of cases are cited from published reports in which shock rapidly disappeared after an amputation.

In Quenu's opinion operation should be performed as quickly as possible in order to prevent the elaboration of toxic products and their dissemination.

W. A. BRENNAN

Cannon W. B. Wound Shock. *M. S. G. N.* 99  
xlv 494

This paper was a lecture to the officers of the Army Sanitary School at Langres, France, and was based upon studies at the Laboratory of Surgical Research, A. E. F. Dijon.

Wound shock is the same in all wounds of certain kinds whether due to accidents in civil life or to injuries. Such cases exhibit beside the local wound a general bodily state, the state of shock, which is characterized as follows: the patient is cold, sweating listless and occasionally restless, the respiration is shallow, the pulse rate rapid, the blood pressure low and the skin pale. The most outstanding feature of this significant group of symptoms called shock is the low blood pressure.

The theories to account for shock have been many. Reference is made to the following:

1. The low blood pressure is due to exhaustion of the vasomotor center with relaxation of the arterioles. This view was held by Mitchell Keen and Morehouse at the time of the Civil War and is supported by Crile on the basis of observations upon nerve cells in cases of shock. Such nerve cells are subjected to low blood pressure for a considerable time before the observations. As we know that of all tissue cells the nerve cells are the most sensitive to a lack of blood supply (*tempore vi retardat*) on of blood flow to the brain causes (arrest) the question arises as to whether the nerve cell changes are not the cause rather than a mere effect of low pressure.

2. Another theory with considerable recent support attributes shock to a liberation of fat particularly in fractures of long bones which produces pulmonary embolism. The result of such emboli in the lungs is assumed to be a decrease in the blood supply from the right to the left heart and hence a fall of arterial pressure with its effects. Not debating that fat is liberated into the blood stream, the author states that the anatomy of the lung shows ample capacity of the vessels there to supply the left heart in spite of the presence of massive emboli; indeed, half the lung area may be

removed without interfering with the circulation. Furthermore, the symptoms of fat emboli sufficient for circulatory disturbance (apnoea, etc.) are not seen in shock and the blocking of the circulation in the right heart with the resulting congestion in the systemic veins is also absent. In shock a needle finds the superficial veins with unusual difficulty because they are so collapsed. Finally, the approved treatment for shock, transfusion of blood, which has beneficial effects is exactly contrary to indications if the cause be pulmonary embolism and venous congestion.

3. A third theory assumes that there is a loss of CO from the circulating blood (the acapnia of Henderson) and that it is to this that the fall of blood pressure is due. Pain is said to be the initial cause of the rapid breathing and the loss of CO, but in shock both the pain and this characteristic breathing are commonly absent. Hence this theory like the others mentioned lacks convincing proof.

4. Old observations made with no thought of shock in mind found that the first products of proteid digestion, the proteoses and peptones, are extremely toxic. These injected into the circulation will produce peptone shock. Certain lymphagogues are known to act by so changing the capillary walls that the lymph escapes in increased amount. It is known also that injured tissue cells undergo digestion into products similar to those of normal digestion. Would not therefore a wound with its great tissue destruction be a source of toxic products causing increased permeability of capillary walls, a fall of blood pressure and constitutional changes? Record of experiments bearing on this is given.

A case of injury to the leg followed by pressure resulted in fatal shock which was not due to hemorrhage. Another case exactly similar in which clips were placed on the blood vessels for thirty-five minutes after the injury, thus preventing the absorption of toxins, showed no fall of pressure but promptly after the removal of the clips the pressure fell back to shock level. As before the injury the nerves to the leg had been cut, connection with the central nervous system was severed and the shock could not be attributed to nerve impulses. Later the blood vessels were tied and the original pressure regained. Such observations rationally suggest that shock is brought about by absorption of toxic products from injured tissue, these being carried by the blood stream throughout the body.

Shock is therefore a toxæmia and distinguishable from the local injury. Delayed shock is fatal in this way—wounds followed by shock only after time enough for the absorption of toxins as at the base hospitals and not at the front—has in this a logical explanation. Accordingly a tourniquet applied to a severely injured extremity close above the wound would prevent fatal shock and if amputation has to be done, should not be removed until after the operation. It has been noted that cases in which a tourniquet was applied for hemorrhage

orrhage the patients escaped the shock which the terrible laceration seemed to assure. This questions the judgment of instructors who advise releasing the tourniquet every twenty minutes to restore the circulation especially in view of the cases cited in which shock followed only the release of the constriction.

Broken bone ends in lacerated tissues must be kept still to obviate further damage and toxæmia. In the recent war the Thomas splint has probably prevented shock in many instances during transportation simply by its fixation. Gas gangrene from various bacilli which are proteolytic in action is associated with shock, the action being biochemical like that of autolysis in dying tissue and liberating toxic materials from protein decomposition. The fall of blood pressure below 80 becomes itself injurious due to the decrease in the oxygen supply to the tissues and the resulting acidosis the lower the pressure the more rapid the injury and the longer the pressure the greater the injury.

The best treatment for critical low pressure is the transfusion of blood. This supplies the volume of fluid and increases the number of oxygen carriers. Therefore it is particularly indicated when hemorrhage is present as well. Other fluids are good also even if transient in effect. Normal salt solution, glucose solution, gum salt solution (0.6 per cent gum acacia in 0.9 per cent sodium chloride). Transfusion or infusion must be done early to get ahead of the damage to the vital medullary centers otherwise the pressure falls back again as soon as the infusion ceases. This fact emphasizes the importance of resuscitation measures in warfare as near the front as possible. In addition to the measures mentioned fluid by mouth or rectum is of great value. Robertson has determined that 1,500 cubic centimeters (33 per cent of a man's blood volume) can be added to the circulating blood in this way in twenty-four hours and maintained. Heat also is of extreme importance. Blood counts have demonstrated that in severe shock there is a capillary stagnation, the red count in the capillaries commonly being as much as 2,500,000 more than in the veins. This fact and the loss of heat from sweating exposure, wet clothes and lying upon the stretcher in a patient who is producing less heat than normally demand artificial heat. Heat, rest and morphine have saved many lives. Another fact that must be remembered in the treatment of such cases is that patients in shock are very sensitive to anesthesia which further depresses a dangerously low pressure and induces acidosis. Ether ineptly administered might be fatal where  $\text{N}_2\text{O}$  and  $\text{O}$  (the oxygen 3 per cent) preceded by morphine in amounts sufficient to maintain analgesia rather than anesthesia would be successful.

I. W. FINKE

Fisher W. H. *Myxoma*. *Ann. Surg.* 1919, Lix, 596.

Myxomata are tumors composed of a tissue which resembles none found in the normal adult organism. It is made up of well formed isolated

cells of a somewhat stellate appearance giving off delicate processes. The individual cells are separated from each other by a matrix containing varying amounts of mucin which takes on a differential stain with thionin. In this matrix are large but thin walled vessels. Many pathologists doubt the existence of a pure myxoma and contend that we should refer to myxomatous modification or degeneration of some form of connective tissue neoplasm as a lipoma or chondroma with myxomatous change. While this must be admitted as regards most myxomata, there seem to be a few tumors which should be classed as entities. Ribbert has described small pure myxomatous tumors of the endocardium. According to Ewing pure myxomata cannot be differentiated into fibromata, lipomata or other tumors. Dennis admits that myxomata do occur and believes that irritation leading to a chronic inflammation is an exciting cause in many cases as in the polypoid growths of the nose in patients suffering from chronic catarrh. Virchow reports myxoma of the labium which occurred and eventually produced many myxomatous metastases.

The author reports a myxoma of unusual size. The patient, a woman 50 years old, had noticed a small tumor on the right labium for five years. Its growth had been slow and it had never occasioned any discomfort except by its size. After removal it was found to weigh 7 pounds and measure 8 inches in diameter. Microscopic examinations of various portions showed it to be a typical primary myxoma. The author agrees with those who believe that a pure myxoma should be classed as an entity. The patient has had no recurrence at the end of more than a year and weighs 40 pounds more than she did before the operation.

GATEWOOD

Kelly H. A. *The Early Recognition and Treatment of Cancer. The Duty and Opportunity of the General Practitioner.* *Therap. Gaz.* 1919, xliii, 381.

The author states that we might briefly summarize the results of the past years of multiplied activities in the domain of malignant disease by saying that they have brought the subject of cancer prominently before the consciousness of the public and in this way have secured a more or less nation wide co-operation in the discovery and treatment of many cancer cases in their early stages. Such early discovery and treatment of the condition saves thousands of lives yearly and when ultimately the entire medical profession acts together in seeking out and securing prompt treatment for all early cases the lives of many thousands more will be saved. The general practitioner is urged to assume that a condition is malignant until the contrary is proved.

The most obvious of all cancers as well as the commonest are those which begin in the skin of the face and are called basal celled epitheliomata. The

treatment of these face cancers consists in either radium or surgery and when instituted early is most successful. Radium is preferable as it resolves the tissue back to normal without loss of substance or disfigurement. In the more advanced stages nothing can be done except to relieve the patient with opiates.

In cases of cancer of the lip the utmost importance to suspect at once the tiny lesion which does not heal immediately. It breaks out repeatedly or hemorrhages. He too radical on or in early operation will suffer much sorrow and regret. The great urgency of immediate action in this group lies in the fact that as soon as the lesion assumes a vesicle and sometime when it is insignificant it jumps down into the glands of the neck. Here only a radical mutilating operation can reach it.

Mouth and tongue cancer must also be discovered early for successful treatment. For the deep tissues are involved the case almost hopeless from every standpoint. Some tonsil glands are very responsive to radium and some not at all. All malignant ulcers are very poor surgical risks. The law on the hand is a brilliant field for radium. Sometimes even very advanced cases cannot be helped.

Special emphasis is placed upon the urgency of treating seriously every little lump in the breast. Her surgery is the recourse or rather surgery plus the microscope. The suspected tissue removed should not be thrown away but put at once into a 10 per cent solution of formalin and sent to a first class pathologist for a report. The demom bottle with its 10 per cent formalin solution is just as essential a tool for the surgeon's kit as his knife or his needles and suture materials.

In cancer of the breast the surgical approach to be proclaimed namely that it is not in the best interests of the patient to attempt any small growth or good operable risk with radium. Nevertheless radium will sometimes do and in a very advanced inoperable case and is invaluable in recurrences and preventing recurrences. If metastases are found in the lungs it is useful to radiate.

Hodgkin's disease is amenable to radium to an extraordinary degree. Lymphatic cancer from a surgical standpoint is utterly incurable. It is dissipated by radium if treated early. The removal of the testis fatal through early metastases up into the abdomen often gives a brilliant result from radium and improvement even when advanced.

The sum of the whole matter seems to be this that greater zeal is needed on all sides in getting hold of cancer cases early and an equally great result is imperative in getting them operated upon or treated with radium at an early date.

The paper is illustrated with fourteen cut showing patients before treatment and after they have been cured by radium. The cases of epithelioma of

the nose one case of extensive epithelioma of the eye one case of extensive epithelioma of the nose and inner canthus of the eye one case of cancer of the eyelid one case of Hodgkin's disease (cured locally) and one case of lymphosarcoma of the neck which has remained well for over five years.

Veres W M d The Format n of M t a t s in  
Cancer (O M t t Vo m g b j k k )  
A d i T j d h G k 9 9 68

In a previous report the author stated that he found 518 cases of cancer in 3700 autopsies. In the present report he takes up the question of metastases. In total of 528 cancers of various parts of the body there are metastases into the liver in 56 and into the bone in 53. Metastases into the lung tissue as not much more frequent than metastases into the bones in 66 cases only. Altogether the entire 35 metastases in the 58 cases. It is possible that osseous metastases are more frequent than the skeletal as not examined.

The occurrence of several instances of multiple metastases suggests that they are formed by way of the blood stream.

Metastases into the liver were most frequent. Case of cancer of the biliary passages (60 out of 36 cases). The same cases also gave a high percentage of lung and osseous metastases. Nineteen cases of prostatic and cases of bladder cancer gave respectively 5 and 3 osseous metastases. Of 69 prostatic cancers there were 11 metastases into the liver in 8 and into the lung.

The author believes that mechanical factors also do not sufficiently plan the occurrence of a variation in the nature of metastases of malignant disease. It is probable that cancer cells circulate freely in the blood but die there quickly. In the organs in which metastases are rare chemical factors may add in the retarded action and thus possibly suggests the time of cancer with extract prepared from urochord. In the 58 cases of cancer examined 14 metastases were found only 7 times in the stomach 8 times in the kidney and 7 times in the pancreas. In 30 uteri: Kaufman found 8 cases of 8 of which had metastases into the spleen. In the cases the primary lesions in the abdomen all. However the experiments made so far the spleen is not proved to have given any suggestion as the spleen is negative.

The comparison of various statistics shows that the primary cancer in the entire body is considerably regarded the region in which the proportion of distribution of metastases is every where about the same for the same organs. The constancy of distribution of metastases is the important factor in the muscles the extremities. The element of the human body the prevalence of metastases in the live bones and suprapubic area more often than in the unsatisfactory explanation cannot be offered at present.

W A BEE A.

## BLOOD

Harrop G A The Oxygen Consumption of Human Erythrocytes *Arch Int Med* 1919  
xxiii 745

The earlier work on the respiratory metabolism of the blood itself was in large part rendered valueless because of a lack of knowledge regarding the growth of microorganisms the effects observed being due merely to bacterial action. It has been shown by Warburg and by Morawitz and his pupils however that under certain circumstances each of the principal formed elements of the blood leucocytes erythrocytes and platelets has a measurable oxygen consumption.

Harrop explains there is now good evidence that the red cells in the circulating blood which appear reticulated when stained in fresh preparations with brilliant cresyl blue are young erythrocytes. The reasons for this belief are in the first place that increased bone marrow activity as indicated by a rise in the number of red cells and in the percentage of hemoglobin is accompanied by a parallel increase in the percentage of these cells in the blood and in the second place that a large percentage of all of the red blood cells in the bone marrow without nuclei are reticulated.

The author has carefully studied the oxygen absorption in the blood of persons suffering from various types of anemia and has compared it with the concentration of reticulated cells as well as with other abnormal findings in the blood in an effort to correlate the oxygen consumption if any which occurs in human anemia with the other available findings.

The method used in estimating the reticulated cells was that of Robertson. This gives well stained and well distributed preparations. One thousand cells were counted in each case and the percentage determined therefrom.

For the determination of the blood oxygen the blood gas apparatus devised by Van Slyke was employed.

The following conclusions were drawn:

1 Normal mature human erythrocytes have no oxygen consumption measurable by present methods.

When measurably increased in the blood of individuals with anemia the oxygen consumption has no relation to the severity of the anemia and no constant relation to histologic abnormalities in the erythrocytes other than increases in the number of reticulated cells.

3 Blood which contains abnormal numbers of reticulated erythrocytes has an oxygen consumption proportional to the percentage of reticulated cells present.

4 The data afford evidence that the two phenomena go hand in hand. Both are due to the presence of abnormal numbers of young cells and both are probably rather accurate indicators of functional variations in the bone marrow and the amount of blood regeneration.

G E BEHN

Bond C J The Physical State of the Blood Serum in Relation to its Agglutinin and Antibody Content The Effect of Friction and Pressure *Brit M J* 1919 1 729

This article is interesting from many points of view but especially because the author states that the blood serum can be changed in its character by purely physical processes. Such simple processes as friction and pressure cause a marked change in the biological activity of the serum.

Hæmagglutinating sera are often kept by allowing the sera to dry on a cover slip. The author noticed that on redissolving these dried films they varied in their hæmagglutinating property and that when solution was facilitated by stirring the agglutinating properties were less active than when solution was allowed to proceed without aid. To investigate this phenomenon further he placed serum in a mortar and ground it with the pestle. This caused it to throw down a sediment. The sediment was allowed to settle and the clear supernatant fluid pipetted off. The liquid was designated as Liquor I and the sediment as Sediment I.

On subjecting Liquor I to another grinding still more sediment was formed. Upon again separating the liquid from the sediment either by gravity or centrifuge he labeled this second liquid and sediment Liquor II and Sediment II respectively. By a third process of grinding he was able to produce further liquid and sediment which were labeled Liquor III and Sediment III.

After producing and separating the sediments and liquors the author was interested in the effect of such a grinding process upon the agglutinating properties of the serum. The power of agglutination he represents as follows + ++ +++ etc. It was found that a serum with an agglutinating power of + could be raised to an agglutinating power +++ in the second and third liquors. The specificity of the serum is not changed by this process. Any serum which was negative in its agglutinating power on certain red cells remained negative after the grinding process.

Simply allowing a serum to stand will increase its agglutinating power but not so markedly as the grinding process. A serum with a mere trace of agglutinating activity showed a + reaction in seven days. The sediment had no agglutinating activity when suspended in normal saline and mixed with red blood cells.

Transudates contain no free hæmagglutinin nor do their liquors but their sediments do. The reaction is the same for ascitic fluid. Exudates show the same reaction as the serum. The cerebrospinal fluid reacts as a transudate. The specificity of reaction in transudates exudates and other body fluids frequently disappears when subjected to the grinding process. The secretions such as saliva mucus and milk show agglutinative properties after grinding but they are not specific. In the saliva and mucus the property resides in the sediment. In milk it is in the liquors.

The normal excretions such as urine show no agglutination in the liquor but the sediments show a non specific agglutination. Even the cell of the individual secreting the urine are agglutinated by the sediment. Albuminous urine shows agglutination in the liquor as well as the sediment.

The complement in guinea pig serum remains in the liquor when subjected to the grinding process as does the complement deviating power of syphilitic sera. Grinding a negative serum does not convert it into a positive complement deviating serum.

Bacterio agglutinins act in the same way as hæmagglutinins. They are found in the liquors and their activity is increased by grinding. The increase in their agglutination capacity is specific.

J. L. BURCH

**Fleming A. and Porteus A. B. Blood Transfusion by the Citrate Method. *Lancet* 1919, 9, 3**

The author prefers the citrate method of blood transfusion on account of its technical advantage and believes it is the general preference of men who have had considerable experience with the different methods. The results of this method do not differ from those of others.

The direct method has many drawbacks. It difficultly necessitates cutting down on the vessel and inflicts more damage upon the donor than is justifiable. By this method moreover the amount of blood given which is of great importance cannot be estimated. The syringe method is troublesome as in order to get the proper concentration it requires two operators who are accustomed to operating to ether. The Kumpton tube also necessitates cutting down on the vessel. The citrate method avoids all these objections, leaves all the vessels intact and prevents clotting.

Fleming uses the Moss method of selecting his donors but points out that this is unnecessary. He states that Lee said in regard to transfusion is kept in mind. Lee pointed out that only one thing matters as regards compatibility of bloods of donors and recipients, i.e., whether the serum of the recipient will agglutinate the corpuscles of the donor. This can be determined easily by mixing the donor corpuscles and recipient serum. Three drops of the donor's blood in 1 cubic centimeter of a 1 per cent sodium citrate solution gives about the proper proportion. The serum of the recipient is obtained by drawing about 5 cubic centimeters of blood from the vein with a small syringe and placing it in a test tube. After the blood clots and the serum has separated the latter is pipetted off into another clean test tube. The test is then made on a cover slip. Two drops of the recipient's serum are placed on the slip and then one drop of the suspension of the donor's corpuscles. The two are allowed to stand an instant and then examined under the microscope. The cover slips often being placed on a hollow ground slide. If the corpuscles are evenly scattered over the field and no clumping

of the cell is noticed the donor is suitable. If however there is clumping and there are large clear spaces in the field the donor's blood is unsuitable. In such cases another donor must be sought and tested out in the same way.

When many transfusions are made it is better to have the patients grouped. This may be done in a moment's notice if the serum of Groups II and III are at hand. The corpuscles of Group I are agglutinated by both sera. Those of Group II are agglutinated by Group III serum but not by Group II serum. Group III corpuscles are agglutinated by Group II serum but not by Group III serum. Group IV corpuscles are not agglutinated by either of the sera. Thus the blood of donors in Group IV may be given to any one while that of donors in Group I can be given only to persons belonging to Group I. That of those belonging to Group II to persons belonging to Groups I and II and that of donors of Group III to those belonging to Groups I and III. Eight per cent of people belong to Group I, 40 per cent to Group II, 10 per cent to Group III and 42 per cent to Group IV. The most useful donors are those of Groups II and IV. The latter can give blood to all recipients and the former to 50 per cent of them.

The author uses the Robertson pressure bottle apparatus which is described in detail. His work is limited mainly to cases of acute hæmorrhage and his results were excellent. He uses blood which he immunizes by placing into it small doses of vaccine and incubating for 24 hours. He tested the effect of the citrated blood on the coagulative power of the blood and found it did not modify it.

J. L. BURCH

**Lindeman E. Blood Transfusions with the Chilled Syringe Cannula System. *Medical and Surgical Case Reports* 1919, 9, 1, 66**

The author has devised a cannula which consists of three telescopic canulae. The smallest is a sharp end, the outer two are dull pointed and successively shorter. These cannulae will fit any Luer syringe.

The complete apparatus consists of a 20 cubic centimeter Luer syringe, a 10 cc. tourniquet, two sets of canulae, one for the donor and one for the recipient and the containers containing sterile normal salt solutions.

In the operation the operator draws the blood and then passes the full syringe to a second operator who draws the blood. The second operator then passes the empty syringe to a nurse who inserts it in normal salt solution. The cannulae are then placed in the veins of the donor and recipient throughout the procedure and the syringe is used repeatedly. By this method the blood is administered by means of a minimum of apparatus in a minimum of time and without the use of anticoagulants.

Recalcification of blood transfusions may be done by the use of (1) hæmolytic and agglutinating (2) toxic substances

developed in the blood during the time it remains outside of the body. (3) chemicals such as anticoagulants and sodium chloride and (4) sensitization and anaphylaxis.

The author believes that with careful supervision of the tests for agglutinin reactions can be prevented by his method of transfusion. K. L. VEE.

**Galindez A. The Importance of Hypercholesteremia in Biliary Calculus.** (Valor de la hipercolesteremia en el suero sanguíneo en la litiasis biliar). *And Inst m d de clin méi.* Buenos Aires 1919 iii 225

In a number of cases of operations for biliary calculus Galindez found that the value of cholesterol in the blood varied from a maximum of 3.4 per cent to a minimum of 0.6 per cent. The high figure was obtained in the case of a patient in an advanced state of pregnancy. He concludes therefore that as hypercholesteremia is not constant it cannot be considered as a sign of biliary calculus. There is no constant relation between the cholesterol in the blood serum and that in the bile.

Seventy-one examinations for cholesterol in the blood serum were made also in disease conditions other than biliary lithiasis. Varying amounts of cholesterol were found. Thus cases of catarrhal icterus showed cholesterol in amounts varying from 0 to 2.1 per cent and pulmonary tuberculosis amounts varying from 1 to 3.6 per cent. There is however no constant hypercholesteremia in the majority of the diseases which disturb the functioning of the liver.

Of 16 patients operated upon for chronic appendicitis either alone or associated with pericolicitis 10 showed hypercholesteremia and 6 hypcholesteremia.

Galindez study has disillusioned him with regard to the diagnostic value of hypercholesteremia in cases of biliary calculus. His findings contradict those of the French school. There are other factors besides lithiasis capable of affecting the quantity of cholesterol in the blood serum. One of these is possibly insufficiency or bad functioning of the glands of internal secretion. W. A. BRENNAN.

**Larkin J. H. Cornwall L. H. and Levy I. J. The Technique for the Wassermann Reaction.** *J. Lab & Clin Med.* 919 iv 571

The following technique is employed by the authors in performing the Wassermann test. In its essential details it is the Wassermann Citron technique with certain modifications based upon the results of the more recent research in this field.

The total volume of the reactions is 5 cubic centimeters being one-half the amount of the original volume used by Wassermann and his co-workers. Each ingredient is diluted in accordance with preliminary titrations so that for the test 0.5 cubic centimeter of each ingredient is added. The figures given apply to the original Wassermann

amounts and for their application to the authors work are divided by two.

Blood sera are sent to the laboratory on the afternoon of the day previous to that on which tests are performed. They are allowed to coagulate and stand at room temperature from one half to two hours. The clots are then carefully separated from the sides of the tubes with a fine sterile wire and the tubes placed in the ice chest overnight. On the following morning the sera are poured off or pipetted from the clots centrifugalization being resorted to only when the sera are not clear and free from cells. All sera are inactivated in a water bath at 55 degrees centigrade for one-half hour.

The hæmolytic system consists of sheep cells and anti sheep hæmolyticamboceptor derived from rabbits.

Corpuscles are obtained fresh from an abattoir on the day previous to that on which the tests are performed. The whole blood is collected in a sterile glass bottle tightly stoppered and containing glass beads. It is defibrinated by gentle shaking for fifteen to thirty minutes. After defibrination it is filtered through twelve thicknesses of sterile gauze to remove any small clots of fibrin including cells in their meshes. The filtrate is placed in 15 cubic centimeter centrifuge tubes and centrifugized four times at high speed. The first centrifugalization is for twenty five to thirty minutes. The pure serum is then pipetted off and the cells well mixed with 0.9 per cent sterile saline. The second third and fourth centrifugalizations are for twenty five fifteen and fifteen minutes respectively the saline being pipetted off and fresh saline added each time. Samples of blood showing any hæmoglobin tinge in the supernatant saline after the third or fourth centrifugalization are discarded. The washed corpuscles are placed in the ice chest overnight and on the following morning a 5 per cent suspension of the packed corpuscles is made up for titrations and tests.

Cuneapig complement is obtained by bleeding to death from the carotid artery from three to five animals. Animals of average size weighing from 250 to 500 grams are selected when this is possible and are not fed for at least twelve hours before the bleeding. Unnecessary excitement of the animals is avoided. The complement is obtained in the late afternoon preceding the day of the tests and it is allowed to coagulate at room temperature. The clot is separated with a small sterile wire and the containers (15 cubic centimeter centrifuge tubes) are placed in the ice chest overnight. On the following morning the serum is pipetted off and centrifugized once at high speed until all cells are thrown down. It is then pipetted to another sterile container and placed in the ice chest until used. This usually yields a clear yellowish serum. A slight hæmoglobin tinge is of no particular importance.

The anti sheep hæmolyticamboceptor is placed in small sealed sterile ampules after inactivation

at 56 degrees centigrade for one half hour. The ampules each of which contains approximately 5 cubic centimeters are kept in the ice chest near the ice.

C E B E L Y

### BLOOD AND LYMPH VESSELS

Lozano The Present Status of Arterial Surgery  
(Tstad ct l d l rug d l t a) R  
e p d r g o o 93

Lozano reports the findings of a commission appointed to inquire into the recent developments in vascular surgery. The article includes a discussion on (1) arterial suture (2) the treatment of aneurisms (3) operations for a thrombosed or constricted arterial wound and (4) sympatheticotomy.

The technique of arterial suture has been greatly perfected and owing to this progress healing can be obtained without coagulation or hemorrhage.

The results which have been obtained so far in the experimental field include no block on lateral and circular sutures anastomoses and grafts were obtained in cases in which the arteries were in a healthy condition. Such results have not been realized clinically.

The clinical indications for vascular suture have been reduced for the following reasons: (1) owing to the infection of the vessel wall in cases of wounds (2) owing to disease and degeneration of the arterial walls (3) because in the majority of cases ligation gives the same results as suture without the danger of a subsequent hemorrhage.

In the recent a suture is applied even to types of cases in which it appeared unsuitable. Ligation did not produce gangrene more than 3 per cent of the cases although applied to arteries the condition of which was considered dangerous owing to failure of the establishment of collateral circulation.

In senile or atheromatous gangrene arterial suture is not applicable owing to the diffusion of the lesions.

In circumscribed thrombosis suture is not applicable owing to (1) the difficulty of diagnosis and (2) the benefit obtained from expectant treatment.

The prevention of a solution of continuity in an artery by means of well prepared grafts of limbo trophic tissue is considered an excellent method since it provides a satisfactory safeguard against postoperative hemorrhage.

In the treatment of aneurisms the Matas arteriography is the method of choice.

The Matas arteriography is recommended for aneurisms and not recommended for war wounds and thromboses for the following reasons: (1) in every aneurism a collateral circulation established for a long time even in the wall of the aneurismal sac itself (2) in wound and thromboses such collateral circulation is not fully established and the operation will interfere with it (3) the Matas arteriography is not strictly an arteriorrhaphy but a postoperative plastic operation which prevents hemorrhage.

Surgical operation in vascular wounds ought to be immediate and an exploratory operation should be performed when the presence of such wound is suspected.

The sympathectomy of Leriche opens up a new field in the surgical treatment of neuralgia, gangrene and contractures of the foot. It is published in the literature.

W A B VAN

Oudard The Surgical Treatment of Aneurism  
Hematoma (Tatmetchurgicid hem  
mes é mau) t t d m d t p h m  
19 9 c 346

Oudard is an advocate of very early operation in cases of aneurismal hematoma due to war wounds. By the term arterial hematoma he means the effusion of blood following the complete rupture of an artery. If a sac is formed and its walls undergo a desiccation fibrous or fibroalcalareous organization thus hematoma develops into a traumatic aneurism. Observations have shown that as a general rule hematoma does not develop into an aneurism less than twenty-five days.

The majority of surgeons are not in accord with the conclusion reached by the International Surgical Conference with regard to early operation for such vascular injuries. Of 17 cases reported in the literature Oudard found that only 30 were operated upon within twenty-five days and none within the first forty-five hours. The general impression is that establishment of collateral circulation should be attempted and that an immediate operation is very apt to be followed by gangrene. Oudard does not see that the ligation of an important limb vessel under such circumstance is more dangerous than ligation of the same vessel for an external hemorrhage. By early operation in cases of hematoma the clots may be removed with facility the compressed vessel freed and the circulation actively restored.

Oudard's experience with early operation has been as follows: 10 early operations for aneurismal hematoma of the femoral artery with 2 cases resulting in gangrene; 5 operations upon the popliteal artery resulting in 4 cases of gangrene; 5 operations upon the iliofemoral artery with 5 recoveries; 14 operations upon the iliac and subclavian traumatic aneurisms with 4 recoveries; 8 operations upon traumatic aneurisms of the femoral artery resulting in 3 cases of gangrene and 7 operations upon traumatic aneurisms of the popliteal artery with 6 recoveries; a case of gangrene.

By gangrene Oudard means to allude to the extremity of the limb not a mere superficial gangrenous patch.

Delay in operation poses the patient to infection especially gangrene, severe secondary hemorrhages, embolism and disturbances due to necrosis of the limb. Moreover if the aneurism is permitted to develop it causes adhesions, nerve compression, etc. Many of these complications are repaired after a late operation.

In operating Oudard liganates both the artery and vein.

In the many operations he has performed he has never had any real difficulty in finding the perforation isolating it and ligating the injured segment. These operations have been done within the first twenty four hours and at the same time the thorough surgical treatment of the wound has obviated the danger of subsequent infection.

The simultaneous ligation of the vein in cases in which the artery alone is injured re-establishes the equilibrium by creating an obstacle to the return circulation.

By early operation upon hematoma the traumatic aneurism may be excluded from the surgical pathology of war wounds.

Five case histories in which early operation failed are related with comments. W. A. BRENNAN

### POISONS

Covey G. W. and Barron M. Pathology of (Mustard?) Gas Inhalation. *Am J M Sc* 1919 clviii 8-8

According to the field medical cards 35 of the 37 cases included in this study of the effects of gas in inhalation were due to mustard gas alone 1 to mustard gas and phosgene and 1 to phosgene alone. In 34 cases the action of the gas on the respiratory tract was the main cause of death.

The first stage of the effect of mustard gas inhalation consists in mild cedema, hemorrhage, beginning ulceration, early fibrinous deposit, emphysema and very early bronchopneumonia. The second stage is characterized by a marked fibrinopurulent membrane, more extensive ulceration, emphysema, advanced bronchopneumonia and beginning necrosis. In the third stage there is ulceration with necrosis and abscess formation and massive bronchopneumonia. The attempts at healing are revealed by the organization and fibrosis. P. G. SKILLERN JR.

Fasiani G. M. On the Asserted Transformation of the Anaerobic Bacteria of Gas Gangrene (Sulla pretesa trasformazione dei germi anaerobici delle gangrene gassose). *Spesimentale* 1919 lxxvii 459

The author refers to an article published in 1916 by Conrad and Bieling in which they stated that the different anaerobic bacteria described as agents of gas gangrene do not constitute distinct species but are transformation stages of a type of bacterium capable of undergoing important morphological and biological changes.

The author undertook a series of investigations of the bacteria isolated from cases of gas gangrene with a view to verifying or disproving the above assertion. By experimenting with the various anaerobic bacteria obtained from the tissues etc. in cases of gas gangrene he found that it was not possible to discover any modifications of the morphological or biological characters of the distinct species by repeated cultures in human muscle by passage through a series of different substances or by animal

inoculations. In the various experiments each species preserved its own fundamental characteristics unaltered. The very slight variations found in the forms of the colonies could not be considered modifications of any degree of importance. The author therefore concludes that the assertions of Conrad and Bieling have no foundation in fact.

The anaerobic bacteria which are found in the focus of gas gangrene may be divided into two main groups. The first comprises organisms endowed with a limited power of attack on protein but with a strong fermentative action upon the carbohydrates. In the second group are those endowed with a strong power to attack and split up proteins. The first group were shown by animal experimentation to be those which are mainly involved in pathogenic processes; the second group have little pathogenic action.

The variety of the bacteriological findings in the different muscles invaded by gas gangrene or in the same muscle group ought not to be regarded as due to transformation but solely to abnormality caused by more favorable environmental conditions.

W. A. BRENNAN

### SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

van Hoosen B. Emetin Hydrochloride in Malignancy. *Woman's M J* 1919 xiv 101

The author has administered emetin in for malignant disease during the past year. The dose was 5 grains given intramuscularly.

Thirty five cases have been seen and their histories abstracted in this article. Those which best demonstrate the effect reached from a study of 100 cases treated.

The author's summary follows:

Repeated intravenous injections of 5 (5 to 9 grains) of emetin in cases of malignant disease will result in: (1) the removal of the disease (2) fibrosis in the primary site of metastases of adenocarcinoma, epithelioma, carcinoma and (3) necrosis of the cells in epithelial or sarcoma.

Ten grains of emetin administered in large or small divided doses intravenously will control hemorrhage or intractable disease.

Fifteen grains of emetin administered in large or small divided doses intravenously will remove or mitigate or entirely relieve malignant disease.

Twenty grains of emetin administered in large or small divided doses will produce a feeling of weakness in the knees and a tendency to

and invade the subcutaneous formation of the



Small doses frequently repeated produce more serious disturbance than larger doses.

Large doses (5 to 9 grains) given intravenously may be followed by nausea vomiting or a chill the reaction being either slight or severe but rarely lasting more than four hours and followed later (the next day) by a feeling of impotence.

To avoid severe reactions give emetin hydrochloride in 5 grain doses (put up in ampule for m) and well diluted with 150 cubic centimeters of normal salt solution. Keep the finger on the pulse and interrupt the stream flowing into the vein at any change in the pulse or on the patient's complaint of dizziness or faintness. Fifteen to thirty minutes should be consumed in giving a single injection.

The primary focus may be treated with surgery, radium, the X-ray or the cauter according to the preference of the physician after the patient has had all or part of the emetin treatment.

If the primary focus is very large remove as much of it as possible soon after the first dose of emetin. The best time to treat primary malignant focus surgically is one week following a 9 grain dose on three days following the second 5 grain dose, there being an interval of four or five days between the first and second 5 grain doses.

In cases of large malignant growths delay removing the growth after the administration of one or two doses of emetin may endanger the patient's life by the absorption of devitalized protein.

The elimination of the toxæmia of malignancy is best accomplished through the intestinal tract.

After the second 5 grain dose of emetin give the patient daily doses of cod liver oil or Rochelle salts to control tachycardia.

One thirtieth grain of strychnine sulphate given hypodermically during the intravenous administration of emetin may prevent a chill which may follow as a reaction.

Emetin treatment is not as satisfactory in recurrence of cancer when thorough glandular removal was done in the original operative procedure as it is when the glands have not been disturbed.

In advanced cases of malignant histulæ often appear after the second or third dose of emetin.

The best results have been obtained by the administration of the 5 grain doses of emetin intravenously on the first fifth and tenth days respectively. Further emetin is not given for three weeks. At the end of that time two 5 grain doses may be given intramuscularly one each apart. The treatments are continued by giving two 5 grain doses intramuscularly one each apart each month until all evidence (clinical or microscopic) of malignant disease is removed. E. C. Porter

Wintromitz M. C. and Lambert R. A. Edema of the Lungs as a Cause of Death. J. E. P. Med. 99, 1, 53.

Edema of the lungs is a frequent terminal event in the course of many diseases both acute and chronic and such cases are commonly interpreted as the

immediate cause of death. It constitutes as is well known a striking feature in poisoning by most of the noxious gases in modern warfare. It is therefore not surprising that in the clinical and pathologic reports of these fatal gas cases death should be regularly attributed to pulmonary edema.

The question as to how edema of the lungs may bring about death has long been discussed. The view generally accepted is that the fluid in the pulmonary alveoli interferes mechanically with gaseous interchange and that when this interference with respiration passes a certain critical point the patient dies of asphyxia; that is he drowns in his own fluid. It is not the purpose of this paper to discuss the question as to how edema of the lungs causes death but rather the fundamental problem of whether the mere accumulation of fluid in the lungs is of itself a serious matter.

During the past two years an opportunity has been given the authors to study the effects of practically all the commonly used war gases under laboratory conditions. About 3000 dogs and an equal number of other animals have been exposed to gas and then observed clinically and at autopsy. Particular attention has been given to the pulmonary edema which as in man is a fairly constant and in many cases a striking phenomenon of the gassed state. The observations on either the results of some experiments upon what may be termed an artificial pulmonary edema produced by filling the lungs of a normal dog with an isotonic salt solution have led the authors not only to question the importance of pulmonary edema *per se* as a cause of death but to conclude that edema of the lungs in general is merely an indicator of some underlying disorder and scarcely if ever directly responsible for the death of the patient or animal. The observations are summarized as follows.

Animals which die acutely from exposure to any of the gases of the respiratory irritant group such as chlorine and phosgene show at autopsy varying degrees of edema of the lungs. Although this is regularly well marked in certain species (dogs for example) there are wide individual variations. In other species (rats and guinea pigs for example) it may be a relatively inconspicuous feature in spite of the fact that these animals are particularly susceptible to the gas. Like the dogs which are killed before the action of the gas reaches its maximum effect showing striking differences in the amount of fluid in the lungs and these differences do not harmonize with the amount of the symptoms manifested by the animal. Furthermore many dogs which pass the critical forty-eight hour period successfully and are cleared as recovered often show when killed edema of the lungs of greater degree than other dogs of the same experiment which succumbed.

The lungs of a normal animal may be filled with isotonic salt solution thus producing an artificial edema comparable to that found in the gassed state. G. E. Bert.

I trophosphate salts are highly toxic for guinea pigs upon intravenous injection. By comparative tests between pure phosphate salts and the inorganic salts derived from the extract by ignition it was shown that the toxicity of the ash solutions was caused by their content of pyrophosphates.

The toxicity of rabbit muscle extract could not be modified by treatment with serum either with or without incubation. This statement applies to both serum from a normal animal and serum from an animal that had been repeatedly injected with the extract and might therefore have been immunized against the extract.

Rabbit muscle extract is toxic for rabbits but in a higher proportion per kilogram of weight than for guinea pigs.

The attempt to immunize rabbits by successive small injections of extract shows that the effects of the extract by this manner of injection become cumulative and are exaggerated beyond what would have been produced by a single injection of the total dosage up to the time when the animal succumbs. While lack of protein material in the extracts forbids the use of the term sensitization as ordinarily understood, the whole phenomenon is typical of such a state.

The general trend of the experimental part of this work indicates that the toxic agent in tissue extracts is a stable chemical entity or entities. The evidence is sufficient to warrant the statement that the inorganic materials of the extracts especially the phosphorus in whatever form they may be are the toxic agents of tissue extracts. G. E. BRILL

#### Archibald E. The Experimental Production of Pancreatitis in Animals as the Result of the Resistance of the Common Duct Sphincter *S. g. Gynec & Obst* 1909 x 11 529

This paper deals with the problem of the causation of pancreatitis. It is generally believed that pancreatitis is due to gall stones and that bile is forced into the pancreatic duct presumably by the impaction of gall stones in the ampulla of Vater but it is obvious that clinically the majority of cases do not admit of such an assumption as either no stones are present or if present are confined to the gall bladder.

About six years ago the author began an investigation of the function of the sphincter at the outlet of the common duct which was described by Odie nearly forty years ago. In 1913 he demonstrated that it is possible to flood the pancreas with a solution passed into the gall bladder through a cannula under a known hydrostatic pressure. The sphincter was found to be easily set into spasm by a rapid rise of pressure in the biliary system or the application of acid to the duodenal mucosa.

Presuming these experiments this year but using ox and human bile which in some instances was infected and in other not and sometimes included mucin and at other times was freed from its colloid constituents the author was able to produce several

types of pancreatitis. Chief among these were the acute hemorrhagic form involving the whole organ (hardening moderate necrosis and fat necrosis) and a mild type with very slight swelling of the pancreas but with fat necrosis. Consequently we are now able to assert that many cases of pancreatitis in man must be due to a disordered action probably a spasm of the sphincter of the common duct which forces the bile into the pancreas.

It was observed that the underlying cause may frequently consist in hyperacidity in the first portion of the duodenum with or without duodenal ulcer. Prolonged fasting alcoholism gastric and duodenal ulcers and hyperchlorhydria with alteration in the bile due to inflammation and blockage of the cystic duct therefore represent the probable clinical basis for the occurrence of pancreatitis.

#### Lewis M. R. The Development of Cross Striations in the Heart Muscle of the Chick Embryo *Bull. Johns Hopkins Hosp* 1919 xxx 176

The results obtained by different observers in regard to the development of the cross striations in muscle fibers differ so decidedly that the question arises whether any one of the views presents the entire story. Even though the discussion be confined to the development of this structure in one organ and to one form as for instance the histogenesis of the myofibrils in the heart muscle of the chick embryo it is found that although the papers published are few in number they differ fundamentally.

In an effort to determine if possible the reason for these differences a careful cytologic study of the development of the heart of the chick embryo was undertaken. For this purpose preparations of embryos varying in age from 10 myotomes to four days incubation were made by a number of different methods. The astonishing outcome was that one particular procedure always resulted in the presence of complete cross striations in the heart whether in very young embryos (10 to 15 myotomes—about twenty five to thirty hours) or in older ones (two to four days).

The author describes a number of experiments which show that the complete cross striations can be demonstrated to be present in the earliest heart, i.e. about 10 myotomes or twenty eight to thirty hours incubation. In other words cross striations are already present at the age when certain observers demonstrate the appearance of granules, the formation of a net work, the elongation of mitochondria etc. from which they claim the cross striated fibrils are derived later.

Thus it is seen that in the living cell cross striations are present but not fibrils. The cross striations are very thin bands on the surface of the cell. They extend across the cell and are never in the narrow threads or fibrils. The fixation of the cell causes the formation of the surface layer into fibrils in which the cross striations are drawn together into deeper bundles and thus become evident as sharply marked structures. In places where the pull on the surface

3 At the site of the interruption of the continuity of the nerve there is an intense struggle between the tissues of different origin. The result of this struggle is manifested by the formation of a new tissue which has three different components.

4 Neoformation tissue originating from the parts forming the invagination vein inhibits the formation of neuroma.

In a second series of experiments the section of sciatic nerve was sutured and invaginated into a piece of the jugular vein which was filled with cerebral substance. In these experiments it was found

That by invagination a newly cut peripheral nerve into a segment of vein filled with cerebral substance inordinate and abundant proliferation of degenerated nerve fibers is expected. Such a procedure before would seem to be indicated in order to obviate the formation of neuroma which are very troublesome during the cicatrization of section of nerve.

That the injected cerebral substance has a tendency to organize rapidly.

In the peripheral parts of the nerves interrupted in their anatomical and functional continuity and which according to Waller's law ought unfaulingly to undergo complete degeneration the author found numerous cylindrical and nerve sheaths which were intact and had escaped degeneration. He found also that the parts of the nerve nearest the brain matter which was injected into the invaginated vein developed a more energetic vitality and resistance than the parts further from it.

From these findings the author believes that it is logically deducible that the experiments point out a new method of increasing the vital resistance of a nerve isolated from its trophic center and restoring its resistance to degeneration.

W. A. BRENNAN

Smith N. R. Organic extracts. *J. L. B. & Co. M. d.*  
99 57

In the course of a series of experiments the author had occasion to attempt to determine the fate of Vaughan's poisonous protease cleavage product when administered entirely to cats. The presence of the poison in the blood stream was definitely established by heart punctures following its introduction into the stomach by a tube. By withdrawal of heart blood from a dosed cat at intervals of ten to twelve minutes followed by immediate transfer of such blood to guinea pigs it was shown that a trace of toxicity could be noted that rose to a peak in about one hour and then gradually faded away. This observation was carefully checked by the injection of normal cat's blood. Following the matter one step farther it seemed in order to determine whether any of the poison could be recovered from the tissues of such an experimental animal after it had been repeatedly dosed with the poison. Alcoholic extraction of the tissues followed by appropriate after treatment of the extract was the method of procedure

The tissues of seven species of animals were extracted with alcohol and found to yield a toxic extract and it is believed that the tissues of all animals if extracted in the same way would produce a similar extract.

It was found that the extract of the tissues of the cat which may be considered representative of all other tissues contained solids in solution varying from 4 to 18.3 per cent of the original tissue.

The extracts were acid in reaction with the occasional exception of the extract of stomach and intestine. Adjustment of the reaction to neutrality did not alter the toxicity of the extracts.

There was some evidence that the toxicity of the extracts could be modified by previous treatment of the animal especially by fatigue. Inanition was without effect.

Either does not extract the toxic substance from tissue. Drying and subdivision of rabbit muscle followed by alcoholic extraction gave an extract of negligible toxicity. In view of statements that a cat follows it is not believed that the toxic agent is destroyed by the drying but rather that it is rendered insoluble in absolute alcohol.

Ignition to a white ash of the solids in extracts prepared by the use of alcohol shows an inorganic residue of approximately 0.4 per cent of the tissue. Subsequent solution of this ash to the volume of the extract from which it was obtained followed by injection showed to be almost as toxic as and in some cases more so than the extract from which it was derived.

It was found that water could be substituted for alcohol as the primary extracting medium and that a more toxic extract resulted. Further investigation of this extract showed that the total solids had been increased by the use of water about 8 per cent and the organic residue due by 50 per cent.

The increase in toxicity of the water extracts as measured in terms of reduction in the size of the dose required to kill was approximately parallel to the increase of the inorganic material in the extracts. The author therefore believes that the inorganic constituents of the extracts in whatever form they may be are responsible for the toxicity.

That the organic substances were in some sort of combination as indicated by the failure of dialysis to make any separation of organic and inorganic material. Whatever is in the extracts dialyzed freely.

By repeated freezing and thawing the toxic portion of the extracts could be concentrated to a very small volume in the outer part of the cortex in which the extracts were frozen. Five or six freezeings gave the maximum effect. The increase in toxicity of the lower concentrated portion was roughly equivalent to the increase of solids in solution. The bulk of toxicity in the uppermost portion of such a frozen extract is almost absolute.

Bolus does not affect the toxicity of muscle extracts. The toxic agent of muscle extracts is not removed by passage through a Berkefeld N filter.

tasteful to dogs. Liver regeneration is rapid on such rich protein diets and more data may show that the optimum regeneration may at times follow the administration of such foods.

Thyroid fed in large amounts is known to favor tissue katabolism but this does not favor liver regeneration and may even inhibit it. Under such circumstances the liver cannot take advantage of the protein split products and conserve them for use in the construction of liver cells. It will be of considerable interest to observe the effect of large doses of thyroid combined with carbohydrate of small doses of thyroid combined with carbohydrate and of small doses of thyroid with and without carbohydrate.

Fat feeding supplies the most interesting observation brought out in this paper. Sufficient data are presented to show that liver injury will be regenerated on a pure fat diet just as rapidly as during complete fasting. In other words the fat does not contribute in the least to the tissue building in the liver. Several deductions may be made from this evidence when it is recalled that pure sugar makes possible rapid and complete liver repair. Both fat and sugar are burned as fuel in the body and are recognized as sparing protein in one way or another. It has been suggested in another paper that sugar must spare protein by conservation of protein split products which are constructed into liver protoplasm. It is of course possible and even probable that sugar also is capable of sparing protein by acting at the source of protein katabolism and preventing this autolysis or tissue break down. Fat obviously acts as a protein saver not by conservation of end products and reconstruction of new liver tissue but by some protecting action at the source of tissue katabolism.

The experiments reported mark out a clean cut difference in the metabolism of fat and carbohydrate relating to protein construction and destruction. It may be that this reaction is limited to the peculiar conditions of these experiments but the authors believe it may be applicable to general body metabolism. Surely the metabolism and cell repair of a large and important organ like the liver must play an important part in the body metabolism and give more than a hint concerning the reaction of other less rapidly functioning cells.

A general discussion of the experiments by the authors then follows. It is clear from the experimental data given that liver regeneration can be completed more rapidly on a diet rich in carbohydrate than on a very rich protein diet.

This applies to mixed diets like bread and skim milk as contrasted with lean meat diets. A decided difference is pointed out in liver regeneration as compared with serum protein regeneration. Kerr, Hurwitz and Whipple found that serum proteins after considerable depletion were regenerated best on a rich protein diet for example meat. It is possible that the differences noted may be explained by inherent differences in the proteins which are be-

ing formed with unusual speed in the body. Certain foods may contain ingredients especially suited to construct a certain type of body protein but unsuited for another type of body protein. It is significant that an abundant mixed diet gives an optimum regeneration in such instances.

The difference in regenerative power between the parenchymatous organs and ordinary skeletal muscle noted may be only apparent. Pups were regenerated on liver and kidney while adults were fed the muscle. There is a possible difference due to age. On the other hand liver may be better than muscle because chemically more nearly the equivalent of the tissue which is regenerated. It has been shown also that the parenchymatous organs are more protective against chloroform injury than skeletal muscle when fed during the days preceding an anesthesia.

Thyroid may accelerate synthesis when given in small amounts with foods as Janney suggested but in the experiment here presented it was given in large quantities with no food and the well known action of increased metabolism with continued high nitrogen output and no increase in liver repair was observed.

The lack of repair on a fat diet is certainly quite striking when compared with the results with carbohydrates, proteins and mixtures of the two. Fat under these experimental conditions has a very minor role in tissue building and apparently is limited to its dynamic function as a fuel in protein sparing.

The article is concluded with the following summary.

A diet of bread and skim milk gives the optimum repair following a unit chloroform liver necrosis. A similar reaction is to be expected with any mixed diet rich in carbohydrate. A liver necrosis involving the central one half of every lobule (50 per cent of all liver parenchyma) will usually be repaired completely in from seven to nine days.

A diet of cooked skeletal muscle is not as favorable for rapid liver repair as the rich carbohydrate diet.

A diet of cooked liver or kidney is more favorable for rapid liver repair than a meat diet. This diet of parenchymatous organ tissue approximates the rich carbohydrate diet in efficiency of liver repair.

Beef extract given alone does not favor liver repair which indicates that meat extractives are not particularly concerned in the reaction of liver repair.

Thyroid powder given in large doses with no food does not stimulate liver repair but does accelerate tissue katabolism and increased nitrogen elimination. This accelerated katabolism may even impede the liver repair which is to be expected in starvation.

Brain feeding is favorable to liver regeneration and repair. This diet approximates lean meat feeding in its favorable influence on liver repair. In this respect the brain diet stands in marked contrast to the fat diets.

Fat diets (vegetable oil, butter, lard, beef fat, etc.) do not aid in liver regeneration. The same repair is to be observed during fasting control periods.

of the cell is such that the latter is not coagulated into fibrils the cross striations remain spread out as thin bands across the cell

The complete cross striations are present in the muscle of the heart of very young embryos (10 myotomes) much earlier than was supposed by other observers

The physiologists have endeavored without success to formulate a theory based upon the myofibrils to account for the contraction of the muscle cells. It is not surprising that such a theory has not proved satisfactory at least in regard to the heart muscle since the structure upon which it is based is not a part of the living heart muscle cell but only of the dead cell. In other words a cell containing the structure upon which it is attempted to build the theory is not capable of undergoing contraction

G. E. BEILBY

**Da N. C. Hall, C. C. and Whipple, G. H.**  
**Tit Rapid Construct on of Liver Cell Protein**  
**on a Strict Carbohydrate Diet. C. Nitasted**  
**with Fasting. The Mechanism of the Protein**  
**Sparing Action of Carbohydrate. J. Int**  
**Med. 9, 9. 639**

The authors have been impressed with the great speed of repair of the normal liver following necrosis due to chloroform. Under such circumstances the formation of cell protoplasm proceeds with remarkable rapidity and exceeds any growth speed with which they are familiar. To illustrate a healthy adult of 60 kilograms or 65 pounds is body eight will possess a liver weighing approximately 700 grams. A suitable chloroform anesthesia during a fasting period will destroy on half or more of this liver tissue perhaps 800 grams. Under favorable circumstances complete repair can be effected in from seven to nine days—approximately 100 grams per day—although the most rapid regeneration could develop during the third and fourth days and might well exceed 50 grams.

Formation of new tissue at a rate of 50 or 50 grams per day means the construction of a mass of liver cells the size of the normal spleen or kidney every twenty-four hours. If this speed of growth should ever be attained by a malignant tumor it could give most astounding clinical histories—medullary cancers of the breast could grow to huge size in forty-eight hours; hypernephromata might attain the great size within a week or less etc. Such speed of growth on the part of a neoplasm would most assuredly command the respect if not the admiration of the surgeon. Yet the normal liver is capable of this speed of growth in reparative processes and can repeat it at frequent intervals as experiments clearly show.

In regard to the effect of diet upon liver regeneration it is stated that experiments completed in the authors' laboratory (unpublished) which deal with the regeneration of red blood cells in anemia could seem to indicate that under such experimental conditions carbohydrates may protect the body

protein from autolysis or katabolism. It is not impossible that carbohydrates may have both functions and may at times spare the proteins at the source or again act by conservation of end products. The liver regeneration experiments reported however are submitted as positive evidence that under the conditions of the experiment the exhibition of a carbohydrate enables the body to build considerable amounts of new cell protein. This is positive evidence that carbohydrates do act by conservation of protein split products.

In another paper the authors have undertaken observations on fat feeding under the same conditions and it will be noted that there are rather remarkable differences between liver regeneration as influenced by carbohydrates and as influenced by fat. The fat diet does not favor liver regeneration any more than does starvation. Evidently fat does not favor the conservation of protein split products under the conditions of the experiment.

The results of the experiments are summarized as follows:

The curve of urinary nitrogen excretion of a dog makes a sudden rise after chloroform injury. The actual amount of nitrogen eliminated following the injury is greater in a fasting than in a sugar fed animal. Furthermore the curve of excretion remains well above the starvation metabolism baseline if fasting is continued after chloroform anesthesia. If sugar is given the curve immediately falls even below the pre-anesthesia baseline.

Liver repair is much more rapid and complete on a sugar or high carbohydrate diet than it is on starvation. In fact an injury of one half of each liver lobule may be completely repaired in nine days on sugar diet but only 50 per cent repaired under fasting conditions.

This is convincing evidence that the protein sparing action of carbohydrates in these instances is a true conservation of protein split products. This evidence can not be explained as protein sparing at the source or as simple inhibition of protein autolysis or katabolism.

It is suggested that the liver may be the place in which the union of carbohydrates and protein split products may be made permanent whether the resultant products are to be used in the liver or else here in the body.

G. E. BEILBY

**Da N. C. and Whipple, G. H.**  
**Liver Regeneration Following Chloroform Injury as Influenced by Various Diets. The Mechanism of the Protein Sparing Action of Fat. Arch. Int. Med.**  
**19, 9, 71.**

From the experiments performed by the author it is clear that the liver will regenerate at maximum speed following a unit of chloroform necrosis if the animal is fed a diet rich in carbohydrate and bread and milk diet or an ordinary mixed diet. The diets which rank next to this optimum group may be the parenchymatous organs (liver and kidney) and mesenteric lymphatic glands although the latter is usually dis-

tinuously injected into the small intestine and consequently into the large intestine and it is sufficient to examine the patient twenty two hours after the first test meal in order to examine him simultaneously for the results of meals taken eighteen fourteen and ten hours before. The method therefore gives a general view of all the large intestine and reduces the number of necessary examinations.

This general view of the large intestine which permits the determination of its length the form of the different segments and the relations of the parts to the surrounding organs is in many cases sufficient but there are other cases in which the roentgenoscopic examination must be supplemented by orthodiagrams or radiographs. Orthodiagrams have unquestionable advantages and facilitate the interpretation of certain images. It often happens that the bismuth masses give shadows that are obscure owing to the superposition of different intestinal elements by palpation under the screen the shadows corresponding to the different elements can be separated and by orthodiagrams an interpretation of the images can be arrived at which the screen examination cannot give. Radiography alone shows only one moment of the intestinal action and does not indicate at all or indicate very imperfectly the nature or quality of the intestinal movements. Moreover it very frequently furnishes deformed images even when the most recent methods are used.

W. A. BRENNAN

### HOSPITAL MEDICOLEGAL AND MEDICAL EDUCATION

Allowing Improper Testimony to be Introduced Which Can Only Inflamm the Minds of the Jury. *Peters vs Howard* 66 Ill. 61 1871

In the case of *Peters vs Howard* the court reversed a judgment against Dr Howard and discussed a number of points which should be of interest to the profession at large. The plaintiff brought suit to recover for damages for injuries said to have been caused by the negligence of the defendant who had been retained to attend and treat her at childbirth. She stated that during his treatment he carelessly and negligently placed around her body and limbs hot water bottles and that by reason thereof large areas of skin had been burned and ulcers had formed on her body and limbs.

The defendant filed what is called a general issue which is a general denial of all the allegations in the plaintiff's declaration. He filed also two special pleas setting up special defenses which were that the hot water bottles in question were not the property of nor in the possession of nor under the control of the defendant and that the supposed negligences by the plaintiff alleged were not committed by the defendant nor by anyone under his control nor in his employ. The demurrer to these

pleas was sustained the court holding that the defendant could introduce testimony on these two grounds without the necessity of pleading them specially. The trial court admitted testimony that the attending physician had opened one of the blisters on plaintiff's limbs using a safety pin which he took from one of the bandages the statement being "Why he unpinned her leg and took off the bandage and found a place he thought needed opening and he took the safety pin and was in the act of opening the place with the safety pin and she says 'Hold on you mustn't do that with no safety pin' he was not going to pick that sore with no safety pin on her." A motion to exclude this testimony was overruled.

The court in disposing of this question of error as urged by the appellant in this case states that the sole purpose of this evidence was to inflame the minds of the jury against a physician by showing that he was so careless in his professional work that he would use a brass pin just taken from the bandage about a wound to break the flesh of appellee. The admission of this evidence was erroneous and very prejudicial it could not be remedied by instructions and it was the foundation for a very improper inflammatory and prejudicial argument.

Another question was raised in this case because an instruction was given to the jury referring it to the declaration and stating in substance that if the jury believed the plaintiff had proven her case as charged in her declaration it should find the defendant guilty. The defendant's objection to this was that the declaration did not state a complete cause of action as it did not negative contributory negligence and therefore the jury was instructed incorrectly as to the law. The rule is well settled in Illinois that before a plaintiff can recover she must prove not only that the defendant was negligent and that such negligence was the proximate cause of the injury complained of but also that she was free from negligence which would contribute to the injury that is that she carried out the doctor's instructions in regard to taking medicine and care of herself etc. The court held that malpractice cases are much the same as cases against a railroad company for injury to a passenger and that in those classes of cases the plaintiff must show that she was in the exercise of due care and free from contributory negligence as a prerequisite to recovery. The judgment was reversed and the case remanded for a new trial.

J. A. CASTAGNOL

Liability of Physician and Manufacturers of Ether. *M. Hebbes vs Parke Davis & Co et al* 169 Mass. 250 1896

The case of *Moelenbroek versus Parke Davis et al* in the 169th Northwestern Reporter 541 gives out of the following statement of facts. The plaintiff a young man went to one of the defendants for a tonsillectomy. One of the other defendants gave the anesthetic using ether which was manufactured by the remaining defendant. The contention of the plain

The fat diet can spare the proteins of the animal at the source but cannot act in conservation of protein material by taking an active part in reconstruction of new protein substance G E REB

### ROENTGENOLOGY AND RADIUM THERAPY

Watkin W W. Chest Roentgenology in the Selective Service Examination. *J R T* 99 83

The author conducted the roentgen examination in 140 cases of suspected cardiac and pulmonary disease for the Medical Advisory Board No. of Phoenix Arizona under the Selective Service Act. The majority of the men were examined by the fluoroscopic method alone except when there was a discrepancy between the physical and fluoroscopic finding. In such cases a plate was made.

The conclusions drawn are as follows:

In the examination of 140 drafted men for chest disease the physical examination never revealed tuberculous which was not also readily shown by the roentgen ray.

In 4 per cent of the 140 men examined the physical examination failed to reveal a qualifying chest disease which was demonstrated by the roentgen ray.

In evaluating the mere presence of tuberculous or other disqualifying chest disease the roentgen ray would be sufficient in itself but to determine the presence of active physical examination is necessary.

In a thorough physical examination of the heart or lungs the roentgen ray should be employed unless the examiner is ill qualified to accept the risk of 40 per cent error.

Just by the physical examination which failed to detect the presence of tuberculous in 40 per cent of the cases should be the deciding factor in the active condition of a lesion the author does not state. W A C A

Matton R C. The Value of Chest Fluoroscopic Examination. *J T M* 99 1 837

This paper is a first step upon the examination of 2985 second draft men at Camp Lee as to some extent a critical examination article by Dieme and McKee (*J Am M Ass* 109 12) which is based upon the examination of 4 rejected men from the same. Matton's criticism is that figures for roentgenologic findings in acceptances should also be stated and that a comparison should be made with the physical findings in the cases of the 45 rejects.

From complete tables attention is called to select data as follows: Of 1500 men whose fluoroscopic examination report was tuberculous suspicious 1372 were accepted by the examiners for full military service and 128 were rejected with unmistakable tuberculous. Of 349 reported by the fluoroscopists as with abnormality 249

were accepted by the examiners for full service and 100 rejected for chronic tuberculous. Of 12303 reported negative by the fluoroscopists 27 had physical findings sufficient to justify diagnoses of chronic tuberculous and were rejected.

Rejections were made only by the examiners men of ripe experience in the clinical diagnosis of tuberculous. No men were rejected upon the roentgenologic findings alone. Re-examination by the roentgen examination was made in all cases in which there was any evidence suggesting tuberculosis in the history or in the clinical or fluoroscopic examination.

Matton claims that a careful physical examination generally predicts the roentgenologic findings. Roentgenologic findings alone are of little value unless interpreted by physicians having a knowledge not only of roentgenology but also of tuberculous from a clinical and pathological standpoint. As compared with a careful physical examination on the fluoroscopic examination even when made by an expert occupies a place of secondary importance so far as the diagnosis of tuberculosis in military service is concerned. Matton expresses the opinion that his report is not to be interpreted as a reflection on the ability of Dieme and McKee both expert roentgenologists but he believes that they claim more for fluoroscopy than it should be expected to yield. He writes in spirit of constructive criticism with a sincere desire to be fair to both the physical and the fluoroscopic methods of examination. Both procedures have their place and must be held together. N. the can supplant the other. D R Bowe

Bryant F. The Cance Problem. *B M & S J* 99 1 576

The author disclaims an attempt to present anything new on the subject and gives merely an up-to-date summary for the lay and scientific mind. A brief statement calling attention to the antiquity of the disease precedes a discussion regarding the generally accepted theories as to its causation and course. The importance of early diagnosis is emphasized by successful treatment to be instituted. Stress is laid on the value of radiotherapy properly used as an adjunct to surgical and medical treatment. Applied before and after operation to reduce the malignancy seal up the lines of metastasis and gives the greatest promise of ultimate recovery and permanent cure.

A PH HART

Raulot L. pointe and Sorrel E. The X-Ray Examination of the Large Intestine. (*F N*)  
Examination of the Large Intestine (F N)  
P 99 1 89

In X-ray examinations of the intestines it has been the authors' custom for several years to give a barium test meal at regular intervals of about four hours so that the stomach is about empty its contents into the intestine a few days before the examination. In this way the barium is con-

tinuously injected into the small intestine and consequently into the large intestine and it is sufficient to examine the patient twenty two hours after the first test meal in order to examine him simultaneously for the results of meals taken eighteen fourteen and ten hours before. The method therefore gives a general view of all the large intestine and reduces the number of necessary examinations.

This general view of the large intestine which permits the determination of its length the form of the different segments and the relations of the parts to the surrounding organs is in many cases sufficient but there are other cases in which the roentgenoscopic examination must be supplemented by orthodiagrams or radiographs. Orthodiagrams have unquestionable advantages and facilitate the interpretation of certain images. It often happens that the bismuth masses give shadows that are obscure owing to the superposition of different intestinal elements by palpation under the screen the shadows corresponding to the different elements can be separated and by orthodiagrams an interpretation of the images can be arrived at which the screen examination cannot give. Radiography alone shows only one moment of the intestinal action and does not indicate at all or indicates very imperfectly the nature or quality of the intestinal movements. Moreover it very frequently furnishes deformed images even when the most recent method are used.

W. A. BRIAN

## HOSPITAL MEDICOLEGAL AND MEDICAL EDUCATION

Allowing Improper Testimony to be Introduced Which Can Only Inflamm the Minds of the Jury. *Peters vs Howard* 206 Illinois App p 610

In the case of *Peters vs Howard* the court reversed a judgment against Dr. Howard and discussed a number of points which should be of interest to the profession at large. The plaintiff brought suit to recover for damages for injuries said to have been caused by the negligence of the defendant who had been retained to attend and treat her at childbirth. She stated that during his treatment he carelessly and negligently placed against her body and limbs hot water bottles and that by reason thereof large areas of skin had been burned and ulcers had formed on her body and limb.

The defendant filed what is called a general issue which is a general denial of all the allegations in the plaintiff's declaration. He filed also two special pleas setting up special defense which were that the hot water bottles in question were not the property of nor in the possession of nor under the control of the defendant and that the supposed negligences by the plaintiff alleged were not committed by the defendant nor by anyone under his control nor in his employ. The demurrer to these

pleas was sustained the court holding that the defendant could introduce testimony on these two grounds without the necessity of pleading them specially. The trial court admitted testimony that the attending physician had opened one of the blisters on plaintiff's limbs using a safety pin which he took from one of the bandages the statement being "Why he unpinned her leg and took off the bandage and found a place he thought needed opening and he took the safety pin and was in the act of opening the place with the safety pin and she says 'Hold on you mustn't do that with no safety pin' he was not going to pick that sore with no safety pin on her." A motion to exclude this testimony was overruled.

The court in disposing of this question of error was urged by the appellant in this case states that the sole purpose of this evidence was to inflame the minds of the jury against a physician by showing that he was so careless in his professional work that he would use a brass pin just taken from the bandage about a wound to break the flesh of appellee. The admission of this evidence was erroneous and very prejudicial it could not be remedied by instructions and it was the foundation for a very improper inflammatory and prejudicial argument.

Another question was raised in this case because an instruction was given to the jury referring it to the declaration and stating in substance that if the jury believed the plaintiff had proven her case as charged in her declaration it should find the defendant guilty. The defendant's objection to this was that the declaration did not state a complete cause of action as it did not negative contributory negligence and therefore the jury was instructed incorrectly as to the law. The rule is well settled in Illinois that before a plaintiff can recover she must prove not only that the defendant was negligent and that such negligence was the proximate cause of the injury complained of but also that she was free from negligence which would contribute to the injury that is that she carried out the doctor's instructions in regard to taking medicine and care of herself etc. The court holds that malpractice cases are much the same as cases against a railroad company for injury to a passenger and that in those classes of cases the plaintiff must show that she was in the exercise of due care and free from contributory negligence as a prerequisite to recovery. The judgment was reversed and the case remanded for a new trial.

J. A. CASTAGNINO

Liability of Physician and Manufacturers of Ether. *Moelrich vs Parke Davis & Co et al* 169 Minnesota N. W. R. p 541

The case of *Moelrich vs Parke Davis & Co* et al in the 169th Northwestern Reporter 541 grew out of the following statement of facts. The plaintiff a young man went to one of the defendants for a tonsillectomy. One of the other defendants gave the anesthetic used ether which was manufactured by the remaining defendant. The contention of the plain



tiff was that the defendant physicians were negligent in administering the anæsthetic and that the defendant Parke Davis & Co were negligent in manufacturing and placing on the market impure and dangerous ether

From this statement of facts the peculiarly antagonistic character of the defenses to these allegations can be seen plainly. The defense of the doctors was that the administration of the ether was skillful and proper but that the ether was impure while the defense of the defendant company was that the ether was pure but that it must have been negligently given. Because of this situation the trial court allowed the defendants considerable latitude in their examination of the witnesses. Complaint was made against the rulings which allowed the defendant physicians to express an opinion as to the cause of the death of the plaintiff's intestate but the court held that this was not an error. The witness may express his opinion. The weight to be given that opinion rests with the jury.

The identification of the ether analyzed is that administered to the plaintiff's intestate and to another patient on the day following being sufficient and there being sufficient evidence also to show that there was no change in the condition of the ether during that time it was proper to allow the introduction of test

imony showing the effects of this ether upon the patient during the operation on the following day.

People are sufficiently alike to justify the assumption that when a drug produces a marked result on one it will produce the same result when used on another taking into consideration of course the actual physical condition and strength of each. In fact the entire practice of medicine and surgery is predicated upon this theory.

The defendant Parke Davis & Co. contended that the operating physician were acting as the agents of the plaintiff's intestate and that therefore their negligence was also the negligence of the plaintiff's intestate. The court held however that this was not the law and that the negligence if any of the defendant physicians could not be held as the negligence of the plaintiff's intestate. The only joint enterprise was that of the defendant physicians Moehlenbrock not being able to take any conscious part in the operation.

It was not necessary to prove that the defendant company had knowledge of the fact that the ether was impure. It was its duty to know before the commodity was placed upon the market that it was not impure and dangerous and that impurities could not form in the container in which the ether was sold or shipped.

J A C STAGNI

# GYNECOLOGY

## UTERUS

**Aza V The Early Diagnosis of Cancer of the Uterus** (Diagnóstico precoz del cáncer uterino)  
*Arch de ginecol* 1919 xxxii 97

Aza sums up his article as follows. Every hæmorrhage no matter how small which occurs at times other than the menstrual period warrants the suspicion of cancer regardless of the woman's age. Particularly significant are hæmorrhages produced by coitus those which occur a year or more after the menopause and the sanguineous discharge which the Spanish women call water from washing meat. The majority of hard excrescences of the cervix are cancerous as well as those which are friable and bleed readily also true ulcers of the cervix in which there is definite loss of tissue. If in any of these circumstances the practitioner is doubtful no time should be lost before making a pathologic examination of a small piece from the cervix or uterine scrapings. M M MARTINES

**Tuffier The Enucleation of Fibroids and Pregnancy** (Enucleation des fibrome et grossesse)  
*Bull Acad de med* Par 19 9 lxx 1 748

Referring to Bar's recent communication on the subject of conservative cesarean section Tuffier reports a case of conservative uterine section for the removal of fibroids. When practicable this operation is always preferable to a mutilating hysterectomy.

Since 1900 Tuffier has performed 131 hysterectomies for fibromata and 135 enucleations with preservation of the uterus and ovaries. He considers enucleation always the method of choice. In 49 cases in which he began in this way however he was ultimately obliged to perform a hysterectomy.

Tuffier takes up the question of the removal of fibromata before during and after pregnancy. Before pregnancy in the cases of young women enucleation should be preferred to removal of the ovaries or uterus. Three hundred of the author's 315 patients were between 35 and 50 years of age. In the cases of the remaining 15 he performed 3 hysterectomies and 12 myomectomies.

Subsequent pregnancies in several of these cases have shown that the uterine scar is not a source of trouble in a later pregnancy. Moreover in the cesarean operation for fibroma the uterine dimensions are less than in the obstetrical cesarean and the scar has greater resistance.

The indications for operation for fibroma in the course of pregnancy are very rare. In Tuffier's 3 cases they were the same in all i.e. the presence of a large hard fibroma embedded in the lower pelvis and probably in the supravaginal part of the neck of the lower segment of the uterine corpus. In the case

of one woman who was four months pregnant a fibromata which together had the volume of a foetal head were removed after section of the uterus. The pregnancy continued and the patient was delivered of a living child after seven and a half months. In the other 2 cases of myomectomy with suture one patient aborted a week later. The pregnancy of the fourth continued but the final result is not known. Everything depends upon the position of the fibroma with regard to the uterine mucosa.

Tuffier concludes that when an operation is judged necessary for the removal of a fibroid enucleation when practicable permits pregnancy and a normal labor.

In the course of pregnancy there are two courses to follow (1) the pregnancy may be allowed to go on and the tumor removed later following a cesarean operation and (2) the fibroma may be removed at once. The latter course often causes abortion.

After labor either natural or surgically induced it is better to enucleate fibroids than to run the risk of another pregnancy complicated by new fibromata.

W I BRENNAN

**Adeodato I Ligamentary Hysteropexy in the Treatment of Uterine Retrodeviation** (Contribuição ao estudo da histeropexia ligamentar no tratamento dos retrodevios do utero) *Br il med* 1919 xxxii 89

Adeodato believes that the shortening of the round ligaments or ligamentary hysteropexy is the most rational of all the methods employed for correcting retrodeviation of the uterus and that the Alque Alexander Adams technique by the inguinal route has never been surpassed from the standpoints of anatomy and physiology.

The same physiological advantages however can be obtained by the abdominal route when for the removal of adhesions or some other surgical reason the abdominal route is necessary. There are two methods of accomplishing this i.e. the method originated in the United States by Gilliam and in France by Dolens and modifications of this operation.

As the original Gilliam technique offers the possibility of intestinal strangulation the author prefers the modified technique which he describes. In one of his cases operated upon by the Gilliam technique a loop of intestine slipped down within the pocket formed in front of the uterus by the round ligament which was sutured to the rectus muscle. To prevent this Adeodato now fastens the vertex of the loop of the round ligament to the side rather than to the median line in order to keep the fundus of the uterus away from the peritoneal incision and prevent the development of adhesions.

Certain cases of ret. flexion require a complementary operation to correct the angle of flexion. This is applied to the isthmus in order that the fundus may not be brought too close to the sutured incision in the peritoneum.

As the surgical operation alone does not suffice to free the patient from all the effects of the retro deviation local and general treatment should be given both before and after operation.

W A B EN AN

### ADNEXAL AND PERI UTERINE CONDITIONS

Saint C F M Py alpnx Containing a Round Worm Ed b gh M J 99 1387

Saint reports the case of a 16 year old girl who was admitted to the hospital with continuous pain in the lower abdomen accompanied by bladder pain and delay in voiding urine. The temperature was 101° F. Menstruation had been regular somewhat excessive and painful.

On examination it was found that the pulse rate was 84, the temperature 100° and the general condition good. There was rigidity of the right rectus and slight hypogastric tenderness. The vaginal findings were a bulging of the right fornix and displacement of the cervix to the left.

Following a diagnosis of infected cyst of the broad ligament a midline incision was made. The operative findings were as follows: a recent jejunal peritonitis, omental adhesions, normal left tube and ovary and distension of the right broad ligament by a tense egg-shaped swelling which almost closed the true pelvis and pushed the uterus over to the right. The broad ligament was incised along the upper border and the cyst shelled out of its bed. When ruptured the cyst was found to contain foul pus and a dead round worm 3/4 inches long. Vaginal drainage was established and recovery was uneventful.

The author believes that the vomiting entrance through the vagina and os uteri. W F HEWITT

Magery R Fallopian Tub. Incarcerated in a Femoral Hernia M d P 5 99 457

The author reports the case of a multiparous woman 38 years old who had had a small lump in the groin for several years. Suddenly severe pain developed in the region of the lump. The tumor did not disappear when the patient reclined. When examined she had vomited twice and the pain had continued for eight hours. The general condition was good. In the right saphenous opening a rounded tense tumor the size of a pigeon egg, tender to pressure and without impulse on cough, was palpated. At operation a right femoral hernia was found. The sac contained blood stained fluid and 5 centimeters of the distal end of the right tube. The tube was red and shiny and could be dropped back into the abdomen only after nicking Gimbernat's ligament. The ring was closed by stitching the pectineus muscle to Gimbernat's and Poupart's ligaments. The patient recovered. W F HEWITT

Bizat A R Ovarian Salvation vs Ovarian Destruction Am J S g 19 9 34

If the patient has but one ovary and is without issue endeavor to conserve it until the possibility of issue is gone. If necessary it may be removed at a later date. The same statement applies to all cases in which there is doubt except in the presence of definite malignancy.

It is a hazardous risk to leave an ovary on one side and a tube on the other.

It is not always safe to remove both tubes. Leave a part of one ovary and inform the patient that she will be barren.

Under no circumstances should the ovaries be removed for mere prophylaxis.

ED ARD L CORNELL

### EXTERNAL GENITALIA

Sweetser H B Vaginal Hernia A S g 99 169

The patient whose case is reported was a single woman 45 years of age who was employed as a waitress. Her only complaint was the presence of a swelling which protruded from the posterior wall of the vagina at the perineal junction. When she stood or strained, but which almost disappeared when she was lying down and relaxed. Although it was painful she had suffered no sudden severe attacks of pain.

The patient had never been pregnant. The vaginal orifice was very much relaxed and upon strain and especially when she was in the upright position the posterior wall projected through it in the midline to the size of a small orange exactly simulating a large rectocele. The perineum however was intact.

Under anesthesia examination of the rectum revealed that it was not prolapsed at all into the apparent rectocele and took no part in the formation of the swelling.

A transverse incision was made at the mucocutaneous junction of the perineum and a vertical median incision up the posterior wall of the vagina. The flaps being dissected back. The tumor wall which was later found to be the peritoneum was very thin and easily separated from the anterior rectal wall. After the dissection had been carried up to the level of the recto uterine pouch behind the cervix the sac was opened and a large amount of yellowish fluid drained off. Estimated at about a pint. As it was then not possible to make out the conditions present through the incision already made the lower field was abandoned at this point and the abdomen opened above the pubes.

The omentum was then found firmly attached to the uterus and broad ligaments. The tubes were absent. The ovaries were small and full of small cysts. When the omentum was detached the coils of bowel separated and the uterus drawn forward an opening was discovered in the center of the Douglas pouch about 1 inch in diameter through which the finger could be passed into the cyst below. There

was no cyst wall above. The opening was closed with sutures which included the sacro uterine ligaments and the abdomen closed without a drain. Returning to the vagina the sac was twisted into a cord tied and cut off and the levator muscles sutured over the stump. The redundant vaginal wall was then excised and the edges sutured.

The patient left the hospital three weeks later when the parts were firmly healed.

In seeking an explanation of the condition found in a hernial sac containing fluid but no intestine or other viscera the author has come to the conclusion that at the operation for removal of the tubes the fibrous floor of the cul de sac was injured and at the same time a pelvic peritonitis had developed. This had formed adhesions between the coils of the bowel and the omentum creating an encysted collection of fluid at the bottom of the cul de sac the pressure of which caused a pouching downward of the peritoneum. A year later when the patient suffered a severe attack of typhoid the tissues relaxed and allowed a protrusion of the hernial sac into which the bowel could not enter because of the adhesions which held them up.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

### MISCELLANEOUS

Giacobini G. Thyroid Sterility (Esterilidad tiroidea). *Seminario* 1919 LXVI 272

Complete sterility may result from thyroid insufficiency. Two cases are reported. The first was that of a woman who had been married ten years. For the past few years she had suffered from menstrual disturbances—metrorrhagia in which was repeated two or three times each month and headaches. Her condition was diagnosed as due to thyroid insufficiency. By means of organotherapy the menstrual function was regulated and after two months of treatment she became pregnant and was delivered at term without incident.

The second case was that of a woman who had been married eight years. Menstruation was abundant and hemorrhagic. This patient also after treatment with thyroid extract became pregnant and was delivered at term.

The author states that he could cite a large number of similar instances of sterility traceable to thyroid deficiency and that this should be classified as a special type of sterility.

W. A. BRENNAN

Barragan D. M. Pathologic Relations Between the Genital and Urinary Tracts in Woman (Relaciones patológicas entre el aparato genital y urinario en la mujer). *Rev. de ginec. y obstet.* 1919 CXVII 257

Barragan's long article on the interrelations of the female genital and urinary tracts has been continued for several months. Any pathologic or even mechanical condition in the one is reflected in the other. In the concluding installment of the article the author points to the care which should be taken to avoid injury to the bladder in abdominal opera-

tions and especially when exerting traction on a tumor or treating an adherent growth. Dense adhesions may cause the bladder to become twisted and adherent to a tumor and it may be possible to identify it only by filling it with fluid.

Barragan has frequently been consulted by patients giving a history of bladder complications after hysterectomy. In the case of one patient who had had a hysterectomy the symptoms for which she was operated upon recurred and there was a persistent vesicovaginal fistula. Subsequently a calculus which had developed about some strands of silk was removed by lithotripsy. A similar operation was necessary some months later due to the development of other calculi in the site where an injury inflicted on the bladder during the hysterectomy had been sutured.

A second similar case was that of a woman who had had an enormous ovarian cyst removed three years previously.

Barragan discusses the pyelonephritis of pregnancy and eclampsia. When in the latter there is a living fetus two factors are involved: (1) the toxins from the fetal metabolism and (2) the defence of the maternal organism which produces substances to neutralize the fetal metabolic toxins. When there is equilibrium between the two there is a harmonious homogeneous symbiosis but when there is lack of equilibrium very marked disturbances often result even in the early months of pregnancy—a pregnancy toxæmia manifested by irremediable vomiting, etc. The various reactions of pregnancy follow their character depending upon the amount of inequality between the two factors mentioned. These conditions clearly result from a disturbance in the normal relations between the genital and eliminating systems.

Physicians should be on guard to detect symptoms indicating such abnormal conditions as early as possible so that they may be able to strengthen the maternal defences. The use of Ambard's constant is one of the best guides. The study of two perfectly normal pregnancies at three and five months respectively showed this constant to be 0.062 and 0.074. As soon as a pregnancy toxæmia is diagnosed prophylactic methods should be instituted.

W. A. BRENNAN

Keen W. W. A Case in Which for over Thirty Five Years a Woman Defecated and Urinated and for Eleven Years Menstruated by the Rectum. *Ann. Surg.* 1919 LIX 606

The case reported is worthy of record as an evidence of the possibilities of surgery and especially of the fact that the rectum may be utilized as a common cloaca for the urine and the menstrual flow as well as for the feces for an indefinite period.

The case was one of extensive and incurable vesicovaginal and rectovaginal fistulae caused by sloughing as a complication of typhoid fever. Ultimately the author entirely closed the vaginal outlet.

At the time this case was first reported in 1876 only one similar case had ever been published. This was by Brown in 1864. In 1917 Peterson collected 38 similar cases and reported in addition 2 of his own. While Maisonneuve had performed the same operation in 1851 for the first time he did not report it until 1880. Rose operated upon three cases in 1872, 1883, and 1886, one of which was reported in 1878 and the other two in 1903.

The author's case is the only one in which the condition was caused by typhoid fever. In 33 others in which the cause was stated, 25 resulted from childbirth and 4 from operations for cancer. Closure of the vagina was successful except at the internal end of the remnant of the urethra. After several minor but unsuccessful operations the author excised this small remnant with entirely successful results. Fistulae in the cicatrix broke out at intervals of 2, 10, and 8 years but were easily remedied. Thirteen years after the vaginal closure there was escape of urine. Digital examination by the rectum showed contraction of the rectovaginal fistula and the presence of a calculus in the vagina. The calculus was crushed with a curved hemostatic forceps introduced through the rectum. At the time of his death at the age of 73 the patient had remained well with the exceptions noted for 35 years and for 5 months after the closure of the vaginal outlet.

NORRIS, C. C. The Menopause. An Analysis of Two Hundred Cases. *A. J. Obst.* 99:1, 767.

Menstruation is dependent upon an ovarian secretion; it is fair to assume that the menopause is due to a change in the ovary. This theory is borne

out by clinical facts, histologic studies, and animal experimentation.

The generally accepted statement that the menopause is established at 42 to 45 is incorrect. Forty-six to 49 is nearer the actual age in the eastern United States.

Among normal women the age at which the menopause appears varies within wide limits.

The following conditions prolong the menstrual functions: child bearing, marital relations, good nutrition, and hygiene; city life and education while conversely conditions tend to an earlier menopause.

Climate and race undoubtedly play a definite part in the age at which the menopause occurs but are probably of secondary importance in the United States.

Hereditary influence is in many cases a potent factor; in some families the menopause occurs early, in others late.

In the majority of cases the chief feature of the menopause is not the cessation or diminution of bleeding but the neuromoses. These frequently antedate any change in the menstruation and may continue for six or eighteen months after the final cessation of bleeding. The actual bleeding, however, is the barometer of health.

Normally the menopause is established without an increased loss of blood. When menorrhagia occurs an examination is indicated. Metrorrhagia should always be viewed with suspicion.

In about 9 per cent of absolutely healthy women the menopause occurs normally, but among average women fully 30 per cent present symptoms which call for a careful physical and gynecological examination.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

# OBSTETRICS

## PREGNANCY AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

Parmenter F J Renal Affections Associated with Pregnancy *N York M J* 1919 civ 1080

For practical clinical purposes the author never considers the kidney to be the site of a primary infection

In this article kidney infections are discussed according to their etiology as follows

1 Acute or chronic septic processes elsewhere in the body including focal infections—infections in the teeth tonsils and sinuses intestinal bacteræmia cholecystitis appendicitis pelvic inflammation and leg ulcers

2 Bacteria bacterial toxins and other products of inflammation which reach the kidney either through the blood stream the lymphatics especially those along the ureter or the ureteral lumen

Attention is called to the fact that bacterial injury to the renal parenchyma may be prevented by the bactericidal powers of the cells of the convoluted tubules the transitory nature of the infection and the low virulence of the bacteria Factors which lower the renal resistance in the presence of infection are trauma previous damage from infection concomitant disease such as calculus and marked ureteral obstruction when the kidney suffers not only because of mechanical blocking but also from the culture medium afforded by retained urine

Parmenter divides all cases of kidney infection into two types (1) bacteriuria and (2) pyelonephritis

Bacteriuria is recognized clinically by the presence of bacteria in the ureteral urine in the absence of any abnormal substance such as pus Symptoms may be absent entirely or if present entirely urinary

Pyelonephritis either acute or chronic is characterized by general local or urinary symptoms The general symptoms are the same as those of any infection—chills prostration a rise in the pulse rate and temperature and leucocytosis The local symptoms are such as are found in any abdominal infection The urinary symptoms are referred to the bladder and consist of frequency and urgency of urination tenesmus and the passage of small amounts of turbid urine Symptoms of renal colic are infrequent The general and local symptoms depend upon the severity of the infection and the lack of drainage the urinary symptoms point to the establishment of at least partial drainage

The diagnosis of pyelonephritis is made from the history and physical examination with a careful search for foci and detailed urological tests The latter include chemical bacterial and microscopic tests on the separate urines an estimation of the

kidney function by a dye test and a pyelographic study of the outline of the renal pelvis

The cocci type of infection is more severe and will more often demand nephrectomy

The less radical measures are

1 Removal of the source of infection when possible

2 Removal of any obstruction in order to limit the spread and virulence of the infection The knee chest posture for the pregnant woman is helpful and the ureteral catheter is often indicated Stricture of the urethra is rare in the female but contraction of the menses is found and may be relieved by dilatation

3 The employment of every means to increase the patient's resistance

4 Removal of all chronic foci early in pregnancy especially if urinary symptoms are present

Labor should be conducted with the least possible instrumentation so as to prevent an ascending lymphatic infection Catheterization should be avoided unless absolutely necessary but if it is needed 1 oz of saturated boric solution should be left in the bladder for its antiseptic effect W F Hewitt

Welz W E Pregnancy in a Case of Improved Sporadic Cretinism *Am J Obst* 1919 lxxix 655

The patient aged 36 began to get fleshy at 10 years of age At 23 one year after marriage she had a severe nervous breakdown being in bed three months with marked delusions and illusions Since then she had enjoyed good health Her height was 63 inches temperature 98.8 pulse 78 weight 189 pounds Her weight had increased gradually since her twelfth year of age She had a hearty appetite normal urination and severe constipation The skin was dry coarse in texture and yellowish gray in color the face puffy especially about the eyelids The hair was coarse and gray and its color had been the same for sixteen years There was little hair under the arms or on the genitals but a few coarse hairs on the upper and lower lips The root of the nose was slightly depressed the lips very thick and the teeth poor The head was large the fontanelles closed normally and the head thrown forward when the patient was standing The thyroid gland could not be palpated The abdomen was globular with a marked panniculus adiposus above the pubes was a large pendulous pad of fat The legs and arms were also well padded with fat The breasts were large and pendulous being mostly fat with little glandular tissue The legs and arms were noticeably short The upper arm was 10 inches long and the lower arm 10 inches The hands which were 6 inches long were stubby and broad

The patient was delivered at term by cesarean section because of a generally contracted pelvis. Recovery was complete. LDARD L. CORNEL

Potocki R trop ritoneal Haematoma in the  
Course of Pregnancy (Hématome rétro-péritonéal)  
a de la g t t i n) i d gy f e t d b i  
9 8 1 346

Potocki states that as a stationary often aggravates previously existing disease it may in this case favor the production of hemorrhages in regions apart from the genital one although such cases are rare.

The case reported is that of a woman aged 35 years who was in her third month of pregnancy. While apparently in a state of good health she was seized suddenly with alarming symptoms suggesting a severe internal hemorrhage. On admission to the hospital it was thought that the condition was a ruptured ectopic pregnancy. A more detailed examination however disclosed the presence of a tumor in the left side of the abdomen extending from the upper part of the iliac fossa to the costal border. Owing to the patient's weakness it was at first thought best to defer surgical treatment but as during the night she was again seized with the same symptoms an operation was performed immediately.

The genital organs were normal. On pushing down the intestines however an enormous violet red mass was found in the retroperitoneal region. Before the operation could be carried further the patient died. Autopsy showed that the mass was an enormous hematoma under the posterior parietal peritoneum which had pushed up the pancreas and suparenal capsule and had almost completely enveloped the kidney.

The author is of opinion that the pregnancy was in no way etiologically connected with the hemorrhage but that its existence may have favored it.

While the origin of the hemorrhage as not explained by the autopsy finding the author concludes that it originated in the kidney but was not due to a tuberculous lesion. The vessel most probably involved was the renal artery.

Diagnostically hematomata of the type described may be differentiated from those of an ectopic pregnancy by their situation. Surgical intervention is indicated in several cases to assure hemostasis and evacuation of the blood. W. J. FRANK

Curtis M. To What Extent Must We Depend upon the Microscopic Examination of Suppurative Cystitis in Diagnosis of Ectopic Pregnancy?  
4 J Ob 1 091 76

Of 100 specimens of tubal or adnexal removal after the clinical diagnosis of ectopic pregnancy only 5 failed to produce positive microscopic evidence.

The rupture of the tubes is highly irregular and typical of the erosion of the chorionic cells almost pathological in character. In fertility cases of rupture only one showed negative microscopic

scopic findings. In cases of complete tubal abortion and hematosalpinx of long standing evidence of pregnancy is very difficult to find. Consider the difficulty of obtaining microscopic evidence the percentage of the actual cases in the series submitted to microscopic examination is small.

The information derived from case of hematosalpinx or hamatocele could be due to other causes than ectopic pregnancy is also at times incomplete. The detailed and convincing observations of Freund, Shambaugh and Bazy are sufficient to demand at least the revision of the old teaching that hematosalpinx and hamatocele are nothing but accidents of ectopic pregnancy (Vet). To avoid a generation it is best to accept the contention of Zweifel that it has been histologically proved that ectopic pregnancy is the cause of hamatocele.

Unless a definite etiologic factor can be demonstrated in doubtful cases the importance of the clinical data must not be underrated.

EDWARD L. C. RELL

Farrar L. K. P. An Analysis of 309 Cases of Ectopic Gestation in the Woman's Hospital in the State of New York. Am J Obst 1919 1 12 733

In the ten years from January 1, 1909 to January 1, 1919 the cases recorded in the Woman's Hospital 32 cases of ectopic gestation. The clinical history and the operative findings bore out the statistics but as in eleven cases the pathologists did not find fatal elements in the tissues the author has not included these cases in his statistical study. Belvin, Cagn and Bovee that ovarian and tubal hemorrhage of non-gestational origin cannot be differentiated from the hemorrhage caused by an ectopic gestation except by microscopic examination of the tissues.

During the same decade there were 19674 patients in the gynecological service of the Woman's Hospital of which 309 were cases of ectopic gestation an incidence of 1.5 per cent.

Infertility or mechanical alteration of the adnexa of the fallipia tubes predisposes to ectopic gestation.

The onset of symptoms of an acute attack occurs equally as often at the time of an expected period or just after a normal period as it does when a period is overdue.

In either without bleeding is present in every case of ectopic gestation unless it is unruptured. Tearing lacerating pain is not as common in ectopic gestation as pain of a cramp-like or burning character.

Unusual one-sided pelvic pain when associated with evidences of peritoneal irritation and faintness are the diagnostic signs of ectopic gestation.

The treatment should be operative in every case as soon as suitable hospital arrangements can be made. Examination by defecation until the patient has entered the hospital if she is in a serious condition.

The end results justify leaving the opposite tube in the abdomen at the time of operation unless it is positively diseased

EDWARD L. CORNELL

Lowe C V Abdominal Pregnancy *Brit M J*  
1919 1 767

On September 18 1918 a woman aged 35 was admitted to the maternity ward of Sheffield Union Hospital. She stated that she had had four normal labors previously that her last period had occurred in November and that she had had labor pains for a week before admission.

The patient looked ill and anxious and complained of a foul taste in her mouth. The tongue was dry and coated. The temperature was 99.6 degrees. The abdomen which was enlarged up to the ensiform cartilage felt very tense and was extremely tender. Fetal parts were very difficult to make out. There was a soft elastic swelling above the pubes. The uterine souffle was heard on the left side but the fetal heart sounds were not audible. The presentation was vertex low down in the pelvis and movable the os uteri was represented by a small dimple immediately beneath the symphysis pubis. The urine was acid specific gravity 1.022 and contained albumin.

A diagnosis of abdominal pregnancy was made and the abdomen opened. The uterus was found to be enlarged up to the size of a five months pregnancy. The fallopian tubes were intact. A full time dead fetus was found to be lying in a bag of membranes which was attached to the left side of the broad ligament. The fetus was extracted the broad ligament clamped and the mass removed. The placenta was attached partly to the pelvic colon and partly to the broad ligament and in separating it a considerable amount of hemorrhage occurred. As the patient's pulse became very feeble the abdomen was closed as quickly as possible the lower third of the wound being kept open by three long gauze drains. An intravenous injection of two pints of saline was given when she was put back to bed.

After operation the patient was incontinent and did not retain glucose injections by bowel. On September 20 she had an attack of vomiting with distension of the abdomen. The gauze drains were removed on September 21 and a long piece of gauze soaked in flaxine was inserted behind the uterus. There was a small quantity of lochia. On September 22 the temperature rose to 101.4 degrees. On September 23 a fecal fistula developed and a piece of membrane presented through the wound. An attack of phlebitis in the left leg which began on October 10 had completely cleared up on October 8.

When the patient was discharged from the hospital quite well on Feb 3 1919 the wound was completely healed.

Dorman F A Two Cases of Abdominal (Ectopic) Pregnancy Operated upon Near Term with Living Children *Im J Obst* 1919 lxxix 782

The first case was that of a woman 9 years old who developed a toxæmia and was treated in the

hospital for three weeks without relief. Owing to the presence of several fibroids in the lower uterine segment a caesarean section was performed. Previous to the operation it was not known that the pregnancy was ectopic. The membranes were broken and the child extracted. As the bleeding was profuse the sac was rapidly freed from the omental adhesions by ligature and cutting and drawn up out of the abdominal cavity. It was then found to be connected with the right broad ligament of which apparently it was an extension. By clamp and ligature close to the base of the ligament the sac was completely extirpated. Examination of the uterus showed that it was enlarged to the size of a three months pregnancy and there were four substantial fibroids in its posterior wall. A pedunculated fibroid about the size of a small grapefruit was attached to the left horn and another somewhat smaller to the right horn.

The uterine mass with its attached tumors was removed by clamps and ligature leaving only the left ovary and the cervical stump. The broad ligament wound was sewed over with a continuous catgut suture and after all bleeding had been controlled the abdominal incision was closed in layers. The child weighed 6 pounds 14 ounces.

The second case was that of a woman who was seen by the author in consultation Sept 28 1917. The patient gave a history of sudden severe pain referred to the right side of the abdomen and was in a state of quite severe shock as shown by a feeble accelerated pulse. The condition had come on at night and at first suggested sudden separation of the placenta. After the administration of morphine the pulse improved markedly. The patient was then about seven months pregnant. The last menses had occurred in February. During the second and third months there had been nausea and severe pain in the right side. At this time the patient had been in a hospital in a western town and had been told that she had an ectopic pregnancy and urged to submit to an operation.

On November 9 because of moderate albuminuria she was sent to the hospital and kept on a careful diet. An operation was performed on November 17. The peritoneum was incised exposing the fetal sac which was found attached to the omentum by several light adhesions. The present ing portion of the sac was incised and the hand passing through the placental tissue seized the head and extracted the child. The child was a female weighing 4 pound 11 ounces. The incision in the fetal sac was closed with clamps and the sac drawn out of the abdominal cavity. The omental adhesions were cut between ligature. After tracing the sac down to its origin in the left broad ligament it was clamped off from the horn of the uterus and excised. Bleeding points were controlled by ligature. On the right side near the cecum the sac was extensively adherent to the intestine. In the midst of this was a small mass of brownish blood clots which was obviously the cause of the attack.





Experience continues to emphasize the fact that a caesarean section should be performed only in non infected cases and that no case can be regarded as uninfected when the woman has been in labor a long time and the membranes have been ruptured.

When performed in selected cases by skillful hands following a simple technique on women not threatened by infection caesarean section is an operation which gives an almost certain successful result for both mother and child.

Bar next takes up the question of end results i. e. postoperative adhesions and the possibility of future ruptures of the uterus. When the operation is performed upon non infected patients the adhesions are slight and do not offer difficulty in future interventions. The risk from adhesions in these cases therefore is so little that it may be considered of secondary importance. With regard to subsequent rupture of the uterine wall in the site of suture the author states that in 2 cases in which the caesarean was repeated there was 1 perforation and in 21 a greater or less degree of thinning of the wall about the scar. It cannot be denied therefore that a notable thinning of the uterine wall is frequent but this can be obviated to a great extent by care in suturing. The suturing should be wide and deep the threads passing well into the mucosa. Infection is avoided by selection of cases. In Bar's experience a woman who has undergone a caesarean operation is not exposed to any serious risk of uterine rupture.

The indications for the caesarean section should be definite and the operation should never be performed in their absence. It is a serious surgical procedure but the results are very satisfactory when it is reserved for only those cases in which extraction by the natural route is clearly impossible or particularly dangerous.

Caesarean section is legitimate in all cases (1) when an obstruction arising from the bony pelvis or the soft parts indicates that expulsion will be difficult and that a forceps extraction or extraction after version will be necessary and (2) when some accident renders a rapid termination of the pregnancy or labor particularly desirable before natural labor sets in. Common to all indications is the reservation that the operation should be performed only when there is no risk of infection.

In the final part of his article Bar discusses some of the accidents threatening pregnancy and labor such as placenta praevia eclampsia etc.

W A BRENNAN

Conaway W P. Caesarean Section for Unusual Conditions. *Am J Obst* 1919 LVIII 778

The first patient a primipara 41 years old had had peritonitis for ten days due to acute appendicitis. Attempts at vaginal delivery had been made unsuccessfully. The classic caesarean section was then performed with the delivery of twins. For a week after delivery the patient had chills and a fever of 104

degrees. Drainage of a cul de sac was followed by recovery and the discharge of the patient twenty seven days later.

The second case was that of a primipara 35 years of age who had intestinal obstruction with a temperature of 101 degrees due to appendicitis and salpingitis with no free pus. After caesarean section the convalescence was stormy for one week. The patient was discharged in one month.

The third case was that of a woman a primipara aged 30. Caesarean section was required because of a breech presentation in which the head failed to pass the inlet. After several attempts to deliver the child it was thought better to perform a caesarean section even if the foetus were dead rather than a decapitation because it was quicker and safer. A gauze drain was left in the uterus. The patient was discharged from the hospital in three weeks.

The fourth patient 20 years old who was also a primipara was operated upon for eclampsia. The convalescence was normal except for a phlebitis which lasted ten days.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

## LABOR AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

Ramsay B L. Twilight Sleep Its Present Status. *Illinois M J* 1919 LXXV 297

Twilight sleep has been successful in the hands of some and a failure when used by others. Authorities are about equally divided for and against it but all agree that it has an element of danger for the foetus.

The condition is induced by the use of morphine sulphate and hyoscine hydrobromide. Narcophin is claimed by some to be less toxic than the former. The object of the procedure is to produce analgesia plus amnesia, an ideal state not always attained. To determine the degree of analgesia plus amnesia possible in the mother without grave risk to the foetus the susceptibility of the patient to the drug the condition of the foetal heart and the degree of pain present must be determined. The indications for twilight sleep are (1) nervousness (2) cardiac lesions and (3) slow and excessively painful dilation of the cervix. The doses of the drugs recommended are morphine sulphate 1/6 grain hyoscine hydrobromide 1/100 grain and atropine sulphate 1 to 1/180 grain given subcutaneously the hyoscine being repeated.

The first dose is administered when there is great pain providing the dilation is the width of two fingers or more so that manual dilatation and forceps delivery can be resorted to if necessary. As soon as the effect of the first dose begins to wear off the second dose is given after careful examination of the condition of the foetal heart. When effects on the foetal heart are noticed forceps are used at once.

Twilight sleep seems to have no effect upon post partum contractions or haemorrhage and does not delay recovery. Many of the babies are drowsy especially if delivery is completed within three hours of the first injection. The lack of muscle assistance is counterbalanced by the relief of suffering but the necessity for the application of instruments especially

low forceps is more frequent. Labor is materially lengthened in only a few cases. This method of delivery is not recommended as a routine procedure.

I H H W

**Case of Acute Pulmonary Edema during Labor and in the Puerperium**  
(D. C. Os. d. m. v. d. l. p. m. l. p. to y. al. m. b. m. t.) G. p. u. o. med. Ap. l. 19. 9  
(f. om. b. st. t. n. d. f. d. l. b. 19. 9. 49.)

The first patient to whom the author refers suddenly showed an expression of extreme anguish during the expulsive period. The respiration became rapid and stertorous and was accompanied by the expectoration of a serosanguineous liquid. The uterine movements were paralyzed. In view of the alarming situation the author applied the forceps to the fetus.

After the extraction of the fetus the symptoms of edema reappeared but subsided up to 400 grams of blood.

In the case of the second patient who showed similar respiratory difficulty the author immediately withdrew about 400 grams of blood with an instantly favorable result.

The cause of the pulmonary edema, as neither in the lung nor in the heart and the urine showed nothing abnormal on analysis. In the case of the second patient the sphygmomanometer demonstrated that the cause of the pulmonary edema was arterial hypertension.

These cases led the author to the following conclusion:

1. The only adequate treatment for acute pulmonary edema has ever its cause, a general blood letting to the extent of 300 to 400 grams.

Suction and clamping appliances do not act sufficiently in cases of edema and such methods should be employed only when blood letting is contraindicated.

2. It is the duty of the obstetrician to examine and prepare the patient carefully so that if blood letting becomes necessary he may be in the best condition to struggle against the complications which may follow.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Androstatic Fibroma of the Lower Uterine Segment and Spontaneous Labor** (F. b. m. e. d. g. m. t. f. d. l. t. c. u. h. m. t. p. t. 6.) J. d. E. d. B. d. 19. 9. 6

The patient in the above report was a woman 4 years old, parous, with nothing of particular interest in her history. Except for the four previous years she menstruated normally. The man came to the hospital in labor, was sent in to the lower pelvis, a tumor which was apparently the cause of dyspareunia.

On examination a tumor the size of a fetal head and quite distinct from the fetus could be felt easily in the lower part of the pelvis. The diagnosis was made as sessile fibroid complicating labor.

While at first it seemed that a spontaneous de-

livery under such circumstances would be impossible the author determined to await further developments. After five hours the midwife in charge informed him that in spite of energetic contractions the labor did not progress. He therefore decided to perform a cesarean section. His examination of the patient, however, did not corroborate the midwife's report as he found that instead of being entirely pelvic as before the tumor had moved into the left iliac fossa. It had been pushed up and to the side. The fetal head had also become turned toward the cavity. Under these circumstances the author determined that there was every possibility of a spontaneous labor and therefore a deferred operation. After a few hours more dilatation was complete, the head engaged and the child weighed 2850 grams, was born after a period a little longer than five hours.

In such cases the tumor may be pushed down through the vulva by the fetus or upward and to the side as in the case reported. According to the author, the latter occurs as the result of two factors, both due to the uterine contractions: (1) the elevation of the inferior segment of the uterus and (2) the dilatation of the cervix.

Such ascension of a fibroma may take place in the final months of pregnancy. The cervical dilatation draws the tumor toward the periphery of the pelvic cavity where it sometimes slides into the iliac fossa, leaving the passage free for the fetus.

A co-tangency such as that described here must not be awaited too long. If after a reasonable delay the tumor shows no tendency to move and especially if the fetal heart sounds begin to weaken a cesarean operation must be resorted to without further delay.

In the case report the placenta and membranes were expelled forty minutes after the birth and there was no hemorrhage. The woman left the hospital eight days later in good condition and by that time the tumor had very greatly diminished in size.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Rupture of the Uterus during Parturition**  
J. O. S. 9. 9. 1. 8. 4

The patient, a married woman 32 years of age, had a normal delivery and personal history. She became pregnant fifteen months after her marriage and delivered bedridden August 2, 1908. On August 4, she was sent to the hospital because of varicose veins. The pains which were usual subsided about three hours, then ceased and did not recur until the following morning. About noon on August 4 the author was called in consultation.

At that time the patient was somewhat shocked and her pulse which was fairly good, slightly irregular. The pelvic measurements were normal. No fetal heart sound could be heard. On vaginal examination at the head was found to be engaged in the pelvis and the cervix undilated. Abdominal examination revealed peculiar unevenness of the uterine mass and some fluid in the flanks.

On opening the abdomen both legs of the infant were found protruding into the abdominal cavity through the fundus of the uterus. The rent was irregular and extended from side to side across the upper margin. The child and placenta were quickly extracted, the body of the uterus was amputated at its middle portion, drains were inserted in each cul de sac and the abdomen was closed. The patient rallied from the operation but later developed sepsis and died on the fourth day. The removed portion of the uterus was sent to the laboratory where no changes in the uterine wall could be found which would account for the rupture.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

### MISCELLANEOUS

**Romero J.** The Characteristics of the Pelvis of the Peruvian Woman (Contribución al estudio de las características de la pelvis de la mujer peruana). *Crón méd.* Lima 1919 x xvi 118

From 1914 to 1917 inclusive the measurements obtained of the pelvis of 116 parturients examined in the author's obstetrical clinic showed that 1.60 per cent had abnormal pelvis. This is about the same as in other countries. The conjugate vera was never less than 7.5 centimeters.

The author believes that this study of the Peruvian female pelvis is of interest not only from a scientific standpoint but also because foreigners in dealing with Peruvian pathology have based it on incorrect data. Similar data has been compiled in other South American countries.

The author gives in detail the typical measurements of the pelvic dimensions compiled during the last four years. Many of these women had had normal labors despite varying degrees of pelvic abnormality.

W. A. BRINNAN

**Lowenburg H.** Hemorrhage of the New Born. Blood Transfusion Via the Longitudinal Sinus Recovery. *J. Am. M. Ass.* 1919 9 1615

The author reports the case of a baby girl two days old who was admitted to the hospital while bleeding profusely from the mouth, nose and rectum. The cause of the hemorrhage was indeterminate. The following day about 80 cubic centimeters of whole blood were transfused directly from the donor into the longitudinal sinus. A second transfusion proved to be unnecessary. In almost one month's time the hemoglobin increased 60 per cent.

E. C. ROBITSEK

**Laase C. F. J.** Narcotic Drug Addiction in the New Born. *Am. Med.* 1919 xiv 283

Laase reports the case of a woman 27 years of age of good general and physical condition who was addicted to opiates for over two years and had an uncomplicated and uneventful pregnancy. Its course was uninfluenced so long as an opiate drug was supplied in quantities necessary to maintain her free from the symptoms of the withdrawal of the narcotic or body need for opium. Labor was accomplished when she was practically in a condition of drug need. When it was finally completed she was in a highly excited state, very restless and suffering from the usual distress of opiate need. Just before the final pain she attempted to jump out of the window to end the misery of combined labor pains and opiate deprivation. The labor pains were very energetic and delivery was accomplished with little difficulty.

The baby was a well nourished child which appeared healthy but from the moment of birth was very restless. Symptoms and signs of drug need developed in the infant which were identical with those of the mother both in character and sequence. The restlessness increased and the child began to yawn and sneeze. Its face became pinched and its color poor. It drew up its legs and cried out as if in pain. Its pupils became widely dilated. The chin was in a constant tremor. Finally diarrhoea began and there were signs of collapse with general convulsions.

Nothing seemed to alleviate these symptoms until a drop of paregoric in water was given. They then disappeared in proportion to the amount of drug administered, those which developed last going first.

When the administration of the opiate was delayed the symptoms developed at intervals of about eight hours, their severity varying with the length of the delay. After lactation was established the necessity for the paregoric ceased as the narcotic was supplied through the mother's milk. Just before the nursing time the child displayed a restlessness unlike that seen in normal children. Immediately after nursing this subsided. Reduction in the opium intake in the mother was reflected immediately not only in her own physical condition but also in that of the nursing infant. It seems to the author that the manifestations were purely physical and explained by Bishop's theory of the production of an antidotal toxic substance rather than by psychiatric or psychologic approach.

F. H. HARRIS

# GENITO URINARY SURGERY

## ADRENAL KIDNEY AND URETER

Sh rpl s C W Ruptured Cystic Kidney \ //

Sharples reports the rupture of a monoviscous kidney in a man under 30 years of age which occurred while he was wrestling. The onset of pain was immediate and intense. The symptoms were those of rupture of an intraperitoneal viscus but operation failed to reveal it and the abdominal incision was closed. The right kidney was then exposed through a lumbar incision drainage was instituted and recovery was uneventful save for phlebitis in the left leg. The marked symptoms of shock and pain are attributed by the author to the effect of the uptake upon the sympathetic nervous system. The cyst contained approximately one pint of fluid.

J S E TAEDT

Lozano E F The Blood Treatment of Painful or Essential Hematuric Nephritis (T t a m t r e t d l n f t d l) h m t á a l j R p d g 9 0 3

Cases of the so called essential hematuric nephritis are not distinct from pathological entities but according to the majority of authors are manifestations due to excessive intrarenal pressure which compresses the glomeruli and stretches the nephrons. Acting on this hypothesis diffuse glomerular changes have endeavored to diminish the excessive intrarenal pressure by a variety of methods ranging from simple exposure of the kidney by the lumbar route to renal decapsulation.

Lozano believes that the intrarenal pressure can be reduced without the aid of operative intervention by injecting a very concentrated solution into the kidney by means of ureteral catheterization and placing the patient in the Trendelenburg position. He has carried this method out experimentally in rabbits and satisfied that it can be applied clinically.

In his experiment after chloroform anesthesia Lozano performed a laparotomy exposing the kidneys and brought about an intense passive congestion in the right kidney by compressing the renal vein. This caused an increase in the intrarenal tension. Under the conditions the kidney was submerged in a saturated solution of sulphate of soda. Immediately thereafter followed a marked change in its size and appearance a phenomenon which as due to osmosis between fluid of different concentrations. The solution of sulphate of soda of greater concentration and the intrarenal secretion of water which interchanged through the renal tissues.

The method is practicable clinically when the fluid reaches the kidney pelvis after ureteral catheterization and is indicated in essential hematuria and other renal conditions of a hemorrhagic nature.

In answer to criticism that the nervous system as well as the vascular system is involved in essential hematuria the author points out that the relief of the congestion removes the causes of nerve tension and the symptomatic pains cease. Such hypertonic ureteral injections he believes are innocuous and may be repeated whenever there are painful or hemorrhagic cases.

W A BRE W

Pe rnu F Nephrectomy for Bilateral Renal Tuberculosis Revisited After Three Years (N f t m f p t b l s e n l b l t a l R l t a d o a l s t e s ñ o) R s p a d e c g 9 9 33

In bilateral renal tuberculosis nephrectomy is a last resort when all other methods especially treatment with tuberculin fail and when the sufficiency of the remaining kidney is assured.

The operation reported is the first of its kind published in the literature of Spain. The right kidney of the patient was removed after complete proof of the functional capacity of the left kidney was obtained. The third day after the operation there was a slight uremia which was easily overcome. During the eighth month a slight cystitis developed. At the end of a year ureteral catheterization showed that the pyuria and the Koch bacilli were of normal nature. At the end of two years it was noted that the urine was less purulent and that the patient neither dysuria nor polyuria. The patient as given frequent injections of tuberculin. Further treatment of his constant open air life in a plant in the country of his urine the next day showed no excretion and the absence of any disturbance which demonstrated at a recent examination.

W A BRE W

## BLADDER URETHRA AND PENIS

Malie Clinical Observations on the Study of Inguinal and Crural Cystocoeles (E t h q e p á l é t d d y t o r e l a g l e s t c u a l) J d d l t h p t 9 9 377

The author calls attention to the cystocoeles without sacs in the inguinal and crural regions which are often discovered during operation for hernia. Two of the three cases of which he gives the histories are cases of extracranial cystocoeles without sacs in the artery of bladder hernia which was discovered while he was searching for a hernial sac. Believing the cystocoele to be the hernial sac.

he opened it. Such an error is especially apt to be made in the crural region as hernial sacs here are frequently thick and fatty.

In the first of the two cases reported the symptoms were such as to suggest the diagnosis of strangulated omental hernia. The true nature of the cystocele was discovered only when a jet of urine escaped through the incised wall. In the second case the cystocele was believed to be a small crural hernia involving the intestines and was discovered in the course of a radical operation for an old inguinal hernia.

A second variety of cystocele is with an incomplete sac or a paraperitoneal cystocele is sometimes found in the inguinal region especially in old persons with prostatitis or stricture and in women with abdominal tumors. The author's third case was a crural cystocele of this type.

A third variety—the intraperitoneal cystocele—is very rare, always situated in the inguinal region and of voluminous size. The herniated bladder is contained in an ordinary hernial sac together with an intestinal loop or portion of omentum which resembles a second sac contained within the first. A typical case of this kind may show a large cystic pocket in the hernial sac and in the rest of the sac the herniated intestine. The cystic pocket will be found to be a continuation of the bladder. There are no typical symptoms upon which the diagnosis of such a cystocele may be based. The herniated bladder is usually connected with the main organ by a narrow stretched pedicle and fluids injected into the bladder will not always reach the diverticulum.

Alessandrini in reporting the statistics of 175 cases stated that the diagnosis was made before operation in only 5 in the course of operation without injury to the bladder wall in 71 during operation with injury to the bladder in 76 and not made even during operation in 23. The symptoms arising from a cystocele resemble those of an ordinary strangulated hernia but are less marked and are limited to abdominal pain, vomiting, tension and irreducibility of the tumor.

If during operation the appearance of a hernia suggests anything unusual it is well to make a small exploratory puncture of the contents with a Pravaz syringe. W. A. BRENNAN

**Rezende C. de.** The Treatment of Vascular Urethral Caruncula by Chromic Acid (Tratamento da caruncula vascular da urethra pelo acido chromico). *Bra il med.* 1919 xxviii 84.

Since 1915 de Rezende has seen five cases of urethral vascular caruncula. The first case was that of a woman aged 65 years. In one case the patient a woman had been reduced almost to a skeleton and had borne the excruciating pain in the urinary canal for twelve years rather than submit to examination and operation. In this case therefore owing to the objection to operation the author treated the papilloma with chromic acid after the induction of local anesthesia of the urethral canal he destroyed the tumor by puncturing it

repeatedly with a probe dipped in the chromic acid. When the growth had disappeared he cauterized the site in the same way neutralizing any excess acid with sodium bicarbonate. There was no hemorrhage and the whole procedure was effected without appreciable pain. The woman's condition has been good during the two years which have passed since the operation was performed.

In another case in which the author destroyed the caruncula with the actual cautery pain was felt for several days and was due evidently to the action of the heat on the surrounding tissues.

The author cannot find any report in the literature of the use of chromic acid for the treatment of this affection but the literature available to him is very limited. Possibly it is not new. W. A. BRENNAN

**Stern M.** Four Cases of Urethral Stricture with Acute Retention of Urine Treated Successfully Without External Urethrotomy. *Internal J. Surg.* 1919 xxxviii 180.

The first case was that of a man who was in a very poor general condition with almost complete retention of urine and an extremely distended bladder. Cystotomy with the insertion of a drainage tube was done, the anesthetic used being gas oxygen. After several days rest in bed during which time the suprapubic drainage was continued and warm urethral irrigations and instillations of argyrol solutions were made into the urethral orifice the patient was able to void freely. At the expiration of ten days the instillation tube entered the stricture without difficulty and wider dilatation was effected without interruption.

The second case was that of a man 54 years of age with a twenty year history of stricture. His temperature was septic and there was urinary extravasation. Free incision of the infiltrated area and supra pubic drainage were performed with results about the same as those in the first case.

The third patient who had never experienced acute retention before was found to be in a very serious condition on admission to the hospital. The urethra was badly traumatized and there was complete retention. Cystotomy was performed and in two weeks the suprapubic wound was allowed to close.

In the fourth case there was a history of previous external urethrotomy. The passing of sounds was neglected and the gradual decrease in the urinary stream culminated after six months in complete closure. In this case a modification of Russell's operation was done.

In his conclusion the writer states that in the first three cases palliative treatment of the area of stricture gave results far superior to those which could have been expected from external urethrotomy both as to mortality and surgical outcome. In the fourth case the ultimate result of external urethrotomy was demonstrated to be inferior to that of palliative treatment when carefully carried out.

The advisability of palliative or local surgical treatment is to be decided upon after the urine has



incontinence follows. Yet under normal conditions this same vesical sphincter is the muscle which holds the urine in the bladder. Occasionally however we meet with a person who has continued incontinence following this operation. The only explanation is that in removing the hypertrophied lobes an unwarranted amount of trauma was done to the posterior urethra and its involuntary musculature in addition to permanent injury of the internal sphincter. The action of the external sphincter a purely voluntary muscle and directly under the control of the will can hardly be accredited with the power of remaining tonically contracted for a period long enough to give normal urinary continence.

By reason of the approach through incisions in the posterior lobe and oftentimes the successful enucleation without rupture of the bladder mucosa the method of removing the prostate through the perineum seemed to offer possibilities for observation of the vesical outlet under conditions quite different than those following suprapubic prostatectomy. For the purpose of this study 25 cases were obtained from the clinic of the James Buchanan Brady Urological Institute. The recent cases were those of convalescents in the hospital and the older cases were those of patients living near by. The operation performed in every instance was Young's conservative perineal prostatectomy done by Young or one of his staff.

In every instance the beginning of interval urination which from a functional standpoint indicates the return of control in the internal vesical sphincter was noted. The study of the vesical orifice was made in these cases by means of cystograms taken some time subsequent to operation and from three weeks to thirteen years afterward. These were made after filling the bladder with 10 per cent thorium solution through a catheter as recommended by Burns. The bladder outlines and particularly the region of the prostatic orifice were studied for evidence of dilatation as shown by the escape of the thorium solution into the posterior urethra.

The author summarizes his paper as follows:

From a study of the cases herewith reported it is seen that following perineal prostatectomy the internal or vesical sphincter returns to its normal tone and function in every instance.

This takes place within a few weeks as demonstrated by the accompanying cystograms. From clinical observations there may be an even earlier return of function judging from the establishment of definite intervals of urination a few days after

prostatectomy has been performed with a perineal urethrotomy in the membranous urethra back of the interval sphincter as it should be. Not infrequently urine is voided at three and four hour intervals at this period through both the urethra and the urethrotomy wound while during the intervening time the patient is perfectly dry. These rather long periods of complete continence could not occur under the conditions described if the vesical sphincter were not functioning normally. THEODORE DROZDOWITZ

#### Herbst R. H. Cancer of the Prostate and Combined Surgical and Radium Method of Treatment. *J Am Med Ass* 1919 LXVI 1610

By the use of radium embedded in the carcinomatous prostate at six different points the author has obtained excellent clinical results. His technique consists of exposing the prostate suprapubically and placing the radium into the prostatic mass through the bladder. Six weeks to two months later the prostate is exposed perineally and the radium again placed in the gland in a similar manner. In the one case reported in the article the result was all that could be desired.

V. D. LESPINASSE

#### MISCELLANEOUS

##### Stein A. A Case of Atypical Male Sex Ensemble. *Med Rec* 1919 CV 90

The author reports the case of a pseudo hermaphrodite of male type 31 years of age who wished to lead the life of a woman. It was not considered advisable however to undertake any operation either to form a vagina or fix the undescended testicle on the left side.

Although the general appearance was that of a normal well built woman local examination showed the presence of a rudimentary penis, hypospadias in undescended testicle on the left side, a descended testicle on the right side, the absence of internal female genitals, as was shown also in a previous laparotomy and absence of the prostate gland.

The psychic female sex attitude of this subject was probably essentially the outcome of early environment and rearing as a girl. The author points out that although from one view point sex is decided by the anatomical character of the gonad or sex glands, the development of the psychosexual center is of an extremely wide scope through education and suggestion.



# SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

## EYE

Lawson A. Flinn in Ophthalmic Surgery  
L. N. 199 C. C. V. 1

At the present time flavine is sold on the market as acriflavine and also as proflavine. Acriflavine is the methylchloride of the organic compound diaminodiacridine whereas proflavine is the hydrochloride or sulphate of the same base and a preliminary product in the manufacture of acriflavine. Both are yellow dyes which are extremely potent antiseptics but their bactericidal action unlike that of other powerful antiseptics in common use—such as the phenols, mercuric chloride and eusol—is enhanced rather than diminished by admixture with serum. Further they are comparatively non-toxic both locally as regards the tissues at the site of application and generally as regards the body as a whole after absorption. Proflavine appears to be the preferable compound handling with the conjunctiva. For general purposes, nevertheless, a solution of proflavine of a strength of 1:1000 in normal saline was adopted by the author.

Lawson emphasizes the absolutely non-irritating effects of proflavine when applied to any wound surface clean or otherwise. Solutions of a strength of 1:1000 being absolutely painless to even the most acutely tender eye.

The use of flavines is not to be insisted upon as a necessary routine for every operation though the author has employed it routinely during the last twelve months. There are four classes of wounds in which he has found it to be of the highest value:

1. Wounds caused by foreign bodies. In the twenty years during which flavine has been employed he has not had a single case among the many wounds he has treated in which there was any trouble due to sepsis.

2. In all operations requiring the use of sutures. If during the wound healing the effects of flavine are required for a week or so a stronger solution than 1:4000 is not to be recommended.

3. When operative measures are necessary in some case of perforation of the cornea with extrusion of the iris and in a certain number of cases of acute conjunctivitis. In such conditions a solution of 1:1000 is to be preferred to a weaker solution.

4. Wounds in which grafts have been used. In such cases flavine is invaluable as a dressing. Strips of gauze well soaked in it should be laid over the graft when applied. This dressing need not be touched for several days.

In inflammatory conditions of the eye the inflammation will be checked and its progress limited by flavine though for any event it will not be cured. Flavine is not to be relied upon to cure conjunctivitis. If it is used at all it must be as an adjunct to other

measures. Possibly because flavine has little power to penetrate the epithelial surface it has only a very limited use in ophthalmia neonatorum and other kindred acute conjunctival disorders. The author believes it would prove to be of great value in preventing the onset of gonorrhoeal ophthalmia and a far better and safer preventive measure than the use of silver nitrate in the eyes of newborn babies.

D. C. BALFOUR

Brewerton E. W. Case of Angioma of the Retina  
P. R. Y. S. C. M. D. L. N. D. 1913

Brewerton reports a case of cavernous angioma situated in the inferior nasal quadrant of the left retina. The patient's vision was 6/60 partly and the only symptom floaters which had been noticed since 1913.

The angioma as an oval slightly swollen pale pink mass about the size of the disk and bordered above by a dark red rim. The inferior nasal artery was much distended tortuous and arcos but its branches were normal toward the periphery. It became larger and was lost on the lower nasal side of the angioma. From the nasal side of the mass a much distended vein passed up a dark tortuous route and suddenly became contracted just before it opened into the inferior temporal vein. Below the contraction there as it entered on the nasal side. The common trunk remained normal for a short distance and then suddenly dilated and remained distended for the rest of its course.

The author believes that the vein was distended by mechanical factors and was not diseased that the cause was a congenital fault in the capillaries of part of the retina which caused them to dilate into cavernous spaces. Indicating the absence of disease he says is the fact that its branches were normal in size and general appearance. In such cases there is danger of recurrent retinal hemorrhage from the vein with gradual permanent loss of vision.

W. F. MONROE

Hallett D. Cataract Extraction by the Intracapsular Method. Advantages and Technique  
H. H. M. M. D. 1913

The removal of the cataract in its capsule by the technique of Major Henry Smith as modified by the use of the Fisher lid hooks and in some other manner. It has several advantages. By abandoning all mechanical spring speculum in favor of the separate lid retractors held by the assistant the escape of vitreous fluid reduced to a minimum. Retention of the eye of position of the capsule and cortical substance the most common cause of postoperative inflammation.

tion is obviated by extraction in the intact capsule. There is no opaque substance remaining in the pupilary area. Many additional months or years of good vision may be given the patient by extracting the immature cataract as soon as it interferes with useful vision. The author believes that in this method there are no dangers greater than those in other methods.

A preliminary iridectomy ten days previous to the lens delivery facilitates the latter procedure from a technical standpoint and has the further advantage of demonstrating to the patient that an operation upon the eye can be painless. It thus promotes a more tranquil frame of mind and body and better co-operation on the part of the patient for the extraction of the cataract.

Complete details of the preparation of the patient, the instruments, the technique of the operative procedure and the after treatment are given. The author's method does not vary in any important respect from the modification of Smith's technique as described by Vail Fisher and others.

A series of 48 consecutive intracapsular extractions made by the author is tabulated and summarized. The capsule was intact in 44 cases. Of the 4 cases in which a part or all of the capsule remained within the eye there was a subsequent iridocyclitis in 2 and in 2 a prior chronic glaucoma. In only 5 cases was there a loss of vitreous, 4 following and one preceding delivery of the lens. In each of these cases the final vision was 20/30 or better. Glaucoma was a prior complication in 6 cases in 2 of which a final vision of 20/30 or better was secured. In 4 cases there was a postoperative iridocyclitis and in one of these the eye was lost. There were 2 immature 23 mature nuclear and 1 hypermature cataracts. A preliminary iridectomy was performed in all but 1 case. The iris was caught up by one pillar in 8 cases and by both pillars in 1 case none required any further surgery. Of the entire series of 48 cases the vision obtained was 0/40 or better in 79 per cent, 20/30 or better in 70 per cent, 20/25 or better in 56 per cent and 20/20 or better in 48 per cent. Of 8 patients whose final vision was 20/70 or poorer only 2 had a possibility of good vision owing to prior complications. The visual results in the remaining 40 cases averaged 20/25.

W. F. MONCREIFF

**Tooke F. T. Tuberculous Iridokeratitis—Some Features in Its Pathology** *1m J Ophth* 1919  
11 395

The author reports four cases of tuberculous iridokeratitis with the clinical features complete detailed descriptions of the histopathology and excellent cuts. The pathologic material consisted of three enucleated eyes and one clot of organized exudate removed from the anterior chamber in a case which progressed to recovery.

Parsons' classification of tuberculous lesions of the iris is quoted: (1) miliary tubercle (2) confluent or conglomerate tubercle (3) tuberculous iritis. Tooke's

four cases are examples of the latter group which is distinguished by chronicity as compared with the more acute lesions of Classes 1 and 2. In the type under discussion which according to Parsons is the most rare form of the three there is generally a diffuse infiltration and thickening of the iris. There may also be giant cells but tubercle systems are not necessarily evident. The author has not always found the tuberculin reaction positive. In the series reported tubercles were found at and near the root of the iris with marked frequency contrary to the former opinion that this location is more typical for syphilitic nodules than for tubercles. In the syphilitic nodule the iris tissue itself is of normal thickness and the nodules fade away in the surrounding tissue. They consist of mononuclear cells embedded in a fine reticulum. Giant cells may be present but caseation is rare. Within the nodules are widely dilated capillaries. Tubercles on the other hand are avascular.

In four cases the author found good evidence in one and very suggestive evidence in the other three that the iris lesion was secondary to pre-existing tuberculous foci elsewhere in the body. These findings coincide with the views held by Leber, Fuchs and de Wecker, Parnaud, Lawford, Bach and others, however, are equally positive that the iris itself is the initial source of infection.

All of Tooke's patients were females and seven out of eight cases reported by Stock were those of women past middle age.

The author gives a resume of the work of Stock and Verhoeff on tuberculous iritis and quotes Stock's conclusions from his experimental work on rabbits in substance as follows:

The first manifestation is a general thickening of the iris tissue without any unusual thickening of the blood vessels. Three or four days later small grayish masses appear in the iris tissue. Stock supports the author's contention that there is no such thing as a site of predilection for the tubercle of the iris. The nodules on healing leave a white spot. In some animals there was a generalized hyperemia of the iris with the formation of new vessels and the general appearance of granulation tissue. The infiltration may be so intense that solitary nodules cannot be detected. Later changes may appear in the surrounding tissues as parenchymatous keratitis. The nodules are more numerous on the posterior than on the anterior surface of the iris. Giant cells are to be found only when the process has been active for months and tubercle bacilli only when there is central caseation of the individual tubercles.

In the more malignant form when a parenchymatous keratitis ensued the iris was generally studded with tubercles the center of which was generally necrotic. In two of the author's cases especially a distinct disturbance of the endothelial cells of the cornea was noted in the presence of a keratitis punctata. In the animals inoculated as well as in the human cases recorded by Stock, Descemet's membrane always remained intact. In

one of the author's cases there was a fairly distinct atrophy or actual necrosis of this membrane.

In the author's experience an infiltration of the cornea is the rule rather than the exception. The ciliary body is not of necessity always acutely involved in the disease process. In gross involvement of the iris there may be large or small tubercles of the ciliary body. Stock was unable to find the pathologic manifestations in animals which might be expected from clinical observations in man.

Verhoeff states that in his experimental cases the size and number of the lesions were greater at the filtration angle than elsewhere, showing that more bacilli lodged in that area. In the author's cases and those of Stock also there is a prevalence of tubercles of the iris close to the filtration angle. The author notes further that in his cases the corneal lesion has been more often central than peripheral, a fact which he considers due largely to the more stagnant supply of lymph in the central area and perhaps secondarily to interference with nutrition from the aqueous by deposits in the pupillary area.

The author has shown that the extension of these lesions is through the blood stream, thus accounting for the presence in tuberculous iridokeratitis of tubercles free in the vitreous about the ciliary processes in the choroid and even in the more anterior portion of the retina. He regards the necrosis of Descemet's membrane in one of his cases as due not to direct absorption of the tubercle upon its endothelial lining but to a deep interstitial keratitis with subsequent necrosis and doubtless with the presence of actual bacilli rather than toxins.

W. F. M. SCREIFF

## EAR

HILL, F. T. A Study of the Aural Complications of the Recent Influenza Epidemic with Special Reference to the Clinical Picture. *L. S. P.* 1919, 35.

In the author's experience during the recent influenza epidemic otitis media as an infrequent complication of influenza and occurred more often in cases developing pneumonia. This type of otitis media first shows a hyperæmia and then an acute hyperplasia or hyperplastic oedema of the mucous membrane of the middle ear. The picture is definite and characteristic, including a drooping of the canal wall which is not indicative of a suppurative mastoiditis.

The operative indication of suppurative mastoiditis is an increased purulent discharge and thickened mastoid perosteum. Mastoid tenderness and oedema if present are added arguments for surgical treatment.

S. S. HOWE

LAKE, R. A. N. W. Method of Incision of the Tympanic Membrane for Acute Otitis Media. *L. S. P.* 1919, 977.

The author advocates a curved incision with the convexity upward and following the contour of the edge of the ear drum. He states that he has used this method for several years and that it has given him better results than any other procedure. A general anæsthetic is employed and the case is seen before removal of the antrum or mastoid cells. In his opinion it allows a longer drainage. For the after treatment which he states is of considerable importance he recommends a combination of equal parts of hydrogen peroxide and chlorinated soda solution mixed immediately before use and syringed into the external meatus while it is effervescent.

D. C. B. LOUR

ALXANDER, C. J. A Case of Probable Metastatic Carcinoma of the Middle Ear. *J. Am. I. O.* 1919, 99, 44.

The patient had had her right breast removed three years previously because of carcinoma. According to the subsequent history throat and laryngeal symptoms could have been a choking sensation and difficulty in swallowing were the first to manifest themselves after voice and therefore the condition in the middle ear must have been an extension from the throat.

A growth was found in the right side of the pharynx and there was complete immobility of the right vocal cord. The right drum was immovable by compression and aspiration except in a small area in the anterior and posterior quadrants. The lower half of the drum membrane was of a bluish red color as if blood were behind but not against it. In the posterior superior quadrant were three small vertical folds and there was fixation of the malleus. Pronounced well formed blood vessel extension from the roof of the external canal down over the drum membrane in front of and behind the short process of the malleus. Many vessels were also extending outward from the drum membrane in all directions but especially marked on the floor and posterior wall of the external canal. There were no clinical signs of labyrinthine involvement.

O. M. ROTT

# SURGERY OF THE NOSE, THROAT, AND MOUTH

## NOSE

Hitschler W A The Technique of Nasal Douching *Pennsylvania M J* 1919 xxi 551

After discussing the prevalence of the habit of nasal douching and drawing attention to its dangers Hitschler states the physical principles underlying a safe and efficient technique

1 There should be sufficient space for the outflow of the liquid

2 This can be determined only by means of the head mirror and reflected light

3 If necessary the mucosa should be shrunk first

4 The mouth should be kept open

5 The capacity of any apparatus should not exceed 4 to 6 drams

6 Douching should be followed by an only spray

Technique of anterior douching In using a rubber bulb the patient's head should be held forward and downward and the mouth should be open If one fossa is appreciably narrower than the other the fluid should be introduced into the narrower nostril only

Technique of posterior douching With the patient's head erect the right angled tip is introduced behind the soft palate and the fluid gently injected into the nasopharynx The head should then be bent forward and downward immediately so as to permit the solution to flow out of the nose

The solution used should be slightly acid

G M ROTT

Lewis J D Head Complications of Influenza *J Lancet* 1919 vi 1 287

During the influenza epidemic in Minneapolis many patients complained of symptoms resembling those due to sinus involvement but caused by mechanical interference with drainage from the sinuses True empyema of the nasal accessory sinuses was the exception

In 33 necropsies at Fort Riley Kansas sphenoiditis was found in 28 ethmoiditis in 13 and frontal sinusitis in 2 The predominating organism was the hemolytic streptococcus The writer therefore concludes that sinus involvement is more frequent in some localities than in others F J PATTERSON

## THROAT

New G B Amyloid Tumors of the Upper Air Passages *Laryngoscope* 1919 xxix 327

Amyloid tumors of the upper air passages are rare and occur as part of a general amyloidosis or as a local condition The writer reports four cases of involvement of the larynx in which the tumor tissues had the appearance of yellowish waxy growths and the diagnoses were made by examination of excised portions

In one case thyrotomy was necessary to relieve dyspnea and in another portions of the tumor were removed by the indirect method

The X ray radium and fulguration were used successfully in the treatment of these cases

S S HOWE

## MOUTH

Talbot E S Bone Absorption around the Roots of Teeth *Dental Cosmos* 1919 lxi 361

As a result of his research on bone absorption around the roots of teeth the author reports that dental X ray pictures do not show the pathology necessary for guidance in the treatment of interstitial gingivitis pyorrhea alveolaris or apical alveolar changes He finds that there are a number of stages in the pathologic evolution from the normal healthy tissues to a fully formed abscess which the X ray does not and cannot by the present method show

To treat diseased teeth and the alveolar tissues successfully we must be able in some way to distinguish the finer changes which occur in the evolution of a fully developed abscess Each stage requires different treatment and a knowledge of each is necessary to decide whether a tooth can be saved or should be removed

The removal of pulpless teeth is recommended when all other sources of infection have been excluded By extracting such teeth which did not show defects in the X ray picture the author has been able to arrest arthritis deformans and cure headaches indigestion boils skin eruptions and enlarged glands of the neck M N FEDERSPIEL

# BIBLIOGRAPHY of CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

NOTE.—The boldface figures in brackets to the right of the entries indicate the page of the volume in which the article may be found.

### Operative Surgery and Technique

- St. f. d. z. t. o. n. f. g. r. y. J. W. KENNEDY Am J  
Obst 991 1759 [41]  
The c. n. c. p. t. o. of al. g. r. y. fill the p  
betw. e. n. g. e. n. d. p. e. c. i. a. l. u. g. y. F. L. MAITRE P v  
m. d. f. f. 918 35 [242]  
On b. d. o. m. n. a. l. d. e. n. a. g. D. GIORDANO R. f. o. r. m. a. m. d.  
19 9 24 06  
B. o. n. c. h. o. p. u. l. m. a. r. y. i. m. p. l. t. o. n. a. b. d. o. m. n. i. o. p.  
t. i. o. n. J. B. F. GARECHE Ann d Cl vll Sa Ig  
San Sabast n 19 8 67  
Lapar. p. l. s. t. y. b. w. m. t. h. d. W. VA. H. o.  
Surg G. y. e. c. & O. b. s. t. 99 1 508  
Th. t. r. a. r. t. u. n. t. h. e. p. p. e. a. b. d. m. R. E.  
FARR M. n. e. e. t. a. M. e. d. 90 176 [242]  
The star. u. n. c. i. n. p. t. t. h. u. p. p. t. d. m.  
J. ARCE An d f. s. t. m. d. d. l. i. m. i. B. u. o. v. e.  
19 8 11 1  
P. e. c. i. a. l. c. d. t. o. s. t. h. f. g. d. t. p. r. i. m. a. t.  
c. l. o. t. o. m. e. W. E. S. TRUNK S. f. G. y. n. e. & O. b. s. t.  
99 25 1 436 [243]  
Anat. o. m. a. t. o. m. a. l. c. i. n. f. r. o. i. s. r. y. J. N. W. i. t. e.  
Pen. y. l. M. J. 910 54  
P. u. r. i. a. r. y. t. r. e. f. r. u. d. G. l. o. s. s. g.  
G. y. n. & O. b. s. t. 19 9 63 [244]  
The p. r. i. m. a. r. y. u. t. e. r. i. n. f. l. y. t. t. d. u. s. c. d.  
d. u. g. t. h. e. c. e. n. d. r. y. p. d. H. I. D. A. r. e. a. n. d. P.  
C. o. o. k. e. r. L. y. n. c. h. r. u. g. 90 78  
E. h. y. t. i. c. a. f. i. p. u. n. y. t. u. e. T. e. e. f. f.  
m. a. y. t. o. f. t. h. e. t. s. R. L. Fu. P. r. i. c. h. i. r. g.  
98 400 455 [245]  
S. d. r. y. s. t. u. e. f. w. d. I. A. STONEY La. c. e. t.  
99 9 978 [245]  
Th. s. o. f. t. h. u. t. r. y. f. C. BUCHI L. C. l. a. d.  
M. d. 99 1 44 [245]  
Th. f. i. g. l. e. n. p. t. a. n. d. t. h. e. r. o. p. e. r. t. i. o. n. f.  
t. a. p. l. a. t. i. n. B. v. n. e. v. J. d. m. e. d. d. e. B. d. a.  
19 9 8  
A. c. a. s. e. f. t. p. l. t. a. t. o. f. b. e. A. M. A. QUELLADA  
Re. d. m. e. d. y. g. p. a. r. t. 99 9 1  
The g. u. l. t. n. a. m. p. t. i. o. n. T. G. O. R. An. Sug.  
19 9 1 543  
S. o. m. e. p. s. y. c. h. m. j. d. b. y. u. r. g. i. c. a. l. o. p. a. t. n.  
G. M. A. D. R. I. As. m. i. g. t. 99 1 76 [246]  
On p. o. t. a. r. e. t. u. h. l. e. m. J. CIEVRIER B. l. t.  
m. e. m. S. c. d. e. c. h. u. r. l. P. 99 1 9  
Th. d. e. t. o. f. t. h. e. s. p. h. a. g. u. s. c. a. f. p. s. t. p. r. a.  
t. u. h. e. r. n. a. t. m. J. H. P. a. r. L. e. d. J. H. T. e. a. c. h. e. r.  
B. r. i. t. J. u. g. 99 53 [246]  
J. e. l. d. g. t. l. f. t. l. e. d. t. p. p. t. e. u. l.  
f. l. o. i. n. g. t. o. e. t. o. s. t. m. y. f. I. A. C. C. R. E. T. A. An.  
d. l. a. s. t. m. o. d. d. e. c. l. i. n. m. d. B. e. A. e. s. 99 1  
64  
D. i. s. a. p. p. o. i. n. t. t. f. t. r. g. s. t. o. e. n. t. r. o. t. m. y. L. F.  
O. R. O. v. B. r. i. t. M. J. 910 1 765

### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery

- Th. t. e. l. y. f. a. t. u. t. T. B. U. T. T. E. F. I. E. L. D. a. d. L. F.  
L. E. V. J. A. m. M. J. 99 1 1735  
Th. C. e. l. d. u. t. r. e. m. t. n. m. p. y. e. m. t. t. u. p.  
C. t. M. h. a. J. M. H. I. E. N. D. e. s. v. v. t. h. w. t. M. d.  
99 1 [246]  
T. r. y. p. l. u. g. l. p. r. a. c. t. M. U. E. N. Z. L. D. t.  
m. d. W. h. n. s. c. h. 99 1 67

### Anæsthetics

- S. d. i. n. d. e. t. h. n. d. r. æ. t. h. e. t. i. c. l. W. A. T. S. O. N.  
W. I. L. L. M. A. J. F. E. M. M. I. N. G. A. H. B. A. T. O. a. d. A. G.  
L. E. V. B. t. M. J. 99 8  
A. u. d. d. t. h. n. d. r. n. a. æ. s. t. h. e. t. i. c. H. I. S. G. E. T. T.  
B. t. M. J. 910 739  
A. æ. t. h. e. t. i. c. a. b. t. s. h. h. p. t. l. w. t. h. e. S. e. r. b. m. v.  
J. P. C. O. O. P. B. t. M. J. 19 9 667  
A. æ. t. h. e. t. i. c. l. a. r. i. J. F. W. S. I. L. A. L. a. c. t.  
99 1  
A. p. r. a. t. f. t. h. y. l. c. h. l. d. r. e. o. s. N. o. a. b. B. l.  
t. m. m. d. h. u. r. d. P. 99 1 83  
Th. N. a. p. p. a. r. a. t. u. f. i. r. e. t. h. y. l. c. h. l. n. d. a. æ. s. t. h.  
L. O. M. B. R. E. A. N. V. E. B. l. l. t. m. S. c. d. e. h. r. d. P.  
910 1 853  
G. n. e. r. l. æ. t. h. e. t. i. c. b. y. t. h. r. t. h. y. l. c. h. l. o. n. d. n. f.  
f. i. o. n. A. M. I. E. L. S. a. d. M. B. J. R. E. A. U. B. l. l. m. e. d.  
P. r. 99 1 90  
G. n. e. r. l. æ. s. t. h. e. t. i. c. a. b. i. n. t. b. a. t. n. m. j. o. p. t. a. o.  
t. h. h. i. d. u. c. k. G. o. t. z. P. e. s. s. m. e. d. P. r. 19 9  
1 33  
G. n. e. r. l. æ. t. h. e. t. i. c. b. y. t. h. r. t. i. l. o. u. t. e. V. r. a. c.  
B. i. l. l. t. m. e. m. S. o. c. d. c. h. d. P. 19 9 1 934 [247]  
R. g. n. l. æ. s. t. h. e. t. i. c. n. g. a. t. u. g. v. P. B. U. R. D. A. T.  
P. s. m. e. d. P. 99 1 91  
A. n. æ. s. t. h. e. t. i. c. g. y. o. f. t. h. u. n. a. y. t. c. t. V. C. W. a. y.  
R. a. p. i. t. g. 99 2 [247]  
S. c. d. r. y. t. n. d. s. k. i. n. g. f. t. n. d. e. r. l. o. c. a. l. a. n. æ. t. h.  
J. A. M. I. L. E. V. J. k. M. J. 99 1 77 [248]  
Th. u. n. a. n. a. d. e. t. i. c. t. d. e. t. o. f. p. n. a. l.  
n. æ. t. h. e. s. a. M. G. U. L. L. A. K. e. s. p. i. f. d. e. r. u. g. 99  
1  
S. p. l. a. æ. t. h. e. t. i. c. n. p. p. a. b. d. o. m. n. a. l. s. u. r. g. e. r. y. L.  
S. t. A. L. E. C. l. i. f. n. S. t. a. t. M. J. 99 1 83  
G. e. n. e. r. a. l. p. i. n. t. h. e. a. b. y. o. c. i. z. a. t. i. o. n. f. t. h.  
b. r. p. l. e. d. P. D. E. L. M. A. f. i. n. t. m. t. d. e. m. e. d. t. d.  
c. h. 99 1 57  
S. c. r. a. l. n. æ. t. h. e. t. i. c. p. r. i. m. a. r. y. r. e. p. o. t. P. S. W. S.  
M. d. P. 19 9 1 99

### Surgical Instrument and Apparatus

- A. e. w. h. y. p. o. d. r. m. c. s. y. r. n. a. n. d. n. e. d. l. e. s. A. K. A. W. Y.  
N. Y. L. M. J. 99 1 99  
S. t. e. t. c. h. n. t. i. s. f. l. e. d. t. h. h. a. s. t. m. p. f. i. c. i. m. p. u. t. a.  
t. i. W. A. C. H. A. P. P. L. E. L. a. t. 99 1 951

An instrument for holding peripheral nerves during suture W W BABCOCK J Am M Ass 1919 lxvii 16 5  
A new wire letter frame for shock treatment M P BADGER Mil Surgeon 1919 lxi 652

A suture holder H WHITEFORD Practitioner 1919 cii 338  
An adjustable pipette for automatically measuring out small volumes of liquid W P MORGAN Lancet 1919 cxc 1120

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

## Head

Gun hot wounds of the cranium GOYANES Siglo ri d 1919 lvi 426  
Notes on some head wounds from a general hospital in France F W WATMAN THOMAS J Roy Army Med Corps Lond 1919 xx ii 441  
An interesting case of tumor of the posterior cranial foramen C MFEDA Policlin Poma 1919 ez prat xx 1 656

Ivory exostosis growing from the roof of the frontal sinus into the orbital and cranial cavities removed through an osteoplastic opening in the cranium by Mr Donald Armour W LANG and D AFMOLR Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 xii Sect Ophth 6  
Irritation of the dura or inner perosteum of the skull C C ROGERS Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xiv 52

Croonian lectures on the significance of the cerebral cortex G SMITH Brit M J 1919 i 706  
Brain tumors GUNDERMANN Deut med Wchnsch 1919 xl 55

The surgical treatment of brain and spinal cord wounds I LANZI Wien med Wchnsch 1919 lxix 578  
The indications for surgical intervention in brain and spinal cord wounds O MARBURG Wien med Wchnsch 1919 lxix 590

Surgery of the trifacial nerve J F BARNHILL Laryngoscope 1919 xiv 342 [248]  
The surgical treatment of the trigeminal nerve J S HOKSLEY South M J 1919 i 319

Facial plastics in ear injuries C EITNER Wien med Wchnsch 1919 lxi 246  
Plastic surgery and auricular prosthesis PONT Dental Cosmos 1919 lxi 480

Facial plastics with special reference to the nose J JOEPP Deut med Wchnsch 1919 xlv 223  
The surgical treatment of rhinophyma J F FULD J Am M Ass 1919 lxvii 1734

Rhinoplasty for carcinoma of the nose F TOREK Ann Surg 1919 lxi 667  
Aatomical research in regard to total rhinoplasty P SEBILEAU and H CABOCHIE Res maxillo faciale 1919 ii 28

A method of total rhinoplasty P SEBILEAU and H CABOCHIE Bull et mcm Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 383

Harelip T W BROPHY Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 265 [249]

The treatment of ununited fractures of the jaws Résumé of work done by the Dental Department U S A General Hospital No 11 Cape May N J D H McCAULEY and B J WORTHLEY Dental Cosmos 1919 lxi 455 [249]

Fistula of the parotid in war wounds of the face and jaw P P COLE Lancet 1919 cxvi 971

Carcinoma of the tongue—complete extirpation F TOREK Ann Surg 1919 lxix 671

## Neck

The operative treatment of torticollis spastica H DEBRUNNER Deut med Wchnsch 1919 xlv 237

An unusual case of torticollis R W A SALMOND Arch Radiol & Electrotherapy 1919 xiv 14

Intubation vs tracheotomy D T ATKINSON Am J Surg 1919 xxviii 140

Excision of a tumor of the carotid body J WIENER Ann Surg 1919 lxi 648

Survey of thyroid enlargement among students of the Puyallup Indian School Tacoma Washington W P KERR Northwest Med 1919 xiv 110

Thyrotomy and larynx ectomy under local anesthesia MOURE Bull méd Par 1919 xxviii 325

Acute thyroiditis C F BELLEV Albany M Ann 1919 xl 173

The operative treatment of simple enlargements and tumors of the thyroid gland C FRANKAU Brit M J 1919 i 92

The surgical treatment of exophthalmic goiter F B SHEWMAN Nat Elect Med Quart 1919 x 338

Skin complications of exophthalmic goiter J DU CASTEL Paris méd 1919 ix 38

Inoperable melanotic carcinoma of the neck entire disappearance under accidental streptococcus infection patient well more than three years W B COLLY Ann Surg 1919 lxi 65

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

## Chest Wall and Breast

A case of diaphragmatic hernia following a gunshot wound Attempt to bring about radical cure by extensive thoracoplasty D M CRIEG Edinburgh M J 1919 xxii 37

Some complications of penetrating wounds of the chest G PRISANO Gazz d osp 1919 xl 171

The surgical treatment of empyema of the thorax H LIEBHART Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 582 [250]

Empyema at Base Hospital Camp Sherman Ohio W T DODGE J Am M Ass 1919 lxii 1808 [250]

Dakin's solution in the treatment of empyema R F FLACK Charlotte M J 1919 lxxv 251

Meta-influenza thoracic empyema V SARAVALL Gazz d osp 1919 i 185

Surgical complication in influenza A T MANN J Lancet 1919 xx ix 82

The empyema of influenza A A JAW J Lancet 1919 xxxix 283

The clinical pathology of thoracic puncture flu R CLOYNE Lancet 1919 c cvi 035 [251]

Trocar thoracotomy H P FIFORD Hahnemann Month 1919 liv 330

Recurre t chylothora foll tra ma W B  
MALONT a d J G WARDHO La et j g z 6  
Tho a p l tics fo p lmo ry tub culo th  
V l l jford S to um C SAU MAN Ug kr t L  
19 0 l xxi 585 [251]  
Th d to a d tech q f th per t t e t  
m t of mammary can e C F idt Poli P ma  
19 0 1 s p t 38 [252]  
Th t tm t of pleuri e by the Carr l m thod  
BLA C Re le med y cir g pract 9 0 cxx i

### Trichea and Iungs

B ncho p e delight l ch p s  
J W JE FY S uth M J 9 0 x 333 [252]  
T k bodi s in th d t d j a I E  
CRAI z Ar h l l t 9 0 y j [252]  
I tracts f thee int p l m ry p j t l fra  
m et th l f t n t i h the h t  
PETIT DE LA VILL o Buil t m (m S h d P  
9 0 l 0 3  
Ad phl gm of th l l m of th l g G JEAN  
Pres m d Pa 0 0 3  
N pp t h y l d cyst f t l l f t l ng Tho  
ri ot my a d ry P l m r d B l l t m m  
oc d h l P o l 8 3

### Heart and Vascular System

T mat upt re f th h t th t f a t e  
e te n l l s A C L BILDER t B t M J 9 9  
675  
A e m f th right tr l f l q t r m  
Ref j t t l a G H CURMAN d C R I L L E R  
J m M A 9 0 l 6  
A a of p f tng o d f the h t I C PYBUS  
L n t 010 c 0 6  
A a j c f l p t n f a d of th he t  
E G CRAI 1 F M d I 0 0 47  
Tl p t t a t m e t f p j t l i th h rt  
K RSCHNER D ut m d Weh hr o l 336

Th t a t of card op lm y p o j c t l s P  
Dov L B l l et m m Soc de chr de Par 9 9 xl  
363  
On th fo p e t r t n f p o j c t i l e f m the myoca  
d m L OFVRE and th Bull et m m S C de  
chr d l r 9 9 l 0 9  
Fulkt bedd l the l l f t h r h r e t le of the  
h a t e t ted by th r c lap otomy H ROJVILLE S  
B l l t m m S c d ch d l 9 0 xl 85  
The t t n of f m n t of hell from the wall f  
th l f t t l of th h a r t L B a z y B l l et m m  
S c d ch d e P 9 0 l 6  
N t u f f h t f l u follo ng ch ng f  
p R E APPE I oc P y Soc M d L d  
9 0 x S t A x  
A a d d e c l l p e dur lap ot my u de  
th r tr tm t by h e t m a s F L S u p a y  
P R v S M d L n d 9 0 1 S c t A x 27  
Su f m s a c e f l e t f a l u d e t h o k  
A DALE P m R y Soc M e l L o d 9 0 x Sect  
Anz  
A a of e f l h a r t m ag L P o ELL Proc  
R y S M d I d 19 9 Sect Anz 17

### Pharynx and Oesophagus

A f b d y n th oesoph gus F W W n z  
La j g p 9 9 3 0  
Th t m t f c i c a t c l oesoph a l t c  
t s A AUSTO Pol lin R m 9 9 s s h r  
5 [2 3]  
Th e c s of t t l o c p h g l p l t c AXHAUS N  
D ut m l W h h 0 0 l 2 3  
C t t a l o p l g l p l a t e s HIRSCHMANN  
D t m d W h hr 9 9 l 3

### Miscellaneous

A c f a b d m n l s t a a m n with a th c  
n n m F E S i Pr P S Med L d  
0 9 S c t Anz

## SURGEY OF THE ABDOMEN

### Abdominal Wall and Peritoneum

Some rro n th d agnos f bd m l w d  
E S NTORO R f m m d 9 0 x 51  
Abd m l d a i g F L R e P W A n z M J  
9 9 44 [2 3]  
A s of l st pto ccal trapez n l b  
R MACERY Med P 9 0 c 457  
Intrap nt n al b du t f shb perf ratu f  
ntest n W S S HLE A n Surg 9 0 l n 65  
C e repo t n l d f r m t y an umbilical n ppl  
C W H n Ch l t t M J l e r 5  
Umb l f terat m B BROO S Ann Surg 919  
lx 3  
The pe ple the pr fe n H n a W S N a H  
Int t J Surg 919 x 8  
Hemat ma of th abd m l w ll HARTMANN  
P v g n d c l et de th p 9 0 c 3 6  
P u d p loric umb l a l f t l a G LEST CME A ch  
españ d e l e r m d a p r d t 919 8  
Umb l a l h m J M MONTVO R p d m d y  
c u r g de B o t a 9 0 x 338 [254]  
The t e a t m nt f u b m b l h e r n x H CHAPUR  
Pre e m d P 9 9 x 133

Th r p r of t l h a C I GIBSON A  
S 9 0 l 65  
Lat l t a l h m a H MOELLE H p T d  
9 0 l 553  
Th r l l u f f m o r l h e r n by the au l r t  
P P C l e P n t M J 9 0 763 [254]  
T l f g u l h n C F M S t  
Ed b gh M J 919 x 338  
St a u l t d e t f au a l h m th no ta  
neo t n g f th m sent ry P l e c t e Bull t  
m m Soc d h d P 9 0 l 8 9  
In a n a th B e r r t fo a n l h m  
D G ACO LLO P l c l f m 919  
pr t 6 5  
F b r m of th s t e a l b l q u d t r s a l s  
muscle N W GR E N A S r g 9 9 l 60

### Gastro Intestinal Tract

S g r v of the stom h G M TODD J M h g a  
St t m Soc 9 9 x 348  
Daph m t h m f th t m ch tr n s r s f n  
d m t u m f l l s t b w o d H G A P I E R  
B l l t m m S c l e h r d P r 9 9 l 910

- A plea for the early recognition of stomach malignancies T H KESSLER J Mouri M Ass 1919 xvi 181 [252]
- Punctulated malignant growths of the stomach G HOLMES Am J Roentgenol 1919 120
- Syphilis of the stomach a review with notes on a case of syphilitic pyloric stenosis S W SAPPINGTON Habne man Month 1919 liv 357
- A case of Brinton's limitis plastica L URRUTIA Arch espan de enferm d apar di est 1919 xli 710 [253]
- Inflammatory stenosis with pasm of the cardia considerable oesophageal dilatation cardioplasty recovery P LECÈNE Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 710 [255]
- Congenital pyloric strictures A B MARFAN Nourison 1919 vii 129
- Supra renal insufficiency and gastric ulcer HERNANDO Med Ibera 1919 xlv 156 [256]
- Hyperchlorhydria gastric ulcer and galvanization C M COLMEAREGO Arch espan de enferm d apar di est 1919 xli 17
- Gastrectasis and gastroduodenal ulceration E F NEVE Indian M Gaz 1919 li 26
- Chronic gastric and duodenal ulcer E KUMMER Cor Bl f Schweiz Aerzte 1919 lix 63
- Chronic gastric and duodenal ulcer E BIRCHER Cor Bl f Schweiz Aerzte 1919 xlix 673
- The pathogenesis of round gastro-duodenal ulcer BOUCCART Rev méd de la Suisse Rom 1919 xxxix 3
- Gastric ulcer—a case P D WHITE Homeop Rec 1919 xxi 261
- Personal experiences in the treatment of ulcer of the stomach J FRIEDENWALD Med Clin N Am 1919 ii 75 [256]
- The surgical treatment of gastric ulcer F GALLART and F RIBAS y RIBAS Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 252
- The immediate and end results of gastro-enterostomy for gastric and duodenal ulcer A study of 330 cases MACDONALD and MACKAY Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 53 [257]
- Calcium chloride as a palliative agent in the treatment of intestinal tuberculosis M FISHBERG J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 1882
- Why end-to-end stomosis is unsafe A L SORESI Ann Surg 1919 lvi 613
- Concerning the absence of clinical symptoms during the preperforated stage of duodenal ulcers L J HAMMOND Pennsylv M J 1919 xxii 4
- The medical treatment of duodenal ulcer with special reference to the treatment of hemorrhage F W FOX WORTHEN J Indiana M Ass 1919 xli 12 [257]
- Myoma of the small intestine F S MATHEWS Ann Surg 1919 lvi 661
- Certain chronic colopathies on an and clinical evolution F JOLTRAIN P BAUFLE and R COOPE Lancet 1919 cxc 1933
- Intussusception associated with a foreign body operation recovery A D HAYDON Brit M J 1919 i 99
- Tal of ulcus of the intestine of chronic nature L OMBREDANT Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xl 683 [257]
- Acute diverticulitis of the colon J F ERDMANN N York M J 1919 cix 960
- Ileocolic megacolon F CROSSONE Rev méd de Rosario 1919 ix 160
- Remarks upon cancer of the large intestine J C R MORALE Gac méd de Cardás 1919 xxvi 54
- The treatment of cancer of the colon P DELBET Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 820
- Intestinal obstruction and its relation to the general practitioner W A LEWIS Canadian M As J 1919 ix 538 [258]
- Chronic intestinal stasis A LANE Rev gen de clin et de thérac 1919 xxxiii 371
- Exposition and criticism of the theories of Lane on chronic intestinal stasis I ZFRANO Rev med de Rosario 1919 ix 118 [258]
- The occurrence of gastric mucosa in a case of Meckel's diverticulum producing intestinal obstruction E GOETSCH Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 1919 xvi 143 [259]
- Intestinal obstruction due to Meckel's diverticulum MAGAREY Med Press 1919 cxii 457
- A case of intestinal obstruction by Meckel's diverticulum R A BENNETT Lancet 1919 cxcvi 1117
- Acute intestinal obstruction following appendectomy A H HARRIGAN Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxviii 561
- An unusual obstructing band D COTTERILL Edin burgh M J 1919 xxii 383
- Surgery in the treatment of infants appendicitis KIRKUSON Rev gen de clin et de thérac 1919 xxxiii 160 [260]
- Acute appendicitis complicating epidemic influenza with report of eight cases M BEHREND Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxviii 601
- Chronic pseudo-appendicitis R GRÉGOIRE Paris med 1919 ix 379
- A study of chronic appendicitis with special reference to an obscure but constant syndrome I G SKILLERY Jr N York M J 1919 cix 982
- Proctitis and sigmoiditis C J DRUECK Med Fortnightly 1919 li 99
- Rectal symptom and their interpretation C J DRUECK Med Herald 1919 xxxviii 91
- Some unusual rectal cases P LOCKHART MUMERY Practitioner 1919 ci 307
- Carcinoma of the rectum F TORRE Ann Surg 1919 lxi 66
- The advantage of the sigmoid route in resection of the rectum for cancer W E DARNALL J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 160
- Cancer of the rectum operated upon through a vaginal section C J DRUECK Internat J Surg 1919 xxxii 16
- Cancer of the rectum operated upon and cured for fifteen years SAVARIAUD Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 lxi 91
- Some of the old hospital of London with special reference to the treatment of fistula in ano and hemorrhoids W J MAYO Minnesota Med 1919 ii 197 [260]

## Liver Pancreas and Spleen

- Jaundice M ENTHORN Med Rec 1919 xcv 1043 [261]
- Obstruction of the bile ducts by echinococcus cysts E OLIVANTI Pol clin Roma 1919 xvi sez chir 177
- Angioma of the liver PROUST Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xl 915
- Report of a case of hepatoma in an infant M WOLLSTEIN and H R MINSELL Arch Pediat 1919 xxvii 68 [262]
- Hydration and the soluble and insoluble residues in cancer of the liver a new conception of the genesis of cancer A ROBIN Bull Acad de m d Par 1919 lxxii 609 [263]



The pathologic polities of glottid gall to  
 disas J B DEAVE Am J M Sc 19 9 cl 1  
 733  
 Ia path gomo cympt fchol ytt—chl  
 cystect my W M YE An S g 910 lx 67  
 Co tu on of th pa ra J M VAN DAM Ned rl  
 Tjd chr G ne sc 9 9 oo  
 Splc ect my d e f th plee epot g fo r  
 op at e r o e E M PR NLE S rg Gy c &  
 Obst 9 9 495  
 Ham ly c tru— ep t ft spl n t m d  
 ca s J P SCHNEIDER M e t M d 9 9 2 3

## M scellaneous

Abd m l surgery c il a d mlt a y hopt l  
 G W CR E S th M J 19 9 3 3  
 A pe m nt l tudy f bd m n l dhes M  
 BEUREND d N S R THSCI LD P nvl n a M J  
 9 9 537  
 S m oberv t n bd m n l g ry E S  
 MOL NEA x Brit M J 9 9 1 747  
 Su f et m p tu j th d gn s f rgn al bd m  
 n l d t on M L ALEX NDER N Y rk M J  
 919 c 77 [263]

D therm y abd m n al dis rd s C E IREDELL  
 A D MAR TOV a d C B SMITH P o Roy S c M d  
 Lo d 9 9 x Sect l l c t therap 34  
 Th t abdo m n I G CONVELL Su g Gyn c &  
 Obt 9 9 xv 583  
 A m l l ul m t cy t th int n al bstruc  
 t n C I M SAINT Ed bu gh M J 9 9 x 384  
 M te c th mb s a d th mb s J F SM TH  
 W o M J 9 9 x  
 M te c th mb s th a c ew of th lte t e  
 L I M LL R C l a d M d 9 9 148 [263]  
 S ele n f th m ente y st lat d h r m  
 J Fio LE B l l t m m So d h de Fa 9 9 d  
 8  
 A f m ly f the d a phragm with ga tr a d  
 t t l l b t u t n L R Du Buys Ach P d t  
 9 9 30  
 D ph g m t h w th r p ts n tw c R  
 WARREN L c t o o c c 1069  
 A of d phragmat h rn ROCHEDIEU R  
 m d d l S R m 19 9 x 56  
 Ac e fd ph agm t h D BARTON Brit M  
 J 9 9 767  
 I at d d phr m t c h e r n a op t d po E  
 LA D IUS Hyg Stok h lm 9 9 l x 369

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

Dis ses of the B nes J int Muscles  
 Tendons—Gen ral Condit ons Comm nly  
 Found in th Extremit es

O teom lts F H BA TJE Am J R ntg l  
 9 9 59 [264]  
 Oste g HEIR BOVER B l l t m m S c d  
 hur de P 9 9 l 858  
 O t o g e m p e r f c t o g t H M M CL na  
 H n d W W LARD A h Ped t 9 9 60  
 F m h l d f r m g ch d o d y pl a m l p l e t o t  
 se C A G SLINE Am J koentg l 9 9  
 27  
 A re a e f c o g t l d f r m ty f th pp lmb  
 G L STACHE R pa l d g 9 9 38  
 Ac oc ph ly w th d f r m t f th t e m t E A  
 PA k and G F PO 'e s Ar h P d t 9 9 xv 367  
 He d t r y m l f r m t f th t t m t u e W J  
 RUTHERFORD La t 9 9 979  
 G h t w u d f the t m t H E MAYNARD  
 J Am I st H m p 9 9 38  
 P n m o c o c a l e p p h y s t n g l A M RCO R  
 pan d rug 9 9 146  
 H dat d e f b o H HARRIS Am J P ent  
 g ol 9 9 l 77  
 Ch c b y f t u l e R A STONEY Brit M J  
 19 9 760  
 P d th os f the hum ru R o ry tw  
 month by a gr ft f j d b o e P H PE U Bull  
 et m m S d h d Pa 9 9 l o  
 B l l f th tw o f r arm b o s C DUJ RIER  
 B l l et m m S de h de Par 9 9 lv 857  
 A ca e f b f t i thumb A F DE MAGALH S  
 B l m d 910 39  
 U n o u l r t th n e t l b s f r g h t f m  
 V H RIS x V rg a M Mo th 9 9 l i 54  
 W h e t m f th knee n f a t ALVAREZ SIERRA  
 S glo-m d 19 9 lv 39  
 Tors ns f th kn P SOURDAT R v g n de cl  
 t d therap 9 9 xxx 36

Int a t c l a r f g b d s of the knee BAS os v  
 ANS R R pa d c g 9 9 l 45  
 P r t l p d l - c e l l d a o m of the t b i a th  
 m t t th gu l n d f m al gla d d s p  
 pe ra e n d t and d u m t e m t w l l t p r e  
 s t u d t w o y r s W B COLEY An S rg 19 0  
 l 654  
 O b m l t f th fo t w h h c o d u s  
 m f t G A P RIE A h Rad ol & Llect o th py  
 9 9  
 Tra m a t f t f t F M SMONTIEL R d thop  
 9 9 457  
 F t f o t DE BE Re g de c l n t d th e p  
 9 9 x 39

## Fractu e and Di l c t i o n s

Th pe tu t atm t f f c t e s C F HICKS  
 W V g M J 9 9 4 [264]  
 Th p m r y t m t of fractu d art cu  
 w d B ECHOT A h d m d t p h m m l 1029  
 l ex 43  
 Ab t t f p p r m l f a c t u r j t f  
 t d p m y d c d r y l c o f d A  
 McL n J M h g n State M Soc 9 9 323  
 Ab t t o f p p f r a t c d th p p l t f  
 army p l n t M RCE f M h g St t M Soc  
 19 9 3  
 R p o t f t c s f f t r f the cl cl F E  
 P K H I T n M & S J 9 9 l 641  
 C m m t d f t e f th t m r u s W F B l c x  
 L t 9 9 c 9 0  
 S m se f p e n f t e f th h m r u G  
 J ANNE E J d e m d d B d u 9 9 5  
 S p d y l a f t f th h m h l d  
 J D C R F Re p d e r u g 19 9 l 3  
 Th t atm at of r r d b l l t n of th elbo  
 R L O A O R p a n d c g 9 9 37  
 Def r m t f r f t r of th l t m t s A  
 HARTY I H W m d Wch sch 9 9 l 93

Ununited fractures of the neck of the femur treatment by bone transplantation W HESSERT Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 399

Concerning the treatment of fractures of the femur P CARLSSON Nord med Ark 1919 li Ark f Kir 573 [265]

Forty gunshot fractures of the femur E BUSSA Tav Riforma med 1919 lx xv 34

Fractures of the tibia W SENGEL Colorado Med 1919 xvi 133

Complete dislocation of the ankle without fracture of leg bone S M MILLIEN Ann Surg 1919 lxix 650

### Surgery of the Bones Joints Etc

Open intervention in surgery of the long bones C GARCIA and S PEREZ Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 248

A new conception of amputation J I WARBASSE Am J Surg 1919 xv iii 49

The operative treatment of fractures O F LAMSON Northwest Med 1919 xviii 106

The comparative merits of Lane plates and intramedullary bone splints J WIENER Ann Surg 1919 lxix 66

Report of bone graft cases J A MILLER N York M J 1919 civ 1033

Early bone grafting in wounds R A STONEY Practitioner 1919 cii 310

The value of the signs considered indicative of vitality in bone grafts R LERICHE and A POLICARD Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 lv 902 [269]

Osteo articular homolografts L TAVERNIER Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 889

Fracture treated by bone graft SLOCKET Re de med y cirug fract 1919 c xiii 167

Resection and transplantation of large bone segments in the treatment of sarcoma of the long bones of the extremities J COYANES Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 25 [269]

The osteoplastic closure of cavities in bone J C MARSHALL Brit M J 1919 i 759 [269]

The treatment of bone sinuses by solid metal drains C J SYMONDS Lancet 1919 cxvii 97 [270]

A method of securing rapid healing of bone sinuses A K HENRY and D K M HENRY Brit M J 1919 i 6

The treatment of purulent arthritis by wide arthrotomy followed by immediate active mobilization C WILLEMS Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xiii 546

Immediate active mobilization in the treatment of gunshot wounds of the joints C WILLEMS Med Rec 1919 x 999 [270]

The treatment of joints stiffened by war injuries M LANGWORTH J Orthop Surg 1919 i 340 [272]

Artificial anarthrosis F IOZANO Rev espan de cirug 1919 x 30

Croft for enormous loss of substance of the cubitus C DUJARTER Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 lv 85

The treatment of Colles fracture A N BESSESEN Am J Surg 1919 xxviii 147

Tendon transplant on in drop wrist due to nervous injury V PENNELL Brit M J 1919 i 704 [273]

Tendon transplantation in drop-wrist due to nerve injury W PEARSON Brit M J 1919 i 751

Stiff fingers with special reference to methods of treatment by metal and plaster splints P J VERRALL J Orthop Surg 1919 i 335 [273]

Arthrodesis of the hip joint and its indications J A NUTTER Canadian M J 1919 ix 548 [274]

Open operation for fracture of the patella J WIENER Ann Surg 1919 i xv 647

The Willems treatment of knee joint ar injuries C A McWILLIAMS N York M J 1919 civ 1024

The treatment of purulent arthritis of the knee DEL REZ Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 885

The treatment of congenital club foot O VULPIUS Deut med Wchnsch 1919 xlv 99

The treatment of congenital pes varus MOROTIO Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 42

An operation for the permanent correction of weak feet in children C OGILLY J Orthop Surg 1919 i 343 [274]

The treatment of Colles fracture A N BESSESEN Am J Surg 1919 xxviii 147

Tendon transplant on in drop wrist due to nervous injury V PENNELL Brit M J 1919 i 704 [273]

Tendon transplantation in drop-wrist due to nerve injury W PEARSON Brit M J 1919 i 751

Stiff fingers with special reference to methods of treatment by metal and plaster splints P J VERRALL J Orthop Surg 1919 i 335 [273]

Arthrodesis of the hip joint and its indications J A NUTTER Canadian M J 1919 ix 548 [274]

Open operation for fracture of the patella J WIENER Ann Surg 1919 i xv 647

The Willems treatment of knee joint ar injuries C A McWILLIAMS N York M J 1919 civ 1024

The treatment of purulent arthritis of the knee DEL REZ Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 885

The treatment of congenital club foot O VULPIUS Deut med Wchnsch 1919 xlv 99

The treatment of congenital pes varus MOROTIO Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 42

An operation for the permanent correction of weak feet in children C OGILLY J Orthop Surg 1919 i 343 [274]

The Robert Jones operation for talipes equinovarus L H ZELSCH Illinois M J 1919 xxv 241 [274]

On the treatment of some minor injuries of the foot with special reference to workmen's compensation R K HOWAT Practitioner 1919 cii 325

Plastic surgery on the heel B F LOUNSBURY Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxix 103

Three new amputations of the foot each conserving the calcaneal tread C E CORLETTE Med J Australia 1919 i 479 502

Progress of orthopedic surgery C H BUCHOLZ Boston M & S J 1919 clxx 670

What the specialty of orthopedics is and what it ought to be A M ANGEL Rev Ibero Am de cien méd 1919 clxv 41

Orthopedic problems in the air A lecture at the army sanitary school American Expeditionary Forces J E GOLDTHWAIT Boston M & S J 1919 clxxx 68

The mensural method of measuring and plotting orthopedic deformities by photography T W KILMER J Orthop Surg 1919 x 97

A suggestion in regard to amputation cases C L LOWMAN Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 617

The utilization of the muscles of a stump to actuate artificial limbs Cincinnati amputations V PUTTI Med Rec 1919 cv 1004

The place of mechanotherapy in the re education of impaired movements R T MCKENZIE Am Med 1919 xxv 365

Note upon the movements of the co of femoral articulation J DE RIBA Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 243

### Orthopedics in General

Progress of orthopedic surgery C H BUCHOLZ Boston M & S J 1919 clxx 670

What the specialty of orthopedics is and what it ought to be A M ANGEL Rev Ibero Am de cien méd 1919 clxv 41

Orthopedic problems in the air A lecture at the army sanitary school American Expeditionary Forces J E GOLDTHWAIT Boston M & S J 1919 clxxx 68

The mensural method of measuring and plotting orthopedic deformities by photography T W KILMER J Orthop Surg 1919 x 97

A suggestion in regard to amputation cases C L LOWMAN Mil Surgeon 1919 xlv 617

The utilization of the muscles of a stump to actuate artificial limbs Cincinnati amputations V PUTTI Med Rec 1919 cv 1004

The place of mechanotherapy in the re education of impaired movements R T MCKENZIE Am Med 1919 xxv 365

Note upon the movements of the co of femoral articulation J DE RIBA Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 243

### SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD

Spina bifida with associated disturbances in a human embryo 17 millimeters long S T W CULL Bull J hns Hopkins Ho p 1919 v 16

Laminectomy under local and regional procaine anesthesia I H McMECHAN Am J Clin Med 1919 xxvi 416 [275]

Fracture and dislocation of the dorsal spine with complete rupture of the cord R HERTZBERG N York M J 1919 ci 108

Observations on reflex phenomena in cases of spinal injury in man T C BROWN and R M STEWART J Roy Army Med Corps Lond 1919 xxxii 461

Fracture and dislocation of the dorsal spine with complete rupture of the cord R HERTZBERG N York M J 1919 ci 108

Observations on reflex phenomena in cases of spinal injury in man T C BROWN and R M STEWART J Roy Army Med Corps Lond 1919 xxxii 461

Results fth tr atme t f Potts d by the Albee P t t d J DECREF Re e p d d crug 99  
 perat n J DE RISA R e p d crug 99  
 4 Albes p rat f r Potts d as TUFFIER B ll A W ADSON M ta Med 919 11 5 [275]  
 t m c m S d h r de P 19 9 4 Typhod sp W OSLER Ca ad M A J  
 Tl mod r t t m t f tub l p dylit of 99 v 497

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

Per phe line ju s W L Po ELL S uth M F ad c stim l t n f r v a d muscle d g pe a  
 J 90 39 t c H PLATT d E S BR N TALL L t 99  
 Re 00 904 Te d t pl nt t n d f i a t i o n f o n r v [278]  
 C al ymp th t my m i p e m n t c u e R F Sr NDAGE Ind M G 99 1 6 [278]  
 off fac l ( t g m n l ) lg V P E H Am J S g Am thod f posi th muscular sp l d th po t n  
 910 t us rves B S OKEZ nd S GUILD S g  
 The o ope t e t catme t f r v l ng Gyne & Obst 99 xxv 6 2 [278]  
 the pp t m ty T E H MMOND J O t l p S g Th l t e lt f t e CESTAN Pe e l  
 9 3 [277] 99 v 49

## MISCELLANEOUS

## Clinical Ent t es—Tumors UI e Abscesses Etc

O d t i o th t m y m l t th e f e e d G g f th t m t C J GIL R ch  
 p s f ld d a c d t f th f m 99 i 554  
 the point of v f se a d e f t E F CYRIAX T h e l o f t l p b J M JORGE R A oc  
 P t t 99 34 Th d f i e r t a t f l y t b e c u l o s d h y p r h y  
 Bo x e f J d m d d B d 99 c 8 d m b y m e a f th d a l n t N C NICHOLS  
 Cast o t t a l d t b m t b o l d e a e n d d e e s f th d t l s g l a J H KING Med Cl  
 N Am 99 655 Th r g a l t m t f i c s l g L BOB 10  
 Hyi phys l d y t p h y h y d p h l A STR UCH R f r m m d 99 38  
 J Am M A 99 1 73 Sera V c c n e nd Ferments  
 The f a f h thy op O I N Z N d l Th lt b t a d th t l e p l y v l t r u m f  
 Tijdschr v G k o o 86 P Bo CHET B ll A d d e m e d Pa 99 1  
 T m t t w e m th d p y d m e (tr L l h d v l l th tr m t d f w r w d  
 m t c h k ) w e o u d f O U E U P d e h 56  
 Pa 99 1 4 Wo d h k W B C M l S g 99 3  
 l 404 l A r t e n l t p s n B ll t m e m S c d  
 ch d P 99 1 0 S ch d P 99 1 0 S  
 My m W H F F A S P 99 1 [281]  
 596 Sp l t i o g d g th t o f i L  
 BENEDET Am J M Sc 910 l 74 Th phy l s t t f th b l o d r u m r l a t t t  
 Th ly m t a d t m t f c e —th g g t d a t b o d y t t t h f t f f i n t d  
 duty d p p t y f t h e g l p t t H A p e s e C J B n B t M J 99 79 [283]  
 KELL Th p C 99 1 38 Blood tra f by th t r a t m t h o d A FLEMING  
 Th f r m t f m t t r W M DE and A B P RTEC La t 99 c v n 073 [284]  
 VRIES N d l T j d h C k 99 66 [282] T f i f t d c h l d r —th d u d  
 Ca f m l t x c a r c o m G P E R E T P d a r s H K L I K A h p d t 99 xxv 34  
 Roy S Med L d 99 S t d m t 4 B l d t n s u w t h t h l l b y t h s y n g - c a l a  
 l o c l f c t C C C C T T v J I d M Ass y t m t h d l d f t a c o e c t a s e s E  
 99 6 C t a e b l e F T E R A d E G M E S B 2 l L y n d e m a n J Am M A 99 1 66 [284]  
 m d 99 Th ch t d p o p t f t r a t d b l o o d E  
 The t m t f b l K U R A H D t m d H o v J m d f c 99 83  
 W h n s c h 99 1 400 Th m p o t c f h y p e h l t x m b i l i a r y c a l  
 Th r n c l c m p l t f i f l n z E M l s c u l A C l f d z A n a l d i t m o d d c h m e d  
 G z z d o s p 99 1 5 Th t h q f th Was m e a c t J H  
 f t n b s c f l n z COQUET J de m e d d e L K I N L H C o r v d i J L E J Lab &  
 B de u. 99 6 Cl Med 99 57 [28]

## Blood

Th v y g m p t f h m r y t h c y t C A  
 H R R A h I t M d 99 745 [283]  
 Th phy l s t t f th b l o d r u m r l a t t t  
 g g t d a t b o d y t t t h f t f f i n t d  
 p e s e C J B n B t M J 99 79 [283]  
 Blood tra f by th t r a t m t h o d A FLEMING  
 and A B P RTEC La t 99 c v n 073 [284]  
 T f i f t d c h l d r —th d u d  
 d a r s H K L I K A h p d t 99 xxv 34  
 B l d t n s u w t h t h l l b y t h s y n g - c a l a  
 y t m t h d l d f t a c o e c t a s e s E  
 L y n d e m a n J Am M A 99 1 66 [284]  
 Th ch t d p o p t f t r a t d b l o o d E  
 H o v J m d f c 99 83  
 Th m p o t c f h y p e h l t x m b i l i a r y c a l  
 c u l A C l f d z A n a l d i t m o d d c h m e d  
 B A e s 99 0  
 Th t h q f th Was m e a c t J H  
 L K I N L H C o r v d i J L E J Lab &  
 Cl Med 99 57 [28]

## Blood and Lymph Vessels

- The present status of arterial surgery LOZANO Rev espan de cirug 1910 1 193 [286]  
 Aneurisms E M ANDERSON Am J Surg 1919 xxviii 19  
 The surgical treatment of aneurismal hæmatomata OUDARD Arch de méd et pharm nav 1919 cviii 346 [286]  
 Tran venous aneurismorrhaphy Description of the operation W LEARSON Brit M J 1919 1 736  
 Aneurism of the ascending arch of the aorta in a boy of thirteen years H HEIMAN Arch Internat 1919 xxxvi 383  
 Aneurism of the abdominal aorta W P PARKINSON Brit M J 1919 1 799  
 The end results of extirpation of a circumscribed aneurism of the forearm I MAUCLAIRE Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 912  
 The cure of aneurismal veins without surgery H O WELLS Med Summary 1919 xli 80

## Poisons

- Tetanus I M BLANCHARD J Lancet 1919 xxxix 316  
 The preventive treatment of tetanus C LENORMANT Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 820  
 The prophylactic treatment of tetanus C LENORMANT Bull et mém Soc de chir de Par 1919 xli 80  
 The treatment of tetanus by persulphate of soda L I PEREIRA Rev clin 1919 iii 514  
 Tetanus in civil practice treatment by serum recovery R F WHITE Brit M J 1919 1 767  
 Fatal tetanus following a subcutaneous injection of gelatine given as hæmostatic on account of gastrointestinal hæmorrhage in typhoid fever F P WEBER Practitioner 1919 cli 323  
 Pathology of (mustard) gas inhalation C W COVEY and M BARRON Am J M Sc 1919 cxviii 808 [287]  
 A case of viper poisoning forwarded by Lieut Col F Wall S W COFFIN Indian M Ga 1919 liv 207  
 The question of gas gangrene S ROSENBERG Deut med Wchnsch 1919 xlv 410  
 On the asserted transformation of the anaerobic bacteria of gas gangrene G M FASIANI Sperimientale 1919 lxxii 459 [287]

## Surgical Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics

- The importance of pathology H H HELFING Nat Elect Med Quart 1919 x 269  
 Co existing multiple lesions as causes of diagnostic errors of emulsion A W CRAIG Am J Roentgenol 1919 9 264  
 Emetin hydrochloride in mal gnancy B VAN HOOSEN Woman's M J 1919 xiv 101 [287]  
 Œdema of the lungs as a cause of death M C WINTER NTZ and R A LAMBERT J Exper Med 1919 ix 53 [288]  
 Acute hæmatogenous streptococcal peritonitis M A RABINOWITZ Am J M Sc 1919 cxli 797 [289]  
 The pathogenesis of chronic intestinal stasis V PALCHET Rev gen de clin et de therap 1919 xxxvii 257 [289]

## Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy

- Bloodalkalinity H A HICLEN Hahneman Month 1919 li 353

- New experimental findings regarding the degeneration and regeneration of the peripheral nerves L MERZ BACHER Arch d Inst mod de clin med Buenos Aires 1918 iii 93 [289]  
 Organ extracts N R SMITH J Lab & Clin Med 1919 iv 517 [290]  
 The experimental production of pancreatitis in animals as the result of the resistance of the common duct sphincter E ARCHIBALD Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxxviii 529 [291]  
 The treatment of burns A M FAUNTLEROY and A W HOAGLAND Ann Surg 1919 lxxx 589  
 On the presence of histamine ( $\beta$  iminazolyethylamine) in the hypophysis cerebri and other tissues of the body and its occurrence among the hydrolytic decomposition products of proteins J J ABEL and S KUBOTA J Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919 viii 43 [292]  
 Some graphs and tables illustrating the growth of the human stomach I E SCAMMON Am J Dis Children 1919 vii 395  
 The development of cross striations in the heart muscle of the chick embryo M R LEWIS Bull Johns Hopkins Hosp 1919 xxx 176 [291]  
 The rapid construction of liver cell protein on a strict carbohydrate diet contrasted with fasting The mechanism of the protein sparing action of carbohydrate N C DAVIS C C HALL and G H WHIPPLE Arch Int Med 1919 xiii 689 [292]  
 Liver regeneration following chloroform injury as influenced by various diets The mechanism of the protein sparing action of fat N C DAVIS and G H WHIPPLE Arch Int Med 1919 xvi 711 [292]  
 The action of drugs on the output of epinephrin from the adrenals II Concentrated salt solutions (sodium carbonate) injected into the circulation G N STEWART and J M ROGOFF J Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919 xvi 167 [292]  
 The action of drugs on the output of epinephrin from the adrenals III Nicotine G N STEWART and J M ROGOFF J Pharmacol & Exper Therap 1919 xvi 181 [292]  
 A method for preserving a sharp scalpel in experimental surgery F C MANN J Lab & Clin Med 1919 iv 578

## Roentgenology and Radium Therapy

- Notes on the roentgen ray work of an overseas hospital (EASTMOND Am J Roentgenol 1919 vi 69  
 A mobile X ray agon unit H C HEAD Arch Radiol & Electrotherap 1919 xxiv 15  
 A protected chair for roentgenoscopy H ZIMMERMAN Am J Surg 1919 vi 89  
 Notes on diathermy apparatus C M DOWSE and C E IREDELL Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 xii Sect Elect otherap 18  
 The present state of hospital radiographic departments in New South Wales J G EDWARDS Med J Australia 1919 i 55  
 Personal experiences of burning caused by radiation J METCALFE Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 xii Sect Electrotherap 13  
 Case report showing the value of the radiograph as a protective factor in dental practice D B WILLIAMS Dental Cosmos 1919 lxi 486  
 The necessity for special positions in the roentgenograph study of shoulder cases W W BOARDMAN and M DORSEY Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxxviii 615  
 Chest roentgenology in the select service examinations W W WATKINS Am J Roentgenol 1919 vi 283 [294]  
 The value of chest fluoroscopy R C MATSON J Am M A S 1919 lxxii 1887 [294]

Clinical radon p t d th m m d t d  
em te seq illa of serofbio pl PÉRU a d  
BAGUER R d m d Par o o  
Th dol ge g s of de opathe f th g of  
the h lum MÉRY a d ALIA B l et m m Soc m d d  
hóp d Pr 99 l 47

Th tg oth py of c c m WINTZ D t  
med W l n h 90 l 4  
Th t atm t of m l g t d a by d th my d  
f l g t C F IRED L d P Tu NE P R y  
Soc Med L d 99 n S ct El t th p 3 S J  
Th an er l bl m f Br n B t M & S J  
99 l 576 [294]  
O th m d f th p d f c c l t n t t  
tr atm t by d tion W S HAND P R y  
S M d L d 99 S t El t th p 4  
A w m th d of oe tg pl t f th abd m l  
g n A SCHIM D D t med W h h 99 d

2 The ro tg dagn f t m a h d test l d  
IMSE MANN De t m d W h h 99 l

2 3 Th bloc l ap t f th t m h d l g e  
am nat P D u A ch d m l d lapp Dg t  
90 163

Th N y m t f the l g t t RAULOT  
LA OINT and L. SORREL P em d P 99 v  
89 [294]

Ad th entg d g f k d y sto  
E J S PH D ut m d W h h 99 l 4  
Rad g phyof o go th d th d t c d  
p gn t g f c c B AUS R d E ASP IA  
k p n d rug 99 l 44

Th t atm t f t ub lus th b y d th py  
A BRIT N P em d P 99 3  
Th tg l g c s gn f jo t l h l d  
F H BAETJE M d Cl N AM 99 3

Rad m t s p t t t s g r y d j t C E  
FIELD M d l 99 8  
The d t y f r y ug t empl y d m E O  
KANE l te at J g 99 63

S me bol gal f t f m l c t t f d m  
W S L ARUS B RLOV A h R d l & El t  
th py 99 v 1

### Industrial Surgery

Ed t d t al m d O P GEIER M d  
M d 99 33  
Opp t t f d t l g R M L TLE  
Mod M d 99 8

Th t n d p t f d t l d t  
H J M VERN I K y M d L d 99  
S t Ep d m & St t M 47

### Hospital Medic legal and Med al Educat n

H p t l i t c t t J W REDW M d  
T m 90 l 30  
Th f llo p y tem th W m n H p t l  
Go f Am J Ob t 99 l 8

Admiss b l t f d c to p t hosp t l b  
Spa r T f l su e c (N Y) 73 N Y  
S pp 673

The med l p ts of th W km C mp sat  
La s J W S VER R sto M & S J 99 clx  
655

Med col g l ph s th p t l r f t t t  
c mp sato a d m lp t c t H H  
HARTUNG Bost M & S J 99 cl 77

All g mp p t t m y to be t d d h h  
ly J n th m ds of the jury P t rs s Ho rd  
Ill App l l t p 6 [29]  
U c y ro nte oscopy not q d U t d  
St t f d l ty and Gua ty C et l W c k l e (N b)

N W R 93  
L b l ty f phy d m f t ers of th r  
Moehe book P k D & C et l (M )  
60 N W R 54 [9 l]

Why t al a d n d i m lp ct ce ca e C mp  
b l l P t Atl R p p 881  
Phy t t cting for s l r d empl y r f

Sh ll U L mber Co (Te ) 207 S W R 49  
S m q otat the h story of med cine S P  
RICE T a Stat J M 99 v 39

M d l d caton led by the w N B Fos  
TE J Am M Ass 99 l 54  
R t t n med c l d t W M ECCLES

Brit M J 99 707  
Th c r elato f labo t r y a d cl l t th i n  
l g r y A V S LAMB r J Am M As 99  
l 83

### Military Surgery

G l c d rat s a t the t m t f w  
w d A DE CE Ann S rg 910 l 575  
Th C d h l c t on th ole of th c s l t g

ge n G M KRS La t 919 c c 099  
Dry t t t et w th blood F L ALLOWAY Med  
f t ghtly 99 l 3

Al t field h s p t l B K AS FORD M d  
S ge 99 l 558  
N y Ba H p t l No 3 G COCHRAN Cl l ma  
St t J M 99 18

H t y of B e Ho p t al No 6 A A L w M  
t M d 99 l  
The B t h a l h p t al h p G th C d

C P C W ELEY Am J Sug 99 4  
S m p nce th U S A B e H p t l N 37  
A E F H M MOSER M l Rec 99 c 945

A f l d m l la G l p l Egypt Pal t a d  
F J Young Ed bug h M J 99 366  
Exp at n e ac to ho p t l m F

S M GUIRE V g M M th 919 xl 5  
Ad m t the t cat m t f w d d f t  
l t n f om th wa J H GIB ON Am J M Sc  
99 l 764

Th flu e of ar g r y u p c l pract L S  
P LICH A S g 99 l 565  
A e f w sug r y a d it applic t to c l pra

tice H P EPSTEIN J M S c N J r y 99 v  
88  
Th n n f th s r g r y f the g t r th  
g r y f l l f J T BOTTOMLEY J Am M As  
99 l 80

l pot n r r al d el p m nt f th w r W S  
B INBRID I t t J S g 99  
Th p t f the T s d t i th T T J ck

so T St t J M 99 v 45  
Wh l d t tch c m ad pt t ns fo tr h d  
m ta f R J BLACKHAM J R y Army  
M d C r p Lo d 99 46

W d t l d ee A HAMILTON M d R c  
99 cv 53  
Wh t th g ern m t i do g to ec tru t he d b

bled l d rs J A B oo s J h em M th 99  
l 65  
A e w f f i h dr d per t s fo b t l l ual  
t C D Loc oo C l f m St t J M 99  
xv 8

Film treatment of wound J DE S PALMA Cor Bl  
f sch eiz Aerzte 1919 xlv 619  
The responsibility of the state toward the problem of  
the physical reconstruction and industrial rehabilitation  
of war and industrial cripples H A MACKAY Pennsylv  
vania M J 1919 xxii 473

A generalized sympathetic syndrome of war wounds  
C ANGELA Riforma med 1919 xxxiv 238  
Rehabilitation of the disabled F BILLINGS J Am  
M Ass 1919 lxxii 1505  
Suture of war wounds R IEMAIRE West M  
News 1919 v 253

## GYNECOLOGY

## Uterus

Uterus didelphys and double vagina ARANOW Am  
J Obst 1919 lxxix 823  
The operative treatment of uterus septus or semi  
partus with a case report HIRST Am J Obst 1919  
lxxix 90  
Retrosion of the uterus with special reference to its  
surgical treatment A S BRINKLEY Virginia Med  
Month 1919 xlvii 61  
Dilatation and curettement H A KELLY Therap  
Gaz 1919 xliii 305  
The early diagnosis of cancer of the uterus V AZA  
Arch de gynecop 1919 xv 11 97 [297]  
The treatment of tumors of the womb and adnexa  
P F BULLINGTON Nat Elect Med Quart 1919 x 311  
Enucleation of fibroids and pregnancy TUFFIER  
Bull Acad de med Par 1919 lxxvii 748 [297]  
Ligamentary hysteropexy in the treatment of uterine re  
trodeviation I ADEODATO Brazil med 1919 xxxiii  
89 [297]  
The treatment of infections of the uterus and cervix Pre  
liminary report of 75 cases F W LANGSTROTH Med  
Rec 1919 xcv 1086

## Adnexal and Peri Uterine Conditions

The tube L C DOWNING J Nat M Ass 1919  
x 40  
Pyosalpinx resembling broad ligament cyst C F M  
SAINT Edinburgh M J 1919 xxii 386  
Pyosalpinx containing a round worm C F M SAINT  
Edinburgh M J 1919 ii 387 [298]  
Fallopian tube incarcerated in a femoral hernia R  
MAGERY Med Press 1919 cvii 457 [298]  
Ovarian salpingitis ovarian destruction A R  
BIZAT Am J Surg 1919 xxxii 134 [298]  
Rupture of a corpus luteum and hemorrhage C D  
BARTELS Ugeskr f Læger 1919 lxxxi 935

## External Genitalia

Unique case of elephantiasis in the female H BRYSON  
Indian M Ga 1919 liv 220

Some pathologic conditions of the vulva F W MAR  
LOWL Canadian Pract & Rev 1919 xlv 145  
Vaginal hernia H B SWEETSER Ann Surg 1919  
lxxix 609 [298]  
The construction of an artificial vagina from the small  
intestine LIEB Deut med Wchnschr 1919 xlv 337  
A modification of the technique in the Watkins inter  
position operation designed to permit future childbearing  
without complications J C HIRST Pennsylvania M  
J 1919 xxii 546

## Miscellaneous

Progress in obstetrics gynecology and abdominal sur  
gery T J WATKINS J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 1881  
Common gynecological errors C M ECHOLS Wis  
consin M J 1919 xviii 5  
Diathermy in gynecology C E IREDELL A D  
MARSTON and G B SMITH Proc Roy Soc Med Lond  
1919 xii Sect Electrotherap 16  
The effects of war in gynecology and obstetrics BAKO  
FEN Deut med Wchnschr 1919 xlv 212  
Thyroid sterility G GIACOBINI Semana med 1919  
xxvii 272  
A pharmacological study of ovarian and corpus luteum  
extracts with a special reference to the contraction of the  
genito urinary organs S MATSUMOTO and D I MACHT  
J Urol 1919 vi 63  
Cases showing the effects of endocrine therapy BIND  
LER Am J Obst 1919 lxxix 826  
The pathological relations between the genital and urinary  
tracts in woman D M BARRAGAN Rev de med y  
cirurg pract 1919 cxvii 257 [299]  
A case in which for over thirty five years a woman de  
fecated and urinated and for eleven years menstruated  
by the rectum W W KEEN Ann Surg 1919 lxxix  
606 [299]  
The menopause An analysis of 100 hundred cases  
C C NORRIS Am J Obst 1919 lxxix 767 [300]  
Climacteric hypertension a study of high blood pressure  
during and following the menopause A H HOPKINS  
Am J M Sc 1919 cli 86  
The relation of the nervous system to insanity I M  
CARL Nat Elect Med Quart 1919 v 305

## OBSTETRICS

## Pregnancy and its Complications

Is she pregnant? G K DICKINSON Am J Surg  
1919 x 11  
Call to a diseased complicating pregnancy A P  
HARVEY Med Herald 1919 xc 11 93  
Healed disease and pregnancy BENTLEY Deut med  
Wchnschr 1919 xli 337  
Pain affection as cited with pregnancy I J  
PARMENTER N York M J 1919 civ 080 [301]

Callistene disease as a complication of pregnancy  
A P HENNECK Virginia M J 1919 xi 145  
Pregnancy in a case of improved sporadic cretinism  
W E WELZ Am J Obst 1919 lxxix 655 [301]  
Retropitoneal hematoma in the course of pregnancy  
POTOCKI Ann de gyn et obst 1918 xliii 346 [302]  
Pregnancy a barrier to syphilis A CLEGG Rev  
gynecol et de therap 1919 xi 1391  
The blood in eclampsia H BOUQUET Arch de  
gynecop 1919 xxxii 104

Tre tme t f th s p t c c mp l i c a t i o n o f p g n a n y  
 A P G O V A L E Z A c h d g n o b t y p e d t 9 9  
 xx 1 53  
 Cae a n s c t n n y the method of t t u n g  
 antepa tum c l m p a D A S t r o n Ch r l t t e  
 M J 9 9 l v 34  
 To what t n t m s t e d p d p o the m i c o c o p  
 e a m t i o t p p r t t h e l d g s o f e c t o p i  
 p e g a n c y ? M C U R A N A m J O b t 9 9 l  
 7 6 [302]  
 A n a l y f 3 0 a s f t p g t t o i t h W  
 m H o p t l t h S t t o f N Y o k L k J  
 F r r A m J O b t 9 9 l 33 [302]  
 A b d m l p g a y C A L o e B t M J  
 9 9 l 7 6 7 [303]  
 A b d m n l p e g a c y t i g f m n t h i r  
 t e p e f t o p a t n a n d e r y I E B I S H  
 k J A m M A 9 9 l 6 6 8  
 T c c f b d o m n l ( t p ) p r n y p e t d  
 p n t r m t h l g h i l d f A D O R M N  
 A m J O b t 9 9 l v 7 8 [303]  
 P f u h a m h g d t p l a t p x a ( c e t l  
 t y p ) s d b t h f l g c h l d L H t z  
 R e d m e d y r u g d l H b 9 9 v 6 3  
 Th r a p e u t b t i n F P D a t Th r a p G  
 9 9 l 8 0 [304]  
 C x r n s t o n A B D a t A m J O b t 1 9 9  
 l 8 1 5  
 R e m k t h c a s a n o p e t o D G e l i o r  
 B u l l A a d d m e d P 9 9 l 1 6 3  
 C f x t d e p l x t h  
 L P f P o R S o M d L n d 9 9  
 S t A n e  
 Th p l e i t h h h a e t n b s t r l  
 p a t I B R B u l l A a d d m d I a 9  
 l x x 5 7 [304]  
 C a r t f n u l n d t W P  
 C O N A A A m J O b t 9 9 l 7 7 8 [305]  
 P s t m t m r t f l l w g f l n l  
 b r o h p u m s f l d l r v f l g h l d  
 M H P E R M d P 9 9 4 3 4  
 C a e t f l l g p u t p e t o l  
 x s c t n J W M A R K N Y o k M J  
 9 9 0

### Labor and Its Complicat ns

I l h t l p t s p s t t t B L R A M A V  
 I l l M J 9 9 x 0 7 [305]  
 A m t h d f d l r g t h p l a t a J L B A E R  
 J A m M A 9 9 l v 5 4 3  
 Th e f i t h h o e h b t t r s J H H A U C K  
 N t F l c t M d Q u a t 9 9 3 3

S m f u t h r o b t t a l u g g t o n s O C B A I R D  
 E l l i g w o d Th e p 9 9 1 1 1 9 8  
 T e t m e n t f r m e f t h e e m g n c s m b t t r  
 p h y x t d i f a t p o p t r t m h e m r h a e p l c n a  
 p r a n d l m p s J R A L E X A N D E R C h a l o t e  
 M J 1 9 9 l 4 4  
 P t u t a r y v t a t i n t h e m n a g m t o f l a b T D  
 k i c u n s Ch l t t e M J 9 9 l 9  
 Th t p e t a l u t e i t o c o l a y A B I O L A  
 A h d e g i n o p 9 9 1 4 7  
 F b r m o f t h l u t e r i g m e t d p t a  
 l a b o I A N D E O N A S J d m e d d e B o d u 9 9  
 1 6 7 [306]  
 T c e o f u t p u l m r y e r d e m d r g l b o  
 n d i t h p u r p n m M P I C A S A L E G U I G u p a o a  
 m d A p i l 9 9 ( I r m b t r a c t M d I b a 9 9  
 1 4 0 ) [306]  
 I t p a t m p t r e o f t h t e r u s R O N G Y A m J  
 O b t 9 9 l 8 4 [306]  
 L g f o c t e p e l c p s e t a t i o n p r i m p a r e  
 A F D M G L H E S B a l m d 9 9 x x 4

### Pue per um a d l t s C mp l i c a t i o n s

The p e t a d t e t m n t o f p r p l e p  
 R M o v M d P e 9 9 c 4 5  
 F t l b P A S p r v N a t E l t M e d  
 O u t 9 9 3 4  
 P l d i t t ( L d t l ) E l l g w d Th p  
 9 9 0 0

### M s c l l n e u s

I t p t b r t h t l S T O M M A S E L L O N t  
 E l t M d Q t 9 9 3 4  
 M d f e r y d r t i a l n r c e J H O M O D  
 B t M J 9 9 7 4  
 Th b c t t f t h p l f t h P e r u s m  
 J P x C r o m d L i m 9 9 x v 8 [307]  
 A c f c y p h o l a h t p l s C C S  
 R d m e d y g p a t 9 9 v 4  
 A m t h d f d m t a t g i t h t h d t h e m b  
 m f l b d u t y p f p l J F M o  
 A m J O l t 1 9 9 l 7  
 P l t r v t m n o f m l G E N T I L I A  
 d t t g 9 8 l 3 7  
 T t f g t t t r l h a m o h g n t h  
 b o n R m l g y n d o b s t e t d p e d t 9 9  
 l 8 4  
 H m o h g f t h e e b n b l d t o  
 t h l g t u d l r r y H L t r b x J  
 A m M A 9 9 l 1 6 5 [307]  
 N t d d d c t i t h e n b o r C J  
 L A S E A m M e d 9 9 v 8 3 [307]

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

### A d e n l K i d n y n d U e t e r

Th p s t m t h o d n r a l v p l a r L D E L A  
 P E R R p a d e c r g 9 9 2 0  
 Th p t d y m t h d f t u d y g t h r e l f t  
 B A R R G A N R e s p d r u g 9 9 3  
 P y l p h y d p y l p l s t e s J N O R D T F T  
 H p T d 9 9 l 5 9  
 O p r t e r t l p l t i o m e l a l s  
 P C I E T E S R e p d r u 9 9 8  
 P t h m t a l t y d l t f p h t m v F H E L  
 U N G C B l f s c h i z A e t 1 9 9 l 3 8 5

Th a d a t g f t o t a g n p h t m y L E G E U  
 P g d l t d t h c p 9 9 1 1 3 7 6  
 The b l o o d t t m t i p a f l e t a l k r  
 t p h t F F L o R e s p d d r u  
 9 9 3 [308]  
 R u p t r d c y t k d n y C W S H A R P L E S N r t h  
 t M d 9 9 9 [308]  
 T f p v l t d i p p o n f u r e  
 f r f r d y s R C F M A N A r c h P d t 9 9  
 x x v 3 6 4  
 p p h o s f l l t k d y w i t h c l e u P  
 B A Z I B u l l e t m e m S c d h i d f 9 9 x l 9 9

The clinical surgery of kidney neoplasms CONN  
Deut med Wchnschr 1919 lv 368  
Tuberculous kidney a clinical lecture R THOMP  
504 Cuy s Hosp Gaz Lond 1919 xxviii 184  
Nephrectomy for bilateral renal tuberculosis Results  
after three years F PEREARNAU Rev espan de cirug  
1919 i 233 [308]  
The diagnosis of ureteral calculi D F EISENDRATH  
Chicago M Rec 1919 xli 211  
Ureteral stone Diagnosis and treatment P L  
THOMPSON J Michigan State M Soc 1919 xviii 315  
Juxta esical calculi of the ureters F KROISS Wien  
med Wchnschr 1919 lxi 697

### Bladder Urethra and Penis

Clinical observations for the study of inguinal and crural  
cystoceles MARLIER J de med et chir prat 1919  
xc 377 [308]  
The formation of a substitute for the ureters by bladder  
mobilization and bladder plastics B VON MIZO Deut  
med Wchnschr 1919 xl 10  
Newer methods for radium treatment of prostatic and  
esical cancer F HENMAN J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii  
185  
A case of calculus P J EATON Arch Pediat 1919  
xxvi 359  
The treatment of tuberculous cystitis E MICHON  
J de med et chir prat 1919 xc 422  
Aggravation in dysuria of women C A WEST El  
lunguood s Therap 1919 xiii 106  
The field for internal urethrotomy UTEAL Rev  
g n de clin et de therap 1919 xv 354  
The treatment of valvular urethral caruncula by  
chromic acid C DE REZENDE Brazil med 1919  
xxviii 84 [309]  
Four cases of urethral stricture with acute retention of  
urine treated successfully without external urethrotomy  
M STERN Internat J Surg 1919 xxviii 180 [309]  
Epitheliomata of the penis L M BÉTANCÉ Presse  
méd 1ar 1919 xxvii 321

### Genital Organs

An enormous genital papilloma A IEDO Rev de  
méd y cirug práct 1919 cxii 51  
The topography and vascularization of the prostate  
N SERRALLACH Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 235  
The topography and vascularization of the prostate  
M JERES Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 235  
The influence of the prostate in bladder disease P  
CIFUENTES Siglo m d 1919 lvi 473

The functional classification of cases of prostatitis and  
Freyer's operation E PIRODINI Policlin Roma  
1919 xxvii sez chir 113 [310]  
An interesting case of prostatic obstruction D  
CEIRINGER and J CAMPUZANO Rev de méd y cirug  
de la Habana 1919 xli 136 [310]  
Prostatic calculi from the roentgen ray diagnostic  
standpoint M HUBNEY Am J Roentgenol 1919  
vi 286  
Prostatectomy in hypertrophy of the prostate M  
SERFS Rev méd de Sevilla 1919 lxxii 123  
Transvesical prostatectomy in 10 stages Three cases  
E PEREARNAU Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 234  
The status of the vesical sphincter after prostatectomy  
F M WATSON Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xxviii  
569 [310]  
War wounds of the prostate with inclusion of the pro  
jectile L TRÉVENOT Bull méd Par 1919 xxviii 303  
Cancer of the prostate a combined surgical and radium  
method of treatment P H HERNST J Am M Ass  
1919 lv ii 1610 [311]  
Teratoma of the testicle P BAZY Bull et mcm  
Soc de chir de Par 1919 xl 05  
A case of teratoma of testicular relic throwing light on  
the origin of peptic ulcer J TAYLOR Lancet 1919  
cxcvi 027  
Placentomata and chorionomata of the testicle H  
HARTMANN and A PEYRON Bull Acad de méd 1ar  
1919 lxxvi 733  
The treatment of chronic seminal vesiculitis A MAR  
TIN and PULIDO Siglo méd 1919 lxxi 356  
The radical cure of hydrocele by plication K K  
CHATTERJEE Indian M Ga 1919 liv 174

### Miscellaneous

Kidney function in disease H ELWYN J Urol  
1919 o iii 47  
Statistics upon urinary lithiasis and its geographical  
distribution in Spain I S CAVISA Rev espan de  
cirug 1919 i 7  
Calculi of the urinary tract as seen in a British general  
hospital in India D J HARRIES Indian M Gaz 1919  
liv 211  
Genito-urinary diseases and hernia ORIJA Ann d  
Clin Villa San Ignacio San Sebastian 1918 83  
Infectious arthritis of urogenital focal origin I L  
MICHEL N York M J 1919 civ 1124  
A case of atypical male sexenemble A STEIN Med  
Rec 1919 xcvi 90 [311]  
Some practical suggestions for the working of a venereal  
clinic E F SKINNER Brit M J 1919 i 632

## SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

### Eye

Ocular surgery M VIDUAR Ann d Clin Villa San  
Ignacio San Sebastian 1918 100  
Congenital eye conditions affecting vision out of two  
hundred thousand troops at Camp Travis Texas A B  
MIDDLETON Am J Ophth 1919 ii 377  
Diathermy in disease of the eye C F FREDELL and  
C M RYLEY Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 xii  
Sect Elect otherap 31  
Flavine in ophthalmic surgery A LAWSON Lancet  
1919 cxcvi 1112 [312]  
Anesthesia for ophthalmic operations some points in

the technique C T W HIRSCH Lancet 1919 cxcvi  
1063  
The endonasal treatment of eye diseases STEVENS  
Deut med Wchnchr 1919 xli 253  
Injections of sterilized cow milk in some ocular diseases  
B C DURAN Med Ibera 1919 vii 141  
The experimental production of panophthalmia by  
infection from the blood stream I WEGEFORTH Arch  
Ophth 1919 vii 276  
Blepharoplasty MARQUEZ Siglo méd 1919 lxxi 387  
Cataract extraction by the intercapular method ad  
vantages and technique D HALLETT Hahnenan  
Month 1919 liv 321 [312]



Th n pe t t t m n f l ta t A S  
 GRE N nd L D GRE v Am J Ophth 09 43  
 C f a goma f the et a E W BRE TON  
 P R y S M d L d 99 S t Ophth [312]  
 Tub l u d k t t — m f t t p th  
 l gy F T Took Am J Ophth 99 395 [313]  
 T pl tat n f the cor ea L MUE E W  
 m d W h h 09 l 358  
 T be c l f th b l b ju t GALLEXAER S  
 An d l 99 l 97  
 Op t and pl st f th yld MARQUEZ  
 R v méd d S ll 99 xv 89  
 T e m t f tyg th m l nd th t  
 n pl m th yld d ty J A C M ELL  
 J Am I t H mœ p 99 4  
 Op t f t t f th yld M QUE  
 R méd d S ll 99 l 89

## Ear

C t l ry l y V A ADA Th  
 P 99 93  
 P ed g f th th ty f t F n h f  
 t h l r y n l y B ll m d P 09 34  
 J Th t h of y l v f the w C A S T r B ll  
 méd P 99 36  
 P ge t h l v l y du th F  
 LASAGN G d p 99 l 5

Th d of che H B BLACKWELL N  
 Y k M J 99 v 76  
 A ca f h b f th t l th te l d  
 t y ca al nd t ly g the m to d L W  
 DEAY d M ARMS ovg L y o c p 99  
 365  
 A t dy f th u al comp l c t i o n s f t h e r c t f l  
 p d m c th p l f e n c e t o t h c a l p t r e  
 I T H L y p 99 35 [314]  
 D of th hild J J PALMER M d  
 S m m y 99 l 75  
 Th d l p t o n nd t m  
 t u p p t A ZANCA G d p 99  
 l R m l f h r a p e l b l l t f m th e r A  
 BECK W n m l W h chr 99 l 9  
 A m th d f f the t y m p m m b r f  
 ut t t R L æ L t 99 977 [314]  
 A f p o b l m t t t c o m f t h e m d l  
 C J ALEXAND R J Am I t H mœ p 99  
 T 44  
 f l b y th f i t l æ BRUND L B ll  
 m d P 99 35  
 M t d t w th t o l m t o f th m d d l  
 L N WES S th M J 99 339  
 P t m t d t th p r u l e t f o c p t a l f  
 l t f CRE B ll m d P 99 3  
 T p t p t t m t f t o m s t o d d g  
 h l d A H VOJAR P d t p 99 u 6

## SURGERY OF THE NOSE THROAT AND MOUTH

## Nose

Th t h m g f l d h g W A H SCHLER  
 P y l a a M J 99 55 [315]  
 S g r y f th n y ph r y d f y R  
 CAS ANED d M AN IN A d Ch V l l S  
 Igna S n S b t 98 97  
 O t m f th l i f o t l LANGE D t m d  
 W h n h 99 l 54  
 O p e t f f t a l b s d m l g t l t  
 m H N B e D t m d W h h 99 x l 4  
 The t m t f f o t a l t b y th d l  
 ro t BOUR NET B ll méd P 99 35  
 Th t m t f r y f th b 35 A  
 M THIEU W t M N 99 4  
 H d m p l u c t f fl J D L J  
 La t 99 x x 87 [315]  
 Alb m r i f l l g p t u p th sal  
 f æ nd t l l r p t t J M B R JA d  
 DE VILCHES M d l b 99 4  
 I f t f th n d th t s p u m r y f f M  
 c d r y f t K S BLACKWE L V g M  
 M th 99 l v l 5  
 Th f t t h l o y H S M s t  
 M d J A t l 99 46

## Throat

Tw f b g l t t t m W FRE'DE THAL  
 Laryng p 99 383  
 I f c t p h l g m f th ph r y n B M SC  
 P l l R m t h o v h 46  
 T l l t m y t h q J M Ro J M h  
 St t M S c 99 333  
 Th t d d i z a t n f t l l t m y F D SANGE  
 S th M J 99 x l 336

C f t l l t m y n m gh g 3 t  
 F E SH v a P R S M d L d 99  
 S T A x 8  
 Th m d f d S l d r s th d t p r a  
 t t l l c t m y H RODM N N l k M J  
 99 7  
 Amyl d t m f th p p a r p sag G B N  
 L r y n g o p e 99 37 [315]  
 Ob r v u s th p t t t m t f t u b  
 l f th l r y T RUEDT B t M J 99  
 64  
 C f l y g f d with m l f t l r v n al  
 g w th p l y m d d g d y g H E G  
 BOYE I R y S M d L d 99 x l S t  
 v e  
 S m l f f b d y s V A CHAPM  
 W M J 99 9  
 F g b d n th l r y g æ o s p h g a l g n  
 T L S E R J Am I t H mœ p 99 146

## Mouth

Th d f f p t b t w e th m d c l d  
 d t l p f S H K D R M d R 99 cv  
 9  
 Th rupt f th t th d th b q t d l p  
 m t f th j H O BR VN A h Ped t 99  
 v v 84  
 B b p t d th t s f t th E S T L  
 B D t l c m 99 l u 36 [315]  
 D t l f t hild A L SMITH Med  
 P 99 40  
 D f th p t l l t P D L B R R g e d  
 h t d th é p 99 v 353  
 Orif l r y W E KENNETT N t Fcl t M d  
 Q t 99 95

NOVEMBER 1919

# International Abstract of Surgery

*Supplementary to*  
**Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics**

## EDITORS

FRANKLIN H MARTIN Chicago  
SIR BERKELEY MOYNIHAN C B Leeds  
PAUL LECENE Paris

---

CAREY CULBERTSON Abstract Editor

---

## DEPARTMENT EDITORS

|  |                                    |
|--|------------------------------------|
| DEAN D LEWIS General Surgery             | HOLLIS E POTTER Roentgenology      |
| CHARLES B REED Gynecology and Obstetrics | FRANCIS LANE Surgery of the Eye    |
| LOUIS E SCHMIDT Gen to Urinary Surgery   | NORVAL H PIERCE Surgery of the Ear |
| JOHN L PORTER Orthopedic Surgery         | T MELVILLE HARDIE Nose and Throat  |

## CONTENTS

|   |         |
|---|---------|
| I Authors                                   | ii      |
| II Index of Abstracts of Current Literature | iii     |
| III Abstracts of Current Literature         | 329 403 |
| IV Bibliography of Current Literature       | 404 416 |

---

Editorial communications should be sent to Franklin H Martin Editor 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago  
Editorial and Business Offices 30 N Michigan Ave Chicago Ill no s U S A  
Publishers for Great Britain Baillière Tindall & Cox 8 Henrietta St Covent Garden London W C

## AUTHORS

OF THE ORIGINAL CONTRIBUTIONS WHICH ARE ABSTRACTED IN THIS NUMBER

|                    |                  |                |                   |
|--------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| Ab d l L V 4       | D I P 388        | K m K 3 5 376  | Rathb N P 395     |
| Appl t P 389       | D J B 353        | K a y J V 400  | R l R M 389       |
| A h b ld E 335     | D Lee J B 39     | K g J H 368    | R m S P 33        |
| A q ll d A M 367   | D p g A 38       | K l gl I J 376 | R my S 393        |
| B J M 4            | D V l h 4        | L g W 330      | R ba J d 366      |
| Ba m n L 37        | D y K W 4 3      | L T F 88       | R ba y R b 347 54 |
| B K C 357          | D g K 348        | L e P 347      | K L 385           |
| B lby t E 34       | D J 357          | L C t R G 33   | Robb J M 4        |
| B t N 368          | D t C 378        | L g d e 343    | I b E P 369       |
| B b G 34           | D J S 33         | L m t T 330    | Rou ll is H 344   |
| Be h m B M 37      | D l I 349        | I h R 363      | R d T 4           |
| B n t M A 36       | E h l C M 386    | L t ll 355     | Saprt gt S W 347  |
| B A N 363          | E d th D 395     | L W M 38       | S ge t J S 395    |
| B A D 35           | F ll J 56        | L v J 4 3      | S mo R E 375      |
| Bl ck H R 3 4      | F h A 3          | L g H I 343    | S bica P 339      |
| B hm G 3 5         | F t I M 36       | L g W H 333    | S h m M 394       |
| B t f 33           | F C H 338        | L b y B F 365  | S mp B T 369      |
| B t ll E 4         | G ll t F 347     | L m C L 36     | S la D B 359      |
| B h t P 37         | G do-Lesta l 346 | M C t W C 34   | Sk lle P G J 3    |
| B v F E H 35       | G p l D 346      | M l V I 34     | Sm th J F 37      |
| B db W P 3 3       | C dl t C R 366   | M k J W 39     | S A I 356         |
| B gg H H 399       | C l C S 3        | M t A P 306    | S rd t P 334      |
| B k B 345          | C t A 348        | M y W J 354    | Sp tt l R L 397   |
| B e K 39           | G b 353          | M D ld A L 3 4 | St l I 334        |
| B l b d J I 350    | G d F B 3 0      | M ll I D 8     | St A 384          |
| 3 9                | G th C C 3 3     | M C A 383      | St n W J 344      |
| Bl k ly K 50       | H l K 347        | M h d I L 34   | Sym P 334         |
| B tl T H 400       | H ll p I 35      | N t I I 34     | T m 35            |
| C b h H 3 0        | H lp I 384       | N 34           | T ff 355          |
| C B N 30           | H m C H 3        | Ol I 35        | V R F 33          |
| C t J H 34         | H h W M 355      | P t C I 358    | V C A 400         |
| C t B 3            | H tm H 396       | P k J l 3 3    | W j H W 3 8       |
| C t 367            | H y N S 389      | F l H I 397    | W rd p J C 34     |
| Cl ff C 3t         | H l W P 385      | I h 35         | W r k M 94        |
| Ch l J C G J 36 30 | H t W 3t         | I v 3 8        | W tt t A 349      |
| Ch h A 34          | H lm C 347       | I l k J O 3 9  | W l m C 36        |
| C H M 4            | H pl n A H 38    | P tt I B 363   | W ll m J W 30     |
| C I S 3 8          | H m l D G 34     | P m A 336      | W ll A M 353      |
| C bt E G 3         | H b y M 397      | I l J H 4      | W gl m W H 377    |
| D g t 8            | J y l F 384      | P i M S 369    | W d D 399         |
| D ll W E 35        | J W 395          | P tt V 305     | Z h A 37          |
| D A C 3            | J ll 393         |                |                   |

# ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE

## GENERAL SURGERY

### SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

#### Operative Surgery and Technique

- GURD F B The Application of Rutherford Morrison's Technique of Wound Treatment to Civil Surgery 329
- IOLAK J O The Relation of Pulse Pressure and Kidney Function to Operative Prognosis 329
- BONNIFON The Biological Conception of the Surgical Operation Will the Transplantation of Certain Dead Tissues Determine Their Regeneration? 330
- LECONTE R C The Delayed or Late Extraction of Intrathoracic Projectiles by the Method of Petit de la Villéon 330
- VACCAREZZA R I Jejunal and Gastrocolic Fistulae Due to Peptic Ulcer Following Gastro Enterostomy 331
- FRAZIER C H The Choice of Method in Operations upon the Pituitary Body 338
- CIOFACAPULO D Innovations in the Bassini Operation for Inguinal Hernia 346
- DARNALL W E The Advantages of the Vaginal Pouteau Resection of the Rectum for Cancer 351
- BEVAN A D Obstruction of the Common Bile Duct 352
- HESSERT W Ununited Fractures of the Neck of the Femur Treatment by Bone Transplantation 360
- FOOTE L M Bone Grafts 361
- BERNSTEIN M A The Surgery of Tendon Transposition with Special Reference to the Importance of the Tendon Suture 362
- WILLEMS C The Treatment of Purulent Arthritis by Wide Arthroscopy Followed by Immediate Active Mobilization 36
- IERICHE P The End Results of Subcapsular Peritoneal Resection of the Liver for Suppurative Arthritis after War Wounds 363
- BESSESEN A N The Treatment of Colles Fracture 363
- LOUNSBURY B F Plastic Repair of the Heel 365
- IUTTI A The Utilization of the Muscles of a Stump to Actuate Artificial Limb Cinematic Amputations 365
- DELEF J B The Newer Method of Caesarean Section Report of Forty Cases 390
- CHILD C G JR Episciotomy Its Relation to the Proper Conduct of the Perineal Stage of Labor 392
- CASTRUFANA B New Surgical Treatment of Strabismus 399
- ABADAL L A The Treatment of Mastoiditis in Infancy 401
- DOBBS J M Tonillectomy Technique 402

### Aseptic and Antiseptic Surgery

- DUNNE J S Notes on Surgical Work in a General Hospital with Special Reference to Carrel Dakin's Method of Treatment 311

### Anæsthetics

- REIMANN S P The Acid Base Regulatory Mechanism in Anæsthesia 332
- LONG W H Vapor Anæsthesia for Oral and Facial Surgery 333
- SOURDAT P Regional Anæsthesia in Gastric Surgery 334
- STANLEY I Spinal Anæsthesia in Upper Abdominal Surgery 334
- SYMS P Sacral Anæsthesia A Preliminary Report 334

### SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

#### Head

- ARCHIBALD E A General Consideration of Wounds of the Head in the War 335
- PRIMROSE A Cranioplasty 33
- FRAZIER C H The Choice of Method in Operations upon the Pituitary Body 338
- LEMAITRE F Exclusion of the Subarachnoid Spaces Applied to the Treatment of Abscesses of Otitic Origin and a General to Surgery of the Brain 339
- LANG W Ivory Eostosis Growing from the Roof of the Frontal Sinus into the Orbital and Cranial Cavities Removed Through an Osteoplastic Opening in the Cranium by Mr Donald Armour 339
- SEBILEAU I and CABOCHE H Anatomical Research in Regard to Total Rhinoplasty 339

#### Neck

- CHURCH A The Neurology of Cervical Ribs 340
- HORMAECHE D G The Treatment of Primary and Secondary Thrombophlebitis of the Jugular by Gruent's Operation 341
- BEILBY G E Acute Thyroiditis 341

### SURGERY OF THE CHEST

#### Chest Wall and Breast

- MALONE A E and WARDROP J G Recurrent Chylothorax Following Trauma 34
- BERVABEO G Artificial Pneumothorax and Thoracentesis in the Treatment of Hæmothorax 342
- MACCARTY W C and H M CONNER The Clinical Efficiency and Terminology in Cancer of the Breast 342



- WILLEMS C The Treatment of Purulent Arthritis by Wide Arthrotomy Followed by Immediate Active Mobilization 362
- JERICHE R The End Results of Subcapular Periosteal Resection of the Elbow for Suppurative Arthritis after War Wounds 363
- BESSE EN A N The Treatment of Colles Fracture 363
- PRATT R B and PARK J F Resection of the Head of the Femur in Certain Gunshot Wound of the Hip Region 363
- LOUNSBURY B F Plastic Repair of the Heel 365
- Orthopedies in General**
- LOWMAN C L A Suggestion in regard to Amputation Cases 365
- LUFTI V The Utilization of the Muscles of a Stump to Actuate Artificial Limb—Cinematic Amputations 365
- SURGERY OF THE SPINAL COLUMN AND CORD**
- RUI J DE The Results of the Treatment of Pott's Disease by Osteoplastic Fixation of the Spinous Processes—the Albé Operation 366
- GIRLESTAF C R A Note on Tott Disease and Albee's Spinal Graft 366
- ARQUELLADA A M Personal Experiences in the Operative Treatment of Pott's Disease 367
- SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM**
- CRISTAN Th Lat Result of Nerve Suture 367
- MISCELLANEOUS**
- Clinical Entities—Tumors Ulcers Abscesses Etc**
- BRIBBY C E Acute Thyrotoxicity 341
- MACCARTY W C and H M CANNIR Clinical Efficiency and Terminology in Cancer of the Breast 342
- BROOKS B Umbilical Teratoma 345
- GARRI J L TACHE Ls udo pylor Umbilical Fistula 346
- HALE K Fatty Hepatomegaly 346
- SAPPINGTON S W Syphilis of the Stomach A Review with Notes on a Case of Syphilitic Ilyonic Stenosis 347
- HOLMES C Iodunulated Malignant Growths of the Stomach 347
- COLLETT A The Evolution of Gastric Cancer of the Antral Type 348
- HAILOPEAU P An Inflammatory Tumor Develped around a Giant Appendix 350
- BEVAN A D Amebic Metastases of the Liver 352
- OLIANI F Obstruction of the Bile Ducts by Echinococcus Cysts 352
- DEWATER J B Carcinoma of the Gall Bladder 353
- TUFFIER and FETELLE A Disease Characterized by Calcification of the Gallbladder 355
- SORLI A I Diagnostic of Hemorrhage 356
- FIOLE J Severe Lesions of the Mesentery in a Strangulated Hernia 356
- CORSLINE C S Familial Deforming Chondrodysplasia Multiple Exostoses 357
- BECK C Webbed Fingers 357
- DUB J Hoffa's Disease Proliferation of the Fatty Tissue of the Knee Joint Due to Trauma 357
- LURIE W A Delayed Infection or Irritation and Concomitant Metabolic Errors 368
- KING J H Gastrointestinal Disturbances in Metabolic Diseases and Diseases of the Ductless Glands 368
- DUNET C The Treatment of Hemorrhagic Shock by Intravenous Injections of Physiologic Salt Solution at 55 Degrees Centigrade 368
- BERGOVITZ N Cancer in Hainan China A Preliminary Statistical Study of 131 Operations with Special Reference to Age Incidence Anatomical Distribution and Etiology 368
- ROBINSON I I Does the Cure of Cancer Depend upon the Operation of the Tissues 369
- PROPER M S and SIMPSON B T Malignant Leiomyomata 369
- SMITH J I Mesenteric Embolism and Thrombosis 372
- BOHMAN C On the Diagnosis and Therapy of Bone Typhoid 375
- PIES F Alternating Periodic Ovarian Swellings 385
- HEINECK A P History of the Ovary of the Fallopian Tube and of the Ovary and Fallopian Tube 385
- WARWICK M Cerebral Hemorrhage of the Neonate 394
- JONES W Tumors of the Uterus 395
- RATHBUN A P Notes on Vesical Diverticula 395
- HARTMAN H and PEARSON A Placentomata and Choromata of the Testicle 396
- SHUTTLE R L Calculi of the Prostate 397
- COVISA J Statistics upon Urinary Lithiasis and Its Geographical Distribution in Spain 398
- BRICE H H Hereditary Congenital Ptosis with Report of 64 Cases Conforming to the Mendelian Rule of Dominance 399
- VEASY C A Report of Two Cases of Melanotic Sarcoma of the Choroid 400
- Sera Vaccines and Ferments**
- BOLCHET P The Results Obtained with the Polyvalent Serum of Leclanche and Vallee in the Treatment of War Wounds 370
- Blood**
- BAUMANN L HANSMANN G H DAVIS A C and STIVENS F A The Uric Acid Content of the Blood Compared with the Renal Dietary Test The Blood Diet Compared with the Ordinary Test Diet 370
- CRAFTER F C Blood Transfusion in War Surgery in the British Army 371
- BERNHARDT B M Hemorrhage and Blood Transfusion in the War 371

ZNGHER A Bl i Tr fu on The ap t  
Ad n Sub t Sep A oc t d tl W  
1 j r  
SMITH J F M t c Embol m nd Thom  
b

### Blood and Lymph Vessels

GU TF C C Th F d Re lt of Arte l Re  
t t u t n th D t l d T s e

### Surgical Diagnosis Pathology and Therapeutics

BRAD U N W P Th Tr tm nt f B 373  
LONG H F B m d Th T tm t 74  
McDO LD A L Th T c tme t f Bu 374  
BLACK H R Th M ng m t f R m 374  
BOHM N C O the Di g o d Th r py f  
Bo Typh d

### Experimental Surgery and Surgical Anatomy

B RNSTE M A Th S g v of T d n T a p s  
to th Sp l Ref t th Imp rt c f  
th T d n Sh th 36  
GUTHRIE C C Ph F d R lt f A t l R  
tit t th D t l e l T 373  
SCAM N R E S m C ph d T bles Ill  
tr t g th G o th f th H ma S t m h 3 5  
KA AMURA K St d n O g Tra pl nt t  
I T Bl od S pply f th Thy d Gl d th 3  
K AM A K St d n O g Tra pl nt t  
H T g l t t n f th Spl th l t t 3 6  
W L t W H Ph S f th S j n Imm  
M 3 7  
F CI A M l pl f f th M u M m  
A Th y f l j d t M t t t 377  
KLICKE I J C th A y S l t n f  
P th g B t A m l f u 378  
M R F D nd W pl H W Th v l d t y f  
tl N m D m f th C f  
Fu g v l C l l A t om y St p  
toth d N l 378

### Roentgenology and Radi m Therapy

DU AL P Th Bl l r A f t f th St m h  
I ad l m J m t 349

BUCH T D J R A S mple a l Acc r t Tech  
n l f I ig B dy Loc l at o 3 9  
FÉHU l DAGUER Cl n l n l k d p St d  
th Immed t l Remote S q l x e of  
S r fibr u Pleu is 3 50  
RIBA V RI AS Th f tm t of Ut r C n 384  
STRIN A The f d l lt M th O  
Hu dr d Ope t f r Ute My ma  
Or to V rsus R tgr R y T tme t 384  
EISEND H D N Th D gno of U tral C l  
l 393  
CA s B N Roe tg n Th rapy f P o tatic  
Hyp t ply 397  
Hu n v M l tat c C lcul from the R tg n  
Fav D g o t St dp t 397

### Hospital Medicolegal and Medical Education

Ext t f M d l T m y 3 50  
Expe t T tmo y—Ca f l j u y 380  
Pl y C tr t g f Sal y d Impl y Fe 381  
Why N w T l D d M lp act C 381

### Military Surgery

LEC NTE R G TI D l y do l v t Extra t f  
Int th c l j t l s by th M th d f P t t  
del A l l éon 33  
ARCH D R A C e l C d rat o f W u ds  
f th H d th W 335  
RO ILL H B l t Emb d d th W l l f  
th Right v t l f th H t E t c d b v  
M d Flo l p t m y R y 344  
B CHB J P Gu h t f Ra t e f th F m 350  
I R R B d f AR J I R t f th H ad  
f th l mu n C t G n l t W nd f the  
H p R g 63  
I C R P T l l l t Obt d th th P ly  
l t S rum f l l h l v l l th  
T tm t of W W d 3  
C r l C Bl d T fu n W Su  
g th B t h A my 3  
B l B M H am h n l Bl d T n  
f th W 371  
Z v t A Blood Ira f Th p x t  
Ad S b ut S p A t d th W r  
Inj 3  
D P A C l C f t t th T at  
t f W r W d 35

## GYNECOLOGY

### Uterus

LEWIS W M C m l t l rs f the Ut ru 383  
MOORE C A T b l f th Cer Ut  
W th Kep t f C 383  
ST t A Th E d k lt n M th O H  
ed Operat f Ut r n My m Ope t  
Vers Roe tg Ray T tm t 384  
RI AS Y RIBAS The T tm t f Ut C c 384

J LE F d H L ERI I C c f th C r  
f th Ut r f Pla t ry O g Ch o  
cp th l ma 384

### Adneal and Peri Uterine Conditions

CA TE J H Th D b l ty f P t t  
St l t Y W men Wh Operat g 385  
fo T berculous P t nit

|   |     |  |     |
|---|-----|--|-----|
| RIES E Alternating Periodic Ovarian Swellings   | 385 | CHILD C G JR Co-existent Diseases of the Appen-<br>dix and Pelvic Organs in the Female                     | 387 |
| HEINECK A P Herniæ of the Ovary of the Fal-<br>lopian Tube and of the Ovary and Fallopian<br>Tube | 385 | HOPKINS A H Chmactenc Hypertension A Study<br>of High Blood Pressure During and Following<br>the Menopause | 387 |
| <b>Miscellaneous</b>  |     |  |     |
| ECHOLS C M Common Gynecologic Errors  | 386 |  |     |

## OBSTETRICS

## Pregnancy and Its Complications

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| DAVIS E I The Nourishment of the Pregnant<br>Woman                                     | 388 |
| LA TORRE F Intra Uterine Death of the Fœtus  | 388 |
| APPLETON P Premature Separation of the Placenta  | 380 |
| HEANEY N S An Analysis of the Signs and Sym-<br>ptoms of Early Ectopic Pregnancy       | 389 |
| RAWLS R M Report of a Case of Full Term Ectopic<br>Pregnancy                           | 389 |
| DELEE J B The Newer Methods of Cæsarean Sec-<br>tion Report of Forty Cases             | 390 |
| MARROE J W Cæsarean Section Following a Pre-<br>vious Extraperitoneal Cæsarean Section | 391 |
| BRUNNER K Cæsarean Section for Hemorrhages<br>Due to Vaginal Varices                   | 391 |

## Labor and Its Complications

|   |    |
|---|----|
| CHILD C C JR Epsectomy Its Relation to the<br>Proper Conduct of the Perineal Stage of Labor | 39 |
|---|----|

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| WILLIAMS J W The Tolerance of Freshly Delivered<br>Women to Excessive Loss of Blood | 392 |
| REMY S Remarks upon a Series of Twenty Four<br>Breech Presentation                  | 393 |

## Puerperium and Its Complications

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| JULIEN Kidney Decapsulation in Puerperal<br>Eclampsia | 393 |
|---|-----|

## Miscellaneous

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| SEHAM M The Acidotic State of Normal New Borns<br>with Special Reference to the Alveolar Carbon<br>Dioxide Tension Alkali Tolerance and Aceto-<br>nuria | 394 |
| WARWICK M Cerebral Hemorrhage of the New<br>Born  | 394 |

## GENITO URINARY SURGERY

## Adrenal Kidney and Ureter

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| POIAK J O The Relation of Iul Pre uce and<br>Kidney Fun tion to Operat c Pro i | 39  |
| JULLIEN Kidney Decapsulation in Puerperal Clam-<br>psia                        | 393 |
| EISENDRATH D N The Dagn i of U lteral Cal-<br>culi                             | 395 |
| SARFENT J S Hydronephr i It D gno i nd<br>Treatment                            | 395 |

## Genital Organs

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| JONE W Tum r f the Bladder                             | 395 |
| PATHEBY N I Notes on V eal D erticula                  | 395 |
| MARTIN A P Th Treatment of Chronic Seminal<br>V icul t | 396 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| HARTMANN H and PEYRON A Placentomata and<br>Choriooma of the Testicle     | 396 |
| CANOVIS B N Roentgen Therapy of Prostatic<br>Hypertrophy                  | 397 |
| SPITTLER R L Calculi of the Prostate                                      | 397 |
| HUBNER M Prostatic Calculi from the Roentgen<br>Ray Diagnostic Standpoint | 397 |

## Miscellaneous

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| PAUL H F Note on the Diagnosis in Affections<br>of the Urinary Tract                     | 397 |
| CHAI A I S Statistics upon Urinary Lithia i and<br>Its Cæographical Distribution in Sp i | 398 |

## SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

## Eye

|  |     |
|--|-----|
| BRICE H H Hereditary Congenital Ptosis with<br>Report of 64 Cases Confirming to the Mendelian<br>Rule of Dominance | 399 |
| WOOD D I c Infect on in Relation to the Eye and<br>I   | 399 |

|   |     |
|---|-----|
| CASTRESANA B New Surgical Treatment of Strab-<br>ismus                                | 399 |
| VEASEY C A Report of Five Cases of Melanotic Sar-<br>coma of the Choroid              | 400 |
| KEARNEY J A The Importance of the Early Detec-<br>tion of Glaucoma and Its Management | 400 |





# INTERNATIONAL ABSTRACT OF SURGERY

NOVEMBER 1919

## ABSTRACTS OF CURRENT LITERATURE GENERAL SURGERY—SURGICAL TECHNIQUE

### OPERATIVE SURGERY AND TECHNIQUE

Gurd F B The Application of Rutherford Morison's Technique of Wound Treatment to Civil Surgery *Canadian M J* 135 J 19 9 15 625

The essentials of the Rutherford Morison technique are

- 1 Exposure (a) incision (b) excision
- 2 Mechanical cleansing (a) excision (b) curet (c) and (c) scrubbing
- 3 The application of antiseptics (i) alcohol (b) bipp
- 4 Suture either immediately or after the lapse of several days in which the wound is packed with bipp and paraffin gauze
- 5 Infrequent dressings i.e. every five to ten days

Bipp is prepared as follows bismuth subnitrate 1 part iodoform parts and liquid paraffin about 1 part The ingredients are thoroughly mixed to form a thick paste

According to the author the use of bipp has been extremely successful in the treatment of war wounds and therefore ought to be useful in badly infected cases in civil surgery

A large carbuncle at the back of the neck yielded nicely to this form of treatment and only two dressings were necessary Primary union had resulted at the end of nineteen days Several other cases in which good results were obtained are also cited Two cases exhibited symptoms of poisoning characterized by stomatitis bronzing of the skin nausea and vomiting but the recovery was uninterrupted

If the technique is carefully carried out and the surface to be bipped is not larger than a foot square the danger of poisoning is extremely slight

The advantages of the method consist of the absence of the clinical signs of inflammation relative freedom from pain during the dressings and the small number of dressings and small amount of dressing material required

R B BETHUNE

Polak J O The Relation of Pulse Pressure and Kidney Function to Operative Prognosis *Am J Surg* 1919 xxxii Anes Supp 82

At the Long Island College Hospital Polak investigated the clinical value of pre-operative pulse pressure and its relation to kidney function in the operative prognosis of gynecological patients On admission the cardiac force of each patient was studied in the following manner

The systolic and diastolic pressures were taken with the patient in the recumbent position and the pulse pressure noted at rest The patient was then seated on a stool and instructed to raise the arms and extend and flex the forearm for two minutes when the systolic and diastolic pressures were again taken and the pulse pressure noted and recorded as after moderate exercise Finally the patient was made to stand up with the legs spread apart and a pound weight lying between her feet This weight she was directed to raise over her head then lower between the legs and then raise it again At first this was repeated ten times and then twenty times The rate of the heart action is of course accelerated and the systolic pressure raised but if the heart muscle is of good quality little or no change is noted in the pulse pressure

The test described is of value in estimating the quality of the cardiac muscle especially in women who have been ill with infectious diseases for a long time

In order to estimate the renal function the sulphenophthalein output was also estimated The author found that on averaging the normal pulse pressure at 35 millimeters the phthalein output for two hours in the normal case averages about 60 per cent When the pulse pressure is high say 60 or 70 millimeters the phthalein reading will be either high or low depending on the state of the kidney structures When the reading is low the pulse pressure has to be relatively high to compensate for the diminished renal function

On the other hand when the phthalein reading is low say 0.30 per cent in two hours and the pulse pressure is also low the patient is a poor operative risk and the condition of the cardiac muscle is also questionable. The one fatal case of postoperative cardiac dilatation showed a preoperative pulse pressure of 4 and a phthalein output of only 0 per cent.

From a study of over 100 consecutive abdominal cases Polak concludes:

That the pulse pressure is a test of the muscular strength of the individual heart. When endocardial lesions can be excluded.

That the efficiency of the kidney function is directly dependent upon the cardiac force of the patient. Provided the kidney structures are normal or approximately normal.

That there are three factors of an hour does not disturb the relation of pulse pressure and kidney function unless the operation is accompanied by considerable loss of blood.

That when the preoperative kidney function is low the pulse pressure must be relatively high to compensate for the decrease in systolic pressure to add salt by kidney or bowel obstruction unless the sufficient cardiac strength to take it up and carry it along.

That when both the pulse pressure and phthalein output are low the operative prognosis should be guarded.

That morphine in large doses during operation seems to diminish the shock but has a definite effect in diminishing the kidney output.

I. C. H. B.

**Bonn** **fon** **The B** **logical Conc** **ption of th** **Sur** **gical Ope** **ation** **W** **h** **th** **T** **an** **pl** **nt** **on** **of** **Ce** **tain** **Di** **ea** **d** **Ti** **su** **s** **Determ** **Th** **r** **R** **generation?** (D **pt** **bl** **g** **q** **al** **t** **h** **g** **l** **i** **t** **n** **p** **l** **t** **a** **n** **d** **t** **t** **m** **b** **i** **p** **t** **i** **l** **d** **t** **m** **i** **g** **e** **)**  
J **d** **ed** **B** **i** **r** **g** **8**

In the transplant of the uterus Bonney believes that blood circulation is a problem almost entirely solved in determining the success of the future. The vital qualities of the product are fixed to the embryo in the tissue of the uterus, directly in the surgical procedure.

Which psychological and clinical evidence is led to the formulation of certain general laws with regard to transplantation.

That is, in the first case, the success is generally as similar to the success in the heart implanted.

That a healthy animal being transplanted into pathologic tissue becomes itself pathologic or regenerates pathologically.

That an animal graft in process of degeneration or pathologic character may lose this character when transplanted into healthy tissue.

A clinical experiment of these facts is given by an operation devised in 1903 by M. V. on the opaque cornea. The cut of the transplanted

the opaque cornea and the transparent periphery are transposed. The transparent disc becomes invaded by the pathologic abnormal tissue in which it is implanted and its life becomes opaque while the pathologic graft implanted in sound tissue in time becomes normal and transparent. The ultimate condition of the graft is thus determined by the character of the tissue into which it is implanted. The cellular elements of the grafted tissue die and are replaced by non-cellular tissue derived from the new environment. In a plastic operation therefore the prospects are not very encouraging unless the pathologic tissue is completely cut away from the site into which a graft is to be implanted. When a graft is surrounded by normal tissue it may be expected to take normally.

These theoretical considerations have been applied by Bonney to the treatment of pterygium. From the biological point of view it is evident that a pathologic tissue excised and reimplanted might regenerate normally if its anatomical environment were changed. Following the operative processes in general use an excised pterygium is found to recur again and again but in two cases in which the author operated experimentally on the basis of the biological law his success cannot be doubted. In the first case the pterygium, as entirely excised from the corneal tissue. After hemostasis was effected it was reimplanted in its old bed but its position reversed so that the head of the pterygium adhered to the cornea and sutured to the inner angle and the base fitted to the corneal limbus. After twenty-four hours the morphologic characteristics of the pterygium were entirely changed. The vascular network was destroyed and replaced. On the following day the patient's eye was that of a regular rectal chamber in color and slightly red. After the third day it was impossible to detect any trace of the pterygium and the aspect was such that it was not in a plastic graft.

Bonney believes that peritoneal omentum is a characteristically testicular structure and is particularly rich in biological material derived from the testis. The omentum is transplanted from the testis into the peritoneum and the success of the transplantation is determined by the character of the tissue into which it is implanted. The omentum is transplanted from the testis into the peritoneum and the success of the transplantation is determined by the character of the tissue into which it is implanted.

W. A. B.

**LeConte** **R** **G** **Th** **D** **i** **y** **ed** **Lat** **E** **tra** **ti** **on** **of** **Int** **ath** **ac** **Pro** **je** **ct** **i** **s** **by** **th** **M** **eth** **od** **of** **P** **t** **i** **d** **la** **V** **l** **éon** **A** **S** **g** **9** **0** **1** **37**

The method depends upon the local action of the projectile with regard to its mathematical surroundings in contrast to its mathematical situation in the surface of the body. The foreign body is then removed by sight with forceps through a small buttonhole opening under the control of the X-rays and a fluoroscopic screen. The anatomical condition is discussed with regard to the extent of the

and the dangerous and not dangerous areas of the lung. The technique of the operation is described and also the method of correlating the shadows of the tip of the forceps and the projectile by rotation of the operating table on its long axis. Three essentials are necessary for the successful practice of the method:

1. The acquisition of the radioscopic eye
2. The intuitive correlation of the two shadows made by the foreign body and the point of the forceps

3. Gentleness and dexterity of the hand

The principle underlying the success of the method depends upon the fact that a closed forceps can be made to traverse a healthy lung without injuring the vessels or bronchi. The danger from hemorrhage will come during extraction when the blades of the forceps do not protect the surrounding tissues from cutting edges of the projectile.

The author discusses also the incidents which may occur during extraction such as hæmoptysis, pneumothorax, hæmothorax etc. the after care of the patient, the dangerous zones from which projectiles should not be removed by this method and the question of removing foreign bodies from the hilum of the lung. Data are given of 42 extractions with a mortality of a little less than 1 per cent and the statistics of 9 extractions done by Robin. The indications for operation are summarized.

**Vaccarezza R F. Jejunal and Gastrocolic Fistulae Due to Peptic Ulcer Following Gastro Enterostomy** (fistulas jejunales y gastrocolicas por úlcera péptica consecutiva a la gastro enterostomía). *in d Inst mod de cli med* Buenos Aires 1919, II, 264.

Vaccarezza says that the statistics collected by Van Ooijen (up to 1910) show that 89 per cent of jejunal ulcers developing after a gastro enterostomy perforate into the abdominal cavity or into the intestine. The proportion ought not be so high and the author believes it will be reduced when the means of arriving at an early diagnosis are improved.

In all cases of peptic ulcer opening into the colon the gastro enterostomy was of the posterior type. In an anterior gastro enterostomy the jejunum is fixed to the abdominal wall and upon opening exteriorly gives rise to a jejunal fistula. Of 9 cases of peritonitis due to this cause which were collected by Lion and Morel the gastro enterostomy was anterior in 24 and of the Roux type in 4. In 1 its character was not stated.

The prophylactic treatment of gastro or jejuno colic fistula is that of the peptic ulcer which caused it. According to the author the gastro enterostomy of choice is the posterior transmesocolic operation of von Hacker. The Roux gastro enterostomy favors ulcer this predisposition evidently resulting from the distance between the duodenum and the anastomosed portion of the stomach as it is known

that the resistance of the jejunal mucosa to the action of the gastric juice decreases according to the distance of the jejunum from the first portion of the small intestine.

The Y gastro enterostomy exposes a portion of the jejunum to contact with a chemical acid with the hope that it will be neutralized by the biliary and pancreatic secretions it enormously increases the peptic action of the gastric juice. The neostomy ought to be large and placed near the pylorus. High openings are dangerous as the stomach contents increase in acidity toward the cardia. Adhesions about the anastomosis should be avoided as they check peristalsis favor stasis and increase the peptic action of the gastric juice.

The author favors the exclusive use of catgut sutures in the gastro enterostomies as non absorbable materials act as foreign bodies and help to diffuse the gastric juice in the neighboring tissues.

After operation the patient should be given suitable medical treatment. If in spite of all precautions symptoms of secondary ulcer occur a strict dietetic and therapeutic regime should be instituted. If this fails a second operation should be performed.

The treatment of gastro or jejuno colic fistula is strictly surgical and consists in destroying the fistulous tract by separating the colon from its gastric and jejunal connections and suturing the resulting openings.

If necessary the old gastro enterostomy should be obliterated and a new one done. If there is stenosis of the transverse colon it should be treated by colocolostomy and resection of the strictured part, colosigmoidostomy or ileosigmoidostomy.

The author reports one case of gastrocolic fistula which developed after a posterior gastro enterostomy and a subsequent jejunal ulcer in a man 28 years of age. The jejunum was freed from its connection with the stomach and colon, the fistulous tract extirpated and the stomach orifice closed by catgut sutures in three planes. A strictured portion of the colon was resected with the galvanocautery and the ends anastomosed side to side. A fresh anterior gastro enterostomy was also done. The patient died of purulent generalized peritonitis four days after operation. W A BRENNAN.

## ASEPTIC AND ANTISEPTIC SURGERY

**Dunne J S. Notes on Surgical Work in a General Hospital with Special Reference to Carrel-Dakin's Method of Treatment.** *J Roy 1 m3 Med Corps* Lond 1919, x, 11, 38.

This article is based upon notes made by the author during a period of seven and one half months while acting as officer in command of a surgical division in a hospital at a port of embarkation.

During the period under review battle casualties were treated and 481 operations were performed under general anaesthesia.

The condition of the wound as they arrived at this hospital and the method by which they had been treated were noted.

A number admitted from a casualty clearing station had been treated with flavine and Z paste and had been kept by that station for a period of from six to ten days. The results were exceptionally satisfactory. When the patient can be kept under observation and it is possible to perform an early and complete operation this the effort seems an ideal method.

Patients who had been treated with bipp paste did not arrive in the same satisfactory condition. Most of them were thoroughly epileptic.

Patients who had been treated by the salt pick method arrived in bath and foul mellur discharge. Bilious pyocyanous was a constant finding.

Patients treated by the Carlsbad known method arrived in good condition. In the complete operation had been performed and the technique truly a relief to it and difficult to all that they were suffering from gastric ulcers.

The use of the Carlsbad known method was observed from the first. Secondary hemorrhages disappeared partially. In the case of under treatment. Moreover the patient were cheerful and happy and their progress was not delayed.

A. P. DIEDEIC

### ANÆSTHETICS

Reimann S. P. The Acid Base Regulation of Metabolism in Anesthesia. *J. S. G. J. O.*  
 1928, 5, 1, p. 8.

Reimann states that in 30 to 85 per cent of operations the respiratory alkalosis in the body to neutralize the increased amount of acid substances formed as a result of anesthesia. He notes 5 to 10 per cent the body supply of alkali has been depleted to a point at which symptoms occur. An artificial decrease in the body supply by stimulation of the amount of bicarbonate in the blood plasma. In normal people the body supply of bicarbonate is 60 to 80 cubic centimeters. In carbon dioxide yielded per 100 cubic centimeters of plasma. This is derived partially entirely from bicarbonate. When there is an increased amount of acid an equivalent in excess amount of bicarbonate will be neutralized and of course a smaller amount of carbon dioxide will be evolved by analysis. The reaction in the bicarbonate which has been found to occur after anesthesia and operation are as follows: from 5 to 15 cubic centimeters of carbon dioxide per 100 cubic centimeters of plasma. With the normal of 60 to 80 cubic centimeters this decreases in the large majority of cases does not reduce the carbon dioxide to below 50 cubic centimeters. The latter figure may be accepted as the lower limit of compensated acidosis and above it no symptoms of acidosis will occur.

In 1928 Reimann found an increase in the amounts of ketone bodies, acetone, diacetic acid and

$\beta$ -hydroxybutyric acid in the urine after anesthesia. This observation has been repeatedly confirmed by Peimann and others. Direct evidence that these ketones are increased in the blood after anesthesia is afforded also by direct analyses. The author has computed that on an average 60 per cent of the observed fall in carbon dioxide of the plasma is accounted for molecule for molecule by these ketonic acids estimated as acetone. There is the effort definite evidence of an increase in the blood of at least one series of organic acids. Accordingly the cause of a large part of the decrease in bicarbonate is demonstrated.

Ketones are well known products of partial or incomplete oxidation. It has been repeatedly shown in experiments which need not be cited that oxidation is diminished during anesthesia. It seems highly probable that other as yet unidentified acids of partial oxidation are also produced in cases. It is evident therefore that the amount of these acids will determine the amount of alkali which will be withdrawn from the available quantity in the blood.

Since suboxidation is the important if not the only cause of the formation of acid during anesthesia the prevention of the formation of these acids must be directed toward the cause of the diminished oxidation. From these same experiments and others it can be definitely stated that oxidation is diminished somewhat between the oxygen in the blood and the oxidizable substances in the cell. Further interference with oxidation is so intimately associated with the anesthetic agent that to prevent suboxidation is to prevent anesthesia. The protection of the patient against acidosis is the effect of respiration supplying the body with alkali. Then when acids resulting from anesthesia are formed a sufficient amount of alkali will be available to neutralize them and compensate the loss.

Further studies have confirmed what has been demonstrated before that the ammonium and titratable acidity of the urine are decreased after anesthesia. To put it briefly these acids are neutralized by sodium bicarbonate and ammonium salts are formed and later probably by the labile but less easily mobilized bases such as aluminum and magnesium. The salts of the acid are then excreted and thus eliminated from the body.

It can be said with safety that the symptoms which acidosis will produce of itself will vary according to the degree of the condition from mild headache and general malaise to coma and death. It cannot be stated logically which symptoms are due to that condition in the 15 per cent of cases which show acidosis but it can be affirmed decisively that these patients suffered more nausea and vomiting, headache and thirst and the thirst is from the acidosis as compensated.

Impaired kidney function as would be expected was a definite factor. In such cases there was not only the failure in the excretion of acid substances but also the retention of other acids not resulting directly from the anaesthesia. Patients with diseases that drained the body of reserve alkali before operation for example severe long standing infectious processes and fever with its increased metabolism which caused excess acidity always showed a marked diminution in carbon dioxide.

The interpretation that the reduction in plasma bicarbonate is due to over ventilation of the lungs and not to acids was discussed for reasons which are clear. The decision between the two is fundamental. It has been recommended that carbon dioxide be given with the anaesthetic to make up from outside sources the carbon dioxide of inside metabolic origin which has been lost in excess through too rapid and too deep respiration. Sufficient to say that the acidity of the blood is a factor in maintaining the activity of the respiratory center. If the carbon dioxide of the blood is diminished through excessive ventilation and if the blood becomes more alkaline as a result this normal stimulus would be diminished and the patient would stop breathing. It would then be logical to give carbon dioxide to keep the activity up to a given stimulating point. Since however other acids are formed in the body and in excess this treatment is not only illogical but actually harmful. Under such circumstance and since carbon dioxide is an acid insult would be heaped on injury by adding just so much more acid to that which has already been formed.

In conclusion it is recommended that estimation of the bicarbonate content of the plasma be made freely for the patient's comfort. When the pathology is grave and of long standing when the operation is apt to be lengthy or serious when there is or is likely to be a hemorrhage or when there is a possibility of shock it is not only advisable for postoperative comfort but imperative for the patient's safety that these estimations be made.

I C HERR

Long, W. H. Vapor Anaesthesia for Oral and Facial Surgery. *Am J Surg* 1919 XXXIX 4: 25-32

Long discusses the difficulties of maintaining a smooth satisfactory and uninterrupted anaesthesia for prolonged surgical work within the mouth or about the face and concludes it is for this reason that surgeons and anaesthetists have contented themselves with the unsatisfactory technique of an interrupted administration with its delays and its dangers.

The latter are at least two fold for we know that in anaesthesia going from deep to shallow—an anaesthesia in which the procedure is a very profound induction then withdrawal until the reflexes return or even until voluntary muscular action is noted

(this may be repeated many times)—is more dangerous than a smooth and continuous maintenance of anaesthesia at a given depth. Moreover as a proper aseptic technique cannot be adhered to under an interrupted or intermittently administered anaesthesia the danger of infection is that much increased.

Int tracheal anaesthesia with the complicated apparatus necessary for its employment and the dangers incident to and arising solely from the method has never impressed the author favorably. A brief description of his own method he believes might be of interest and afford evidence that simplicity and lack of elaborate and complicated equipment are not incompatible with efficiency although nothing new is claimed for the paraphernalia.

The Hitz bottle which is merely an improved Junker and the foot bellows are all the apparatus needed save the various conductors mouth gag nasal tubes or cheek hooks. The foot bellows is cheaper more portable and as efficient as an electric motor blower. The anaesthetist soon learns to control the volume of air with the bellows and the Hitz bottle is so made that any port on of the pumped air may be forced through the anaesthetic agent. This is its advantage over the original Junker. The bellows may be worked at the same speed and the same volume of air may be pumped while the controller on the top of the bottle may be adjusted so that much or little anaesthetic vapor is conducted to the patient. At the air or inlet tube of the Hitz bottle is a Y made with a stopcock on one arm. A cylinder of oxygen is attached to this for emergency use or to augment the atmospheric air current from time to time if cyanosis or other indications for increased oxygenation are observed. The Junker apparatus is open to the theoretical objection that a constant vapor is not maintained.

The author advocates the use of a chloroform ether mixture. Any method may be used for induction but the nitrous oxide oxygen ether sequence is preferred. For young children the essence of orange ether sequence is best but for maintenance a mixture of chloroform and ether is advised. The proportion in most cases is roughly chloroform one part and ether two parts but this is varied according to the type of patient and the chloroform is increased in the mixture when difficulty in maintenance is anticipated. Chloroform is a more powerful narcotizing agent than ether and as the mouth cannot be covered to prevent the entrance of air chloroform is the better agent for the method. However reinforcement with ether is essential for its stimulating effect so that as a measure of safety the profound depression on chloroform alone may be counteracted.

Clinically and practically a mixture of chloroform and ether in which chloroform forms from one third to one half of the mixture gives a narcosis which acts like chloroform and has the appearance of an ether anaesthesia.

I C HERR



The needle must be introduced in a direction parallel with and posterior to the canal the lower end of which is closed by a dense fibrous membrane. After the membrane is penetrated the needle should not be introduced much further. A distance of 3 or 4 centimeters is sufficient. Thompson has found that the lower end of the dura is on an average 5.8 centimeters from the hiatus the shortest was 4 centimeters the longest 7 centimeters. The needle should be introduced detached from the syringe so that it may be determined whether its point has entered the spinal canal or a blood vessel. In either case the injection should not be made. If blood flows it will show that the needle is in a vessel

probably a vein. If cerebrospinal fluid escapes it has penetrated the dura. In either case it should be withdrawn sufficiently before the injection is begun. If the needle is properly within the canal there will be no resistance to the flow of fluid. It will be as though the injection were being made into space. If the needle is not in the canal but in the fascia outside the canal resistance will be felt to the flow of the fluid. Before introducing the large needle the skin and superficial tissues must be anesthetized.

Anesthesia should be complete in the region of the anus in twenty minutes and will last two or three hours. I C HERN

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

### HEAD

#### Archibald E. A General Consideration of Wounds of the Head in the War. *Med Rec* 1919 xvi 16

In a general presentation of the subject the writer points out that among other things the war has brought a clearer conception of the effect of high velocity missiles more accurate knowledge of symptomatology and the prognosis as to late results and better operative procedures for the treatment of penetrating wounds.

In this war missiles tell roughly into three classes pointed bullets round shrapnel bullets and fragments of high explosive shells. The lesions caused by them varied greatly according to the velocity at the moment of impact. A projectile of great velocity gives out force not only in the direct line of its path but also at right angles to that path.

The degrees of damage from maximum to minimum vary as follows:

1. Explosion with the vertex fissured in all directions or blown off scalp and dura widely torn open and a large part of the brain disorganized.

2. Perforation in which the entrance wound is usually small and the exit large. Bone fragments are frequently driven in.

3. Penetration only the missile lodging in the brain.

4. Contusion or fracture of the external table with or without fracture of the inner table. The dura may or may not be torn and the brain may be considerably bruised with or without cortical hemorrhage.

5. Scalp alone injured the bone intact fissured or slightly depressed. The brain may be superficially bruised.

Wounds made by perforation of the helmet were usually lacerating and superficial. The dura was rarely opened to any greater extent than the skull. As a rule the area of destruction of brain substance was decidedly wider than the actual track of the projectile. Free bleeding in the brain tissue was rare.

Infection of the brain while frequent was less common than would be expected. Most of the deaths which occurred at the Base after the second week were due to spreading infective encephalitis. Death due to cortical meningitis extending from the wound of entry was rare. Quite a large proportion of cerebral wounds examined bacteriologically proved to be sterile.

The early symptoms of concussion seemed physiologically to be the result of a hyperacute anæmia of the cortex and the vital centers in the medulla. Wounds of the head should not be operated upon when the blood pressure is below 100 the breathing is shallow and the pulse weak or fast. The average penetrating or even perforating head wound was not followed by any serious degree of general brain compression though mild compression was common. The prognosis in cases of penetrating and perforating wounds was worse. Symptoms of general compression usually disappeared in three or four days though in some instances unconsciousness lasted much longer. Later symptoms usually depended upon infection.

The study of local injury or compression has enriched neurology. A noteworthy example is the longitudinal sinus syndrome described by Holmes and Sargent.

Lumbar puncture was of value in the diagnosis of subdural bleeding and of meningitis as well as therapeutically in the latter condition. In acute cases there is danger in withdrawing more than a very few cubic centimeters of spinal fluid for the relief of serious compression though careful withdrawal of a small amount may give at least temporary benefit. In later stages lumbar puncture was undoubtedly beneficial especially for the relief of headache.

Scalp wounds should be excised. Wide excision and primary suture of all save the largest gave excellent results. The trephining of cranial wounds in which the dura was not penetrated was favored by most surgeons. If the dura appeared healthy bone fragments were replaced and the excised





face. The gaps varied in size from 3 centimeters in diameter to 9 by 1 centimeters. In most cases pulsation was observed except where the scar tissue immediately over the gap was very dense and firm. In nearly all instances there was impulse on coughing. A common and very characteristic feature was a bulging of the soft tissues covering the gap when the patient stooped over with his head between his knees. When the erect attitude was resumed the bulging was replaced by a depression. These conditions entirely disappeared after firm closure of the gap.

The scar. It became important to study the extent of the scar and remove it. Its firm adhesion to the dura mater often made dissection difficult. The scar should be removed as it frequently harbors infection and its vascularity is poor.

Nausea and vomiting. Mention is made of these symptoms because they were conspicuous by their absence, a fact which is perhaps not surprising because in the cases under consideration the intracranial pressure was probably diminished. Nausea was present in only one instance.

Restricted movement of the lower jaw. One patient had fixation of the jaw due to implication of the temporal muscle in scar tissue. This was relieved by dissection.

The type of graft employed was as follows: cartilage 27 cases, bone 13 cases and fascia 2 cases.

The cartilage grafts were all autogenous as were also the bone grafts with one exception. The exception was that of a very large cranial defect which was closed by a graft from a human cadaver.

There were three cases in which it was necessary to remove a silver plate which had been inserted at another hospital. In each of these a cartilage graft was substituted successfully.

The technique of the operation. The technique employed was described previously by Wilson in the *Annals of Surgery* for March 1910.

The cartilage graft. In the insertion of a cartilage graft the important point is to see that each piece of cartilage completely spans the gap and rests on a ledge of bone prepared for its reception at the edge of the gap. If an end of the cartilage lies free and unsupported in the gap, firmness will not be secured; there will be impulse on coughing and possibly pulsation.

The bone graft. Gaby has devised what is called the bone button graft. This is suitable when the gap is small, under 2 inches in diameter. The trephine is applied over the gap in the skull so as to cut 0.5 centimeter from the margin down to the diploe. The outer table is then chiseled off and a shelf of inner table thus left for the reception of the graft. A button of bone is then removed from the tibia by the use of the same trephine and transferred to the gap. With an Albee motor saw fitted with a guard a rectangular gap may be closed with equal accuracy. A bone graft from a cadaver was used in the case of a patient who had a very large

cranial defect measuring 9 by 12 centimeters. The graft was prepared in such fashion as to encourage as far as possible the vascularization of the transplanted bone and its incorporation with the living tissues of the host. A piece of the parietal bone of suitable size was cut from the cranium of the cadaver. The inner table of the graft was reamed off so as to expose a diploic surface into which it was hoped blood vessels might grow. The bone was then penetrated by numerous holes 3 millimeters in diameter and 6 millimeters apart. This converted it into a sieve and yet preserved sufficient firmness. The edges were beveled and made to fit accurately the ledge of inner table prepared for their support in the recipient's skull. When the graft was placed in position there was a large cavity between its concave surface and the dura mater below. This would obviously be a menace as it would lodge blood or serum and favor suppuration. Fortunately the patient was a stout man and it was possible to remove a flap of fascia lata including a good thick pad of superficial fat from his thigh. This plug of fat was turned toward the brain and the flap of fascia secured in place by a few catgut sutures. The patient made an excellent recovery and X-ray plates of the skull taken three and a half months after the operation show a gradual disappearance of the holes and the deposition of tissue of some density in their place. Four months after the operation the graft was absolutely firm and set in factory.

The fascial graft. This is simply a graft of fascia lata which was used in 2 cases in which the use of bone or cartilage grafts was unsuccessful. The degree of firmness secured was of distinct advantage.

Mortality. There was no operative mortality in the series of 42 cases. One man died four months after the operation in convulsions.

Infection. It is remarkable that in such cases infection does not occur more frequently in view of the amount of scar tissue present and the history of previous infection of the wounds. In 2 cases material resembling bone dust was found near the margins of the gap. This material yielded a pure culture of staphylococcus but in both instances perfect closure of the wounds and a successful graft were obtained. It is obvious that the resistance of the tissues of the scalp and cranium to infection is much greater than that of the tissues about an infected bone in the extremities where as is well known plastic work invariably fails in the presence of infection. Infection of the wound occurred in only 5 cases of the series reported. In of these the wound healed and the graft remained firm in spite of the infection. In 3 the graft was removed or sloughed out. Two of these grafts were of cartilage and 1 of bone.

The fate of the graft. In 1 instance it was necessary to remove a cartilage graft eight months after its insertion because it was not firm. This was the author's first case and the lack of firmness was due to faulty technique in that the pieces of



extrasellar extension and to the author's mind this should be recognized as a strong argument in favor of the frontal approach. Another factor is the condition of the sphenoid sinus. If the latter is shown by the roentgenogram to be largely or entirely obliterated the results of the intrasellar approach will be of short duration for in this case there is no opportunity for expansion of the lesion. Moreover as about 19 per cent of adenomata develop cysts mere evacuation by puncture is of only transitory benefit. Hence it is necessary to remove a portion of the cyst wall and this can be done effectively only by the exposure afforded by the direct suprasellar approach. Another restriction to the endonasal method is met with in the undeveloped sinuses of children.

The author then describes modifications of his original operation which was reported in 1913. The essential difference is that in the original the approach to the sella was extradural whereas now it is intradural. This facilitates elevation of the frontal lobe and affords a more satisfactory view of the sella region and avoids the necessity of removing the roof of the orbit.

In conclusion Frazier states that the surgeon dealing with pituitary lesions should be familiar with both methods. As time goes on however he believes the fronto-orbital route will be found to have a wider field of application.

The steps of the operation are clearly illustrated by twelve cuts. P. G. SKILLERN, JR.

**Lemaître F.** Exclusion of the Subarachnoid Spaces Applied to the Treatment of Abscesses of Otic Origin and in General to Surgery of the Brain. (Exclusion des espaces sous-arachnoïdiens appliqué au traitement des abcès d'origine otique et d'une façon générale à la chirurgie du cerveau.) *Presse Méd. Par.* 1919 xxvii 312.

Lemaître's paper was presented in May 1919 at the eleventh French Congress of Otorhinolaryngology. His conclusions are summarized as follows:

1. Like all serosa the meninges defend themselves by the formation of adhesions. Such adhesions create a veritable spontaneous exclusion of the subarachnoid spaces in every sense comparable to the exclusion of the peritoneal cavity. Therefore the surgeon should respect them and in some instances reinforce them.

2. When healthy the meninges can be transformed at a selected point into a fibrous screen at will. The surgeon should create such a screen when ever he intends to approach the brain.

3. The provoked exclusion of the subarachnoid space may be effected by a simple precise and almost infallible technique. The advantages obtained from such exclusion are that meningitis and cranial hernia are avoided.

4. Meningeal exclusion finds its application in the treatment of cerebral or cerebellar collections whatever their origin. It may be applied also in other

cases of encephalic surgery such as the search for and extraction of foreign bodies.

5. In addition to its effect upon the prognosis of surgical affections of the brain the exclusion of the subarachnoid spaces appears to be an important advance in the development of cerebral surgery.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Lang W.** Ivory Exostosis Growing from the Roof of the Frontal Sinus into the Orbital and Cranial Cavities Removed Through an Osteoplastic Opening in the Cranium by Mr. Donald Armour. *Proc. Roy. Soc. Med. Lond.* 1919 xi Supp. Ophth. 16.

Lang and Armour report a case in which an ivory-like exostosis originating from the frontal sinus grew into the cranial and orbital cavities displacing the left globe forward downward and outward depressing the roof of the orbit and producing diplopia but no other symptoms. The tumor was exposed by means of an osteoplastic flap with its base at the supra-orbital margin the dura and frontal lobe being retracted and the growth removed with chisel and cutting forceps. Complete recovery ensued. W. F. MONCREIFF.

**Sebileau P. and Caboche H.** Anatomical Research in Regard to Total Rhinoplasty (Recherches anatomiques sur la rhinoplastie totale). *Revue des sciences médicales* 1919 iii 218.

An ideal total rhinoplasty requires the reproduction of the nasal bones, cartilages and septum. This the authors endeavor to do by what they term the three frontal grafts process.

Three pieces of bone covered with periosteum are inserted beneath the frontal skin. The middle piece for a bridge and the two others to replace the nasal bones and the alar cartilage. The three grafts are arranged horizontally between the skin and the pericranium in such a way as to be enclosed by a horizontal skin flap with a vertical orbitonasal pedicle of the type used by Nelaton and Ombredanne.

When the reinforced flap is cut out and twisted around its pedicle to an angle of 90 degrees and each of the two lateral grafts is reflected from the middle graft with the raw surface inside a figure resembling the back of an open book is obtained. The two lateral grafts which simulate the covers of the book are intended to replace the nasal bones and alar cartilages and the middle graft which simulates the back of the book to form the bridge of the nose. A substitute for the nasal septum is then provided by bending the lower part of the median strip at about 20 millimeters from its end and turning it inward.

The authors tried this procedure on several cadavers with very satisfactory results. The complete technique is divided into 5 stages as follows: (1) preliminary measurements and preparation of a pattern of the nose; (2) cutting the grafts; (3) transplanting the grafts; (4) cutting out the bone and

skin flap and (5) constructing and suturing the nasal pyramid and covering it with skin strips. The details of each stage are described.

The four points of contact with the skull—one above, below the glabella; one made by the upper end of the bridge; one below in the maxillary region made by the septum; and two lateral ones in the maxillary region made by the side piece—guarantee a firm foundation. The aesthetic effect is good.

The authors have carried out this triple graft method in several cases in two of which they have recently performed the final operation. The results remain to be seen but there are evidences already that they will be satisfactory. W. A. BRENNAN.

### NECK

#### Chu ch A. The Neurology of Cervical Ribs. *J. M. A. S.* 1919, LX, 1.

Since the introduction of the roentgen ray, cervical ribs have often been discovered unexpectedly. Ten investigators found 63 and 7 per cent respectively occurring in women. Cervical ribs are congenital but the clinical manifestations develop rarely under the tenth year of age and commonly between the tenth and thirtieth years. In a little more than half the cases they are bilateral. When only on one side the left side is in of ed more frequently than the right. Occasionally they show hereditary tendencies.

The disturbance occasioned by ribs no relation to the size of the rib. Gruber classifies cervical ribs according to their size into four groups: (1) those consisting of only a node which does not extend beyond the lateral dimensions of the transverse process of the vertebra; (2) those which are merely blunt fingers of bone 4 or 5 centimeters in length; (3) those which extend far enough forward to articulate with the first rib or even to be attached to the sternum by a ligamentous cord; and (4) those which are complete ribs having a vertebral origin and costal cartilages.

Cervical ribs are commonly associated with other skeletal abnormalities especially of the sternum, vertebrae and ribs. The articulation of the cervical rib to the vertebra is a full synostosis or a partially osteal. Modifications of the scalene muscles are caused by the projection of this adventitious bony development but the subclavian artery always curves above the rib or the fibrous cord which extends from its tip forward to the sternum and sometimes causes as much damage as a fully developed bone. The thorax is also changed to some extent in its conformation as the apexes become higher.

The symptom of cervical ribs appear after the first decade due to the naturally increasing rigidity of the bony and cartilaginous structures, the reduction of arterial elasticity and the increased weight thrown upon the upper extremity in the various activities of life. In some cases the arm disorders are occasioned by traumatism. Tuberculosis of the pulmonary apex may be found in association with

cervical ribs and at times a contiguous inflammation seems to have reached the brachial nerve trunks. Cases of paresthesia of the supernumerary rib have been observed and occasionally the rib is the seat of a tumor growth. Nerve pressure over the rib shows an increased vulnerability under general systemic toxic conditions such as diphtheria and arthritis and disorders in the peripheral distribution have followed subsequently. In arteriosclerosis of the subclavian may seriously affect the nerve structures as well as cause muscular faults.

The symptoms are not related to the size of the structure. The early symptoms are merely local signs such as at times a tumor mass, a salient subclavian artery, general induration of the root of the neck and a lofty lung apex.

A change of the character of the pulse on each side may be noted and certain positions such as when the hand is raised above the head or drawn down may stop the pulse or change its amplitude. At other times the pulse varies with the respiration tending to disappear with full inspiration. Rarely there is a disturbance of the subclavian by rib pressure which produces thrombosis and loss of pulse. Other cases may show a subclavian aneurism at the point of origin or the rib. The peripheral circulation is disturbed and at times has been called Raynaud's disease. The fingers are often blue or reddened and edematous. The hand on the affected side is more quickly influenced by cold and is colder. In the severe cases intense edema, also motor flushing and hyperhydrosis are frequently observed.

Nerve changes are the most common features and may be confined to the distribution of a single nerve or occur in the entire member. Neuralgic pains may extend to the back of the neck, the back of the shoulder, the region of the axilla, the axillary line of the chest or over the entire side of the body. So-called turbancs are first in the fingers most commonly in the ulnar distribution. Paresthesia, hyperesthesia and hypoaesthesia of all grades may be found. There may even be dissociation of sensation. On the motor side weakness usually pronounced but complete paralysis is rare. All varieties of claw hand may be found and often functional difficulties are present in the use of the hand especially in the finer movements such as sewing.

Disturbances of the trophic control in the small muscles of the arm and hand are very common. The muscles originating from the internal condyle of the humerus most frequently involved in the forearm. There may be changes in the skin especially at the finger ends such as trophic blebs, glossy skin, changes in the nail, a dermatitis under the nail. At times the sympathetic has been involved giving rise to pupillary disturbance, ptosis and retraction or protrusion of the eye. The phrenic nerve may be affected. Hoarseness has been reported in a number of cases.

Statistics of cervical scoliosis in 6 per cent of his case. The distention may be attended by more

or less asymmetry of the face and of the skull and by compensatory curves in the dorsal region. At the same time there is a postural displacement of the shoulder and scapula.

The diagnosis is based on the symptoms and the X-ray findings but is often very difficult. The condition has been confused with tumors in the neck or upper dorsal vertebrae, aneurisms of the subclavian, Raynaud's disease, brachial neuritis, subacromial bursitis and arthritis of the shoulder, pachymeningitis cervicalis, poliomyelitis, progressive atrophy, syringomyelia, intercostal neuralgias, cervical scoliosis and ptosis.

The course of the condition extends over a long period of time with intervals of comparative or complete freedom from symptoms. The latter come on insidiously and finally reach such a degree that heroic surgical intervention is readily accepted.

In the milder cases conservative treatment such as rest, avoidance of strain and support of the arm is advisable. At this stage electricity, massage, applications of heat and cold and general measures may be employed. In the more pronounced grades of the condition recourse to surgery is the only means of cure. The extirpation of a cervical rib is one of the most difficult of major surgical operations because of the very precise anatomic dissection required and the fact that this dissection is done in a very dangerous locality. Incomplete removal of the rib may be followed by its regrowth with return of symptoms. It seems highly important that the periosteum should be completely removed. When complete extirpation can be effected the prospect for full relief and restitution of function is good although some of the symptoms such as chronic nerve, vascular and trophic processes require a long period of time and treatment for complete cure.

I. W. BACH

**Hormaeche D. G.** The Treatment of Primary and Secondary Thrombophlebitis of the Jugular by Grunert's Operation. (El tratamiento de la tromboflebitis primitiva o secundaria del golfo de la yugular por la operacion de Grunert.) *Revista de ciruj* 1919 1 310

The thrombophlebitis which the author discusses can at times be diagnosed only during operation. Up to a few years ago such a diagnosis following acute or chronic otorrhoea was equivalent to a sentence of death. The number of operative recoveries, however, has increased as the operative technique has been improved and especially large when the diagnosis is made and the operation performed early.

In this condition the thrombosed sinus should be opened. Contra-indications to operation are (1) extension of the thrombophlebitis to the superior lateral sinus, (2) extension to the sinus cavernosa, (3) poor general condition, comatose or cachectic and (4) purulent meningitis.

Thrombosis of the jugular may be primary, as is

generally the case in acute otorrhoea or secondary to thrombosis of the lateral sinus as in chronic otorrhoea.

The treatment was not sufficiently radical until the adoption of Grunert's technique. The lavage method is rational and up to a certain point practical but has dangers and is insufficient. Curettage is not devoid of danger and is illusory as it is too limited.

In comparison with these methods the drainage procedure as instituted by Alexander was a real step forward but it did not suppress the focus of infection and the danger of the extension of the phlebitis to the neighboring veins remained.

With the Grunert method and its perfecting modifications devised by Laurens and Lombardi the demands of modern surgery regarding infectious processes are satisfied for there is ample disinfection with drainage to the exterior of all the infected area.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Belby G. E.** Acute Thyroiditis. *N. York State J. M.* 1919 xiv 274

In a series of 91 operative thyroid cases the author had only 3 cases of acute suppurative thyroiditis. In 2 instances the condition was found in glands that were otherwise normal and in 1 in a cystic adenoma.

Infection of the thyroid by the lymphatic route is rare because although the thyroid is situated close to structures which frequently become infected it has no direct lymphatic connection with them. Infection may occur by way of the blood stream, however, especially when there are degenerative changes in the gland as in cases of adenomatous containing hemorrhage.

The absence of the usual local signs of suppuration and inflammation in the early stages makes the diagnosis difficult and because of the pressure upon the trachea and oesophagus the cause of the trouble is usually sought first within the throat.

The pressure felt is due to the disposition of the thyroid capsule which splits at its posterior border, one leaf passing in front of the trachea and completely enveloping the gland and the other and thicker leaf passing to the dorsum of the pharynx and oesophagus. A sudden increase in volume within the capsule therefore causes compression.

The conclusions drawn are as follows:

1. Acute thyroiditis is relatively infrequent in both the normal gland and in pre-existing pathological conditions.

2. Particularly in the early stage the condition is apt to be unrecognized.

3. The diagnosis can be made more readily if the possibility of acute thyroiditis is borne in mind and is confirmed by the stone-like hardness of the gland.

4. Treatment by simple incision and puncture under local anesthesia, avoiding all possible injury to the gland tissue, will give the best results.

K. L. VEIFF

## SURGERY OF THE CHEST

## CHEST WALL AND BREAST

Malone A E and Wardrop J G Rec r r n t  
Clyotl orax Follo ng Trauma L i t 9 9  
6

The auth s repo t the case of a l ench s l or who ten d y s b f re com g under obser t on h d f llen a d i t c of o m e t e r s H i h f c o m p l a i n t n a l m i n t o t h e h p i t a l s l y s p a n d o n ex m i n t i o n a l g n s of pleu l flu n as m a l e f r c e t e a s l n o u n c o n l y s u d h i g h l y t n g e d i t h l l d l n g t h i r n O n t h t h r l d a y f r l r a s p i r t i o n e q u a r e d r e a u m u l t i o n f l l d t h l a r e p r m p t t h t a s p i r t i o n b e a m c c s r v c e r y t h r d y D u r g t h t h r e k f b r t n a t o t a l q u i t y f s p i n t a n v l l h e f l u i d h e n e a d e d o n s c r a l c a s i s s h o c l n o e d n i t u b e r l e b l l i

A u t o p y s n e g a t i e a s f a s t b l s h g a n y c u s e f o r t h c o l l e c t n o f c h l u f l u i d a n d o i n j y t o t h e t h o r a l u t a t u n l T u l e c u l o s i s o c s i n a l l y r e s p n s i b l e t c l i f o m e f f u s i o n l u t t h e a s v a s o e v d n c e o f t u b e r c u l i s i o n T h e b l o o d c o u n t v a s a l o n e g a t V i l t n h s r e p o t d a c a s e n h e h s p i n t s o f h y l u f l u i d e r e t h d w n f r o m t h e l e f t p l e u r a l c a v i t y a t o n e t i m e i t h r e c o e r y o f t h e p a t i e t H e i t d u t e d t h e e f f u s o n t o t u l e c u l o s i s o f t h e t h o r a c i c d u c t

D C F A L O U R

Bernbe G A t i f i c i a l P n e u m o t h o r a x a n d T r a c e n t i s n t h T r i m e n t o f H a e m t h r a x ( P m t c t h l t o t l l c d l l m t ) R f j 9 0 3

A m e o r l e s s e r e h e m o t h o r a x i s a s y m p t o m n a l m o s t 9 0 p c e n t o f t h o r a c o p u l m o a r y w o u n d C l a l l y t h e r e a r e 3 t y p e s o f h a e m o t h o r a ( 1 ) a c u t e a d g e n e r a l l y f a t a l ( 2 ) s l w b u t p r o g r e s s i v e l y i n c r e a s i n g a n d ( 3 ) a c u t e n o n f a t a l a n d i n d e v e l o p m e n t T h e a u t h h o e r p f e r s t o c l a s s f y s u c h c a s e s i n t o t w o g r o u p s t h e r a p i d l y f a t a l a n d t h a c u t e n o n f a t a l h a e m o t h o r a w h i c h s o m e t i m s l o a n l s i t n s r a p i d i n d e v e l o p m e n t

S u g e o n a r d v i d e d n t h r o p n i s i t h e g a d t o t h e t r e a t m e n t o m r e c o m m e n d a s y t m i t i c r e t e r d r d i a l t r e a t m e n t v h l o t h s p e r f e r t o a b s t a i n f r o m o p a t i o n S o m e a d o p t t h e s o c a l l e d e p e c t a t t e a t m e n t

N o c l l m a t r i n s t h a t a t h i c a l p n e u m t h a x p r a c t i c e d s y s t a t c a l l y i s t h d e a l b t h f r j e v e t n a d t e t m e n t A s p r e s e n t e m u r e i t f r s c a t r a t o n a d v i t o f p r o j e c t l e h u c h r a i n s i n t h e l u n i u t e m u r e t o b v a t e h a r f u l r e t i n o f t h e l l o d u p t h p l e u a a n d l n a s i l l a t h e f m a t i o n o f a d h o n F i e r e t l l h e d h e o t h o r a r q r e s t h o r a c e n t

s i s a n d t h s o p e r a t i o n o u g h t t o p r e c e d e t h e p n e u m o t h o r a M r e l l p r o p o s e s t h e a p p l i c a t i o n t o l u n o u n d s o f F o r l n i s m e t h o d o f t r e a t i n g p u l m o n a r y p h t h s i s b y a t h e a l p n e u m o t h o r a x

O b s e r v a t i o n s n h a v e b e e n m a d e t o M o r l l s m e t h o d a r e ( 1 ) t h a t i t i s i m p o s s i b l e f o r t h e i n j e c t e d a r t e r a p e b y t h e t h o r a c i c w a l l o r l u n ( 2 ) t h a t t a l s o d o t h e p o s s i b l i t y f o r t h e f o r m a t i o n o f e m b o l ( 3 ) t h a t i t c o u l d b e b e t t e r t o u t l i z e t h e p r e c e o f t h e b l o o d t o c o m p r e s s t h e l u n a d ( 4 ) t h a t t h e r e a p o s s i b l i t y o f i n f e c t i o n o f t h e i r I n B e r n b e s o p i n i o n n l y t h l a t h s n v s i g h t a l t o t h M o r l l r e p l e l l y i t t h l a r g e n u m b o f c a s e s t e r d l y p n e u m o t h a x w i t h o u t i n c i d e t B e a b o h e r e s t s n t h s i j e c t i o n a n d s a y s t h a t e v e n i t h t h e m o s t s c u p u l o u s t e c h n i q u e a n d t h e g r e a t e s t s c e n t i f i c p r e c a u t i o n s i t h e a r d t o t e r m i n a t i o n i t i s p o s s i b l e f o r b a c t e r i a t o i n v a d e t h e p l u r a l c a v i t y H e r e p t e r t a n c a e i n h c h t h e M r e l l m e t h o d a s f l l o e d b y n p y e n a h r e a s t h c a s e o f h a m o t h o r a n t i t e d o f t e n e o l v i r e c o e r v w i t h o u t t h e d e v e l o p m e n t o f e m p y e m a

I r o m h u s o n p e c e n c e a d t h e r e p o r t s o f o t h e r s t h e a u t h o r c o n c l u d e s t h a t i n c l o e d t h r c p u l m o n a v o u n d s y s t e m a t c n t e n t i o n s n o t t h e v s t c u s e a n d s h o u l d b e e s e r e d f o r c a s e s o f p r o g r e s s i v e h a e m o t h o r a w i t h d y p n a n d t u r b i n g f u n c t i o n a l c o m p l i c a t i o n s S u c h c a s e s h e t r e t s b t h o r a c e n t s f o l l o e d b y a r t f c a l p n e u m t h r a a n d h n r e q u e d p l u r a l l a e F r t h e t h o r a c e n t s a n d a t i f i c a l p n u a t h o a x h e h a s l a d a p e c a l t y p e o f a p p r u s h e h h i l l u s t r a t e s a n d d s i b e s I t i s s o d e v i s e d t h a t i t

b e u s e d a l s f o r p l e u r a l l a g e h e n t h i s n e c s r y o w n g t o t h e p r e s e n c e o f e m p y m a I f l i t e r r e p e a t d l a g e t h e i n o i m p r o e m t a t h e l o c l a d g e n a l p r a c t i c e s h e p e r f o r m s a t h a c t o m y c o n t i n u i n g t h e u e o f s e r a G e n e r a l l y h a v e t h e e m p y a c u r d b y l a v a g e l n e n d t h a c t o m y i s e q u e d o n l y w h e n t h e t h c k e s o t t h e p l u r a s d e e p l y n v l e d a n d t h e p l e r a l m m b a n a r i n h i t r a t e d

I n c l i n e d p a c t e s b t n t t o b e g u i d d b y a n p r e e s t a b l i s h d s y s t e m f o r t r e a t m e n t b t b y t h c o n d i t i o n s o f t h e j a t c u l a e

W A B

MacG r y W G a n d C o n n e r H W C l i n i c a l M e i e y a n d T e r m n l o g y i n C n r f t h B r a t J s G j & O b i 9 9 4 4

I n d l n g t h a c e r o f t h e b e f o u r p r a e c o n n d t h o n e t h t h f t f t b i t h e p u t e t d t h e n t h g r e a t e s t n u m b e r f i c t b g t h p y t h o I n t e m e l i t e a r e t h l n c i a n l t h e u g e S u e c e n e o f t h e b r e t l e n a s a m e r c o p c c o n d t o f o h c h n o p c l c e h a s b e e d

|   |             |         |           |           |           |           |
|---|-------------|---------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| M m m   | F p s l     | P m r y | F p t h l | C y t p l | P m a r y | D i f t t |
|   | D i f       |         |           |           |           |           |
|   | C y t       |         |           |           |           |           |
|   | I t y t     |         |           |           |           |           |
|   | E t r a y t |         |           |           |           |           |
|   | D c t       |         |           |           |           |           |
|   | I t d t     |         |           |           |           |           |
|   | E t d t     |         |           |           |           |           |
|   | P p l l     |         |           |           |           |           |
|   |             |         |           |           |           |           |
| (M C t y n d C Cl al E f f y d T m l g y C f t h B t) |             |         |           |           |           |           |

covered it is of great importance long before it becomes possible for the patient the clinician the surgeon or the pathologist to recognize its presence by any of the known methods

To determine the relation of the pathologic facts to the terminology used in the clinical and pathologic diagnoses two series of cases were studied. The first series (previously reported) represented the first 1000 cases and the second series the last 300 cases which have come under the authors' observation. A comparison of the diagnoses in the first series in tabular form is followed by a list of errors in the clinical diagnoses as revealed by the diagnoses made upon pathologic examination. Also for the same series the article contains a list of the terms used by the pathologist and a more limited list of those used by the clinician.

To show the great variation in pathologic terminology several lists of pathologic terms have been copied from seven standard texts.

In the discussion of the clinical diagnosis the statement is made that there is nothing in clinical history which will differentiate a carcinoma 5 millimeters in diameter from an encapsulated fibroadenoma or a cyst of equal diameter.

In conclusion the authors state that the anatomical location of the biological reactions, their gross and microscopic structural manifestations and their clinical behavior may be expressed briefly as in the table (see above).

This terminology deals only with tissue reactions coincident to regeneration of which neoplasia is but a phase. It does not attempt to express etiologic factors. Neither is it expressive of the so-called inflammatory conditions although in these the most important consideration from the patient's standpoint is the reaction of tissue regeneration.

Such a terminological key has served in the authors' laboratory of surgical pathology to indicate accurately simply and briefly the anatomical location, biological reactions, degree of biological reactions and degrees of cellular differentiation. From it more accurate clinical data can be inferred and inferred more easily than from any terminology with which the authors are familiar.

C. P. STEINER

# Leyva L. and Legendre. The Surgical Treatment and Prognosis of Empyema Following Grippe. St. G. Gynec. Obst. 9 9 11 17

The article reports the authors' experiences in the treatment of cases of empyema following grippe. The mortality was 30 per cent.

The cases are grouped under two heads. The first class, the cases of white dyspnea, were those in which the respirations numbered from 5 to 30 per minute depending on the amount of pleural pus. The organisms isolated were the staphylococcus streptococcus and pneumococcus. Operation relieved the dyspnea and reduced the temperature.

In the second class, the cases of blue dyspnea, the respirations numbered from 45 to 50 per minute and were not dependent upon the amount of pus, which is a rule was not large. The organisms were the same as in Class 1, but operation did not relieve the dyspnea or temperature. Practically the entire mortality was in this class.

The prognosis is dependent upon the condition of the lung. Operation aggravates the general condition if both lungs are involved by previous disease. The patients cured were all operated upon after the subsidence of pulmonary symptoms. In the cases of those who died the operation was performed while the pulmonary disturbance was still present. The anesthetic used in the latter instances was 2 per cent. stovaine and the time of operation two or three minutes.

The particular type of organism present has no bearing on the indications for operation or the method used. The authors used the technique of Marion Piquet, Legara and Lemonant, resecting the ninth rib in sixteen cases and the eighth in three. The incision was made 1 inch below the scapular angle, prolonged backward as recommended by Walter and Pringle and T-shaped. The drains were placed in the vertical branch. This incision, the authors believe, prevents the formation of fistula. Rib resection when permissible is absolutely essential.

Postoperatively the employment of Carrel-Dakin solution was not successful and its results could not be compared with those obtained with simple drainage. As a rule irrigation with this solution was followed by complications.

Chloroform is recommended as an anesthetic. Also 1/4 grain of morphine before operation. Artificial serum and camphorated oil should be used for five to six days after the operation.

The authors summarize their conclusions as follows:

1. The prognosis in empyema is not based upon the nature of the organism but on the condition of the lungs.

2. As pleurisy starts early in grippe it is best before resorting to surgery to treat the condition.



medically by aspiration and specific era until the pulmonary symptoms have subsided

3 The organism found has no bearing on the type of ope at on

4 In pleurisy developing late in grippe the opening must be large and extended backward and rib resection is necessary

5 Drainage without irrigation is the method of choice

The article closes with detailed histories of the cases reported I M CHAS

### Stone W J The Management of Postpneumonic Empyema Based upon 310 Cases Am J M S 9 1 1

Among approximately 400 cases of pneumonia empyema developed in 310

The series he reported include only the cases of patients who received treatment by aspiration or operation. The type of cure depended upon the aspirated material while the case to operate on not included in the series or those who died thin after diagnosis. The nature and results of empyema had been established or those who because of the presence of an active pneumonia or serious complications were not considered good risks and died during the course of aspiration or for their relief

The cases are grouped largely according to three time intervals as follows

First series 151 operations (Oct 1914 to Jan 1918) 8 cases Mortality 6 per cent

Second series early aspiration and late operation (Jan 1918 Aug 1918) 96 cases Mortality 50 per cent

Third series early aspiration and late operation (Oct 1918 Feb 1919) 94 cases Mortality 0 per cent

In approximately 60 per cent of the patients the bacterium responsible as the streptococcus which usually of the hemolytic variety

The author gives statistics of the findings in 48 autopsies follow

As complications are shown in 4 per cent. In 1 per cent the empyema as bilateral. Bilateral pneumonia as found in 15 per cent. Lung abscesses in 1 per cent. Rib fracture in 16 per cent

In discussing the diagnosis of the presence of fluid in the chest the numerous instances the physical signs were unimportant

The surgical treatment consisted of drainage through a single large tube forty-eight hours followed by the use of a Breuer tube connected with an Ewald's tube and bulb and a Carrel tube for irrigation and suction. The article includes illustrations of the apparatus. The operations consisted of both rib resection and intercostal drainage. No conclusions relative to the methods were drawn

The anesthesia was both local and general. General anesthesia proved reliable in cases in which there was no active pneumonia. V P Dr D RICH

## HEART AND VASCULAR SYSTEM

### Rouviellois H Bullet Embedded in the Wall of the Right Ventricle of the Heart Extracted by Mediastinal Thoracotomy Recovery (Plan) c n e d u c u p a r b l l d e f u l n e l e d l p r o d u v t r u l e d o t E t c t a d p o j e t l e p a t h r c l a p a r t m m e d e G e i s ) B l l t m e m S d e c h d e P 19 9 l v 852

The patient was shot in the left side of the chest in October 1914. After being operated upon he returned to the front but as made a prisoner. He returned to France in November 1918 in a very bad condition evidently due to the retention of a bullet in the heart region which was quite evident from the radiologic examination

Owing to the patient's general condition it was decided to operate for the removal of the body which was judged to be in the pericardium by the method of median thoracotomy recently described and practiced by Duval and Babin. The anasthetized was ether. The incision was begun at the lower edge of the third rib and extended to a point midway between the umbilicus and the xiphoid cartilage. The rectus muscle were separated and the diaphragmatic attachments cut through. The sternum was then sectioned vertically along the median line and a transverse incision made just below the third rib. The costal flaps were separated with a Tuffier's tractor. The pericardium were opened and an incision made into the diaphragm

After severing the projectile was located through the wall of the right ventricle of the heart near the apex. No lesion was apparent externally. To insert the projectile a few catgut sutures were passed around it. Extraction was very difficult as being embedded in the muscle it had to be cut out

After the extraction there was considerable hemorrhage. The pulse was and its pressure fell between 1 and 0. In spite of cardiac depression restricted respiration and emphysema however the patient rallied after the first day. By the tenth day following operation he was out on his cell

In discussing the case the author points to the function of the other diaphragm which occurred late after the excellent tolerance of the patient for a half year. The operation was justified by the subsequent cessation of the symptoms

In the author's experience the thoracotomy method used has been very satisfactory. It is followed and non-mutilating though it gives a wide access to the pericardium

While the pleural cavity was being explored behind the sternum a few bubbles of air mixed with blood appeared and the patient could not be explained but had no untoward result. The operation was followed by complete recovery W A B

## PHARYNX AND OESOPHAGUS

Moorhead F L Stricture of the Oesophagus Discussion of Three Cases *Surg Clin Chicago* 1919 III 611

Obstruction of the oesophagus may be caused by foreign bodies within its lumen and their sequelae by inflammation due to tuberculosis syphilis thrush or diphtheria by diphtheritic paralysis and hysterical paralysis diverticuli polypoid or other benign growths enlargement of the thyroid and lymphatic glands aneurism of the aorta and mediastinal tumors

Organic stricture of the oesophagus may be congenital or acquired While the former is exceedingly rare the latter is very common and may be either simple or malignant The most common cause of simple stricture is the swallowing of corrosive fluids Malignant stricture is usually carcinomatous

The most common symptom of oesophageal stricture is progressive difficulty in swallowing which results finally in total inability to swallow Associated with this is increasing malnutrition emaciation and anaemia

Involvement of the mediastinal structure may

result in hoarseness and aphonia if the recurrent laryngeals are involved in disordered heart action if the vagus is involved and in cough

The diagnosis is confirmed by the X ray examination with the bismuth meal The oesophagoscope will aid in the differential diagnosis The bougie as a diagnostic instrument should be used with care because of the danger of puncturing malignant growths causing haemorrhage and mediastinitis

Cicatrical strictures are treated by progressive dilatation If the stricture is high it may be incised through the oesophagoscope and subsequently dilated If it is very tight a thread of silk may be passed by having the patient swallow a shot attached to its end after which a gastrotomy should be done and the shot secured A heavier silk may then be drawn back and used as a saw to sever the stricture Strictures at the cardia may be dilated manually through a gastrotomy and subsequently by bougies

Malignant strictures which produce total obstruction are best treated by gastrotomy The author presents histories of two such cases

K L VEHLE

## SURGERY OF THE ABDOMEN

## ABDOMINAL WALL AND PERITONEUM

Niwase N The Position of the Navel of Man *Am J Obst* 1919 LXXX 49

To determine the usual position of the navel the author examined 1000 Japanese women using principally a rolling centimeter measure With the patient lying on her back he measured the distances from the upper anterior iliac spine to the upper end of the middle line of the symphysis pubis from these two points to the lower margin of the navel and from the upper margin of the navel to the lower end of the xiphoid process

In 86 per cent of the cases the distance between the navel and iliac spine the iliac spine and the symphysis pubis the symphysis pubis and the navel were quite the same in other words the navel was situated at the vertex of a right triangle based on a line connecting the symphysis pubis and the upper anterior iliac spine EDWARD L CORNELL

Brooks B Umbilical Teratoma *Int Surg* 1919 LXI 603

The patient was a male child 2 years and 4 months old who was admitted to the hospital for treatment of an ulceration and a persistent watery discharge from the umbilicus Except for an attack of diarrhoea about six months previously he had always been well The ulceration about the umbilicus was first noticed when he was 1 year old Since then it had never healed and the discharge had been continuous

On examination it was found that the umbilicus

was replaced by an ulcer approximately 1 by 2 centimeters in size the outline of which was that of a triangle with the base upward and the apex toward the symphysis pubis The edge of the epithelium was serrated but always abrupt The base of the ulcer was brownish red in color and bled upon slight injury Under its overhanging superior margin was a small sinus into which a probe could be passed for a distance of 3 centimeters

At operation a spherical tumor approximately 2 centimeters in diameter and without any visible connection with other structures was found on the peritoneal surface of the umbilical region As the operation was performed in the presence of a chronic ulceration an extensive exploration of the abdomen to determine the presence or absence of a Meckel's diverticulum was impossible The tumor sinus and ulcer were excised in one piece The wound was closed according to the technique used in closing an umbilical hernia except that a small drain was placed in the subcutaneous tissue Following the operation there was a mild wound infection which healed slowly The patient was discharged well

Microscopical examination showed the spherical tumor to be composed of tissues corresponding to those of normal intestine Peritoneum muscle nerve cells submucosa lymphoid nodules and mucosa were all present in their usual relations The mucosa corresponded in the character of the cells and the arrangement of the glands to the mucosa of the normal duodenum

In the wall of the tumor adjacent to the perito-



**Lecene P** Strangulation of a Congenital Inguinal Hernia with Spontaneous Separation from the Mesentery (Hernie inguinale congénitale étranglée avec insertion méésentérique spontanée) *Bull et mem S c de chir de Par* 1919 xlv 828

Lecene's case was that of a soldier who had a congenital hernia and did not wear a truss. Severe pain in the left inguinal region was followed by vomiting. In the hospital no attempt was made to reduce the hernia by taxis. Operation was performed ten hours after admission. When the strangulation was released and the loop of intestine removed from the sac it was found that the bowel was separated from the mesentery for a distance of about 6 to 8 centimeters. A portion of the loop measuring about 60 centimeters was resected. The patient made an uneventful recovery.

The author states that this is the only case of spontaneous separation of the bowel from the mesentery that he has observed in very numerous herniotomies. Before this he had been somewhat skeptical in regard to the possibility of such an occurrence. The cases reported in the literature appeared rather exceptional and difficult to explain, especially when violent taxis had not been exerted upon the hernial sac. In his own case there was no attempt at taxis. The strangulation occurred very suddenly within a congenital sac with a very narrow neck and with multiple strictures following violent straining. These factors he believes are all of value in the production of spontaneous mesenteric separation and show that even in a young patient the complication may occur quite independently of traumatism due to taxis. **W A BRENNAN**

### GASTRO INTESTINAL TRACT

**Sappington S W** Syphilis of the Stomach: a Review with Notes on a Case of Syphilitic Pyloric Stenosis *Hahnemann Month* 1919 liv 357

From notes on a case in which the clinical picture strongly suggested malignancy and the autopsy showed the presence of syphilitic pyloric stenosis the author draws the following conclusions:

- 1 Syphilis of the stomach is rare but not as uncommon as is generally believed.
- 2 The conception of the gastric lesion as a gross gumma is erroneous for the pathology involves a microscopic cellular infiltration gross or focal which in its ultimate development produces a clinical picture closely resembling that of other gastric diseases especially cancer and peptic ulcer.
- 3 A positive Wassermann reaction, anacidity or achylia and demonstrable lesions shown by the X-ray are sufficient evidence to justify the suspicion that the condition is a luetic infection of the stomach and should lead to a therapeutic test with antisyphilitic drugs.
- 4 This test may confirm a tentative diagnosis by effecting remarkable improvement.

**E C KOBITZKA**

**Holmes G** Pedunculated Malignant Growths of the Stomach *Am J Roentgenol* 1919 xi 9

The author reports in detail three cases of polypoid tumors of the stomach with the clinical X-ray and operative findings.

The roentgen findings were practically identical in the three cases. A peculiar feature shown by all was rather marked encroachment of the growth into the lumen of the stomach and peristalsis passing over the stomach wall. No infiltration of the wall could be demonstrated either roentgenologically or at operation.

The passage of a peristaltic wave without a break over the area of defective filling is sufficient to differentiate the lesion from carcinoma. **W A EVANS**

**Gallart F and Ribas y Ribas** The Surgical Treatment of Gastric Ulcer (Tratamiento quirúrgico de la úlcera gástrica) *Pe espan de ciurg* 919 i 52

The following are the conclusions drawn in this paper which was presented at the National Congress of Medicine held at Madrid in April 1919.

1 Gastric ulcer may become cured either spontaneously or by medical treatment. The results of the curative process are cicatrices of the pylorus and the anterior wall of the stomach.

Factors which prevent cure are pyloric spasm, hyperacidity, gastric stasis, the constant irritating contact of food with the ulcer, etc.

3 Every gastric ulcer which will not yield to medical treatment should be operated upon. If the patient is not able to give the time for continued medical treatment, operation should be done as soon as the ulcer is diagnosed.

4 When a gastro enterostomy is performed it should always be associated with exclusion of the pylorus.

5 Resection of the ulcer alone is indicated in cases of small single ulcers without adhesions or concomitant lesions of the gastric wall.

6 The authors' statistics show that only 8 per cent of cases of ulcer are in a good condition for operation. The other 92 per cent are cases of old ulcers with infiltration, extensive gastritis and numerous adhesions. In 1 per cent of these there are multiple ulcers. In the majority of cases of complex ulcers resection while technically possible is risky. Even in simple cases of small mobile ulcers the mortality of resection varies from 0 to 30 per cent.

7 Gastro enterostomy is the operation of choice for gastric ulcer. This procedure is simple and when well executed provides an ample vertical opening in the lowest part of the pyloric antrum. The mortality of gastro enterostomy varies from 3 to 4 per cent.

8 The authors' statistics show that the patients exhibiting gastric disturbances after gastro enterostomy were those who in addition to the ulcer had irreparable glandular lesions of the gastric mucosa or connective tissue or those who had ulcers

of the lesser curvature and posterior wall of the stomach with solid adhesions to the pancreas. In other cases the authors have never seen the recurrence of an ulcer.

o The Alvarez operation is indicated in the painful types of ulcer with many adhesions, neuritis, etc.  
W. A. BREXAN

# **Doegge K. A Plea for More Aggressive Venesection in the Treatment of Chronic Gastric Ulcer and Gastric Cancer** *Ills. W. J. 99 49*

The author presents arguments in favor of greater aggressiveness in dealing with the complications of gastric ulcer such as stenosis, ascites, ulcers, tumors, adhesions, and ligamentous changes.

Chronic gastric ulcer should be treated surgically only when the medical treatment has failed and complications have arisen. Acute perforation and pyloric ulcer threaten it, limited by all medical means can be treated only by means of surgery. Drainage and closure of the ulcer in the former and simple gastrotomy in the latter are the accepted mode of procedure. However, gastroenterostomy should be considered in the case of sideratum and main stem of all ulcer cases. Symmetris is successful but more often after period of relief the old symptoms of pain, hæmorrhage, and indigestion return. If neglected, tenderness of the stomach contents to fill the stomach, though the pylorus still persists in spite of a large enterostomy opening. The recurrence of the former condition is due to the fact that because of the non-use of the opening, gradually shrink.

Excision of the ulcer may also be successful in a number of cases but if the ulcers of any size this method may seriously interfere with the proper emptying of the stomach by shortening the lesser curvature and by drawing the pylorus near the cardiac opening, a pouch-like stomach. This method should be used if the results in conjunction with the stenosis are not satisfactory.

Even the excision of the pylorus by ligature or complete division and suturing is not absolutely perfect as some times the hæmorrhages have occurred. Moreover, the ability of the surgeon to obtain mobility by pyloroplasty is a correct idea of the condition within the stomach and of the proper course to follow in the individual case. Indeed, pyloroplasty.

The Mayo Clinic has reported 68 per cent of cases rising from 50 to 80 per cent. Edwin C. Connelton's pathologic report states that the stomach problem is a cancer becomes ulcerous that the antrum becomes cancerous.

Of late resection of the stomach has been the method of choice with many surgeons and the mortality of this procedure has been steadily declining with large experience and improved technique. Until today it is only slightly more than that of simple gastroenterostomy.

In cases of ulcer tumor masses in living esophagus

of the organs of the upper abdomen it is of great benefit to obtain plenty of room by free incision and to palpate the mass well before proceeding further. If the liver is involved the inflammatory process has replaced the cells by fibrous tissue so that incision and suturing will not provoke bleeding. Adhesions to the pancreas must be separated without much injury to that organ and if an active pancreatic ulcer persists it must be curetted gently and touched with carbolic acid. If the colon is involved it should be resected. In closing the abdomen no drainage is necessary.

Cancer cases constitute today one of the most fruitful surgical fields and a most favorable prognosis is offered by early surgical intervention. It is a well known fact that a cancerous abdomen will withstand extensive operations surprisingly well even though the patient is cachectic and low in strength. The shock is much less than is usual in similar operations on the non-cancerous abdomen possibly because a certain degree of immunity has been induced by the cancer and the abdominal status. When however there is metastasis a nodular liver or ascites it is useless to operate. Severe cachexia should not necessarily prevent operation for when the sloughing cancer is removed it will disappear. Nor should the length of time the condition has existed interfere with surgical treatment. For this has shown that even the serousous mass has an exception to the unfavorable prognosis. The decision as to operation should be made upon the extent of involvement of neighboring organs and the presence or absence of metastasis.

If the cancer is limited to the stomach and the mass can be delivered easily, resection is indicated. Very often the splanchnic mobility depends upon involvement of the lymph glands and vessels along the upper and lower curvatures. With involvement of the colon resection of the area in one piece with the stomach together with the lymph gland of the lesser and greater curvatures may give excellent results. Considerable involvement of the pancreas usually is a contra-indication to operation as far as the stomach usually follows excision of the organ. Cancer of the mesentery of the small bowel also contra-indicates operative procedure.

While in pyloric stenosis resection is the operation of choice, gastroenterostomy is often advised to give relief in other cases inoperable cases.

P. M. C.

| Guglielmi | The Evolution of Gastric Cancer | of     |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|
| An        | Cous Typ (I l to d              | d      |
| l t m     | d f m d q ) P                   | mid Pa |
| 99        | 39                              |        |

Gougli finds the cases of true gastric cancer to be few in number. In closing the case reported by him in this article he knows of only 13. The cases divide into 3 classes. In the first class he includes the cases of patients treated in the hospital for anastomosis and general debility followed with a few

months and in whom the gastric cancer was revealed only at autopsy. The second group comprises cases of rapid development in which anasarca seemed to be more a complication than a clinical form of gastric cancer. In the cases of the third group the duration of the anasarca was very much longer in some instances lasting even a year or more.

Gouget's case belonged to Class 3. The anasarca began about a year before death and after having attained its maximum almost entirely disappeared before death. Up to the time the patient died there were no gastric symptoms though the autopsy showed a cancerous neoplasm extending over the posterior stomach wall.

Gouget concludes therefore that stomach cancer of the anasarca type may evolve to the end without causing appreciable gastric symptoms in fact that apart from the oedema the only appreciable symptoms may be anaemia and emaciation the latter not noticed because of the former. The oedema may subsequently regress sufficiently to permit the patient to resume his occupation. The relatively good general health, the long duration of the oedema and its multiple regressions and the absence of any objective symptoms remove the suspicion of cancer. Therefore examination of the blood, stomach contents etc. should be carried out methodically. The repeated discovery of occult hæmorrhage will probably be the most reliable symptom turning attention to the presence of a neoplasm.

W. A. BRENNAN

#### Duval P. The Bilocular Aspects of the Stomach on Radiologic Examination (A propos des aspects biloculaires de l'estomac à l'examen radiologique) *Arch. d'at. de l'appar. dig. st.* 1919 x 163

The bilocularity of the stomach which is often observed radiologically may be due either to anatomical factors or to temporary deformity. The author's study is intended to show how one may be distinguished from the other.

There are two great classes of gastric biloculations: (1) those radiographic biloculations which correspond to medio-æsthetic stenoses due to prenatal alterations; (2) the radiographic biloculations which do not correspond to anatomical biloculations of the stomach. The first type are true and permanent the second transitory. In the transitory type a distinction must be made between biloculations due to (1) atony (2) compression and (3) spasm. The author gives illustrations of these types and discusses the subvarieties of spasmodic biloculation due either to incursura of the curvatures of the stomach or contraction rings.

Without doubt in every stricturing medio-æsthetic lesion there is in addition to the permanent lesion an intermittent spasmodic factor which explains the slight variations of successive radiographic picture.

The radiologic characters of bilocular stomach due to medio-æsthetic stenosis are: persistence of the image when the patient assumes different positions

at different times and on insufflation of the stomach; the appearance first after the ingestion of bismuth of an upper pocket alone later a thread of bismuth extending further and finally a lower pocket; persistence of the image on manual compression of the pyloric pocket and the special form not regularly rounded of the outline of the biloculation and the gastric caecum.

The surgeon ought not to accept or make a diagnosis of bilocular stomach on the basis of a single radiograph nor even on the basis of a small number of plates made at short intervals. Moreover he ought personally to assist in such radiologic examinations.

Duval never operates upon a stomach unless he has himself assisted in its examination because in reality it is from the multiple details of the radioscopic examination—the mode in which the bismuth moves, the rhythm of evacuation, the forms of the stomach waves etc.—that accuracy in diagnosis is reached. Exact information upon these points cannot be gained from radiographs alone.

W. A. BRENNAN

#### Wettstein A. Ileus Caused by a Murphy Button (Ileus durch Murphyknopf) *Cor. Bl. f. chl. ges. Aer. te.* 1919 xlix 402

During the period 1908–1911 the Murphy button was used constantly in the author's surgical clinic with always good results. In his more recent private practice however Wettstein reports that he has had 2 cases of ileus due to the use of the button. In the first the button was retained several months after a gastro-enterostomy and the developments called for a laparotomy. The button was found about 5 centimeters above Bauhin's valve whence it was removed by ileostomy. Examination of the intestine showed that apparently the button had been incarcerated very much higher in the intestine but probably during narcosis had become dislodged.

In the second case the complications which ultimately necessitated operation had continued for four and one half years following a gastro-enterostomy. The symptoms pointed to intestinal obstruction. Radioscopic examination in this case also in the other case showed that the gastro-enterostomy orifice was functioning perfectly. The Murphy button was disclosed at apparently the level of the right horizontal ramus of the pubis. Laparotomy revealed it about 35 centimeters above Bauhin's valve whence it was removed by ileostomy. The intestinal lumen was completely obstructed. Both patients recovered.

Many cases of long retention of a Murphy button are reported in the literature the time varying from one hundred and eighty days to eight or nine years. The case of longest retention was reported by Kelling. In this instance the button was found in the stomach contents fifteen and one half years after operation.

Wettstein has discontinued the use of the button.

since 13 preferring sutured gastro and entero-  
anastomosis. In his opinion anastomosis should be  
obtained with the button only in cases in which the  
patient's condition demands a particularly rapid  
operation. W. J. BEE, N.

Temo n The Surgical Tre tment of Acut Appen  
 d it s (T t m t h g l d l p p d t  
 ) Bll t d d t d P o o l 6

In present day surgical practice the surgeon has no other choice according to accepted standards than to operate upon cases of acute appendicitis which are seen within the first thirty-six hours. Operations performed early have a far greater incidence of successful results than those performed later. The general rule is to operate upon cases as soon as a long interval though the general rule is to wait until the crisis is passed and the appendicitis is col-

The main report of this operation results in both types of use as follows:

Up to 916 cases of appendicitis were operated upon of which 144 were in the febrile stage. There were 48 deaths since operation has been performed upon 86 cases 61 of which were in the febrile stage and 25 in the critical stage. Of the latter, 14 were operated upon within the first thirty-six or forty-eight hours. The rest resorted to surgery. Old Five hundred and sixty-seven were limited to the appendix and from these the mortality was 28. In 281 cases the cecum was removed. In 21 cases in this group there were only 3 deaths. One hundred and thirty cases were operated upon in the stage of localized peritonitis the appendix having ruptured. In these there were 8 deaths. In 60 cases of more or less general peritonitis operated upon there were 2 deaths. There were therefore 3053 operations and of these 67 were performed in the febrile stage of the condition with a total of 83 deaths, a mortality of 3.5 per cent.

On the figures given the author concludes that operation is the best method of treating pycnodontosis in any stage and that the surgical should be done in any law which limits it to the first trimester. However, the sooner the operation is performed after the beginning of the condition the better the results.

The operative technique adopted is simple. The abdominal cavity is opened and a digital palpation made of the inflammatory area. This is latered by compression of the surrounding intestines and unilateral bouillon by distensions is brought to the surface. The operation is completed with the palpation of the omentum and intestinal masses are resected. The stump of the peritoneum is then touched with the tip of the index finger. The drainage of the cavity is normal either through the suprapubic or not. After the operation the patient is put in the Fowler position and treated with the Murphy drip.

The author emphasizes the fact that in the development of peritonitis may not be suspected

After an acute period there is a lull in the symptoms and the condition appears to be improved. This, however, is deceptive. The peritonitis follows for rupture of the appendix is at first confined to the lower part of the abdominal cavity but slowly reaches the level of the umbilicus as a rule operation will then be too late. It is therefore important that the surgeon should be on guard so as not to be deceived by a temporary remission of the acute symptoms.

In T m o n s e x p e n c e t h e e i s o n e s n w h i c h  
m l o s e s t h e a l c n d i t i o n m a n i f e s t I f h e n t h e  
b o d e m e n i s p a l p a t e d v t h t h e h a n d f l a t u p o n t h e  
a b d o m i n a l w a l l a n d b e n n n a t t h e l e f t i l a c  
f o s s a d i s t i n c t p a i n l o c a l i z e d o n t h e l e f t s i d e  
l o c a t e d r a t h e r t h a n a s h r p p a n n t h e r i g h t s i d e  
t h e p r e s e n c e o f p u s i n t h e l o e r p e l s c a n b e  
a f f i r m e d W A B E N

Skille n P G Jr A Study of Chronic Appendicitis with Special Reference to an Obscure But Constant Syndrome V I k M J 919 c  
08

Four case histories are presented in this article each of which presented a difficult syndrome.

The symptoms are a bad taste in the mouth, usually constant, restless disturbed sleep, a tired feeling throughout the day, pains in the right iliac fossa, distention of the right thigh and frequent accumulation of gas in the belly. Emission of gas brings relief from the tired feeling.

This syndrome which was constant in nearly all of the author's cases selected by appendectomy.

E. A. PETER

H llop u P An Inflamm t ry Tum rD veloped  
a und a G nt App ndi (T m i d mm  
t t d pp d e g t) B ll t m m  
S d h d P 9 9 t 786

Hall p u s pat e n t u s m n 46 y e a s o l d h o  
 h d a t m o n t h e r e g o n f t h e r i g h t u n a c f e s s a  
 T h h d s s d n t y f t h g t h t h e a b s e n c e o f  
 t e m p e r e d p e t o n a l e a t i n a s e l l a s t h e  
 p t n t a e n d r p i d e m a t n l e d t o d i a g n o s i s  
 o f m u l t a n e o u s n e p s i s f t h a c l e g n

On l par t m the tum s found to be con  
t nuo thel e ge test ne The sm ll intest ne  
n ith m ntum wh e los ly adherent were  
d sse t d f a d th g owth th n r mov d ith  
the hb n p rictal p stoneum h ch as much  
th le el Th ur s e colon havin been cu  
ne th hep t a gle nd the m ll intestine at a  
d stan f ce t mters om it term nation an  
n ltc d an t m o s m ade The po top ra  
tv cou u e ntful

On p n the ntst n l s m nt rem ved no  
les o as fo nd n th muco Coled a a st the  
p ste or su fa e ho e as n en rm  
pp nd t v h h the nd x fing r could b ea ly  
pas d th gh the caeal rifice No fl d e ced  
from the apend Th p th lo e am t n

demonstrated that the tumefaction was not a malignant growth but an inflammatory reaction associated with chronic appendicitis. The appendix showed diffuse chronic inflammation which had so affected its walls that they measured from 3 to 10 millimeters in thickness.

Pseudoneoplastic chronic appendicitis is not rare but the case reported is exceptional in that the condition occurred in an enormous appendix the large dimensions of which appeared to be congenital.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Boyer F. E. H.** *Primary Carcinoma of the Vermiform Appendix: a Review of the Literature with a Report of Two New Cases.* *A. J. W. Sc.* 1919, cl 11, 775.

The author emphasizes the importance of making a gross and microscopic examination of every appendix removed. There is no doubt that many cases of carcinoma of the appendix are not reported due to the lack of such an examination.

From a review of 100 cases of primary carcinoma of the appendix several important facts have been brought out. Unlike most malignant growths primary carcinoma of the appendix occurs comparatively early in life, most commonly between the twentieth and fortieth years of age.

Between 60 and 80 per cent of the malignant growths reported occurred in females. This may be accounted for, however, by the fact that a great many surgeons perform appendectomy as a routine in gynecological laparotomies.

Less than 1 per cent of appendicular lesions are of primary malignancy. Since microscopic examination of the appendix has become a routine procedure, the number of cases discovered has been increased but the percentage is probably still very low.

The diagnosis of primary carcinoma of the appendix before operation is almost impossible. The symptoms are very closely allied to those of the chronically inflamed appendix. Usually there is no metastasis or infiltration of the surrounding glands and the clinical evidence denies the presence of such a growth.

The condition is undoubtedly secondary to a chronic inflammatory process of the appendix. In all such cases there is a history of appendicular trouble covering a space of several years.

The tumor formation is usually found at the tip of the appendix but may involve the whole organ. On microscopic examination the majority of the cases show that the growth is confined to the mucous and submucous coats and has a slight tendency to infiltrate the muscular layers.

Two case histories are given: one a case of round cell carcinoma found in a girl 26 years of age and the other a case of a columnar cell adenocarcinoma in a woman 30 years of age. In both instances there is a typical history of chronic appendicitis. The clinical diagnosis of appendicitis was corrected only by microscopic examination. F. A. PRINCE

**Darnall W. F.** *The Advantages of the Vaginal Route in Resection of the Rectum for Cancer.* *J. Am. M. Ass.* 1919, lxvi, 1670.

It is a well known fact that sufferers from cancer of the rectum may live a long time much longer than if they had cancer in almost any other part of the body. Cancer of the rectum offers more prognostic hope than does cancer in other locations. This is due largely to two factors: the fact that the type of cancer is usually adenocarcinoma which grows slowly and the fact that the region about the rectum has a scant lymphatic supply, metastasis therefore being slow and occurring only after the growth has encroached upon other surrounding structures.

It is remarkable that cancer of the rectum may exist for so long without being discovered and when discovered is found not to have involved surrounding tissues. Indeed many cases go on to a point where the rectum is completely blocked and obstruction of the bowel takes place before the growth is found. The symptoms being attributed to hemorrhoids or some other condition largely because a careful examination was not made.

Much has been written lately concerning the abdominal route, the sacral route and the combined abdominal and perineal routes. The old Kraske operation and others have been relegated to the junk heap while the merits of still others and the value of a primary colostomy have been discussed at length. However the author has been unable to find that much has been said about the vaginal route in women which he states is the simplest and easiest route of all.

It is undoubtedly true that in a greater number of operations on the rectum for cancer the condition of the patient is much improved by a primary colostomy. Toxins are eliminated, ulceration is given a chance to heal and inflammation is reduced whereby an inoperable case is often converted into an operable case. In addition intestinal obstruction is obviated if impending and the accompanying symptoms of pain, constant secretion and defecation are relieved so that sleep and rest may be obtained. Recuperation is thus insured and the patient renews her usual routine of life and is soon put into a condition such that she may withstand the more radical major operation successfully.

The technical advantages of the vaginal over the sacral route should be apparent to all who understand the anatomy of the pelvis. There are no important structures to be taken into account below the peritoneal fold except the two tubes which pass out through the levator ani muscle, namely the vagina and the rectum. The operation by the vaginal route therefore consumes less time and causes less traumatism to the tissues and less hemorrhage. Consequently there is less shock which is an important factor in the cases of these patients. Moreover no reaction such as is necessary in most perineal and sacral operations is required. The author has always been of the



opinion that the chisel and sawing of bone in any operation must add to the shock materially. The incision by the vaginal route is easy, the exposure is more perfect and the work is done in an open field rather than in the dark making it possible to control hemorrhage completely.

Instead of being the *l'écureuil* of surgery this operation for resection of the rectum for cancer therefore resolves itself into little more than a complete dissection of the perineal structures for extensive vaginal repairs. The late John B. Murphy was an ardent champion of the method of approach described and did much to develop its technique. The operation is practical however only when the tumor is movable and is situated in the lower half of the rectum. If it is as high as the rectosigmoid junction the combined abdominal and vaginal routes should be employed.

In beginning the operation the sphincters are thoroughly divided and the secretion of the rectum expelled as far as possible. A transverse incision is then made across the anus at the junction of the mucous membrane of the posterior vaginal wall and the cervix. A median incision perpendicular to this is then carried down the whole length of the posterior vaginal wall over and through the perineum down to the anus. This incision should semicircle the anus if it is planned to retain the sphincters. If the sphincters are not to be retained it should continue completely around the anal margin. As the long perpendicular incision is deepened through the vagina and perineum down to the rectum a large thick flap of tissue made up of the muscular and ligamentous attachments of the vagina and rectum is laid back on each side. When the rectum is reached by the finger after blunt dissection down on the inside the hand is passed completely behind it. It may then be pulled forward easily and lifted from its bed. It is remarkable how much of a loop of bowel may be thus pulled down. If it does not come down as freely as it should the posterior layer of the mesentery of the lowest part of the sigmoid may be cut.

A right angled rubber tipped clamp may then be applied above the growth at least 2 inches from its margin and the rectum divided. If the sphincters are to be preserved the distal end of the rectum is similarly divided below the tumor. An inch rubber tube is then secured into the upper end of the bowel and brought out through the anus. Over this the anastomosis of the bowel is completed. After making the anastomosis it is well to draw the tubing down invaginate the upper into the lower end and make a double row of sutures so as to reinforce the union and prevent leaks.

In case the sphincters are removed with the rectum the upper end of the bowel is brought out a full half inch or more beyond the anal skin and sewed fast to it. There is apt to be less stricture when the sphincters are removed than when they are not but of course at the expense of fecal control. To prevent stricture it is nearly always necessary to

dilate the newly formed rectum with bougies as an after treatment.

When the rectal work has been completed the muscles of the perineum are built up layer by layer just as they would be in an extensive perineal repair, the lower lip of the cervix being secured down to the transverse upper incision in the vagina.

## LIVER, PANCREAS AND SPLEEN

**Bevan A. D. Amoebic Abscess of the Liver** S. G. C. C. 899 65

Bevan's case was that of an Italian 30 years of age who gave a history of an acute infection in the right upper quadrant of the abdomen and the lower part of the right chest associated with pain, tenderness, chills, fever and later jaundice. The symptoms first resembled those of pleurisy or pneumonia and subsequently those of an empyema. The X-ray however showed a clear right lung and a high standing diaphragm on the right side. A large painful swelling in the right upper abdominal quadrant just under the costal arch aided in establishing the diagnosis of liver abscess. The hemoglobin was 9. The abscess was opened and drained under local anesthesia. On microscopic examination motile amoebae were found in the fresh pus. R. B. B. TITMAN

**Bevan A. D. Obstruction of the Common Bile Duct** S. G. C. C. 899 737

In presenting a case of cholelithiasis Bevan brought out the following points. Upon reaching the stage in the operation in which he divides the hepatic cystic and common bile ducts he change from the usual position at the patient's right side to the patient's left side and by so doing obtains a clear view of the operative field. The dissection must be done very carefully as the hepatic bile duct may be easily mistaken for a band of adhesions. By splitting the gall bladder the cystic and common ducts may be found more easily. In the case reported the hepatic duct was drained by means of a soft rubber catheter and the site of the cystic duct by iodoform gauze strippling in a split rubber tube. K. B. B. TITMAN

**Olini E. Obstruction of the Bile Ducts by E. coli Cysts** (Olini E. coli doct. d. t. d. h. u. oc.) P. d. Rom. 99 1

The mortality of cases of *E. coli* cysts in the bile ducts is high being 100 per cent but the condition is rare. Olini has been able to find records in the literature of only 6 cases that have been operated upon. He himself reports one case which was that of a man aged 44 years. The patient who stated that he had had typhus, malaria and epigastric hernia recently experienced severe pain in the gastric and dorsal regions and had become jaundiced. The liver was enlarged and the removal of the gall bladder painful.

As the symptoms did not abate an operation was performed. The laparotomy revealed the presence of a tumor with apparently fluid contents attached to the hepatic ligaments. This was resected. The wall of the gall bladder which was small, were thickened and adherent to the colon and duodenum. The common duct was much dilated and apparently contained a rounded body. Upon opening it a ruptured cyst the size of a nut was extracted. The duct was otherwise normal. The wound was closed with a drain. The drainage tube and dressings were removed on the twelfth day. On the thirteenth day a number of cysts similar to the one found in the bile duct, some of them ruptured and some intact, were discharged through the wound opening. The patient left the hospital on the twenty-second day but still had a small fistula. The latter closed rapidly. The cysts were found to be echinococcus cysts.

In this case the common duct had been obstructed by secondary cysts arising from a primary cyst on the hepatic ligaments which had ruptured into the bile duct.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Deaver J. B. Carcinoma of the Gall Bladder**  
*Med Rec 1919 xvi 47*

Every case of cholecystic inflammation that does not yield to medical treatment within a reasonable time should be operated upon.

In all cases of gall bladder infection, whether there are calculi or not, operation should include the removal of the appendix as the probable source of infection and the examination of other upper abdominal viscera for associated disease.

A pre-operative diagnosis of carcinoma of the gall bladder in its early stage is not possible and even in the late stage the clinical diagnosis may be incorrect.

Early cases of cholecystic inflammation should have the benefit of operation in order that the menace may be removed while it is still local and eradicable.

W. E. LOWE

**Guibe. Three Cases of Hemorrhagic Pancreatitis**  
(Trois cas de pancréatite hémorragique) *Bull et mémoires Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 636*

Guibe reports three cases of hemorrhagic pancreatitis all those of women. Such cases are rarely observed in France. In the three reported a laparotomy was performed and two of the patients recovered.

Before operation the symptoms in the three cases were very dissimilar. In the first there was nothing to distinguish the condition from advanced generalized peritonitis. Neither did any of the symptoms or the history in the second case suggest an affection of the pancreas. In the third case the condition was ascribed to the pancreas owing to the localization of the pain in the pancreatic zone and the presence of a marked tumefaction in that region. The laparotomy showed however that this tumor which was believed to be pancreatic was only an indurated omental mass.

In the course of the operation the diagnosis was easily made as soon as the omentum was seen to be studded with spots.

Although the condition is certainly very grave, Guibe does not believe that an extremely pessimistic view should be taken with regard to its prognosis. While undoubtedly there are very serious acute cases which develop rapidly, all cases are not necessarily of this type and the rapid acute cases are not more frequent than the acute cases. The three patients operated upon by Guibe unquestionably had the merely acute form of pancreatitis.

The author's first patient was operated upon three days after the onset of the crisis and lived two days afterward. In the other two cases the operations were performed on the third and fifth days after the onset respectively. Both patients recovered.

The improvement in the mortality statistics of this condition depends upon early intervention. Surgical treatment should consist of evacuation of the hemorrhagic fluid contained in the abdomen and drainage of the pancreatic region.

Although it was not done in the cases reported, Guibe believes that the bile passages should always be explored in the cases coming to operation.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Willis A. M. Traumatic Rupture of the Normal Spleen**  
*Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 xix 33*

The article reports four cases of subcutaneous rupture of the spleen, the results of experimental investigations and a short review of the literature.

The four cases were alike in that all of the patients were males who had received a blow on the left side of the body in the splenic region; there was no evidence of injury and there were secondary anemia, leucocytosis, rigidity and tenderness of the abdomen and shock following splenectomy. In all of the cases also the spleen was found to have a short pedicle and was practically normal. Three of the four patients had agonizing pain in the left shoulder which was relieved by the operation. In cases a marked increased leucocytosis persisted after the splenectomy for from two to four weeks. Three of the patients recovered. The other who died eight days after operation showed a continuous fall in hemoglobin and in the number of leucocytes. In the first two cases direct transfusion was done with apparently good results.

The experiments reported were performed upon dogs which were divided into three groups. Upon those of Group 1 a splenectomy with no loss of blood was performed upon those of Group 2 a splenectomy with loss of blood and upon those of Group 3 a splenectomy with loss of blood followed by transfusion.

Following the operation the majority of the animals of Group 1 showed only a slight decrease in hemoglobin. A few showed no loss and a small number a loss up to 60 per cent with gradual return to normal.

In Group 2 the operation with loss of blood until the hemoglobin registered 0 per cent was followed in the majority of the animals by a decrease to 60 per cent with gradual return to normal. One of the dogs died on the seventh day with marked anemia. Two showed a hemoglobin decrease to 45 per cent which was followed by a gradual rise.

In Group 3 the results resemble those obtained in the majority of the dogs in Group.

In 1909 Bostetter reviewed the literature of traumatic rupture of the spleen and collected 103 cases treated by surgical means. The author may be divided into two series: the first on up to and including the cases summarized by Berger in 1900 comprising a total of 68 cases and the second up to and including the cases recorded by Bostetter a total of 35 cases. In the first series splenectomy was performed in 135 instances with a mortality of 36 per cent. Barne in 1914 reviewed the literature since Bostetter's paper and found the reports of 10 cases of rupture of the normal spleen occurring between 1900 and 1914. In 4 cases mortality of 3 cases. Since Barne's paper there has occurred 1 case omitted from his summary. 3 cases the operative result: the total mortality is the total to 5. Splenectomy a relief method on 53 patients with a mortality of 88 per cent.

Statistical study of a combination of the two appears to give a distinctly better result as the mortality of the patients treated thus as for the four series is 23, 0, 0 and 83 per cent respectively.

L. M. C. E.

### M. J. W. J. The Results of Splenectomy in the Anemias of the Dog

Splenectomy as a curative agent has been given for various types of the anemias—splenic anemia, pernicious anemia and hæmolytic crisis—and it succeeds and failures can be reasonably shown by the data at hand.

#### SPLENIC ANEMIA

While splenic anemia is a relatively rare entity it cannot be said to have a distinct pathologic existence. It may be defined as a type of splenic megalia with marked encephalitis, crisis, a secondary type of anemia, hemorrhages, but not constant until the late stage. The splenic anemia has no specific characteristics except that as a rule it is accompanied by a leucopenia although the author has seen other typical crises in adults with leucocytosis from 1000 to 12000. Splenic anemia is designated by many of the early observers as pernicious anemia and leukemia and is believed by some to be one of the present day splenic anemias. It is said to be a pseudoleukemia as an infantile form of pernicious anemia has a moderate leucocytosis but the high value of leucocytes in the normal blood of infants is to be found.

A few cases registered all splenic anemias as splenic anemia but the author's experience does not bear out this theory. Chronic encephalitis of

the spleen that are accompanied by anemia and are the result of various protozoa, syphilis, malaria, kala-azar, etc., as well as those anemias due to bacteria, typhoid and tuberculosis were removed from the splenic anemia group when their etiology was discovered. A much better idea of splenic anemia would be obtained if the pathologic condition of the spleen and its effect on the blood were made the criteria and all cases of known causation as well as those of unknown causation were classified as splenic anemia. Summary, that in the course of time the toxic agents which produce the condition of the spleen will be found.

In 5 cases in which large spleens of chronic intractable syphilis with severe anemia were removed the patients have been carefully treated for syphilis for months. After the removal of the spleen the anemia rapidly disappeared and the syphilis as cured with comparatively mild antiluetic treatment such as had previously failed to affect either the syphilitic condition or the spleen.

The relation of splenic anemia to Banti's syndrome is most interesting. The majority of clinicians seem to agree with Moscho in the conclusion that there is no real difference between the two and that Banti's syndrome is merely a late phase of some case of splenic anemia.

Of 6 patients with splenic anemia who were removed (17 per cent) died. These statistics dated to Dec. 31, 1918 and include as operative deaths those of 11 patients who died in the hospital without regard to the cause of death or the length of time that had elapsed since the operation. The deaths were those of patients operated upon in a late stage of the disease and who had a high grade of anemia, ascites and cardiac manifestations. It would appear that the spleen acts as a filter removes noxious materials both microorganisms and chemical toxins from the bloodstream and send them to the liver for destruction in certain instances carcinomas of the liver as well as fibroses of the spleen results from the chronic irritation produced by such substances.

Both portal cirrhosis and splenic anemia lead to death through portal obstructions and the hemorrhages and ascites are due to back pressure. Removal of the spleen reduces the amount of blood delivered by the portal vein to the liver by at least one third. If the spleen is removed early in splenic anemia is probable that the liver will then show evidences of disease. Even when cirrhosis of the liver is well marked an ascites is present removal of the spleen often nearly effects a cure. Five of the 6 cases were not definitely cured but most nearly fitted into this group than any other.

#### PERNICIOUS ANEMIA

The etiology of pernicious anemia is unknown. The early symptoms are definite and by the time the diagnosis can be made the condition is incurable. The disease may be described as a progressive degeneration of the red blood in which there is a loss

of blast cells or mother cells of the erythrocytes the blast cell when lost is not replaced. In contrast to splenic anemia which is of the secondary type the blood picture in pernicious anemia has characteristic cells which mark the disease. If it might be asserted that in cases of pernicious anemia in which the hemolysis is most marked the patient has a greatly enlarged spleen or that the spleen exhibits definite pathologic changes a direct connection between the enlarged spleen so often found and the disease would be established. Unfortunately experience does not support this hypothesis and the size of the spleen does not seem to bear definite relationship to the severity of the disease. After death from pernicious anemia the necropsy as a rule shows a small spleen but in cases only was the spleen below normal (105 grams Sappey) at operation and both were terminal cases.

The average weight of the spleen removed in the series of cases of pernicious anemia reported was 400 grams exclusive of two large spleens one of which weighed 200 grams and the other 1600 grams.

Any form of treatment for pernicious anemia may prove or at least may appear to be beneficial. Even without treatment such patients have their ups and downs. Therefore in pernicious anemia splenectomy is not based on sound reasoning and there seems to be little foundation for the belief that the procedure will cure the condition. In the investigation of the cases of splenectomy for pernicious anemia in this series however great though temporary improvement was noted. There was a gain in weight and an improvement in the blood from an average hemoglobin of 38 to 72 per cent and in the number of red cells from 2 to 4 million. Splenectomy seems at least to have instituted a means of effecting marked palliation.

Since there is an operative mortality good reasons must exist for substituting operation for repeated blood transfusions. Fifty patients with pernicious anemia have been splenectomized with three deaths (6 per cent). Like those given for splenic anemia these statistics also extend to Dec. 31, 1918 and include as operative deaths the deaths of all patients who died in the hospital without regard to the cause or the length of time that had elapsed since operation.

#### HEMOLYTIC ICTERUS

Hemolytic icterus has not been classified with the anemias although the peculiar splenic activity results in an anemia which is the cause of death. As in splenic and pernicious anemia the etiology of hemolytic icterus is unknown. The well developed case of hemolytic icterus stands out with a vividness unequalled in splenic anemia and pernicious anemia. The characteristic features of hemolytic icterus are an enlarged spleen, chronic jaundice with exacerbations, normally bile colored faces and absence of bile in the urine.

It is certain that in hemolytic icterus the spleen destroys the red corpuscle unnecessarily; the en-

largement of the spleen may be in the nature of a work hypertrophy. Enlargement of the liver is usually present and may also be a work hypertrophy. In some of the cases in this series sections from the liver showed definite hyperplasia of liver cells.

#### HEMOLYTIC ICTERUS AND THE LIVER

In hemolytic icterus an occasional case is found in which there is associated biliary cirrhosis. The enormous destruction of red corpuscles in the spleen inundates the liver with blood pigments and renders the bile thick.

The viscid bile in hemolytic icterus tends to form gall stones. Sixty per cent of all patients with hemolytic icterus operated upon had associated gall stones and all the possibilities of biliary duct infection. It may be understood readily why biliary cirrhosis is sometimes associated with hemolytic icterus and why the two diseases have been confused. Hemolytic icterus has been most often confused with the elusive syndrome termed

Hanot's cirrhosis which so far as is known has no pathologic or clinical foundation.

The triumph of splenectomy is the cure of hemolytic icterus. Only patients in a terminal condition with secondary gall stones and cirrhosis of the liver fail to be relieved. The only patient lost of the splenectomized for hemolytic icterus was one who was operated upon during an acute exacerbation.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

**Tuffier and Ictelle. A Disease Characterized by Gaseous Cysts of the Abdomen** (Sur une maladie caractérisée par des kystes gazeux de l'abdomen) *Bull Acad de Méd Paris* 1919, LVIII, 5.

The authors give detailed clinical histories of cases of a curious abdominal condition in which multiple cysts containing gas and often extremely numerous are found in the intestine, omentum or mesentery. Bang described the first case of the kind in a human subject in 1876 and since then about 166 others have been reported. The syndrome consists of the presence of the gaseous cysts with stenosis of the small intestine and pylorus.

In one of the cases reported by Tuffier and Ictelle death resulted from the mechanical complications due to the cysts. Both cases were operated upon. In the first the small intestine especially in its lower part was constricted and studded with multitudinous cysts. Similar cysts were found in the omentum. The other parts of the intestine were much dilated. The abdomen was closed as no operative measure suggested itself which it was thought would relieve the condition. In the second case a posterior transmesocolic gastro-enterostomy was done to remedy the subpyloric stenosis due to the cysts. This patient made an excellent recovery.

As a rule the cysts are found in the small intestine and very rarely in the large intestine. Generally they do not give rise to any symptoms; the patients in whom they are discovered being operated upon

In Group 2 the operation of the spleen of blood until the hæmoglobin registered 70 per cent was followed in the majority of the animals by a decrease to 60 per cent with gradual return to normal. One of the dogs died on the seventh day with marked anæmia. This showed a hæmoglobin decrease to 45 per cent which was followed by a gradual decrease.

In Group 3 the results were similar to those obtained in the majority of the dogs in Group 1.

In 909 Brodette observed the results of the splenic rupture of the spleen and collected 203 cases testified by surgical means. The number may be divided into two series: the first on up to and including the cases summarized by Berger in 900 comprises a total of 68 cases and the second up to and including the cases recorded by Brodette a total of 35 cases. In the first series splenectomy was performed in 135 instances with a mortality of 38 per cent. Barnes in 104 cases recorded the literature. In Berger's paper and in the reports of 30 cases of rupture of the normal spleen occurring between 900 and 948, the mortality was 41 per cent. Since Berger's paper there have occurred 20 deaths from his summary of 53 cases, therefore in this total by Willner's the total of 53 spleenectomies was performed on 55 patients with a mortality of 88 per cent.

Splenectomy is a combination of the two operations to give a distinctly better result as the mortality of the patient treated in this way is four cases in 50 and 3 per cent respectively. P. M. C.

### Mayo W. J. The Results of Splenectomy in the Anæmia as a Surgical Agent

Splenectomy as a surgical agent has been given a trial in the types of the anæmias—plenic anæmia, pernicious anæmia and hæmolytic anæmia—disease and failures can be finally shown by the data at hand.

#### SPLENIC ANÆMIA

While splenic anæmia is a clinical entity it cannot be said to have a definite pathological existence. It may be defined as a hæmolytic splenomegaly with marked endophthalmitis using a secondary type of anæmia which is persistent but not constant until the last stage. The second anæmia has no splenic changes. The first is a rule that is accompanied by a leukopenia although the author has seen other specific cases in adults with leukocytosis from 10,000 to 20,000. Splenic anæmia is defined by any of the early observers as splenic pseudoleukæmia and is believed by some clinicians of the present day that von Jaksch described (fantasy pseudoleukæmia) is an artificial form of plenic anæmia in which a moderate leukocytosis is due to the high value of leucocyte in the normal blood of infants to be found.

A few clinicians regard all splenic anæmias as syphilitic in origin but the author believes does not believe in this theory. Concerning enlargement of

the spleen that are accompanied by anæmia and are the result of various protozoa syphilis malaria kala-azar etc. as well as those anæmias due to bacteria typhoid and tuberculosis were removed from the splenic anæmia group when their etiology was discovered. A much better idea of splenic anæmia could be obtained if the pathological condition of the spleen and its effect on the blood were made the criteria and all cases of known causation as well as those of unknown causation were classified as splenic anæmia a summary that in the course of time the toxic agents which produce the condition of the spleen will be found.

In 5 cases in which large spleen of chronic intractable syphilis with severe anæmia were removed the patients have been completely treated for syphilis for months. After the removal of the spleen the anæmia rapidly disappeared and the syphilis as cured. This comparatively mild antiluetic treatment such had previously failed to affect either the syphilitic condition or the spleen.

The relation of splenic anæmia to Banti's syndrome is most interesting. The majority of clinicians are in agreement that Moschowitz's conclusion that the spleen real difference between the two is that Banti's disease is merely a late phase of some cases of splenic anæmia.

Of 6 patients with splenic anæmia whose spleen was removed 7 (100 per cent) died. These statistics extend to Dec 31, 1908 and include as peroperative deaths of all patients who died in the hospital without regard to the cause of death or the length of time that had elapsed since the operation. The death of two of the patients operated upon in a late stage of the disease did not have high grade of anæmia, scotches and cardiac manifestations. It could appear that the spleen acting as a filter removes noxious agents both microorganisms and chemical toxins from the blood stream sends them to the liver for destruction in certain instances cirrhosis of the liver as well as the sclerosis of the spleen are results from the chronic irritation produced by such substances.

Both portal hypertension and splenic anæmia lead to death through portal hypertension and the hæmorrhages and ascites are due to back pressure. Removal of the spleen reduces the mortality of blood deluged by the portal hypertension by at least one third. If the splenic anæmia is removed by splenic anæmia it is probable that the liver will not show secondary evidence of disease. Even when cirrhosis of the liver is well marked and ascites present removal of the spleen often is effective. Crefield of the 61 cases were not definitely diagnosed but more nearly fitted into the group than the

#### PERNICIOUS ANÆMIA

The etiology of pernicious anæmia is known the clinical symptoms are indefinite and by the time the diagnosis can be made the condition is incurable. The disease may be described as a progressive degeneration of the blood in which the essential

of blast cells or mother cells of the erythrocytes the blast cell when lost is not replaced. In contrast to splenic anemia which is of the secondary type the blood picture in pernicious anemia has characteristic cells which mark the disease. If it might be asserted that in cases of pernicious anemia in which the hemolysis is most marked the patient has a greatly enlarged spleen or that the spleen exhibits definite pathologic changes a direct connection between the enlarged spleen so often found and the disease would be established. Unfortunately experience does not support this hypothesis and the size of the spleen does not seem to bear definite relationship to the severity of the disease. After death from pernicious anemia the necropsy as a rule shows a small spleen but in 2 cases only was the spleen below normal (195 grams Sappey) at operation and both were terminal cases.

The average weight of the spleen removed in the series of cases of pernicious anemia reported was 400 grams exclusive of two large spleens one of which weighed 2,220 grams and the other 1,600 grams.

Any form of treatment for pernicious anemia may prove or at least may appear to be beneficial. Even without treatment such patients have their ups and downs. Therefore in pernicious anemia splenectomy is not based on sound reasoning and there seems to be little foundation for the belief that the procedure will cure the condition. In the investigation of the cases of splenectomy for pernicious anemia in this series however great though temporary improvement was noted. There was a gain in weight and an improvement in the blood from an average hemoglobin of 38 to 72 per cent and in the number of red cells from 2 to 4 million. Splenectomy seems at least to have instituted a means of effecting marked palliation.

Since there is an operative mortality good reasons must exist for substituting operation for repeated blood transfusions. Fifty patients with pernicious anemia have been splenectomized with three deaths (6 per cent). Like those given for splenic anemia these statistics also extend to Dec. 31, 1918 and include as operative deaths the deaths of all patients who died in the hospital without regard to the cause or the length of time that had elapsed since operation.

#### HEMOLYTIC ICTERUS

Hemolytic icterus has not been classified with the anemias although the peculiar splenic activity results in an anemia which is the cause of death. As in splenic and pernicious anemia the etiology of hemolytic icterus is unknown. The well developed case of hemolytic icterus stands out with a vividness unequalled in splenic anemia and pernicious anemia. The characteristic features of hemolytic icterus are an enlarged spleen, chronic jaundice with exacerbations, normally bile colored feces and absence of bile in the urine.

It is certain that in hemolytic icterus the spleen destroys the red corpuscles unnecessarily; the en-

largement of the spleen may be in the nature of a work hypertrophy. Enlargement of the liver is usually present and may also be a work hypertrophy. In some of the cases in this series sections from the liver showed definite hyperplasia of liver cells.

#### HEMOLYTIC ICTERUS AND THE LIVER

In hemolytic icterus an occasional case is found in which there is associated biliary cirrhosis. The enormous destruction of red corpuscles in the spleen inundates the liver with blood pigments and renders the bile thick.

The viscid bile in hemolytic icterus tends to form gall stones. Sixty per cent of all patients with hemolytic icterus operated upon had associated gall stones and all the possibilities of biliary duct infection. It may be understood readily why biliary cirrhosis is sometimes associated with hemolytic icterus and why the two diseases have been confused. Hemolytic icterus has been most often confused with the elusive syndrome termed Hanot's cirrhosis which so far as is known has no pathologic or clinical foundation.

The triumph of splenectomy is the cure of hemolytic icterus. Only patients in a terminal condition with secondary gall stones and cirrhosis of the liver fail to be relieved. The only patient lost of the splenectomized for hemolytic icterus was one who was operated upon during an acute exacerbation.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

**Tuffier and Letulle. A Disease Characterized by Gaseous Cysts of the Abdomen** (Sur une maladie caracterisee par des kystes gazeux de l'abdomen) *Bull. A. ad. med. Par.* 1919 LVIII, 5.

The authors give detailed clinical histories of 2 cases of a curious abdominal condition in which multiple cysts containing gas and often extremely numerous are found in the intestine, omentum or mesentery. Bang described the first case of the kind in a human subject in 1866 and since then about 166 others have been reported. The syndrome consists of the presence of the gaseous cysts with stenosis of the small intestine and pylorus.

In one of the cases reported by Tuffier and Letulle death resulted from the mechanical complications due to the cysts. Both cases were operated upon. In the first the small intestine especially in its lower part was constricted and studded with multitudinous cysts. Similar cysts were found in the omentum. The other parts of the intestine were much dilated. The abdomen was closed as no operative measure suggested itself which it was thought would relieve the condition. In the second case a posterior transmesocolic gastro-entrostomy was done to remedy the subpyloric stenosis due to the cysts. This patient made an excellent recovery.

As a rule the cysts are found in the small intestine and very rarely in the large intestine. Generally they do not give rise to any symptoms; the patients in whom they are discovered being operated upon

for some other abdominal condition. In the majority of cases they ultimately disappear.

The authors discuss the theories as to the origin and nature of such cysts but do not express any definite opinions. The gas they enclose is a mixture of oxygen, hydrogen, and nitrogen. A histological study is being made of the cysts of which Letulle will publish later. W. A. BRE.

Sozialistische Diaphragmatic Hernia 1918  
991 54

Diaphragmatic herniae are congenital tumours of the result of the leakage or destruction of the diaphragmatic lobe by collection of pus in the thorax. Congenital herniae may not be present at birth but may develop later through a congenital defect in the muscle of the diaphragm. The point is usually at the 12th phragmatic opening although the possibility of the occurrence of herniae about the vertebral arch must be admitted. Opening to the position of the hernia in the right diaphragm. In all of the herniae are situated on the left.

The symptoms of diaphragmatic herniae are quite complete because many factors are involved. They may vary from symptoms relating to the lungs or bronchi to symptoms of heart failure. There may be difficulty in taking long breaths occasionally with or without intercostal pain. The more severe symptoms such as difficulty in swallowing, pain due to adhesions of the stomach to the diaphragm, and evidences of intestinal obstruction are rare when the herniae are small. Various nervous symptoms due to sympathetic nerve plexus complication of the plexus.

The authors report three cases in none of which was the diagnosis made prior to operation and in two of which the condition had been overlooked in a previous operation. Probably all three of these patients would have died from the condition without a proper diagnosis and unless an autopsy had been performed no report of the cases could have been made. The author therefore believes that diaphragmatic herniae are much more frequent than the reports in the literature would lead us to assume.

The larger herniae are revealed by the X-ray but the smaller ones are not shown by the fluoroscopic method unless there is an adhesions of the stomach to the thoracic cage. In suspected cases the author advises the examination of the patient in the Trendelenburg position after the ingestion of the barium meal.

The treatment is obviously operative. The diaphragm should be carefully explored when no other condition is found. In these cases to account for the symptoms referable to the upper abdomen. As most cases are discovered in the course of abdominal operations this route seems to be the best. In the rare case it may be necessary to use the chest cut also.

Although there may be strong adhesions between the abdominal viscera and the hernial sac and dis-

section will usually make it possible to rector the herniated organ to its proper place without much hemorrhage. It is necessary to make a large incision so that good exposure may be obtained. On the basis of the peritoneal work it would seem that the diaphragmatic opening might be safely enlarged to facilitate the nature of organs. The best light for operations upon in the diaphragm is the fro light map.

It is well to remember that unlike other muscles the diaphragm cannot be put at rest during the repair of a hernia. It is difficult to save the thoracic diaphragm but can be obtained. In order to do this the author has worked out a method of suturing which will keep the edges slipped. With the use of a special needle a number of stitches are taken parallel to the edge of the opening on each side. The stitches are tied together on each side. The distention of the hatus will close the diaphragm. In the treatment of the patient with hernia used an elastic abdominal binder with erythra-grafy, giving a much comfort to the patient. G. T.

Foll J. Se Lesions of the Mesentery in a Strangulated Hernia (L. J. G. A. D. M. T. D. L. H. Ét. Gl.) B. L. T. M. S. D. J. D. P. 991 8

Folleggi, the clinical history of a case which he takes the clinical history of a case of mesenteric strangulation in the course of a strangulated hernia. The other seven cases have been reported by French surgeons.

Folleggi's case as that of a woman aged 62 years who presented the clinical picture of obtuse constipation with abdominal pain and biliousness. A small abdominal hard tumor could be palpated in the right femoral region. On palpation the sac was found to contain an intestinal loop with an intestinal stricture and a few drops of feces exuded. The ulcer was incised and the hernia entered freely. It was then perceived that for about 8 centimeters the mesentery was completely separated and distance of a few millimeters from the bowel. Except in one small portion of the intestinal loop, not gangrenous and the upper portion of the ruptured mesentery was quite intact. The exudate was no ooze of blood the mesenteric vessels being thrombosed. The author examined the hernial sac and the part of the intestine which was displaced of its vascular nourishment. In order to end an enterostomy was made and the ulcer and laceration with drainage. After operation the intestinal contents were evacuated. The patient died the following day with symptoms of stercoræmia.

Folleggi takes exception to the opinion expressed by Gull that it is impossible to cause intestinal strangulation. There is no case that he has seen reported.

The important point in this case to which attention is called is the complete obliteration of the mesentery of the intestine in the cases reported. The peritoneum of the sac flooded the

blood. As there was no trace of blood in this instance the vascular obliteration must have preceded the mesenteric rupture.

It is therefore possible that in a strangulated hernia the mesenteric circulation may be totally interrupted without the formation of any visible lesions in the corresponding part of the intestine. This fact Fiolle thinks important as it explains certain accidents which may occur after an operation for strangulated hernia which did not present particular difficulties. The examination of the intestine alone is not sufficient to determine the vitality of a herniated loop. The loop may appear healthy at the time of operation and become gangrenous some

days later because its nourishing vessels are thrombosed.

Generally when the contents of a strangulated hernia are examined sufficient attention is not paid to the mesentery. The mesentery should be examined as carefully as the strangulated loop. Fiolle is unable to state however how it may be determined whether the vessels are obliterated or not.

Generally in cases of mesenteric separation the mesentery is torn quite close to the intestine and there are no nourishing branch vessels left. In such cases hemostasis must be effected the loop deprived of its vessels resected and the continuity of the intestine re-established.

W. A. BRENNAN

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### DISEASES OF BONES JOINTS MUSCLES TENDONS GENERAL CONDITIONS COMMONLY FOUND IN THE EXTREMITIES

Gorsline C. S. Familial Deforming Chondrodysplasia Multiple Exostoses. *Am. J. Roent. Genol.* 1919 vi 71

After a thorough review of the rather scanty literature on the subject the author reports in detail four cases of this interesting condition. In every case there was a family history of multiple exostosis with resulting deformity. Three of the cases were of the same immediate family, a mother, a daughter and a son.

The etiology of the condition is not known but heredity plays a very important part. The growths are of three types: spurs, tubercles and pedunculated and cauliflower like masses.

The long bones are most often affected. The growth begins to develop early in life and is not painful.

In closing his article Gorsline requests roentgenologists to report in detail all cases of this condition coming under their observation in order that we may obtain some clue as to the etiology.

W. A. EVANS

Beck C. Webbed Fingers. *Surg. Clin. Chicago* 1909 iii 723

The author presents a case of syndactylism in a 15 year old girl who had been operated upon as a child. The web had simply been split. As usually happens when only this is done the resulting scars had caused great impairment of motion.

In such cases a real plastic operation should always be performed. A simple procedure is to form a tube out of a small rectangular flap cut from the dorsal surface, slip this tube through a slit at the very base of the web and suture it into the palmar surface. A rubber catheter around which the skin can be formed facilitates this maneuver greatly. After a few days the catheter is removed leaving a button hole opening at the base of the web. The web is now split into the button hole

the edges being secured on either side with a few sutures.

In Beck's case this could not be done because of the adhesions. Sufficient skin for a plastic operation could not be obtained from the dorsal or palmar surfaces of the hand. The hand was therefore sewed to the chest from which the skin necessary for a plastic operation was obtained by the formation of a pedunculated flap. A week later the flap was cut at its base and sutured into the denuded area. A good functional result was obtained.

R. B. BETTMAN

Dubs J. Hoffa's Disease Proliferation of the Fatty Tissue of the Knee Joint Due to Trauma (Ueber die traumatische Fettgewebwucherung im Kniegelenk Hoffa'sche Krankheit). *Cor. Bl. f. schweiz. Aerzte* 1919 xlix 289

Dubs describes 7 cases of the disease which was described for the first time by Hoffa in 1904. This is an affection of the knee joint characterized by inflammatory hyperplasia of the subpatellar fatty tissue and its progressive transformation into fibrous connective tissue following trauma. There are two types: (1) that in which there is an inflammatory hyperplastic process limited to the subpatellar fatty tissues and (2) that showing fibrous degeneration of the subpatellar fatty tissues with more or less involvement of the synovial sac. The condition arises either from a single severe injury or several repeated slight injuries such as might result from the presence of a foreign body in the joint.

The clinical objective signs as studied by Dubs are: (1) a more or less marked atrophy of the quadriceps; (2) a pseudo-fluctuating swelling situated immediately beneath and on each side of the patella which is not particularly painful on pressure; (3) a slight grating in the joint upon passive or active movement; (4) the X-ray demonstration of a slight shadow between the patella and the tibiofemoral joint surfaces.

The only method of treating this condition



for some other abdominal condition. In the majority of cases they ultimately disappear.

The authors discuss the theories as to the origin and nature of such cysts but do not express any definite opinion. They are therefore a mixture of oxygen, hydrogen and nitrogen. A histological study is now being made. The results of which Letulle will publish later. W. A. BRENNAN.

Sore A. I. D. A. phagmat. C. He. nia. I. S. S. 991 54

Diaphragmatic herniae are congenital tumours or the result of the taking of destructive of the diaphragm at all by collection of fluid in the diaphragm. Congenital herniae may not be present at birth but may develop later through a congenital defect in the muscle of the diaphragm. They are usually at the esophageal opening although the probability of the occurrence of herniae about the venae cavae or the aorta must be admitted. Owing to the protection of the esophagus the diaphragm is usually free of the hernia situated there.

The symptoms of diaphragmatic herniae are quite complete because so many functions are involved. They may arise from symptoms relating to the heart or lungs or both to a sensation of fullness. There may be difficulty in taking a long breath or vomiting or vomiting after every meal. The more severe symptoms such as difficulty in swallowing pain due to distensions of the stomach to the diaphragm and evidences of intestinal obstruction are rare when the herniae are small. Various symptoms due to septic temperaments or pressure on further complete the picture.

The author reports three cases in which the diagnosis was made prior to operation and in two of which the condition had been overlooked in a previous operation. Probably all three of these patients could have died from the condition without a proper diagnosis and unless an autopsy had been performed no report of the cases would have been made. The author therefore believes that diaphragmatic herniae are much more frequent than the reports in the literature would lead us to assume.

The larger herniae are revealed by the fluoroscope and the small ones are not shown by the fluoroscope. The herniae are adhesions of the stomach to the mesothoracic cavity. In the reported case the author adds to the examination of the patient in the Trendelenburg position after the ingestion of the barium chloride.

The treatment is obviously operative. The diaphragm should be fully exposed when other conditions of fluid which seem to count for the symptom etc. as to the upper abdomen. As most cases are discovered in the course of abdominal operations the rupture must be the best. In the rare cases it may be necessary to use the chest route also.

Although the herniae may be strong adhesions between the abdominal cavity and the hernial sac clean dis-

section will usually make it possible to restore the herniated organ to its proper place without much hemorrhage. It is necessary to make a large incision so that good exposure may be obtained. On the basis of experimental work it would seem that the diaphragmatic opening might be safely enlarged to free the herniated organ. The best light for operation upon the diaphragm is the frontal lamp.

It is well to remember that unlike other muscles the diaphragm cannot be put at rest during the operation of a hernia. It is doubly necessary to good approximation to be obtained. In order to do this the author has worked out a method of suturing which will keep the edges overlapped. With silk on a curved needle a number of stitches are taken parallel to the edge of the opening on each side. These stitches are tied to the other edge and then tied across. The ends of the sutures are well closed by the continuous suture. In the after treatment the author has used an elastic abdominal binder which gives good results and much comfort to the patient.

GATON

Folle J. S. e. Le ons of th. M. nt ry in a. Str. angul. t. d. H. rni. (L. lé. nt ry in a. M. t. d. l. h. ét. glé.) B. l. t. é. m. S. d. f. d. P. 991 8

Fille gives the clinical history of a case which he states is the first case reported of mesenteric separation in the course of strangulated hernia. The case also was reported by French urologist.

Folle's case is that of a man aged 62 years who presented the clinical picture of a strangulated hernia with abdominal pain and biliousness. The hernia was a small hard tumor which had been present in the right femoral region. On operation the sac was found to contain a testicular loop with a mental ring and a few drops of clear serous fluid. The hernia was not reduced and the hernia was reduced. It was the peritoneal fold about 8 centimeters the mesentery completely separated at a distance of a few millimeters from the bowel wall. The hernia was not reduced and the upper portion of the rupture of the mesentery was quite intact. The hernia was not reduced and the mesenteric vessels being torn. The author excised the hernial sac and the part of the intestine which was deprived of its vascular nourishment. An end-to-end anastomosis was then done and the wound closed with drainage. After operation the patient continued. The patient died the following day with symptoms of peritonitis.

Fille takes exception to the opinion expressed by Guibet that the cause of the complication is the hernia in the case of the patient.

The importance of the case to which attention is called is the complete obliteration of the vessel of the testis and the testis in the testis reported the peritoneum of the scrotum filled with

blood. As there was no trace of blood in this instance the vascular obliteration must have preceded the mesenteric rupture.

It is therefore possible that in a strangulated hernia the mesenteric circulation may be totally interrupted without the formation of any visible lesions in the corresponding part of the intestine. This fact Fiolle thinks important as it explains certain accidents which may occur after an operation for strangulated hernia which did not present particular difficulties. The examination of the intestine alone is not sufficient to determine the vitality of a herniated loop. The loop may appear healthy at the time of operation and become gangrenous some

days later because its nourishing vessels are thrombosed.

Generally when the contents of a strangulated hernia are examined sufficient attention is not paid to the mesentery. The mesentery should be examined as carefully as the strangulated loop. Fiolle is unable to state however how it may be determined whether the vessels are obliterated or not.

Generally in cases of mesenteric separation the mesentery is torn quite close to the intestine and there are no nourishing branch vessels left. In such cases hæmostasis must be effected, the loop deprived of its vessels resected and the continuity of the intestine re-established.

W. A. BRENNAN

## SURGERY OF THE EXTREMITIES

### DISEASES OF BONES JOINTS MUSCLES TENDONS GENERAL CONDITIONS COMMONLY FOUND IN THE EXTREMITIES

Gorsline C. S. Familial Deforming Chondrodysplasia Multiple Exostoses. *Am. J. Roent. Genol.* 1919 11 71

After a thorough review of the rather scanty literature on the subject the author reports in detail four cases of this interesting condition. In every case there was a family history of multiple exostosis with resulting deformity. Three of the cases were of the same immediate family, a mother, a daughter and a son.

The etiology of the condition is not known but heredity plays a very important part. The growths are of three types: spurs, tubercles and pedunculated and cauliflower-like masses.

The long bones are most often affected. The growth begins to develop early in life and is not painful.

In closing his article Gorsline requests roentgenologists to report in detail all cases of this condition coming under their observation in order that we may obtain some clue as to the etiology.

Beck C. Webbed Fingers. *Surg. Clin. Chicag.* 1919 11 723

The author presents a case of syndactylism in a 15-year-old girl who had been operated upon as a child. The web had simply been split. As usually happens when only this is done, the resulting scars had caused great impairment of motion.

In such cases a real plastic operation should always be performed. A simple procedure is to form a tube out of a small rectangular flap cut from the dorsal surface, slip this tube through a slit at the very base of the web and suture it into the palmar surface. A rubber catheter around which the skin can be formed facilitates this maneuver greatly. After a few days the catheter is removed leaving a button hole opening at the base of the web. The web is now split into the button hole

the edges being secured on either side with a few sutures.

In Beck's case this could not be done because of the adhesions. Sufficient skin for a plastic operation could not be obtained from the dorsal or palmar surfaces of the hand. The hand was therefore sewed to the chest from which the skin necessary for a plastic operation was obtained by the formation of a pedunculated flap. A week later the flap was cut at its base and sutured into the denuded area. A good functional result was obtained.

F. B. BETTMAN

Dubs J. Hoffa's Disease Proliferation of the Fatty Tissue of the Knee Joint Due to Trauma (Ueber die traumatische Fettgewebswucherung im Kniegelenk. Hoffa'sche Krankheit). *Cor. Bl. f. schweiz. Aerzte* 1919 XLIV 289

Dubs describes 7 cases of the disease which was described for the first time by Hoffa in 1904. This is an affection of the knee joint characterized by inflammatory hyperplasia of the subpatellar fatty tissue and its progressive transformation into fibrous connective tissue following trauma. There are two types: (1) that in which there is an inflammatory hyperplastic process limited to the subpatellar fatty tissues and (2) that showing fibrous degeneration of the subpatellar fatty tissues with more or less involvement of the synovial sac. The condition arises either from a single severe injury or several repeated slight injuries such as might result from the presence of a foreign body in the joint.

The clinical objective signs as studied by Dubs are: (1) a more or less marked atrophy of the quadriceps; (2) a pseudo-fluctuating swelling situated immediately beneath and on each side of the patella which is not particularly painful on pressure; (3) a slight grating in the joint upon passive or active movement; (4) the X-ray demonstration of a slight shadow between the patella and the tibiofemoral joint surfaces.

The only method of treating this condition



In six weeks good union in both legs was obtained with slight deformity in the right and  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch difference in length. In severe cases therefore it is better to apply extension from the beginning. Measurements may be taken by exposing the anterior superior spine of the ilium and the internal malleoli. If angular displacement is present about one week should elapse before correction is made.

Case 3 was that of a motorist aged 5 who in falling 300 feet received fractures which involved the upper alveolar process in front and the rim of the left acetabulum and included a fissure a Potts fracture of the left ankle and a transverse fracture of the left humerus. Nine days after the accident the fractures were reduced and a body cast applied. Correction of the angular displacement was done as in Case 2 about one week later.

The correction of an angular displacement is easily accomplished by cutting the cast transversely on the concave side after the swelling has subsided usually at the end of about a week, exercising care to leave one fourth of the circumference of the cast uncut and so placed that the bending will be properly directed.

By leaving the moleskin plaster used for extension in place a longitudinal displacement may be corrected by cutting away the posterior half of the cast on both the upper and lower arm and leaving a cuff of the cast at the wrist. After the cast has been removed in this way extension should be made on the arm and a pad placed between the forearm and the remaining anterior splint. The body cast provides firm counterextension. Many fatal open operations might be avoided by patience and ordinary mechanical ingenuity. P. H. KRELSCHER

#### Bulkely H. and Sinclair D. B. Fracture of the Femur. *Ann Surg* 1919 lxxix 466

From an analysis of 131 consecutive cases of fracture of the femur in which there was a complete loss of the ability to bear weight the following conclusions were justified.

Compound fractures are always serious and are frequently poorly treated by inexperienced men with resultant loss of life. Such fractures should be operated upon only in places which furnish accommodations for continued after treatment. Patients with fractures of this kind should not be moved for at least a month after operation and it is much better to move them immediately to a hospital in the rear without operation than to attempt open treatment and move them immediately afterward. The chief danger lies in infection, gas gangrene in the early weeks and streptococcus infection in the later weeks. Both can be combated best by early and quite radical surgery.

Bullet fractures are practically as dangerous as are those produced by shell fragments. The occasional bullet wound may be treated without operation but the shell wound should always be treated surgically.

Fractures splitting into the hip or knee joints are infinitely more dangerous than those involving only the intermediate portions of the bone. Probably those involving the hip should always be treated by amputation and disarticulation. The majority of those involving the knee will require resection or amputation. The primary operative procedure should be radical. Too many attempts are made to save worthless limbs with disastrous results to life.

The ideal traction is skeletal and this form is practically without danger. Femoral traction is better than tibial traction.

If more attention were paid to operative treatment less would be heard of the chemical treatment of wounds as it would be unnecessary. The authors are of the opinion that the majority of wounds properly operated upon will progress more quickly and favorably if dry rather than wet dressings are used. CATEWOOD

#### Buchbinder J. R. Gunshot Fracture of the Femur. *Surg Gynec & Obst* 1919 xxix 10

The author discusses the details of the treatment of gunshot fractures of the femur which he regards as the most difficult of all fractures so far as treatment is concerned. This is due chiefly to the large muscular mass surrounding the femur.

The objects immediately to be accomplished in handling such fractures are (1) immediate reduction and fixation (2) the earliest possible control of wound infection (3) ease of access to the thigh at all times for inspection and palpation (4) repeated X-ray control until bony union has occurred (5) a means of moving the patient without disturbing the fracture and (6) early and constant mobilization of the knee joint.

Immediate immobilization should be a cardinal rule in the treatment of every fracture as it lessens trauma to the soft tissues and renders reduction easier.

Traction is regarded as the most logical method of maintaining reduction. Plaster or splints which do not maintain traction have a very limited field of usefulness in the treatment of gunshot fractures of the femur.

Buck's extension is the most common means of applying traction but has several serious drawbacks to its routine use. It may fail to correct overriding because instead of reaching the femur the pull is lost in the intervening mass of thigh muscles. In many instances also fractures in the lower third of the femur cannot be reduced by this method because there is not sufficient skin distal to the fracture for purchase. Moreover the presence of adhesive straps near an open wound is objectionable.

Caliper extension is an ideal type of extension in the treatment of open fracture of the femur. By this method less pull is necessary for reduction and being applied directly to the femur the pull is certain. Another advantage is the fact that the entire thigh may be kept exposed and accessible.

for dressing and inspection. In addition this method is a comfortable means of extension.

Special emphasis is laid upon the necessity for early mobilization of the knee joint. Following the use of Buck's extension knee joint disability is relatively common. Caliper extension permits constant daily mobilization which is painful.

As an adjunct to the treatment the fracture frame suggested by Richter may be used. The frame a modification of the Bradford frame makes the patient independent of his bed. It readily permits frequent X-ray examination without disturbing the fracture.

The large size of the thigh makes primary closure an unsafe procedure in most gunshot fractures. Prolonged sterilization with free drainage to prevent phlegmon during the septic stage is regarded as imperative.

The common complications suppurative knee and hip joint involvement and secondary hæmorrhage must be promptly dealt with because they are the chief causes of death in these cases.

J. R. BUCK, M.D.

#### Hessert W. Ununited Fractures of the Neck of the Femur. Treatment by Bone Transplantation. S. G. Clin. Clin. 1919. 399.

The patient aged 40 was injured by falling on a slippery sidewalk and landing on his hip. The injury was immediately disabling and he was bedridden for six weeks. A diagnosis of fracture was not made and nothing was done for him in the way of treatment. After six weeks he went about on crutches. He was repeatedly assured that he had no fracture. When the author saw him he was unable to walk except with the aid of crutches and was suffering a great deal of pain in the right hip and knee. There were 1 1/2 inches of shortening of the foot and functional disability.

The X-ray picture showed a fracture of the neck of the femur which probably at the time it was sustained was of the base of the neck and not subcapital. During the last two months considerable absorption of the neck had taken place so that at the time of this examination there was an osteoporosis of the head and neck. A nonunion with considerable absorption of the neck of the femur. The trochanter had slipped in an upward direction until its upper margin lay almost opposite the upper edge of the acetabulum.

The indication for operation was the nonunion and the only procedure applicable was the use of an autogenous bone graft. A peg made and inserted into the previously prepared hip. Hessert abandoned the use of all metallic implants and spokes because it has been shown by experience that a foreign body of metal is not conducive to good bony union.

An incision was made on the inner side of the sartorius and the capsule of the hip joint exposed by holding the sartorius to the outer side. The capsule was opened and the fracture exposed. Interposed

between the fragments were pieces of muscle and fibrous tissue which were removed and the ends of the bone freshened sufficiently so that traction and adduction could be made. The correction was corrected. An incision was then made over the trochanter and after the periosteum was incised a hole was drilled about 1/4 inches below the upper margin of the greater trochanter. The position of the drill hole is most important. It should be placed so that when it passes through the upper end of the femur through the trochanter it will strike the neck and go into the head.

The bone graft was secured by making an elliptical incision over the tibia and arranging the flap so that the incision did not lie directly over the denuded bone. The periosteum was incised at the crest of the tibia and scraped back because if fibrous tissue were left adherent to the bone it would cover up the osteoblasts and prevent union of the graft. The graft was 3 inches long and tapered a little at the end. After it was driven into place the drill hole the wound was closed the soft parts with catgut and the skin with silk suture. A plaster of Paris spica was then put on with the leg in abduction. The patient was in bed for six weeks at the end of which time it was replaced by a cane. The patient was not allowed to bear weight on the leg, for from four to six months but was permitted to be about on crutches. Six months after the operation he was able to walk without a limp and motion at the hip was 90 per cent restored and not painful. No shortening as demonstrable and there was no eversion of the foot. The patient was able to climb stairs easily. The tibia from which the graft was taken caused no trouble at any time.

P. H. KREUSCHER

#### SURGERY OF THE BONES JOINTS ETC

##### Chaff G. L. Riding Up to Modern Operative Bone Surgery. 1m J. S. G. 99. 63.

Until a very few years ago except in cases of nonunion and fractures of the patella and olecranon the surgeon rarely operated upon a fracture and when he did the results were often far from satisfactory. Since we are used in such cases for many years it has yielded its place to kangaroo tendon. For several years the late J. H. B. Murphy used phosphor bronze wire.

Lewis S. Pletcher brought out the true pathology of the Colles fracture and the correct and easy way of effecting its reduction without causing unnecessary trauma. I without recourse to open operation. The cholera Senn devised the use of decalcified bone chips which have ever since been used only for a time. The late A. M. Phelps endeavored to graft a portion of bone supported by the nutrient artery in the leg of a dog into the leg of a boy but met with failure.

The accidental discovery of the X-ray is applied to the diagnosis of fractures and its aid in

suggesting to the surgeon the correct line of procedure in all bone lesions marks the most important era to date in bone surgery the world over. Formerly the surgeon was interested only in apposition and alignment. Of late however he watches the changes at different stages of bone formation and follows them to the end result. The X ray has helped also to guide and direct the surgeon in correcting the poor end results of former methods.

Geiger, Albee and Harley saw the need for more complete and modern bone instruments and etch has devised a complete set which is driven by motor power.

The late John B. Murphy attracted the attention and admiration of the medical profession by his wonderful bone and joint surgery. Lane of London deserves great credit for his pioneer work in establishing the open method of treating fractures and for the perfect operative technique he developed. Geiger, Albee, Crile, the Sharp brothers, the Mayo brothers and many others have been supporters of the open operative treatment. There is a difference of opinion however as to whether fractures of the long bones should be treated by the non operative method or by the modern open method. Some believe that the open method should not be used until it has been found that the closed method is not satisfactory. The time to settle the question of operative or non operative treatment of the broken bone is as soon as possible after the accident causing the fracture. This can be done with the aid of the X ray and consultation with an expert bone surgeon.

The author believes that to obtain the best end results all fractures of the long bones should be treated in the hospital as the patient is then under the constant observation of the surgeon or his assistant. Modern methods of transportation make this possible. In all such cases the family physician who applies first aid and sends the patient to the hospital should be paid a fee commensurate with the valuable services he has performed and the responsibility he has assumed.

E. A. PRINCE

Footnote: E. M. Bone Grafts. U. S. Nav. M. Bull. 1919. XIII. 433.

Bone grafting has reached practical importance because of the necessity of supplying bone deficiencies due to injuries by projectiles and infection during the war. The cases reported here were those of healthy United States marines with war wounds.

Grafting whether performed on plants or animals is an operation full of mystery and it is hard to understand why bone grafts live while other tissue grafts die. Bone grafting resembles the grafting of plants or trees which requires certain conditions to insure success. For the latter such conditions are: (1) a time of year in which growth is most active, (2) the avoidance of severe trauma, (3) accurate approximation of the growing layers

(4) moisture and absence of the agents of decay and (5) immobility of the graft.

The corresponding conditions necessary for successful bone grafting are:

1. A sufficiently good condition of the patient to develop new tissue.

The avoidance of undue trauma. Trauma is lessened by cutting the slots in the broken bone first.

3. Accurate approximation of the graft to the slot. Albee secures this by marking out the slot and graft with the double rotary electric saws and beveling the sides by means of the single rotary saw. The graft is then pressed into the slot until it is firm and wedged there with bone pegs a process which requires expert mechanical ability and considerable time. The author secures a perfect fit by cutting the slot with the double saw and then cutting the graft to fit the slot exactly by using washers which are equal to the width of the saws combined. Upon observation it was found that the tight pressure thus secured is not a handicap to the growth of the graft but results in a much stronger union from the start and reduces the amount of new bone that must be formed.

4. Undue evaporation of moisture. Evaporation is prevented by the close approximation of the skin and tissues overlying the graft. The author however has seen suppurating cases in which the graft lived. He cites in particular one case in which in spite of superficial sloughing of the skin and soft parts two rib grafts lived which were inserted into a wound of the skull which was trephined in France.

5. Immobility of the graft. The graft must be immobile in order that it may become firmly attached. When the fragments are in good position and alignment it is not so hard to immobilize them but otherwise it is difficult.

The sliding graft of Albee has its drawbacks as the bone is weakened by the upper or long end of the cut the slide does not exactly fit the slot the graft itself is not so healthy nor strong as one cut from a sound bone and the fitting of the graft is technically very difficult if the bone ends are not exactly in line. A case is cited of non union when a sliding graft was employed. The grafting operation is not difficult when a rotary saw is used and the technique can be developed by practising upon a brasswood splint. Only the saw need be sterile. The two slots in the fractured fragments must be exactly in line and the graft must not be used to pry them into position. If the graft is firmly inserted a few sutures of chromic catgut will hold it in place. The skin and overlying soft parts are also sutured and the limb should be bandaged so as to include the joints above and below the injury. The bandage should not be disturbed for two weeks unless indicated.

The complications must be guarded against. Slight suppuration may disappear but severe suppuration requires the removal of the graft. Fracture

of the graft may not necessarily cause non union. Loosening of one end may be due to poor fitting of the graft. Bad alignment of the slots or suppuration.

Foreign bodies if not infected may have no effect upon the graft. High villi grow in spite of their presence.

In the selection of a bone for the graft the author recommends the consideration of the ribs which are tough, durable, have a greater vascularity and regenerate rapidly. M. H. Hart.

Bernstein, M. A. The Significance of Tendon Transposition in the Special Reference to the Impairment of the Tendon Sheath. *S. G. V. Ob.* 1909, 55.

Bernstein reviews the literature of tendon surgery since Nicolaï in 1880 made the first tendon transposition in the treatment of infantile paralysis. The early methods of Lange and Dobnick and their followers are discussed as well as the more recent technique recommended by B. Salter and Mayer.

The finer anatomy of the peritendinous structures is described in detail. It is shown that in surgical transposition the methods of anastomosis of Lange and others and the more recent method of transposing a healthy tendon through the sheath of a paralyzed tendon while valuable and practicable from a surgical point of view do not succeed in giving a thoroughly satisfactory functional result. The occurrence of dense adhesions about the transposed tendon is one of the chief factors resulting from the operation on which tend to make it a functional failure.

The consideration of the clinical experience and experimental findings of a number of surgeons shows clearly that the function of a surgically transposed tendon separated from its normal surrounding structures is lessened by distal bony ankylosis, nutrition by mechanical interference with its movements and by a change in the nature of the regenerated tissue. The effect of the true physiological method of transposition of a tendon so that its function is transferred to its new position is to transpose also all the necessary peritendinous structures with the minimum amount of surgical traumatism.

Bernstein has carried out a number of experiments on animals having for the object the histological investigation of the results of other methods of transposition and also the results when a tendon is transposed within its sheath and all its peritendinous structures. In the latter case the sheath is not opened and special fixation sutures devised by the author are employed at the point where the tendon was to be cut.

Histological examination of specimens removed after the various experiments showed that following the older methods there was marked inflammation into the tendon substance proper and its surrounding structures with some signs of degeneration. In

the experimental transposition of a tendon drawn through the sheath of another the sheath is proliferated markedly and the vessels are fibrous adhesions. In the author's transposition of a tendon with the sheath and the peritendinous structures the specimens showed the tendon unchanged and in spite of some infection around the transposed tissue the sheath still had not ruptured. The most important findings in the sections, as the absence of all inflammatory processes between the tendon and the sheath so that there was no opportunity for the occurrence of adhesions. There was no mechanical interference with the functioning of the transposed tendon and no signs of fibrosis of the tendon. Bernstein therefore claims that the method of transposition in which the normal anatomical surroundings of the tendon are preserved is the true physiological method.

Williams, G. The Treatment of Pulverulent Arthritis by Widening of the Joint Followed by Immediate Active Mobilization. *S. G. V. Ob.* 1909, 546.

Contrary to the old idea of the necessity for immobilization in practically all cases of joint lesions the author has for some years applied the principle of immediate active mobilization to a great variety of lesions in the joints both acute and non-infective. The technique is practically the same for all types of cases. In cases of joint injuries it includes excision of the damaged soft parts, sequesterotomy of the fracture area, excision of projectiles and tight closure of the joint. In pulverulent arthritis the joint is left wide open. Immediate active motion is begun if possible and continued under passive supervision. The degree of active mobility depends on the extent of the lesion and the attitude of the patient. In detecting his attention to the use of the proper muscles.

When an extensive fracture precludes active use of the joint passive motion must suffice. The movements are not painful unless accompanied by displacement of fragments but are laborious and require effort. The amount of pain is usually never severe, proportional to the degree of motion. In purulent joints opened widely by bilateral incisions the pus is squeezed out of the cavity by extension and elevation. This gradually decreases the amount of the suppuration. In the case of suppuration the complete drainage of the infection must be secured by the synovial and the peritendinous tissues remain supple and the muscle about the joint preserve their tone. Complete range of motion is practically always effected. In the latter cases a slight stiffness is sometimes noted at the time the upposition markedly diminished. The effect of tight closure of the arthrotomy wound has been done at this stage an opening only sufficient for drainage being left. Mobility is thus perfectly preserved.

The author gives the details of nine cases of infected joints treated in the manner described.

illustrating by photographs the positions of the limbs during active mobilization E M MILLER

**Leriche R** The End Results of Subcapsular Ieriosteal Resection of the Elbow for Suppurative Arthritis after War Wounds (Résultats cliniques de la résection souscapsulaire du coude pour ostéo arthrite suppurée après blessures de guerre) *Presse Méd* Par 1919 xx iii 317

Leriche has reviewed 12 of his cases of suppurative osteo arthritis of the elbow which were operated upon during the febrile stage. The most recent of this series dates back twenty eight months the oldest about four years. All of these cases were operated upon according to the Ollier subcapsular periosteal technique the resection being total. Postoperative infection was observed in only one case. Mechanotherapy was not used but electrical stimulation and heliotherapy were employed to some extent.

As regards the functional results neither ankylosis nor a loose joint are to be observed in any case. The functional result in all is good and in some excellent. Pronation and supination are almost complete and in the worst cases two thirds normal. Passive extension is complete in all but active flexion varies. As regards the anatomical results it is stated that all except one patient have had articular regeneration. In the different cases however this regeneration has been of various types which the author illustrates by schematic drawings. In 2 cases it approached the normal. When the regeneration in suppurative cases is compared with that in cases of primary resection evolving aseptically it is observed that the latter is more regular and conforms better to the anatomical type.

Leriche concludes from his study that the results of resection of the elbow during the febrile stage according to Ollier's technique are remarkable from every point of view. However to obtain satisfactory functioning long patience is necessary on the part of both the surgeon and the patient.

W A BRENNAN

**Bessesen A N** The Treatment of Colles Fracture *1st J Surg* 1919 x iii 147

Fracture of the radius at the wrist joint occurs so frequently that every physician should be thoroughly acquainted with the correct diagnosis and proper treatment of a Colles fracture.

Robert Jones advocates the following method to reduce such a fracture of the left wrist. The surgeon takes the patient's arm in his left hand with his own scaphoid tubercle against the projecting lower end of the shaft. He then places his right hand on the dorsum of the patient's wrist with his own scaphoid on the projecting lower fragment. A firm grip with a slight traction and twist of the wrist completely reduces the deformity.

To prevent recurrence of deformity place a pad of wool on the upper fragment just above the site of the fracture and on the dorsum of the wrist

joint and styloid process to prevent it from rotating backward and outward. These may then be returned with splints. The text book method is performed by grasping the patient's hand as if to shake hands at the same time grasping his forearm just above the wrist and placing the thumb over the displaced fragment. The patient's hand is then drawn backward into hyperextension and while pressure is exerted on the posterior surface of the lower fragment with the thumb of the hand grasping the arm the hand is suddenly brought forward into flexion the ulna being used as a pivot while the hand is rotated into pronation.

When properly reduced the normal concavity on the anterior surface of the radius is restored the styloid process of the radius is brought into position slightly lower than the styloid process of the ulna and the fractured wrist is made to look as nearly like the other as possible with all the landmarks in their normal relation.

The best method of fixation is to use an adequate splint. Casts should be avoided because of the danger of constriction and interference with frequent inspection. Some form of support should be retained for at least six weeks as the patient assumes that he has completely recovered when the dressings are removed.

The writer submits an auxiliary splint to be used after removal of the stronger fixation splints such as the old fashioned anterior posterior padded splints or the more modern molded splints the Jones metal spiral the Bond splint the Gordon pistol shaped splint or the Walker paper mache splints. This type of auxiliary splint which appears to be a modification of the Jones short arm splint is simple in construction being made of aluminum strips and leather straps fastened together at each intersection by a single rivet to permit easy adjustment. It is intended to be worn for from two to three weeks time and then discarded for an ordinary wrist strap.

P H KREUSCHER

**Pratt R B and Park J F** Resection of the Head of the Femur in Certain Gunshot Wounds of the Hip Region *Mil Surgeon* 1919 xiv 16

The hip joint including as it does the head of the femur the upper fifth of the femur the neighboring pelvic bones the pelvic contents and the great mass of musculotendinous and fascial tissues in this area is as replete with serious and complicated problems as any approachable region of the body.

Two cases of serious gunshot wounds of the hip which involved the head of the femur and acetabulum are cited. Both were closely parallel in their course complications and indications for treatment and in the authors opinion constitute valuable contributions in support of the surgical principles to be considered in all cases of pyogenic infections of this joint.

The first case was that of a patient who sustained seven multiple penetrating gunshot wounds (shrapnel) in the left side of the abdomen the left



hip and the left foot. Debridement and secondary closure were done at an evacuation hospital five days later.

Ten months after the injury the patient was admitted to Base Hospital No. 216 in a serious condition. The abdominal wound had healed but a sacral bed sore about 4 inches in diameter and a pressure ulcer from a Thomas splint were found over the left ischial spine. A Thomas splint was in position on the left leg but owing to the ischial sore was ineffective. About the hip were multiple sinuses bordered by dermatomatous unhealthy scar tissue and exuding large amounts of pus containing non-haemolytic staphylococci and staphylococci. No anaerobic organisms were found. There was swelling of the buttock with atrophy of the entire limb. The condition of the skin was poor.

X-ray examination showed a compound comminuted fracture of the head of the femur and acetabulum with an infectious destructive process and no bone formation not only at the joint but in the muscle mass some distance away. The same trophic of the femoral shaft.

The patient was given general treatment and Dakin fluid was used to lessen the infection about the hip. This however showed no notable result. A month after admission one scar with its sinus was excised, fragments of bone were removed. No attempt was made at fixation of the bones by other means than sandbags. During the operation a trifluor on of 6 cubic centimeters of citrated blood was given.

Within a few days the patient's condition began to improve. Calcium treatment was instituted and in the fourth day after operation. In about two weeks the pressure ulcers were healed (distraction of the trunk and both lower extremities (11 ft in abduction) as gained by the application of a plaster cast. From then on progress was rapid. Two months after operation the patient was evacuated to the United States with his wound practically healed.

To facilitate the dressing of his wound the patient was anaesthetized about 10 times by Savary and's method the anaesthesia lasting for about 15 to 20 minutes.

The second patient submitted a report that and performed machine gun bullet wound in the left hip region and received first degree. Five days later he had a severe infection on which a limb was amputated with abscesses of the right hip and left hip the shoulder and the sacrum. The abscesses were opened after a high drainage as instituted and Dakin's treatment applied.

Three and one half months after the injury the patient was admitted to Base Hospital No. 216 in a serious general condition. There were severe infections in the hip joint with free discharge of pus containing non-haemolytic streptococci and staphylococci but without anaerobes. X-ray examination showed that the infectious destructive process involved the

head of the femur and acetabulum and that the latter had a comminuted fracture.

General treatment and careful nursing did not yield any definite result except in the condition of the skin lesions. Three days after admission the sinuses were excised, bone fragments removed and the femoral head and neck resected. Also in this case a blood transfusion was given during the operation. A plaster cast was then applied which included the trunk, the pelvis and both lower extremities, the left leg being in abduction. Three days later it was necessary to remove the cast and no other means of fixation was attempted.

The patient made some improvement after operation but inability to fix the limb gave endless trouble. Because of the fluid joint it was difficult to prevent pocketing at the site of operation. A collection of pus formed on the outer side of the calf just below the knee and required drainage. The bed sores healed slowly. Because of the failure to improve the hip condition it was decided to amputate which was done six weeks after the first operation.

Following amputation on the bed sores healed completely as did also the hip region except for a small clean granulating area along the line of incision. Six weeks after the amputation the patient was ready for evacuation to the United States.

These two cases emphasize the following surgical principles:

1. Penetration and perforation infected wounds are complicated by the spread of infection along many unrestricted paths which follow no such well defined course as do some of the hematogenous or lymphogenous infections of this area and can be drained by any surgical incision.

2. Chondroepithelial processes involving both the head of the femur and the acetabulum cannot be properly drained except by resection of the femoral head.

3. Whenever resection of the acetabulum should be thoroughly explored and if necessary should be sufficiently removed to form a simple draining femoral internal surface.

4. Even when performed by only moderately experienced surgeons resection is a better operation and eliminates the severe shock involved in hip joint amputation.

Resection alone however is attended with certain shock and this should be combated by the prophylactic transfusion of citrated blood during the operation.

5. Removal of the head facilitated by fluoroscopic guidance from the shaft by a guide (the assistant and most important method) by clearing the trochanteric and posterior surface first.

Completion of the hip joint amputation on a limb sequent to ectopic sinus sample and can be immediately in a way is comparable in simplicity to the formidable operation of a hip.

6. When comminution of the head exists and an osteotomy is indicated, separation of the

fragments and sinuses leading to the skin surface drainage is correspondingly greater and in parallel cases microscopic examination will show less acute changes

9 Extensive diffuse new and unhealthy bone deposits occur in and about an infected joint which is improperly drained and without physiological rest. Therefore proper drainage and fixation are absolutely necessary

10 The use of Dakin's fluid is of no value whatever unless the wound is first properly prepared surgically following Carrel's injunction

G. W. HOCHREIN

#### Lounsbury, B. F. Plastic Repair of the Heel *S. r. Clin. Ch. c. go 1919 III 553*

Three unusual cases of injury in which the soft parts of the heel were torn away and the calcaneus tip was either crushed or lacerated resulting in a persistent ulceration in a thick scar presented problems in repair

In his first case the author brought the heel to the back of the opposite thigh making a flap and maintaining the position by a cast for fourteen days. He obtained a perfect result but the position used necessitated a face position which was uncomfortable to the patient and troublesome to the attendants

In his second case therefore he brought the injured heel to the front of the opposite thigh. This resulted in a pressure necrosis through the quadriceps to the femur and through the skin of the external malleolus. The end result however was good though delayed

The third case was similarly managed but although great care was taken to relieve the pressure of the foot on the thigh necrosis resulted and delayed an otherwise perfect result

K. L. VEREE

### ORTHOPEDICS IN GENERAL

#### Lowman, C. L. A Suggestion in Regard to Amputation Cases *Mil. Surgeon 1919 VI 617*

In a study of balance board exercises with reference to faulty statics it was concluded that in cases of relaxed posture and weak feet the Swedish balance board exercises are harmful. The best agent for the repair of weak structure is active exercise in proper dosage and with the foot in the corrected position. It is an axiom of orthopedics that not only should weakened structures be strengthened but deforming forces should be rendered ineffective. To correct the condition of faulty statics in flat foot due to relaxed structure on the inner side and shortened structures on the outer side of the foot balance exercises are of value provided the foot is not carried inward under the midline of the body as with the Swedish balance board

The secondary deformities in unilateral foot and leg cases are often overlooked until definite injury is done. Frequently flat foot is produced in one foot

when the other leg has been paralyzed or injured. It was observed that in one of the Canadian reconstruction hospitals practically all of the patients who had had leg amputations and were awaiting artificial limbs used the good foot in a marked position of valgus like that of a person standing on a Swedish balance board. Such a position leads to shortening of the peronei and outer leg structures and if long continued results in a deformed arch. In walking the condition is increased by the outward thrust of the pelvis over the weight bearing leg which increases both the lateral and rotation strain that must be borne by all the leg structures especially the joint linings of the hip, knee and ankle. To prevent this condition prophylactic use of the tilted heel with a raised inner border is advocated in conjunction with the following foot exercises

1 Rotation of the thigh outward with the toes gripping the ground. If the foot is already flat this is done while the patient is lying in the prone position and the foot is held by an assistant

2 With the patient seated the foot is strongly abducted and dorsiflexed the toes being plantar flexed

3 Toe gripping exercises

E. M. MILLER

#### Putti, V. The Utilization of the Muscles of a Stump to Actuate Artificial Limbs. Cinematic Amputations *Med. Rec. 1919 XCIV 004*

By the cinematization of a stump is meant any kind of surgical proceeding which helps to make possible the direct transmission of voluntary movement from the stump to the artificial limb

This is obtained by the formation on the stumps of artificial points of attachment so called plastic motors to which are fastened the cords or extensors destined to transmit the movements. Cinematization can be effected or prepared at the time the primary amputation is performed it can be done also upon stumps which have already healed

Plastic motors may vary as to their number position shape and function

To fulfill the purpose for which it is made a plastic motor must possess every requisite for withstanding a firm resistance and painless grip and also a traction force which in not a few instances may be high. It must be provided also with a sufficient amount of muscle masses capable of functional movement

The primary conditions for obtaining the first requisite are

1 The motors must be covered with skin in perfect condition well nourished and possessing a normal degree of sensibility

2 The motor must be of a size suitable for the fastening of the hooks, rings and rods that are destined to transmit the functional movements to the artificial limb

The author had an opportunity to study cinematic prostheses at the Institute Rizzoli where he had at his disposal a large workshop for the construction of



A table of cases is followed by a discussion in which it is stated that gunshot fractures of the spine may also be treated by this method.

While by some surgeons it is questioned whether the Albee operation saves time and is sufficiently safe to be used in place of the conservative methods of obtaining fixation others claim that it is both safe and simple, saves time and is absolutely indicated in the cases of adults and when other methods have failed.

M. H. HOBART

**Arquellada A. M.** Personal Experiences in the Operative Treatment of Pott's Disease (Mi experiencia personal en el tratamiento operatorio del mal de Pott) *Pediat espan* 1919 VIII 165

The author has operated upon 46 cases of Pott's disease, 43 according to the method of Hibbs with the slight modifications suggested by Lugones and 3 by the Albee technique. The Hibbs method he considers much more simple and shorter than the Albee method.

There was one death which occurred three days after operation and was due to meningitis. In this case an abscess not revealed by radiography was opened during the operation. Of the other 42 patients operated upon by the Hibbs method 8 could not be traced. In 6 cases the results were the same as those obtained by the use of a plaster cast alone. In the others recovery was complete. However it is still too soon to warrant the assumption that the cure in these cases is definite as the

earliest operation was performed only three years ago and some of them very recently.

An important fact to which the author desires to call attention is that in applying the Hibbs method the deformity does not completely disappear and in some cases does not even diminish. In all cases the postoperative course was normal except that in 3 one of the apophyses operated upon was eliminated as a sequestrum.

The Hibbs method is indicated particularly in (1) early cases with angular deformity and (2) cases in which the vertebral lesions are associated with paraplegia.

The ages of the patients in the series reported varied from 2 to 12 years. The majority were at least 7 years old.

In one of the cases operated upon by the Albee method the tibial graft did not take. In the others it was implanted successfully but in these instances the author states that he is unable to deduce anything of value from the clinical or operative view points.

As a general conclusion it is stated that no concrete deduction with regard to Pott's disease can be drawn from the operative methods. It is necessary to compare the results obtained in many series of cases and after a long period of time by different procedures, both operative and non operative, including heliotherapy, before precise and definite conclusions can be drawn as to the value of and indications for any particular method of treatment.

W. A. BRENNAN

## SURGERY OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM

**Cestan.** The Late Results of Nerve Suture (Resultats tardifs de suture nerveuse) *Rev ne rol* 1919 XXV 149

The author made clinical and electrical examinations of a number of wounded soldiers who had undergone nerve operations at least two years previously. As controls he examined a number of men who had received injuries of the peripheral nerves at the same time but had not been operated upon.

There were 3 cases in which a nerve suture had been done under the best conditions for the patient. 1 lesion of the nerve was sutures of the radial nerve in the middle part of the arm, 6 sutures of the cubital nerve, 2 sutures of the median nerve and 4 sutures of the sciatic nerve at the posterior part of the thigh.

The 11 sutures of the radial nerve gave failures and 9 positive results. In 10 of the latter cases there was a complete return of mobility but some muscular atrophy and hypoaesthesia in the region of the nerve. The other positive results were less satisfactory.

The 6 sutures of the cubital nerve gave 3 good results and 3 that were only fairly good.

The 2 sutures of the median nerve gave negative functional results.

The 4 cases of suture of the sciatic nerve gave 1

very good result, 2 that were only fairly good and 1 failure.

The author believes that time is the most important factor in operations upon the nerves; the success of surgical treatment depending upon performing the operation soon after the injury. In his investigations on this point he found that in 5 cases of primary suture of the same nerves the results were successful in 80 per cent. In 14 cases of suture done in the first five months after the injury there were 13 very good or medium results and 1 failure, while in 4 cases of nerve suture done a year or so after the injury the operation was a failure in all.

Operations performed even under the most ideal conditions for the patient later than the fifth month after injury give either no results or results that are mediocre. The ideal is primary suture or at least suture done within a few weeks after the injury. It is then possible to perform it before the development of a neuroma; resection will not have to be as extensive and the reunion of the ends is more easily effected. It should be borne in mind also that the results of nerve surgery are good only when the operation is followed by a long and methodical course of physical treatment.

W. A. BRENNAN

## MISCELLANEOUS

## CLINICAL ENTITIES—TUMORS ULCERS ABSCESSSES ETC

Lurie W A Delayed Infection of Incision and  
Concomitant Metabolic Errors *B t M c*  
S J 9 9 1

As a rule delayed infection not recognized until has developed to the point of local infection. Delayed infection produces serious metabolic errors by altering the function of the various so-called ductless glands. All of the resistance of the glands prevents the average patient from surviving infection and therefore for the eradication of infection the use of the gland must be first of all a normal metabolic function. The metabolic function of the glands of the endocrine system is the eradication of the infection. The development of the glandular system is the result of the infection.

The errors of metabolism may result from toxic substances not necessarily of bacterial origin. Long continued infection or infection or altered function produce pathological conditions and the treatment of the symptoms of such conditions rather than of the exciting cause of the metabolic error lead only to further delay in the eradication of infection. The ultimate may be considered as an established fact. Pyohora is a more truly local infection of the pharynx more or less alveolitis may also be considered as a local infection of the pharynx.

M N F PIEL

King J H Gastro Intestinal Disturbances in  
Metabolic Diseases and Diseases of the Ductless Glands *M d Cl A m* 9 9 655

The only disturbance of the gastrointestinal tract which is associated with disease of either the metabolic or of the ductless gland and which might be considered specific is the disease of hyperthyroidism. There are however a number of disorders of some of the most important importance which will be clearer to the clinician when the etiological basis and the pathological relationships of these obscure diseases are better understood. The various metabolic disorders of the gastrointestinal tract which occur in diabetes, gout, obesity, Addison's disease and diseases of the thyroid, pancreas, parathyroid, pituitary, thymus and pineal gland.

W H N BLE

Dunet C Th Treatment of Hemorrhagic Shock by Intravenous Injections of Physiologic Salt Solution at 55 Degrees Centigrade (Time of death hemoglobin percentage of the patient) *P emed Pa* 9 9 3 3

In the preliminary treatment of shock the author believes it more logical that the patient should be

administered within rather than from without. Both experientially and clinically he has tried the effect of injection in hemorrhagic crises. The solution of the temperature of which varied from 55 to 80 degrees centigrade. While the experiments made so far are only preliminary the results obtained added to the clinical data seem to justify the following conclusions.

It is possible to inject into the blood stream without fear of accident fluid the temperature of which is much higher than that of the body. The limit of temperature seems to be between 70 and 80 degrees centigrade. The effect is a general one and the area of the injection is made.

A temperature of 55 degrees centigrade which is below the highest which can be borne by the organism does not cause any destruction of tissue and for this reason seems to be the ideal temperature.

Following a severe hemorrhage the patient has a serious loss of heat in addition to the blood loss.

The classical treatment consists in the establishment of the volume of blood by intravenous injections of blood. The aim is to supply the heat loss. The methods of heating alone have been relied upon but the use of the blood stream to establish the heat balance is more logical as it allows rapid diffusion of the heat to the least loss of warmth.

The intravenous injection of physiological salt solution at temperature which is non-toxic to the organism (55 degrees centigrade) fulfills all the purposes and as it reestablishes the blood volume at the same time that it reestablishes the heat.

Classical cases of shock treated by this injection show favorable results. In the following cases so treated by the author, liters of saline solution heated to 55 degrees centigrade were injected into the veins in the neck region. The patients became more comfortable and the patient was placed in the bed; such a satisfactory condition that the following day it was possible to perform a laparotomy.

W A BRUNAN

Beit N C Infection in Human Chlamydia A P e  
Journal of the Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene  
with Special Reference to the Agent of the Disease  
Anatomical Distribution and Etiology *J C er R h* 9 9 9

Infection as described by the author is a disease which is somewhat different from all observed. These phases include the following: a peculiar kind of the disease an unusual anatomical distribution and a difference in the cases commonly considered as predisposing.

In the study of these statistics the medical conditions peculiar to Chlamydia must be remembered. The general turning of the people to the new medicine

cine the fact that many patients who come to the hospital are inoperable and come only after all native remedies have failed and finally the fact that until very recently prejudice has kept the women of China away from medical and surgical aid. For these reasons it may be assumed that the statistics of the next few years will differ somewhat from the present figures.

The cases were operated upon by the author in Hoi How and Kichek and by members of the staff of the Hoi How Hospital. Lack of facilities prevented microscopic examination to the author's great regret.

*This brief statistical study of cancer in Hainan brings out the following points:*

1. Cancer in Hainan is as much a disease of the early decades of life as of the later decades and for this fact no reason can be found.

2. Cancer of the penis and glands of the neck is unusually common. For the former an old primary sore may be the etiological factor while for the latter no cause is known.

3. Cancer of the exposed surfaces of the body is very common. Inasmuch as in most cases these people wear a scanty amount of clothing the rays of the sun may be a contributory factor. It is more likely however that the causes are large ulcers which were treated in the native fashion and the sores resulting from counterirritation as practiced by the Chinese. This is all the more probable in view of the tendency to keloid formation and the universal infection of wounds.

4. Cancer of the stomach is infrequent. The absence of certain virulent streptococcal infections which are responsible for gastric ulcer may have something to do with this fact or it may be that as in cancer of the uterus the cases are not seen by the surgeon.

5. Cancer of the uterus is uncommon. While these cases also may not be seen by the physician it seems rather suggestive that virulent infections of the female generative organs are likewise infrequent here.

G. E. BEILBY

#### Robinson E. P. Does the Cure of Cancer Depend upon the Oxidation of the Tissues? *M. d. R.* 1919 10: 79

In the author's opinion the cause of cancer is the presence of an excess of sodium in the cell and the cure is dependent upon the removal of this irritant irrespective of the means employed. His belief in this theory is strengthened by the results obtained by the use of radium, the X rays and actinic ray, as well as by his own success with the administration of potassium nitrate.

The reasons for attributing the cause of cancer to an excess of sodium chloride in the tissues (given in a previous article) are quoted. The excess of sodium chloride is ascribed to the common habit of using an excess of table salt with food. In another article the use of potassium nitrate in cases of cancer was recommended on the assumption that the

proper equalization of potassium and sodium constitutes health and that their displacement is interchangeable. The quantity of potassium nitrate advised was 1/5 grain dissolved in 4 ounces of water and given every four hours.

Cancer is viewed as an exaggerated phase of an original inflammation possessing no other characteristics than the presence of atypical cells in the inflamed tissue in other words as an inflammation of a malignant type.

An excess of sodium results in incomplete oxidation so that a certain amount of sodium crowds out the potassium the normal element of the cell. Expelling the irritant sodium from the cell sets up local inflammation. Sodium is readily oxidized in the presence of oxygen heat or light. The good results reported in cancer by the use of the different forms of radium X rays and actinic rays are ascribed to oxidation of the sodium which the irritated overloaded cells are unable to expel. Oxidation appears to play an important part if not the entire role in the cure of cancer by the use of rays. The malignancy of cancerous tissue is dependent upon an element which the action of light rays in any form removes. Potassium nitrate displaces the excess of sodium from the inflamed cell and hastens tissue regeneration.

A study of changes in the sodium spectrum of cancer cells exposed to sterilization by radiation as compared with the spectrum of untreated tissues should be made preferably by workers proficient in the use of the spectroscopic. Co-operation of scientists other than those of the medical profession is also desirable in cancer research.

W. H. ADLER

#### Proper M. S. and Simpson B. T. Malignant Leiomyomata. *S. g. Gynec. & Obst.* 1919 11: 39

At the pathological laboratory of the New York State Institute for the Study of Malignant Disease during the past four years there were 22 malignant leiomyomata among 337 leiomyomata. The authors define malignant leiomyomata as malignant neoplasms arising from mesoblastic cells of the smooth muscle type. Their percentage is high because specimens of suspicious appearance are sent to them while specimens of benign tumors are not.

The majority of these neoplasms occur in the body of the uterus and most of them arise from pre-existing fibroids (16 out of 22). The gross appearance varies with the stage of progress of the malignant process. When found at the center of an old fibroid the area may present a grayish white to reddish appearance and is soft in consistency. The large ulcerating protruding mass of mucous white appearance and the consistency of brain tissue. It resembles carcinoma. The histologic aspect varies probably with the rapidity of growth and the degree of malignancy. Histologically these tumors may be classified into three groups according to their variation from the smooth



gravity of the night urine. As would be expected the volume of the night urine is greater in cases with fixation of specific gravity following the regular diet than following the use of the bland diet. On the whole it appears that both tests may be used interchangeably. The advantages of the bland diet are that it is easily prepared and may be used when a high protein diet is undesirable or in cases of digestive disturbance.

MAN KATZ

**Crabtree E. G.** Blood Transfusion in War Surgery of the British Army. *Boston M. & S. J.* 1919. clxxvi 60

Crabtree reports his experience in blood transfusion with the British Army beginning in 1917 at which time it was necessary to establish transfusion teams for the treatment of patients arriving in poor condition in order to obtain a safe operating margin.

American surgeons instituted the procedure of giving several hundred to 1000 cubic centimeters of blood instead of from 500 to 600 cubic centimeters and demonstrated that the paraffin coated tube method was a more rapid and efficient means than either the citrate or syringe method.

Transfusion on so large a scale as that in the British Army during 1918 has yielded facts in regard to the value of blood and of the comparative value of fresh blood and fluids intended as substitutes for blood which will be of value in the treatment of accident cases in civil life.

In severe shattering injuries to bone where fixation is next to impossible early operation followed by immediate careful treatment of shock was clearly more profitable than awaiting a long slow recovery which was precarious throughout its course. An hour's heat and morphia and 100 cubic centimeters of blood almost invariably gave a safe operation margin. Five hundred cubic centimeters more of blood immediately following the operation restored the patient to nearly his pre-operative condition.

The intravenous use of saline was unsatisfactory and even harmful. Subcutaneous injections were also unsafe. Slight improvement which was noted immediately following intravenous saline was most often followed by collapse within a half hour. In severe cases of gas gangrene particularly when there is vomiting bicarbonate of soda in glucose solution has proved of inestimable value when given alone or with transfused blood.

The writer advises blood transfusion for patients not in extreme shock but arriving in poor condition and showing little improvement after a half hour of rest, heat, fixation and morphia for patients in extreme shock when early operation is necessary to save life and for those with severe wounds but offering a safe operation margin who survive operation in a fair condition but who often fail and die the second or third day with the onset of sepsis.

Patients who are anemic from previous loss of blood, amputations, sepsis or a combination of these who have open wounds which will require granulation in order to heal show marked improve-

ment in their general condition and a clearing up of the local wounds on transfusion with from several to eight hundred cubic centimeters of fresh blood.

Experiences of this war have given further proof that transfusion is of no value whatsoever as a curative measure in septicæmia. H. A. MCKNIGHT

**Bernheim B. M.** Hæmorrhage and Blood Transfusion in the War. *J. Am. M. Ass.* 1919. lxxvii 17

The author relates his experiences in the treatment of cases of severe shock, hæmorrhage and anæmia by infusions of gum solution, saline solution and blood. Of the three the blood was considered by far the most valuable. In several severe cases of infection in which considerable blood had been lost very marked improvement resulted from blood transfusion which in many instances was combined with injections of saline solution.

L. H. HULLS

**Zingher A.** Blood Transfusion as a Therapeutic Aid in Subacute Sepsis Associated with War Injuries. *Mil. Surgeon* 1919. xlv 75

The purpose of Zingher's article is to draw attention to the necessity for the more frequent and extensive use of small and repeated blood transfusions in our military base hospitals. It is necessary only to go through a series of wards containing surgical cases to realize how beneficial such transfusions would be for these pale, septic looking and emaciated patients. The great aid which is so badly needed in the form of a rich supply of red blood cells and blood protein is frequently withheld from these patients partly because of a lack of appreciation of the value of blood transfusion in such cases and partly because of the lack of centralized special responsibility for carrying out such transfusions.

The indications for blood transfusion are:

1. Extensive suppurating wounds associated with a subacute form of sepsis.

Compound infected fractures associated with a subacute form of sepsis.

3. Various grades of anæmia associated with a subacute form of sepsis.

4. Various grades of emaciation and partial marasmus.

5. Before and after severe operations as an emergency measure.

While in the forms of acute infections associated with septicæmia blood transfusion has not shown any extraordinary results in the more subacute forms with prolonged and extensive suppuration the effects would be excellent.

For the anæmias the transfusion of blood is certainly indicated. It supplies a fresh amount of blood and also stimulates the patient's blood forming organs to continue producing an increased number of red blood cells.

For cases showing extensive grades of emaciation from various causes transfusions are definitely



and cated Repeated small blood transfusion by acting as a new stimulant and an important nutritive element will be certainly beneficial to the undernourished and dehydrated tissues.

The cases requiring blood transfusion as an emergency surgical measure are self-evident. Yet lives are often sacrificed by failure to give such transfusions either before or more often after an extensive shock-producing operation.

The staining of blood and patient for blood group, not only readily and conveniently accomplished by the method of Morison for the test of serum for Group II and a serum of Group III. The staining should be kept in the laboratory as to have them even in the form of immediate use. A drop of the serum will be placed on a glass slide and a drop of blood from the patient's donor placed on it. When no glutinization of the blood takes place the individual belongs to Group I. When agglutination occurs with serum of Group III and not with serum of Group II, he belongs to Group II. While agglutination occurs with serum of Group II and not with serum of Group III indicate that he belongs to Group III. Agglutination with both sera indicates that the individual belongs to Group IV.

The great importance of the subject calls for the assignment of the work needed with blood transfusion to a special medical officer. Such an officer fully acquainted with the technical details of indication for transfusion should be available in every hospital and in the hospital center and should be called into consultation on suitable medical and surgical cases in which a transfusion is indicated. In a general way he would be able to know most of the early patient throughout the ward and help the surgeons in the selection of the equipment for transfusion.

It is usually considered that for nearly all purposes the citrate transfusion is the simplest and best. The amount of sodium citrate used varies with different operations. In the strength of 0.5 per cent of sodium citrate in the final mixture (part of per cent solution of sodium citrate and 9 parts of blood) the blood will frequently clot at the time of withdrawal and give considerable difficulty at the time of injection. A circular from the Surgeon General's Office recommends 7 per cent sodium citrate. More than five years ago the author added the use of 0.3 per cent citrate to strengthen. He added the cubic centimeter of a 10 per cent solution of sodium citrate to 30 cubic centimeters of blood. The greater concentration of the sodium citrate solution on all obviates an unnecessary dilution of the blood to be injected.

The conclusions drawn are as follows:

1. Blood transfusions should be used to exert tension in the treatment of wounded soldiers in the base hospital.

2. Officers should be especially sensitive to the work in the different base hospitals and base hospital

center and their sole duties should be in connection with the giving of transfusions, consultation on surgical and medical cases and keeping track of suitable donors.

3. One of the special indications is subcutaneous sepsis associated with extensive suppuration or infected compound fractures and with anemia and emaciation of varying degrees. This treatment should be given by the subcutaneous measure in the cases of enfeebled patients before severe operations and in preparation for surgical shock resulting from extensive loss of blood during an operation.

4. Large pocket flap suppurative joints or extensive empty mastectomy of course be freely opened and drained. Blood transfusion will not help in the elimination of these sores. In the cure of infection unless they are completely attacked for a while the necrotic foci are Autopsies often for such complications to light.

5. The amounts of blood transfused should be moderate from 250 to 500 cubic centimeter and repeated if necessary every ten to fourteen days. Systemic effects should be met to discover patients during transfusions in the base hospitals. Special studies should be made and careful records kept for the transfusions so that as on as possible the transfused may be obtained high help in the determination of the value of blood transfusion in cases of subcutaneous sepsis, extensive wounds and fractures.

C. W. Ho

Smith J. F. Mesenteric Embolism and Thrombosis

The three cases of mesenteric thrombosis reported by the author emphasize the statistical importance of the literature that embolism and thrombosis of the mesenteric vessels are the most serious of the mesenteric diseases.

Ateriobolism of the superior mesenteric artery of the vessel thrombotic obliteration of a combination of the two. Embolism occurs most frequently in the upper mesenteric vessels. Arterial sclerosis forms the background of thrombosis.

Venous obstruction is more complicated. The type of embolism is the deep vein type in which the process is in the portal vein and it tends to the small branches and the ascending type in which it has its origin in the small mesenteric veins and it tends upward finally to the larger venous trunks.

In series of cases collected by Jackson, Potter and Quinby 51 per cent of all the patients were between the age of 30 and 60. The most frequent symptom was general abdominal pain which was present in all but 3 cases. As a rule there was nausea and vomiting. In 41 per cent of the cases the stools were bloody. In 10 per cent of the cases abdominal tenderness. Diarrhea is a frequent sign.

The diagnosis is difficult but especially in cases of cardiac and blood vessel conditions favorable to

the development of embolism or thrombosis mesenteric occlusion should be suggested by acute abdominal pain with tenderness the vomiting of dark colored or fecal material and bloody stools

The prognosis is extremely bad The treatment is essentially surgical although according to some authors the operative mortality is as high as 92 per cent

The best operation is resection Because of the doubtful viability of the adjacent portions of the intestines and the patient's poor general condition however resection is often too formidable and uncertain Mickulicz recommends bringing the doubtful loop outside of the abdomen and stitching it into the wound

The author agrees with Roswell Park who said In the presence of sudden and acute symptoms which include intense abdominal pain collapse and rigidity of the abdominal wall very little time should be wasted in speculation as to the cause of the lesion

R B BERTMAN

### BLOOD AND LYMPH VESSELS

Guthrie C C The End Results of Arterial Restitution with Devitalized Tissue *J Am M Soc* 1919 LXVIII 186

The author presents an interesting experiment in which the common carotid artery of a dog was divided and a segment of vena cava which had been preserved in formaldehyde solution for sixty days was inserted The implanted tissue was treated with ammonia and absolute alcohol and impregnated with petrolatum

Twenty one days later when the operative area was reopened the blood was found to be passing through the segment The animal died a natural death approximately fourteen months later At autopsy the artery showed an enlargement 3.5 centimeters long and 2 centimeters in diameter which was fibrous and vascularized but springy and patent

The experiment was performed with the intention of demonstrating that foreign devitalized tissue may be used in vascular restitution Such tissue acts as a bridge work over which new tissue may be formed Similar work has been done recently by Noeotte and Sencert

I H HILLS

### SURGICAL DIAGNOSIS PATHOLOGY AND THERAPEUTICS

Bradburn W P The Treatment of Burns *Internat J Surg* 1919 1 98

The treatment of burns is not yet satisfactory Although it is usually conceded that if two-thirds of the body area is burned the patient will die yet death occurs often in cases of less extensive burns This is due to shock and a toxemia resulting from altered protein metabolism which causes gastrointestinal disturbance Renal involvement is common and delirium and convulsions may be present

although many who have been burned retain their full mental faculties to the end

Burns may be classified as those of the lesser type which heal under nearly any treatment and those which are more severe and very difficult to manage

For the first type the initial dressing may consist of anything to exclude air such as various oils—olive cottonseed caron etc—but preferably wet dressings of boric acid bicarbonate of soda etc

The bleb which acts as a protection from the air should always be preserved unless infection of the contained serum should occur when it should be removed as a whole with the scissors A good dressing for this type of case is a dram each of boric acid sodium chloride and sodium bicarbonate to a pint of water and should be changed not oftener than every forty eight hours If the raw surface is exposed two methods may be used After cleaning with sodium bicarbonate solution and drying two layers of paraffin with cotton between them and covered by a dressing may be applied or the open air method may be used The latter is described as follows Twice daily the burn is immersed in 5 per cent sodium bicarbonate for from one half to one hour after which it is dried and dusted with a powder containing not more than 10 grains of chlorotone with compound stearate of zinc The chlorotone is analgesic and in large doses also soporific

When granulations have formed strapping with adhesive is highly recommended This should be done in such a way as to draw the edges of the burned area together and should be repeated in forty eight hours

The more severe burns have two critical stages that of shock and initial toxemia occurring in the first forty eight hours and that of sloughing after an interval of forty eight to seventy two hours To alleviate the pain and shock large doses of morphine may be given grain repeated in a half hour or if the patient is in great agony  $\frac{1}{2}$  grain at once The patient should then be placed in bed and warmed and proctoclysis instituted 6 ounces of black coffee being used per quart of 5 per cent sodium bicarbonate and glucose solution every three to four hours Hypodermoclysis or intravenous infusion may be substituted in case of diarrhoea Warmth a cradle to support the bed clothing and chlorotone alleviate the suffering

When the shock has been overcome the burn may be treated by various applications but hydrotherapy is recommended The patient is suspended on a sheet in the tub with the water at 100 to 105 degrees Fahrenheit and sodium bicarbonate is again added At night he is placed upon an air or water mattress and dusted with compound stearate of zinc containing chlorotone if need be

When the danger of septicemia is passed any of the methods used for treating burns of the less severe type may be used and skin grafting or plastic operations employed as indicated

M H HOBART

# Long H F Burns and Their Treatment In n i J S g 1907 217

Burns are the destruction of tissue by any form of heat and most commonly are produced by hot water oil tar or steam Other agents are hot metals explosives electric contact and clothing which has caught fire The usual classification of burns according to their degree is not necessary for treatment as they are all handled alike

The chief symptoms are pain which is most severe in scalds and least severe in burn from an electric current and shock which arises with the individual being worst in children with extensive deep burns Locally there may be only the faint blush of sunburn or actual charring Neighboring gastroenteritis and pneumonia are the common complications

Burns are clean and of which the pathological healing process should be thoroughly understood in order to treat the condition intelligently When the cells have been destroyed by heat at the place is taken in the healing process by the re-energization of the remaining cells by mitosis These cells grow in from the edge of the wound and also from isolated cells about the eschar which have escaped unharmed At the time only a layer deep when newly formed they are easily detached by a dressing such as gauze or macerated and destroyed by the action of creosol

According to the author the best method of treating burns is to strip the patient put him to bed in a room the temperature of which is maintained at 90 degrees F and dust the lesion with a powder such as stearate of zinc A dressing of boric acid should be used Morphine should be prescribed for pain and treatment given for shock if necessary Dry scabs should be removed as soon as they begin to loosen up in order to prevent the formation of pus

The article is summarized as follows (1) a burn is not an infected wound (2) no dressing should be used (3) scar tissue is not a sequel of the treatment recommended (4) treatment is best carried out in a hospital and (5) cases usually requiring three to six months for cure will heal when treated in the manner described in from two to three weeks

M H H 12

## McDonald A L The Treatment of Burns 4 S g 991 3

The author had an opportunity to treat 3 cases of extensive burns following the forest fires of October 1 1918 From this experience he concludes that dressing the burn with gauze soaked in 10 percent sodium bicarbonate solution and moistened every hour or two is the most simple first aid treatment and gives the greatest comfort Morphine should be prescribed to give rest but must be administered with care as often severe reaction and depression follow its use The treatment of shock with posture heat hot drinks and stimulants may be necessary

Paraffin is preferable to gauze with oily dressings and should be substituted as soon as possible The author used it within thirty six hours This method should be quite painless Dichloramine T is also causes pain and is of doubtful value If there is extensive sloughing wet dressings should be applied

The use of adhesive strapping over the raw surface is highly satisfactory and simplifies the later treatment since the dressings may be extended to two or three days If adhesive is applied skin grafting will rarely be necessary GATE 000

## Black H R The Management of Burns 11 J S g 99 8

Major deformities result in civil life from the management of Colles fracture Lott's fracture burns of the second third and fourth degree and fractures about the elbow joint that from all other injuries combined In railroad surgery compound comminuted fractures extensive burns and crushing injuries give the greatest number of results deformities

Burns should be treated with the idea of preventing and minimizing contractures and resulting deformities Those of the first degree need not be considered Many severe burns when seen early may be treated with an application of soda paste a 1 percent solution of picric acid or an old dressings together with an anodyne for comfort Many other agents may also be used but care should be taken to avoid systemic medication so no especially by boric acid holpic acid and ointment applied to the surface and used in the treatment of children Opiate treatment is not recommended because of the danger of infection The formation of crusts tends to delay healing

During the period of sloughing the wound should be kept clean in order that the amount of pus will be decreased the parts soaked the absorption minimized the temperature lessened the repair hastened and the patient made more comfortable This can be done by the application of a 1 percent solution of picric acid of hydrocolloid by silicetragon

The stage of repair is shortened by the use of autogenous skin grafts which should be applied immediately after the sloughing has occurred as delay allows the formation of granulation tissue which lessens the viability of the graft Thiersch's method of grafting is recommended The skin should be lessened with tincture of green soap and water and alcohol and a dry dressing should be applied the afternoon or evening preceding the operation Rough edges and granulating tissue should be removed bleeding controlled with hot compresses and the grafts which should be obtained by using a flat razor covered with gutta serena tissue and a dry dressing Never remove a graft when it appears not to be taking as a part of it may live

If for any reason a graft cannot be used the wound

may be completely covered with inch wide adhesive strips. The mechanical effect flattens granulations, acts as a low grade irritant, and retains the heat and moisture. No solutions should be used. Large burns may be treated in this way.

Care should be taken especially in burns of the hands, fingers, flexor surfaces of the elbows, knees and axillae, to keep the part in extended position to prevent contracture deformities.

Severe burns of the neck are dressed in the over corrected position with the face turned away from the affected shoulder and chin as far from the sternum as possible and held there by a plaster collar from two to four months after the wound has healed.

M H HOBART

**Bohman G. On the Diagnosis and Therapy of Bone Typhoid.** *Ann Surg* 1919 1: 45

The author reports a case of multiple typhoid osteomyelitic foci occurring in a girl 18 years old who gave no history of typhoid. With the exception of measles she had never had any illness up to the time trouble developed in the right hip joint. Some months later a lesion appeared in the left clavicle which finally discharged and remained open for about a year. Six months after this had healed a large fluctuating mass developed in the right gluteal region. On the assumption that this lesion was tuberculous it was opened with a trocar, drained and injected with iodoform glycerin emulsion. At this time the blood serum would not agglutinate either typhoid or paratyphoid bacilli. The Wassermann reaction was negative.

Finally an incision was made over the clavicle and a peculiarly disintegrated bone focus was dissected out. Bacteriological examination of the material thus obtained revealed a typhoid like bacillus in pure culture. Its strongest agglutination was with serum from typhoid patients. Accordingly a vaccine was prepared and given in increasing doses. As the virulence of the organism was very low, however, other vaccines were made after the strain was passed through five guinea pigs to increase its virulence. Under this treatment the patient improved very rapidly.

While the author has had only one case of this kind, the results he obtained from autogenous therapy were very encouraging and further experimentation along this line seems justifiable. He believes that multiple foci occur in bones as the result of typhoid infection more often than is shown by statistics.

The condition described may develop when there is no history of typhoid and even a positive Widal reaction is not essential. In cases of isolated foci the patient should be subjected to a systematic X-ray examination as secondary foci are frequently overlooked. The diagnosis can be made with certainty only by bacteriological examination. Radiographs show nothing specific. The foci are usually readily accessible and should have the benefit of operative treatment.

GATWOOD

**EXPERIMENTAL SURGERY AND SURGICAL ANATOMY**

**Scammon R E. Some Graphs and Tables Illustrating the Growth of the Human Stomach.** *Am J Dis Child* 1919 11: 395

This article is based on more than 1,400 determinations of the net weight of the stomach, the earliest of which were made in the latter part of the third month of fetal life when it weighs 0.125 gram. The weight is tripled in the fourth month and more than quadrupled in the fifth month. In the sixth month of fetal life it is 1 gram and at term approximately 65 grams. During the early part of prenatal life the stomach approximately doubles its weight each month and during the last third increases it by 40 per cent. At term its weight makes up 0.01 per cent of the body weight.

In postnatal life most of the large organs increase in weight approximately 12 times until early maturity. In the same period the weight of the stomach increases about 4 times. Its most rapid growth is in the first trimester after birth. The stomach of the adult weighs 154.5 grams.

The data on the growth of the internal surface area of the stomach are limited.

The results of investigations of the cubic contents of the stomach at various ages and its anatomical capacity are also reported in detail. I. E. BROW

**Kawamura K. Studies on Organ Transplantation. I. Transplantation of the Thyroid Gland with Intact Blood Supply.** *J Exper Med* 1919 11: 45

The author mentions two methods of free grafting of a gland: the transplantation of pieces of tissue and the transplantation of the whole organ with anastomosis of its blood vessels to those of the same person or another person. In 189, von Eiselsberg transplanted the thyroid gland in a cat. Half of the gland was removed and transplanted into the abdominal wall. Several weeks later the other half of the gland was extirpated. The animal remained in good condition but died when the transplanted thyroid was removed. Since that time many instances of thyroid grafting, both experimental and clinical, have been reported and it has been shown that thyroid grafts in animals take and functionate.

Kawamura performed all of his experiments on dogs. Since the relation of the thyroid to its vessels in the dog is different from that in man, he describes this difference before describing his technique of transplantation. In a dog the glands are spindle shaped, situated beside and beneath the larynx, usually separated from each other and more or less covered with muscle. The dog, especially the bulldog, has a relatively large thyroid which is not always proportional to the animal's size. A small dog may have remarkably large glands due to the development of a so called colloid goiter.

The arterial blood reaches the gland mainly through the superior thyroid artery which arises

from the common carotid and enters the gland at its upper pole after an upward convex curve. As the inferior thyroid artery is very small it may usually be ignored in the transplantation of the thyroid. The venous blood flows out through the veins, the superior and inferior thyroid veins. The superior thyroid vein leaves the upper pole of the gland and empties into the internal jugular vein while the inferior thyroid vein consists of two stems opening into the same vein further down. The diameter of the superior thyroid artery and thyroid veins is scarcely greater than the smallest meters. It is therefore almost impossible to anastomose these vessels.

In the preliminary report of the thyroid gland as described by the author, the superior thyroid artery and inferior thyroid vein were anastomosed in the same manner as the internal jugular vein. The diameter of the superior thyroid artery and the superior thyroid vein were the same. The gland was immediately placed in the specimen and the arm of the inferior thyroid vein was transplanted to the other side of the neck of the same dog or into the neck of another dog whose thyroid had been previously removed. The segment of common carotid artery inserted in the place of the other below the point of outlet of the thyroid artery. The peripheral end of the internal jugular vein was united to the central end of the internal jugular vein of the recipient by end to end anastomosis.

In the operation the peripheral end of the internal jugular vein was united to the other side of the internal jugular vein (internal). Moreover, in two cases after excision of half of the spleen, the thyroid was transplanted to the splenic vessel of the same animal. In these instances the peripheral thyroid artery was sutured to the splenic artery and the internal jugular vein to the peripheral end of the internal jugular vein. The requirement of the position of the gland and its complete transplantation usually from one to the other. The clamping of the vessels moved first, then that on the artery. As soon as the clamps were unfastened the gland became normal in color but the vessels were hardened. Several days after the operation the wound was opened and the condition of the transplanted thyroid gland examined. A rule of the gland proved normal, the internal thyroid gland had no percentage of lymphatic microcirculation.

After making the experiment the following conclusions:

The preliminary studies showed that the thyroid gland which was autoplastically transplanted by means of various methods of blood vessel anastomosis could live in good condition and function satisfactorily several months after the operation. After the interruption of the circulation for several hours. They further showed that the circulation through the transplanted blood vessels as well as

glands was as good as normal and that permanent successful results of the homoplastic transplantation of the gland are as yet not possible. G. E. BELL.

Kawamura K. Studies on Organ Transplantation. II. Transplantation of the Spleen with Intact Blood Supply. *J. Exper. Med.* 99: 65.

During the last fifteen years organ transplantation has been studied extensively with especial reference to practical therapeutics and the biological possibility of regeneration of transplanted tissues.

Failure in the transplantation of pieces of the organ, however, is partly attributable to insufficient blood supply in consequence of which the grafts are gradually absorbed. Moreover, it should be taken into consideration that small pieces although successfully transplanted are not always sufficient for the function. Transplantation of the entire organ by anastomosis of its blood vessel to suitable parts of the circulatory system can yield sufficient nutrition and probably function also.

A series of experiments was performed on dogs. The artery and vein from the spleen to the gastrosplenic vessel have usually two trunks. One carries the spleen in its lesser (left) end and another almost in the middle. Anastomoses have not been applied transversely to the spleen in the experiments reported. It was divided into two parts corresponding to the stream district of these large branches. The half of the spleen which is nourished by the larger branches was used for the transplantation. The splenic artery and vein were dissected and divided and the clamps applied. The caliber of the artery was hardly 1.5 millimeters in diameter. The spleen was then removed and wrapped in a salt sponge. After a few minutes it was replaced into the abdominal cavity and its vessels were united as before by end to end anastomosis.

In another case an attempt was made to transplant the spleen into the neck. After the thyroid was removed the peripheral end of the splenic artery was united to the central end of the superior thyroid artery and the peripheral end of the splenic vein to the central end of the internal jugular vein. In another case the spleen was transplanted into the renal vessels after nephrectomy.

Most of the experiments were performed autoplastically but in one instance the spleen from one animal was transplanted to another. The arterial suture was as difficult due to the small caliber of the vessel. As soon as the clamps were unfastened the bluish red collapsed spleen became very edematous and its volume was increased. The circulation in the spleen was reestablished between one and two hours after its transplantation. The dissected omentum was reunited and in a few cases the nerves also were sutured. Several days after the operation the condition of the transplanted spleen was ascertained by laparotomy. When the transplantation was successful the other intact half

of the spleen was removed and immersed in a jar filled with 10 per cent formaldehyde solution for microscopic examination and the animal was observed further.

The results of the experiments immediately after operation were in all cases satisfactory. In spite of the interruption of the circulation from one to two hours after extirpation the immediate circulation of blood through the transplanted spleen and blood vessels was favorable but most of the spleen became necrotic or was entirely absorbed. The cause of this was the obstruction in the transplanted vessels due to thrombosis. It is probably difficult to obtain good results by using so small a vessel as a branch of the splenic artery. Carrel has noted that a small vessel cannot be sutured with much chance of success. All of Luedke's experiments failed.

Regardless of these difficulties the successful case showed that such a highly differentiated complicated organ as the spleen can be transplanted *en masse* that it can keep permanently its normal structure and probably also can functionate normally. In this instance the difference between the central and peripheral parts of the grafts as Manley and Marine discovered by piecemeal transplantation was not visible. This is scarcely to be expected because in transplanting by blood vessel sutures the nourishment of the transplant is maintained throughout.

In view of the fact that the spleen can survive even if the nerves are not united the experiment demonstrated that nerves are not essential for the maintenance of grafts.

The neck, probably also the inguinal furrow, is not a favorable site for the experimental transplantation of the spleen by blood vessel suture because after the suture of the fascia and skin the more or less distended spleen is compressed and consequently disturbances of the circulation through the graft may occur.

Seven autoplasmic transplantations and one homoplasmic transplantation of the spleen of dogs were made. One autotransplantation was successful, the gland being normal at the end of eighty-eight days. G. E. BEILBY.

#### Woglom W. H. The Size of the Spleen in Immune Mice. *J. Cancer Res. arch.* 19 9 14 281

It has been asserted in recent years by not a few authors that the spleen is enlarged in mice which have or are immune to propagable tumors. Moreover it has been implied if not actually stated that the hypertrophy is an expression of the important part taken by this organ in the elaboration of protective substances of all kinds. This involves the subsidiary assumption that immunity to transplantable new growths is due to some sort of antibody, though it is admitted that no evidence of the presence of any antibody similar to those active against the various bacteria has yet been offered.

The paper is concluded with the following brief summary.

While it is not denied that the spleen is concerned in bringing about immunity to propagable neoplasms there is no evidence to show that the refractory state in mice is regularly accompanied by any enlargement of this organ appreciable to measurement. Some immune mice have enlarged spleens and some have not. Some animals with progressively growing tumors have enlarged spleens and some have not. And the existence of other causes of splenic hypertrophy, such as myeloid typhoid transfers the burden of proof to those who assert that splenic hypertrophy is referable to immunity. G. E. BEILBY.

#### Fischer A. Multiple Tumors of the Mouse Mammary Gland. Are They Independent or Metastatic? *J. Cancer Res. arch.* 1919 13 325

Malignant neoplasms in man begin as a rule as single tumors and the multiple growths which appear later are as is well known due to secondary spreading from this primary focus. However multiple primary tumors are now and then to be met with and in the articles of Harbitz, Tanberg, de Besche, and Wolff large series of such cases have been collected and discussed.

Harbitz arranges such multiple tumors in four groups: (1) tumors of the same nature and in the same organic system; (2) tumors of the same nature but in different organs; (3) tumors of different nature and in different organs; and (4) the carcinosarcomata.

Most of these tumors showing primary multiplicity are benign. In man the genuine malignant tumors are less often primarily multiple.

When all is considered therefore it appears probable that the multiple tumors of mice are independent and not metastatic growths though no direct proof has been produced. As the point is of considerable interest and our knowledge of the anatomical conditions upon which the question is based is defective an attempt was made to examine these conditions somewhat more closely. The method employed was the injection of insoluble particles into the mammary and a study of their transportation and deposition it being assumed that in all likelihood tumor cells would follow the same path.

The technique was as follows. India ink was injected into the mammary through the nipple by means of a small syringe with a very fine needle. The quantity injected was about 0.1 cubic centimeter. Female mice which had developed spontaneous tumors in one or more mammarys were used for the experiments. In some of the animals the injection was made into one of the still normal mammarys; in others into the tumor itself. By preference the ink was introduced into the inguinal mammary into which the injections could be made more easily.

The results were as follows:

1. When India ink was injected into the normal mammary gland it always appeared in the regional lymph nodes. At first the periphery and later the

entire node is of a more or less intense black color

In the next stage the course of the India ink could be followed to the central nodes and on to other lymph nodes on the same side. In some cases it was observed also on nodes on the opposite side.

No ink was found in another mamma gland. When India ink was injected into mammary tumors the results were the same except that transportation took place much more rapidly both to the regional nodes and to those lymph nodes above and below the tumor. In the cases also the ink was never transported to the other mamma.

The lymph node may be described as that small solid part like those of India ink travel from the mamma through the lymph nodes to the regional nodes and then into more distant lymph nodes. They did not disappear from one mamma gland into the other such as might be permitted by assumption that the multiple tumors were of metastatic origin as not observed (E. B. ILBY).

Table I. Growth of Achromatic Substances for Pathogenic Bacteria in Animal Tissues.

The subject of vitamins has of late occupied the attention of the biologist and biochemical chemist. The nature of these substances is still a matter of speculation but the majority favor the acceptance of distinct representations of McCollum and Davis. These authors recognize two classes of substances the fat soluble A and the water soluble B. A more precise definition is not possible because of faulty definitions and identification in the respective compounds. Their presence can be detected only by the effect they produce in the growing organism usually the white rat. By noting the effect of the addition of various substances to a balanced vitamin free diet a rough indication can be obtained of the concentration of food accessory substances in the added material.

The object of this paper is to report experiments bearing on (1) the effect of vitamins on the growth of a number of organisms pathogenic to man, (2) the distribution of these substances in animal tissues and (3) the relative significance of the fat soluble A and water soluble B in the cultivation of these microorganisms. At present there are few data bearing on these questions in relation to bacteria.

In the course of the investigation beef heart goat blood rabbit and cat tissues and human secretions were used. Unless otherwise stated the method of extraction was always the same. The tissue or organ was obtained as free from blood as possible. The animals were first exsanguinated and the tissues washed free from visible traces of blood with saline solution. The material as then weighed macerated into small bits suspended in nine times its weight of saline solution shaken thoroughly and placed in the ice box overnight. The following day the extract was centrifuged and filtered through a Berke-

feld candle. After testing for sterility the extracts were ready for use.

The growth of all the pathogenic bacteria studied by the author was favorably influenced by the addition of small amounts of tissue extracts.

Beef heart rabbit and cat tissues and human nasal secretions contain substances favorable to the growth of the organisms tested. The mucosa of different organs spleen liver and kidney are relatively rich in these substances while muscle is relatively poor. The favorable effect of the extracts is manifested by an enhancement of growth and a reduction of lag.

The water soluble substances are apparently those which are essential for bacterial development. The ether extract has no effect on growth.

Experiments are reported which indicate that the substances in question belong to the class of so-called vitamins. G. E. BRUB.

Table II. Growth of Streptothrix and Nocardia in the Name of the Disinfectant for the Growth of Fungi. Various Cultures and Actinomycetes.

The nomenclature of the group of fungi the pathogenic members of which produce the various actinomycoses so called has been the subject of confusion which resulted from an unusual combination of circumstance. For some time it was a mooted question whether the organisms were of bacterial or fungous nature partly because of erroneous conceptions of their morphology which is complex and variable and differs widely in different strains. Fervent opinions differ as to whether or not the forms involved should be included in a single genus. One of the types is a saprophyte streptothrix forsteri Cohn as for a time erroneously included in a genus of the higher bacteria while the first pathogenic species described actinomycetes bovis Har. having been recognized as a fungus as given a different generic name. The question was further complicated by the fact that both names had long before been employed for entirely different organisms. Since then some authors have held one invalid some the other and some have rejected both.

As so frequently the case the systematic and the pathologist have tended to ignore one another's work and viewpoint. Medical writers who almost exclusively have been concerned with the study of these organisms and consequently the use of their names have been prone to choose these because of convenience and local custom rather than to recognize and adhere to the rules of nomenclature by which medical nomenclature are bound. On the other hand botanists have overlooked the red thread they still do—names that have been used by medical writers. It was to consider the matter from both viewpoints in an effort to determine the actually correct designation that the various studies of nomenclature undergone by this group have been reviewed.

The authors summarize their discussion briefly as follows

The source and present status of the various names that have been applied to the organisms of this group may be given as *cladotrich* Cohn (1815). This name was used as generically more valid than *streptotrich* Cohn (1875) by Winter (1884) and other systematists the distinction not being understood. The organism of actinomycosis was assigned to this genus informally by Bostroen Baumgarten and others and formally by Migula (1895). *Cladotrich* Cohn is a different type of organism and the name is therefore not applicable.

*Streptotrich* Cohn (1875) non Corda (1839). This name was applied by Cohn to a true branching organism but placed in his classification as doubtfully synonymous with *cladotrich*. The resemblance to it of the fungus of actinomycosis in man was noted by Israel (1878). The name was adopted in 1890 by Almqvist and by Gasperini for non-pathogenic air organisms and in 1891 it was adopted by Rossi Doria for that of actinomycosis.

For a time this was probably the most widely used name for the group. At present it is frequently applied to the group minus the organism of actinomycosis. It is unquestionably invalid in either connection because previously applied by Corda (1839) to an organism distinct from those under consideration.

*Actinomyces* Harz (1877) non *Actinomyces* Meyen (1877). This name was applied by Harz to the fungus of lumpy jaw of cattle by Gasperini (1894) to the entire group replacing *streptotrich* and accepted in this application by Berestnew (1897), Lachner Sandoval (1898) and others. It is now used by many writers particularly the German and the American as a valid name for the organism of actinomycosis only. It is seldom used in the more general sense. However it is invalid because used in connection with an entirely different organism by Meyen (1877).

*Bacterium* Ehrenberg (1830) Affanassiev (1888) is said for a time to have called the organism of actinomycosis *bacterium actinocladothrix*. This designation is manifestly inapplicable.

*Actinocladothrix* Affanassiev and Schultz (1889). This was proposed as a generic name by Affanassiev and Schultz in 1889 for the organism of actinomycosis. It did not receive the consideration to which it was certainly entitled being of even date with the widely adopted *nocardia*.

*Micromyces* Gruber (1891). This name was applied by Gruber to an actinomycosis like organism that he called *M. hofmanni*. This organism can not be distinguished from the general group under consideration.

*Oospora* Wallroth (1833). This was adopted by Sauvageau and Radais (1892) who concluded that the group belonged to Wallroth's genus *Lehmann* and Neumann (1896) adopted the same view but later abandoned it. Lachner and Sandoval (1898)

having shown that *oospora wallrothi* is an organism entirely different from those under discussion.

*Sphaerotilus* Kuetz (1883). This name was adopted by Engler for the group including *cladothrix* (*streptotrich*) *foersteri* Cohn with which he included *actinomyces bovis* Harz. This disposition was due doubtless to the misapprehension as to the distinction between *cladotrich* and *streptotrich*.

*Actinobacillus* Lignieres and Spitz (1902). This name was applied by Lignieres and Spitz to a supposed subtype of this group. The distinction has not been recognized and by most authors the name is considered a synonym.

*Carteria* Musgrave and Clegg (1908). The adoption of this new name (as *carteri*) was tentatively suggested by Musgrave and Clegg as possibly advantageous for the purpose of avoiding further controversy although they did not definitely advocate such a highly informal procedure.

*Nocardia* Trevisan (1889). This name was adopted by De Toni and Trevisan to cover the entire group. Blanchard used it for a time in its original application and Wright (1894) adopted it for non-pathogenic strains only. As many other authors use it in one sense or another it has of late gained much prestige. Vuillemin and Chambers and Christopherson have recently adopted it for the entire genus. Its validity has been denied on the grounds indicated in the discussion that follows.

*Discomyces* Rivolta (1878). This name was definitely substituted by Rivolta for actinomycosis with the change of name of Bollinger's fungus to *discomyces bovis*. It was practically ignored until Blanchard (1900) argued its priority over *nocardia*. Subsequently Geddes, Brumpt, Manson Stitt and for a time Castellani and Chalmers adopted it. As indicated in this discussion the name is clearly valid over actinomycosis and all subsequent names.

G. E. BEILBY

## ROENTGENOLOGY AND RADIUM THERAPY

Buchbinder, J. R. A Simple and Accurate Technique for Foreign Body Localization. *Illinois M J* 1919, x, 19.

The author advises the use of stereoradioscopy for locating embedded foreign bodies. In order to intensify the stereoscopic effect and aid in the localization metal markers of different shapes are placed over various landmarks—the wound of entrance for example. When feasible a probe may be inserted into the wound. In pelvic localizations a finger inserted into the rectum serves as an additional guide.

The author has had very good results with this stereoradioscopic method. Many of the compresses, profundimeters and radioscopimeters which have been advocated especially during the war are very ingenious and by their use the depth of the foreign bodies may be calculated accurately. The chief objections to them are that they do not give the operator a clear mental picture of the



anatomical relations about the fore n bodies they cannot be ad pted to all types of cases and they are cumbe ome  
R B B MAN

Péhu and Daguet Clinical and R d cop c  
Stud n tl Imm d te and Pemot S  
qu elae of S offb n us Pl u s (Et d l  
q l t l p l l q ll mméd t  
ét l P o o pl é fit ) R d

The authors have h d the oppo tun ty to study a large numbe i sold er uffering from pleurisy and in va us stag s of the di case Clin l dioscopy and aut psy find ngs a eported Syst mat c e am nat ns v r made of p t ts ho at some pe d v v ng f m o e month to t entv years pr v u l h d h d s fib nous pleurisy

Either im ed at l v t ks or e n some yea s after the nset of th pl ur sv compl at ons al v inv lved the ap fth lung the d ap hragm or th lun cr ty and on r dios opic e am nat on t v jute ea v to b e paqu patches hich usu lly l al l n the apex The diaph gmat c function v t ejuently d t b d The pleu a rem nel thicken l f r i lon time afte the absorpt n of the se ohb no s fus on

Both dur n the le elopment and after the ab orpt n of pleu l effus ns ad o copy s ind s pensabl t complete the clinical c plo t on of the thorax A se i of such ad scop c examinations will f ash mportant data on both the anatomical and the function l cond t ons

The authors nve tlgations have sh wn very clea ly that more le s exten v chronic les ons of the serosa const ntly follo in the w ke of serofib in us pleur sy They demonst te futher that f the radi p c am n t ion sho ne th r obscu ty nor me hanical d sturb ces of the di phragm in the case of a pat nt v ho states that h has hal pleuri y s v e r p ably that the on h t on w not accompan ed l v n eifus n

There s a marked d ffe ence ho eve n the pic tur iter sp nt eous pl ur sv and th t obta ned afte a traum t effu n While sponta eou effusions almost alway l v e taces tr mat effusions (ham p th a t t ejuently do not

The auth rs le t e th bs u p th es h h mo orle t a gulu nsh p and o c p ng ab ut t o th rd f the hamoth v may be bs d sho lly fter th e eat f s ohb nou pleur sy al the d to t n in the o t line and t rregular movements of th d ph gm

C mplete c m nat ns e m d of 3 pat ents wh had had a pleu l effi on About h lf fth se we e e am ned bet ens eek and th months fter the tern nat n of the acut ph se e f u th bet een t l ee a d s i month afte wa d and th other f u th after from m nths to twenty v years The ad scopi aspe t in these cas s a classified int four group acc ling to the su lt In the first group effi so s had bee punctured and 6 had n t n the sec nd 19 had been punctured

and 13 had not in the third group 8 had been punctured and 8 had not and n the fou th group 19 had been punctured and 8 had not Altogether therefore 68 effusions had been punctured and 55 not evacuated

The percentages are sho n collect ely thus  
Group 1 Good results 3 3 per cent punctured  
4 1 pe cent not punctured

Group 2 Fair results 27 9 per cent punctured  
3 6 pe cent not punctured

Group 3 Poor results 11 per cent punctured  
4 5 per cent not punctured

Group 4 Very bad results 9 per cent punctured  
4 5 pe cent not punctured

The authors are therof e incl ned to believe that the results obt ned by puncture in serofibinous pleu es are not favorable W A B MAN

## HOSPITAL MEDICOLEGAL AND MEDICAL EDUCATION

Ext nt of M d c l Test mony H s W t loo  
I u S p C t 69 V B p 39

The Supreme C urt of Iowa eve ed a perso al inju y c n which a question as to the extent of medical test mony as dec ded The attend ng physc ns had test fied as to the r d i nosis f o m an e amnat on of the plant fl thout the ss st ance of a roe tgenogr m On c oss exam nation a roentgen ram as int oduced h ch h d been tak n some time subsequent to the accid nt by some ne el The phy c ns testifed that n their p nion their dag ss ws s confirmed by this roentgeno ram

The rul oi Court is that th def ndant s ent led to ha c th op n ns of the w tnes e conf n d t th r o n amnat on b t the Revi ng Cou t held that f th re as nv erro n adm tting refe ences t th X r v pictu it as non p ejud cal and not r esble The mut f the erd the ng quic m d cr t ho e e t as held that ts m d t n w st on e d c th t the jurv and ult dly u mltu nc d by the e de of h ch compl nt m d Th t t m v h ed th t the pl nt suff red mu h spe t c ns d rable t me in a ho p tal and had not fully re oved f om the a cident at th t e f t al app o mately a year f t r th ac dent f v C i

Exp t T t m ny—C u f Injury M d R  
9 9 3

On the m st te hn l questi of a tri l i th adms s e cl on f expe t testimony The gen al ule egard g dm ss bilty of e pe t id nc s th t hen th qu t ons u ed befo e the ju v e ot th n th ord n v c mmon kn ledge f th l yman e pe t testimony may b n odu ed to b ng ut such f ts H we er ma y restr ctions and l mutati ns a e pl c d pon the ex m ng torney Probably the most m p rtant of thes s that by h n ans ers the w tne must n t nvade the p ov ince f the jurv No tnes e p t

or otherwise may testify as to his conclusions regarding the ultimate fact which is to be proven

Such a situation arose in the suit of Hoener vs Koch for malpractice in which the contention of the plaintiff was that the defendant was unskillful the operation was unnecessary and the diagnosis unscientific. On appeal this question was brought up before the Illinois Supreme Court. The language of the Court in disposing of it was that while no comment would be made on the evidence in this case two errors had been noticed either of which was sufficient to reverse the judgment. Dr Curtis a witness offered by the defendant is an expert having stated that he had heard the testimony adduced.

I think that I can safely say that in view of all the testimony I have heard I can see no positive evidence of malpractice. To the Court it seemed apparent that the witness was allowed to decide the very question the jury was empowered to decide. The witness might have been asked if the treatment the plaintiff received was proper treatment but as it was all the jury had to do and all they did do was to enter as their verdict Dr Curtis' opinion. It was the opinion of the Court therefore that there was an error in allowing this testimony to go to the jury. The judgment in favor of the defendant was reversed.

A much more recent case in which the reviewing tribunal passed upon a somewhat similar question was that of Budde vs National Travellers Benefit Association reported in the 160 W. 66. This was an action on an insurance policy. The Reviewing Court held that physicians may testify that in their opinion a kink or a loop in the bowels resulted from external violence but it would be improper for experts to testify as to what actually caused the condition. The latter is the exact point which the jury was called upon to decide and not the subject of expert evidence.

J A CASTAGNINO

#### Physician Contracting for Salary and Employer Fees *Sherrill v Union Lumber Co (Tex) 207 S W 2d 149*

In the case of Sherrill versus the Union Lumber Co the Reviewing Court assumes a judgment in favor of the defendant which was sued by the plaintiff for monies claimed to be due him for services rendered to injured employees of the Company under the Workmen's Compensation Act of the State. Testimony shows that the plaintiff Dr Sherrill entered into a contract with the defendant company stating that he was to receive a salary for the services so rendered. It was stated in the contract that he was to receive a certain cash compensation for his services in treating the employees and that he was to have no claim against the insurer for such services under the Workmen's Compensation Act. The contract further stated that the Company might collect and retain such fees a clause which the plaintiff contended was against the public policy. This the Reviewing Court de-

clined to hold stating also that even if the Court were wrong in its contention the plaintiff was undeniably a party to such agreement against public policy and was therefore *pari delicto* with the defendant in entering into the contract. Accordingly it would be unfair to allow the plaintiff to return the rights of a part of the contract and repudiate that portion of it to which he objected.

J A CASTAGNINO

#### Why a New Trial Was Denied in Malpractice Case *Campbell vs Peters 10 Ill Rep p 881*

The Supreme Court of Maine had for consideration a malpractice case. The two questions raised on appeal by the defendant against whom a judgment was secured in the Trial Court were excessiveness of damages awarded and absence of liability. The decision of the Reviewing Court stated among other things that according to the well established rules of law and inasmuch as the testimony was the usual conflict between medical men and as the jury had returned a verdict in favor of the plaintiff this verdict should not be disturbed. In regard to the question of the excessiveness of the verdict the court stated in substance that when the constitution and laws of the state gave the parties a right of trial by jury the Reviewing Court is not authorized to substitute its judgment for that of the jury on this question except when it is patent that the verdict of the jury is clearly shown to be the result of bias, prejudice and undue influence. J A CASTAGNINO

### MILITARY SURGERY

#### DePage A General Considerations as to the Treatment of War Wounds *Ann Surg 1919 11: 575*

Since January 1915 at I Ambulance de l'Océan debridement and epluchage with primary suture have been applied whenever the cases appeared favorable and secondary suture has been done as soon as the surfaces of the wound seemed clinically to be aseptic. As there was no formal index as to the evolution of the microbrial flora in a wound it was not possible to build up a systematic method of procedure. Then came the important contribution of Carrel and Dakin. The author does not describe the preparation of Dakin's solution but emphasizes the fact that the solution must be freshly prepared from day to day and that its reaction must be carefully tested. All preparations must be rejected which are not absolutely neutral. Beginning with the admission of the patient to the hospital the preparation is as follows:

- 1 The injured region is shaved and washed carefully with a neutral solution of oleate of soda.
- 2 Debridement and epluchage of the wound are practiced immediately thereafter and Carrel tubes introduced to the bottom of the wound in such fashion as to permit the irrigation of the entire wound surface.

To the closure of the wound comes primary suture which is applied to prevent irritation of the skin. The dressing consists of compresses of absorbent material.

After the return of the patient to bed the catheters are connected up with a receptacle containing Dakin's solution and irrigation is carried out every two hours. In redressing the wound it is necessary that the lightest concretions should be removed as they also hide colonies of microbes.

By this method the wound are rendered sterile in ten to eight days. Obvious wounds are more difficult to sterilize requiring treatment lasting more than a month. It is necessary to remove all sequestra before sterilization can be obtained. Sometimes the wound is maintained sterile from the onset.

The conclusions as to suture up to the present are as follows:

Immediate suture is indicated in cases in which the clinical aspect of the wound after debridement and exploration give a guarantee of sufficient sterilization. This applies especially to wounds of joints and the serious axilla and to wounds of the cranium, face, hand and foot in which the abundance of both blood and lymph supply warrants primary closure.

Delayed primary or secondary suture is indicated particularly in wounds of the soft tissue and some open fractures. It is done after bacteriological tests. Gracile accidents occur rarely in late primary suture. It may be done at any time from ten to four days and does not necessitate refreshing the wound.

Late or secondary suture is reserved for wounds which cannot be sutured during the first days on

account of too extensive destruction of tissue or because of the development of infection.

The author then discusses wound of the various organs. From his experience it seems that primary suture should not be done when the lesion is more than eight hours old when it involves the muscular masses deeply and when the tissues are much soiled and lacerated. If the wound is sterile at the beginning this will be demonstrated by the microbial test and late primary suture may be done on the second, third or the fourth day. If infection occurs it is well that primary suture has not been done.

In doing secondary sutures of soft tissues it is important to suture muscle aponeuroses in order to prevent hernia of the muscles. Immediate closure of a defect in the cranium is apt to be attended with danger of meningitis. In injuries of the chest it is necessary to close the wounds as soon as expedient in order to prevent permanent collapse of the lung.

As this may not be possible on account of infection secondary suture must be used. In such cases the tamponnement en louton de chemise which makes certain the hermetic sealing of the cavity and at the same time permits drainage is of value. In wounds of the abdomen early intervention is necessary. The installation of advanced dressings at distances of 2 or 3 kilometers from the front reduced the mortality in abdominal wounds from 6 to 45 per cent.

The author dwells considerably upon the control of the infections of wounds by the bacteriological curve. When this curve comes down to zero secondary suture is always safe. When slide and cultures show infection suture will almost invariably be followed by failure.

C. REYDOND

# GYNECOLOGY

## UTERUS

Lewis W M Complete Inversion of the Uterus  
*California State Med* 1919 xvii 251

Lewis reports two cases of complete inversion of the uterus. In the first the first and second stages of labor were short and normal. The third stage was slow, the patient being completely anesthetized with chloroform. While palpating the uterus the author felt it give way. This was followed by the appearance of the placenta and inversion of the uterus. There was no hemorrhage. The patient being completely relaxed reposition was easily effected. There was no shock and there had not been any effort to expel the placenta. The cord was of the usual length. No traction had been made upon it.

In the second case the labor had been long and was terminated by forceps in the second stage. A living child was easily delivered and the placenta promptly followed. In a few minutes the patient became conscious and complained of uterine pain. Inspection revealed the fact that the uterus was inverted. Reposition was effected easily with the aid of ether anesthesia. There was no hemorrhage but the shock was profound. The patient has had a subsequent labor without any difficulty. W F HEWITT

Moore G A Tuberculosis of the Cervix Uteri  
with Report of a Case *Surg Gynec & Obst*  
19 9 xvix 1

The chief reason for the apparent general lack of interest in this subject is the invulnerability of the cervix to invasion by the tubercle bacilli. Primary tuberculosis of the cervix is an extremely rare disease. Probably not more than 15 or 20 cases have been reported.

Of the secondary tuberculous infections of the cervix probably about 150 cases have been reported. These represent only a small percentage as undoubtedly many have not been suspected or have been diagnosed as cancer syphilis etc.

Comparing the figures of Veyrat, Eden and Lockyer and Williams tuberculosis of the cervix occurs in about one sixth or one fifth of 1 per cent of all cases of pulmonary tuberculosis in women. The portal of entry of the bacilli still offers a wide field for study. In genital affections the bacilli are probably carried by the blood stream more often than by any other route.

The next most common route of infection is by direct extension of a tuberculous process from the tubes ovaries or uterus or by secretions from these organs passing over the cervical mucosa. The most frequent method by which bacilli are brought in

contact with the female genitalia from external sources is by coitus.

The varieties of cervical tuberculosis are classified according to their anatomic and microscopic forms as follows: (1) milinary, (2) interstitial, (3) vegetating, (4) ulcerating, (5) catarrhal form of Schutt and (6) inflammatory form of Cotte. The last two are rare.

Clinically the diagnosis is in all cases difficult. All types and stages of the disease resemble carcinoma. Tuberculosis occurs most frequently however during the period of sexual activity while cancer occurs as a rule in persons who are past middle life.

The appearance of the discharge is important. In the early stages it is glairy mucus later becoming frank pus or streaked with blood especially after coitus or examination. This differs markedly from the blood stained serum of carcinoma. The pain is slight and indefinite.

The case reported was as follows. The patient, aged 7, came for examination only on account of hemorrhage. Her history was negative. The cervix was moderately large, soft and patulous. The os admitted the examining finger. About the os, especially on the posterior side, a nodular roughness was felt. The examining finger was slightly stained with blood. On examination with a speculum an area  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch in width, bright red in color and containing a small ulcer on the posterior side was found about the os. In the wall of the visible portion of the canal were a few small grayish and yellow nodules or large papules. The uterus was normal in size and freely movable. The adnexa and urine were also normal.

Examination of specimens from the cervix showed tuberculosis. The frequency of tubal involvement in all genital tuberculosis influenced the decision in favor of panhysterectomy. Microscopic examination of the uterus and appendages showed tuberculosis of the tubes, the fundus of the uterus and the cervix. The process was oldest in the tubes where there was caseation in addition to giant cell formation and an accumulation of many endothelial cells. In the uterus and cervix the process was limited to the mucosa and consisted of the formation of fairly numerous milinary tubercles. The underlying muscle tissue was not involved in the slightest.

The patient was last seen Oct 18 1917. Her health was excellent but she complained of a very foul leucorrhoea. Abdominal examination was negative. Vaginal examination revealed considerable induration of the vault of the vagina but no ulceration. Apparently there was a recurrence of the tuberculous process. EDWARD L. CORNELL.

Stein A The End Results in Myometrial One Hundred Operations for Uterine Myoma Operated on by the Roentgen Ray Treatment  
J. I. M. I. 991 9

The author does not deem the roentgen ray treatment of uterine myomata a safe procedure for the following reasons:

1 It is impossible to determine whether the growth to be dealt with is a benign or a malignant tumor.

His statistics show that about 50 per cent of all cases of myomata are complicated by pus tubes, hydrosalpinx, hematosalpinx, acute or subacute appendicitis, ectopic pregnancy, etc.

3 In young women who have not reached the menopause, the roentgen rays are almost certain to destroy the function of the ovaries and eventually in a premature menopause.

4 All conventional applications of the roentgen rays are practically useless, the effect being only a transient diminution of the tumor.

His experience has demonstrated surgical treatment to be the safest (with a mortality of only 1 per cent) the quickest and most reliable method.

EDWARD L. CRYE, L.

R. B. S. Ribb, T. T. Treatment of Uterine Cancer.  
J. I. M. I. 993 3

The following summarizes his paper as follows:

Uterine cancer, when treated early, is curable. The removal of all areas of chronic inflammation and the extensive prophylactic excision of lesions will diminish the frequency of the condition.

Curative treatment depends upon early diagnosis. It is urgent the effort to extend popular knowledge. Women ought to know that every discharge from the genital organs should be investigated. An appointment for examination may save life. Early diagnosis and the most radical and early surgery are imperative in the treatment of uterine cancer.

3 The clinician ought to prophylactically remove the menometrial cells of cancer. The biology of the malignant cell and of the ductal cells of the endometrium suggest the key to the success or failure of treatment.

4 Radiotherapy and roentgenotherapy have acquired great importance, but further progress is required during the efficacy of these methods.

5 Experience has demonstrated that the results obtained from radium after curettage and disinfection of the neoplasma (1) are excellent and durable; (2) are permanent; (3) are of the body of the uterus; (4) are good but not temporary; (5) are of the cancer of the corpus; (6) are rapid and rapid in cancer of the cervix; (7) are permanent; (8) are poor in the atrophic and sclerotic types.

6 Cervical cancers cannot be regarded as curable. Even after a smooth and rapid healing has been obtained as in many cases after remaining cured for even a year or more showing infiltration of the parametrium.

7 Radium applied in the uterus or in the vagina does not act upon parametrium infiltrations nor is the action of the rays any greater. The author has not seen a single case of permanent cure of cancer effected by these means.

8 In uterine cancer benefit is obtained only by constant treatment.

9 The action of radium is not innocuous. The same dosage continued for the same length of time is not applicable to all forms of cancer. Owing to resorption of the products of cellular autolysis rapidly produced may be disastrous to patients with deficient emunctory power.

10 Intracavitary method—serotherapy—do not yet warrant definite conclusions.

11 The author employs radium and the X-ray either singly or combined after every surgical operation applying them either in the surgical field or in the pelvis. Radium may be used in the treatment of operable cases. The exclusive use of radium or of X-rays with the X-rays is reserved for cases in which operation is not accepted or is contraindicated.

W. A. B. E. A.

J. J. I. and Halperine I. Cancer of the Cervix of the Uterus of Placental Origin. Gynecological Literature (Lancet) 1914, p. 1165.  
d. r. g. c. p. l. 10. 6 p. l. i. m. ) P. 1.  
1914, 99, 38.

During the period of genital activity the mucosa of the corpus of the uterus practically may be used to cancerous degeneration although the cervical mucosa is frequently attacked. After the menopause this immunity disappears. On the other hand a particular variety of cancer of special origin may develop in the uterine corpus. This variety is not uterine but like ordinary cancer and does not originate in the mucosa. It is a grafted cancer originating in the elements of implantation of the fecundated ovum and following pregnancy most frequently pregnancy of irregular type (molar pregnancy). This cancer has borne a variety of names varying from the malignant metastatic deciduoma of Singer (1888) to the present appellation cancer of the corpus of the uterus of placental origin which the authors propose as the most fitting.

Uterine cancer of placental origin has a special clinical development dominated by two symptoms: (1) cataclysmic hemorrhages and (2) numerous metastases. The study of the placenta especially the chorionic villi and of histological sections of the tumor plasmas the particular symptomatology.

In the normal state the chorionic villi are embedded in the remaining part of the placenta and destruction. After the expulsion of the placenta the decidua of the placenta appears but for some reason which is still unknown the villi continued to proliferate and are not stopped and a tumor is the result.

The authors discuss in detail the histologic aspects of the chorionic villi and illustrate their remarks by a number of plates. Vascular invasion by the neoplastic process is typical and always observed in the sections. The presence of vascular thrombi is also a histologic character of such tumors. This vascular invasion and destruction is the most striking characteristic but is not generalized if the tumor is removed early.

In a case reported that of a woman 35 years of age a primipara whose most striking symptoms were cataclysmic hemorrhages a hysterectomy was performed about five weeks after the onset of the symptoms. Sections from the removed uterus showed the intravascular vegetations clearly. In this case the authors believe it must be admitted either that the thrombus had not yet become free or that it was destroyed by phagocytes as happens when a thrombus arises from the normal placenta of a normal pregnancy. They prefer the latter explanation.

The cause of the degeneration of the chorionic villi is still unknown. It is surmised that it is to be found in heredity and that a clue is given by the patient's history of syphilis. W. A. BRENNAN.

#### ADNEXAL AND PERI UTERINE CONDITIONS

Carstens J. H. The Desirability of Preventing Sterilization in Young Women When Operating for Tuberculous Peritonitis. *J. In. M. Is.* 1919 1 113.

After considerable experience with abdominal operations the author found that tuberculous peritonitis is usually cured by a celiotomy. The simple opening of the abdomen without doing anything else without removing anything and without irrigation has sometimes resulted in a cure.

It has become a custom with some surgeons when operating for tuberculous peritonitis to remove the tubes whether there is mixed infection or not simply to close an avenue for the entrance of tubercle bacilli which were supposed to be poured out from the tubercles in the peritoneal cavity. The author has protested against this practice for many years because the tubercles in the peritoneum are all absorbed in the course of time and it is his belief that those on the tubes and uterus will also be absorbed.

It has been asserted that in operating for appendicitis it is often found that the trouble is of tuberculous origin. In that case the author always removes the appendix and would also remove the tubes if the nidus of the disease seemed to be there. He removes the appendix in all these cases because it is dangerous to leave it behind. As the result of the tuberculous infection adhesions twisting and kinking of the appendix often occur which in the future would be apt to cause an acute inflammation even after all tuberculous deposits had disappeared. In the case of the tubes this danger does not exist. The patients are nearly all young women perhaps un-

married or married only a short time and to remove the tubes and thus deprive them of the opportunity of motherhood he considers a bad practice.

EDWARD L. CORNELL.

Ries E. Alternating Periodic Ovarian Swellings. *J. In. M. Is.* 1919 LXVI 100.

There are four types of cases which may be properly considered under this head.

1. The vanishing tumor. On examination a cystic tumor the size of a hen's egg or larger is found at the side of the uterus. The patient may have had some irregularity of menstruation and some pain. At operation one ovary shows a ruptured cyst the thin walls of which on examination prove to be those of a cyst of the corpus luteum with more or less of a lutein layer in its walls.

2. The false extra uterine pregnancy. A patient with irregularity of menstruation at times exactly of the type which occurs in extra uterine pregnancy presents a soft cystic tumor at the side of the uterus. At operation instead of an extra uterine pregnancy a cyst of the corpus luteum in one or both ovaries is discovered usually with a thick lutein cell layer and often associated with the presence of chocolate colored hemorrhagic contents in one or both ovaries. With the removal of the cyst or cysts all symptoms promptly cease.

3. The tumor which disturbs the peace of the community. The patient consults Dr. A in regard to certain pains in the abdomen with or without much menstrual disturbance. The physician tells her she has an ovarian cyst on the right side and should have it operated upon. After a few days the patient consults Dr. B for confirmation of the diagnosis. He examines her and assures her that there is no tumor at all. The patient is now thoroughly disturbed and seeks the advice of a third physician Dr. C. He examines her and tells her that she has an ovarian cyst that it is not however on the right side but on the left side. The amount of ill feeling created between practitioners themselves and their patients by such an occurrence may be readily imagined. In a case of this kind three years ago the author advised the patient not to have an operation for the time being and she is alive and well.

4. Alternating periodic ovarian swellings.

EDWARD L. CORNELL.

Heineck A. P. Hernia of the Ovary of the Fallopian Tube and of the Ovary and Fallopian Tube. *M. D. Is.* 9 9 11 161.

The fallopian tube the ovary or the tube and ovary in part or in their entirety may be herniated. The degree may vary from a complete descent of the tube ovary or tube and ovary into a hernial sac to a condition in which the herniated viscus or viscera lie just outside the abdominal ring. The herniated organ or organs may be normal or present degenerative changes of an atrophic inflammatory or neoplastic character.



**Child C G Jr Co existent Diseases of the Appendix and Pelvic Organs in the Female**  
*Am J Obst* 1919 lxxx 31

Disease of the pelvic organs in the female is an important exciting cause of appendicitis and to a lesser extent the appendix may be a cause of adnexal disease on the right side

In by far the greater number of cases of co-existent pelvic disease and appendicitis the primary source of infection is in the pelvis

Involvement of the appendix is nearly four times more frequent in adnexal disease on the right than on the left side

As the possibility of an involved appendix should always be borne in mind when operating upon diseased adnexa so also should the possibility of diseased adnexa be remembered when operating upon the appendix

An appendix may be macroscopically pathologic yet not microscopically diseased and vice versa and should always be removed if possible when the abdomen is opened

Appendicitis in the female is associated so frequently with pelvic disease that it should always be considered as a gynecological condition

EDWARD L CORNELL

**Hopkins A H Climacteric Hypertension a Study of High Blood Pressure During and Following the Menopause** *Am J M Sc* 1919 cliii 86

The author refers to several investigators who have suggested that hypertension is not always a result

of arteriosclerosis or nephritis but may be a primary factor in bringing about the former or the result of such conditions as over eating the presence of pus pockets at the roots of teeth etc

He cites a series of 51 cases of hypertension which came under his own observation and in which the condition occurred in women at the time of or following the menopause In most of these cases the women belonged to the upper strata of society and were high strung energetic robust and well fed some even inclining to obesity He suggests that these cases might be styled endocrinal hypertension and believes they are examples of the only true benign hypertension As evidence that they are unlike cases of high blood pressure in men of middle age or past or in women with causative factors in their past medical histories he reports that in these instances there was little retinal sclerosis except in advanced stages of the disease that anemia was present only exceptionally and in the renal functional tests there were only slight traces of albumin few casts and practically no impairment of phthalein elimination

The author reviews the parts played by the various endocrine organs concerned and their dependence upon one another in keeping the body in normal condition during the years of sexual potency In explanation of his term endocrinal hypertension as applied to the 51 cases reported he says that they are due to the withdrawal of at least a part of the secretion of the ovary at the time of the menopause with the addition of emotional disturbances often profound which leave the adrenals hypophysis and thyroid out of balance

C M GRUBER



# OBSTETRICS

## PREGNANCY AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

**D E P Th Nou liment of the Pregnant Woman** *J Obst 19 91 3*

Und ultell th ppete of the bsolutely h lthy un s quc n d by p egn ncy Vomiting m t l c n l d s p thol ic nd unnatur l al ab om l r ig fo cid and highly piced and t nqiv fla o d foods

I l t e tent h uld m t b u el as p teid food by the p egnnt ma Unquest onal ly e c s th n t t pr duc la ge gro n and n luly hard tatal kleton Afr a r r may be lt in l f the l l l meats a e aten but n t v vckly and l e prot l obtr ned in th to ms

Eggs a u ally ll dige ted dur ng p egnancy b t f t n a e c s i d r l a among the very lght n l u m t o t r t r t l s of food In p e m t t ng a j r e t n n t t g s t must be r membered th t h lghly it c n s u s l n t r i t u s

I r t d ont in l n t s l f l l o r s e ms often to b b c t t a m l a d t h that of animal flesh The fact that j t e d m t t r f g r at value i c n t a d i n g e r a l l s i f t e n e l k e d

I t i n t n g t h e e t h a t the patient ho h l n l g t n g p r o t e d material badly during th l l t a g of p r a n c y w i l l o m h b e t t e r t h p e g n c y a p o a c h e s t s t e m i n t r i o Often th p p r o c h f i l l o r m v b e p r e d c t e d from the i p n n t n t r o g e o u m t a b l

I t c u s t m a y t d s e t t l e p g n n t o m n t e t I f d n l b r e d n d l u t t e i n a b n d a n c e but o t t e t h e f t i s f o g t t e n t h t i n a d d t o n t o t h s u l s t a c e s a c n s l e a b l e q u a n t i t y f t h e p r t e r d s o f f t a v l e t a k e n n d t h o m b i n a t i o n m a p r v e d i s t r o u s

E p c l l v l u b l n p r e g n a c y a r e t h e t h y s a l t l a c i d s c n t e l i n e g e t b l e s a n d f r u i t s W h e r i h i g t i o n s n o y n g a n d p e r s t e n t t h e j c e o f t h f r e s h l m n l t a t o f t h e p i n e a p p l e a e o f s p e c i a l v l

In d e t e r m i n g t h e d e t f p e g n a n t v o m e t h e y i m p o r t a n t p a r t p l a y e d b y a t e r m u s t n t b e f o g t t e n W h n m t a b l i s m s d e f i c i e n t h o e e a t e r s h u l d n o t b e d u n k n s u c h e x c e s s t h a t t h e t h e k i d e y s a r o e c o m e A p r e g n a n t w m n c a n b i t t e r l i p e n s t h c o f f t h n a t h t e a n d s l l o f f t h u t e t h E c e s e a m o u n t s o f t a t n d t o p d u e n p t o n n d a o b s t i t e f r m f n t l t a t a h A l c o h o l a s a f o d s u b s t c e n o t n l l b y t h e h a l t h y p r e g n a n t w o m a n T h e u e o m l t e r a c t d u r i n g p r e g n a n c y s r a r e l y r e c o m m e n d e d

E c o n m c c o n d t i o s a e a m o s t m p o t a t f c t o r i n d e t e r m n n t h e n u t t i n o f t h p r e g n a n t o m a

If she is to be v e l l n o u r i s h e d c o n d t i o n s m u s t b e s u c h t h a t s h e c a n b e g i e n p u r e f o o d p r o p e r l y p r e p a r e d

The v e x e d q u e t i o n f o b t a i n i n g s e r v a n t s a n d h e l p f o r t h e p r e g n a n t w o m a n i n p r o c u r i n g a n d p r e p a r i n g h e r f o o d s h o u l d b e m e t b y m u n i c i p a l a i d T h s s h o u l d i n c l u d e t h e e s t a b l h m e t o f a m a r k e t h o u s e o a m a r k e t o n t h c u r b v h e r e f o o d o f g o o d q u a l t y c a n l e p o c u e d a t m o d e r a t e p i c e I f t h r o u g h c a k e n s o i g n r a n c e t h e p a t i e n t i s u n a b l e t o p r p a h e r f o o d p o p e l y a c o m m u n t y k i t c h e n t o p a h s h e m a y s e n d i t f o r p r e p a r a t i o n o f r o m h i c h s h e m a y o b t a i n t p r o p e r l y c o o k e d v o u l d b e o f p r a c t i c a l v a l u e E d v n l C o l

**La Torr F Intra Ut ine Death of th Fetus**  
(L m t t t e n d l f t o) *C/ 11 9 9*  
93

In h s d i s c u s s i o n o f t h e i n t r a t e r m e d e a t h o f t h e f e t u s t h e a u t h o r c o n s i d e r s t h e c a u s e s t h e d a g n o s i s t h e p r o g n o s i s a n d t h e t r e a t m e n t

The d a g o s s d e p e n d u p o n (1) s g n a r n g f r o m p a l p t i o n (2) s g n p e c e i v e d l y m e a n f a u s c u l t i o n (3) g n s p e r c e p t i b l e f r a v a g n a l e x a m i n t i o n R e e i n g a l l s u c h e v i d e n c e L a T l e c o n c l u d e s t h a t t h e r e s n o o n e s g h i c h o f t e l s i n d c a t e s f a e t a l d e a t h p o t t i b l y b u t t h a t w h e n t h e y a r l l t a k e t o g e t h e r u h s i g n s m a y b e c n s i d e r l s d e f i n i t e O n l y t o g n s r e f a n y a b s l u t e a l u e a s i n d i c a t i n g l i f e i e a c t e m e n t s o f t h e f i t u s a l t h e p e s e c o f a d o u b l e c a r d i c b e a t I f e t h e b t h h a c b e n d m o t e l b u t r e n o t o d e d f r s o m e t i m e t s a c t i n n d c t i o n o f f t l d a t h

W i t h r e g a r d t o i n t r a u t e r t e n t o n o f a d a d f e t s t h e a u t h o r s t a t e s t h a t i s g n r a l l y a g e e d t h a t a d e d f i t u s m a y l e r t n e l f o r n n n t h s a s i f t h e p e g n c y h a d n t b e e n i n t e r r u p t e d b u t h a d c o n t n u e d t o d e e l o p A u m b o f c a s s a r c i t e d f o m t h l t a t u n h c h a d e a d f e t u s a r c a d i n t h u t e r u s f o r p e o d s a y g f r o m s e a l m n t h t o c n a f e y e a r s a f t e r t h e f a t a l d e a t h a n d a l c s e i n h c h a t l l n e r b e e e x p e l l e d T h i s l e a d t h a u t h o r t o t h e l e s s n o f m u c e r a t o n m u m m i f i c a t i o n e t c a n d t h e e f f e c t s p o n t h e m o t h e r

U n d e r t h e h e d i g f t t m e n t L a T o r r c n d s p r i n c i p l l y h a t h a b e n c a l l e d h a b t u a l d e a t h o f t h e f e t u s a n o c c r e c e v h h m y b e c n i d e d d e t s y p h i l i s o f t h p r o g e n t s T h t a t m e t n u c h r s s h o u l d c n s s t n a n t i s y p h i l i t i c t r e t m e n t o f t h p r e n t s

W h e n p e m t u r e s t l l b r t h s a r h a b t a l w i t h n a s h t t m e b e f o r e t e r m L T r e a d s e s p r o v o k n g l a b o r a f e w w e e k s b e f r e t h e s p o n t a n e u s b r t h o f a d e a d f e t u s i s e x p e c t e d

Other cases of premature still births may be traced to alcoholism and other intoxications of the parents as well as to lacerations of the cervix and endometritis. The interruption of pregnancy in such cases may be obviated by suitable specific treatment. La Torre has reported cases in which amputations of the cervix or trachelorrhaphy caused the cessation of premature interruption of pregnancy.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Appleton P. Premature Separation of the Placenta.** *Boston M & S J* 1919 cxxx 718

After defining premature separation of the placenta and giving some statistics showing that this condition occurs more frequently than has been taught heretofore, Appleton discusses the etiology in detail. He does not consider constitutional diseases of much consequence as predisposing causes but disease of the placenta itself is nearly always present. The direct causes he lists are trauma, shortness of the cord and rapid evacuation of the fluid in hydramnios.

A careful description is given of the types of premature separation and the clinical course with a discussion of the signs and symptoms upon which the diagnosis may be based.

Since the prognosis is always grave for the child and very serious for the mother, it is recommended that the uterus be emptied as rapidly as possible under the circumstances and especially that adequate help be at hand (preferably a competent consultant) since in the event of the delivery of a living child the latter will need immediate attention as well as the mother.

I. H. HARRIS

**Heaney N. S. An Analysis of the Signs and Symptoms of Early Ectopic Pregnancy.** *Am J Obst* 1919 lxxv 17

More attention should be given the early cases of unruptured ectopic pregnancy. In most text books now used so much emphasis is placed upon advanced and critical cases that the student does not suspect ectopic pregnancy except in the unusual or exaggerated case. Unless a woman is in imminent danger of losing her life the possibility of ectopic pregnancy is very apt not to be considered.

To emphasize the severity of the pain as the significant feature is like dwelling upon the emaciation in cancer of the uterus. To wait it in an otherwise clear case is to court disaster. Every patient presenting herself with the suspicious symptoms of a threatened, imminent or incomplete abortion should be examined with the possibility in mind that the condition may be ectopic pregnancy, more especially if the cramps are located in the side of the pelvis instead of over the uterus.

Another point which is over emphasized is the passage of a cast of the uterus or of smaller portions of the decidua.

Great care is taken to teach that the uterus enlarges in ectopic pregnancy. Taking cases as they come operation reveals some enlargement of the uterus in a considerable percentage but a large

number show no appreciable increase in size and indeed frequently the uterus is smaller than normal since when the uterus and tubes are undeveloped pregnancy is especially apt to be ectopic if it occurs at all.

Extra uterine pregnancy is said to produce an enlargement of the appendages which may be felt at the side of the uterus. Such an enlargement may be found if the pregnancy has existed long enough to produce palpable swelling but frequently rupture occurs before that time. The failure to palpate a supposed gestation sac in a case of shock and pain should deter us from operating upon an otherwise clear case of ectopic pregnancy.

The symptoms of a ruptured tube are also too encyclopedically portrayed. The evidence of rupture is given as extreme pain of a tearing or stabbing character followed by shock, pallor, cold sweat, weakness, nervousness, increased pulse rate, increased respiration, falling of the hemoglobin and red cell count, air hunger, dullness of the flanks and distention of the abdomen.

Not sufficient emphasis is placed upon the fact that the severity of the symptoms depends upon the amount of blood lost, not merely upon the rupture of the tube. If only small vessels have been torn or if the tear is incomplete the patient will have sudden pain, not necessarily prostrating followed perhaps by some nausea and weakness.

The condition of any woman of obstetrical age who is seized with an abdominal pain of severity followed by shock or syncope even if transient must be regarded as possibly due to ectopic pregnancy until proved otherwise.

A leukocytosis with a normal or subnormal temperature should lead to the diagnosis of probable ruptured ectopic pregnancy when there has been severe abdominal pain followed by nausea and perhaps vomiting.

The author advocates wider teaching regarding the advisability of exploratory vaginal incision in doubtful cases. If a case is sufficiently suspicious to be in a hospital it is sufficiently suspicious to warrant a definite decision as to whether an ectopic pregnancy is present or not. In this class of cases a decision can be easily reached by vaginal incision. If there is no ectopic pregnancy the danger to the patient is slight and is compensated by the accuracy of diagnosis.

EDWARD J. CORNELL

**Ravls R. M. Report of a Case of Full Term Ectopic Pregnancy.** *Am J Obst* 1919 lxx 53

The patient, aged 19, was operated upon and a macerated female infant weighing 9.4 pounds was delivered. There were all the signs of maturity and no caput succedaneum. The placenta showed two portions, one of which measured 15 centimeters in diameter and about 3 centimeters in thickness. The maternal side showed a very short thick pedicle which was apparently composed of musculature. This thicker portion of the placenta went over into a thin disc-like structure measuring 18



term there are four courses from which to select the classic cesarean section the classic cesarean section with the Porro modification the transperitoneal cervical section and the extraperitoneal section. In clean and in suspected cases the author recommends the transperitoneal cervical section and in frankly infected cases the extraperitoneal or Porro cesarean section.

In the treatment of labor in pelves that are not so markedly contracted the plan has become more simplified in recent years. Unless the patient positively demands the induction of premature labor the pregnancy is allowed to go to full term. Just before labor begins a careful rectal and abdominal examination is made to determine whether or not there is any chance that the fetus will pass through the pelvis. The transperitoneal section is performed as soon as labor is well under way. If there is reason to believe that the head will go through the patient is given a real test of labor. If delivery is impossible the transperitoneal section is done in the cases of primiparae and either this or pubiotomy in the cases of multiparae the surgeon being guided by the individual conditions. This statement holds also for cases in which infection is suspected. In infected cases the author still fears to perform an abdominal delivery in spite of the wonderful results recorded by European operators. If this is necessary he recommends the extraperitoneal method with free drainage in the cases of young women and uterine extirpation in the cases of the old.

In placenta previa De Lee prefers the classic operation. In abruptio placentae the transperitoneal is the method of choice unless great speed of delivery is required to save the child. For neglected shoulder and breech presentations prolapse of the cord and the innumerable other obstetrical complications the new operation will find a restricted field of usefulness. EDWARD L. CORNFELL

**Markoe J. W. Cesarean Section Following a Previous Extraperitoneal Cesarean Section. A**  
*York W. J. 1919* 19 02

The author reports in detail an extraperitoneal cesarean section with the unusual sequence of a classic cesarean section fifteen months later upon the same patient. The extraperitoneal cesarean was performed after repeated vaginal examinations outside the hospital and after the membranes had ruptured and the woman had been in labor for forty eight hours. Infection was strongly suspected as cultures from the cervix before vaginal examination showed a mixed infection of colon bacilli and non hemolytic staphylococci.

Markoe employed the median incision from the symphysis to the umbilicus incising fascia and muscle and stripping the tissues containing the bladder up from the left side with dry gauze sponges. Great care was taken not to enter the peritoneal cavity. Upon reaching the uterus the stripping was continued until a sufficient area of the anterior wall

of the cervix was exposed for the delivery of the child. The bladder and peritoneum were then held well to the right by an assistant the uterus incised and the head delivered first by using one blade of the forceps as a vectis. After a rapid delivery of the child and manual extraction of the placenta and membranes the uterus was sutured with interrupted chromic catgut sutures the bladder and peritoneum replaced unopened and fastened to the left side with one suture a deep rubber drain inserted in the left side and the wound closed with interrupted sutures of chromic gut in the fascia and clips in the skin.

As on the following day the wound was found to contain pus two No. 5 Carrel tubes were inserted deep into the left side and two others were placed on the wound surface surrounded by gauze wet in Dakin solution. The nurse was instructed to allow a small amount of the fluid to soak into the dressing through the Carrel tubes. Results not being secured by this method the wound was flushed every two hours with 100 cubic centimeters of Dakin solution. This latter procedure so reduced the bacterial count that twelve days after operation all tubes were removed and the wound was closed.

Fifteen months later the patient entered the hospital at term and a classic cesarean section was performed. Before opening the uterus an exploration of the peritoneal cavity revealed a total absence of adhesions in the region of the bladder cervix and broad ligaments. Later an inspection from within the uterine cavity of the site of the cervical opening made at the time of the extraperitoneal operation showed only normal uterine tissue with no sign of scar.

Markoe believes that the entire absence of weakness in the abdominal wall in spite of the necessary closure following suppurative was due to the median incision as the muscles have a strong tendency to come together in the median line and in consequence a firmer union of the fascia and muscle fibers is obtained particularly following suppuration. In the classic operation he passed two fingers from within the uterus through the internal os for the purpose of dilating the cervix sufficiently to avoid any retention of lochia.

In the author's opinion much may be hoped for in the technique described as an alternative for craniotomy or removal of the uterus. H. K. GIBSON

**Bruenner K. Cesarean Section for Hemorrhages Due to Vaginal Varices (Kaiserschnitt wegen Blutung aus Varizen der Vagina). Co. Bl. f. G. 1919** 19 31

Hæmorrhage due to rupture of vaginal varices is a formidable complication during pregnancy and labor and particularly formidable in the latter. In a dissertation published in 1901 Delahouse collected 20 cases occurring in the course of labor. In these there were 11 deaths 8 of which occurred in less than twenty minutes. Wullman reported 13 deaths in 15 cases which occurred during preg-

nancy and in 16 cases high occurred during labor. Generally varices begin to be troublesome during the three last months of pregnancy and the usual time of rupture. The mortality of the condition runs up 5 per cent.

As a rule hemorrhages due to vaginal varices are rebellious to the usual methods of treatment by ligature or tampons. When such a hemorrhage threatens in the course of labor it is best to terminate the labor as rapidly as possible. The author has been unable to find in the literature only cases in which the ligo was ended by a *cæsaean section* in one as a prophylactic and in the other a therapeutic measure. In both instances the mother recovered.

Brunner reports the case of a woman aged 38 years a virgin whose previous labors had all been quite normal and without instrumental help but regrettably followed by pain in the bones and edema. In the labor reported delivery by forceps was attempted but during the manipulation the case was a sudden profuse hemorrhage due to the rupture of a packet of vaginal varices which intimated the hemorrhage. The labor was a major one were involved and normally swollen and the anal region as gorged with blood. Attempts to stop the hemorrhage by means of hæmostats and ligatures and to complete the delivery by the forceps had no effect.

As the fetal heart sound had become almost inaudible and the patient's pulse as weakening the author then determined to complete the labor by a therapeutic *cæsaean operation*. This was done without difficulty and the child which was dead ascertained. The general hæmostatic effects were removed one by one from forty-eight to seventy-four hours. The hemorrhage did not recur with venous catheterism considerably reduced volume. The onset of peritoneal infection was marked by the limitation of pieces of necrotic vaginal mucosa during the day following. The patient made a legitimate recovery after a short attack of pneumonia. In Brunner's opinion a case of this kind an indication for *cæsaean operation*.

As prophylactic measure to guard against peritonitis a transperitoneal *cæsaean operation* on a uterine subject of the obstetrical manipulation the author recommends a uterine tamponade with iodine gauze through the uterus incisions followed after suturing of the neck by ligation of the peritoneal cavity with watery physiological solution. This was done in three cases reported. The uterine tamponade then on the tenth day antiseptic cure was used as also demonstrated. W. A. BREWER

## LABOR AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

Child C. G. Jr. Episiotomy. Its Relation to the Perineal Conduction of the Perineal Stages of Labor. *Medical Record*, 1909, 4.

Child reports a series of 66 cases—17 those of primiparae and 54 those of multiparae. Of the

54 primiparae upon whom an episiotomy was performed 3 failed to heal by primary intention. Of these were septic at the time of delivery. In 3 cases there was laceration because the incision had not been made large enough. Of the 58 primiparae upon whom an episiotomy had not been performed 18 (31 per cent) sustained lacerations in spite of all precautions. In 10 instances there was involvement of the sphincter. The operation was required in only 9 cases of multiparae. One of these was a case of breech presentation and 3 were forceps cases.

The incision should be made on one side of the vulva and should go through the skin, the subcutaneous and adipose tissue down to the levator muscle. The division of the muscle should be carried to a point just sufficient to allow the birth of the head. The extent necessary is gauged as the head advances through the pelvis.

In closing the incision interrupted silk worm gut sutures are the best and should be passed in and taken up all the way as far as the vaginal mucosa. The latter should be united by a continuous No. 2 chromic catgut suture. The sutures may be introduced while waiting for the placenta but should not be tied until after the placenta is pulled out.

The author not only commends the operation but  
H. K. GIBBS

William J. W. The Tolerance of Freshly Dilated Women to Ecstasy of Blood. *Journal of Obstetrics*, 1909, 1.

The present study concerns the amount of blood lost during the stages of labor and the rate and its clinical effects. The basis of the observations made upon 100 consecutive parturient women in the labor wards of the Johns Hopkins Hospital.

There have been no deaths in the series. The most utilized they included 16 operations, 10 cesarean, 10 others in which the patient had terminated prematurely or the patient left the hospital before delivery.

After the child's birth the uterus is gently palpated and the location of its fundus noted but massage not employed unless the uterus is boggy in case of tenacity or the bleeding is severe. After the laparotomy five of the thirty patients survived. Not that the uterus was 4 to 6 centimeters above the normal location. In some cases the distinct sell shape has been apparent just over the symphysis.

The first stage of the labor has been usually to convince himself that the case is any advantage in waiting a period of time before proceeding with the placenta. The typical Cede method of expression is employed only with the greatest circumspection and only in the presence of serious bleeding. The spontaneous separation of the placenta has failed to occur within one hour after the birth of the child.

Upon determining the amount of blood lost in 1 000 spontaneous labors the average bleeding was found to be 343.7 cubic centimeters with the extremes varying from zero to 2 400 cubic centimeters. In two cases the placental period was entirely bloodless. It must not be understood however that this average loss gives a correct idea concerning the amount of the bleeding most apt to be encountered in spontaneous labor. The latter amounted to less than 300 cubic centimeters in 527 out of 1 000 cases.

Not a few freshly delivered women lost excessive quantities of blood without presenting any evidence of shock and occasionally the extent of the hemorrhage would not have been appreciated if the blood lost had not been collected and measured.

Only one of the 31 women who lost between 1 000 and 1 250 cubic centimeters presented immediate symptoms attributable to loss of blood. This patient was considerably shocked and had a pulse rate of 118 one hour and a quarter after delivery. Only 4 of the 18 patients losing from 1 250 to 2 400 cubic centimeters caused any anxiety, none was seriously ill and all recovered.

It is currently believed that the pulse is unusually slow during the normal puerperium and that the best method of evaluating the effect of hemorrhage is based on its increased rate and poor quality. The observations reported however show that the first assumption is incorrect and that in freshly delivered women the second is not regular.

The average pulse rate was 91.66 in non hemorrhagic cases and 96.45 in hemorrhagic cases. A fact which apparently indicates that the average effect of hemorrhage is to raise the pulse rate by only 5 beats.

It is apparent that a certain proportion of freshly delivered women may lose from 1 250 to 400 cubic centimeters of blood with comparatively little danger and present such slight immediate symptoms that the extent of hemorrhage might escape recognition if the blood were not collected and measured.

If the usual computation that the total amount of blood in the body corresponds to one thirteenth of the total body weight be accepted and if it is assumed that the latter averages 130 pounds such hemorrhages mean that the patients lost from one quarter to one half of their total blood. In males and non pregnant women such a loss would inevitably be followed by alarming symptoms of shock and acute anemia, yet the latter did not appear in any of the patients whose cases are here recorded nor was their general condition so serious that transfusion was at any time necessary.

In order to avoid any possibility of misunderstanding the author emphasizes strongly that he does not claim that freshly delivered women are entirely immune to excessive hemorrhage.

Twenty brief case reports are appended.

EDWARD L. CORNELL

**Remy S. Remarks upon a Series of Twenty four Breech Presentations** (Réflexions sur une série de 24 cas d'accouchements l'enfant se présentant par le siège) *Rev mens de gynéc d'obst et de pédiat* 1919 vii 125

The author reports first a series of 1 breech presentations which occurred in his own practice. In 13 of these the delivery was classical and the birth normal. Obstetrical intervention was required in 4 cases in 3 for insufficiency of expulsive force and once for posterior rotation of the child's back as well as rotation of the head. In all 17 cases a living child was delivered but a few of them required resuscitation.

From these cases the conclusion is drawn that when the uterine contractions are brisk and energetic the breech and body of the child disengage easily and rapidly the obstetrician has only to lower the arms which is easily done and aid in the expulsion of the head by the classic means. It is not correct to apply the term dystocia to such cases. Unfortunately however all breech presentations are not of this kind.

In 7 other cases of breech presentation in which the author was requested to operate extraction of the child was necessary owing to complications. In cases the child was dead before any intervention could be effected. In 2 others in which both of the women were primiparae the child died during the intervention. In both instances it was retained above the pelvis.

Of the total number of 11 cases reported in which an intervention was necessary eclampsia occurred in 4. In all of these however a living child was delivered.

Although in a case of breech presentation in a multipara with a small child extraction may be relatively easy in other cases it may be a formidable operation entailing a high infant mortality. Therefore whenever possible it is best by external maneuvers to transform a breech presentation into a head presentation during the pregnancy.

W. A. BRUNNAN

## PUERPERIUM AND ITS COMPLICATIONS

**Jullien. Kidney Decapsulation in Puerperal Eclampsia** (À propos de la décapsulation rénale d'un éclampsie p. pér.) *Rev ten de gynéc d'obst et de pédiat* 1919 vii 31

In reporting a case of puerperal eclampsia in a woman aged 25 years upon whom the author did a bilateral kidney decapsulation followed by ultimate recovery after cystitis and a right pyelonephritis he states that it is difficult to lay down any precise rule for the treatment of a disease like eclampsia as it presents so many different types. The most severe and alarming cases may recover almost spontaneously.

Too much must not be expected of a kidney decapsulation. It can do nothing for alterations in the liver and brain but is sovereign where the

urinary secretion is concerned. Statistics prove that the secretion of urine is established by kidney decapsulation in 80 per cent of the cases although in spite of surgical treatment the mortality due to eclampsia is still about 40 per cent. However decapsulation has been practised only in the gravest cases not amenable to more simple method.

All eclamptic patients ought not be submitted to surgical treatment. Only one class has the indications for decapsulation, i.e. those with anuria. In such cases the position is self-evident. Its efficacy is demonstrated by the tall shipment of the urinary function, its harmfulness by its simplicity which makes it possible to perform it under a short ether anesthesia in less than twenty minutes.

Limitation to the procedure in kidney decapsulation is the constitutional irritation of the system following it. W. A. B. L.

### MISCELLANEOUS

Shim M. The Acidotic State of Neonatal Newborn Infant. Special Reference to the Alkaloid Carbon Dioxide Tension in Alkalosis and Acetoneuria. *J. D. Child* 90.

Alveolar carbon dioxide tension is a practical index of the metabolic function of the flesh. High gas tension of the lung air for determining the CO<sub>2</sub> tension in the tissue of the pulmonary mask is the best in the cases of newborn infants. The amount of air in the bag at the beginning of their test should not exceed 0.6 centimeters and the breathing time should be limited to thirty seconds if the most uniform results are to be obtained.

Such determinations for a large number of newborn infants did not confirm the finding of a low CO<sub>2</sub> tension which is indicative of the state of acidosis. The ingestion of food starvation and muscular exercise under experimental conditions have no constant demonstrable effect on the alveolar CO<sub>2</sub> tension. The urine of normal newborn infants is nearly always acid and an average of 7 gram of sodium bicarbonate is required to make the reaction alkaline. 0.16 gram being given by mouth every 2 hours. The alkali tolerance tests in the newborn do not indicate acidosis. Practically no acetone is found in the urine of normal newborn infants. C. D. H.

Warwick M. Cerebral Haemorrhage of the Newborn. *J. M. Sc.* 919 111 95.

After a review of the scanty literature on the subject the author presents the findings in cases of cerebral haemorrhage in young infants at the University Hospital.

In 36 routine autopsies on newborn infants 18 (50 per cent) showed a haemorrhage in some part of the brain. Of the 8 babies 1 were of average weight or below and 7 above. Of the mothers 11 were primiparae. One was over 30 years of age, one 0 and the remainder nine 4 years or under, suggesting that the first labor may be the etiologic factor in young as well as older mothers.

For 15 were used but none and then delivered in a normal delivery of a small six months fetus. Labor was markedly prolonged in only 4 cases, in both of which the newborn then to be normal and the second showed cerebral haemorrhage. Only 2 of these infants were still born. Four showed signs of asphyxia. All but one showed respiratory symptoms from birth.

The most important fact is that 8 (44 per cent) of the series exhibited haemorrhages in other organs than the brain, while 5 of the 8 vomited blood before death, though the syndrome known as haemorrhagic disease of the newborn among the most important of etiologic factors. None of the infants showed any signs of syphilis but one fourth were premature. In the majority of the cases (75 per cent) the haemorrhage occurred over the cerebral membrane, here the vessels leave the longitudinal sinus and unprotected by the dural adhesion of the skull are very susceptible to injury during molding of the head.

An attempt at a classification based on etiology is made.

1. Traumatic injury to blood vessel during molding of the head, either normal or precipitate deliveries.

2. Congestion or stasis with rupture of vessels in labors protracted or complicated by any cause.

3. Intrauterine disease of any type in the child and toxæmia of the mother.

In conclusion attention is called to the fact that the condition is often a complicated disease and some generalised diverse clinical symptoms do not pathologically find grounds and that it may be brought about not only by a single cause but by an interaction of a varying number of causes which may be found in the circumstances governing labor.

# GENITO URINARY SURGERY

## ADRENAL KIDNEY AND URETER

Eisendrath D N The Diagnosis of Ureteral Calculi *Chicago M Rec* 1919 xli 11

Eisendrath in a well illustrated and carefully written article enumerates the various diagnostic aids necessary for a careful painstaking diagnosis of calculi in the ureter. Emphasis is laid on vagaries in the symptoms and the patient's history.

By the use of the shadowgraph catheter placed in the ureters and X ray examinations after careful preparation of the patient diagnoses are most readily confirmed. Stereoscopic roentgenograms are very valuable in determining the presence of stones in the ureter.

Ureteral colic per se is not a diagnostic symptom as it occurs in many other lesions of the upper urinary tract and even in conditions not within the tract.

J S EISENSTAEDT

Sargent J S Hydronephrosis Its Diagnosis and Treatment *Wisconsin M J* 1919 xliii 60

With the exception of the rather rare syndrome known as Dietl's crisis the only symptom of uncomplicated hydronephrosis is a dull aching pain felt constantly or at intervals in the region of the costovertebral angle or less frequently under the costal margin in front. The urine presents nothing unusual as a basis for diagnosis so long as the hydronephrosis remains uninfected. Palpation of the kidney is very often unreliable when hydronephrosis is still an early condition. Because of the lack of other associated symptoms and of urinary and physical findings it is best to suspect hydronephrosis in all cases of chronic unilateral pain particularly in young women.

It is highly desirable that hydronephrosis be diagnosed in a relatively early stage so that by removal of the causative obstruction a well functioning kidney may be spared. The diagnosis of early hydronephrosis is possible only by the most detailed method of urological investigation. It requires catheterization of the ureters and a study of the divided urines, estimation of the function of each kidney by the phthalein test and pyelography with a close study of the outline of the renal pelvis and its major and minor calices. The earliest pyelographic changes noted in hydronephrosis are blunting or obliteration of the minor calices, broadening of the base of the major calices and an increase in the size of the renal pelvis.

The treatment of hydronephrosis is dictated by the degree of damage done the affected kidney. When the function of a hydronephrotic kidney is entirely destroyed it should be removed. In early

hydronephrosis when a fair amount of function still remains removal of the causative obstruction is the procedure of choice.

## GENITAL ORGANS

Jones W Tumors of the Bladder *Canadian Pract & Rev* 1919 xlv 177

Tumors of the bladder constitute 3 per cent of urinary diseases and because such growths are usually found near the ureteral openings the author suggests that the cause may be something in the urine. He classifies these tumors as epithelial connective tissue and dermoid those of the first two classes including both benign and malignant neoplasms.

The most characteristic vesical tumor is the benign sessile papilloma the sole indication of which is often irregular symptomless hæmaturia. Such tumors begin singly tend to multiply are potentially malignant and often recur after operation.

The papillomata which are malignant from the start are often multiple. They are sessile and have short villi are surrounded by thickened mucous membrane and grow rapidly.

The nodular growth which is sessile and has a roundish base and nodular surface is situated on the base of the trigone and has no villi.

The infiltrating growths which are malignant oval and about 1 inch in diameter are generally found near a ureteral opening.

The symptoms of malignant bladder tumors are increasing hæmaturia spontaneous cystitis pain and emaciation.

To diagnose the presence of vesical tumors the cystoscope should be used at once and followed by the X ray with thorium and examination by rectum or vagina.

The author recommends fulguration for benign villous tumors and recurrences but the open operation for malignant and extensive growths.

B F ROLLER

Rathbun N P Notes on Vesical Diverticula *Srg Gynec & Obst* 1919 xlix 8

Rathbun reviews the development of the diagnosis of vesical diverticula and the relation of the cystoscope to it.

In discussing the congenital and acquired forms of such diverticula the author states that a condition which appears to be another form of diverticula is frequently seen in bladders which are hypertrophied as a result of some obstructive lesion in the prostate or urethra. These however are not true diverticula and their consideration and treatment is



that of the underlying condition. In the author's opinion all true diverticula are congenital.

In the discussion of the symptomatology of vesical diverticula it is stated that in the absence of cystitis with vesical ulceration the symptoms if any are very mild in character. Most patients when first seen however have a very severe and chronic cystitis. Frequently they state that almost immediately after apparently emptying the bladder completely they rapidly pass another considerable quantity of urine after a change of position. The diagnosis can then easily be made immediately without the routine of the cystoscopy and the study of the bladder with the X-ray cytograms as believed by others. The treatment is by the use of a 25 per cent solution of diuretic.

The author retains review of the method of attacking vesical diverticula surgically and the history of the author's case. The conclusions drawn are as follows:

1. Simple diverticula of the mucous membrane is hardly enough and unless the bladder is completely emptied all its coats are necessary for the cure of the trouble.

2. Severe cases should be treated not only by the incision of some of the drainage of the bladder itself and also of the diverticulum which latter is effected by stretching the orifice and the condition consists of the diverticulum of the diverticulum.

3. In difficult cases the incision is facilitated by combined external and internal manipulation on the outside and being in general that all the wall and the operation is completed with the bladder.

A. C. ST. J.

**Martín A. P. The Treatment of Chloric Spermatic Vesiculitis (T. m. t. d. s. s. l. t. e. m. l. d.)** *Sgt. Ed. 991. 350*

Martín points out that lesions of the seminal vesicle frequently responsible for the persistence of gonorrheal processes is the symptom of the vesiculitis are often masked by the prostate, blamable and often erroneously put upon. In particularly chronic cases with recurring epididymitis the seminal vesicle will usually be found to be diseased.

The author reports cases most of which are cases of gonorrheal inflammation of the seminal vesicles which he treats by a cord to the method developed by Thomas of Philadelphia. This treatment has done on the following facts:

When a fluid is injected into the defective canal in the duct of the outlet of the seminal vesicles into the prostate or through the injected fluid will seek the vesicle provided the latter is empty rather than the extent or since the outlet of the vesicle is of greater caliber than the opening of the ejaculatory duct in the urethra.

2. When the quantity of fluid injected is not large enough to cause contraction of the vesical musculature to expel it the injected fluid will remain

and exert its germicidal action in the vesicle for a long time especially if the latter has been previously emptied by massage.

The therapeutic effect of this method is the effect greater than that of a simple vesiculotomy and operative automatism is avoided. Whatever the theoretical objection may be offered to the method the practical results obtained from it are excellent. The only operation necessary is a small incision to reach the vesicle from hence the injection is made. Collargol or some other silver salt is then injected and the skin incision sutured.

Neither epididymitis nor funiculitis was observed in any of the cases treated and the results were quite satisfactory. W. A. B. ENY.

**Hartmann H. and Pey on a Placental and Chorionoma of the Testicle (Pl. m. t. h. m. d. t. t. u. l.)** *Bl. Ac. de. Ed. Pa. 919. 1. 733*

Complex testicular tumors containing recognizable fetal parts are described in classical works. The authors take up the study of placental and chorionoma which although reported by several are still little known. They have studied 5 cases in 27 of which an exact microscopic examination was possible.

Previously as believed that placentaloma were more frequent than chorionoma but this does not seem correct. Of the 7 tumors 4 are chorionoma and 3 placentaloma. The distinction between the two types of tumor however is not always definite. No nomenclature shows errors of distinction between the non-differentiated chorionoma and the developed placentaloma. The minute of some of the tumors in the same way as the existence of the cell types which correspond nearly to different stages of evolution.

The authors have personally seen and operated upon a case of chorionoma of the testicle and report the case of placentaloma in addition to the 40 cases reported in literature. The pathology of these tumors is described and the various theories as to their pathogenesis are discussed.

Up to the present time the placentaloma have not been individualized. Only the placentaloma have been studied. Placentaloma have been the only author to describe chorionoma proliferation. The frequency of these tumors in proportion to other testicular tumors appears to the authors to be in accordance with the number of specific cases reported as hitherto they have been described and a variety of names such as cytoma, blastoma, etc.

The author concludes from his study that in the testicle (which like the ovary is an ectodermic embryonic structure) as a result of complex growth may be observed which correspond to the successive developmental stages of the ovum, the embryo proper, so called and the fetus. In these various tumors the proliferation of the trophoblast as a function normally charged with the function of providing a bond between the mother and fetus may be such

that it constitutes a placentoma identical with the uterine placentoma or may constitute a chorionoma characterized by special embryonic elements

W A BRENNAN

**Canovas B N Roentgen Therapy of Prostatic Hypertrophy** (La roentgenterapia en la hipertrofia de la prostata) *S glo méd* 1919 LXVI 433

In roentgen therapy we have a new means of combating prostatic hypertrophy. When the condition is of the glandular type it is particularly amenable and the more the glandular tissue predominates over the connective tissue the better the results obtained.

Of 10 patients treated by roentgen therapy 4 had previously been subject to frequent attacks of urinary retention. The attacks had not returned more than a year later. Under the influence of strong doses of hard roentgen rays a notable reduction of the volume of an adenomatous prostate has been effected in most cases within six months. The symptom which yields best to the treatment is pollakiuria.

In Canovas' opinion every case of prostatic hypertrophy should be given a tentative course of raying before resort is had to operation.

No details are given regarding the technique.

W A BRENNAN

**Spittel R L Calculi of the Prostate** *Id M Ga* 1919 11 55

Prostatic calculi usually occur in middle and old age. Two of the author's cases however were those of men of 19 and 20 years respectively and one that of a man of 35 years.

Calculi in the prostate may have three modes of origin and formation as follows:

1. They may be formed in the substance of the prostate itself having as a base corpora amyloacea with varying amounts of calcium phosphate and carbonate. Stones so formed vary in size some being as small as a grain of sand and others large.

They may be formed in pouches (congenital or acquired) that communicate with the prostatic urethra.

3. They may have their origin in the kidney or bladder and become lodged in the prostatic urethra secondarily.

In the first case reported by the author the 2 stones which were found he believes were formed first in the prostatic urethra. Although most often the perineal route is best for the removal of prostatic stones the writer in this instance did a suprapubic operation.

In the second case there were 12 faceted stones. These were removed through a suprapubic incision. Later perineal drainage was necessary. In this case the perineal operation would have been better. The stones were found in pouches communicating with the prostatic urethra.

In the third case a large number of very small stones due to corpora amyloacea were found. As

this patient had stricture and chronic infection which had existed for years the writer concluded that the symptoms were due to these causes rather than to the stones.

A detailed description of the symptoms, physical findings, operation, progress of the condition and composition of the calculi and comments are given for each case. The article includes also drawings of some of the stones. G J TUOMAS

**Hubney M Prostatic Calculi from the Roentgen Ray Diagnostic Standpoint** *Am J Roentgenol* 1919 VI 286

The author reviews the literature on prostatic calculi very thoroughly and calls attention to the fact that these stones should be carefully differentiated from bladder or deep urethral stones. He agrees with Kretschmer that in all cases in which a stone has been removed by prostatic massage another X-ray examination should be made afterward to determine whether all the stones have been removed.

Points established by the literature were:

1. That prostatic calculi occur much more commonly than is thought.

The condition is often confused with chronic prostatitis.

3. That a stone in the prostate can be diagnosed definitely by the roentgen ray.

4. That the demonstration of stones by the roentgen ray will often obviate the operative opening of the abdomen and bladder as in many cases the calculi may be expressed through the urethra.

W A LEVAN

## MISCELLANEOUS

**Paul H E Notes on Diagnosis in Affections of the Urinary Tract** *Canadian M Ass J* 1919 I 614

In the first part of this paper the author emphasizes the necessity for early diagnosis, the responsibility assumed by the general practitioner and the need of a systematic routine in diagnosis. He then discusses the diagnosis as related to pain, disturbances of urination, urinary findings, obscure infections and tuberculosis of the urinary tract.

Pain is an uncertain factor as it may be reflected into the rectum from a diseased urethra, to the glans penis from the prostate, to the cord or testes from the ureters and into the lower back, rectum or testes from the seminal vesicles. Capsular tension in renal lesions may cause pain in the loin. Again pain may be entirely absent.

Disturbances of urination should be thoroughly investigated with the cystoscope, urethral catheter, endoscope and X-ray. Kidney function tests and careful urinalysis are of extreme importance. Pus, blood and bacteria should always be traced to their sources.

Urethral chill or catheter fever is an acute exacerbation of a chronically infected kidney and

is therefore a form of urinary septicaemia. The absorption of bacteria apparently takes place through an abraded or contused prostate. An acute exacerbation of a chronic colon bacillus infection of the urethra is termed by the writer "cold" in the bladder. The seminal vesicles and prostate are frequently the sites of mild persistent septicaemia and are very often neglected in the search for the cause.

In tuberculosis of the kidney, symptoms are not observed until the lesions are connected with the urinary tract. This may take months or even years. Gradual increase of bladder irritability with increasing frequency of urination and pain are the most common early symptoms. If mature, may also be an early symptom. Cytology with the exhaustive study of the urine and filtration of the tubercle bacilli in the urine by the microscopic cultural methods argue in favor of the determination of the diagnosis. C. D. Price.

COLEMAN, I. S. Statistics upon Urinary Lithiasis and Its Geographical Distribution in Spain (Published by the Editorial Board of the *Revista de Urología*, Madrid, 1929).

Urinary lithiasis is very common in Spain. As in other countries it occurs more frequently in men than in women, the ratio being 7:4.

In a total of 346 cases collected from various Spanish statistics approximately 50 per cent of the

cases were those of children, the majority children under 5 years of age. Vesical lithiasis is very rare or is rarely observed in children under 5 years of age.

The present treatment of the disease is confined to hypogastric section and lithotomy or litholapaxy. Perineal section is not employed or only very rarely.

The author operated upon 71 patients performing operations. Of the latter 54 were suprapubic sections (6 in children, 6 in adults), 4 lithotrities (1 in a child and 3 in adults) and 1 perineal lithotrities. None of the lithotrities was followed by death. The mortality following the suprapubic sections was 3 per cent. The total deaths however, 10, were those of a child of 4 years and a man of 33 and were entirely due to the operations.

The preliminary sections of lithotrities is explained by the fact that a large number of the patients operated upon were children. For children the operation should consist of a small suprapubic incision, section of the bladder, removal of the stone, closure with nitro-cresol drainage and the introduction of a retention catheter. In the majority of cases healing will occur by first intention within eight to ten days.

The author's statistics include 19 cases of renal lithiasis in 14 of which no operation was performed. The operations executed were: Five pyelotomies, 6 nephrotomies, 2 nephrolithotomies and 1 nephrotomy. There were no deaths, a fact which demonstrates the slight gravity of surgical intervention in renal lithiasis.

W. A. BRENNAN.

# SURGERY OF THE EYE AND EAR

## EYE

**Briggs H H** Hereditary Congenital Ptosis with Report of 64 Cases Conforming to the Mendelian Rule of Dominance 111 *J Ophth* 1919 11 408

Briggs reports a genealogy of West Tennessee mountaineers comprising six generations covering a period of one and one quarter centuries and including 128 members one half of whom were affected with ptosis and the other half normal. Twenty three families are represented in 1 of which the malformation was transmitted by the father and in 6 by the mother. There was only one case of intermarriage. Of the 64 persons affected with ptosis 33 were males and 30 females. The sex of the one remaining is unknown. Forty one males and 23 females were normal. The author reports in detail the cases of 6 persons representing the fourth fifth and sixth generations. While there is some variation among the different individuals as to the degree of ptosis there has been no diminution of the ptosis from one generation to the next.

It is shown that the transmission of this defect through the six generations studied conforms to the Mendelian criteria of a dominant character 1 (1) the transmission is through affected individuals only (2) in every case one parent of the dominants is affected and the other is normal (3) the ratio of 64 dominants (ptosis) to 64 recessives (normals) conforms to the third qualification of dominants which requires an expectancy of an approximately equal number of normal and affected offspring (4) in no case was an affected child born of normal parents which shows that the character in question is not recessive.

The author reviews the literature referring to more than 100 cases of ptosis reported by 2 authors in which the condition was associated for the most part with other abnormalities of the ocular muscles and other hereditary ocular defects.

The etiology of hereditary congenital ptosis is practically undetermined. The pathology of the condition as reported by various authors includes absence of the levator defective development of the levator and other ocular muscles connective tissue bands instead of muscles adhesion of muscles and abnormal insertion of muscles.

The author discusses the diagnosis especially between congenital and acquired ptosis and refers to the conditions associated with each. Hereditary ptosis is always congenital and is often associated with absence or deficiency of the superior rectus and epicanthus. There may be absence or deficiency of the portion of the third nerve supplying the levator. Acquired ptosis is due to a variety of local

central and general conditions. The unique feature of the author's series of cases is that the ptosis is uncomplicated by any other defect in motility.

W F MCKREIFF

**Wood D** Focal Infection in Relation to the Eye and Ear *J Lancel* 1919 xxxiv 365

The paper is summarized as follows

1 Focal infections are very common causes of eye disease and the structures affected are most frequently those of the uveal tract.

As a rule the focus of infection is chronic and on account of the low virulence of the infecting organism is often in a quiescent state insofar as subjective symptoms are concerned.

3 More than one focus may have an etiological bearing on a given condition at the same time.

4 The most common locations of the disturbing foci are in the head—the nose and accessory air spaces mouth teeth throat middle ear and mastoid—though they may be found elsewhere particularly in connection with the mucous membranes.

5 The most common types of infecting organisms are the streptococcus pneumococcus group the tubercle bacillus and the gonococcus.

6 Inability to find a focus does not prove its non existence. S S HOWE

**Castresana B** New Surgical Treatment of Strabismus (Nue o tratamiento quirurgico del estrabismo) *Siglo med* 1919 lvi 413

All distinct surgical method for the correction of strabismus may be divided into two principal groups (1) those intended to decrease the traction exerted by the internal or external rectus muscles and (2) those intended to increase this traction.

Castresana finds various defects in these methods which he discusses at length quoting extensively from literature. His own method is based on indirect bilateral advancement with weakening of the antagonistic muscle. In the case of a convergent strabismus the internal recti muscles are weakened and in the case of a divergent strabismus the external are advanced. A portion of the muscle is resected and three sutures passed under the stumps through the sclera and conjunctiva at each side. The central suture is horizontal while the two others curve outward. As the threads are drawn the indirect advancement of the muscle corrects the deviation of the eye and the strong adhesions which are set up make the correction permanent.

In 80 cases in which the author has operated the results have been very gratifying. About 2.5 millimeters of muscle were resected for every 10 degrees of deviation. W A BRENNAN

**Veasey C A** Rep t of Two Cases of Melanotic  
Sarcoma of the Choroid *Neurol Med* 99  
37

In the author's first case the vision of the right eye had been lost for at least one year prior to the first consultation which was occasioned by an attack of acute secondary glaucoma. The retina was detached. There was no interference with transillumination because the tumor was situated very near the posterior pole of the eye. Marked symptoms of irritation in the left eye disappeared promptly following nucleation of the right eye. On sectioning the tumor was found to be a fungoid mass 6 millimeters in diameter arising from the pigmented connective tissue of the vascular layer of the choroid.

The second patient also seen during an acute attack of glaucoma involving the left eye which had been blind for months. On transillumination a large sessile elevation was followed by an untimely receding. In this instance the tumor was a large nodular projection into the vitreous.

Neither file of patients had a curence  
W F M c ff

**Keeney J A** The Importance of the Early  
Detection of Glaucoma and Its Management  
*Vision* 99

The importance of the early diagnosis and treatment of glaucoma and the purpose of this article is to draw attention to the general principle in the treatment of glaucoma from the earliest until some possibility for successful vision.

The essential features of the clinical picture and finding to be looked for especially in the prolonged period and arising from the process. Method of management and its importance in the treatment of glaucoma.

In primary glaucoma, in which the author prefers to use a kaatom with broad knife edge suctions, it is used by Ca. 10% of the York. The author's result from trephine operation is Elliot and its modifications have not been met satisfactorily than the old method by a combination of some of the other more general use.

W F M c ff

**Butler T H** Some Statistics of Cataract Ex-  
traction *Brit J Ophthalm* 99: 3

Butler divides the complications of the extraction of cataracts into three classes: those which occur at the operation itself, those that supervene during the healing process, and those which may arise at any period even years after a successful operation. In the first class, in which the eye is lost it is nearly always the fault of the patient. The author's losses of this type have amounted to 15 percent of the total number of operations.

The complications of healing account for the majority of the bad results and are principally due to the action of endogenous or exogenous toxins.

Butler gives the statistics of four series of extractions. The first series included 64 cases operated upon at Jerusalem during a period of four years. In this group there were 5 normal extractions (80.3 per cent) and 4 cases of loss of the eye (6.5 per cent) due in 1 case to panophthalmitis, in another to sympathetic cyclitis and in 2 to loss of vitreous. Vitreous escaped in 11 cases (17 per cent) due to the lack of self-control of the Jewish patients. The most remarkable feature was the entire absence of idiosyncrasy in spite of the almost universal prevalence of trachoma and other conjunctival lesions and the fact that no cultures were taken and the lacrimal sacs were not syringed out before operation.

The second series comprised 20 operations upon non-diabetic patients in England during a period of eleven years. Extraction after preliminary iridectomy was done in 7 cases, combined extraction in 2 cases, and single extraction in 11 cases. Four of these cases required re-tractions. Sclerotic removal with the ectatic Late closure of the wound occurred twice. Vitreous escaped in 11 cases (55 per cent). Iridoplegia occurred in 8 cases (40 per cent) and slight idiosyncrasy short of collapse in 6 cases (30 per cent). There was a cystoid degeneration in 10 cases (50 per cent). Idiosyncrasy occurred in 2 cases (10 per cent) and in 9 of these (45 per cent) the eye was lost. Needless to say, as done in 44 cases (2 per cent). In the entire series 14 eyes were lost (35 per cent). In 11 cases (55 per cent) the vision was 6/60 or better.

In the third series 10 extractions in diabetics 4 eyes were lost by idiosyncrasy, which in 3 cases directly followed the preliminary iridectomy.

The fourth series comprised 50 operations done in Britain during 1908. Cultures from the eyes were sterile or most commonly the staphylococcus albus, citreus before operation and none. The only cases of panophthalmitis and of eye as lost from this cause were 2 eyes lost from panophthalmitis and sympathetic ophthalmitis respectively. In 44 cases the vision was 6/60 or better.

The author concludes that idiosyncrasy is not always the effect of infection from the mouth for the following reasons:

An entirely similar idiosyncrasy follows blood upon the eye so far as edema and decrepitude are concerned.

The complication is entirely absent in Palestine, despite the prevalence of trachoma and chronic conjunctivitis.

If the eye is not affected by the postoperative iritis the other eye is apt to suffer in the same way.

Increased stringency in aspsis, the use of cultures mask, etc. did not seem to have sufficient influence in reducing the percentage.

The fact that diabetics who are susceptible to iritis are also more apt to suffer from the disease than non-diabetics.

The author emphasizes the value of a general study of the patient before operation especially

with regard to oral sepsis and other endogenous foci. Valuable information as to the amount of reaction to be expected is often gained by a preliminary iridectomy. The lachrymal sacs are syringed out prior to operation as a routine procedure and if pus is present are excised. The author has found that extraction of the lens when the pupil is fully dilated favors iris incarceration. W. F. MONCREIFF

### EAR

**Abadal L. V. The Treatment of Mastoiditis in Infancy** (Mastoiditis en la infancia su tratamiento). *Rev. espan. de ciruj.* 1919 1: 304

The infections of the mastoid in infants are of acute or chronic tuberculous type with an exudative diathesis. In a great many cases and especially in infants only a few months old acute mastoiditis may be effectively treated by making a simple Wilde incision a few centimeters long and then curetting the fungosities or by the classical incision of Wilde. Often the abscess is merely subperiosteal. In some cases the antrum may be opened with the bistoury. By incision the external cortex drainage is greatly facilitated and the time of treatment is shortened.

When other mastoid cells are invaded however or when a focus of osteitis has formed in the antrum or mastoid total decortication is necessary to prevent constant recurrences.

The author follows the method recommended by Cline and Fölgar even if the lesion is limited to the base of the mastoid. This consists of curetting all the cells and then swabbing out the opening. Patients operated upon in this way recover rapidly. The main object in the method is to obtain asepsis since infection is what makes the treatment of this condition interminable.

Abadal does not use antiseptic solutions not even Dakin's fluid. Hydrogen peroxide he regards as especially bad since it favors the fungoid growths. If the wound is not badly infected the treatment should be dry applications of tincture of iodine and lavage of weak solutions of zinc chloride being added intermittently and the wound plugged with loosely packed gauze.

The majority of the hospital patients treated have subacute mastoiditis with a tuberculous basis or chronic tuberculous mastoiditis. Owing to the delicacy of the mucosa of the cavity in infants only a mastoidectomy is done. This is followed by care

ful curetting of all suspicious points. Good results have been obtained in many cases. However when there is a focus of infection in the aditus and especially if it communicates with the cavity there is no other remedy except the radical operation. Without such an operation the patient is either not cured and there is a reappearance of the funi and purulent discharge or if a cure results it is obtained only after long persistence of the symptoms and an interminable number of treatments. The author concludes:

1 In nurslings with acute mastoiditis an ample Wilde incision and curetting of the fungosities obviates a mastoid trephining.

2 In older infants with acute or subacute mastoiditis total decortication of the mastoid is almost always necessary and sufficient.

3 If a focus of osteitis exists in the aditus especially the anterior half decortication and careful curetting may suffice but generally the radical mastoid operation is required.

4 When the origin of the mastoiditis is tuberculous or due to cholesteatoma the antrum must be opened.

W. A. BRENNAN

**Botella E. The End Results of Petromastoid Evacuations** (Resultado lejano de los vaciados petromastoideas). *Rev. espan. de ciruj.* 1919 1: 302

The author's conclusions are:

1 In petromastoid evacuations the operative cavity becomes covered by epidermis.

In a large number of cases the natural renewal of the epidermal cells results in an accumulation of these cells in the operative cavity and owing to the fermentation of fatty acids a steatomatous mass is formed with the possible consequences of bone infection abscesses etc.

3 In order to avoid such complications continuous vigilance and periodical cleansing are necessary. The cleansing should be done every fifteen or twenty days in the following way: lavage of hydrogen peroxide should be given for two days to loosen and dislodge the old cells after which the surface should be wiped with a cotton applicator. Finally the cavity should be swabbed with another applicator dipped in 90 per cent alcohol.

4 Patients and their families should be informed regarding the danger of neglecting or omitting this postoperative cleansing of the cavity.

W. A. BRENNAN

# SURGERY OF THE NOSE, THROAT AND MOUTH

## NOSE

Baraja J M nd D V lches Albuminuria  
Following Ope ations upon tl Na l Fo sœ  
and Its Clinical Interpretation (Alb m l  
y t p t 6 H ) M d Jb 9 9  
4

Albuminuria is ve y f equ ntly o s ed foll  
ing ope at s on the nasal fossæ It s ob  
ser ed ex lusively ho e e hen the p rati n  
done on the e t rnal part of tle f s a d ever  
seen after an ope t on n tl internal part

In the case of a patient h l s und r, ne anv  
surgical treatment nvl ing the nasal fossæ ven  
a caute at on the u ne sh ld b systemat  
cally exami ed f r the prese ce f lbum n l g  
the t enty four hours follo n, the ope t n

The ob e ations made by the uth rs in a  
number of cases l ad them to conclud tl t the  
prognos s favorable spt of the fa t tl at the  
albuminuria may be assoc t d th al rning  
general symptoms

The pathogene s of this albuminu n v be  
traced to a reflex at n hich st rti i the  
hypophyss tern nites i the k lney thr ough dif  
ferent nerve centers pri p lly th medulla  
oblongata in associat n th th vscul v tem

The f ct that th s v dr e is of se d n t onl  
in c ses of caute zation but al o f llo s tu  
binectomies suggest that th th r is ribi g  
the stimulus hich acts upon tl n r v nters  
to a che sc al substance libor ted th sit of  
criteri ation is i orrect W A B

55 cases 1548 ope ations ve e performed In 61  
cases curetting alone vas done in 168 both curetting  
and cruter ation and in the emainin 1310 the  
lectrocautery alone vas employed As regard  
tle loc t on of the disease the utho s cases d not  
sho any homolaterality of pulmonary and laryngeal  
tulerulos s

There were 250 cases of the fi st stage of the d sease  
265 of the second stage and 51 of the third stage  
Patients ve e subjected to ope ation only after the r  
g n al cond t on had been improved as much as  
possibl by f e h a tre tment An ope ation for  
tuberculous laryngitis should be undertaken only  
hen the pulm nary tuberculosis is stationary and  
the p tie t s ge e al cond t on is good

The method hich gav the best results vas  
ele t ocauter at on for v hich sharp po nt ed  
ute y s used ith its full dest active action  
No serious rdem f llo ed th s though ca teri a  
t on and tracheotomy f st os follo i operation  
s n er necessary Hem hages occur ed t v ice

Ile lts sh th it in the cases of the f rst stage  
f the d sease th author obtai ed a cure in 40 p ce  
cent i e o evlenc of the d sease s present three  
m nths after the l st t atment In cases of the  
ec nd stage cu e as obt ned in per cent and  
in th se of the thi f st ge n 3 p c nt

D C B

Pain difficult mastication and a definite feeling of obstruction in the joint preventing complete flexion are the main symptoms

Reduction may be accomplished by keeping up hard pressure at the back of the condyle with the mouth open and slowly closing the jaw. In some cases this process must be repeated several times. The moment it succeeds the sensation of the presence of a foreign body in the joint disappears at once. In recurring case the only method of treatment is operation.

In 1887 Annandale recorded two operative cases in which he sutured the loose disc to the periosteum. In 1911 the author removed the left disc in a young woman suffering from frequent recurrence and obtained a very good result. E. A. PRINCE

Levy, J. Root Amputations. *Dental Cosmos* 19 9  
121 649

The majority of dentists consider apicoectomy advisable in cases of chronic apical infections in which the bone, periodontal membranes and not more than the apical third of the root are involved.

The roots of the 6 upper front teeth are amputated most easily while in the case of the 10 lower front teeth, the upper bicuspids and the molars this operation is difficult.

Gutta-percha is regarded as the best material for filling the root canals. The use of chloroform and resin, chlorapercha or sucapercha with the gutta-percha seems to be a matter of choice.

When the operation is followed by check radiograms the percentage of successes is moderately high.

Failures are reported as due to faulty technique, low vitality of the surrounding tissue and re-infection.

For removing the apex of the tooth the burr is given the preference over the chisel.

Six months is the average time required for complete regeneration of the bone in successful cases but varies with the patient's age and vitality.

Suturing the incision is recognized as being the preferable method of closing the wound as it tends to hasten the healing, prevent re-infection and less

sen the after pain. In cases of extensive involvement packing is advocated.

Opinion is divided as to whether apicoectomy should be performed by the specialist or the general practitioner. It is generally conceded however that unless the general practitioner is well equipped has a thorough knowledge of asepsis and has developed a skillful technique the operation should be performed only by the specialist.

M. N. FEDERSPIEL

Dewey, K. W. The Lipoids in Tumors of the Dental Region. *J. Cancer Research* 1919 IV 263

The selective staining methods of Cricco Smith and Fischler used with the general lipid stains Sudan III and Nile blue and reinforced by the aid of the polarizing microscope are fairly adequate means for a histomorphological differentiation of the various lipoids present in tissues.

The lipoids in pathologic dental tissue are chiefly cholesterol which occurs at times as the stable ester compound but much more frequently in more or less loose combination with fatty acids and other lipoids. The fatty acids and soaps which are found in certain tumors are located chiefly in the zone of squamous epithelial cells. Otherwise they occur in the degenerated walls of blood vessels in tissue with a depleted blood supply.

The mixtures of cholesterol and fatty acids occur in the form of droplets and granules within cells, chiefly endothelial cells and leucocytes. They have anisotropic properties. There are mixtures of cholesterol with glycerin esters and probably other lipoids in degenerated connective tissue which have not the form of droplets and granules and are not doubly refractive. The lipoids in pigments seem to be chiefly mixtures of cholesterol with glycerin esters. Double refraction is not observed in pigments.

Fatty acids and soaps are found in areas where hyaline degeneration and calcification also are observed. The question of whether or how these substances may be involved in the process of calcium decomposition was not approached in the principal part of the study.

M. N. FEDERSPIEL





## Surgical Instruments and Apparatus

- Automatic syringe A N BESSESEN Minnesota Med 1919 ii 65  
 A modified Cathcart's apparatus M A CELESTINE Lancet 1919 cxcvii 68  
 Scalpel sharpening M E LITTLE Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 cxviii 81  
 A brain abscess drain A KAHN Laryngoscope 1919 cxv 430  
 Outlines of a new instrument to be used in skin grafting in the radical mastoid cavity A KAHN Laryngosc pe 1919 cxv 438  
 The use of automobile inner tubes to provide lung exercises and to make Lsmarch bandages and tourniquets C SMITH Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 cxix 9

- Ne instrument for laparotomy V CONILL Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 324  
 Gastric surgery A new method of clamping T DE MARTEL Presse med Par 1919 cxviii 374  
 A new straight prostatic tractor W O WILDER Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 cxix 80  
 Devices useful in fracture work J E CANNADAY Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 cxix 74  
 Instruments for procuring autogenous bone bolts and keys W L BELL Ann Surg 1919 lxx 101  
 An improvement of the aeroplane splint F W ROMAINE J Am M Ass 1919 l viii 104  
 A simple splint for the treatment of fracture of the clavicle R L HODGE J Orthop Surg 1919 i 439  
 A humerus c tension splint W E F FINLEY Lancet 1919 cxcvii 0

## SURGERY OF THE HEAD AND NECK

## Head

- Studies in paleopathology ancient skull lesions and the practice of trephining in prehistoric times R I MOODIE Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 481  
 A general consideration of wounds of the head in the war E ARCHIBALD Med Rec 1919 xc i 16 [335]  
 Cranioplasty A PRIMROSE Ann Surg 1919 lxx [336]  
 A case of invasive cranial osteomyelitis F CASADESUS Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 302  
 The choice of method in operations upon the pituitary body C H FRAZIER Surg Gynec & Obst 1919 cxix 9 [338]  
 Traumatic aneurysm of the brain A BARRE and R GLENNARD Presse med Par 1919 cxviii 182  
 Syphiloma of the cerebrum A W HOAGLUND and P F PRIOLEAU U S Nav M Bull 1919 iii 547  
 Excision of the subarachnoid spaces applied to the treatment of abscesses of otitic origin and in general to surgery of the brain F LEMAITRE Presse med Par 1919 cxviii 312 [339]  
 Ivory exostosis growing from the roof of the frontal sinus into the orbital and cranial cavities removed through an osteoplastic opening in the cranium by Mr Donald Armour W LANG Proc Roy Soc Med Lond 1919 xii Sect Ophth 16 [339]  
 Carcinoma of the upper eyelid C BECK Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 717  
 Rodent ulcer of the face A D BEVAN Surg Clin Chicago 1919 iii 749  
 Medical and surgical treatment of rebellious facial neuralgia J LABOURÉ Bull méd Par 1919 cx iii 379  
 The plastic surgery of the cheek IDEL PAGES Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 261  
 Some observations on the correction of nasal deformities by physiological methods W W CARTER Charlotte M J 1919 lxxx 13  
 Rhinophyma G B NEW Laryngoscope 1919 cxix 391

- The surgical correction of disfigurements of the nose BOURGUET Bull Acad de méd Par 1919 l xvi 24  
 Anatomical research in regard to total rhinoplasty P SEBILEAU and H CABOCHE Res maxillo faciale 1919 iii 218 [339]  
 Ligation of Stenon's duct as a method of curing salivary fistula M DONATI Gazzetta osp 1919 xi 255  
 Ankylosis of the jaw due to fixation of the temporal muscle method of treatment G B NEW J Am M Ass 1919 lxxii 264  
 A preliminary study of the effect of rickets on the jaws H HATFIELD Internat J Orthodont & Oral Surg 1919 367  
 Unilateral atrophy of the lower maxillary treated by osteoplastic graft P MAUCLAIRE Bull et mem Soc de chir de Par 1919 xlv 1918

## Neck

- Cervical ribs T ROVSING Hosp Tid 1919 lxi 670  
 The neurology of cervical ribs A CHURCH J Am M Ass 1919 lxxiii 1 [340]  
 Cervical meningocele J S RODMAN Ann Surg 1919 lx 118  
 The treatment of primary and secondary thrombophlebitis of the jugular by Grunert's operation D G HORMAECHE Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 310 [341]  
 Resection of the left internal jugular in the course of a laryngectomy for cancer D G HORMAECHE Rev espan de cirug 1919 i 314  
 Dermoid cyst in the right submaxillary region T T THOMAS Ann Surg 1919 lxx 121  
 Medical musings—VII The thyroid gland P LEWIS Med Press 1919 cxviii 8  
 The thyroid gland P LEWIS Med Press 1919 cxviii 46  
 The thyroid gland its functions and diseases W J HERRICK J Iowa M Soc ix 212  
 Acute thyroiditis G E BELBY N York State J M 1919 xi 24 [341]